

32d CONGRESS,  
1st Session.

SECRET

IN COMPLIANCE V

REP

CONSUL OF

BRITISH

TRA

NOTICES OF THE  
MEXICO

COMMUNICATION

FROM THE

SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY,

TRANSMITTING,

IN COMPLIANCE WITH A RESOLUTION OF THE SENATE OF MARCH 8, 1851,

THE

REPORT OF ISRAEL D. ANDREWS,

CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES FOR CANADA AND NEW BRUNSWICK,

ON THE

TRADE AND COMMERCE

OF THE

BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES,

AND UPON THE

TRADE OF THE GREAT LAKES AND RIVERS;

ALSO,

NOTICES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS IN EACH STATE, OF THE GULF OF  
MEXICO AND STRAITS OF FLORIDA, AND A PAPER ON THE  
COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

---

WASHINGTON:  
ROBERT ARMSTRONG, PRINTER.  
1853.



LP

HF3065.A3 1853

SECR

August 30, 1852.—  
the Secretary of

SIR: The re  
the Secretary of  
as possible at th  
and commerce  
States and other  
1850 and 1851,  
of the great lab  
transmit a repo  
statistical tables  
prepared for, an

Hon. Wm. R.  
Presid

**COMMUNICATION**  
**FROM THE**  
**SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.**

---

August 26, 1852.—Ordered to lie on the table, and be printed.

August 30, 1852.—Ordered that 5,000 copies additional for the Senate, 1,000 additional for the Secretary of the Treasury, and 500 additional for Israel D. Andrews, be printed.

---

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *August 25, 1852.*

SIR: The resolution of the Senate of the 8th March, 1851, requests the Secretary of the Treasury to "communicate to the Senate, as early as possible at the next session, full and complete statements of the trade and commerce of the British North American colonies with the United States and other parts of the world, inland and by sea, for the years 1850 and 1851, with such information as he can procure of the trade of the great lakes." In compliance therewith, I have the honor to transmit a report by Israel D. Andrews, accompanied by numerous statistical tables, carefully compiled from official sources, with maps prepared for, and illustrative of, said report.

I am, respectfully,

THO. CORWIN,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

Hon. WM. R. KING,  
*President pro tem. U. S. Senate.*

**I. The Sea**  
along  
found

II. *The Tr*  
the m  
and  
in re  
pecti  
For

#### IV. Review of their Great cana

### V. The Pro

## VI. The Pr

VII. *The Pro*  
posi  
also  
coal  
Isa

**VIII. The Is**  
tion  
phy  
turn  
Lab  
with  
that  
from

## SCHEDULE OF DOCUMENTS.

---

*General Introductory*; comprising a review of the trade of the great lakes, internal commerce, and also of the trade and commerce of the North American Colonies.

I. *The Sea-fisheries of British North America* on the Bay of Fundy, along the coasts of Nova Scotia, on the Grand Bank of Newfoundland, and within the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

II. *The Trade of the Great Lakes*; accompanied by returns exhibiting the rise and progress of that trade, and its present condition and value, with a particular description of each of the lakes, in relation to its extent, resources, tributaries, outlets, and prospective commerce.

For Part III, see Appendix.

IV. *Review of the Canals and Railroads of the United States*, showing their influence upon, and connexion with, the trade of the Great West; accompanied by a general map of railroads and canals, American and Colonial.

V. *The Province of Canada*, with a general description of its physical features and resources, intercolonial trade, foreign commerce, transit trade, internal traffic, and public works; accompanied and illustrated by a map of the Basin of the St. Lawrence, prepared specially for this report.

VI. *The Province of New Brunswick*, with descriptions of its physical characteristics, rivers, seaports, and harbors, its forests and its fisheries, with statistical returns and observations on the free navigation of the river of St. John.

VII. *The Province of Nova Scotia*, with a description of its geographical position, its most striking features and various resources; as also returns in relation to its trade, commerce, fisheries and coal mines; as also special notices of Cape Breton and Sable Island.

VIII. *The Island Colony of Newfoundland*, with a description of its position between the Atlantic ocean and Gulf of St. Lawrence, its physical features and abundant fisheries, accompanied by returns of its trade and commerce; as also descriptions of the Labradore coast, and of the harbor of St. John, in connexion with the proposed establishment of a line of steamships from that port to Ireland, and connected by electric telegraph from thence to the United States.

- IX. *The Colony of Prince Edward Island; its agricultural capabilities trade, commerce, and position, in relation to the fisheries of the Gulf of St. Lawrence.*
- X. *The Intercourse between Great Britain and her North American Colonies; accompanied by tabular statements and returns.*
- XI. *The Trade of some of the Atlantic ports of the United States with the North American Colonies by sea; illustrated by tables and returns, accompanied by a map of the Lower Colonies; prepared expressly for this report.*
- XII. *Review of the present state of the Deep-sea Fisheries of New England; prepared specially for this report by Wm. A. Wellman, assistant collector of the port of Boston, under the direction of P. Greely, esq., collector of that port, with valuable statistical statements and tabular returns.*
- XIII. *The French Fisheries of Newfoundland, translated from official French documents, obtained in Paris purposely for this report.*

#### APPENDIX:

Containing notices of the internal and domestic commerce—Tendency of Ohio commerce, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, Louisville, St. Louis—Steam-marine of the interior, New Orleans, Mobile, Gulf of Mexico, and Straits of Florida—Cotton crop of the United States—Commerce of the Atlantic States and cities, and tables of the tonnage of each State, during a series of years.

In the progress of the necessary to change the trade and commerce of New Orleans, the routes, the incursion, &c., &c. principal Atlantic increase in the cent. increase

It was concluded the inland, commerce and a portion for the want of have them of

It is proper of the Buffalo in the preparation to the trade of trade.

The import to every portion a full justification of Mexico and to the whole of in regard to it report from the of the commerce cities. It is a strict literal compared. The idea, and Isthmus Coast Survey authentic sources taken in the sea, and general of the Coast results will be be. Thorough of scientific will be unappreciated

## NOTE.

---

In the progress of the preparation of the report, it was found necessary to change Part III to an appendix, which contains notices of the trade and commerce of Cincinnati, Louisville, St. Louis, Pittsburg, New Orleans, the steam-marine of the interior, of the inland water-routes, the increase and value of the foreign and domestic trade, navigation, &c., &c.; as also tables showing the exports and imports of the principal Atlantic States for a series of years, and statements of the increase in the tonnage of the several States from 1836, with the per cent. increase of the total tonnage, and that of the several States.

It was conceived very desirable to publish a particular account of the inland, coasting, and foreign trade of the principal Atlantic cities, and a portion of the materials were collected for that purpose; but, for the want of correct statistical data, it was found to be impossible to have them of a character suited to this report.

It is proper to state in this place my thanks to Mr. N. Davidson, late of the Buffalo Advertiser, for his very valuable and intelligent services in the preparation of the report, particularly in those portions relating to the trade of the lakes and the importance and value of the internal trade.

The importance of the Mississippi trade, through the Gulf of Mexico, to every portion of the Union, it is presumed will be regarded by all as a full justification for the copious notices, in the appendix, of the Gulf of Mexico and the Straits of Florida; and the value of the cotton crop to the whole country called for the extended and complete exposition in regard to it there inserted. Similar reasons—and to exonerate the report from the imputation of being sectional—demanded the notices of the commerce, railroads, &c., of the southern States and southern cities. It is believed no one will object that they were not within the strict literal terms of the resolution under which the report was prepared. The annexed map of the Gulf of Mexico and Straits of Florida, and Isthmus of Tehuantepec, furnished, as before stated, by the Coast Survey, is the first one of the kind ever published from authentic sources. It will be found interesting in illustration of the views taken in the paper contained in this report respecting this American sea, and generally with reference to other considerations. The labors of the Coast Survey are progressing in that quarter, and ere long their results will be published. This map is but an index of what they will be. Thorough and exact as the severest labor and the highest order of scientific skill can render them, their usefulness to our commerce will be unappreciable, and their benefits will extend through ages.

I. D. A.

WASHINGTON, 1852.





# CONTENTS.

## INTRODUCTORY.

	Page.
Introduction to report, setting forth resolution of Senate and instructions .....	1
Imperfect system of managing the lake trade; incorrect returns, and necessity for a correct account.....	2
Statistical returns in the United States behind those of other countries.....	2
The annual returns of commerce and navigation incomplete and unsatisfactory.....	2
In the absence of official returns, the value of works containing statistical statements greatly enhanced.....	3
The basin of the great lakes and the St. Lawrence.....	3
Influence of emigration upon the West .....	3
Growth of the lake trade, illustrated by statistical statements .....	4
Trade of the Erie canal, illustrated by statements of its traffic.....	4
The great lakes, and their natural outlet to the sea.....	5
Harbors on the lakes; more extensive accommodations needed .....	5
The necessity of establishing marine hospitals at principal ports on the lakes .....	6
Proposed canal at Sault Ste. Marie.....	7
Elements of wealth on Lake Superior.....	7
Proposal for uniting the waters of the St. Lawrence and the Hudson by a ship canal... ..	7
Trade and commerce of the British North American colonies.....	13
Area and population of the colonies in 1851 .....	13
Exports of the colonies, and tonnage outward in 1806, and at various periods since.....	14
Ship-building; its increase, and present extent.....	15
Tonnage owned in the colonies in 1806, 1830, 1836, 1846, and 1850 .....	15
Tonnage outward and inward in 1851 .....	16
Several statistical statements relating to the trade and commerce of Canada, the colonies of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland.....	16
The total trade of the colonies of North America in 1851.....	16
Negotiations, respecting colonial trade, between the United States and Great Britain—convention of 1830.....	22
Quantity of wheat, corn, and rye raised in the United States and Canada, with several tables showing imports and exports of wheat, &c., in the United States, Great Britain, and the colonies .....	22
Proposition in 1848 from Canada for reciprocal free trade in certain articles.....	21
The free navigation of the St. Lawrence and St. John .....	35
Remission of export duty on American lumber in New Brunswick .....	35
Free participation with sea-fisheries.....	35
Present state of the fishery question, and its threatening aspect.....	35
Conclusion; value of colonial trade, and its importance to the United States .....	37

## PART I.

### *The Sea-fisheries of North America.*

Limits to which American citizens are confined by fishery convention of 1818 .....	39
Coasts and places to which American fishing vessels principally resort.....	40
Codfish caught in the Gulf of St. Lawrence .....	40
Mackerel caught in the gulf.....	40
The herring fishery of the gulf.....	41
Navigation of the St. Lawrence in connexion with a free participation in the fisheries... ..	42
French fisheries at Newfoundland, and new measures of the French government .....	42



## CONTENTS.

## PART II.

### *The Trade of the Lakes.*

Introduction—embracing a general view of the rise and progress of the commerce of the great lakes of North America .....	45
Subjects discussed .....	45
Relations between inland and maritime commerce .....	46
Extent of great lakes .....	49
Value of traffic .....	49
Number and tonnage of vessels .....	51
Dangers of lake navigation .....	53
Losses .....	54
Effect of canals on lake trade .....	55
Railroads and canals connected with lakes .....	57
Growth of cities connected with lake trade .....	59
No. 1. <i>Vermont district</i> .—Described, with summary statements of coasting and Canadian trade, and the amount of tonnage .....	60
No. 2. <i>Champlain</i> .—General description, with statements showing the nature, quantity, and value of the Canadian and coasting trade and tonnage of this district .....	63
No. 3. <i>Oswegatchie</i> .—General description, and tables showing the nature, quantity, and value of the articles composing the Canadian and coastwise trade of this district .....	66
No. 4. <i>Cape Vincent</i> .—A general description, with tables exhibiting the Canadian trade and tonnage of the district in detail .....	70
No. 5. <i>Sackett's Harbor</i> .—A general description, with returns showing in detail the coastwise and Canadian imports and exports, and the Canadian and coasting tonnage of the district .....	71
No. 6. <i>Oswego</i> .—General description, with several statements exhibiting in detail the Canadian and coasting trade and tonnage of the district .....	75
No. 7. <i>Genesee</i> .—General description, with tables illustrative of the Canadian trade and tonnage of the district .....	82
No. 8. <i>Niagara</i> .—General description, with tables exhibiting in detail the Canadian and coasting trade and tonnage .....	84
No. 9. <i>Buffalo Creek</i> .—Description, with eleven statements showing the coasting and foreign commerce of this district in detail and with abstracts .....	87
No. 10. <i>Presque Isle</i> .—Description, with tables showing the commerce of this district in detail .....	161
No. 11. <i>Cuyahoga</i> .—General description, with statements showing the imports, exports, and tonnage of the district in detail .....	165
No. 12. <i>Sandusky</i> .—Description, with tables giving details of the Canadian and coasting trade, imports and exports .....	175
No. 13. <i>Miami</i> .—General remarks, with five tables showing the import and export trade, and tonnage .....	184
No. 14. <i>Detroit</i> .—General description, with tables illustrative of the nature and value of the commerce of this district .....	191
No. 15. <i>Mackinaw</i> .—Description, with a table showing the quantity and value of foreign imports .....	202
No. 16. <i>Milwaukee</i> .—Description, with a table showing the imports and exports of this district .....	210
No. 17. <i>Chicago</i> .—Description, with statements showing the commerce of the port and district .....	215
No. 18. <i>Summary</i> .—A description of each of the great lakes in extent, resources, tributaries, outlets, present and prospective commerce, with a map .....	223
Report on the geology, mineralogy, and topography of the lands around Lake Superior .....	232
General view, with eight tabular statements of the lakes:	
No. 1. Statement exhibiting the trade and tonnage, (Canadian and American,) the tonnage enrolled, and the amount of duties collected, in each of the collection districts on the lakes, and the aggregates of the lake commerce, for year 1851 .....	246
No. 2. Statement showing the quantity and value of the principal articles imported into each collection district on the lake frontier from Canada in 1851 .....	249
No. 3. Statement exhibiting the quantity and value of some of the principal articles of domestic produce and manufacture exported from the collection districts on the lake frontier to Canada during the year 1851 .....	255
No. 4. Statement showing the value of some of the principal articles of foreign merchandise exported from the collection districts on the lake frontier to Canada in 1851 .....	261

No. 5. Statement  
lake frontier with  
domestic products  
back, and if export  
No. 6. Statement  
districts, and all  
American from  
No. 7. Statement  
Erie canal, for the  
No. 8. Statement  
exported coastwise

**Review of the canals  
next to, the tra  
American and colo**

- Introductory .....
- New York .....
- Comparative statement  
of the principal  
canals, and the pr  
four principal Atl  
1820 to 1851, inclu
- Railroads of New Yo
- Railroads of New En
- The Massachusetts
- Connecticut and Rh
- Maine .....
- New Jersey .....
- Pennsylvania .....
- Delaware .....
- Maryland .....
- Virginia .....
- North Carolina .....
- South Carolina .....
- Georgia .....
- Florida .....
- The system of Alab
- Alabama .....
- Mississippi .....
- Louisiana .....
- Texas .....
- Arkansas .....
- Tennessee .....
- Kentucky .....
- Ohio .....
- Indiana .....
- Michigan .....
- Illinois .....
- Missouri .....
- Wisconsin .....
- Iowa .....
- Railroads in the E
- Economical view
- Income of our rail
- Mode of construct
- Cost of railroads
- Tabular statement
- in the United S

# CONTENTS.

xi

	Page.
No. 5. Statement exhibiting the export trade of the custom-house districts on the lake frontier with Canada in the year 1851, distinguishing between foreign and domestic produce, and showing what portion of the former was entitled to drawback, and if exported in American or British vessels.....	263
No. 6. Statement giving a tabular view of the Canadian import trade on the lake districts, and also the tonnage entering and clearing at each port, distinguishing American from Canadian, and steam from sail, in the year 1851.....	264
No. 7. Statement showing the produce received from Canada, and transported by the Erie canal, for the year 1851.....	267
No. 8. Statement showing the quantity of some of the principal articles imported and exported coastwise on the lakes in 1851.....	268
(For Part III, see Appendix.)	
PART IV.	
<i>Review of the canals and railroads of the United States, showing their influence upon, and connection with, the trade of the Great West, accompanied by a general map of railroads and canals, American and colonial.</i>	
Introductory.....	275
New York.....	277
Comparative statement showing the tolls, trade, and tonnage of the New York State canals, and the progress in commerce, navigation, population, and valuation of the four principal Atlantic cities, and the foreign commerce of the United States, from 1820 to 1851, inclusive.....	280
Railroads of New York.....	290
Railroads of New England.....	296
The Massachusetts system.....	297
Connecticut and Rhode Island.....	302
Maine.....	304
New Jersey.....	308
Pennsylvania.....	310
Delaware.....	313
Maryland.....	318
Virginia.....	323
North Carolina.....	327
South Carolina.....	328
Georgia.....	331
Florida.....	335
The system of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.....	335
Alabama.....	337
Mississippi.....	340
Louisiana.....	341
Texas.....	344
Arkansas.....	346
Tennessee.....	346
Kentucky.....	350
Ohio.....	353
Indiana.....	362
Michigan.....	366
Illinois.....	368
Missouri.....	373
Wisconsin.....	374
Iowa.....	376
Railroads in the British provinces.....	376
Economical view of the railroads of the United States.....	379
Income of our railroads.....	384
Mode of construction.....	387
Cost of railroads in the United States.....	388
Tabular statement showing the number of miles of railroad in progress and in operation in the United States.....	391

*The Province of Canada.*

	Page.
General position; commercial, military, and geographical position.....	407
Commerce of Canada; extract from Mr. Keefer's prize essay on the canals of Canada..	409
Flour and wheat exported from Canada in 1850 and 1851.....	413
Inter-colonial trade, with statements and returns.....	414
The commercial ports of Canada; the Gulf of St. Lawrence.....	415
Sea trade of Canada; the port of Quebec; and the gross trade of Quebec and Montreal.....	418
Ship-building; ships (and tonnage) built in 1849, 1850, and 1851.....	421
Trade and tonnage in 1850 and 1851.....	421
Summary statement of sea and inland trade.....	420
Sea and inland imports compared.....	422
Value of imports from other colonies and foreign countries.....	422
Foreign vessels at Quebec in 1850 and 1851.....	423
The port of Montreal.....	424
Its sea tonnage in 1850 and 1851.....	425
Progressive value of imports and exports from 1849 to 1851, both inclusive.....	426
Trade between Montreal and lower colonies.....	427
Trade between Montreal and St. John and the United States.....	427
Inland ports; inland trade between Canada and the United States; steam and sailing tonnage employed; and value of imports and exports.....	428
Trade of principal inland ports with the United States.....	430
Principal articles of import and export, with total value.....	431
Imports by way of Hudson's Bay and Lake Superior.....	430
Statement showing quantities and value of Canadian produce received in bond at New York and Boston in 1851.....	432
Statement of the value of goods imported at Boston and New York, and thence forwarded to Canada under bond.....	433
Quantity and value of Canadian flour and wheat received at New York in 1849, 1850, and 1851, and thence exported.....	433
Export of flour and wheat from the United States to the British North American colonies for the years 1846 to 1851, inclusive.....	434
Comparative statement of Canadian and American flour exported to the lower colonies from 1846 to 1851, inclusive.....	435
Comparative statement of the import and export trade of Canada for 1849, 1850, and 1851.....	436
Public works of Canada.....	437
Up and down trade of Welland canal, 1850 and 1851.....	438
Up and down trade of St. Lawrence canals in 1850 and 1851.....	439
Number of vessels, tonnage, tolls, and movement of property and passengers on Canadian canals, for 1851.....	440
General remarks on the Erie and Welland canals; rates of toll on heavy freight.....	441
Quantity of iron and wheat transported by Erie and Welland canals.....	441
Effect of the repeal of the navigation laws on traffic by the St. Lawrence.....	443
The Magdalen islands.....	443

## TABLES.

Table 1. Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in the trade between the United States and Canada, which entered in and cleared from the lake ports, annually, from 1833 to 1851, inclusive.....	445
Table 2. Comparative statement of the total movement of property on the Welland, St. Lawrence, Chambley, and Burlington Bay canals, and St. Anne's lock, for the year 1851 and preceeding year.....	446
Table 3. Imports at each port of Canada in 1851, distinguishing countries from whence, and route by which, imported.....	448
Table 4. Exports from Canada in 1851, and countries to which exported.....	451
Table 5. Comparative statement of imports inland <i>via</i> United States, with imports by sea <i>via</i> St. Lawrence, in 1851.....	453
Table 6. Direct imports from sea at inland ports, by St. Lawrence, in 1851.....	455
Table 7. Comparative statement of imports, 1850 and 1851.....	456
Table 8. Comparative statement of exports "inland" and "by sea" in 1851.....	457

Table 9. Comparative
Table 10. Comparative
Canadian produce
which exported....
Tables 11, 12, 13 and
Tables 15 and 16. St
Tables 17, 18, 19, 20
1851.....
Tables 22 and 23. St
Montreal in 1850 a
Tables 24, 25, 26, 27,
United States; im
John, in the year 1
Tables 30 to 33, incl
by the ports of Bo
Table 39. Comparati
duties in the years
Table 40. Statement
Canadian vessels a
Table 41. Statistical
and exports from
tonnage of vessels

Geographical position
Extent and character
Harbor of St. John;
The Petikodie; new
Harbors on the gulf
Miramichi.....
Shippagan; Little St
The bay of Chaleur;
Imports and exports
Number and tonnage
New Brunswick, in
Trade of St. John; t
Same; tonnage outw
The like tables for t
Quantity and value o
ported to the Uni
Quantity and value o
from St. John to t
Quantity and value o
imported into St.
Detailed statement
1851.....
More coals and timb
that country.....
Number and tonnag
New ships built at S
Value of hachmatac
Number of vessels o
Trade of St. Andre
Shipping built and o
Exports from Mir
Trade and tonnage
Trade and tonnage
Trade of New Brun
Fisheries of New E
Grand Manan; Car
Harbor of St. John
Total value of thes

# CONTENTS.

xiii

	Page.
Table 9. Comparative statement of total duties at each port in Canada in 1850 and 1851..	460
Table 10. Comparative statement of the quantity and value of the principal articles of Canadian produce and manufacture exported in 1850 and 1851, indicating countries to which exported.....	461
Tables 11, 12, 13 and 14. Showing the trade of Canada with the United States.....	464 to 477
Tables 15 and 16. Showing the imports into the district of Gaspé in 1851.....	480
Tables 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21. Showing the tonnage and trade of the port of Quebec in 1851.....	486
Tables 22 and 23. Staple articles, the produce of Canada, exported from Quebec and Montreal in 1850 and 1851.....	490, 491
Tables 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 and 29. Showing the exports from the port of Bruce to the United States; imports at Sault Ste. Marie, Hamilton, Toronto, Kingston, and St. John, in the year 1851.....	494 to 500
Tables 30 to 38, inclusive. Showing the transit trade of Canada with the United States by the ports of Boston and New York.....	501 to 504
Table 39. Comparative statement of the gross and net revenue received from customs duties in the years 1848, 1849, 1850 and 1851.....	505
Table 40. Statement showing the relative amount of business done in American and Canadian vessels at the ports of Oswego, Rochester, and Buffalo, in 1850.....	505
Table 41. Statistical view of the commerce of Canada, exhibiting the value of imports and exports from Great Britain, the colonies and foreign countries, together with the tonnage of vessels inward and outward, in 1850.....	506

## PART VI.

### *The Province of New Brunswick.*

Geographical position; agricultural capabilities.....	507
Extent and character of river St. John.....	508
Harbor of St. John; never frozen.....	508
The Petikodie; new mineral found there.....	508
Harbors on the gulf coast of this province: Shediac; Cocagne; Buctouche; Richibucto; Miramichi.....	509
Shippagan; Little Shippagan; Bathurst.....	510
The bay of Chaleur; Restigouche.....	510
Imports and exports of New Brunswick in 1849 and 1850.....	511
Number and tonnage of new ships built, and number and tonnage of ships owned, in New Brunswick, in 1849 and 1850.....	512
Trade of St. John; tonnage inward and imports, 1850.....	513
Same; tonnage outward and exports, 1850.....	513
The like tables for the year 1851.....	514
Quantity and value of American timber and lumber floated down the St. John, and exported to the United States, in 1850 and 1851.....	515
Quantity and value of principal articles of colonial produce and manufacture exported from St. John to the United States in 1851.....	516
Quantity and value of the various articles of American growth, produce or manufacture, imported into St. John in 1850.....	517
Detailed statement of principal articles imported at St. John from the United States in 1851.....	519
More coals and timber imported at St. John from the United States than exported to that country.....	521
Number and tonnage of American vessels entered at St. John in 1851.....	521
New ships built at St. John in 1851.....	522
Value of hachmatac ships; resolution of underwriters at Lloyd's.....	522
Number of vessels owned at St. John.....	522
Trade of St. Andrews and outbays in 1850.....	523
Shipping built and owned at Miramichi; tonnage inward and outward in 1851.....	524
Exports from Miramichi to the United States in 1851.....	525
Trade and tonnage of Dalhousie.....	525
Trade and tonnage of Bathurst.....	525
Trade and tonnage of Richibucto.....	525
Trade of New Brunswick for 1851.....	527
Fisheries of New Brunswick in the bay of Fundy.....	528
Grand Manan; Campo Bello; West Isles.....	528
Harbor of St. John; Cumberland bay.....	528
Total value of these fisheries in 1850.....	529

	Page.
The free navigation of the St. John .....	529
Length of the river; different jurisdictions .....	529
Export duty upon timber cut on American territory and floated down this river .....	530
Construction of the treaty of Washington .....	530
Quantity and value of American timber and lumber floated down the St. John in 1851 .....	531
Mills on the St. John; agricultural products .....	531
Free navigation of this river necessary to citizens of the United States .....	532
Sketch of the early history and of the present geology, mineralogy, and topography of the provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, by Dr. Charles T. Jackson .....	533 to 551

## PART VII.

*The Province of Nova Scotia.*

Extent and physical character .....	553
Tonnage inward and outward in 1849 and 1850 .....	554
Imports and exports of 1849 and 1850 compared .....	555
Return of all articles the growth, produce, or manufacture of the United States, imported into Nova Scotia in 1850 .....	555
Tonnage inward and outward, and value of imports and exports, in 1851 .....	556
Imports and exports of 1849, 1850, and 1851, compared .....	557
Quantity and value of principal articles of colonial produce exported to the United States in 1851 .....	557
Number and tonnage of American vessels entered at ports of Nova Scotia in 1851 .....	557
Number and tonnage of vessels owned in Nova Scotia in 1851 .....	557
Vessels, boats and men engaged in the fisheries in 1851 .....	558
Census returns .....	558
Port of Halifax; its character and advantages .....	559
Imports and exports; ships inward and outward in 1850 .....	560
Quantity and value of merchandise imported at Halifax from the United States in 1850 .....	561
Quantities of fish and fish-oil exported from Halifax in 1850 .....	562
Tonnage inward and value of imports in 1850 .....	563
The coal trade; number of mines .....	563
Pictou coalfield .....	564
Sydney coalfield .....	564
Cumberland coal mines .....	564
Quantities of coal exported in 1849 and 1850 .....	565
Cape Breton described .....	565
The Bras d'Or .....	566
Great value of Cape Breton from its position and resources .....	567
Exports of fish in 1847, 1848, and 1850 .....	567
Coals raised and sold in 1849 .....	568
Vessels inward and outward in 1850 .....	568
Imports and exports in 1850 .....	569
Sable Island described .....	570
Its exact geographical position stated .....	570
Valuable fisheries in its vicinity not prosecuted .....	571

## PART VIII.

*The Island Colony of Newfoundland.*

Description of its physical geography .....	573
The coast of Labrador described .....	575
The deep-sea codfishery of Newfoundland .....	577
The shore fishery for cod .....	578
The herring fishery .....	579
Salmon, mackerel, and whale fishery .....	579
The seal fishery .....	580
Fish and oil trade of Newfoundland .....	581
Number and tonnage of vessels, and number of men engaged in the seal fishery, in the last ten years .....	582
Exports of Newfoundland in 1849 and 1850 .....	582
Value of imports and exports in 1849, 1850, and 1851 .....	583
Vessels inward and outward in 1850 .....	583
Vessels inward and outward in 1851 .....	584

Comparative statement
Vessels built in Newfoun
Population; boats enga
Value of the annual pro
Value of property enga
Trade between Newfoun
ducts exported from
Quantity and value of
during the year 1851
Vessels inward, and va
Vessels outward, and v
Value of the Labrador
The port of St. John..
Proposed electric teleg
The harbor described..
Light-houses on the ea
Ships inward at St. Joh
Ships outward at St. J
Comparative statemen
Imports into St. John
Imports from British
West Indies, in 1851
American vessels arriv
Number of vessels ent
1849, and 1850 .....

Extent, position, and d
Stock and crops of the
Vessels owned and reg
Imports and exports in
New vessels sold at Ne
Vessels entered and c
Vessels entered and c
Value of exports in 18
Quantity and value of
and amount of duty
Quantity of articles e
Abstract of trade of

*The inter*

Value of goods expo
1805, 1810, and 18
Official value of imp
Tonnage inward and
Tonnage outward a
1845 and 1850 .....
The timber trade in
Foreign timber and
The colonial trade a

*The trade of some o*

The extent of the s
New Brunswick and

# CONTENTS.

xy

Page.		Page.
529	Comparative statement of shipping inward and outward in 1849, 1850, and 1851.....	584
529	Vessels built in Newfoundland in 1847, 1848, 1849, and 1850.....	584
530	Population; boats engaged in fishery.....	585
530	Value of the annual produce of Newfoundland on an average of four years.....	585
531	Value of property engaged in the fisheries for same period.....	585
531	Trade between Newfoundland and the United States; quantity and value of staple products exported from Newfoundland to the United States in 1849, 1850, and 1851.....	586
532	Quantity and value of all articles imported into Newfoundland from the United States during the year 1851, with the rate and amount of duty paid thereon.....	586
53 to 551	Vessels inward, and value of imports, in 1851.....	589
	Vessels outward, and value of exports, in 1851.....	590
	Value of the Labradore trade and fisheries.....	591
	The port of St. John.....	591
	Proposed electric telegraph from this port.....	592
553	The harbor described.....	592
554	Light-houses on the east coast of Newfoundland.....	595
555	Ships inward at St. John in 1850 and 1851.....	596
	Ships outward at St. John in 1850 and 1851.....	596
555	Comparative statement of imports in 1850 and 1851.....	597
556	Comparative statement of exports in 1850 and 1851.....	599
557	Imports into St. John from Canada in 1850 and 1851.....	599
	Imports from British West Indies, Spain, Portugal, Germany, Denmark, and Spanish West Indies, in 1851.....	600
557	American vessels arrived at St. John in 1851, and places to which they sailed.....	602
557	Number of vessels entered and cleared at St. John in every month of the years 1848, 1849, and 1850.....	603

## PART IX.

### *The Colony of Prince Edward Island.*

563	Extent, position, and description of this island.....	605
563	Stock and crops of the island; new vessels built.....	607
564	Vessels owned and registered in 1850 and 1851.....	607
564	Imports and exports in 1850 and 1851.....	607
564	New vessels sold at Newfoundland in 1851.....	607
565	Vessels entered and cleared in 1850.....	608
565	Vessels entered and cleared in 1851.....	608
566	Value of exports in 1851.....	609
567	Quantity and value of articles imported from the United States in 1851, with the rate and amount of duty paid thereon.....	610
567	Quantity of articles exported to the United States in 1851.....	610
568	Abstract of trade of colony for 1851.....	611

## PART X.

### *The intercourse between Great Britain and her North American colonies.*

573	Value of goods exported from Great Britain to British North American colonies in 1800, 1805, 1810, and 1815.....	613
575	Official value of import and export trade in 1818, 1819, and 1820.....	614
577	Tonnage inward and outward in 1800, 1805, and 1815.....	614
578	Tonnage outward and inward, to and from the British North American colonies, in 1845 and 1850.....	615
579	The timber trade in 1800, 1819, 1840, 1845, and 1850.....	615
579	Foreign timber and deals in 1849, 1850, and 1851.....	617
580	The colonial trade a nursery for seamen.....	617

## PART XI.

### *The trade of some of the Atlantic ports of the United States with the North American colonies by sea.*

582	The extent of the seacoast of these colonies.....	617
582	New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, an extension of New England.....	620



	Page.
Tonnage inward in the colonies from the United States at various periods since 1787, showing the vast increase.....	621
Trade of twenty-three Atlantic ports with New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, in 1851—four tables.....	623
Tonnage inward and outward between nine principal seaports of the United States and the lower colonies in 1851.....	627
Comparative statement of all tonnage inward and outward at the principal seaports of the United States, and of the colonies, in 1851.....	628

## PART XII.

*Review of the present state of the Deep-sea Fisheries of New England.*

Amount of these fisheries since 1783, and summary of legislation respecting them, by W. A. Welhman, esq.....	629
Statement of allowances to vessels employed in the fisheries.....	635

## TABLES.

Tables Nos. 1 and 2.—Statements of the quantity and value of dry and pickled fish imported and exported from Boston to foreign countries from 1843 to 1851.....	636, 637
Tables Nos. 3 and 4.—Statements of the dry and pickled fish warehoused in Boston and Charlestown from 1847 to 1851.....	638, 639
Table No. 5.—Tonnage of vessels employed in the fisheries in the fiscal years 1843 to 1850, inclusive.....	640
Table No. 6.—Imports of dry and pickled fish during the fiscal years 1843 to 1850, inclusive.....	642
Table No. 7.—Exports of dry and pickled fish from the United States during the fiscal years 1843 to 1850, inclusive.....	644
Table No. 8.—Pickled fish inspected in Massachusetts from 1838 to 1850, inclusive.....	652
Table No. 9.—Statement of the tonnage of vessels employed in the fisheries of the United States for several years.....	654
Table No. 10.—Abstract of allowances to fishing vessels, paid at the port of Boston, for the fishing seasons of the years 1841 to 1850, inclusive.....	655
Table No. 11.—Abstract of fishing vessels lost during the year 1851.....	656

## PART XIII.

*The French Fisheries of Newfoundland*

Laws as to fishing bounties in France.....	661
Report on the great sea fisheries of France by a committee of the National Assembly, May, 1851.....	661
Abstract of the law granting bounties to the fisheries, passed July 22, 1851.....	671
Return of vessels fitted out in France for the cod-fishery from 1842 to 1850, both years inclusive.....	673
Amount of sums paid as bounties from 1842 to 1850, inclusive.....	674
Number of persons enrolled annually for the navy, in the several maritime districts of France, from 1840 to 1850, inclusive.....	675
Quantity of dried cod exported from place where caught to colonies of France, and bounty paid thereon, from 1842 to 1850, inclusive.....	680
Quantity of dried cod of French catch exported from warehouse in France to French colonies, and bounty paid thereon, from 1842 to 1850, inclusive.....	681
Quantity of dried cod of French catch exported from ports and curing-places of France, from 1842 to 1850, inclusive, and amount of bounty thereon.....	682
Quantity of dried cod exported from place where caught by fishermen of France to foreign countries, from 1842 to 1850, inclusive, and amount of bounty thereon.....	683
Quantity of dried cod of French catch exported from ports of France to foreign countries, from 1842 to 1850, inclusive, with amount of bounty thereon.....	684
Total amount of bounties paid out of the treasury of France for the encouragement of the cod and whale fisheries, from 1829 to 1849, inclusive.....	685

Notice of the internal  
Statements of trade  
Receipts into the trea  
Statement showing th  
the indebtedness of  
Valuation of real and  
years ending June 1  
Comparison of proper  
Table showing the a  
States for the year  
Remarks upon the ag  
Statements showing th  
amount of raw mate  
Statement exhibiting  
from 1821 to 1852;  
Statement exhibiting  
summed, annually, fro  
rate of consumption  
Total imports consum  
Imports and exports, f  
for the years 1825, 1  
Notes on the amount a  
Aggregates of the rec  
ports.....  
Table of exports of th  
Exports of Cincinnati  
Table of manufactures  
Destination of princip  
Specific notice of Cinc  
Statement of imports  
Statement of exports  
Commercial notice of  
Comparative statemen  
Comparative statemen  
Imports and exports  
Commercial notice of  
Its growth, population  
Pork business, steam  
Railroads.....  
Commercial notice of  
Comparative statemen  
Table exhibiting the  
Statement of foreign  
Steam marine of the  
Steam marine of the  
Tabular statement of  
Statements showing  
Statements of the nu  
at several centres  
Statement of marine  
Rise and progress of  
Comparative statemen  
its tributaries from  
12

## APPENDIX.

	Page.
Notice of the internal and domestic commerce of the country .....	687
Statements of trade and commerce, population, &c., for several years .....	688
Receipts into the treasury from customs and other sources .....	689
Statement showing the valuation, area, and population to the square mile in 1850, with the indebtedness of the several States in 1851 .....	690
Valuation of real and personal estate of the inhabitants of the United States for the years ending June 1, 1850, and December 31, 1852 .....	693
Comparison of property among urban and rural population .....	694
Table showing the amount and value of the productions of agriculture in the United States for the year 1852 .....	695
Remarks upon the agricultural table .....	696
Statements showing the number of manufacturing establishments in the United States, amount of raw materials used, capital invested, &c., according to census of 1850 .....	698
Statement exhibiting the value of domestic produce and manufacture exported annually from 1821 to 1852; also the value per capita .....	699
Statement exhibiting the value of foreign merchandise imported, re-exported, and consumed, annually, from 1821 to 1851, inclusive, and also the estimated population and rate of consumption, per capita, during the same period .....	701
Total imports consumed in the United States for several years .....	701
Imports and exports, and tonnage inward and outward, of the principal Atlantic States, for the years 1825, 1840, and 1851 .....	703
Notes on the amount and tendency of Ohio commerce .....	705
Aggregates of the receipts in leading articles of domestic produce at the lake and river ports .....	707
Table of exports of the most important articles of domestic produce of Ohio for 1851 ..	709
Exports of Cincinnati for 1845 and 1850 .....	710
Table of manufactures in Cincinnati for 1840 and 1850 .....	711
Destination of principal article of export of Cincinnati .....	711
Specific notice of Cincinnati .....	712
Statement of imports from all sources for five years .....	713
Statement of exports from Cincinnati for five years .....	715
Commercial notice of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania .....	716
Comparative statement exhibiting exports by canal of leading articles for three seasons ..	720
Comparative statement of leading articles imported to Pittsburg by canal for three years ..	721
Imports and exports at Pittsburg by canals for 1851 .....	721
Commercial notice of Louisville, Kentucky .....	723
Its growth, population, and commerce .....	724
Pork business, steamboats, navigation, and manufactures .....	725
Railroads .....	726
Commercial notice of St. Louis, Missouri .....	727
Comparative statement of principal articles landed at St. Louis during six years .....	729
Table exhibiting the number and tonnage of boats arriving at St. Louis for five years ...	729
Statement of foreign commerce of St. Louis .....	730
Steam marine of the interior .....	731
Steam marine of the Mississippi valley .....	733
Tabular statement of steamers on the rivers .....	734
Statements showing the movement of passengers in the interior .....	735
Statements of the number of boats and the amount of tonnage employed, and the direction at several centres of interior commerce .....	738 to 740
Statement of marine losses and insurance in several collection districts of the interior ...	741
Rise and progress of steam marine of the United States .....	743
Comparative statement showing the increase of steamboat tonnage on the Mississippi and its tributaries from 1842 to 1852 .....	744



	Page.
Comparative statement showing the increase of steamboat tonnage on the upper lakes...	745
Statement of the number of steam and sail vessels lost on the lakes and rivers of the interior during the year 1851, with the cause and manner of loss, and number of persons who perished thereby .....	747
General averages respecting steam marine of the interior .....	749
Tabular view of the entire steam marine of the United States .....	751
Marine disasters on the western waters in 1852 .....	752
Commercial notice of New Orleans, Louisiana .....	753
Remarks by William L. Hodge, esq., on the commercial advantages of New Orleans ..	754
Table exhibiting the value of the principal articles imported from the interior into New Orleans at several periods .....	756
Statement showing the value of exports and imports at New Orleans, annually, from 1834 to 1851, inclusive .....	758
Statement of the receipts on account of duties collected at New Orleans from 1835 to June 30, 1852, inclusive .....	759
Statement of number and tonnage of American and foreign vessels employed in foreign trade in the district of New Orleans, which entered and cleared annually from 1826 to 1851, inclusive .....	760
Commercial notice of Mobile, Alabama .....	761
Statement showing the exports and destination of cotton from the port of Mobile during the last ten years .....	762
Statement of principal imports into Mobile for five years, ending August 31, 1852 .....	763
Statement of number and tonnage of vessels employed in foreign trade in the district of Mobile, which entered and cleared annually from 1826 to 1851, inclusive .....	764
Introductory notes upon the geographical and commercial position of Florida .....	767
Letter from W. L. Hodge, esq., Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the trade of American ports of the Gulf of Mexico .....	770
Letter from Hon. E. C. Cabell, relative to internal improvements and general resources of Florida .....	774
The Gulf of Mexico and the Straits of Florida .....	794
The cotton crop of the United States, and statistics relating thereto .....	805

## Tables.

Imports of cotton goods, 1852 .....	838
Exports of foreign cotton goods, 1852 .....	839
Exports of raw cotton, 1852 .....	840
Exports of domestic cotton goods, 1852 .....	840
Specification of foreign cotton goods exported from 1821 to 1852 .....	842
Specification of domestic cotton goods exported from 1826 to 1852 .....	843
Specification of domestic products exported from 1821 to 1852 .....	844
Total domestic produce exported, including specie, &c., since 1821 .....	845
Specification of foreign cotton goods imported, and total exported and consumed, from 1821 to 1852 .....	846
Bullion and specie imported and exported since 1821 .....	848
Statements of the commerce of the Atlantic States and cities .....	849
Statement of the value of exports and imports of Boston and New York from 1834 to 1851 .....	851
Exports and imports of Philadelphia and Baltimore from 1834 to 1851 .....	852
Do..... do..... of Charleston .....	853
Duties received at Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore from 1835 to 1852 ..	854
Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and their tonnage, employed in foreign trade in the district of Boston, which entered and cleared from 1826 to 1851 .....	856
Statement exhibiting the same in the district of New York .....	856
Statement exhibiting the same in the district of Philadelphia .....	857
Statement exhibiting the same in the district of Baltimore .....	859
Statement exhibiting the same in the district of Portland .....	859
Statement exhibiting the tonnage employed in the foreign trade of the United States ..	860
Statement exhibiting the American and foreign tonnage entered and cleared at ports of the United States from 1842 to 1851 .....	862
Statement of amount of tonnage belonging to the United States from 1836 to 1852 .....	863
Statement exhibiting the number and tonnage of vessels built in the United States, annually, from 1836 to 1852 .....	866
Statement showing the national character of foreign vessels entered and cleared at ports in the United States, with their tonnage, from 1842 to 1851 .....	872

Statement exhibiting t  
nually, from 1836 to  
Exports and imports of  
Statement exhibiting th  
Statement exhibiting th  
Statement of tonnage e  
for a series of years.  
Statement of tonnage e  
series of years .....

Inland water routes, wh  
Commercial notices of  
Statements of trade of  
Statement of the trade  
Internal trade of the U

# CONTENTS.

XIX

Page.		Page.
745	Statement exhibiting the average tonnage of vessels built in the United States, annually, from 1836 to 1852.....	874
747	Exports and imports of the principal commercial States of the Union for six years.....	876
749	Statement exhibiting the value of foreign imports into the principal commercial States..	880
751	Statement exhibiting the value of domestic exports from the principal commercial States..	881
753	Statement of tonnage entering and departing from the United States to foreign countries for a series of years.....	882
753	Statement of tonnage entering and departing from northern and southern States for a series of years .....	884
754	Inland water routes, with statements of the tonnage and value of each.....	886
756	Commercial notices of Albany, Troy, and Waterford.....	890
758	Statements of trade of New York canals at tide-water.....	890
759	Statement of the trade of the Pennsylvania canals at tide-water .....	896
759	Internal trade of the United States for 1852 .....	903
759		
760		
761		
762		
763		
764		
767		
770		
794		
805		
833		
839		
840		
840		
843		
843		
844		
845		
846		
848		
849		
851		
852		
853		
854		
855		
856		
857		
858		
859		
860		
862		
863		
866		
872		

Sir: The undersigned  
on the 25th of June  
Senate of the United States

"That the Secretary  
to the Senate, as complete  
statements of the  
American colonies with  
land and by sea, in  
he can procure of the

You directed his  
subjects embraced in  
branches of national  
submitted to you in  
the shortness of time

You were pleased  
tion of the undersigned  
commercial interests  
receive prompt and  
tained should be pro

The undersigned  
not specified in his  
maneuve to the spirit of  
notice, it would not  
sideration of the gov

These instructions  
as to the colonial  
the undersigned to  
the various imports  
resolution of the Se

The undersigned  
tainly is his wish)  
briefest manner con  
tion of any notice  
be remembered that  
any particular loca  
but various and im  
they are interwove  
that they bear, in  
foreign and coastin  
tures, and upon its

In directing you  
important so far as  
mark, that althou

## INTRODUCTORY.

---

WASHINGTON, *August 19, 1852.*

SIR: The undersigned was personally honored with your instructions on the 28th July, 1851, to report on the following resolution of the Senate of the United States:

"That the Secretary of the Treasury be requested to communicate to the Senate, as early as possible, at the next session, full and complete statements of the trade and commerce of the British North American colonies with the United States, and other parts of the world, on land and by sea, in the years 1850 and 1851, with such information as he can procure of the trade of the great lakes."

You directed his attention to the general importance of all the subjects embraced in the resolution, their intimate relation to many branches of national interest, and the necessity of having such report submitted to you in the most correct form, and as full and detailed, as the shortness of time would permit.

You were pleased, also, at a subsequent period, to direct the attention of the undersigned, to that part of the resolution relating to the commercial interests of the great lakes, and to desire that it should receive prompt and careful attention; and that all the information obtained should be presented in tabular statements.

The undersigned was likewise informed by you, that if any subjects not specified in his instructions, of national or great local interest, germane to the spirit of the resolution of the Senate, should fall under his notice, it would not be inappropriate to submit the same for the consideration of the government.

These instructions, and the great interest now generally manifested as to the colonial and lake trade of the United States, have induced the undersigned to give careful attention to each distinctive feature of the various important subjects involved in your instructions and the resolution of the Senate.

The undersigned is fully aware that it is his duty (as it most certainly is his wish) to notice the questions under consideration in the briefest manner consistent with their proper elucidation. In justification of any notice that may be considered too much extended, it must be remembered that the weighty matters involved are not confined to any particular locality; that they affect not only the British colonies, but various and important domestic interests of the United States; that they are interwoven with all the elements of our national strength; that they bear, in an especial manner, upon the navigation and the foreign and coasting trade of this country, upon its various manufactures, and upon its commerce with distant nations.

In directing your attention to the first part of this report, the most important so far as home interests are concerned, it is proper to remark, that although the statements as to the internal trade of the

United States are fuller than any before presented to the government in this form, and such as could only be obtained by great labor and expense, they may be relied upon as being generally correct. They have been collected from various sources, official and unofficial; and it is due to the public to state, that it is principally owing to the different modes of conducting the inland trade of the country, that statistical returns of an official character are not made as to much of that trade.

The returns from several of the custom-house districts on the lakes are very creditable to the collectors by whom they were prepared; while the returns from others were in many respects incorrect and incomplete, causing loss of time and great trouble in rectifying and perfecting them.

The necessity for a well organized system, in order to obtain "a correct account" of the lake trade, must be obvious. The want of a law to enforce even the present imperfect system, the great increase of business, and its diversified character in nearly all the districts, and the limited clerical force allowed in some of them, are all causes of difficulty in obtaining and arranging in a creditable and satisfactory manner, full, accurate, and entirely intelligible statistics of the lake trade, and of the general internal commerce of the country.

It is proper also to state that the embarrassments now existing, will increase in a corresponding degree with the certain and almost incalculable annual increase of this trade and commerce.

This ill-arranged and imperfect system of managing the lake trade and internal commerce of the country is presented to the notice of the government, and offered as an apology why the report on this trade and commerce is not more worthy the high importance of the interests involved. If national considerations should induce a desire on the part of the government to possess other reports on the internal trade of the country, it will be necessary to provide for a more perfect system of statistical returns and to carry it out by legal requirements.

It is not intended to suggest that any novel coercive laws should be adopted, interfering with the free and unrestricted exchange of goods and productions of all kinds between different sections of the country. Free commerce, especially internal commerce, unfettered by restraints originating in sectional or local partialities, or prompted by like selfish interests, is no boon from any government to the people; it is unquestionably their natural right. There can be no doubt that a system might be easily devised, under the authority of the Treasury Department, which would meet every requirement and promote the interest of this trade.

In the style, character and completeness of our statistical reports, we are far behind other countries, and no authority but that of Congress can supply this deficiency.

The public eye has ever been steadily fixed on the foreign commerce of the country as the right arm of national strength. This commerce has increased so rapidly, and the trade as well as the tariffs have been so greatly changed, that new arrangements of the old returns are demanded to enable the departmental condensations to be perfect and readily intelligible. The reports on commerce and navigation now give the total tonnage of the United States, but do not state the char-

acter or class of vessels, scarcely second to any complete statements of the Atlantic seaboard annually, and these in part, and they might be full and comprehensive statistical information, and distinguishing.

It is proper to remark that the internal and coasting trade when the trade was in its infancy created law.

In the discussions with regard to the improvement of rivers and harbors, and the improvement of rivers and harbors have been adduced in others. This is attractive, and is conceived subject to the attention of the government.

In the absence of statistics, the value of works of art can be placed is a subject of commending this report, the publication of this report, the publication of "De Bow's Review," "Railroad Journal," as the

The undersigned is fully aware that those who have limited means of information of the lake trade has been cases approximations, but that is a charge.

The basin of the great lakes is delineated on the map of the features, and the influence of the features, are without parallel; its value to be compared, than by what it is.

The attention of the government to the constant interest to the New. In former times, means of long and tedious journeys, present age have multitudinous means transferred from continents to other, by such means as the clipper ships, and oceanic genius of an era destined to be of enterprise and progress.

That portion of the basin of the St. Lawrence River, a portion of our country o-

acter or class of vessels composing the mercantile marine of a country scarcely second to any in the world. It is also necessary that more complete statements of the trade and commerce of the great cities of the Atlantic seaboard and on the Gulf should be laid before Congress annually, and these improvements in their arrangement could be made, and they might be fuller in detail than those hitherto submitted, with comprehensive statistical accounts of the coasting trade and navigation, and distinguishing between steamers and other vessels.

It is proper to remark that the present arrangement of returns of the internal and coasting trade is mostly governed by the law of 1799, when the trade was in its infancy, and commerce received rather than created law.

In the discussions which have taken place in Congress, of late years, in relation to great public questions, such as the public lands, or the improvement of rivers and harbors, the most meagre statistical statements have been adduced in many cases, and loose hypotheses assumed in others. This is attributable to the absence of authentic official returns, and is conceived to be a justification for presuming to bring this subject to the attention of Congress in this report.

In the absence of statistical statements, published by national authority, the value of works containing statistical returns upon which reliance can be placed is greatly enhanced; and this opportunity is embraced of commending, as one source of valuable information in making this report, the publications called "Hunt's Merchants' Magazine," "De Bow's Review," the "Bankers' Magazine," and the "American Railroad Journal," as the most valuable in this country.

The undersigned is fully aware of its having been asserted by those who have limited means of forming a correct opinion, that the value of the lake trade has been everywhere overstated. It is true that in some cases approximations, from the want of official data, are, of necessity, resorted to; but that is not the fault of those who have the matter in charge.

The basin of the great lakes, and of the river St. Lawrence, is fully delineated on the map attached to the report on Canada. Its physical features, and the influence it must exercise on future moral developments, are without parallel and historical precedent. It is an American treasure; its value to be estimated less by what it has already accomplished, than by what it must achieve in its progress.

The attention of the civilized world has been directed with great interest to the constant and progressive emigration from the Old World to the New. In former times, hordes of men changed their country by means of long and toilsome journeys by land; but never until the present age have multitudes, and, in some instances, communities, been transferred from continent to continent, and from one hemisphere to the other, by such means as are now afforded in the New York packets, clipper ships, and ocean steamers. These vehicles but represent the genius of an era destined in future times to be designated as the "*age of enterprise and progress.*"

That portion of the "Great West" at the western extreme of the basin of the St. Lawrence has received a larger share than any other portion of our country of the valuable addition to our national riches

arising from the industry, intelligence, and wealth, of the hundreds of thousands of foreigners who, within a comparatively brief period, have landed upon our shores. It is, therefore, impossible to estimate the enormous and continuous accumulation of wealth, having its basis on the ample resources and natural riches of that great western region, over which the star of American empire seems now to rest.

In connexion with an unequalled increase of population in the Great West, the growth of the lake trade has been so extraordinary and so rapid, that but few persons are cognizant of its present extent and value.

In 1841 the gross amount of the lake trade was sixty-five millions of dollars. In 1846 it had increased to one hundred and twenty-five millions. In 1848, according to the estimate of Colonel Abert, of the topographical engineers, the value of the commerce of the lakes was one hundred and eighty-six millions. Owing to various causes, but particularly to the great influx of foreigners, and the opening of new and extensive lines of intercommunication, it has recently increased still more largely, until, in 1851, it amounted to more than three hundred millions. And these estimates do not include the value of the property constantly changing hands, nor has any notice been taken of the cost of vessels, or the profits of the passenger trade.

It is not within the scope of this report, nor is it practicable therein, to attempt a full exposition of the trade and commerce of the Mississippi, the Missouri, or the Ohio, flowing through that great valley, unsurpassed in all the elements of wealth by any region in this or the Old World. This trade and commerce is worthy of the particular and earnest attention of American statesmen. And it is here proper to state, that one great cause of the growth of the lake trade is the fact that a cheap and expeditious route from the Atlantic to the Great West is afforded by the internal communications, by railroads and canals, opening the way through the great lakes and through the Alleghanies, instead of being restricted to the rivers flowing southward.

The following facts in relation to the trade of the Erie canal are presented as confirming the above, and justifying farther and full official investigation as to the entire internal trade of the West:\*

In 1835 there left the lakes by the Erie canal for tide-water, 30,823 tons of wheat and flour. In 1851 there left the same points, on the same canal, 401,187 tons of similar articles.

In 1851 the total amount of wheat and flour which reached tide-water by the New York canals, was 457,624 tons; showing that while between the lakes and tide-water the State of New York furnished 97,729 tons, or over 75 per cent. of the whole quantity delivered, in 1851 it only furnished 56,437 tons, or about 11 per cent. of the whole

\* The facts hereinafter stated with respect to the trade and commerce of the Mississippi and its tributaries, and of the States and cities on their shores, and on the Gulf of Mexico, and connected with them, are important not only in regard to that specific trade and commerce, but for their relation to that of the lakes and, inland, by canal and railroad to the Atlantic seaboard. It has been found in some degree necessary to refer to the former in full elucidation of the latter. The great interests of the southwestern and southern States demand, however, a fuller and more perfect notice than the resolution calling for this report, and limiting it to other sections, will allow to be now made.

quantity, the remainder and from the territory

The total tonnage of the canals in 1836 was 1,000,000 tons, valued, ascending and descending, amounting to \$3,329,000.

The traffic on the route to the Atlantic, has shown a rapid increase, that it was complete without a proper foundation attached to the principal Atlantic route.

The great lakes follow a zigzag course. The traffic by one great outlet has given rise to opinions that may be a channel of communication, nevertheless certain in proportion to every other element of the country.

Stretching down into the interior of a comparative tendency far into the interior of that region, Lake Erie, a continuation of the main report, under the heading of the great lakes for a moment, and that the States.

There are those who would see the extension of the St. Lawrence and St. Lawrence canal, and St. Lawrence canal, present ingress and egress, extension by the Erie canal, use of both, would be of that river which would be but important as the Canadian, and especially would be promoted by that such anticipation of cities would be realized flowing down the river would be created by the

Although the subject which follows the latter farther notice. While the West by canals, rapidity under the conditions quite evident that the accommodation on the already rivalling that



quantity, the remaining 89 per cent. having been received from the West, and from the territory of Canada on the lakes.

The total tonnage ascending and descending on all the New York canals in 1836 was 1,310,807 tons, valued at \$67,634,343, and paying tolls amounting to \$1,614,342; while in 1851 it amounted to 3,582,733 tons, valued, ascending and descending, at \$159,981,801, paying tolls amounting to \$3,329,727.

The traffic on the Erie canal, and the principal routes from the interior to the Atlantic, has such an important relation with the whole trade of the nation, that it was conceived that this part of the report would be incomplete without a proper reference to the trade of such routes; which will be found attached to Part IV, with a reference to the commerce of some of the principal Atlantic and interior ports and comparative statements.

The great lakes are not a straight line of water, but present a zigzag course. Their surplus waters all find their way to the ocean by one great outlet, the noble St. Lawrence. Notwithstanding the opinions that may be entertained adverse to that mighty river as a channel of communication between the West and the Atlantic, it is nevertheless certain to be more used, and to increase in importance, in proportion to every material stride in the prosperity and advancement of the country bordering on the lakes.

Stretching down into New York, as if for the especial accommodation of a comparatively southern region, is Lake Erie; while extending far into the regions of the northwest, to meet the requirements of that region, Lake Superior spreads his ample waters. An examination of the map prepared by Mr. Keefer, and attached to this report, under the head of Canada, will prove that nature has provided the great lakes for all the different and distant portions of this continent, and that the St. Lawrence is their natural outlet to the sea.

There are those who maintain that the improvement of the navigation of the St. Lawrence, and the widening and deepening of the Welland and St. Lawrence canals, so as to allow vessels of a larger class than at present ingress and egress, with their cargoes to the ocean, and the extension by the British government, to the United States, of the free use of both, would cause a commercial city to grow up on the banks of that river which would successfully rival New York in European trade; but important as the results doubtless would be to the interests of the Canadas, and especially of Lower Canada, and greatly as those interests would be promoted by such measures, there is little cause for believing that such anticipations of injury to New York or to any of our Atlantic cities would be realized. Their trade would not be decreased, whilst that flowing down the new outlet would be increased. New resources would be created by the new stimulants thus given.

Although the subject of harbors has been referred to in the report which follows the lake trade, yet its great importance demands some farther notice. While the commercial connexion between the East and the West by canals, steamboats, and railroads, is increasing with such rapidity under the combined influence of enterprise and necessity, it is quite evident that provision must soon be made for adequate harbor accommodation on the lakes, to meet the necessities of their commerce, already rivalling that on the Atlantic.



It is a remarkable fact that there are but few natural harbors on the lakes, the shores differing in that respect from the seacoasts of the United States, and of the northern colonies, which are amply provided with the finest harbors.

While the commerce of Chicago, Buffalo, Oswego, and other lake ports, is of more value than the commerce of any of the ports on the Atlantic, except New Orleans, Boston, and New York, the harbors of the lake ports, even whilst their commerce is yet in its infancy, are wholly inadequate to the number of vessels already on the lakes. The numerous disasters in consequence of the insecurity of these harbors, call loudly for the improvement of such havens as can be made secure and convenient by artificial means.

The commercial and navigating interests in that section have from the outset been sensible of the drawbacks arising from the absence of security to life and property, and have unceasingly presented their claims for the artificial improvement of their harbors to the consideration of the State and Federal governments.

At a public meeting held at Milwaukie, in 1837, with reference to the improvement of harbors, it was "*Resolved*, That we will not desist from memorializing and petitioning Congress, and presenting our just rights and claims, until we have finally accomplished our object." The spirit of this resolution, it cannot be doubted, is the prevailing sentiment throughout the entire West, connected by its trade with the lakes.

It is not presumed, in any part of this report, to argue the question of the constitutionality of such improvements by the federal government; but it is unquestionably due to that great interest, and to the preservation of life and property, to state that a great and pressing necessity exists for the construction of harbors on the lakes by some authority, State or Federal, and by some means; and whether these should be public or private, enlightened statesmen must decide. The work should be done. If the government of the United States, sustained by the patriotic affection of the people, is restrained by the constitutional compact from doing things undeniably needed for the promotion of important national interests and the security of its citizens and their property, some other means of relief should be devised. If it does possess adequate constitutional power, it should be exercised.

The past action on this subject has paralyzed, rather than aided, many improvements. Harbors and havens, the construction of which was commenced by government, have not been completed, and are in a state of dilapidation; and while the public have waited for farther aid, many valuable lives and great amounts of property have been lost. It is extremely doubtful (even if there were sufficient local wealth, and if we could allow the expectation of that unity of action in the vicinity of the lake coast necessary to secure the construction of any one of the many harbors and havens their lake commerce now so absolutely requires) whether they could be completed without Federal aid.

The undersigned begs leave to call the attention of the honorable Secretary of the Treasury to the necessity of having marine hospitals in the large commercial ports upon the lakes. The casualties of that navigation are little different from those of the sea; and while the "fresh-water sailor" contributes, from his monthly wages, to the same "hospital

money," as he who commands equal expense

It is not enough they are imperative of these "inland specially at the large Toledo, Detroit, Cleveland, steam and sailing leading commercial vessels and steam relief from suffering now often let out on labor. No censure upon them by the ought not to continue provided for at a trifling more than the most lake trade, if proper

One link in the chain yet to be supplied. canal around the Falls a navigation of fully interrupted sweep of thousand square miles resources. They maintain. The inexhaustible Superior will then have touched, much less nature has developed waters. Its copper the world, furnishing sixty tons, supply has years since, the existing mines near the shore in extent, and equal dicted by acute metabolism, will one day

While we behold evidence has showered the interior from the pride to achievement surate in grandeur country and the world to the conception of adequate use and enjoyment finished by the C Lake Champlain to successful improvement enterprise and nation shall be constructed son river—and con-

money," as he who "goes down upon the great deep," equal justice demands equal expenditure for the benefit of both.

It is not enough to say that these hospitals would be beneficial; they are imperatively demanded by the mariners and the ship-owners of these "inland seas." There is every year much suffering, especially at the large towns of Buffalo, Oswego, Cleveland, Sandusky, Toledo, Detroit, Chicago, and Milwaukee, all of which have a large steam and sailing marine, and are rapidly taking rank among our leading commercial cities. At these ports a large number of sailing vessels and steamers pass the winter; the number of sailors needing relief from suffering is thus increased. Some of these sailors are now often let out on hire, by the collectors of customs, to those wanting labor. No censure is intended of those officers: such course is forced upon them by the necessities of the case, but such a state of things ought not to continue. That these seamen could be comfortably provided for at a trifling cost to the government, by the expenditure of no more than the monthly contributions received from those engaged in the lake trade, if proper hospitals were erected, cannot be doubted.

One link in the chain of communication through the great lakes is yet to be supplied. This will be effected by the construction of a ship canal around the Falls of St. Mary, which will open to the lower lakes a navigation of fully a thousand miles. Our shipping will have an uninterrupted sweep over waters, which drain more than three hundred thousand square miles of a region abounding in mineral and agricultural resources. They may be water-borne nearly half way across the continent. The inexhaustible elements of wealth on the shores of Lake Superior will then become available. These, as yet, have hardly been touched, much less appreciated. Its fisheries are exhaustless. Nature has developed its mineral treasures upon a scale as grand as its waters. Its copper mines, the most extensive and productive in the world, furnishing single masses of the unparalleled weight of sixty tons, supply half of our consumption, from localities where, ten years since, the existence of a single vein was unknown. The iron mines near the shores of this lake surpass those of Sweden or Russia in extent, and equal them in the excellence of their material. It is predicted by acute metallurgists that its silver mines, though as yet undeveloped, will one day vie with those of Mexico.

While we behold with wonder the munificence of the gifts which Providence has showered upon this extensive region, thousands of miles in the interior from the ocean, we may also look forward with hopeful pride to achievements in art, and to commercial enterprise, commensurate in grandeur to those gifts, for their distribution throughout our country and the world. Reflection upon these bounteous gifts leads us to the conception of the means necessary to be adopted for their adequate use and enjoyment. When the Caughnawaga canal shall have been finished by the Canadian government, uniting the St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain by a ship canal, thus completing the judicious and successful improvements on the St. Lawrence, so creditable to the enterprise and national views of that government; and when a ship canal shall be constructed from Champlain, by way of Whitehall, to the Hudson river—and commercial necessities will not be satisfied with less—

when the waters of Superior thus flow into the Hudson, and the shipping of New York can touch upon the plain in which, with their branches interlocking, the Mississippi and the St. Lawrence both have their origin, it will be a stride equivalent to centuries for the nation. A boundless field of commerce, and a vast expansion of transportation, will thereby be opened, and a development of wealth, such as the world has never witnessed, afforded.

The commercial results anticipated will not alone belong to those whose labor and enterprise may primarily effect them. Commerce, external and internal, by steamships on the ocean or on the lakes, by railroads over, or canals through, the land, is the advance guard of civilization. Whenever true commerce receives any new impulse, its beneficial effects accrue not only to the country from which it springs, but to the world. Its advancement is therefore one of the highest duties not only of enlightened statesmanship, but of philanthropy.

Although this report may have been elaborated more than might seem to have been designed by the resolutions or instructions under which it has been prepared, it is believed that no apology is necessary for thus devoting a few pages to the evidences of the rising wealth of this broad empire. So complete is the dependence of one section of the country upon another—so varied are the productions furnished in the different degrees of latitude embraced within the present bounds of the confederacy, and yet so admirably are the channels for transportation supplied by nature and art, that the prosperity of each section overflows into the other. This diffusion of prosperity, produced by community of interests and sympathies, freedom of trade and mutual dependence, is a sure pledge that our political union can never be broken.

The undersigned is not without hope that the facts presented in this report may tend to promote the struggling railroad interests of the West. That section needs capital, and greater facilities for transportation; the former creating the latter. The magnificent systems of railroads in course of construction, or projected, for the transportation of various productions from the country bordering on the Mississippi, so far south as St. Louis, must become important channels of trade. The political and moral benefit of railroads, as bands of union and harmony between the different sections of this broad empire, can only be measured by our posterity.

The securities issued the United States and on account of many of the railroads projected and in process of construction in the West, are seeking a market among the capitalists throughout the world. Ignorance of the resources of the country which will support the roads, and of the progress of the regions through which they pass, causes the depression of these stocks far below their value. The large amount of money, required to complete the works already contemplated, makes it a matter of high importance, which has not been lost sight of in this report, that such information should be given to the financial world as may remove some of the obstacles encountered by the great interests of the West, owing to ignorance of their true condition and resources which prevails in the money markets of Europe.

This ignorance is a portion of our country's roads can be built, and the latter, living near the coast, where alone they can appreciate the necessity of commerce. Commerce depends on the roads afforded as its outlets to the natural routes, which

Modern commerce is an expensive, artificial creation, and that such channels are not natural routes; for the reason that commerce is between manufacturing districts, which the Mississippi and the Ohio, Iowa, following its route to Detroit, and following the influence of artificial routes, Philadelphia, Boston

These are the facts of artificial lines of commerce, the Ohio railroad, the Michigan railroad, for connecting the South Carolina roads and canals and

Many portions of the country, which to forward the products of commerce. The cost of transportation in the central portion of the country, the spot, command the markets on the Atlantic

This difference of opinion, is owing to the assumption of local as well as national sources, and to the fact that commerce. Efforts to remove them are now engrossing the country. We have already had at least three

\* From New Orleans

"	"
"	"
"	"
"	Quebec to B
"	" to N
"	" to P
"	" to B
"	" to N

This ignorance is not confined to foreigners, but exists among a portion of our countrymen. The former cannot understand how railroads can be built, and made to pay, in comparatively new countries: the latter, living near the banks of great rivers, and on the Atlantic coast, where alone surplus capital, as yet, abounds, cannot appreciate the necessity existing for the constant creation of these iron lines. Commerce depends for its existence and extension upon channels afforded as its outlets. Primarily it follows what may be termed the natural routes, which are often not convenient ones.

Modern commerce has sought, and is constantly creating, at great expense, artificial channels; and this is so true of the United States, that such channels have, in a great degree, superseded the natural routes; for the reason that the direction of American internal commerce is between the *agricultural, and the commercial and manufacturing* districts, which are *not* connected by the two great outlets, the Mississippi and the St. Lawrence rivers. Produce leaving Burlington, Iowa, following its natural outlet, is landed at New Orleans; or, leaving Detroit, and following its natural course, at Quebec. By the changing influence of artificial channels, it is now easily borne to New York, Philadelphia, Boston, or Baltimore.\*

These are the facts which give so great consequence to the leading artificial lines of communication, such as the Erie canal, Erie railroad, Western railroad, the Pennsylvania railroad, the Baltimore and Ohio railroad, the Mobile and Ohio railroad, the Virginia works in progress for connecting the seaboard of that State with the western States; the South Carolina railroad; the several works in Georgia, and other roads and canals alluded to in the report.

Many portions of the country are without even natural outlets, by which to forward their products to the great leading or national routes of commerce. Their products are comparatively valueless, on account of the cost of transportation to market. The wheat and corn grown in the central portions of Kentucky, Illinois, and Missouri, will not, on the spot, command one quarter their value in New York or the other markets on the Atlantic coast.

This difference in value, between the points of production and consumption, is owing to the cost of transportation. Hence the necessity of local as well as national channels to the development of our resources, and to the further creation and wider extension of inland commerce. Efforts to construct channels of commerce suited to its wants are now engrossing the energies and capital of the whole country. We have already constructed thirteen thousand miles of railroads, and have at least thirteen thousand more in progress. Our roads completed

---

* From New Orleans to New York.....	4,290 miles.
“ “ to Philadelphia.....	4,054 “
“ “ to Baltimore.....	3,648 “
“ “ to Boston.....	4,898 “
“ Quebec to Boston.....	2,696 “
“ “ to New York.....	3,304 “
“ “ to Philadelphia.....	3,540 “
“ “ to Baltimore.....	3,976 “
“ “ to New Orleans.....	7,594 “

have cost four hundred millions; those in progress will cost at least two hundred and sixty millions more—making an aggregate of six hundred and sixty millions. These roads are indispensable to keep alive and develop the industry of the country.

The cost of these roads will not be less than twenty thousand dollars per mile, requiring an annual outlay of about eighty millions for works in progress.

The capital of the country is not equal to this demand, without creating embarrassment in the ordinary channels of business; and unless we can avail ourselves of foreign capital, a portion of our works will be retarded, or we shall be involved in financial trouble.

We could borrow from England, Holland, and France, at comparatively low rates, the money needed for our works; and it is believed by statesmen that by a judicious extension of our commerce with other parts of Europe to which hitherto less attention has been paid than it deserves, inducements could be created for the investment of a portion of their large surplus capital in profitable works of internal improvement in this country, yielding high rates of interest, provided the foreign capitalists could be made to fully understand our condition, the necessity that exists for these works, and the prospect of their yielding a remunerating traffic. As it is, our works are mainly carried on by aid of foreign capital; but we have to pay, at times, exorbitant rates for the use of money, simply because so little is known of the objects, value, and productiveness of our works.

One course adopted by many of those who are constructing the roads in progress is to raise money upon what are called *road bonds*. These bonds are based upon the whole cost of the road, and are consequently perfectly safe investments. They are, notwithstanding, sold, on an average, as low as 85 or 87 cents on the dollar, and the capitalist is alone benefited by the advance.

One object which the undersigned has had in view in the preparation of this report, is to diffuse information that will secure an active demand for our sound securities at the best rates, so that the public-spirited companies who are struggling under heavy burdens may receive what their securities are actually worth, and may not be compelled to heavy sacrifices. Our companies during the present year will be borrowers in the market for fifty millions, to be raised, in a great degree, on these railroad bonds. This amount will be borrowed mostly from European capitalists, at a discount of 12 to 15 per cent., making an aggregate loss of six to seven millions.

These bonds bear 7 per cent. interest. The above discount brings the rate of interest on a bond having ten years to run to about 8½ per cent. per annum.

These bonds are sold at the above rates, because so little is known of the projects, or of the real strength of the country. The purchasers demand a premium in the nature of insurance, and as soon as it is found there is no risk they demand and receive a premium equal to a perfect security.

It is no part of this report to advocate, in any way whatever, any particular railroad, or any particular route of commerce; but in view of the unquestionable necessity that exists for more knowledge

on these points, both a surprising fact that information in reference upon the subject far as possible, the of time allowed, and the work much less accompanying report prepared with the American Railroad reference has been only to the railroad at this period to Am

The undersigned as illustrated in this For the last few centuries maritime commerce path to the East India the great maritime an eloquent American the coasts, or was lects, of choice, the

"The three and their intercourse with on Lake Erie—a commerce transactions was made and camels. But sea; for camels, m

Our time present trade resumes in avails itself of lake tutes the former for steamboats; for the railroads. Upon this is the surest foundation philosophical history most easily, and the rivers running through streams facilitate at home, which preparation of national of the latter department and relations, commerce, being the itself."

on these points, both at home and abroad—in view of the somewhat surprising fact that we have no published documents which contain any information in reference to our public works, calculated to throw light upon the subject, the undersigned has felt it his duty to meet, as far as possible, the wants of that great interest, although the shortness of time allowed, and the difficulty of obtaining materials, has rendered the work much less perfect than he could have wished. The accompanying report on the railroads and canals of the United States, prepared with the assistance of Mr. Henry V. Poor, the editor of the American Railroad Journal, New York, with his map annexed, to which reference has been made, may, it is hoped, prove to be of value not only to the railroad interest, but to the country generally, and important at this period to American and European capitalists.

The undersigned conceives that the position of our internal commerce, as illustrated in this report, may well be a subject of national pride. For the last few centuries, the attention of the world has been given to maritime commerce, created by the discovery of America and the ocean path to the East Indies. The world entered upon a new epoch when the great maritime powers struggled for dominion on the high seas. As an eloquent American writer\* has said: "Ancient navigation kept near the coasts, or was but a passage from isle to isle; commerce now selects, of choice, the boundless deep.

"The three ancient continents were divided by no wide seas, and their intercourse was chiefly by land. Their voyages were like ours on Lake Erie—a continuance of internal trade. The vastness of their transactions was measured not by tonnage, but by counting caravans and camels. But now, for the wilderness, commerce substitutes the sea; for camels, merchantmen; for caravans, fleets and convoys."

Our time presents another epoch in commercial history. Internal trade resumes in this country its ancient dominion. Commerce now avails itself of lakes and rivers, as well as of the sea, and often substitutes the former for the latter. For merchantmen, it now substitutes steamboats; for fleets and convoys, canal boats and freight trains on railroads. Upon this commerce that of the sea depends. Its prosperity is the surest foundation of national power. As has been said by a philosophical historian,† "An extensive and lively commerce would most easily, and therefore the soonest, be found on the banks of large rivers running through countries rich in natural productions. Such streams facilitate the intercourse of the inhabitants; and a lively trade at home, which promotes national industry, is always the surest foundation of national wealth, and consequently of foreign trade. The course of the latter depends in a great measure upon exterior circumstances and relations, which cannot always be controlled; but internal commerce, being the sole work of the nation, only declines with the nation itself."

---

\* Bancroft.

† Heeren.



# THE TRADE, COMMERCE, AND NAVIGATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES.

In conformity with your personal directions, and pursuant to your written instructions, the undersigned has diligently prosecuted certain inquiries with reference to the British North American colonies, more especially as regards their foreign, internal, and intercolonial trade, their commerce and navigation, and their fisheries. Having procured some new and special information on these several points, of much interest to citizens of the United States, he submits the same without delay, in the briefest possible form, to the consideration of the government.

Since his appointment as consul at St. John, New Brunswick, in 1843, the undersigned has had the honor, on several occasions, of calling the attention of government to the extent, value, and importance of the trade and navigation of the British North American colonies, and of pointing out the necessity of action on the part of the general government, to meet the important commercial changes which have taken place within the last few years. He has also had the honor of suggesting the necessity of wise and liberal legislation in relation to this important and valuable trade, with the view of securing its profits and advantages to citizens of the United States, in whose immediate neighborhood it exists, and to whom, under a fair and equal system of commercial intercourse, it may be said to appertain.

In the beginning portion of this report, the undersigned has replied to one part of the resolution of the Senate in relation to the trade and commerce of the great lakes; and in the latter portion he has the honor to submit a number of documents and statistical returns in relation to the British North American colonies, made up to the latest possible moment. He most respectfully, but earnestly, solicits the attention of the government, and of the whole commercial community, to the documents and returns herewith submitted, and requests a particular examination of the separate reports on each colony respectively, and of the special reports on the British colonial and French fisheries of North America; which, at this time, will be found to possess much interest.

The undersigned also invites particular attention to the sketch of the early history, and present state of our knowledge of the geology, mineralogy, and topography, of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, prepared expressly for this report by one of our most distinguished geologists, Dr. Charles T. Jackson, who, in conjunction with Mr. Alger, of Boston, first brought to public notice the important mineral resources of these provinces.

That full confidence may be placed in the statements relating to trade and commerce of the colonies embraced in this report, it may be proper to state that each colony has been visited—the three following: Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick—several times in person by the undersigned, and that the returns have been carefully compiled not only from official documents, but from trustworthy private resources; and in this connexion the undersigned gratefully expresses his obligations

to Thomas C. Keefe resources, trade, and

The possessions of West India Island Canada West, the Scotia, which include of Newfoundland wide-spread region position on the Pacific Company, extending the northern bounds of Canada by Russia.

These possessions include, which exclude comprise a territory manifold advantages for consideration. But the territorial extent is great capabilities of commerce is susceptible of extension and settlement.

The British North American documents and but a small portion of the British possessions of the country, as well as the area:

Canada East, (a) Canada West . .

New Brunswick Nova Scotia (pro) Cape Breton . .

Newfoundland . Prince Edward

Total and

In 1830 the population of the following as the Canada, East New Brunswick Nova Scotia and Newfoundland Prince Edward

Total

to Thomas C. Keefer, esq., Montreal, for his contributions respecting the resources, trade, and commerce of Canada.

The possessions of Great Britain in North America, exclusive of the West India Islands, are, the united provinces of Canada East and Canada West, the province of New Brunswick, the province of Nova Scotia, which includes the island of Cape Breton, the island colonies of Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island, Labrador, and the wide-spread region (including Vancouver's Island, the most important position on the Pacific ocean) under the control of the Hudson's Bay Company, extending from Labrador to the Pacific, and from the northern bounds of Canada to the Arctic ocean, except the districts claimed by Russia.

These possessions, viewed merely with reference to their vast superficies, which exceeds four millions of geographical square miles, comprise a territory of great importance, more especially when the manifold advantages of their geographical position are taken into consideration. But their importance should be estimated less by their territorial extent than by the numerous resources they contain; their great capabilities for improvement; the increase of which their commerce is susceptible; and the extensive field they present for colonization and settlement.

The British North American provinces, to which these reports and documents are more especially confined, occupy comparatively but a small portion of the aggregate superficies of the whole of the British possessions on this continent; yet they cover a wide extent of country, as will be perceived by the following statement of their area:

Canada East, (acres) .....	128,659,680	
Canada West .....	31,745,539	
	<hr/>	160,405,219
New Brunswick .....		22,000,000
Nova Scotia (proper) .....	9,534,196	
Cape Breton .....	2,000,000	
	<hr/>	11,534,196
Newfoundland .....		23,040,000
Prince Edward Island .....		1,360,000
	<hr/>	
Total area British North American provinces ....		<u>218,339,415</u>

In 1830 the population of all these provinces was stated at 1,375,000 souls. The census returns at the close of the year 1851, give the following as their present population:

Canada, East and West .....	1,842,265
New Brunswick .....	193,000
Nova Scotia and Cape Breton .....	277,005
Newfoundland .....	101,600
Prince Edward Island .....	62,678
	<hr/>
Total .....	<u>2,476,548</u>



The following table is an abstract from the late Canadian census :

Origin.	Lower Canada.	Upper Canada.	Total.
Natives of England and Wales.....	11,230	82,699	93,929
Scotland.....	14,565	75,811	90,376
Ireland.....	51,499	176,907	227,766
Canada, French origin.....	669,528	26,417	795,945
" not of French origin.....	125,580	526,093	651,673
United States.....	12,482	43,732	55,214
Nova Scotia and Prince Edward.....	474	3,785	4,259
New Brunswick.....	480	2,634	3,114
Newfoundland.....	51	79	130
West Indies.....	47	345	392
East Indies.....	4	106	110
Germany and Holland.....	159	9,957	10,116
France and Belgium.....	359	1,007	1,366
Italy and Greece.....	28	15	43
Spain and Portugal.....	18	57	75
Sweden and Norway.....	12	29	41
Russia, Poland, and Prussia.....	8	188	196
Switzerland.....	38	259	247
Austria and Hungary.....	2	11	13
Guernsey.....	118	24	142
Jersey and other British Islands.....	293	131	424
Other places.....	830	1,351	2,181
Born at sea.....	10	108	178
Birth-place not known.....	2,446	889	3,335
Total population.....	890,261	952,004	1,842,265

Taking the average ratio of increase of these colonies collectively, it has been found that they double their population every sixteen or eighteen years; yet, various causes have contributed to render the increase smaller in the last twenty-one years, than at former periods.

But the commercial freedom which Great Britain has recently conceded to her dominions, both at home and abroad, has caused these North American colonies to take a new start in the race of nations, and, in all probability, their population will increase more rapidly hereafter than at any previous period.

The swelling tide of population in these valuable possessions of the crown of England, great as has been its constant and wonderful increase, will scarcely excite so much surprise as a consideration of the astonishing growth of their trade, commerce, and navigation within a comparatively brief and recent period.

In 1806, the value of all the exports from the whole of the British North American colonies was but \$7,287,940.

During the next quarter of a century, after 1806, these exports were more than doubled in value, for in 1831 they amounted to \$16,523,510.

In the twenty years which have elapsed since 1831, the exports have not merely doubled, but have reached an increase of 116 per cent. During the year 1851 the exports of the British North American colonies amounted to no less than \$35,720,000.

Equal with this the increase of ship

The tonnage out 1806, was but 124

In 1831 the tonnage iting an increase of then elapsed.

So large an increase obtained; yet the increase since elapsed, has outward by sea 1,583,104 tons, or

At an early period North American countries they occupied and are possessed of ships. The has attained a position materials wrought constructed such foreign trade, and of late years they struction of ships ships may therefore American colonies

The new ships gregate, to 33,777 times as many the tonnage of ne a still further in 112,787 tons.

That the colonies of shipping, is domestic marine. From owned but one crease at any particularly swelled in when their aggregate registered in the

The rate of colonies may be owned by the the present century

Aggregate Nova Scotia, periods since

1806 .....  
1830 .....  
1836 .....  
1846 .....  
1850 .....

Equal with this constant increase in the value of exports, has been the increase of shipping and navigation.

The tonnage outward, by sea, from all the ports of these colonies, in 1806, was but 124,247 tons.

In 1831 the tonnage outward by sea amounted to 836,668 tons, exhibiting an increase of 67 per cent. in the quarter of a century which had then elapsed.

So large an increase as this could not be expected to be maintained; yet the increase, which has taken place during the twenty years since elapsed, has been nearly as remarkable. In 1851, the tonnage outward by sea from the North American colonies amounted to 1,683,104 tons, or nearly double what it was in the year 1831.

At an early period after their first settlement, the inhabitants of the North American colonies directed their attention to ship building. The countries they occupy furnish timber of great excellence for this purpose, and are possessed of unrivalled facilities for the construction and launching of ships. This branch of business has steadily increased, until it has attained a prominent position as principally employing colonial materials wrought up by colonial industry. At first the colonists only constructed such vessels as they required for their own coasting and foreign trade, and for the prosecution of their unequalled fisheries; but of late years they have been somewhat extensively engaged in the construction of ships of large size, for sale in the United Kingdoms. New ships may therefore be classed among the exports of the British North American colonies to the parent State.

The new ships built in these colonies in 1832 amounted, in the aggregate, to 33,778 tons. In 1841 the new vessels were more than three times as many as in 1832, and numbered 104,087 tons. In 1849 the tonnage of new ships increased to 108,038 tons. In 1850 there was a still further increase, the new ships built in that year numbering 112,757 tons.

That the colonies have great capacity for the profitable employment of shipping, is demonstrated by the steady increase of their mercantile marine. From those periods in their early history, when each colony owned but one coaster, their vessels, year by year, without a decrease at any period, and without a single pause or check, have regularly swelled in numbers and in tonnage, up to the present moment, when their aggregate exceeds half a million of tons, now owned and registered in the colonies, and fully employed in their trade and business.

The rate of this steady and continual increase of the tonnage of the colonies may be gathered from the following statement of the tonnage owned by the colonies at various periods, since the commencement of the present century.

Aggregate tonnage of the provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, at various periods since 1800:

	Tons.
1806 .....	71,943
1830 .....	176,040
1836 .....	274,738
1846 .....	399,204
1850 .....	446,935

The commerce of the colonies may be said to have had its beginning within the past century. Without entering upon details of its rise and extraordinary progress, which can be clearly traced in the documents attached to this report, and to the report which I had the honor of submitting to you in 1850, it will be of great interest to notice its present extent and importance.

The tonnage entered inward by sea, at the several ports of the North American colonies, amounted in 1851 to an aggregate of 1,570,663 tons.

The tonnage cleared outward in that year from the same ports amounted to 1,583,104 tons.

Commensurate with this large amount of tonnage, employed in a commerce which may be said to have had its beginning since 1783, has been the extent of colonial trade during the year just past.

The value of this trade is exhibited in the condensed statements which follow.

The total exports of Canada for 1851, made up, from United States and Canadian returns, for this report, give a different, but a more correct result, as will be seen by the following statements:

The total exports from Canada for 1851, as per returns..	\$13,262,376
Of which Quebec exported.....	\$5,622,388
“ Montreal.....	2,503,916
“ Inland ports.....	5,136,072
	<u>13,262,376</u>

Exported to Great Britain.....	\$6,435,844
“ United States.....	4,939,300
“ British North American colonies. 1,060,544	
“ Other countries.....	826,688
	<u>13,262,376</u>

The character of the above, and the comparative value of the chief material interests of the colony, may be seen by the following table:

Mines .....	\$86,752
Sea .....	249,296
Forest .....	6,063,512
Agricultural .....	817,496
Vegetable food.....	3,766,396
Other agricultural products.....	38,028
Manufactures .....	55,124
Unenumerated .....	2,115,772
	<u>13,262,376</u>

# Imports into Canada

Tea.....	
Tobacco.....	
Cotton manufact	
Woollen manufact	
Hardware manu	
Wooden ware...	
Machinery.....	
Boots and shoes.	
Manufactures of	
Hides.....	
Tanned leather.	
Oil, not palm...	
Paper.....	
Rice.....	
Sugar.....	
Molasses.....	
Salt.....	
Glass.....	
Coal.....	
Furs.....	
Manufactures of	
Manufactures of	
Dye stuffs.....	
Coffee.....	
Fruit.....	
Fish.....	
Unenumerated.	

This includes  
under bond for

*Imports into Canada by river St. Lawrence, giving only the principal articles and values, for the year 1861.*

Articles.	Values.
Tea.....	\$168,084
Tobacco.....	18,924
Cotton manufactures.....	3,018,332
Woollen manufactures.....	2,301,816
Hardware manufactures.....	1,627,208
Wooden ware.....	11,612
Machinery.....	6,852
Boots and shoes.....	6,868
Manufactures of leather.....	53,156
Hides.....	1,164
Tanned leather.....	46,440
Oil, not palm.....	135,708
Paper.....	65,228
Rice.....	12,396
Sugar.....	712,408
Molasses.....	60,968
Salt.....	25,980
Glass.....	78,260
Coal.....	101,176
Furs.....	90,032
Manufactures of silk.....	407,492
Manufactures of India rubber.....	233,324
Dye stuffs.....	38,916
Coffee.....	13,632
Fruit.....	54,304
Fish.....	71,260
Unenumerated.....	5,855,776
	<hr/> 15,217,316

This includes the imports in transit for the United States, and those under bond for Upper Canada.

*Exports from Canada to other countries, (principally Great Britain,) giving the principal articles and values, for the year 1861.*

Articles.	Values.
Apples .....	\$2,404
Ashes, pot .....	86,900
Ashes, pearl .....	37,372
Ash timber .....	14,900
Barley .....	408
Battens .....	1,960
Beef .....	5,268
Birch timber .....	18,468
Biscuit .....	4,376
Butter .....	26,596
Deals, pine and spruce .....	937,480
Elm timber .....	196,124
Flour .....	570,876
Handspikes .....	900
Lard .....	2,256
Lath-wood and fire-wood .....	32,080
Masts .....	67,100
Meal, corn and oat .....	9,976
Oak timber .....	189,308
Oars .....	4,536
Oats .....	2,276
Peas and beans .....	8,960
Pine timber, red and white .....	1,974,760
Pork .....	30,424
Shingles .....	260
Spars .....	44,640
Staves .....	382,136
Tamarac wood and sleepers .....	6,096
Furs and skins .....	12,208
Total from Quebec .....	4,671,048
Value of similar articles from Montreal .....	2,060,156
Unenumerated from other ports .....	1,401,212
Total exports by the St. Lawrence .....	8,132,416

As nearly as possible, the natural products, into the colonies

Canada .....  
New Brunswick .....  
Newfoundland...  
Nova Scotia.....  
Prince Edward I

*Aggregate of col*

Canada .....  
Nova Scotia.....  
New Brunswick...  
Newfoundland...  
Prince Edward I

Total.....

*Aggregate of col*

Canada .....  
Nova Scotia.....  
New Brunswick...  
Newfoundland...  
Prince Edward

Total.....

\* New Brunswick re  
of 10 per cent. in the

As nearly as can be ascertained, the following statements exhibit the natural products, domestic manufactures, and foreign goods imported into the colonies from the United States for 1851.

	Natural products.	Domestic manufactures.	Foreign goods, &c.
Canada .....	\$2,024,188	\$3,471,685	\$2,712,675
New Brunswick.....	869,683	335,515	325,702
Newfoundland.....	803,946	115,397	34,923
Nova Scotia.....	817,361	415,943	157,160
Prince Edward Island.....	77,858		

*Aggregate of colonial imports from Great Britain, United States, and other countries, for the year 1851.*

	Great Britain.	United States.	Other countries.
Canada .....	\$12,876,828	\$8,936,236	\$1,447,376
Nova Scotia.....	2,133,035	1,390,965	2,003,640
New Brunswick*.....	2,292,390	1,654,175	954,935
Newfoundland.....	1,600,750	998,735	1,655,695
Prince Edward Island.....	279,898	41,603	305,974
Total.....	18,878,706	12,678,279	6,191,405

*Aggregate of colonial exports to Great Britain, United States, and other countries, for the year 1851.*

	Great Britain.	United States.	Other countries.
Canada .....	\$6,731,204	\$4,939,280	\$1,035,538
Nova Scotia.....	142,245	736,425	2,663,640
New Brunswick.....	2,909,790	415,140	535,190
Newfoundland.....	2,162,755	99,970	2,538,680
Prince Edward Island.....	84,966	55,385	184,638
Total.....	11,568,925	6,218,060	6,877,831

\* New Brunswick returns for 1851 show an increase in exports of about 15 per cent., and of 19 per cent. in the imports, greater than in any other colony.



## COLONIAL TRADE IN 1851.

## CANADA.

Imports—sea .....	*\$15,324,348	
inland .....	8,681,680	
		\$24,006,028
Exports—sea .....	\$8,081,840	
inland .....	†3,259,888	
		35,347,756

Add for value of new ships built at Quebec, and sent to England for sale, \$1,000,000; and a farther large sum for under-valuation of exports—making in the whole.....		\$40,000,000
--	--	--------------

## NEW BRUNSWICK.

Imports.....	\$4,852,440	
Exports.....	3,780,105	
	8,632,545	
New ships, 45,000 tons .....	in all	10,000,000

## NOVA SCOTIA.

Imports.....	\$5,527,640	
Exports.....	3,542,310	
	9,069,950 .....	10,000,000

## NEWFOUNDLAND.

Imports.....	\$4,609,291	
Exports.....	4,276,876	
	8,886,167 .....	9,000,000

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Imports.....	\$630,475	
Exports.....	360,465	
	990,940 .....	1,200,000

New shipping, 15,000 tons.

Grand total ..... 70,200,000

\* This amount includes goods in transitu.

† By United States returns, \$4,928,888.

Although it appears that the amount of imports, yet it must be trade against the colonies their exports are valued the prices obtained the freights earned and the large freights bulky products of the sales, and earnings of the trade of the colonies.

After presenting to the government it is deemed necessary to present to the state as the question of and the British North received especial consideration submitted to your 31st Congress, 2d session.

From 1794 to 1851 negotiation between the United States by John Quincy Adams and other results than a estrangement between the two countries.

It is well known that McLane's arrangements for the trade, were most unfavorable from that in character. Time upon the general furnishing another perfect freedom.

Although the colonies influence, yet it is still subject to many of a very injurious effect not rapidly increased to the present means to the extent the trade had been natural course.

It is somewhat a position of these colonies national importance taken place in the quarter of a century accomplished during and other countries increased the export

Although it appears by this statement, that, as in most new countries, the amount of imports greatly exceeds the estimated value of the exports, yet it must be taken into account that the apparent balance of trade against the colonies is fully overcome by the low price at which their exports are valued at the places of shipment, as compared with the prices obtained abroad; the value of new ships sold in England; the freights earned by these ships, while on their way to a market; and the large freights earned by colonial ships in transporting the bulky products of the colonies to foreign countries; all of which profits, sales, and earnings accrue to the colonial merchant, and render the trade of the colonies, at the present time, healthy and prosperous.

After presenting the preceding statements, the undersigned does not deem it necessary to discuss in an elaborate manner the many interesting questions which they will, on examination, unquestionably present to the statesmen of England and America; more especially as the question of reciprocal free trade between the United States and the British North American Colonies is now before Congress, and received especial attention in a previous report of the undersigned submitted to yourself, and printed as Executive Document No. 23, 31st Congress, 2d session.

From 1794 to 1830 the trade of the colonies was a subject of much negotiation between the two governments, and was always considered by John Quincy Adams as one of great consequence to the United States. This protracted and almost useless negotiation produced no other results than a contraction of the trade of the colonies and an estrangement between the people of both countries.

It is well known to the Department of the Treasury that Mr. McLane's arrangements with England in 1830, in relation to this trade, were most unsatisfactory to the commercial community, and called forth from that interest urgent remonstrances against their partial character. Time has, however, proved their beneficial operation upon the general interests of the American and colonial trade, thus furnishing another proof that profitable commerce can only exist in perfect freedom.

Although the convention of 1830, upon the whole, had a beneficial influence, yet it still left the trade of the United States with the colonies subject to many onerous and unnecessary restrictions, which have had a very injurious effect upon it. Until near the year 1840, that trade did not rapidly increase; but then it suddenly expanded. From that period to the present time there has been a constant increase, but by no means to the extent which would have unquestionably taken place if the trade had been wholly unfettered, and allowed to flow freely in its natural course.

It is somewhat singular that, notwithstanding the geographical position of these colonies with reference to the United States, and the national importance of the various relations with them, no change has taken place in the policy of this country toward them for nearly a quarter of a century (while so much that is wise and great has been accomplished during the same period for the benefit of commerce in this and other countries) except the drawback law of 1846, which has increased the export of foreign goods from \$1,363,767 in 1846 to 2,954,536

in 1851. For many years after the Revolution, under a wise and sagacious policy, the colonial trade received a very considerable share of attention, and efforts were made to place it on an equitable, if not a liberal basis; but it unfortunately became involved with questions embracing the whole foreign policy of the country, which prevented the adoption of permanent measures of a liberal character.

Soon after the imperial act of 1846, which had such a disastrous effect upon colonial trade, delegates were sent from Canada to this country to arrange the terms of a reciprocal free trade in certain specified articles. The proposition was favorably received by Mr. Polk's administration, and was ably supported in Congress by leading gentlemen of both parties. A bill was introduced in 1848 for reciprocal free trade with Canada in certain articles, which passed the House of Representatives, and would probably have passed the Senate, but for the great pressure of other important matters.

This bill of 1848 was considered by a portion of the people of the United States as strictly a colonial measure, for the benefit of the colonists only: especially, it was supposed that it might prove prejudicial to the agricultural interests of this country, as Canada for a few years has been an exporter of wheat to a small extent; but the subject having since been discussed, it has exhibited itself in a new light, and is now considered by many as one of equal interest to the United States and to the colonies.

The agriculture of a country is well considered as its most valuable interest. It was natural, therefore, that the first question, raised as to the policy of reciprocal trade, should have related to the effects of free Canadian consumption upon our agricultural interests. The accompanying tables, showing the total production of wheat, rye, and corn, in the United States, for the year 1850, with the quantity of agricultural produce in Canada, show that nothing is to be feared from Canadian consumption.

*Agricultural Abstract—Upper and Lower Canada, 1851.*

Lands, produce, live stock, and domestic manufactures.	Lower Canada.	Upper Canada.	Total.
Number of persons occupying lands .....	94, 449	99, 860	194, 309
Of whom those held 10 acres and under.....	13, 261	9, 976	23, 237
10 to 20 .....	2, 701	1, 889	4, 590
20 to 50 .....	17, 409	18, 467	35, 876
50 to 100 .....	37, 885	48, 027	85, 912
100 to 200 .....	18, 608	18, 421	37, 029
Over 200 .....	4, 685	3, 080	7, 765
Number of acres held by the above.....	8, 113, 915	9, 823, 233	17, 937, 148
" " under cultivation .....	3, 605, 517	3, 697, 724	7, 303, 241
" " " crops in 1851.....	2, 072, 953	2, 274, 586	4, 347, 539
" " " pasture.....	1, 502, 355	1, 367, 649	2, 870, 004
" " " gardens and orchards.....	30, 209	55, 489	85, 698
" " wild or under wood.....	4, 508, 398	6, 125, 509	10, 633, 907
" " under wheat.....	427, 111	782, 115	1, 209, 226

Lands, produce, live stock  
factu

Number of acres under b

" " " " ry  
" " " " p  
" " " " o  
" " " " b  
" " " " n  
" " " " p  
" " " " t  
" " " " q

Produce in bushels—Wh

" " Bar  
" " Ry  
" " Per  
" " Oak  
" " Bu  
" " Ma  
" " Pot  
" " Tu  
" " Cl  
" " Ca  
" " Ma  
" " Be  
" lbs. Ho  
" tons Ha  
" lbs. Fl  
" " To  
" " W  
" " M  
" galls. Cl  
" yards Fu  
" " Li  
" " Fl

Live Stock—Bulls, oxen  
Milch cow  
Calves and  
Horses...  
Sheep....  
Pigs.....

Pounds of butter.....

" cheese.....

Barrels of beef .....

" pork.....

" fish.....

The grain crops in I  
ing the townships.

Beef and pork are v

The fish in Lower C

there is a separate rep

*Agricultural Abstract—Continued.*

Lands, produce, live stock, and domestic manufactures.	Lower Canada.	Upper Canada.	Total.
Number of acres under barley.....	42,927	29,916	72,843
" " " rye.....	46,007	38,968	84,975
" " " peas.....	165,192	192,109	357,301
" " " oats.....	590,422	421,684	1,012,106
" " " buckwheat.....	51,781	44,265	96,046
" " " maize.....	22,609	70,571	93,240
" " " potatoes.....	73,244	77,672	150,916
" " " turnips.....	3,897	17,135	21,032
" " " other crops, fallow and idle.	649,703	600,151	1,249,854
Produce in bushels—Wheat.....	3,075,868	12,692,552	15,768,790
" " Barley.....	668,626	625,875	1,294,501
" " Rye.....	341,443	479,651	821,094
" " Peas.....	1,182,190	2,873,394	4,055,584
" " Oats.....	8,967,594	11,193,844	20,161,438
" " Buckwheat.....	530,417	639,384	1,169,801
" " Maize.....	400,287	1,606,513	2,006,800
" " Potatoes.....	4,456,111	4,967,475	9,443,586
" " Turnips.....	369,909	3,644,942	4,014,851
" " Clover and grass seeds.....	18,921	42,460	61,381
" " Carrots.....	82,344	174,895	257,239
" " Mangel wurtzel.....	103,999	54,228	168,225
" " Beans.....	23,602	18,109	41,711
" lbs. Hops.....	111,158	113,064	224,222
" tons Hay.....	965,653	681,682	1,647,335
" lbs. Flax or hemp.....	1,867,016	50,650	1,917,666
" " Tobacco.....	488,652	764,476	1,253,128
" " Wool.....	1,430,976	2,699,764	4,130,740
" " Maple sugar.....	6,190,694	3,581,505	9,772,199
" galls. Cider.....	53,327	701,612	754,939
" yards Filled cloth.....	780,891	527,466	1,308,357
" " Linen.....	889,523	14,955	904,478
" " Flannel.....	860,850	1,169,301	2,030,151
Live Stock—Bulls, oxen, and steers.....	111,819	193,982	305,801
" Milch cows.....	294,514	296,924	591,438
" Calves and heifers.....	180,317	254,988	435,305
" Horses.....	236,077	203,300	439,377
" Sheep.....	629,827	968,022	1,597,849
" Pigs.....	256,219	569,237	825,456
Pounds of butter.....	9,637,152	15,976,315	25,613,467
" " cheese.....	511,014	2,226,776	2,737,790
Barrels of beef.....	68,747	817,746	886,493
" " pork.....	223,870	528,129	751,999
" " fish.....	48,363	47,589	95,952

The grain crops in Lower Canada are all taken in the minot and not in the bushel, excepting the townships.

Beef and pork are very incorrectly given in both parts of the province.

The fish in Lower Canada is exclusive of the Gaspé and Bonaventure fisheries, of which there is a separate report.

W. C. CROFTON,  
Secretary Board of Registration.

*Abstract of the cereal produce of the United States in 1851.*

State.	Wheat, bushels of.	Rye, bushels of.	Indian corn, bushels of.
Maine .....	296,259	102,916	1,750,056
New Hampshire ....	185,658	183,117	1,573,670
Vermont .....	535,955	176,233	2,032,396
Massachusetts .....	31,211	481,021	2,345,490
Rhode Island .....	49	26,409	539,201
Connecticut .....	41,762	600,893	1,935,043
New York .....	13,121,498	4,148,182	17,858,400
New Jersey .....	1,601,190	1,255,578	8,759,704
Pennsylvania .....	15,367,691	4,805,160	19,835,214
Delaware .....	482,511	8,066	3,145,542
Maryland .....	4,494,680	226,014	11,104,631
District of Columbia ..	17,370	5,509	65,230
Virginia .....	11,232,616	458,930	35,254,319
North Carolina .....	2,130,102	229,563	27,941,051
South Carolina .....	1,066,277	43,790	16,271,454
Georgia .....	1,088,534	53,750	30,080,099
Florida .....	1,027	1,152	1,996,809
Alabama .....	294,044	17,261	28,754,048
Mississippi .....	137,990	9,606	22,446,552
Louisiana .....	417	475	10,266,373
Texas .....	41,689	3,108	5,926,611
Arkansas .....	199,639	8,047	8,893,939
Tennessee .....	1,619,381	89,163	52,276,223
Kentucky .....	2,140,822	415,073	58,675,591
Ohio .....	14,487,351	425,718	59,078,695
Michigan .....	4,925,889	105,871	5,641,420
Indiana .....	6,214,458	78,792	52,964,363
Illinois .....	9,414,575	83,364	57,646,984
Missouri .....	2,981,652	44,268	36,214,537
Iowa .....	1,530,581	19,916	8,656,799
Wisconsin .....	4,286,131	81,253	1,988,979
California .....	17,328	—	12,236
<b>TERRITORIES.</b>			
Minnesota .....	1,401	125	16,725
Oregon .....	211,943	106	2,918
Utah .....	107,702	210	9,899
New Mexico .....	196,516	—	365,411
	100,503,899	14,188,639	592,326,612

Wheat, average price  
Rye, do  
Corn, do

Total.—Wheat, 100  
Rye, 1  
Corn, 59

The total quantity  
is seen by the follow

Wheat .....

Flour .....

Corn .....

Indian meal .....

Other grain, bread,

It is gratifying to  
States are increasing  
interests, and that v  
cultural produce.  
control the prices  
table is therefore su  
England, our princ  
other foreign count

Wheat, average price per bushel.....	80 cents.
Rye, do do .....	50 "
Corn, do do .....	45 "

Total.—Wheat, 100,503,899 bushels.....	value, \$80,403,119
Rye, 14,188,639 "	7,094,319
Corn, 592,326,612 "	266,546,975

The total quantity and value of the above, exported to all countries, is seen by the following table:

Wheat.....	1,026,725 bushels.....	value, \$1,025,733
Flour.....	2,202,335 barrels.....	10,524,331
Corn.....	3,426,811 bushels.....	1,762,549
Indian meal.....	203,622 barrels.....	622,866
Other grain, bread, &c.....		520,758
Total.....		14,456,236

It is gratifying to notice that the agricultural interests of the United States are increasing in a ratio proportionate to its other material interests, and that we are now exporters and not importers of agricultural produce. It is affirmed that the prices of grain in Mark Lane control the prices of grain in our exporting markets. The following table is therefore subjoined to show the quantity of grain imported into England, our principal market in Europe, from the United States and other foreign countries.



*An account for the years 1849 and 1850, respectively, of the number of quarters of wheat, barley, and oats, and of the number of sacks and barrels of flour, imported into England, Ireland, and Scotland, severally, from the United States of America, from Canada, from France, and from all other parts of Europe, distinguishing the quantity of those articles sent from each country respectively; also stating the number of quarters of wheat to which the entire number of sacks and barrels of flour from each country are all equivalent.*

Year 1849.

Quantities imported from—

Articles, &amp;c.

	The U. States of America.	Canada.	France.	All parts of Eu- rope except France, in- cluding the Asiatic parts of Turkey.	All other parts.	Aggregate of im- portations from all parts.
	quarters.	quarters.	quarters.	quarters.	quarters.	quarters.
Wheat imported.....	103,172	6,747	362,091	2,251,101	95,050	2,818,161
	2,872	3,551	10,705	445,050	21,532	483,710
	2,097	.....	78,535	419,906	42,969	543,507
the United Kingdom.....	108,141	10,298	451,331	3,116,057	159,551	3,845,378
Wheat flour (actual weight) imported.....	cwt.	cwt.	cwt.	cwt.	cwt.	cwt.
	1,506,733	258,396	759,455	91,408	16,638	2,652,560
	164,829	192,512	133,311	6,846	1,449	498,947
the United Kingdom.....	97,545	5,755	113,492	1,534	6	218,339
	1,769,107	456,503	1,006,258	99,788	18,093	3,349,839

	quarters.	quarters.	quarters.	quarters.	quarters.	quarters.
Wheat flour, reduced to its equivalent in quarters of wheat, imported.....	430,495	73,806	216,987	26,117	4,754	752,161
	47,094	55,003	38,089	1,956	414	142,556
	27,870	1,644	32,426	438	8	62,380
the United Kingdom.....	505,459	130,455	287,502	28,511	5,170	957,097
Aggregate of wheat and oats.....	533,667	80,555	579,078	2,277,218	99,804	3,570,393
	49,966	58,554	48,794	447,006	21,946	636,966
	29,967	1,644	110,961	490,344	42,971	606,857

Wheat flour, reduced to its equivalent in quarters of wheat, imported	Into England.....	quarters. 430,495	quarters. 73,808	quarters. 216,987	quarters. 26,117	quarters. 4,754	quarters. 752,161
	Scotland.....	47,034	55,003	38,089	1,956	414	142,556
	Ireland.....	27,870	1,644	32,426	488	2	62,380
	the United Kingdom.....	505,459	130,455	287,502	28,511	5,170	957,097
Aggregate of wheat and wheat flour imported	Into England.....	533,667	80,555	579,078	2,277,218	99,804	3,570,323
	Scotland.....	49,966	58,554	48,794	447,006	21,946	626,968
	Ireland.....	29,967	1,644	110,961	420,344	42,971	606,837
	the United Kingdom.....	613,600	140,753	738,833	3,144,568	164,721	4,802,475
Barley imported.....	Into England.....	.....	.....	82,513	991,637	3,596	1,077,806
	Scotland.....	.....	.....	.....	234,368	.....	234,368
	Ireland.....	.....	.....	4,054	64,760	.....	68,814
	the United Kingdom.....	.....	.....	86,567	1,290,845	3,596	1,381,008
Oats imported.....	Into England.....	.....	.....	1,142	1,181,409	192	1,182,743
	Scotland.....	.....	.....	.....	74,376	.....	74,376
	Ireland.....	.....	.....	190	9,791	7	9,981
	the United Kingdom.....	.....	.....	1,332	1,265,576	199	1,267,107

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles, &c.	Year 1860.					
	Quantities imported from—					
	The U. States of America.	Canada.	France.	All parts of Eu- rope except France, in- cluding the Asiatic parts of Turkey.	All other parts.	Aggregate of im- portation from all parts.
Wheat imported.....	quarters. 98,751	quarters. 6,045	quarters. 465,603	quarters. 1,748,661	quarters. 172,735	quarters. 2,491,855
	1,948	2,729	21,642	440,591	28,232	485,143
	.....	.....	108,110	565,766	78,122	751,908
the United Kingdom.....	100,639	8,774	595,355	2,755,018	279,149	3,738,905
	cwt.	cwt.	cwt.	cwt.	cwt.	cwt.
	1,397,797	121,012	1,524,512	97,950	8,379	3,149,630
Wheat flour (actual weight) imported.....	116,992	121,341	201,889	10,061	784	451,067
	12,369	2,939	196,774	4,608	23	218,713
	1,527,158	245,292	1,925,175	112,629	9,186	3,819,440
the United Kingdom.....	quarters. 389,371	quarters. 34,574	quarters. 435,575	quarters. 27,989	quarters. 2,384	quarters. 899,903
	33,426	34,659	2,575	2,575	224	125,576
	3,534	840	56,793	1,316	6	62,489
Wheat flour, reduced to its equivalent in quarters of wheat, imported.....	436,331	70,063	550,050	32,180	2,694	1,091,268
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Aggregate of wheat and wheat flour imported.....	Into England..... Scotland..... Ireland..... the United Kingdom.....	498,192	40,619	901,178	1,776,650	175,189	3,291,753
		35,374	37,398	79,384	443,466	98,456	684,018
		3,534	840	164,903	567,022	78,122	814,487
the United Kingdom.....	Into England..... Scotland..... Ireland..... the United Kingdom.....	537,000	73,857	1,145,405	2,787,198	981,773	4,809,953
		.....	.....	31,229	746,849	10,515	788,593
		.....	.....	53	191,054	.....	191,107
the United Kingdom.....	Into England..... Scotland..... Ireland..... the United Kingdom.....	.....	.....	1,711	52,555	1,657	56,303
		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Aggregate of wheat and wheat flour imported	{	Into England.....	498,192	40,619	901,178	1,776,650	175,180	3,391,758
		Scotland.....	35,374	37,398	79,394	443,466	28,456	694,018
		Ireland.....	3,534	840	164,903	567,082	78,128	814,687
		the United Kingdom.....	537,000	78,857	1,145,405	2,787,198	281,773	4,830,363
Barley imported.....	{	Into England.....	.....	.....	31,229	746,849	10,515	788,593
		Scotland.....	.....	.....	53	191,054	.....	191,107
		Ireland.....	.....	.....	1,711	62,535	1,657	56,903
		the United Kingdom.....	.....	.....	32,993	900,738	12,172	1,055,903
Oats imported.....	{	Into England.....	.....	.....	2,920	1,044,927	66	1,047,913
		Scotland.....	.....	.....	5	91,981	.....	91,986
		Ireland.....	.....	.....	1	14,673	.....	14,674
		the United Kingdom.....	.....	.....	2,926	1,151,481	66	1,154,473

*Abstract consumption of foreign grain for four years, from 1847 to 1850.*

	Quantity in quarters.	Value.
Wheat.....	14,238,313 at 51s. 9d. stlg....	\$184,208,170
Other grains.....	25,031,823 at 31s. 5d. ....	197,123,110
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>39,276,136 .....</b>	<b>381,331,280</b>
<b>Yearly average....</b>	<b>9,817,634 .....</b>	<b>95,332,820</b>

*Abstract of grain imported for five years, from 1846 to 1850.*

	Quantity in quarters.	Value.
Wheat.....	16,452,555 at 52s. ½d. stlg....	\$210,769,750
Other grains.....	27,485,078 at 33s. ....	225,251,885
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>44,067,533 .....</b>	<b>436,021,635</b>
<b>Yearly average..</b>	<b>8,813,526 .....</b>	<b>87,204,375</b>

*Table exhibiting the flour and wheat exported from Canada in 1850 and 1851—year ending January 1.*

	1850.		1851.	
Exported to and through—	Flour, barrels.	Wheat, bushels.	Flour, barrels.	Wheat, bush.
Buffalo .....	19,244	66,001	10,860	101,655
Oswego.....	260,872	1,094,444	259,875	670,202
Ogdensburgh .....	32,999	.....	30,609	18,195
Lake Champlain.....	90,988	192,918	11,940	626
<b>Total exported inland to the United States.</b>	<b>404,103</b>	<b>1,353,363</b>	<b>313,284</b>	<b>790,678</b>
<b>*Montreal and Quebec.</b>	<b>280,618</b>	<b>88,465</b>	<b>371,610</b>	<b>161,312</b>
<b>Total exported.....</b>	<b>684,721</b>	<b>1,441,828</b>	<b>684,894</b>	<b>951,990</b>
Decrease in inland export to the United States.			90,819	562,695
Increase in sea export from Canada.....			90,992	72,847

\* Exported by sea via Montreal and Quebec.

*Total quantity imp*

Wheat, bushels..  
 Flour, cwt.....  
 Rye, oats, &c., &

Of the above, t  
 Wheat, bushels..  
 Flour, cwt.....

To the British  
 ada, viz:  
 Wheat, bushels..  
 Flour, cwt.....

*Total domestic flo*

Wheat..... 20  
 Flour.....  
 Corn .....  
 Othergrain .....

TO OTHER

Wheat..... 2  
 Flour..... 2  
 Corn ..... 1  
 Meal, Indian.  
 Meal (rye) and

It will be eas  
 wheat, &c., imp  
 nies; and also,  
 for their consum  
 of the United S  
 The upper p  
 interest in a fre

*Total quantity imported into the United States from Canada,\* for the year ending June 30, 1862.*

Wheat, bushels.....	870,889.....	value, \$609,681
Flour, cwt.....	496,201.....	1,008,928
Rye, oats, &c., &c.....		203,570
		<u>1,802,179</u>

Of the above, there was exported to England, viz :

Wheat, bushels.....	427,615.....	value, \$455,204
Flour, cwt.....	343,533.....	924,079
		<u>1,379,283</u>

To the British North American colonies other than Canada, viz :

Wheat, bushels.....	24,259.....	value, \$23,132
Flour, cwt.....	139,661.....	346,895
		<u>370,027</u>
	Total.....	<u>1,749,310</u>

*Total domestic flour, &c., exported from the United States to the British North American colonies.*

TO CANADA.

Wheat.....	208,130 bushels.....	value, \$150,288
Flour.....	51,176 barrels.....	191,750
Corn.....	88,306 bushels.....	39,158
Othergrain.....		6,911
		<u>388,107</u>

TO OTHER BRITISH N. A. COLONIES OTHER THAN CANADA.

Wheat.....	261,971 bushels.....	value, \$220,319
Flour.....	200,664 barrels.....	945,387
Corn.....	101,169 bushels.....	66,199
Meal, Indian.....	57,273 barrels.....	173,537
Meal (rye) and other grains.....		172,187
		<u>1,577,629</u>

It will be easily seen by these tables that the whole of the Canadian wheat, &c., imported in bond, is re-exported to England and the colonies; and also, in addition, that the export to Canada and the colonies, for their consumption, is nearly two millions of breadstuffs the produce of the United States.

The upper province, generally known as Canada West, has a greater interest in a free intercourse with the United States than Lower Canada

\* All from Canada except \$68,708.



or Canada East. The origin, language, and other distinctive features of the inhabitants of Lower Canada, make their affinities with the United States much less than those of the Upper Canadians. Moreover, the geographical position of Upper Canada makes New York a more convenient, while it is at the same time a larger and more secure, market for her produce, than Montreal or Quebec. The various lines of railway, leading from the Atlantic to the lakes, give to the inhabitants of the upper province facilities of communication with New York, during a part of the year when access to Quebec is extremely difficult.

The canal tolls levied by the State of New York on Canadian produce passing through her canals toward tide-water amounted, in 1850 and 1851, to over \$1,000,000; and property from tide-water to Canada, through the same channels, probably pays half as much more, making, at the least, \$300,000 annually contributed by the Canadian trade to the New York canals.

*Imports into Canada from the United States, giving the principal articles and values, for the year 1851.*

Articles.	Values.
Tea.....	\$893,216
Tobacco.....	403,860
Cotton manufactures.....	565,124
Woollen manufactures.....	439,260
Hardware manufactures.....	318,844
Wooden ware.....	53,724
Machinery.....	85,768
Boots and shoes.....	42,592
Manufactures of leather.....	47,388
Hides.....	89,204
Tanned leather.....	126,232
Oil, not palm.....	47,804
Paper.....	32,996
Rice.....	19,920
Sugar.....	278,468
Molasses.....	19,296
Salt.....	79,816
Glass.....	18,828
Coal.....	38,652
Furs.....	44,264
Manufactures of silk.....	80,768
Manufactures of india rubber.....	53,960
Dye stuffs.....	12,680
Coffee.....	116,988
Fruit.....	81,144
Fish.....	17,544
Unenumerated.....	4,780,372
	8,788,712

# Exports from Can

Ashes.....  
Lumber.....  
Shingles.....  
Cattle of all kinds.....  
Horses.....  
Wool.....  
Wheat.....  
Flour.....  
Barley and rye..  
Beans and peas..  
Oats.....  
Butter.....  
Eggs.....  
Unenumerated ..

As can be seen  
dutiable and free g

Dutiable imports in  
Free imports into C

Amount of dutie  
14½ per cent.

The active char  
United States may  
inward and outwar

	America
Steam.....	1,224,5
Sail.....	130,8
Total.....	1,364,3

\* The discrepancy bet  
4

*Exports from Canada to the United States, giving the principal articles and values, for the year 1851.*

Articles.	Values.
Ashes.....	\$65,992
Lumber.....	766,628
Shingles.....	20,732
Cattle of all kinds and sizes.....	140,176
Horses.....	185,848
Wool.....	41,896
Wheat.....	491,760
Flour.....	1,181,484
Barley and rye.....	75,596
Beans and peas.....	41,588
Oats.....	135,708
Butter.....	38,004
Eggs.....	38,008
Unenumerated.....	1,705,664
	<hr/> 4,929,084

As can be seen by referring to table No. 9, in Canadian returns, the dutiable and free goods are thus stated for the year 1851:

Dutiable imports into Canada from the United States.....	\$7,971,380
Free imports into Canada from the United States.....	1,147,388
	<hr/> *9,118,768

Amount of duties collected on \$7,971,380, is \$1,166,144, or about 14½ per cent.

The active character of the inland trade between Canada and the United States may be seen by the following statement of the tonnage inward and outward:

	INWARD.		OUTWARD.		TOTALS.	
	American.	British.	American.	British.	Inward.	Outward.
Steam .....	1,224,523	845,569	753,318	564,089	2,070,112	1,317,407
Sail .....	139,867	202,039	153,670	206,361	341,906	360,031
Total .....	1,364,390	1,047,628	906,988	770,450	2,412,028	1,677,438

\* The discrepancy between this and other amounts is explained in a note in table No. 9.

*Inward and outward.*

Steam—American .....	\$1,977,841	
British.....	1,409,678	\$3,387,519
Sail—American.....	293,537	
British.....	408,400	701,937
Grand total, inward and outward.....		4,089,456

The total amount imported from Canada into the United States for the three years ending June, 1851, is, by commerce and navigation report, \$11,156,342—on which the following amount of duty has been collected, as will herewith appear:

*Statement of revenue collected in the different districts of the United States bordering on Canada, from 1849 to 1851 inclusive, (three years.)*

Districts.	Gross revenue.	Expenses of collection.	Net revenue.	Excess of expenses.	Mem.	
					Over.	Under.
Vermont.....	\$181,915 02	\$27,472 47	\$154,442 55	.....	1	
Champlain.....	133,336 68	22,965 22	109,751 44	.....	2	
Oswegatchie.....	42,842 41	16,002 22	26,840 19	.....	3	
Cape Vincent.....	22,410 78	14,222 58	8,188 20	.....	4	
Sackett's Harbor.....	16,603 54	27,000 95	.....	\$10,397 41	.....	1
Oswego.....	273,173 92	38,210 43	234,947 50	.....	5	
Genesee.....	45,384 66	13,368 47	31,722 66	.....	6	
Niagara.....	44,076 44	21,277 69	22,798 75	.....	7	
Buffalo.....	148,740 03	49,601 19	98,885 78	.....	8	
Erie, (Presque Isle).....	1,155 26	31,924 35	.....	30,769 09	.....	2
Cuyahoga.....	126,677 24	13,228 71	113,448 53	.....	9	
Sandusky.....	34,018 44	5,927 49	28,090 95	.....	10	
Miami.....	244 54	2,470 40	.....	2,225 86	.....	3
Detroit.....	47,935 42	32,968 22	15,067 20	.....	11	
Michilimackinac.....	1,797 42	4,535 02	.....	2,737 60	.....	
Chicago.....	10,670 41	10,360 73	\$154 75	.....	12	
	1,130,912 21	331,436 14	844,338 50	46,129 96		

\* After deducting \$610 02—moiety of sales merchandise distributed per act April 2, '44, s. 3.

† " " 15 99—duties on merchandise refunded.

‡ " " 233 53—expenses attending prosecutions.

§ " " 253 06—moiety of sales merchandise distributed per act April 2, '44, s. 3

¶ " " 154 93—duties on merchandise refunded.

Total.....1,267 53—deducted from net revenue.

## RECAPITULATION.

Gross revenue.....	\$1,130,912 21	Net revenue.....	\$844,338 50
Expenses.....	331,436 14	Excess of expenses.....	46,129 96
		Add amount deducted.....	793,208 54
			1,267 53
	799,476 07		799,476 07

The first proposal alone, and limited the question has been an arrangement between the United States whether of agriculture with an agreement and St. John subjects to the sea mission of the export lumber cut within the river St. John, for the

The free navigation discussion during the time it is greatly desired on the great lakes, as their

The free navigation necessary by the people of great advantage to the northern portion of the lumber floated down the river to the lumbermen, and who are severely, and who are eminent.

At present there are the United States, New Brunswick, and a larger quantity of coals exported from Cape Breton. A quantity of coals exported under the head of New Brunswick.

A free participation in the fisheries is regarded as necessary. Without such participation the fisheries become valueless.

With reference to the fisheries, he would be wanting to call its attention to the question, which, owing to the policy, has assumed the form of a political question.

Since the Fishery Commission, on behalf of American fishermen, has been established, three marine miles from the coast of Prince Edward Island, and the men of our country are calling (the importance of these colonies) standing or character of the fisheries.

The files of the Secretary of the Navy show the losses sustained by the fishermen, and have been seized and confiscated.

The first proposition for reciprocal free trade was confined to Canada alone, and limited to certain natural products of either country; but the question has since taken a wider range. It is now believed that an arrangement can be effected and carried out for the free interchange between the United States and the colonies, of all the products of either, whether of agriculture, of mines, of the forest, or of the sea, in connexion with an agreement for the free navigation of the rivers St. Lawrence and St. John, the concession of a concurrent right with British subjects to the sea fisheries near the shores of the colonies, and the remission of the export duty levied in New Brunswick on timber and lumber cut within the limits of the United States, and floated down the river St. John, for shipment to American ports.

The free navigation of the St. Lawrence was a prominent subject of discussion during the administration of John Quincy Adams. At this time it is greatly desired by all those western States bordering on the great lakes, as their natural outlet to the sea.

The free navigation of the St. John has been rendered absolutely necessary by the provisions of the treaty of Washington, and it would be of great advantage to the extensive lumber interest in the northeastern portion of the Union. The repeal of the export duty on American lumber floated down the St. John to the sea would be but an act of justice to the lumbermen of that quarter, upon whom it now presses severely, and who have strong claims to the consideration of the government.

At present there are no products of the colonial mines exported to the United States, except a small quantity of coals from New Brunswick, and a larger quantity from the coal fields of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. A notice of these coal fields, and a statement of the quantity of coals exported from them to the United States, will be found under the head of Nova Scotia.

A free participation in the sea fisheries near the shores of the colonies is regarded as the just prescriptive privilege of our fishermen. Without such participation, our deep-sea fisheries in that region will become valueless.

With reference to this important subject, the undersigned feels that he would be wanting in his duty to the government if he did not earnestly call its attention to the critical state of the colonial fishery question, which, owing to a recent demonstration of imperial and colonial policy, has assumed a very threatening aspect.

Since the Fishery Convention of 1818, by which this government, on behalf of American citizens, renounced forever their right to fish within three marine miles of the seacoast of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island, many of the hardy and industrious fishermen of our country have been compelled to pursue their adventurous calling (the importance of which cannot be over-estimated) near the shores of these colonies, in a manner by no means creditable to the standing or character of the people of the United States.

The files of the State Department furnish abundant evidence of the losses sustained by our citizens in consequence of their vessels having been seized and confiscated for alleged violations of the fishery conven-

tion, to which the necessities arising from the nature of their pursuit compelled them.

For several years past, the colonists have constantly urged the imperial government to station an armed force on their shores, "to protect the fisheries from the unjustifiable and illegal encroachments of American fishermen." The force hitherto provided has not been such as the colonists desired, having usually been limited to three or four vessels, under the command heretofore of discreet officers of the Royal Navy, who have generally exercised the powers with which they were invested with liberal discretion.

With the view of bringing matters to a crisis, the colonial legislatures have lately renewed their appeals to the imperial government for aid to drive American fishermen from their shores, and compel them to follow their calling in places where fish are not so plentiful or so easily caught. And in order to show their own determination, the provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia have entered into an agreement to provide a certain number of small cruisers, at their own expense, to be stationed at various places agreed upon, to assist in effecting the object they desire.

The last appeal of the colonial authorities has been viewed favorably by the new administration of Earl Derby. A change has taken place in the British policy with reference to this fishery question, and a circular letter has been sent to the governors of the several colonies, announcing that her Majesty's government has resolved to send a small force of armed vessels and steamers to North America, to protect the fisheries against foreign aggression. The colonial governments have fitted out six cruisers, fully manned and armed, which have sailed for the best fishing grounds, and there is imminent danger of a collision. The colonial cruisers threaten to make prize of every vessel "fishing or preparing to fish," within certain limits, which the colonial authorities contend are within three marine miles beyond a line drawn from headland to headland, and not three miles from the shores of the coast, which our citizens contend is the true reading of the convention.

Our fishermen generally entertain the conviction that the threatened exclusion by the British and colonial governments is a violation of rights, accruing to them under the laws of nations applicable to this subject and to that region, fortified by former use, till it has well nigh created a right by prescription; and many regard such threatened exclusion as an illiberal and uncalled for measure at this period, doing the British or the colonies no good, while it injures them seriously. In such a state of feeling it is next to impossible to prevent difficulties and collisions between them and the British authorities, and wrongs may be done on both sides. Every dictate of prudence and of wise policy, and just protection to our citizens against an uncalled for interference by imprudent subordinates, therefore, imperiously demands that the Federal government should, as soon as practicable, despatch to those waters, and maintain there, a respectable naval force, under command of discreet officers. It may be here not inappropriately observed, that ships-of-war bearing the American flag is a rare spectacle in the

waters of Maine harbors.

In conclusion, the returns and evidences of the commerce of the British North be deemed perfect yet it is proper to value of the trade.

It is well known at prices much higher than western frontier trade carried on be taken by the within bounds to British North America of dollars annually.

It is universal border trade on principle. This system of mutual continent; an acknowledgment of our high civilization.

It has been remarked (Public Wealth,) consume our produce and the emmen and navigation with such commerce or for our safety riches depend."

The trade with from us largely of value of our soil people. It gives us the means of our strength as a nation, by absolutely supplying the necessities infinitely more than and national riches.

The undersigned

Hon. THOMAS  
S.

waters of Maine, while British armed vessels often visit our coasts and harbors.

In conclusion, the undersigned would respectfully state, that, although the returns and statements herewith submitted furnish gratifying evidences of the commercial intercourse between the United States and the British North American colonies, and although those returns may be deemed perfectly correct, having been derived from official sources, yet it is proper for him to remark, that they do not represent the whole value of the trade.

It is well known that in many instances colonial produce is entered at prices much below its real value; and on the northeastern and northwestern frontiers of the United States there is ever an active barter trade carried on with the neighboring colonies, of which no account can be taken by the public officers on either side. It is therefore perfectly within bounds to estimate the entire exports of the United States to the British North American colonies as now amounting to eighteen millions of dollars annually.

It is universally admitted that it would be much better to place this border trade on a different basis, and under the influence of a higher principle. This would enable us to mature and perfect a complete system of mutual exchanges between the different sections of this vast continent; an achievement not only wise and advantageous, but worthy of our high civilization.

It has been remarked by a learned writer, (Lord Lauderdale, on Public Wealth,) that "Those trades may be esteemed good which consume our products and manufactures, upon which the value of our land and the employment of our poor depend; that increase our seamen and navigation, upon which our strength depends; that supply us with such commodities as we absolutely want for carrying on our trade, or for our safety, or carry out more than they bring in, upon which our riches depend."

The trade with the colonies fulfils all these considerations. It takes from us largely of those products and manufactures which enhance the value of our soil, and give profitable employment to the labor of our people. It greatly increases our ships and the numbers of our seamen, giving us the means of maintaining our navy, and adding materially to our strength as a nation. It supplies us cheaply with those commodities we absolutely require for conducting our foreign trade, and supplying the necessities of home consumption. And lastly, it carries out infinitely more than it brings in, and so adds vastly to our individual and national riches.

The undersigned has the honor to be your obedient servant,

L. D. ANDREWS,

*United States Consul.*

HON. THOMAS CORWIN,

*Secretary of the Treasury, Washington.*



*The Bay of Fundy  
of New*

In connexion  
between our coun-  
as concerning the  
the fishing towns  
of Nova Scotia,  
the shores of Canada  
and that part of

It is sufficient  
tions of the coast  
Magdalen islands  
distance of three

It has been com-  
opinion of the late  
miles are to be  
bays or indents  
of 1818, our vessels  
the imperial govern-  
tion of the convention  
bays, straits, or  
miles wide.

But even this  
upon our industry  
to show.

The fishing grounds  
the bay of Fundy  
Sable island; or  
within the Gulf  
Straits, beyond

Our vessels pro-  
take herrings at  
is true that they  
Newfoundland  
joint right of fish-  
and at the Magdalen

## PART I.

## THE DEEP-SEA FISHERIES

*The Bay of Fundy, along the coast of Nova Scotia, on the Grand Bank of Newfoundland, and within the Gulf of St. Lawrence.*

In connexion with the pending question of commercial reciprocity between our country and the British North American provinces, and as concerning the interests of a large and valuable class of citizens in the fishing towns of New England, the fisheries on the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia, as also those within the Gulf of St. Lawrence, near the shores of Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, and that part of Canada known as Gaspé, occupy a prominent position.

It is sufficient at this moment to state that, except near certain portions of the coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador, and around the Magdalen islands, our citizens are not permitted to fish, save at the distance of three marine miles from the land.

It has been contended by the provincial authorities, acting under the opinion of the law-officers of the Crown in England, that these three miles are to be measured from headland to headland, and not from the bays or indents of the coast. Under this construction of the convention of 1818, our vessels have been sometimes seized and confiscated; but the imperial government has inclined to the opinion that this construction of the convention was too strict, and that our vessels might enter bays, straits, or estuaries, the entrances to which were more than six miles wide.

But even this modified construction of the convention bears hardly upon our industrious fishermen in a variety of ways, as I now proceed to show.

The fishing grounds to which our vessels principally resort, are in the bay of Fundy; along the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia; around Sable island; on the Grand Bank of Newfoundland; and everywhere within the Gulf of St. Lawrence, as far north as the entrance to Davis's Straits, beyond the straits of Belleisle.

Our vessels principally fish for cod and mackerel, although they also take herrings at the Magdalen islands, or on the coast of Labrador. It is true that they have a concurrent right of fishing on the west coast of Newfoundland with the fishermen of England and France, and a joint right of fishing, with British subjects, on the coast of Labrador and at the Magdalen islands; as also the right of landing at such places

on those coasts as are uninhabited, for the purpose of curing and drying their fish; but this privilege is seldom, if ever, exercised, because it is of no practical value to our fishermen.

Those portions of the coasts of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, and New Brunswick, on which it would be advantageous for our fishermen to land for purposes connected with the fishery, are prohibited by reason of their settlement and actual occupation, while they are shut out from the best fishing grounds by reason of the convention of 1818, which excludes them from taking fish within three marine miles of the coast, within which distance the best fish are often found in greatest abundance.

The limits claimed by the British authorities under that convention, if strictly enforced, would exclude our fishing vessels from the bay of Chaleur, the bay of Miramichi, the straits of Northumberland, and George's bay, within which the greatest quantities of the best mackerel are now taken annually.

If an arrangement could be made by which our fishermen would have the right to fish within three miles of the land, wheresoever they pleased, on the shores of the provinces, and also the right to land on those shores anywhere—first agreeing with the owner or occupant of the soil for the use of the necessary ground for fishing stations—it would tend greatly to increase the quantity of fish taken, would furnish the market with a well-cured article, enhance the profits of fishing voyages, and lead to a considerable extension of the number of vessels and men now employed.

The codfish caught in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by our fishermen, are pickle-salted in bulk, on board the vessels, as they are caught, and are thus brought home to be afterwards dried and cured. A liberal supply of salt is used, in which the fish first caught lie four months, and the last caught, one month. The *vitality*, so to speak, of the meat—its strength and flavor—is quite destroyed. When unladen from the vessel, the fish are found to be of a dead, ashy color, instead of the bright, wholesome hue which good fish should have; and so brittle as scarcely to bear handling—with hardly any smell or taste, except that imparted by salt. The home consumption of such an unpalatable article is gradually diminishing, while the inferiority of the cure deprives us of the advantages of foreign markets, for which these fish are wholly unsuited.

The mackerel taken in the gulf by our fishermen are split, salted, and dressed while the vessel is under way; and it often happens that a full fare is made in four or five days, when these fish are plentiful. In such case the vessel, being full, must leave the fishing when at its best, and make a long voyage to her port of return, in the northern States, in order to discharge; and before she can again reach the ground the chances are that the fish have disappeared, or that the season is over.

If our mackerel fishers could remain upon the fishing ground during the whole season—touching at some convenient station, occasionally, to land the fish on board, and thus keep their vessels in good sailing trim—five or six fares could be made in each season, instead of the two fares which they rarely exceed at present. The right of fishing within

three marine miles of the coast, for the purpose of curing and drying their fish; but this privilege is seldom, if ever, exercised, because it is of no practical value to our fishermen.

Those portions of the coasts of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, and New Brunswick, on which it would be advantageous for our fishermen to land for purposes connected with the fishery, are prohibited by reason of their settlement and actual occupation, while they are shut out from the best fishing grounds by reason of the convention of 1818, which excludes them from taking fish within three marine miles of the coast, within which distance the best fish are often found in greatest abundance.

The limits claimed by the British authorities under that convention, if strictly enforced, would exclude our fishing vessels from the bay of Chaleur, the bay of Miramichi, the straits of Northumberland, and George's bay, within which the greatest quantities of the best mackerel are now taken annually.

The codfish caught in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by our fishermen, are pickle-salted in bulk, on board the vessels, as they are caught, and are thus brought home to be afterwards dried and cured. A liberal supply of salt is used, in which the fish first caught lie four months, and the last caught, one month. The *vitality*, so to speak, of the meat—its strength and flavor—is quite destroyed. When unladen from the vessel, the fish are found to be of a dead, ashy color, instead of the bright, wholesome hue which good fish should have; and so brittle as scarcely to bear handling—with hardly any smell or taste, except that imparted by salt. The home consumption of such an unpalatable article is gradually diminishing, while the inferiority of the cure deprives us of the advantages of foreign markets, for which these fish are wholly unsuited.

The mackerel taken in the gulf by our fishermen are split, salted, and dressed while the vessel is under way; and it often happens that a full fare is made in four or five days, when these fish are plentiful. In such case the vessel, being full, must leave the fishing when at its best, and make a long voyage to her port of return, in the northern States, in order to discharge; and before she can again reach the ground the chances are that the fish have disappeared, or that the season is over.

If our mackerel fishers could remain upon the fishing ground during the whole season—touching at some convenient station, occasionally, to land the fish on board, and thus keep their vessels in good sailing trim—five or six fares could be made in each season, instead of the two fares which they rarely exceed at present. The right of fishing within

three marine miles of the land is very important, as regards the mackerel fishery; because the best and fattest fish are generally found in the largest *schulls*, in close proximity to the shores.

To the cod-fisher, the right to dry and cure his fish on shore would also be important. The vessel could be kept in better trim, and fresh bait could be more readily procured; the fish would be more perfectly cured, and fitter for food, than under the present mode of salting and curing. A superior quality of this description of fish would open to us not only the market of California, but also several foreign markets from which our fish are now excluded, by reason of their imperfect cure.

Immediately after the disappearance of the ice in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, every spring, vast quantities of herrings draw near the shores, in order to deposite their spawn. Our fishermen cannot participate in this fishery, because they are unable to enter the gulf so early. The quantity of ice passing out by Cape Breton prevents their doing so until the season for this prolific fishery has passed. If our fishermen could land and set up fishing stations on the coasts within the Gulf of St. Lawrence, they might send home the season's catch, by freighting vessels, and winter their boats and part of their vessels there. In such case they would be ready to participate in the early herring fishery, the moment the ice left the shores; and having procured a sufficient quantity for curing, they would also be furnished with an ample supply of bait for the early cod-fishing, which is excellent. As the herrings approach the shores they are naturally followed by the cod, which feed upon them. In the early part of May the cod are found in great abundance within half a mile or a mile of the land, in very shoal water, of course, they may be taken with perfect ease, and therefore with much profit.

Instead of returning to their port of ownership with the fares of herring and cod which might thus be taken before our vessels are now able to enter the gulf, these cod would be dried and cured in the best manner, by shore crews, and rendered fit for any market. The vessels and their fishing crews might at the same time be constantly and profitably occupied in pursuing closely the several fisheries, as they succeed each other, throughout the entire season, securing the best fish of every description, in the largest quantities. By leaving some of the boats and vessels on the coast, the fisheries, especially that for mackerel, might be prosecuted until some time after the period when our vessels are now obliged to leave the gulf on their homeward voyage, at which late period the finest fall mackerel are always taken.

Permanent fishing stations within the gulf, with boats and vessels always there, would render the fishing season considerably longer for our fishermen. They would then share in the early spring and late fall fisheries, from both which they are now excluded by the existing arrangements.

It is only necessary to advert to the frightful loss of life and property which occurred in the Gulf of St. Lawrence last October, to show how advantageous it would be to our citizens, if, instead of remaining at sea through the heavy gales which frequently occur in the gulf, their fishing vessels had each some convenient fishing station, well sheltered, to

which they could resort at all times, and where the crews could be rendered useful on shore during the continuance of bad weather at sea.

### *Navigation of the St. Lawrence.*

In connexion with the right to land and cure fish on the shores of the gulf, the free navigation of the river St. Lawrence becomes a matter of much importance.

The fish caught by our fishermen in the gulf, instead of being sent by the long and dangerous voyage around Nova Scotia, in order to reach some port in the Union from whence to be sent into the interior, might, when ready for market, be shipped in our own vessels from the fishing stations on the coast, and these vessels proceeding up the St. Lawrence, might reach any or all of the ports or places on the great lakes, where a supply of sea-fish is highly prized.

The numerous and constantly increasing body of consumers in the great West, even to its remotest extremity, would thus be furnished with good fish at reasonable rates, caught and cured by our own hardy fishermen, and transported in our own vessels.

### *French Fisheries at Newfoundland.*

The recent movements in France with regard to bounties on fish caught at Newfoundland, and exported to foreign countries, are singularly interesting at the present time, because it will be found, from what follows, that the changes which take place during the present year in the allowance of those bounties are calculated to exercise a powerful effect on the deep-sea fisheries of the United States.\*

Hereafter, we are to have fish caught and cured by citizens of France, entering our markets under the stimulus of an extravagant bounty, to compete with the fish caught and cured by our own citizens.

This altogether new and unexpected movement on the part of France has already attracted attention, and excited much interest and uneasiness among the fishermen of the eastern States. The matter at present stands thus:

The law of France which granted bounties to the sea fisheries being about to expire, the project of a new law was submitted to the National Assembly on the 20th December, 1850, by the government. An able report on these fisheries was at the same time submitted, which, among other things, sets forth, that the bounties paid by France during the nine years from 1841 to 1850 inclusive, for the cod-fishery only, had amounted to the mean annual average of 3,900,000 francs; the number of men employed annually in this fishery amounting to 11,500 on the average. The annual expense to the nation was therefore 338 francs per annum for each man. France, it is said, thus trains up able and

\*Translations of recent legislative documents of the National Assembly of France are appended to this report, and to these reference is made for full particulars. For these and other valuable documents the undersigned is indebted to Hon. Abbott Lawrence, minister at the court of St. James, to whom his best acknowledgments are justly due, and are respectfully tendered.

hardy seamen for they were trained

A committee of proposed law, at port, it appears and privileges, w they are conduct was recommende this elaborate re on the 22d July, ary, 1852, until t ment of the cod

1. For each m coast of Newfoun Bank, 50 francs.
2. For each m Iceland, without
3. For each m without drying, 3
4. For each m francs.

1. Dried cod o the same is caught nies in America coast of Africa, at a port where th 220½ pounds ave

2. Dried cod where caught, o States within th quintal metrique
3. Dried cod America or Ind without being w
4. Dried cod caught, or from metrique, 12 fra

5. Cod livers the product of t

From the for some grounds f

hardy seamen for her navy, who would cost the nation much more if they were trained to the sea on board vessels of war.

A committee of the National Assembly reported at length upon the proposed law, and the state of the deep-sea fisheries. From this report, it appears that these fisheries, although enjoying large bounties and privileges, were languishing, owing to the great distance at which they are conducted, and a farther increase of bounties on exportation was recommended, in order to stimulate their drooping energies. Upon this elaborate report, the National Assembly passed the proposed law on the 22d July, 1851. It provides that, from the first day of January, 1852, until the 30th June, 1861, the bounties for the encouragement of the cod fishery shall be as follows:

#### *Bounties to the Crew.*

1. For each man employed in the cod fishery, with drying, on the coast of Newfoundland, at St. Pierre, and Miquelon, or on the Grand Bank, 50 francs.
2. For each man employed in the fisheries in the seas surrounding Iceland, without drying, 50 francs.
3. For each man employed in the cod fishery on the Grand Bank, without drying, 30 francs.
4. For each man employed in the fishery on the Dogger Bank, 15 francs.

#### *Bounties on the Products of the Fisheries.*

1. Dried cod of French catch, exported directly from the place where the same is caught, or from the warehouse in France, to French colonies in America or India, or to the French establishments on the west coast of Africa, or to *transatlantic countries, provided the same are landed at a port where there is a French consul*, per quintal metrique, (equal to 220½ pounds avoirdupois,) 20 francs.
2. Dried cod of French catch, exported either direct from the place where caught, or from ports in France, to European countries or foreign States within the Mediterranean, except Sardinia and Algeria, per quintal metrique, 16 francs.
3. Dried cod of French catch, exported either to French colonies in America or India, or to transatlantic countries, from ports in France, without being warehoused, per quintal metrique, 16 francs.
4. Dried cod of French catch, exported direct from the place where caught, or from the ports of France, to Sardinia or Algeria, per quintal metrique, 12 francs.

#### *Bounty on Cod Livers.*

5. Cod livers which French fishing vessels may bring into France as the product of their fishery, per quintal metrique, 20 francs.

From the foregoing scale of bounties, it will be seen that there are some grounds for the fears entertained by the fishermen of New Eng-

land, that the dried cod caught and cured by the French at Newfoundland will be introduced into the principal markets of the United States, with the advantage of a bounty very nearly equal to two dollars for each American quintal—a sum almost equal to what our fishermen obtain for their dried fish when brought to market. It must not be overlooked, either, that, besides this excessive bounty on fish exported to transatlantic countries, the French fisherman will enjoy also the bounty of fifty francs (almost ten dollars) per man for each of the crew, a farther bounty of twenty francs per quintal metrique on the cod-oil which he lands in France; and farther, an almost entire remission of the duties on salt used at Newfoundland.

With competition at hand so encouraged and stimulated, it will soon be necessary to give our fishermen every facility and advantage for pursuing their business which by any possibility can be procured for them.

By the treaty of Paris of 1824, the French were restored to the fisheries at Newfoundland. They in a short time took possession of the west coast and the northeast coast, and, under the high stimulus afforded by their heavy bounties, they nearly drove the British fishermen off of those coasts, and competed successfully with them in the foreign markets they had previously supplied.

In obedience submitted on the commerce of the great and value of the places where origin present enumerations of the crews, whether the presentments of the free navigation improvements conquired; the character mineral wealth, cumjacent districts harbors, light-houses secure navigation removal of obstacles for the development of the mable resources surrounding them.

It has been statements on the subject of proper legal provisions in that respect expense of the Most of the officers and are desirous in their power, commerce, and in the merchandise, and frequently furnishing and commerce.

The interest advanced by export proper form for tabular statements without legal instructions present compensate the Several of the frontier now require onerous service



## PART II.

## THE TRADE OF THE LAKES.

In obedience to your instructions, the following detailed report is submitted on the condition, history, and prospects of the trade and commerce of the great lakes of America; the character, nature, quality, and value of their imports, exports, and coast-wise shipments, the places where originated, and whether on the increase or decrease; the present enumeration of their entrances, clearances, tonnage, and crews, whether progressive or retrogressive; with comparative statements of the present and past years; the facilities and obstructions to their free navigation and the transportation of goods; the internal improvements completed, under way, projected, or imperatively required; the character for productiveness, whether of agricultural or mineral wealth, or of that arising from fisheries or the forest of the circumjacent districts; the growth, prospects, and present condition of the harbors, light-houses, beacons, piers, and other works indispensable to secure navigation; and lastly, the farther works of construction, removal of obstacles, and general improvements of navigation, requisite for the development and exploration to the fullest extent of the inestimable resources of these noble waters, and the vast territories surrounding them.

It has been difficult to obtain much information and full detailed statements on some of these points, owing, it is believed, to the absence of proper legal requirements and authoritative departmental instructions in that respect, and the want of means (except at the private expense of the officers and others) of furnishing such statistical data. Most of the officers of the customs on the lake frontier are attentive, and are desirous of furnishing all the statistical and general information in their power, and many of the citizens engaged in trade and commerce, and in the shipment and transportation of produce and merchandise, and especially incorporated companies or associations, have frequently furnished the public with useful information on the lake trade and commerce.

The interests of those engaged in such business are ordinarily advanced by expositions of such data. But full and authentic data, in proper form for ready compilation and condensation into intelligible tabular statements, especially those for comparison, cannot be obtained without legal provision to such end, and particular departmental instructions presenting *uniform* abstracts. Funds are also necessary, to compensate the time and labor devoted to such important service. Several of the most valuable revenue officers on the lake and inland frontier now receive inadequate compensation for their faithful and onerous services. And with respect to federal officers, *punctuality*

should be enforced by legal enactments. The organization of a statistical office, the duties of which should include the decennial census, as a permanent bureau attached to the proper department at Washington, to which full information and data from all the departments and offices at the seat of government and throughout the Union, and from all our officers abroad, should be rendered, and which could obtain like information from the State governments and other trustworthy sources, and from foreign governments likewise, might prove eminently useful.

Properly established, and conducted by intelligent, accurate, industrious persons, it might easily collect quarterly all the requisite data of our trade and commerce with foreign countries, of our internal trade and commerce, of our internal improvements and internal transportation, of our growing resources in every quarter, and of our coast-wise trade. And all statistical data that might be wanted, could be advantageously published in advance of every session of Congress. That such information would be invaluable to the statesmen of this country who seek to legislate upon national principles, no one can deny. That vigilant detector, the public press, would then be enabled to expose errors or fallacies in time to prevent their causing inconvenience.

Other governments, less liberal than ours, seek such information to enable them to find new objects for *taxation*: it would be especially important to ours as enabling it to abolish indirect or direct restrictions and burdens upon the advancement of every branch of industry, as it might then do without danger of mistake as to the facts. The paramount duty of this government is to relieve the people from all unnecessary *taxation*, and this measure would tend to further such object. Congress would not then, as is now too often the case, be compelled to legislate on such subjects in the dark, by conjecture, or, what is infinitely worse, upon the false data and incorrect and deceptive statistics furnished by interested persons.

Notwithstanding the difficulties now existing, it is believed that an approximation, sufficiently near the realities of the case to convey an adequate understanding of the subject, has been attained in the following pages; and that the results, as shown, will be alike gratifying to the enlightened and patriotic statesman, as displaying the immense development and incalculable prospects of the resources of his country, and astonishing to the casual observer, who has, it is probable, never regarded the lake trade of the West as the right arm of the nation's commerce, or its area as the cradle of national wealth, prosperity, and progress.

For the convenience of reference and comparison, as well as from regard to historical and geographical propriety, the matter collected on this subject has been thus divided and arranged:

A review, general and detailed, of each of the lake districts of collection, seventeen in number, commencing from the Vermont district to the eastward as the first, and among the first constituted, and thence proceeding westward to the head of Lake Superior.

To each of these districts is attached a synopsis of such commercial and custom-house statistics as were attainable, and found to be to the

point; also, a general and back country reference to the whole.

To enter in this admitted as the most extensive contribution to our own and prosperity of the past history, present social, and political impertinent.

In the first place legislators at the commerce has grown and to threaten it a perception of the and inland navigation the public to effect enterprise of individual influence of the It appears, more that, because our an increase under made no greater of government; and has so succeeded.

To these proposals

First. That the markets the surplus products from the same.

That this manufacturing and opulent commerce but the construction.

That without commerce would be would be injurious.

That, for the purpose must be of raw materials the fisheries, and

That even when port shall be more of raw produce, large commercial of supplying manufacturing population.

That of those as foreign nor every ton native at home for home

point; also, a general synopsis of the lakes, severally, with their trade and back countries; and added to these, detailed statistical tables in reference to the whole of the great St. Lawrence basin.

To enter in this place on a discussion to prove what is so generally admitted as the advantages accruing to a country from a various and extensive commerce, would be superfluous; but, nevertheless, so little appears to be known, and such limited interest to be felt, in relation to our own internal commerce, and to its bearing on the trade and prosperity of the country at large, that a few words on its nature, past history, present requirements, and bearing on our commercial, social, and political condition, will not, it is presumed, appear entirely impertinent.

In the first place, the general self-gratulation of the people and their legislators at the fact that within scarcely a century's lapse our foreign commerce has grown up to be second only to that of Great Britain, and to threaten it also with rivalry, appears to have blinded them to a perception of the difference of the circumstances attending maritime and inland navigation; of the reasons why the latter requires aid from the public to effect what in the former is safely left to the means and enterprise of individual communities; and, lastly, of the preponderating influence of the latter on the former branch of national prosperity. It appears, moreover, to have led casual observers to the opinion that, because our maritime commerce has experienced so wonderful an increase under circumstances somewhat untoward, it could have made no greater or further progress if liberally fostered by the hand of government; and, secondly, that because one branch of commerce has so succeeded, all other branches can so succeed.

To these propositions it may be replied, briefly:

First. That the maritime commerce merely exports to foreign markets the surplus productions of our country, whereby to purchase imports from the same or similar markets.

That this maritime commerce is sustained for the most part by opulent commercial communities, on whom no burdens rest, at farthest, but the construction of their own harbors and their maintenance.

That without a supply of produce for exportation, the foreign commerce would be carried on under such an adverse balance of trade as would be injurious rather than profitable.

That, for the present, the preponderance of our foreign exportations must be of raw material, as agricultural produce, produce of the forest, the fisheries, and the field.

That even when this ceases to be the case, and our articles of export shall be more largely manufactures and articles of luxury, in lieu of raw produce, the necessity of raw produce to the seaboard and the large commercial cities will still exist and increase, from the necessity of supplying material and subsistence for the commercial or manufacturing population.

That of those articles of raw material which are neither shipped as foreign nor used as domestic provision, such as minerals and metals, every ton native, brought into the domestic market and manufactured at home for home use, supplants so much of foreign raw material or

manufacture, and tends thereby so far to change the balance of trade in our favor.

It is contended by some political economists, that of nations engaged in commercial pursuits, the largest exporters and the smallest importers must be the gainers, since a large excess of importation must cause a drain of the precious metals to pay for such excess. It does not follow that if this be true as to foreign or maritime commerce, it is equally so as to inland or interior trade.

The former cannot exist but by means of the latter; the latter may exist, and in some sort flourish, without the aid of the former.

Again, for articles of bulk and weight, no means of transportation can compete with water carriage, especially for great distances. It is the best and the cheapest.

This, then, is the position of our inland and maritime navigation and commerce: the former is the feeder of the latter, the source of its greatness; for at such a vast distance do our granaries and storehouses of agricultural and mineral wealth lie from our marts and workshops, that but for the network of lakes, rivers, and artificial improvements with which our country is so wonderfully intersected, they could never be rendered available for exportation, or home consumption on the seaboard, and in the old and thickly settled districts.

These considerations show the interest which the external or maritime commerce has in the advancement of the lake trade and navigation; and establish that the maritime commercial communities, and the commonwealth, should, as a matter of justice and duty, as well as of expediency, aid liberally all improvements which may facilitate the prosecution of business, the cultivation and exploitation, and yet more the transportation, of that produce which is necessary to the existence of the one, and the well-being of the other. The lake trade is obliged to effect much more by its own means than the foreign, and it has infinitely less means whereby to effect it.

It is well known that this inland or lake trade is in the hands of new States, peopled, for the most part, by emigrants, whose chief possession is their industry, swelling the coffers of the older and wealthier communities. The latter now virtually demand that these infant States shall not only produce, but transport produce, and clear the way for that transportation, for their benefit, at their own expense. Hence the expediency and justice of lending, under these circumstances, federal aid to the new States, so far as removing or surmounting such obstacles in free channels of trade open to all or any States, as are offered by the flats of the Lake St. Clair, the rocks and shoals of Lake George, or the Sault St. Marie, is, it is considered, incontestable.

The details of the districts, and the general synopsis of the lakes and lake country, will undoubtedly suffice to establish the facts and show the realities of the vast extent of the existing trade, its past growth, and its gigantic future. But a brief glance at its general features may be useful for the concentration of ideas and ready perception of results.

The coast line embraced in this report includes both shores of Lake Champlain, with which it commences (discharging its waters into the St. Lawrence by the Sorel or Richelieu river,) the southern bank of the river

St. Lawrence, La dividing line betw coast of Lake E southwestern coa the whole souther the western coast gan, the whole c nois, Ohio, Wisco western coast line Superior, includi Minnesota, to the Rainy lake and L The extent of the and embraces p wealthiest of the Ohio, Michigan, tory, on the one s a coast line of ne fertility, on the C tistics of measure

#### Lakes.

---

Superior .....
Michigan .....
Huron .....
Erie .....
Ontario .....

---

Total .....

---

These lakes ar miles, and discha Lawrence, which all vessels not ex and the free navig pated, be acquire nadian governme

The whole tra stated at \$326,00 tons of sail, for t scarcely a craft aggregate marine most a pathless v esting to state th at Erie, Pennsylv the example was

St. Lawrence, Lake Ontario, the Niagara river, and Lake Erie, to the dividing line between New York and Pennsylvania; thence the southern coast of Lake Erie to the Pennsylvania and Ohio line; thence the southwestern coast of the same lake to the Michigan line; and thence the whole southern banks of the Detroit river, St. Clair lake and river, the western coast of Lake Huron, along the southern peninsula of Michigan, the whole coasts of Lake Michigan, including the shores of Illinois, Ohio, Wisconsin, and Michigan, and all the southern and southwestern coast line of Lake St. George, the river St. Mary's, and Lake Superior, including the shores of northern Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, to the frontier of the British possessions at the outlet of Rainy lake and Lake of the Woods into the waters of Lake Superior. The extent of the whole line exceeds three thousand miles in length, and embraces portions of the following States, several of them the wealthiest of the entire Union: Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, and the Minnesota Territory, on the one side; while the lakes open to our commerce on the other a coast line of nearly equal extent, and in some parts of hardly inferior fertility, on the Canadian shore. The lakes themselves, with their statistics of measurement, are as follows:

Lakes.	Greatest length.	Greatest breadth.	Mean depth.	Elevation.	Area.
	<i>Miles.</i>	<i>Miles.</i>	<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Square miles.</i>
Superior .....	355	160	900	627	32,000
Michigan .....	320	100	900	578	22,000
Huron .....	240	160	900	574	20,400
Erie .....	240	80	84	565	9,600
Ontario .....	180	35	500	232	6,300
Total .....	1,555	—	—	—	90,000

These lakes are estimated to drain an entire area of 335,515 square miles, and discharge their waters into the ocean through the river St. Lawrence, which is rendered navigable from Lake Erie downward to all vessels not exceeding 130 feet keel, 26 beam, and 10 feet draught, and the free navigation of which for American bottoms may, it is anticipated, be acquired by the concession of reciprocity of trade to the Canadian government.

The whole traffic of these great waters may be now unhesitatingly stated at \$326,000,000, employing 74,000 tons of steam, and 138,000 tons of sail, for the year 1851; whereas, previous to 1800 there was scarcely a craft above the size of an Indian canoe, to stand against an aggregate marine, built up within half a century, in what was then almost a pathless wilderness, of 215,000 tons burden. It may be interesting to state that the first American schooner on Lake Erie was built at Erie, Pennsylvania, in 1797, but she was lost soon afterward, and the example was not followed.

Another point should be here mentioned in regard to this vast augmentation of maritime force and tonnage, which is that the increase of business is most inadequately represented by the increase of tonnage; since, by the increased capacities of the vessels, their speed while under way, their despatch in loading and unloading, and the substitution of steam as a motive power, both for sail on the waters and for human labor at the dock, the amount of traffic actually performed by the same amount of tons in 1851, as compared with that performed in 1841, is greater by ten-fold.

To illustrate this position, it is worthy of notice that, in 1839, the twenty-five largest steamers on these lakes had an average of 449 tons burden, the largest being of 800 tons. In 1851 the average of the twenty-five largest fell little short of 1,000 tons, and the average of the whole steam fleet, consisting of 157 steamers and propellers, was 437 tons. Ten years since, from a week to ten days was allowed to a first-rate steamer for a voyage from Buffalo to Detroit and back. In 1851, three days only were required by first-rate steamers, and four to five by propellers.

These facts show that four times as much business is transacted in 1851 by ten steamers, as was effected by the same number in 1841. The substitution of steam for sail in the same period has, it is evident, effected a yet greater increase in the speed of transit and celerity of transshipment; and this substitution is hourly on the increase; in proof of which, of 7,000 tons of shipping now on the stocks at Buffalo, 250 only—one brig—are sail; all the remainder steam or propellers.

Of this latter species of vessels the increase is so great and so regular, and so rapidly are they growing into favor, that there can be but little doubt that they are destined ultimately to supersede vessels propelled by sail only, especially for voyages of moderate length, and in localities where fuel is abundant and easily to be procured. In no region of the globe are these two conditions, on which rests the availability of screw-steamers, more perfectly complied with than on the lakes, where the longest voyages do not exceed three weeks, at an extreme calculation, and where bituminous coal of a very fine quality can be procured at an average price of three dollars and a half per ton, and at many points at two and a half on the docks.

The following table, taken from a very valuable report by Messrs. Mansfield and Gallagher, of the statistics and steam marine of the United States for 1851, will show the comparative force of the steamers employed in the oceanic and the lake trade, and will exhibit a result sufficiently surprising to readers unacquainted with the business of the interior.

Description	
Ocean steamers, Ordinary steamers Propellers Steam ferry boats	
Total coast...	
Ordinary steamers Propellers Steam ferry boats	
Total lake and	
Steam marine, coast " " inland	
Total.....	
Excess of lake and	
The distribution Districts	
The number	
Cham Ontar Erie. Strait Michi	



Description of vessels.	Number.	Tonnage.	Officers and crews.
Ocean steamers, (coast) .....	96	91,475	4,548
Ordinary steamers " .....	382	90,738	6,311
Propellers " .....	67	12,245	542
Steam ferry boats " .....	80	18,041	369
Total coast.....	625	212,500	11,770
Ordinary steamers, (lake and river) .....	663	184,262	16,57
Propellers " " .....	52	15,729	817
Steam ferry boats " " .....	50	4,733	214
Total lake and river.....	765	204,725	17,607
Steam marine, coast.....	625	212,500	11,770
" " inland.....	765	204,725	17,607
Total.....	1,390	417,226	29,377
Excess of lake and river.....	1406	7,775 dim.	5,837

The distribution of steamers in the basin of the lakes is as follows :

District of Burlington.....	11
Plattsburgh.....	6
Ogdensburgh.....	4
Sackett's Harbor.....	1
Oswego.....	9
Rochester.....	2
Niagara.....	1
Buffalo.....	42
Presque Isle.....	7
Cleveland.....	13
Sandusky.....	1
Toledo.....	4
Detroit.....	47
Michilimackinac.....	12
Chicago.....	4

The number on each lake is—

Champlain.....	17
Ontario.....	17
Erie.....	114
Straits.....	12
Michigan.....	14



The entire number of vessels and crews of the interior trade amounts to 140 bottoms, and 5,837 men, in excess of the whole ocean and coast navy, though the tonnage employed in the latter is smaller by 7,775 tons.

It is for this wealthy commerce of the interior that all the Atlantic cities are now striving, in earnest competition, by the creation of new outlets and avenues, for its transaction; and this very competition is good evidence that all the eastern or New England and middle States are, in some sort, more or less affected by it.

The great system of exchange between the cities of the ocean seaboard and the entire West is transacted through the lakes, and the channels connected with them; and it is not uninteresting to observe that the increase of the population in the Atlantic States, and that of the tonnage of the West, have kept even pace with each other.

*Table of population and tonnage.*

Years.	N. E. States— population.	Per ct. increase.	Middle States— population.	Per ct. increase.	N. W. States— population.	Per ct. increase.	Tonnage of lakes.
1790 .....	1,009,823	.....	958,632	958.6	None.	.....	None.
1800 .....	1,233,315	22.1	1,401,070	46.15	50,240	.....	.....
1810 .....	1,471,891	19.3	2,014,695	43.79	272,324	442.04	.....
1820 .....	1,659,808	12.8	2,699,845	34	792,719	191.09	3,500
1830 .....	1,954,717	17.7	3,587,664	32.88	1,470,019	85.43	20,000
1840 .....	2,234,822	14.3	4,526,260	26.16	2,967,840	101.89	75,000
1850 .....	2,728,106	22.07	5,898,735	30.32	4,721,430	59.08	215,787

In this scheme  
Maine, New H  
Connecticut, po  
of 2,728,106, be

The Middle  
assess an area of  
or 58.80 person  
Ohio, Indiana,  
Territory, have  
4,721,430, or 1

When this la  
the middle Stat  
tary to the trad  
reason to believ  
that result shall  
derful and gran  
now born, wher  
lake country sha  
And what will t  
gregate tonnage  
years, from noth

It is stated th  
ment, for the be  
tion, has been \$  
the lakes, the b  
that, too, in face  
ble disadvantage  
bors, there is gr  
the ocean itself

It may be we  
disasters on the  
ble, but which l  
at a small outlay  
as that of any o

The disadvan  
that while the l  
violent as those  
allow of a vesse  
any duration, sh  
on which she m  
danger. In like  
diminutive, and  
that a vessel ca  
sidious drift whi

The following  
during the four  
enough to plead  
some means of  
ous seas of the

In this scheme it must be observed that the six New England States, Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Connecticut, possess an area of 63,326 square miles, with a population of 2,728,106, being 43.09 persons to the square mile.

The Middle States, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, possess an area of 100,320 square miles, with a population of 5,898,735, or 58.80 persons to the square mile; while the northwestern States, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Iowa, Wisconsin, and the Minnesota Territory, have an area of 373,259 square miles, with a population of 4,721,430, or 12.70 persons to the square mile.

When this last division shall have become as densely populated as the middle States now are, it will contain a population, directly tributary to the trade of the lakes, of 22,000,000 of souls; and there is every reason to believe that the increase of population will be as rapid, until that result shall be fully attained, as it has been since 1800. How wonderful and grand a spectacle will it then be to many, doubtless, of those now born, when, at the commencement of the twentieth century, this lake country shall be seen supporting a population of so many millions! And what will then be the amount and value of that trade, and the aggregate tonnage of that marine, which has sprung up, in less than forty years, from nothing to two hundred thousand tons of steam and shipping!

It is stated that the entire amount of appropriations made by government, for the benefit of all rivers and harbors, since its first organization, has been \$17,199,233, of which only \$2,790,999 were devoted to the lakes, the balance being all for the Atlantic coast and rivers; and that, too, in face of the facts, that in consequence of several unavoidable disadvantages, in the present condition of the lake coasts and harbors, there is greater proportional loss of life on these waters than on the ocean itself and all its tributary seas.

It may be well to note here the loss of property and life by marine disasters on the lakes, which are not only in themselves most lamentable, but which become far more deplorable when it is considered that at a small outlay the navigation could be rendered as safe, at the least, as that of any other waters.

The disadvantages alluded to above are to be found in the facts, that while the lakes are exposed to squalls, gales, and tempests, as violent as those of the ocean, they have not sufficient sea room to allow of a vessel scudding before the weather, since, if the gale were of any duration, she would soon run from one end to the other of the lake, on which she might be caught, and so incur fresh and perhaps greater danger. In like manner, the breadth of these basins is so comparatively diminutive, and so much beset with dangerous reefs and rocky islands, that a vessel cannot long lie to, in consequence of the terrible and insidious drift which is ever liable to drive her to unforeseen destruction.

The following table will exhibit the loss of life and property incurred during the four last succeeding years, which are surely disastrous enough to plead trumpet-tongued with government for the extending some means of security and protection to the navigators of those perilous seas of the interior.

Years.	Property.	Lives.
1848 .....	\$420,512	55
1849 .....	368,171	34
1850 .....	558,826	395
1851 .....	730,537	79
* Total of four years .....	2,078,046	563

The excess of lives lost in 1850 was occasioned by the explosion of the boilers on board two steamers, and the burning of the third, which had on board a large number of emigrants; this may be therefore in some degree deemed accidental and extraordinary, as such catastrophes are of rare occurrence on the lakes. The great preponderance, however, of the year 1851 over those of 1848 and 1849, has no such palliation, since they were the effect of heavy gales, the absence of harbors necessary for the protection of mariners, and the obstruction of the mouths of such as do exist, by bars, on which a terrible surf breaks, and which entirely preclude the possibility of entering the place to which they have in vain fled for refuge. It is of little benefit to the mariner that the government has expended comparatively inconsiderable amounts in the erection of piers and light-houses at the entrance of a few bar-mouthed rivers and harbors.

The total of the losses on the Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Pacific coasts, in the year 1851, amounted to 328 vessels, and many hundred lives, out of a total marine measuring 3,556,464 tons, being a loss of one vessel to every 10,844 tons of shipping.

The lake losses of the same year were 42 vessels, and 79 lives, out of a marine measuring 215,975 tons, being a loss of one vessel to every 5,142 tons of shipping. The proportion of vessels lost on the lakes is therefore much in excess of the losses on the ocean coasts, and that of lives still more so.

In this point of consideration it is worthy of remark that a single powerful government steam-dredge could be kept continually in commission, and employed during seven months of the year, which could, with perfect ease, remove the obstructions on the flats of Lake St. Clair and Lake St. George, open the bars, and deepen the beds of all the harbors, from one extremity of the lakes to the other, in the course of a very few years, and keep them unobstructed, thenceforth to the end of time, by an annual appropriation of one-fourth the amount of the augmented compensation recently granted to the Collins line of steamers; and, of course, two such vessels, materially lessening the duration of the work, for one-half that appropriation.

Nor does it appear that the opening an area so vast to the enterprise and efficiency of our inland commerce, giving perfect protection to so important a branch of the national marine as that employed in the navigation of the lakes, is an end less worthy than the furthering and encouraging any system of post office transportation, and ocean steam-

marine, however the preservation things—the life

The expedient of protection and harbors, and marine so valuable as to perfect the inland and railroads, making so great

The policy of which the construction by a upon the growth of the prosperity of districts metrical progress number of their

It may not, then, of these influences in fact be traced

It has been a discovery, exposing waters, anything poses was unattainable. In 1679 a French for the expedition which was an with trade, was the first American steamer was built Erie in 1818.

mission on Lake and operations trinkets for the In 1825 the Erie to be felt throughout State of New York and to advance to increase until The tonnage, was this time full forward, which commenced began to export Ohio had 45,000 1830, 937,903.

During this year ten years next had been completed Under the influence augmented to the lakes the equiv

marine, however incomparable its deserts; and this without regarding the preservation of what is generally held invaluable among earthly things—the life of human beings.

The expediency and justice are thus shown of extending some mood of protection and encouragement to the regions, with their ports, harbors, and marine communications, which are the theatre of a commerce so valuable as that for which all the Atlantic cities are contending; and to perfect the internal and inland communications of which, by canals and railroads, the young States, in which that theatre is placed, are making so great efforts.

The policy of doing so cannot but be seen on considering the effect which the construction of railways, the opening of canals, and the facilitation by all means of transportation and intercommunication, has upon the growth of cities, the population, cultivation, wealth and prosperity of districts, which actually seem to grow and expand in arithmetical progression to the ratio of their improved accessibility, and the number of their outlets and avenues for commerce and immigration.

It may not, therefore, be now impertinent to examine the operation of these influences on the unparalleled increase of the West, which can in fact be traced directly to these causes.

It has been shown already that, however remote the period of the discovery, exploration and partial colonization of these wilds and waters, anything like practical navigation of them for commercial purposes was unattempted until after the commencement of this century. In 1679 a French craft indeed was launched at Erie, Pennsylvania, for the expedition of the celebrated and unfortunate La Salle; but this, which was an experiment for a special purpose, wholly unconnected with trade, was not followed up. In 1797, as has been before stated, the first American vessel was launched on the lakes. In 1816 the first steamer was built on the waters of Lake Ontario, and the first on Lake Erie in 1818. For some considerable time the first vessels put in commission on Lake Erie were used merely for facilitating the movements and operations of the Indian traders, carrying westward supplies and trinkets for the trade, and returning with cargoes of furs and peltries. In 1825 the Erie canal was completed, and its influence began at once to be felt through the western country. The western portion of the State of New York immediately began to assume an air of civilization and to advance in commercial growth. This influence continued still to increase until the Welland canal and the Ohio canals were completed. The tonnage, which had then increased to about 20,000 tons, found at this time full employment in carrying emigrants and their supplies westward, which continued to be their principal trade till 1835, when Ohio began to export breadstuffs and provisions to a small extent. In 1800 Ohio had 45,000 inhabitants; in 1810, 230,760; in 1820, 581,434; in 1830, 937,903.

During this year a portion of the canals was opened, and during the ten years next ensuing after 1830 some five hundred miles of canals had been completed, connecting the lakes by two lines with the Ohio. Under the influence of these improvements the population of the State augmented to 1,519,467 individuals. In 1835 she exported by the lakes the equivalent of 543,815 bushels of wheat. In 1840 her ex-

ports of the same article over the same waters were equivalent to 3,800,000 bushels of wheat, being an increase, in the space of five years, in the articles of wheat and flour, of what is equal to 3,300,000 bushels of wheat, or nearly six hundred per centum. These articles are selected, as being the most bulky, in order to illustrate the effect of canals upon lake commerce. At this period, 1840, there were not completed over two hundred miles of railway in the State, and this distance was composed of broken portions of roads, no entire route existing as yet across the length or breadth of the State. In 1850, there were in operation something over four hundred miles of railroad, and rather a greater length of canals, while the population had increased to 1,908,408, and her exports, by lake, of wheat and flour, were equivalent to 5,754,075 bushels of wheat, and that, too, in spite of the fact that the crop of 1849 was almost an absolute failure throughout the West.

In 1851 the exports of wheat and flour, by lake, were equivalent to no less than 12,193,202 bushels of wheat; and the cost of freight and shipping charges on this amount of produce falls little, if any, short of \$510,000; nearly the whole amount having reached the lakes via the canals and railways of Ohio.

Similar sketches of the other northwestern States, during their rise and advancement to their present condition of prosperity, and influence on the confederation, might be adduced in this place, all equally flattering to the energy and enterprise of the western people, and to the influence of internal improvement on commerce; but this narrative of the eldest State of the group will suffice to illustrate the subject, and give some idea of the unexampled progress of the whole.

Westward of Ohio, the Wabash canal brings the vast productions of Indiana to the lakes, passing through a small portion of Ohio, from the port of Toledo to the junction, thence to Evansville, on the Ohio river, and traversing the entire length of the Wabash valley, one of the finest wheat and corn countries in all the West. This canal is four hundred and sixty-four miles in length, and is one of the most important of recent improvements.

It is worthy of note here that, in addition to its vast commercial business by the great lakes, Ohio, and more particularly its commercial capital, Cincinnati, the largest, wealthiest, and finest city of the west, and the great emporium of that region, has an immense commerce, both in exports and imports, by the rivers Ohio and Mississippi; and it appears that a larger portion of groceries are imported for the use of the interior, into Cincinnati, by the river, than to the lake-board, via the lakes; and farther, that while a much larger portion of the trade in cereal produce goes by the lakes, a majority of the live stock and animal provisions is sent by the rivers or otherwise. No ill effect is produced, however, on either commercial route, by this competition, but rather the reverse, there being times when either route alone is closed to navigation—the lakes during the winter by the ice, and the Ohio by the failure of its waters during the summer droughts. There is, moreover, commerce enough amply to sustain both channels; and while the State, its beautiful capital in particular, is a great gainer, no port or place of business is a loser by this two-fold avenue and outlet for commercial transportation.

The southern both at Toledo, westward, through counties of Indiana, eastern border of its entire length, the commerce of

Further to the railway commun with New Buffalo done more to dev it forward to its Cities, villages, everywhere along of their business

The Pontiac points of the into lakes.

Following the over, as present the principal of the Pontiac rail river, opposite to municate with a on Lake Ontario Canada, from Tanguishine, on the Sault Ste. demanded and last effected, w develop and bri Lake Superior.

Southward of Lake Michigan, northern portion men, trappers, of no internal in

Passing south interior of Wisconsin in the internal importance to the fected in any p and the canal which opens th versed. although igrate the lakes means necessar is found in the upper valley

The southern Michigan and northern Indiana railway terminates both at Toledo, Ohio, and at Monroe, Michigan, on the lakes, and runs westward, through the southern counties of Michigan and the northern counties of Indiana, to Chicago, at the head of Lake Michigan, on the eastern border of Illinois. This road passes through some of the most fertile portions of these States, and, being recently completed through its entire length, may be confidently looked to as sure to add greatly to the commerce of the lakes at its termini.

Farther to the northward, on the Detroit river, the central Michigan railway communicates across the peninsula, from the city of Detroit, with New Buffalo and the lake; and, having been open some years, has done more to develop the matchless resources of this State, and to urge it forward to its present commanding position, than any one other route. Cities, villages, and large flouring mills are springing into existence everywhere along the line of this road, depending upon it as the avenue of their business to the lakes.

The Pontiac railway and many plank roads connect various other points of the interior, and are vastly beneficial to the commerce of the lakes.

Following the line of the lakes westward, Lake Huron may be passed over, as presenting no internal improvements worthy of note. One of the principal of those which are already projected, is the extension of the Pontiac railroad to Saginaw, touching at a point on the St. Clair river, opposite to Sarnia, Canada West, where it is destined to communicate with a branch of the great western railway from Hamilton, on Lake Ontario, to Lake Huron. Another road is also projected in Canada, from Toronto, across the peninsula, by Lake Simcoe, to Penetanguishine, on the great Georgian bay, which will shorten the route to the Sault Ste. Marie, by many hundred miles, and, should the much demanded and long proposed ship canal around the Sault be now at last effected, will tend more largely than any other improvement to develop and bring to a market the incalculable mineral resources of Lake Superior.

Southward of Lake Superior, and bordering on the western shore of Lake Michigan, lies the upper or northern peninsula of Michigan, and the northern portion of Wisconsin, little known as yet, except to lumbermen, trappers, traders and voyageurs, and naturally hitherto the theatre of no internal improvements tributary to the commerce of the lakes.

Passing southward, however, to Green bay, and its sources in the interior of Wisconsin, there are lately completed some improvements in the internal navigation of that State, which are, perhaps, of more importance to the future growth of the lake commerce than any yet perfected in any part of the State. These are the works on the Fox river, and the canal connecting the waters of that stream with the Wisconsin, which opens the steam navigation of the lakes to river craft, and *vice versa*. although it is scarcely probable that the same vessels which navigate the lakes will pass through the rivers. This, in fact, is by no means necessary to the success of the project, the importance of which is found in the fact, that by it the steam route from the Atlantic to the upper valley of the Mississippi is incredibly shortened; and thereby







internal improvements on the growth of the West, and on the commercial condition of that portion of the country, it will be well to follow up the same train of examination in relation to the growth of certain points to the east of the great lakes, such as Buffalo, New York, Oswego, Boston, and other cities directly affected by the same commerce, through the internal channels of communication in New York and Massachusetts.

In 1800, the city of New York, with its suburbs, had a population of .....	63,000	—in 1850, of.....	700,000
Boston .....	38,000	" .....	212,000
Philadelphia city and co. .....	73,000	" .....	450,000
Cincinnati .....	750	" .....	115,436
Buffalo .....	—	" .....	42,260
Oswego .....	—	" .....	12,205
Albany .....	5,349	" .....	50,763
Chicago .....	—	" .....	29,963
St. Louis .....	2,000	" .....	77,860

Hence it appears, that between the years 1800 and 1850 the population of New York and its suburbs doubled itself once in every 16 years; Boston, once in every  $25\frac{1}{2}$ ; Philadelphia, in every 20; Cincinnati, in every  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ; Albany, in every 15; St. Louis, in every  $9\frac{1}{2}$  years.

This covers a term of half a century; but from 1810 to 1850, a period of forty years, the population of New York doubled itself once in every 15 years; Philadelphia, in  $18\frac{1}{2}$ ; Boston, in  $18\frac{1}{2}$ ; Albany, in 16; Cincinnati, in 7; St. Louis, in  $9\frac{1}{2}$ ; Buffalo, in  $8\frac{1}{2}$ , and Detroit, in  $8\frac{1}{2}$ .

From 1820 to 1850, a period of thirty years, the population of New York doubled once in 13 years; Philadelphia, in 16; Boston, 15; Albany,  $15\frac{1}{2}$ ; Cincinnati,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ; St. Louis, 7; Buffalo,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ; Detroit, 8.

From 1830 to 1850, a period of twenty years, the term of duplication—this being the first census taken after the opening of the Erie canal, but before its influence had been much felt on the seaboard, owing to the non-completion of the Ohio and lateral canals—was, in New York, 15 years; Philadelphia,  $17\frac{1}{2}$ ; Boston, 20; Albany, 20; Cincinnati,  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ; St. Louis,  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; Buffalo,  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ; Detroit, 6; Cleveland, 5; and Sandusky, 5. And from 1840 to 1850—a period of ten years, during which nearly the whole western population had become exporters by means of the Ohio, New York, and Philadelphia canals, and the various lines of railway—the effect of these influences on the period of duplication in the cities of Boston, Philadelphia, and New York, has been truly astonishing; but the same influence, reacting and reflected from the East upon the western cities is yet more wonderful.

According to the ratio of their increase during these ten years, New York would double her population in 12 years; Boston, in 12; Philadelphia, in  $12\frac{1}{2}$ ; Baltimore, in  $13\frac{1}{2}$ ; Albany, in  $16\frac{1}{2}$ ; Cincinnati, in 6; St. Louis, in 4; Buffalo, in  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ; Detroit, in 9; Cleveland,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ; Sandusky,  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; Chicago, 4; Milwaukee,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; Toledo, 6; Oswego, 8.

Hence it appears, that every new improvement is bound by inevitable laws to pay its tribute to some great channel of internal commerce. The existence of such a channel has indirectly created the

necessity for the improvement; and the same law which called it into existence as necessarily requires it, by a reactionary impulse, to indemnify its creator.

Before the present century shall have passed away, the United States will undoubtedly present to the world a spectacle unequalled in past history. More than fifty millions of republican freemen, all equal citizens of a confederacy of independent States, united by congenial sympathies and hopes; by a devotion to the principles of political and religious freedom, and of self-government; bound together by a common language and harmonious laws, and by a sacred compact of union, will also be firmly cemented with one another by indissoluble bonds of mutual dependence and common interests. The remote sections of the confederacy will be made near neighbors by means of canals. Railroads will chain all the several parts each to each; the whole people from the Pacific to the North Atlantic ocean, from the great lakes to the Gulf of Mexico, cultivating the arts of peace and science, and incited by a genuine rivalry for the accomplishment of the real mission of the American people.

## THE LAKE DISTRICTS,

WITH A DESCRIPTION OF EACH;

STATISTICAL STATEMENTS OF THE CANADIAN AND DOMESTIC TRADE,  
AND A GENERAL SUMMARY.

### No. 1.—DISTRICT OF VERMONT.

Port of entry, Burlington; latitude  $44^{\circ} 27'$ , longitude  $73^{\circ} 10'$ ; population in 1830, 3,525; in 1840, 4,271; in 1850, 6,110.

This, which is the easternmost of all the lake districts, comprises the whole eastern shore of Lake Champlain, from its southern extremity at Whitehall to its northern termination, excepting only a few miles at the head of Missisquoi bay, which fall within the Canadian line; and embraces all those portions of the State of Vermont which are subject to custom-house regulations.

Lake Champlain is about one hundred and five miles in length, and varies in breadth from one to fifteen miles; it contains several islands, principally toward the upper end, of which the largest are North and South Hero, and La Motte island; and, in addition to all the waters of Lake George, its principal affluent, the outlet of which enters it at Ticonderoga, receives nine considerable streams: the Otter creek, the Onion river, the Lamoile, and the Missisquoi, from Vermont to the north and eastward; the Chazy, the Saranac, the Sable, and Boquet rivers, on the west, and Wood creek on the south, from the State of New York. It discharges its own waters into the St. Lawrence by the Sorel or Richelieu river, in a northeasterly course; the navigation of which has been improved by the works of the Chambly (Canadian) canal, so as to afford an easy communication for large vessels to the

St. Lawrence, and  
tremity it is conne  
and the Erie can  
works enter the B  
igation from the la  
The whole length  
miles of improved  
river, is about six  
twenty-eight at th  
eighty-four feet.

tion, Lake Cham  
of American lake  
having no natural  
recipient of any o  
to the St. Lawren

The lake is bor  
district, with a co  
including its many  
ness and fertility,  
to the cultivation  
most part, high, v  
inaccessible ridge  
counties of Hami  
the wildest and m  
residence of man,  
and still the haun  
the beaver, the v  
abound in this fa  
sound of great and

By its means of  
let to the Hudson  
portant trade wi  
two hundred thou  
gate of entries and  
numbers, to twel

The opening  
New York and B  
in some degree a  
a falling off in th  
however, appear  
usually to affect  
trary, by increas  
adds to the livel  
to all. Hence, t  
manent decrease  
with Lake Cham

Burlington, th  
the State of Ver  
beautifully situa  
ing gradually f

St. Lawrence, and thereby to the great lakes. From its southern extremity it is connected by the Champlain canal with the Mohawk river and the Erie canal, at the village of Waterford, where the united works enter the Hudson, and thus form a perfect chain of inland navigation from the lakes of the far northwest to the Atlantic seaboard. The whole length of the Champlain canal, including about seventeen miles of improved natural navigation on Wood creek and the Hudson river, is about sixty-four miles. It is forty feet wide on the surface, twenty-eight at the bottom, and four deep. The amount of lockage is eighty-four feet. On account of this artificial line of intercommunication, Lake Champlain is included, not improperly, in the great chain of American lakes; although, to speak strictly, it is not one of them, having no natural outlet directly into them, and so far from being the recipient of any of their waters, serving, like them, itself as a feeder to the St. Lawrence. •

The lake is bordered on its eastern shore by lands composing this district, with a coast line of considerably more than a hundred miles, including its many deep, irregular bays and inlets, of great productiveness and fertility, especially adapted to grazing and dairy farms, and to the cultivation of the northern fruits. Its western shores are, for the most part, high, wild, and barren, soon rising into the vast and almost inaccessible ridges of the Adirondack mountains, lying within the counties of Hamilton, Herkimer, and Essex, in New York, a region the wildest and most rugged, the least adapted to cultivation or the residence of man, of any to the eastward of the great American desert; and still the haunt of the deer, the moose, the cariboo, the otter and the beaver, the wolf, the panther, and the loup-cervier, which still abound in this fastness of rock, river, lake, and forest, almost within sound of great and populous cities.

By its means of communication with the St. Lawrence, and its outlet to the Hudson, this lake has become the channel of a large and important trade with Canada, especially in lumber, employing nearly two hundred thousand tons of craft and shipping, counting the aggregate of entries and clearances, and giving occupation, to speak in round numbers, to twelve thousand men.

The opening of the Ogdensburg and Vermont railroads, connecting New York and Boston more directly with the lakes, has, it is probable, in some degree affected this trade; at least, the returns of 1851 exhibit a falling off in the Canadian trade of Lake Champlain. It does not, however, appear that the opening of new channels of trade is wont usually to affect the interests of those already existing, but, on the contrary, by increasing facilities and consequently augmenting demands, adds to the liveliness and vigor of business, and is ultimately beneficial to all. Hence, there appears no just cause for apprehending any permanent decrease or deterioration of the shipping interests, connected with Lake Champlain.

Burlington, the port of entry of this district, is the largest town in the State of Vermont, containing about ten thousand inhabitants. It is beautifully situated on a long, regular slope of the eastern shore, ascending gradually from the head of Burlington bay, on the southern side of

the debouchure of the Onion river into the lake, and is the capital of Chittenden county, and by far the most considerable commercial place of the State. It has, moreover, a fine agricultural back country, of which it is the mart and outlet. Burlington is distant from New York, by railway, about three hundred miles; from Boston two hundred and thirty-five; and from Montreal one hundred. By its possession of a central position, with the advantages of both land and water steam facilities, alike for travel and transportation to the grand emporia of Canada, New England, and New York, it is making rapid advances in wealth and population; and now, with railroad communications open on either side of the lake, can scarcely fail to improve and increase, in a ratio commensurate with that of the improvements in its vicinity.

The only method, within our reach, of arriving at the aggregate amount of the lake commerce and traffic, is by taking the accounts of the canal office at Whitehall, which exhibit the amount and value of merchandise delivered at the lake, and the quantity and value of produce received from the lake; and then by estimating the coasting trade of the lake above Whitehall which does not reach the canal. By deducting from the aggregates of these, the Canadian trade of the districts of Vermont and Champlain, we arrive at the gross amount of the aggregate coasting trade of the whole lake, as comprising both the collection districts; but owing to this compulsory mode of procedure, no definite understanding of the proportion of commerce attaching to each, separately, of the two districts, can be reached.

The amount of assorted merchandise delivered into Lake Champlain in 1851 was 125,000 tons, at \$1 75 per ton.

Average valuation as on Erie canal.....	\$21,875,000
Amount of produce received from the lake.....	3,515,895
Add for coasting above the canal.....	1,000,000
<b>Total commerce of the lake.....</b>	<b>26,390,895</b>

The Canadian trade of Vermont district, for the years 1850 and 1851, was as follows:

	1850.	1851.
Exports of domestic produce.....	\$651,677	\$458,006
“ foreign merchandise.....	294,182	309,566
<b>Total exports.....</b>	<b>945,859</b>	<b>767,572</b>
<b>Total imports.....</b>	<b>607,466</b>	<b>266,417</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>1,552,325</b>	<b>1,033,989</b>
<b>Subtract total of 1851.....</b>	<b>1,033,989</b>	
<b>Decrease of 1851.....</b>	<b>519,336</b>	

The tonnage in

Year.	
1851.....	
1850.....	

Decrease in

The aggregate steam tonnage, is represented by 197,500 tons, and number of clearances of

The enrolled tonnage of steam, and 692

Inward.—American

British

Outward.—American

British

Value of produce  
Value of imports  
Value of goods  
ported to Canada  
Value of foreign  
Value of goods  
ported to Canada  
Value of property

Port of entry,  
valuation in 1830,

\*The Canadian

The tonnage in the Canadian trade for the two years was as follows:

Year.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
1851.....	788	94,235	695	91,967
1850.....	818	122,813	731	105,359
Decrease in 1851.....	30	28,578	36	13,390

The aggregate shipping of Lake Champlain, both foreign and coastwise, is represented to have numbered 3,950 entrances, measuring 197,500 tons, and employing 11,850 men, with a corresponding number of clearances of the same measurement and crews.

The enrolled tonnage of this district in June, 1851, was 3,240 tons of steam, and 692 tons of sail.

### Tonnage.

		Tons.
Inward.—American .....	166 steam.	56,421
	338 sail.	17,490
	504 *	73,911
British .....	122 steam.	9,566
	162 sail.	10,758
	284	20,324
Outward.—American .....	147 steam.	58,024
	318 sail.	17,020
	*565	75,044
British .....	119 steam.	9,321
	111 sail.	7,602
	230	16,923
Value of produce imported from Canada in bond.....		\$311,512
Value of imports from Canada.....		251,211
Value of goods of domestic produce and manufacture exported to Canada.....		458,006
Value of foreign goods.....		108,712
Value of goods of foreign produce and manufacture exported to Canada in bond.....		200,854
Value of property cleared at Whitehall for the South....		3,515,895

### No. 2.—DISTRICT OF CHAMPLAIN.

Port of entry, Plattsburgh; latitude 44° 42', longitude 73° 26'; population in 1830, 4,913; in 1840, 6,416; in 1850, 5,618.

\*The Canadian trade of this district, principally, is in American vessels.

This district, which is situate on the western side of Lake Champlain, over against that last described, including the peninsula at the lower end between the waters of that lake and Lake George, with the thriving town of Whitehall and the outlet by the Champlain canal, has a coast-line of equal extent, though less indented by bays, than the opposite district of Vermont.

It has two principal harbors—Whitehall, situate on both sides of Wood creek, at its entrance into the lake, in a beautiful and romantic site, with considerable water power, through which passes the very great majority of the whole export and import trade for Canada, and which is a singularly flourishing and improving village; and Plattsburgh, near to the upper extremity of the lake, at the head of a fine and spacious bay at the debouchure of the Saranac river, by which it is connected with the mineral and lumbering regions of the interior, and with the recesses of the Adirondack chain. The village is well laid out, and contains the United States barracks, and several prosperous manufactories on the river. This district has little or no back country, the mountains rising abrupt and precipitous from the very verge of the lake in many places, and leaving a narrow strip of shore only, with a few villages scattered along the road to Plattsburgh, beyond which all is howling wilderness as far as to the valley of the Black river. Little dependence can, therefore, be placed on these regions for agricultural produce, although their forest and mineral wealth compensates in some measure for the sterility and ruggedness of their soil.

Plattsburgh is the port of entry of this district, although Whitehall is the larger commercial depot. The only railroad which touches it is that of Ogdensburg, crossing Missisquoi bay and the narrows of the lake at Rouse's Point, and opening, at the town of Ogdensburg, a perfect inland intercommunication between the great lakes and the Atlantic ocean, at Boston. It is on the water communications, therefore, afforded by the lake, that the population of this district for the most part rely for the prosecution of their commercial enterprises and the transportation of their produce.

There are five daily steamers running during the season from Whitehall, touching at Burlington and Plattsburgh, for St. John, Canada East, and for St. Alban's Vermont.

The Canadian trade of this district during the years 1850 and 1851 was as follows:

	1850.	1851.
Exports of domestic produce .....	\$322,378	\$375,549
foreign merchandise .....	316,843	373,453
Total exports .....	639,221	749,002
Total imports .....	435,383	294,284
Total commerce .....	1,074,604	1,043,286
Decrease in 1851 .....	31,318	

Years.

1851....

1850....

Difference

The decrease  
ber of entries and  
increase on the p

The tonnage of  
917 tons; sail, 3,

Imports in Ameri  
Exports in Ameri

Inward.

American, steam  
sailing

Total ...

British, steam ...  
sailing...

Duty collected on  
Do.

Total duty

Imported from C  
Do.

Amount imported  
Amount of free g

T

Value of domesti

Foreign goods ex  
Foreign goods ex



Years.	No.	Tons entered.	No.	Tons cleared.
1851.....	598	123,229	598	123,229
1860.....	788	120,294	754	116,931
Difference..	190	2,935	156	6,298

The decrease of the year 1851, it will be observed, affects the number of entries and clearances only, the comparative tonnage being an increase on the preceding twelve months.

The tonnage enrolled in this district, June 30, 1851, was—steam, 917 tons; sail, 3,291 tons.

*Canadian trade.*

Imports in American vessels.....	\$1,019,039
Exports in American vessels.....	24,246

*Tonnage.*

Inward.	Tons.	Outward.	Tons.
American, steam.....	90,436	American, steam.....	90,436
sailing.....	8,139	sailing.....	8,136
Total.....	98,571		98,571
British, steam.....	3,899	British, steam.....	3,899
sailing.....	20,759	sailing.....	20,759
	24,658		24,658
Duty collected on imports in American vessels.....	\$46,639		
Do. do. British vessels.....	5,210		
Total duty.....	51,849		
Imported from Canada in American vessels.....	\$228,241		
Do. do. British vessels.....	24,246		
	252,487		
Amount imported in bond.....	27,994		
Amount of free goods.....	13,802		
Total.....	294,283		
Value of domestic goods exported.....	\$375,549		
Foreign goods exported.....	\$267,587		
Foreign goods entitled to drawback.....	105,866		
	373,453		



## No. 3.—DISTRICT OF OSWEGATCHIE.

Port of entry, Ogdensburg; latitude  $44^{\circ} 41'$ ; longitude  $75^{\circ} 32'$ ; population in 1830, not defined; in 1840, 2,526; in 1850, 7,766.

This district extends along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence, from the point where the boundary line of New York and Canada strikes the great river— $43^{\circ}, 73^{\circ} 20'$ —to Alexandria, nearly opposite to Gananoque, on the Canada side, and the thousand isles of the St. Lawrence. The extent of this coast line is about eighty miles, trending in a southwesterly direction; it includes the considerable commercial depot and improving town of Ogdensburg, beside the smaller ports of Massena, Louisville, Waddington, Morristown, and Hammond, and it has become the theatre of a very large and increasing trade with Canada, and coastwise, particularly since the opening of the Ogdensburg railroad.

This important line was opened from Ogdensburg to Rouse's Point, where it combines with the eastern and southeastern routes, in the autumn of 1850; and from this point passengers and freight crossing Lake Champlain have easy expedition, either to the New England States by railroad, or to New York, via Lake Champlain and the Hudson river, or by the new lines of railroad down the valley of the latter great thoroughfare. There being no line of transportation whatever through this district from the Canadas, except the above-mentioned road, and previous to the opening of that way none of any kind—the district itself being, moreover, a mere strip of ten miles' width between the river shore and the Adirondack highlands—the effect of this road has been very great on the general commercial prosperity, and particularly on that of Ogdensburg, which monopolizes the Canadian transportation business, for the other ports mentioned are merely river harbors, doing a small coasting business, and driving some small traffic with their neighbors across the water. In consequence of these advantages large quantities of freight find their way into this port from all parts of the upper lakes and of Canada, for transmission to various marts on the Atlantic seaboard; and large amounts of merchandise, both foreign and domestic, are thence distributed through the different lake ports, both of Canada and the United States, from New York and Boston.

The following statistics will show the comparative coasting trade of Ogdensburg in some of the principal articles during the past five years, the results for 1849 being made up only to the 1st of October of that year.

## Articles.

Flour	.....	barrel
Whiskey	.....	do.
Pork	.....	do.
Beef	.....	do.
Sugar	.....	hoghead
Pig iron	.....	ton
Coal	.....	do.
Wheat	.....	bushe
Corn	.....	do.
Salt	.....	barrel
Tea	.....	chest
Coffee	.....	ton
Tobacco	.....	box
Sundry merch'dise	.....	value

The above statement has created a large demand for produce, to be exported merchandise, formerly been entirely supplied introduced by railroads and all the land.

By this change and district has, matured from a warding, foreign of the incalculable sumption, can a provement of the

The coastwise articles, were as follows

## Articles.

Whiskey	.....	bar
Starch	.....	po
Ashes	.....	bar
Shingles	.....	do.
Lumber	.....	M
Pig iron	.....	t
Cheese	.....	po
Flour	.....	ba
Rye	.....	bu
Wool	.....	pe
Hops	.....	t
Sheep's pelts	.....	do.
Nails	.....	do.

*Imports coastwise.*

Articles.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Flour.....barrels.	5,000	4,500	3,800	158,600	375,000
Whiskey.....do...	1,217	1,157	865	452	1,291
Pork.....do...	3,000	2,500	1,800	2,612	2,887
Beef.....do...				2,758	6,034
Sugar.....hogsheads.	325	375	300	37	43
Pig iron.....tons.	300	350	275	300	100
Coal.....do...	3,000	3,054	2,500	490	371
Wheat.....bushels.	15,000	25,000	18,000	149,310	377,725
Corn.....do...	3,000	4,000	3,500	31,934	82,458
Salt.....barrels.	10,000	15,000	10,000	10,369	14,287
Tea.....chests.	10,000	15,000	10,000	78	44
Coffee.....tons.	320	320	320	Included in merchandise.	
Tobacco.....boxes.	2,000	2,000	1,200	15	37
Sundry merch'dise, value.	\$2,366,200	\$2,482,925	\$2,106,450	\$1,162,668	\$426,972

The above statistics clearly demonstrate that the opening of the railway has created a complete revolution in the trade of Ogdensburg, a large demand having suddenly sprung up for coastwise imports of produce, to be exported seaward by railroad, while the call for foreign merchandise, formerly imported coastwise for home consumption, has been entirely superseded, goods of that description being now largely introduced by railway from the seaboard, for distribution through Canada and all the lake regions.

By this change, the mercantile prosperity and activity of this town and district has, it will appear, been increased fifty-fold, and the trade matured from a mere home-consumption business to an immense forwarding, foreign importing, and domestic exporting traffic; nor, in view of the incalculable hourly increase of western productiveness and consumption, can any one pretend to assign any limits to the future improvement of this branch of commerce.

The coastwise exports during the same period, of a few leading articles, were as follows:

Articles.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Whiskey.....barrels.	142	120	140	408	135
Starch.....pounds.	193,600	180,000	190,000	5,900	18,600
Ashes.....barrels.	3,758	3,400	3,800	4,544	615
Shingles.....M.	6,639	4,000	3,000	4,841	1,757
Lumber.....M ft.	7,182	5,000	4,000	2,052	199
Pig iron.....tons.	311	250	100	660	776
Cheese.....pounds.	1,090,280	990,000	800,000	1,332,300	40,200
Flour.....barrels.	3,267	500	100	1,158	129
Rye.....bushels.	5,688	5,000	3,000	480	1,447
Wool.....pounds.	18,000	20,510	10,000	28,000	27,800
Hops.....bales.	187	200	150	57	6
Sheep's pelts.....No.	20,000	20,000	15,000	140	700
Nails.....kegs.				796	6,394

The estimated value of the imports and exports for the years above named, is as follows:

	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Coastwise imports.....	\$2,804,150	\$2,968,015	\$2,482,686	\$2,463,648	\$2,484,145
Coastwise exports.....	369,325	341,933	311,084	359,933	918,587
Foreign imports.....	.....	49,831	48,396	906,815	214,590
Foreign exports.....	.....	81,844	32,686	.....	618,648
Total commerce...	3,193,475	3,461,623	2,874,869	3,029,396	4,175,900

The report of inward and outward bound vessels is as below, for the last two years:

Years.	Number of entries.	Tons.	Men.	Number of clearances.	Tons.	Men.
1851.....	1,002	351,427	19,538	973	359,287	19,341
1850.....	669	242,780	12,484	655	242,931	12,213
Increase.....	333	108,647	7,074	318	116,356	7,123

From the above figures it will be readily perceived, independent of the general increase of commerce in the district consequent on the opening of the railroads, that the returns for the years previous to 1850 are in round numbers, and are probably very far from accurate, while those for 1850 and 1851 are in detail, and the merchandise is valued at a very low rate; so much so, that if the valuation of assorted merchandise were made according to the rates adopted in other districts, it would raise the gross amount to a sum higher, by at least a million of dollars, than that exhibited above.

The tonnage enrolled and licensed in the district is 1,985 tons of steam, 576 tons of sail—employing 125 men. The original cost of the above tonnage was \$208,300.

*Abstract of the number of vessels, tonnage, and men employed upon the same, which entered and cleared from the port of Ogdensburg, district of Oswegatchie, New York, distinguishing American from British, during the years 1850 and 1851.*

OUTWARD.

INWARD.



## Canadian Trade in 1861.

Imports and exports in American vessels.....		\$332,420
Do do British vessels.....		600,747
Exported foreign goods entitled to drawback—		
In American vessels.....	\$74,367	
In British vessels.....	193,807	
		<u>\$268,174</u>
Goods not entitled to drawback.....		98,424
		<u>366,598</u>
Domestic produce and manufactures—		
In American vessels.....	52,369	
In British vessels.....	199,681	
		<u>252,050</u>
Total exports.....		<u>618,648</u>
Imports paying duty—		
In American vessels.....	\$18,305	Duty collected. \$3,732
In British vessels.....	63,727	13,742
On the sea.....	9,425	1,893
		<u>19,367</u>
Produce imported in bond.....	115,286	
Free goods.....	7,775	
Total imports.....	<u>214,518</u>	

## No. 4.—DISTRICT OF CAPE VINCENT.

Port of entry. Cape Vincent; latitude 44° 06', longitude 76° 21'; population in 1830, not defined; in 1840, not defined; in 1850, 3,044.

This district, commencing at Alexandria, on the southwestern border of Oswegatchie, extends about eleven miles southwesterly up the St. Lawrence, to the outlet of Lake Ontario, and Black river bay, on which Sackett's Harbor is situated. Cape Vincent, owing to the sinuosities and irregularities of its shores, has a coast line of nearly thirty-eight miles, and embraces the shipping ports of Cape Vincent, Clayton, and Alexandria, which are for the most part mere stopping-places for the lake steamers plying between Montreal, Ogdensburg, and the ports of Lake Ontario, which touch at these landing-places to procure wood, vegetables, milk, and other necessaries. To this fact is owing the very considerable amount of tonnage entering and clearing from these little ports, though it is at once evident that no indication is thereby afforded of the actual business transacted in the district. It has some small trade with Canada, carried on principally in skiffs across the St. Lawrence and among the thousand islands; but, if there be any coasting traffic at all, it is so slender that no returns of it appear to have been, at any time, regularly kept.

Cape Vincent, the port of entry, is some twelve to thirteen miles

from Kingston, O  
main channel of  
between seven an  
the channel on th  
The imports from  
The exports to C

Total Canad

Imports from Ca  
Exports from Ca

Total Canadian  
Do do

Dec

The Canadian  
of the following  
Total Canadian  
Do do

The enrolled

Years.

1851.....  
1850.....

Increase.....

Imports in Am  
Exports, domes

In American ve  
In British vess  
Same outwa

Port of entry  
population of t  
This district  
which runs al  
round Chaum  
at Stony Point  
miles, followin

from Kingston, C. W.; the distance being about four miles over the main channel of the St. Lawrence from Kingston to Long Island, then between seven and eight miles across the island, and then a mile over the channel on the American side to Cape Vincent.

The imports from Canada, 1851..... \$61,358

The exports to Canada, 1851..... 33,188

Total Canadian commerce, 1851..... 94,546

Imports from Canada, 1850..... \$50,756

Exports from Canada, 1850..... 69,284

Total Canadian commerce, 1850..... 120,040

Do do do 1851..... 94,546

Decrease..... 25,494

The Canadian commerce of this district previous to these years was of the following values:

Total Canadian commerce of 1849..... \$90,484

Do do do 1848..... 91,597

The enrolled tonnage of the district amounts to 2,496 tons, all sail.

Years.	Entries.	Tons.	Crew.	Clearances.	Tons.	Crew.
1851.....	749	439,930	19,207	749	439,930	19,207
1850.....	708	329,545	14,548	708	329,545	14,548
Increase.....	41	110,385	4,659	41	110,385	4,659

#### Canadian Trade.

Imports in American vessels.....\$61,358.....duty, \$1,370

Exports, domestic produce and manufactures.....\$32,389

#### Tonnage inward.

In American vessels, 696 sail.....427,457

In British vessels, 53 sail..... 12,473

Same outward.

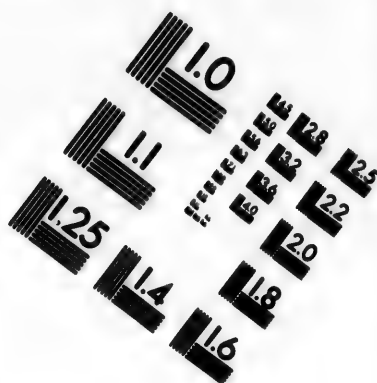
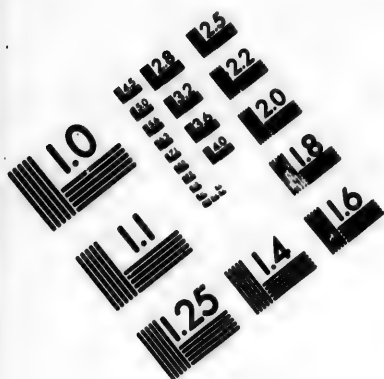
#### No. 5.—DISTRICT OF SACKETT'S HARBOR.

Port of entry, Sackett's Harbor; latitude 43° 55', longitude 75° 57'; population of township in 1850, 4,136.

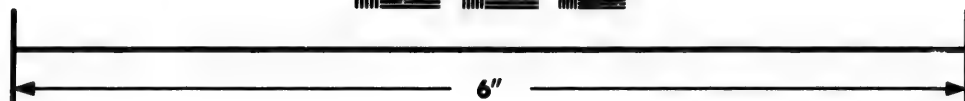
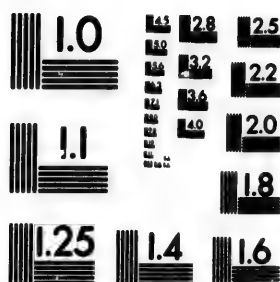
This district is composed of that portion of the coast of Lake Ontario which runs almost in a due southerly direction from Tibbits' Point, round Chaumont bay, Black river, and Henderson's bay, terminating at Stony Point, and embracing a coast line estimated at one hundred miles, following the sinuosities of its very irregular and deeply indented







# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**

0  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

0  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

shores. It includes the shipping places of Three-Mile bay, Chaumont bay, Point Peninsula, Dexter, Sackett's Harbor, and Henderson.

Sackett's Harbor, the principal commercial place and port of entry of the district, is situated on the southwest side of a deep inlet known as Black River bay, at about eight miles distance from the lake. Its bay and harbor are well situated for shelter and defence. The harbor is by far the best on Lake Ontario for ship-building, and as a naval and commercial depôt. A crescent of land stretches off from the lower part of the village, forming an inner and outer harbor. The latter has a depth of water sufficient for the largest ships-of-war within two fathoms of the shore. The same depth of water extends to Black river, where there is another excellent position for ship-building.

The first settlement of this place was made in 1801; it advanced little until the commencement of the last English war, when it became a considerable naval and military depôt; but, since the promulgation of peace in 1814, it has made little comparative improvement, other points possessing superior advantages of position as regards artificial routes, by railroads and canals, having diverted from it a portion of its business, although it still maintains its commercial character. The adjacent country is a fine agricultural region, and its abundant water-power renders it well adapted to the growth of manufacturing enterprise, while Watertown, a few miles inland, is a flourishing town, well situated on the Black river. Still, in spite of these advantages, the commerce of Sackett's Harbor has been on the decline for some years; whether on account of the exhaustion of lumber resources, or the diversion of supplies for the inland home consumption, and of agricultural produce for export, from the coast trade to canal and railroad transportation, does not sufficiently appear. At all events, the declared value of the commerce of the district has materially declined, as will be seen from the following table, since 1846.

The other small towns, mentioned above, are used to a trifling extent as landing-places for imported merchandise, and for shipment of produce, by the surrounding inhabitants, to the extent of their own wants and conveniences, but not in such amounts as to render them worthy of any notice as commercial depôts.

	Declared values for 1846.	Declared values for 1847.	Declared values for 1851.
Coastwise imports.....	\$1,550,909	\$1,257,823	\$497,809
Foreign imports.....	1,851	3,891	56,118
Coastwise exports.....	1,106,986	841,478	303,258
Foreign exports.....	75,345	38,253	21,980
Total.....	2,735,091	2,141,445	879,165

Some portion of the above deterioration may be, perhaps, ascribed to a discrepancy in the valuation of articles; but it is hardly probable that the result, as a whole, can be attributed to such a cause; nor is it

necessary to seek for  
teaches us that the  
transmission and tra  
most numerous inlets  
of internal improve  
attack and take at  
trade.

It is not to be d  
have attacked Sack  
coastwise traffic; w  
produce which form  
same ultimate destin

Such are the rev  
progress of the times  
tent to be stationary  
ment, enterprise, an  
can any natural adv  
perity and success.

The following ta  
operation of the ch  
affected thereby:

Lumber.....
Staves.....
Shingles.....
Ashes.....
Pork.....
Oats.....
Barley.....
Corn.....
Wheat.....
Peas and beans.....
Potatoes.....
Flour.....
Indian meal.....
Butter.....
Cheese.....
Wool.....
Pig iron.....
Leather.....
Domestic spirits.....
Do. woolle.....
Do. cottons.....

Total est

necessary to seek far for reasons, since the experience of every day teaches us that the places which possess the greatest facilities of transmission and transportation of produce and merchandise, and the most numerous inlets and outlets for articles of commerce in the shape of internal improvements and intercommunications, will necessarily attract and take at disadvantage those which rely solely on external trade.

It is not to be doubted, therefore, that Ogdensburg and Oswego have attracted Sackett's Harbor, and diverted from it a portion of its coastwise traffic; while it is as certain that some of the agricultural produce which formerly sought a market via the lakes, now seeks the same ultimate destination inland, via canal and railroad.

Such are the revolutions, in some sort, of commerce, and such the progress of the times; the result being, that those places which are content to be stationary, and do not endeavor to keep up with the movement, enterprise, and energy of the times, must needs retrograde; nor can any natural advantages insure to them a long monopoly of prosperity and success.

The following table will be sufficient to convey some idea as to the operation of the changes alluded to above, and the class of articles affected thereby:

*Exports coastwise for 1847 and 1851.*

Articles.	1847.	1851.
Lumber.....thousand feet.	4,406	2,896
Staves.....thousand .....	919	25
Shingles.....do.....	371	57
Ashes.....barrels.....	420	366
Pork.....do.....	339	145
Oats.....bushels.....	37,583	34,068
Barley.....do.....	80,678	62,896
Corn.....do.....	41,624	42,581
Wheat.....do.....	4,926	5,402
Peas and beans.....do.....	3,553	7,173
Potatoes.....do.....	1,850	970
Flour.....barrels.....	788	169
Indian meal.....do.....	4,141	
Butter.....pounds.....	850,000	161,500
Cheese.....do.....	9,706	1,344
Wool.....do.....	64,800	11,400
Pig iron.....tons.....	2,021	732
Leather.....pounds.....	17,600	1,500
Domestic spirits.....gallons.....	36,240	63,240
Do. woollens.....yards.....	56,250	
Do. cottons.....yards.....	334,000	
Total estimated value.....	\$841,478	\$303,258

For the same years the importations of some few articles of coastwise trade were as follows; and beyond this there is no more to be stated concerning this district, unless it be to point out that in 1847 the exports to Canada consisted of barley, oats, corn, vegetables, cheese, machinery, and manufactures; while in 1850 and 1851, flour, wheat, and vegetables were imported from that country, together with animals. The Canadian trade has augmented somewhat, while the coasting trade has decreased.

*Coastwise Importations.*

Articles.	1847.	1851.
Fruit.....barrels....	1,369	1,501
Salt.....do.....	11,984	7,851
Flour.....do.....	1,166	1,630
Wheat.....bushels....	15,265	37,890
Cotton.....bales.....	351	147
Wool.....do.....	231	331
Gypsum.....do.....	430	
Coal.....do.....	340	1,280
Hides.....pounds....	25,150	33,960

The steam tonnage enrolled in the district, June 30, 1851, was 343 tons, and sail tonnage 6,768.

Years.	Entries.	Tons.	Crews.	Cleanances.	Tons.	Crews.
1851.....	684	348,438	14,706	679	347,394	14,650
1850.....	737	328,126	13,624	751	332,433	13,670
Difference.	53	20,312	1,082	72	14,961	975

*Canadian Trade in 1851.*

Imports—American vessels..... \$56,118; duty, \$16,399  
Exports—American vessels..... \$21,980

*Entrances and Clearances.*

FOREIGN TRADE.

Entered—American  
British.  
Cleared—American  
British.

COASTING TRADE.

Entered—Number  
Cleared—..do..

Port of entry,  
ulation in 1830, 2

The district of  
Point to the west  
Texas, Salmon r  
Sodus, and Sodus  
Oswego, although  
own immediate ne  
duction of merch  
gard to the facilit  
connected with d

Possessing adv  
rarely equalled a  
strides, within th  
great business m  
crease of its com  
of the British and  
ulated; their fer  
the fisheries of  
their unfathomab  
as science and e

These advant  
communication,  
via Albany, an  
secondly, a har  
fectly secure an  
water; and, th  
thickly settled p  
with the whole

*Entrances and Clearances, District of Sackett's Harbor, New York, during the year 1851.*

	No. vessels.	Tons.	Men.	Boys.
<b>FOREIGN TRADE.</b>				
Entered—American vessels.	200	163,816 56	6,835	349
British.....do....	31	2,994 00	193	
Cleared—American vessels.	207	162,760 91	6,834	340
British.....do....	31	2,994 00	193	
<b>COASTING TRADE.</b>				
Entered—Number of vessels.	453	181,626 61	6,982	347
Cleared—..do.....do....	441	181,639 45	6,936	347

**No. 6.—DISTRICT OF OSWEGO.**

Port of entry, Oswego; latitude 43° 25', longitude 76° 37'; population in 1830, 2,703; in 1840, 4,665; in 1850, 12,205.

The district of Oswego has eighty miles of coast-line, from Stony Point to the western shore of Sodus bay, and embraces the ports of Texas, Salmon river, or Port Ontario; Sandy Creek, Oswego, Little Sodus, and Sodus Point. None of these ports, with the exception of Oswego, although they are all-important to the accommodation of their own immediate neighborhoods, for the shipment of produce and the introduction of merchandise of all kinds, can be said to be valuable in regard to the facilitation of trade and the centralization of commerce, as connected with distant portions of the country.

Possessing advantages, both for coastwise and Canadian commerce, rarely equalled and never surpassed, this port of entry has by rapid strides, within the last few years, attained an importance among the great business marts of the lakes, which guaranties an indefinite increase of its commercial and maritime power, until the whole territories of the British and American northwest shall have become densely populated; their fertile soil advanced to the highest state of cultivation; the fisheries of their lakes prosecuted to their utmost capacity; and their unfathomable mineral resources penetrated and developed, so far as science and enterprise may effect.

These advantages are of a threefold nature. First, an easy and rapid communication, both by canal and railway, with New York and Boston, via Albany, and by lake, canal, and railway with Ogdensburg; secondly, a harbor which could at a small expense be rendered perfectly secure and accessible, at the nearest point on the lakes to tide-water; and, thirdly, a direct communication by lake with the most thickly settled portions of Canada, and by lake and the Welland canal with the whole western and northwestern lake-country.

The city of Oswego, port of entry, and capital of Oswego county, New York, lies 160 miles WNW. of Albany, 373 from Washington; was incorporated in 1828; and is situate on both sides of the Oswego river, connected by a bridge 700 feet long. It extends to the lake shore.

The harbor, next to that of Sackett's Harbor, is the best on the southern side of Lake Ontario. It is formed by a pier or mole of wood, filled with stone, 1,259 feet long on the west side of the harbor, and 200 feet on the east side, with an entrance between them. The water within the pier has a depth of from 12 to 20 feet. The cost of this work was \$93,000. It is among the earliest improvements of lake harbors undertaken by the government, having been commenced in 1827.

The protection anticipated from these works has not fallen short of what was expected; but the piers, being built of cribs of timber, filled with stone, began to decay so early as 1833. Some steps were taken in the year 1837 to replace the old work with permanent structures of masonry, but these were soon discontinued, and what remains is rapidly going to ruin, with the exception of 500 feet of the west pier, which is well built of stone and is in good condition.

It is calculated that for the moderate sum of \$207,371 these works can be secured and improved in the following manner, so as to render the harbor perfectly secure and of easy access to the largest class of vessels in use on the lakes:

1. By rebuilding the whole pier-line in substantial solid masonry.
2. By enlarging and strengthening the west, or light-house, pier-head, and defending it by a five-gun battery.
3. By removing the gravel and deposits within the piers, which have become a barrier to the entrance of the inner and outer harbors. It is an original deposit by the *littoral* currents of the lake, not *caused* or *increased* by the piers. Once removed, it can never return while the piers stand.

The principal harbor-light is on the pier-head on the west side of the entrance. The tonnage of the port in 1840 was 8,346 tons; by comparing which with the present tonnage, as given below, the general increase of the port will be readily seen.

The population of the town is about 13,000 persons.

The Oswego canal, formed principally by improvement of the natural course of the river, passes through the great salt districts of the State at Salina and Liverpool, to Syracuse, where it connects with the Erie canal from Albany to Buffalo. Oswego is, therefore, the great outlet for the western exportation of domestic salt. The Syracuse and Oswego railway connects the city with Syracuse, and thence with Albany, Buffalo, New York, and Boston. It is distant from Rochester, by lake, 55 miles, and from Sackett's Harbor 40 miles. The rapid increase of the commerce of Oswego is aptly illustrated by the following table, exhibiting the traffic in some of the leading articles of importation by lake during three years:

## Articles.

Flour.....
Wheat.....
Corn.....
Barley.....
Rye.....
Oats.....
Peas and beans..
Pork.....
Beef.....
Ashes.....
Lumber.....

The annexed figures show the articles were received

## Articles.

Flour.....
Wheat.....
Rye.....
Oats.....
Peas.....
Potatoes.....
Lumber.....
Ashes.....
Butter.....
Wool.....

Of the above amount 389,929 barrels of flour were forwarded by the Erie canal, showing that of the flour manufactured by the mills cannot fall short of the Canadian mills.

According to the following table, the imports paying duty and imports bonded and free are:

Imports paying duty  
Imports bonded and free

Total foreign



Articles.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Flour.....barrels	317,758	302,577	389,929
Wheat.....bushels	3,615,677	3,847,384	4,231,899
Corn....."	383,230	426,121	1,251,500
Barley....."	65,286	120,652	194,868
Rye....."	31,426	86,439	106,518
Oats....."	133,697	113,463	175,984
Peas and beans...."	24,012	25,068	63,634
Pork.....barrels	35,098	26,262	27,950
Beef....."	20,375	6,789	15,854
Ashes....."	10,872	11,435	4,479
Lumber.....feet	51,101,432	67,586,955	83,823,417

The annexed figures will show what portions of some of the above articles were received from Canada during the same period:

Articles.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Flour.....barrels	193,623	260,874	259,875
Wheat.....bushels	623,920	1,094,444	670,202
Rye....."	16,044	7,499	53,950
Oats....."	55,700	90,156	78,771
Peas....."	16,322	22,380	60,335
Potatoes....."	6,648	10,372	11,496
Lumber.....feet	44,137,287	50,685,682	62,527,843
Ashes.....barrels	2,235	1,580	584
Butter.....pounds	115,759	225,087	75,000
Wool....."	97,141	77,941	82,908

Of the above amount of 4,231,899 bushels of wheat, only 1,676,213 were forwarded by canal; and, while there were received by lake only 389,929 barrels of flour, there were forwarded by canal 888,131 barrels, showing that of the remaining 2,555,686 bushels of wheat there were manufactured by the Oswego mills and sent forward by canal, 498,200 barrels of flour, while probably 13,000 barrels of flour in addition were absorbed by local consumption.

According to this calculation, the capacity of the Oswego flouring mills cannot fall short of 511,000 barrels of flour per annum. The value of the Canadian commerce of this district is estimated, for 1851, as follows:

Imports paying duty.....	\$435,153
Imports bonded and free.....	1,349,259

Total foreign imports..... 1,784,412

Exports of foreign merchandise ..... \$916,900  
 Exports of domestic merchandise..... 2,291,911

Total exports to Canada..... \$3,207,811

Total foreign commerce..... 4,992,223

This, it should be observed, amounts to very nearly one-half the entire Canadian commerce with the United States. Owing to the large proportion of Canadian produce entered in bond, the amount of duties collected is comparatively small, when contrasted with that received in other districts; but this fact renders the trade none the less valuable to Oswego.

The whole amount of duties collected in Oswego, in 1861, was \$89,760, while there was assessed and secured on the property entered in bond the further sum of \$226,937, making a total of \$356,697 duties assessed on property entered at the port of Oswego during the year.

The coastwise imports at the port of Oswego, for the year

1861, amounted to..... \$6,083,036  
 Coastwise exports of 1861..... 11,471,071

Total coastwise..... 17,554,107  
 Add foreign commerce..... 4,992,223

Total 1861..... 22,546,330

The enrolled and licensed tonnage of the district amounts to 21,942 tons sail, and 4,381 tons steam, being an aggregate of 26,323 tons.

The whole number of entrances and clearances for the year are as below:

Years.	Entrances.	Tons.	Men.	Clearances.	Tons.	Men.
1851.....	3,318	721,383	98,157	3,198	685,793	96,029
1850.....	3,004	656,406	24,032	2,771	604,159	23,548
Increase.....	314	64,977	4,125	427	81,634	2,481

The enrolled tonnage for 1840, was 8,346; for 1846, 15,513; for 1847, 18,460; for 1848, 17,391; and for 1851, 26,323 tons.

The value of the commerce of Oswego, for several years, has been declared as follows: in 1846, \$10,502,980; in 1847, \$18,067,819; and in 1851, \$22,546,330.

In American vessel  
 In bond.....  
 Paying duty..  
 Free.....

In British vessels—  
 In bond.....  
 Paying duty..  
 Free.....

Total im

Exp

In American vessel  
 In British vessels.

\* In this are inclu  
 Tea .....  
 Coffee .....

Exp

In American vessel  
 In British vessels.

## CANADIAN TRADE IN 1861.

*Imports.**In American vessels—*

In bond.....	\$197,040	
Paying duty.....	174,212	
Free.....	9,613	
	<hr/>	\$380,765

*In British vessels—*

In bond.....	1,137,808	
Paying duty.....	260,941	
Free.....	6,398	
	<hr/>	1,403,647

Total imports..... 1,784,412

*Exports foreign produce and manufactures.*

	Entitled to drawback.	Duty collected.	Not entitled to drawback.
In American vessels....	\$90,532	\$36,381	\$287,288
In British vessels.....	170,603	53,379	367,477
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	261,135	89,760	* 654,765

## \* In this are included—

Tea.....	825,606 pounds, value	\$423,057
Coffee.....	359,512 pounds, value	37,220
		<hr/>
		460,277

*Exports domestic produce and manufactures.*

In American vessels.....	\$1,190,048
In British vessels.....	1,100,863
	<hr/>
	2,291,911

Imports at the District of Onwego, coastwise, during the year ending December 31, 1861.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Fish .....	barrels. 335	\$2,345
Ashes—pot and pearl .....	casks. 3,895	97,375
Lumber .....	feet. 21,295,574	213,000
Staves and heading .....	M. 1,799	8,995
Laths .....	M. 1,179	4,715
Shingles .....	M. 1,423	3,557
Wheat .....	bushels. 3,561,697	2,849,358
Flour .....	barrels. 130,054	520,215
Barley .....	bushels. 171,347	102,805
Rye .....	do. 52,568	26,284
Oats .....	do. 97,213	29,164
Corn .....	do. 1,251,306	625,653
Potatoes .....	do. 4,874	2,437
Peas and beans .....	do. 3,202	2,402
Apples .....	barrels. 3,327	4,159
Peaches .....	baskets. 451	564
Butter .....	packages. 4,029	48,348
Cheese .....	do. 3,888	38,880
Pork .....	barrels. 27,950	419,250
Hams and bacon .....	casks. 10,666	175,000
Lard .....	packages. 22,208	266,496
Beef .....	barrels. 15,940	159,400
Tallow .....	do. 447	9,834
Hides .....	number. 7,090	21,270
Sheep-pelts .....	bundles. 272	20,400
Wool .....	pounds. 42,400	12,720
Eggs .....	barrels. 702	7,020
Beeswax .....	do. 67	2,680
Horses .....	number. 50	5,000
Cattle .....	do. 15	400
Grass-seed .....	casks. 406	4,872
Hemp .....	bales. 266	7,980
Hops .....	do. 377	18,850
Malt .....	bushels. 7,955	4,773
Tobacco .....	hhds. 282	25,380
Broom-corn .....	bales. 300	4,500
Whiskey .....	barrels. 2,619	26,190
Ale and porter .....	do. 200	1,200
Dry goods .....	boxes. 251	25,100
Furniture .....	packages. 245	12,250
Paper and books .....	bundles. 355	38,300
Leather .....	rolls. 1,108	44,320
Paint .....	barrels. 1,275	8,928
Saleratus .....	casks. 132	1,960

Imports, co

Art
Glass .....
Starch .....
Oil cake .....
Lard oil .....
Candles .....
Iron (pig and scr
Nails .....
Grindstones .....
Coal .....
Lime-stone .....
Corn-brooms .....
Platform scales .....
Sundries .....

Total .....

Exports, coastwise

Ar
Fish .....
Oil .....
Lumber .....
Flour .....
Wheat .....
Corn .....
Apples .....
Rice .....
Horses .....
Pork .....
Hams and baco
Lard .....
Wool .....
Hides and skin
Cotton .....
Tobacco .....
Spirits .....
Spirits of turpe
Candles .....
Starch .....

*Imports, coastwise, at the District of Oswego—Continued.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Glass.....boxes.	2,306	\$5,763
Starch.....do..	303	606
Oil cake.....tons.	633	25,320
Lard oil.....barrels.	2,433	72,990
Candles.....boxes.	685	2,740
Iron (pig and scrap).....tons.	550	16,500
Nails.....kegs.	279	1,116
Grindstones.....number.	1,300	6,500
Coal.....tons.	799	3,196
Lime-stone.....do..	640	1,280
Corn-brooms.....dozen.	126	252
Platform scales.....number.	300	6,000
Sundries.....		36,632
Total.....		6,083,036

*Exports, coastwise, from the District of Oswego, during the year ending December 31, 1861.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Fish.....		\$70,752
Oil.....casks.	525	13,125
Lumber.....feet.	148,300	1,668
Flour.....barrels.	2,727	10,908
Wheat.....bushels.	2,500	2,000
Corn.....do..	7,500	3,750
Apples.....barrels.	6,616	8,317
Rice.....tierces.	603	15,076
Horses.....number.	150	12,000
Pork.....barrels.	595	8,925
Hams and bacon.....casks.	1,014	20,280
Lard.....packages.	144	1,296
Wool.....pounds.	15,495	3,409
Hides and skins.....do..	100,581	12,189
Cotton.....do..	111,873	10,069
Tobacco.....do..	97,125	11,655
Spirits.....casks.	650	26,100
Spirits of turpentine.....barrels.	1,350	20,250
Candles.....boxes.	550	2,200
Starch.....pounds.	195,285	11,717

*Exports, coastwise, from the District of Onwego—Continued.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Furniture .....	.....	\$39,360
Pianos ..... number.	43	8,900
Wagons and carriages..... do.	98	13,360
Tobacco ..... boxes.	560	34,000
Snuff..... jars.	475	1,900
Ground gypsum..... barrels.	5,498	4,811
Water lime..... do.	16,101	16,101
Salt ..... do.	376,601	328,941
Leather ..... pounds.	150,000	30,000
Boots and shoes.....	.....	30,000
Hats .....	.....	16,000
Drugs, &c .....	.....	16,000
Glass, glass-ware, and earthenware.....	.....	147,139
Railroad iron..... tons.	43,429	1,737,160
Bar and other iron..... do.	3,117	249,360
Pig and scrap iron..... do.	1,267	37,997
Steel..... pounds.	415,400	62,310
Nails and spikes..... do.	3,593,631	143,745
Stoves and castings..... tons.	1,376	11,080
Hardware .....	.....	16,300
Tin ..... boxes.	1,050	6,300
Sugar ..... pounds.	9,961,000	677,270
Molasses .....	.....	98,112
Tea..... chests.	1,440	43,200
Coffee..... pounds.	3,350,799	338,080
Coal..... tons.	3,213	16,065
Books and paper.....	.....	18,500
Sundries.....	.....	7,073,525
Total.....	.....	11,471,071

### No. 7.—DISTRICT OF GENESEE.

Port of entry, Rochester; latitude  $43^{\circ} 08'$ , longitude  $77^{\circ} 51'$ ; population in 1830, 9,207; in 1840, 20,191; in 1850, 36,403.

The Genesee district has a very limited commerce except with Canada; with eighty miles of coast it has but one shipping place, which is situated at the mouth of the Genesee river, at a distance of about three miles from Rochester city. The passage of the Erie canal, and a parallel line of railroad through the entire length of the district, but a few miles distant from the coast, offering better facilities for the transportation of passengers and merchandise, whether eastward or westward, than the lake can afford, confines the commerce of the port entirely to Canadian trade. Rochester is well situated on the falls of the

Genesee, which  
feet within the  
the shape of wa  
and applied large  
wheat shipped by  
canal to its ulter

It occupies but 1,502 individuals and in 1850 to 36, rated in 1817. It occupy an area ofularity. Rochester a fine aqueduct of the city, and ad of its growth.

**The Canadian**

1851. Imports . .  
Exports . .

**Total**

1850. Imports . .  
Exports . .

In 1851.....  
1850.....

### Increase

**The amount of**

Year.	Entrances.
1851	48

**There are en  
shipping.**

In British vessel  
In British vessel  
In British vessel

Genesee, which are three in number, with an aggregate descent of 268 feet within the city limits, affording almost unbounded resources in the shape of water-power, applicable to most manufacturing purposes, and applied largely to the flouring business; the greater part of the wheat shipped by canal from Buffalo being floured and reshipped by canal to its ulterior destination.

It occupies both sides of the river, and had a population, in 1820, of 1,502 individuals. In 1830 it had increased to 9,269; in 1840 to 20,191, and in 1850 to 36,403. In 1812 it was laid out as a village, and incorporated in 1817. It was chartered as a city in 1834, and the city limits now occupy an area of 4,324 acres, well laid out with a good regard to regularity. Rochester has three bridges across the Genesee river, besides a fine aqueduct over which the canal passes, traversing the heart of the city, and adding much to its prosperity, as well as to the rapidity of its growth.

The Canadian commerce of this district was, for

1851. Imports .....	\$49,040
Exports .....	913,654
Total .....	962,694
1850. Imports .....	\$95,283
Exports .....	326,899
	422,182
In 1851 .....	\$962,694
1850 .....	422,182
Increase .....	640,512

The amount of tonnage entered and cleared from this port was:

Year.	Entrances.	Tons.	Men.	Clearances.	Tons.	Men.
1851	487	212,794	7,997	487	212,794	7,997

There are enrolled in this district 429 tons of steam and 57 of sail shipping.

*Exported to Canada.*

In British vessels, foreign goods .....	\$335,708
In British vessels, domestic goods entitled to drawback ...	445,967
In British vessels, foreign goods entitled to drawback .....	131,979
	913,654



*Imported from Canada.*

		Duty collected.
In American vessels.....	\$8,456	\$1,765
In British vessels .....	40,584	8,773
	<u>49,040</u>	<u>10,538</u>

## No. 8.—DISTRICT OF NIAGARA.

Port of entry, Lewiston; latitude 43° 09', longitude 79° 07'; population in 1830, 1,528; in 1840, 2,533; in 1850, 2,924.

This district embraces all the lake coast of Ontario, from the Oak Orchard creek to the mouth of the Niagara, and thence up that river to the falls on the American side, and includes the ports of Oak Orchard Creek, Olcott, and Wilson, on the lake shore, Lewiston and Youngstown on the river, and an office of customs at the suspension bridge which crosses the Niagara, at three miles' distance below the falls.

There is a very considerable trade from Buffalo passing through this district to Canada, across the suspension bridge; especially in the winter season, at which time it is by far the better route, on account of the railroad communication from the falls, which were, in former years, generally considered as the head of navigation.

At that time the trade of the Niagara district was of the greatest importance; but since art and science have opened new channels of communication on either side of that great natural obstacle, the field of its commercial operations has been narrowed down to the supply of the local wants of the circumjacent country.

Lewiston, the port of entry and principal place of business, as well as the largest town of the district, is situated on the east side of the Niagara river, seven miles above its mouth, opposite to Queenstown, Canada, with which it is connected by a ferry. It has a population of about 3,000 persons, and communicates with Buffalo and Lockport by railways, and with Hamilton, Toronto, Oswego, and Ogdensburg, during the summer season, by daily steamers. It carries on some valuable traffic with Canada.

The district is, as yet, rather barren of internal improvements, having for their object the connecting the circumjacent regions with the lake and river; for there is but one railway passing through it, which has Buffalo and Lockport for its respective termini. One or two other roads, however, are in process of construction, designed to connect Rochester and Canandaigua with the great western railway through Canada, as it is intended, by means of a second suspension bridge across the Niagara, near Lewiston.

It is, however, a question with many minds whether it will be possible to construct a bridge upon this principle sufficiently steady and firm to admit of the passage of a locomotive with a heavy train. But, be this as it may, there will be no difficulty, it is probable, in making the transit in single cars, by horse-power. It seems somewhat remarkable that, while the success of railroad communication by means of sus-

pension is so entire or even proposed, near the mouth of would imagine, by risk or difficulty. sible, it is probabl established in Gre be adopted. So t agara district will eastern and weste dian commerce o of Buffalo.

In former days, sumption, was tra round the falls o cellent harbor at water, which exte Youngstown, a fe place for steamer

A line of fine n Ogdensburg and are mere local p the receipt of me their business, so subject in detail.

The returns of

Imports from Can  
Imports coastwise

Total imp

Exports to Cana

" " "  
" " "

Total exp

Gran

Total foreign co  
Total coastwise

Total con

pension is so entirely problematical, no attempt should have been made, or even proposed, to throw a permanent arched bridge across the river near the mouth of the Chippewa creek, which could be effected, one would imagine, by means of stone piers and iron spans, without great risk or difficulty. Should the suspension plan, however, prove unfeasible, it is probable that the iron tubular bridge system, so triumphantly established in Great Britain on the Conway and the Menai straits, will be adopted. So that it may be almost confidently predicted that the Niagara district will very shortly be brought into the line of a great direct eastern and western thoroughfare, which will add greatly to its Canadian commerce overland, and materially increase the size and progress of Buffalo.

In former days, all freight coming up Lake Ontario, destined for consumption, was transported by land from Lewiston across the portage around the falls of the Niagara. The noble river itself affords an excellent harbor at Lewiston, being far below the rapids and broken water, which extend to some distance downward from the whirlpool. Youngstown, a few miles lower down the stream, is also a good landing place for steamers.

A line of fine mail-steamers plies regularly between these places and Ogdensburg and Montreal daily. The other ports above mentioned are mere local places for shipment of domestic country produce, and the receipt of merchandise. No definite returns have been made of their business, so that it is not possible to enter upon this branch of the subject in detail.

The returns of the commerce of this district prove it to be as follows :

Imports from Canada during the year 1851,	\$103,985	
Imports coastwise       "       "       "	236,684	
<b>Total imports.....</b>	<b>340,669</b>	<b>\$340,669</b>
<b>Exports to Canada, foreign.....</b>	<b>\$150,023</b>	
"       "       "       domestic produce.....	426,023	
"       "       "       coastwise .....	433,634	
<b>Total exports.....</b>	<b>1,019,418</b>	<b>1,019,418</b>
<b>Grand total .....</b>		<b>1,360,087</b>
<b>Total foreign commerce.....</b>		<b>\$689,769</b>
<b>Total coastwise commerce.....</b>		<b>670,318</b>
<b>Total commerce of the district.....</b>		<b>1,360,087</b>

The tonnage employed in this district for the following years, was:

Years.	Entrances.	Tons.	Men.	Clearances.	Tons.	Men.
1851...	990	427,968	21,188	990	427,968	21,188
1850...	903	358,048	16,950	903	358,048	16,950
Increase	87	69,920	4,238	87	69,920	4,238

The enrolled and licensed tonnage of this district for 1851, was:

Steam.....	100 tons.
Sail.....	505 "
Total tonnage.....	605 "

The increase in this district will be seen by a glance at the following tables:

Enrolled shipping for the year 1838.....	119 tons.
" " " " 1843.....	112 "
" " " " 1848.....	730 "
" " " " 1851.....	605 "

The foreign commerce for the years 1847, 1850, and 1851, compare as follows:

	1847.	1850.	1851.
Exports, domestic.....	\$166,541	\$260,074	\$426,761
" foreign.....		65,464	159,023
Imports from Canada.....	18,015	353,954	103,985
	<u>184,556</u>	<u>679,492</u>	<u>689,767</u>

*Canadian trade in 1851.*

	Imports.	Duty collected.
In American vessels.....	\$42,115	\$7,854
In British vessels.....	61,870	12,102
	<u>103,985</u>	<u>19,957</u>

*Exports—foreign goods.*

	Entitled to drawback.	Not entitled to drawback.
In American vessels.....	\$24,722	\$32,052
In British vessels.....	75,242	28,007
	<u>99,964</u>	<u>60,059</u>

*Exp*

In American vessels  
In British vessels.

Total exports and  
Total exports and

*Statement of men*

American steam  
" sail ve

Total Am

Foreign steam ve  
" sail vess

Total in fo

*St*

Steam vessels..  
Sail vessels....

Total...

*N*

Port of entry,  
tion in 1830, 8,6

This district h  
ing at the great  
ward and west  
and Black Rock  
Lake Erie; and  
harbor, and Ba  
the ports betw  
Pennsylvania.

"Buffalo Cre  
district in the U  
declared value

*Exports—domestic produce and manufacture.*

In American vessels.....	\$212,924
In British vessels.....	213,837
	<u>426,761</u>
Total exports and imports in American vessels.....	\$311,813
Total exports and imports in British vessels.....	378,956
	<u>690,769</u>

*Statement of men and tonnage employed in the Canadian trade with this district.*

American steamboats.....	2,968 men.	424 boys.
“ sail vessels.....	66 “	1 boy.
Total Americans in foreign trade..	<u>3,034 “</u>	<u>425 “</u>
Foreign steam vessels.....	9,209 men.	491 boys.
“ sail vessels.....	130 “	54 “
Total in foreign vessels.....	<u>9,339 “</u>	<u>545 “</u>

*Statement of crews on board coasting vessels.*

	No. entries.	Tons.	Men.	Boys.
Steam vessels.....	282	203,120	6,930	818
Sail vessels.....	19	1,695	80	17
Total.....	<u>301</u>	<u>204,815</u>	<u>7,010</u>	<u>835</u>

## No. 9.—DISTRICT OF BUFFALO CREEK.

Port of entry, Buffalo; latitude 42° 53', longitude 78° 55'; population in 1830, 8,668; in 1840, 18,213; in 1850, 42,261.

This district has a coast-line one hundred miles in extent, commencing at the great falls on the Niagara river, and thence extends southward and westward, embracing the ports of Schlosser, Tonawanda, and Black Rock, on the river; Buffalo, on Buffalo Creek, at the foot of Lake Erie; and Cattaraugus Creek, Silver Creek, Dunkirk, Van Buren harbor, and Barcelona, on the southern shore of Lake Erie; being all the ports between the Falls of Niagara and the eastern State line of Pennsylvania.

“Buffalo Creek” has a commerce larger than that of any other lake district in the United States, amounting to nearly one-third of the whole declared value of the lake trade, and showing the astonishing increase,

in the single year 1851, of \$19,087,832. This increase may partly be attributed to the opening, in May, 1851, of a new avenue of trade to one point of the district, in that noble work, the New York and Erie railroad. The commencement of operations on this route necessarily increased the competition for the "trade of the lakes;" and, while an excellent share of business has fallen to the lot of the new enterprise, it would appear that the old-established lines have been gainers rather than losers by its opening.

Within the boundaries of this district, and, in some sort, all serving as the feeders and receivers of its lake commerce, are the terminations of the following great avenues to the seaboard: the Albany and Buffalo railway, the New York City and Buffalo railway, the New York City, Corning, and Buffalo railway, the Buffalo, Canandaigua, and New York City railway, the Buffalo and Niagara Falls railway, the Buffalo and State Line railway, extending to Erie, Pa., through Dunkirk; the New York and Erie railway, extending from the port of New York to Lake Erie at Dunkirk; and last, not least, the Erie canal, intercommunicating between the lakes and the Atlantic tide-water.

The three Buffalo and New York roads, and the State Line road, have been put into operation since the commencement of the present year—1852—and cannot, of course, be taken into account as operating upon the commerce of this district previous to that date.

Of the ports above named, as being embraced in this district, the city of Buffalo is by far the most important; of the others, Dunkirk and Tonawanda, only, have any actual claims to consideration. Schlosser, being situated three miles only above the falls, where the current is already so rapid as to be almost dangerous, enjoys few commercial advantages, and is remarkable only as a landing-place for pleasure parties, and the seat of a small Canadian trade, carried on by means of skiffs across the river.

The Niagara, to this point, is navigable for steamers and other vessels of the largest lake-class; but, the channel being difficult and the current perilously strong, vessels of any magnitude rarely venture themselves so near the falls. The Canadian port of Chippewa is nearly opposite this point; and, during the summer season, a small steamer plies regularly twice a day between Chippewa and Buffalo, entering the Niagara from the Chippewa creek, by means of a cut, and thence proceeding up the river to the Buffalo harbor.

Tonawanda is more eligibly situated for trade, on the Tonawanda creek—a fine navigable stream—the Niagara, and the Erie canal; the river and creek forming an excellent harbor. It is twelve miles north from Buffalo, on the canal; and, owing to its facilities for the transportation of produce saving twelve miles' tolls, its business has increased rapidly during the last three years. This business is principally transacted by Buffalo houses, and the commercial transactions of Tonawanda are, for the most part, made in the Buffalo markets, to which easy access is had by means of the Buffalo and Niagara Falls railway.

The commerce of this port in 1850 was valued at \$1,205,494, and in 1851 at no less than \$3,782,086, consisting of \$1,692,423 exports by

lake and \$2,089,663 the value of the business. Black Rock, the most described; being situated miles distant from Buffalo.

The returns of the usually included, by 1851, they were, however, \$1,947,693; in 1851 \$401,641. The principal carried on with Canada between the opposite shores for which purpose several

Silver creek, Cattaraugus, are, each of them, a shipping of the products of commerce has not been which ply in the trade their trips beyond the required to report consist of all kinds of pork, wool, lumber to them being one State of New York.

Dunkirk is situated with which it is connected easy access for vessels New York by the slight obstructions lake ports, which vessels of light draught be deepened.

The commerce amounted in 1851 \$9,394,780, being Buffalo and State kirk, also connected.

The city of Buffalo in 1810, of 1 in 1840, of 18,21 per cent. from 18 This would lead the last ten years not fall far short.

Buffalo occupies terminus of the constituting, as of the East and lake commerce miles—by canal miles; from Niagara

lake and \$2,089,663 imports; showing an aggregate increase, over the value of the business of 1860, of \$2,676,592.

Black Rock, the next port in order, is similar in situation to the last described; being situate on the Niagara river and Erie canal, only two miles distant from Buffalo.

The returns of the trade and commerce of the lakes at this point are usually included, by the collector, with those of Buffalo. In 1860 and 1861, they were, however, made distinct, and are as follows: in 1860, \$1,947,693; in 1861, \$2,349,334; showing an increase on the year of \$401,641. The principal commerce of Black Rock consists in a traffic carried on with Canada, by means of a ferry, which plies constantly between the opposite banks of the river, and in the manufacture of flour, for which purpose several mills have been established at this point.

Silver creek, Cattaraugus creek, Van Buren harbor, and Barcelona, are, each of them, convenient landing-places for supplies, and for the shipping of the produce of the neighborhood; but the value of their commerce has not been made up or returned, as the small-class vessels, which ply in the trade between Buffalo and these ports, rarely extend their trips beyond the limits of the district, in which case they are not required to report their cargoes at the custom-house. Their imports consist of all kinds of merchandise, and their exports of butter, cheese, pork, wool, lumber, and vegetables, the country behind and adjacent to them being one of the richest and most fertile portions of the whole State of New York.

Dunkirk is situate on Lake Erie, about 45 miles west of Buffalo, with which it is connected by railway. It has a fine harbor, with an easy access for vessels of light draught of water, and communicates with New York by the Erie railroad, 464 miles in length. There are some slight obstructions at the harbor mouth, as is the case with most of the lake ports, which if removed, would make navigation perfectly free for vessels of light draught; but the bottom being of rock, it cannot readily be deepened.

The commerce of Dunkirk, which previously was merely nominal, amounted in 1861, after the opening of the Erie railway, to the sum of \$9,394,780, being of exports \$4,000,000, of imports \$5,394,780. The Buffalo and State Line railway, which connects that city with Dunkirk, also connects it with Erie, Pa.

The city of Buffalo, the port of entry of this district, had a population in 1810, of 1,508 persons; in 1820, of 2,095; in 1830, of 8,668; in 1840, of 18,213; and in 1850, of 42,261; showing an increase of 113 per cent. from 1830 to 1840, and of 132 per cent. from 1840 to 1850. This would lead to the conclusion, on the average rate of increase on the last ten years, that on the 1st of January, 1852, its population did not fall far short of 50,478 persons.

Buffalo occupies a commanding business situation at the western terminus of the Erie canal and the eastern terminus of Lake Erie, constituting, as it were, the great natural gateway between the marts of the East and the producing regions of the West, for the passage of the lake commerce. It is distant from Albany, on a straight line, 288 miles—by canal 363, and by railroad 325. From Rochester, 73 miles; from Niagara Falls 22, SSE.; from Cleveland 203, ENE.; from



Detroit 290, E. by N.; from Mackinaw 627, SE.; from Green Bay 807, ESE.; from Montreal, Canada East, 427, SW.; and from Washington, D. C., 381, NW.

The harbor of Buffalo is constituted by the mouth of Buffalo creek, which has twelve to fourteen feet of water for the distance of a mile from its mouth, with an average width of two hundred feet; and is protected by a fine, substantial stone pier and sea-wall jutting out into the lake, at the end of which there is a handsome light-house twenty feet in diameter, by forty-six feet in height; there is, however, a bar at the mouth preventing the access of any vessels drawing above ten feet of water. A ship-canal seven hundred yards long, eighty feet wide, and thirteen deep, has been constructed into the place as a further accommodation for vessels and for their security when the ice is running; yet the harbor, which is perfectly easy of access in all weathers, is very far from being adequate to the commerce of the place, and is often so much obstructed by small craft and canal-boats, especially when forced in suddenly by stress of weather, that ingress or egress is a matter not easily or rapidly effected. The extension of the Erie canal a mile to the eastward of its original terminus, and the construction of side-cuts into it for the refuge of boats, will do something to relieve this pressure; and much has been effected by the enterprise of the city authorities, who have already expended large sums in the excavation of ship-canals inside the sea-wall, on which warehouses for the storing of goods and facilitating the transshipment of merchandise are in progress of erection.

Two very large canal basins are also in progress, under the auspices of the State, for the better and safer accommodation of canal-boats. This will tend to attract them from the main harbor, and will materially increase its capacity for lake shipping. One of the above named basins is being constructed near the mouth of the harbor, and the other something more than a mile distant, easterly. The two, being in the immediate vicinity of the creek and communicating with it, and also with each other by canal, will afford ample facilities for transshipment to both sides of the city.

More than this, however, is required, to meet the demands of the large and daily increasing commerce of the place, and it is contemplated to open a new channel from the lake to the creek, at above a mile's distance from its mouth, across the isthmus, which is not above two hundred and fifty yards in width; and this improvement, with the erection of a new breakwater, would render it sufficiently capacious for the computed increase of shipping for many years to come.

Buffalo is a handsome and well built city, with streets, for the most part, rectangular and rectilinear, and many handsome buildings. It is the terminus of that stupendous State work, the Erie canal; of three lines of railway connecting it directly with New York; and of one communicating, through Albany, with both the cities of New York and Boston. It is also the eastern terminus of the Buffalo and State Line railway, which is destined to extend westward, by means of the south shore railways, to Toledo, Detroit, and Chicago. A railroad is also projected hence to Brantford, in Canada West, which will open to the city the whole trade of the rich agricultural valley of the Grand river, with the adjacent lumbering districts, and is destined to connect with

the great western road by Lake Huron with dry-dock of sufficient tons burden, and the fine railway to facilitate. There is also near the large derrick for the short, it appears that progress of the times, of her natural advantage.

As being the oldest far held, the lead in commercial returns and as the history of the rise and no apology will be in the history of the lake commerce.

This commerce during the year in which the waters of Lake Erie navigated the that date. The first of Lake Erie was in Pennsylvania, in 1797. Black Rock, in 18 of all the lakes above of 772 tons, and 5 steam and sail tonnage.

It will be observed years, was, from

Astonishing and adequate idea of the which the last models of vessels burden, together charging cargoes tonnage more than of the commerce must be had to for many sub buckets, and from



the great western road, and thence, via Detroit, with all the West, and by Lake Huron with the mineral regions of Lake Superior. It has a dry-dock of sufficient capacity to admit a steamer of sixteen hundred tons burden, and three hundred and twenty feet length, with a marine railway to facilitate the hauling out and repairing of vessels. There is also near the same ship-yard in which these are to be found, a large derrick for the handling of boilers and heavy machinery. In short, it appears that this city is resolved to keep fully abreast with the progress of the times, and not to lose the start which she took by force of her natural advantages, through any want of energy or exertion.

As being the oldest port on Lake Erie, and having taken, and thus far held, the lead in the amount and value of her lake commerce, the commercial returns of Buffalo are fuller than those of most other ports; and as the history of her commercial progress is little less than the history of the rise and advancement of all the commerce west of it, no apology will be necessary for entering somewhat fully into the history of the lake commerce of Buffalo, and its details, at this time.

This commerce dates its actual commencement from the year 1825, the year in which the canal was finished and opened, so as to connect the waters of Lake Erie with the Atlantic; though the first craft which navigated those inland waves was built many years anterior to that date. The first American vessel which navigated the waters of Lake Erie was the schooner Washington, built near Erie, in Pennsylvania, in 1797. The first steamer on this lake was constructed at Black Rock, in 1818. In 1825, however, the whole licensed tonnage of all the lakes above the Falls of Niagara consisted of three steamers of 772 tons, and 54 sailing craft of 1,677 tons, making an aggregate of steam and sail tonnage entering the port of Buffalo of only 2,449.

In 1830 this had increased to	16,300
In 1835       "       "	30,602
In 1841       "       "	55,181
In 1846       "       "	90,000
In 1851       "       "	153,426

It will be observed that the ratio of increase, during this series of years, was, from 1825 to 1830, 113 per cent. per annum.

1830 to 1835, 18	"	"
1835 to 1841, 13½	"	"
1841 to 1846, 12	"	"
1846 to 1851, 14	"	"

Astonishing and unprecedented as is this increase, it yet gives no adequate idea of the increase of business transacted by it; for the changes which the last quarter of a century has wrought in the construction and models of vessels—adapting them to greater speed and capacity for burden, together with the improvement in the modes of shipping and discharging cargoes—have increased the availability of the same amount of tonnage more than tenfold. In order to ascertain the real augmentation of the commerce of Buffalo, during the period above mentioned, recourse must be had to the quantities of the articles transported. In 1825, and for many subsequent years, all the grain cargoes were handled in buckets, and from three days to a week were consumed in discharging

a single cargo, during which time the vessel would, on an average, lose one or two fair winds; whereas the largest cargoes are now readily discharged by steam, in fewer hours, than in days at that time.

Again; steamers now require but twelve hours to make trips for which three days were then, at the least, necessary.

Up to the year 1835 the trade consisted principally of exports of merchandise to the West. During that year, however, Ohio commenced exporting breadstuffs, ashes, and wool, to some extent. The following table exhibits the quantities of several leading articles of western produce, during the various periods from 1835 to 1851:

*Articles shipped eastward from Buffalo by canal.*

Articles.	1835.	1840.	1845.	1850.	1851.
Flour.....barrels..	86,233	633,790	717,406	984,430	1,106,368
Wheat.....bushels..	95,071	881,192	1,354,990	3,304,647	3,668,005
Corn.....do.....	14,579	47,885	33,069	2,608,967	5,789,842
Provisions...barrels..	6,502	25,070	68,000	146,836	117,734
Ashes.....do.....	4,419	7,008	34,602	17,504	25,585
Staves.....No.....	2,565,272	22,410,680	88,295,431	159,479,504	75,927,659
Wool.....pounds..	140,911	107,794	2,957,007	8,805,817	7,857,907
Butter.....do.....					
Cheese.....do.....	1,030,632	3,422,687	6,597,007	17,534,961	11,102,222
Lard.....do.....					

The figures above are taken from the canal returns for the several years, and of course do not embrace the whole imports of the lakes, but are given as the best attainable standards of the increase of lake commerce, up to the date when the statistics of that commerce began to be kept in a manner on which reliance might be reposed.

The table next ensuing will give a fuller and more satisfactory idea of the actual increase of the trade, as well as of the various kinds of articles received at Buffalo, during a series of consecutive years. In this table all packages of the same article are reduced to a uniform size; and for this reason, probably, some articles will be found to vary in quantity, for the year 1851, from the figures contained in the report made up at the collector's office, and furnished by Mr. Wm. Ketchum, the collector, showing the receipts at Buffalo, Dunkirk, and Tonawanda, by lake, together with their tonnage, their value at each point, and their aggregate for all the points combined.

The following table was made up from day to day, during the several seasons, and will be found substantially correct. By reference to the official tables, following this report, some details will be found very curious, and interesting at this juncture, for reasons which will be adduced hereafter:

Articles.

Flour.....	.....
Pork.....	.....
Beef.....	.....
Bacon.....	.....
Seeds.....	.....
Lumber.....	.....
Wool.....	.....
Fish.....	.....
Hides.....	.....
Lead.....	.....
Pig Iron.....	.....
Coal.....	.....
Hemp.....	.....
Wheat.....	.....
Corn.....	.....
Oats.....	.....
Rye.....	.....
Lard.....	.....
Tallow.....	.....
Butter.....	.....
Ashes.....	.....
Whiskey.....	.....
Leather.....	.....
Staves.....	.....

At the present n  
following this repo  
they display the ch  
passing over the la  
of shipment on t  
regions where pr  
amount of cotton, i  
nify that it reach  
it had been broug  
remarks will appl  
The latter, howev  
and by the Illinois  
from Missouri.

Nothing can be  
lake trade, than  
supplies, and wh  
immense comm

The recapitula  
Buffalo to have b  
In 1851, of impo  
" expo

Making an aggre  
In 1850 it was.

Increase on 185

Articles.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Flour.....barrels..	1,249,000	1,907,435	1,088,321	1,216,003
Pork.....do.....	68,000	59,964	40,249	32,169
Beef.....do.....	53,819	61,998	84,719	73,074
Bacon.....pounds..	included in port	5,193,998	6,562,808	7,951,300
Seeds.....barrels..	92,080	91,079	9,874	11,196
Lumber.....feet.....	21,445,000	33,935,768	53,076,000	69,008,000
Wool.....bales.....	40,024	49,079	53,443	60,943
Fish.....barrels..	6,920	5,963	10,257	7,875
Hides.....No.....	70,750	62,910	72,062	48,430
Lead.....pigs.....	97,963	14,743	17,961	28,713
Pig iron.....tons.....	4,132	3,122	2,891	2,739
Coal.....do.....	12,950	9,570	10,461	17,244
Hemp.....bales.....	865	414	491	3,093
Wheat.....bushels..	4,590,117	4,943,978	3,672,886	4,187,121
Corn.....do.....	2,298,100	3,241,661	2,504,000	5,988,775
Oats.....do.....	580,000	362,384	347,108	1,140,346
Rye.....do.....	17,809	5,283	50	10,652
Lard.....pounds..	5,632,112	5,311,037	5,093,532	4,798,500
Tallow.....do.....	1,347,000	1,773,650	1,903,528	2,053,900
Butter.....do.....	6,873,000	9,714,170	5,298,244	2,342,900
Asbes.....casks.....	9,940	14,580	17,316	13,509
Whiskey.....do.....	36,700	38,763	30,189	66,524
Leather.....rolls.....	3,313	3,870	8,282	8,186
Staves.....No.....	8,091,000	14,193,602	19,617,000	10,519,000

At the present moment the official documents, alluded to above as following this report, merit something more than ordinary attention, as they display the character, quantity, and estimated value of each article passing over the lakes eastward, in pursuit of a market, and the places of shipment on the lake indicating, with sufficient accuracy, the regions where produced. Thus it will be observed that the small amount of cotton, received, came via Toledo, which may be held to signify that it reached that point by canal from Cincinnati, to which place it had been brought from the southward by the Ohio river. The same remarks will apply to tobacco, and in some sort to flax and hemp. The latter, however, arrive in nearly equal quantities by this route, and by the Illinois river, the Illinois and Michigan canal, and by lake from Missouri.

Nothing can be more interesting or instructive, as connected with the lake trade, than statistics like these, showing whence come these vast supplies, and what superficies of country is made tributary to this immense commerce.

The recapitulation of the tables, referred to, shows the commerce of Buffalo to have been—

In 1851, of imports, 731,462 tons, valued at.....\$31,889,951  
 “ exports, 204,536 “ “ ..... 44,201,720

Making an aggregate of..... 76,091,671  
 In 1850 it was..... 67,027,518

Increase on 1851..... 9,064,153



This array of tonnage would suffer little by comparison with that of any of our Atlantic ports. It is composed of 107 steamers and steam-propellers, and 607 sailing vessels, varying in size from steamers of 310 feet length and 1,600 tons burden, to the smallest class of both steam and sailing vessels. It is a significant fact, that out of nearly 7,000 tons of vessels building at Buffalo on the 1st of January, 1862, there was but one sailing vessel—of 230 tons—the remainder consisting of steamers and propellers; showing conclusively that steam is daily growing more rapidly into favor in a trade so admirably adapted to its successful application as that of the western lakes.

The present population of Buffalo, as stated above, is estimated at 60,000 persons; the principal part of the inhabitants being employed in occupations more or less closely connected with the commerce of the lakes and canals.

There is, moreover, much manufacturing successfully carried on in this place, more especially in leather, iron, and wood.

In the above calculation of the commerce of Buffalo, no estimate has been made of the enormous passenger trade, or of the value of the many tons of valuable goods and specie transported by express over the railways and on board the steamers. But were it possible to arrive at the value of such commerce, it cannot be doubted that it would swell the aggregate amount of the trade, by many millions of dollars.

The enrolled and licensed tonnage of this district is 22,438 tons, of steam measurement; and 23,619 tons of sail, enrolled.

**Statement of property shipped westward from the principal ports in the district of Buffalo Creek, New York, during the year ending 31st December, 1851.**

Class of property.	Shipped at Buffalo.		Shipped at Dunkirk.		Shipped at Tonawanda.		Total from the District.	
	Tons of 2,000 pounds each.	Value.	Tons, of 2,000 pounds each.	Value.	Tons, of 2,000 pounds each.	Value.	Tons, of 2,000 pounds each.	Value.
Products of the forest.....	181	95,406	.....	.....	.....	.....	183	99,315
Product of animals.....	234	33,139	.....	.....	.....	.....	234	32,139
Vegetable food.....	118	3,554	.....	.....	.....	.....	118	3,554
Other agricultural products.....	999	491,636	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,005	495,097
Manufactures.....	11,795	512,618	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,795	525,091
Merchandise.....	169,519	42,234,896	.....	.....	.....	.....	169,531	42,191,065
Other articles.....	21,689	920,452	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,453	941,523
	204,535	44,301,730	15,867	5,394,789	5,008	1,092,423	225,440	51,389,929

DISTRICT OF BUFFALO CREEK, NEW YORK,  
Custom-house, Buffalo, February 19, 1852.

WM. KETCHUM, Collector.

B. Dec. 112.

*Statement of property,  
from Canada, for the  
ities of each kind, fr*

Port.	
Alber Creek .....	.....
Dunkirk .....	.....
Barabona .....	.....
Eric .....	.....
Conneaut .....	.....
Ashabula .....	.....
Madison Dock .....	.....
Fairport .....	.....
Black River .....	.....
Vermillion .....	.....
Cleveland .....	.....
Huron and Milan .....	.....
Sandusky .....	.....
Fremont .....	.....
Toledo .....	.....
Monroe .....	.....
Gibraltar .....	.....
Detroit .....	.....
Trenton .....	.....
St. Clair .....	.....
Saginaw .....	.....
Mackinaw .....	.....
Green Bay .....	.....
Beaver Islands .....	.....
Grand Haven .....	.....
St. Joseph's .....	.....
Sheboygan .....	.....
Milwaukee .....	.....
Racine .....	.....
Kenosha .....	.....
Waukegan .....	.....
Chicago .....	.....
Michigan City .....	.....
Canada .....	.....
Total .....	.....



*Statement of property, moving eastward, received at Buffalo, coastwise and from Canada, for the year 1861: showing the kinds of property, and quantities of each kind, from each American port and Canada.*

Ports.	Ashes.	Ale.		Alcohol.	Barley.
	Casks.	Barrels.	Dozen.	Casks.	Bushels.
Silver Creek .....					
Dunkirk .....					
Berensona .....					
Erie .....	296			31	4,636
Coneaut .....	66	1			
Ashabula .....	113				
Madison Dock .....					
Fairport .....	478				
Black River .....	78				
Vermillion .....	79				
Cleveland .....	1,515	4		125	440
Huron and Milan .....	536				100
Sandusky .....	1,038	17		340	
Fremont .....	999				
Toledo .....	2,590	5		255	
Monroe .....	773				
Gibraltar .....				38	
Detroit .....	2,843				
Trenton .....					
St. Clair .....					
Saginaw .....					
Mackinaw .....					
Green Bay .....	11				
Beaver Islands .....					
Grand Haven .....	209				
St. Joseph's .....	2				
Sheboygan .....	579				
Milwaukee .....	507				89,564
Racine .....	27				17,719
Kenosha .....	49				18,579
Waukegan .....					6,368
Chicago .....	376	35			10,365
Michigan City .....	16				
	13,458	61		789	146,573
Canada .....	263		39		19,615
Total .....	13,721	62	39	789	166,188



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Bark.				
	Barrels.	Boxes.	Bags.	Packages.	Bundles.
Silver Creek.....					
Dunkirk.....					
Barcelona.....					
Erie.....					
Conneaut.....					
Ashtabula.....	6				
Madison Dock.....					
Fairport.....					
Black River.....					
Vermillion.....					
Cleveland.....					
Huron and Milan.....					
Sandusky.....					
Fremont.....					
Toledo.....					
Monroe.....					
Gibraltar.....	17	27	21	3	
Detroit.....		6			28
Trenton.....					
St. Clair.....					
Saginaw.....					
Mackinaw.....					
Green Bay.....		11			
Beaver Islands.....					
Grand Haven.....					
St. Joseph's.....					
Sheboygan.....					
Milwaukie.....					
Racine.....					
Kenosha.....					
Waukegan.....					
Chicago.....					
Michigan City.....					
Canada.....	23	44	21	3	38
Total.....	23	44	21	3	38

## Ports.

Silver Creek.....	
Dunkirk.....	
Barcelona.....	
Erie.....	
Conneaut.....	
Ashtabula.....	
Madison Dock.....	
Fairport.....	
Black River.....	
Vermillion.....	
Cleveland.....	
Huron and Milan.....	
Sandusky.....	
Fremont.....	
Toledo.....	
Monroe.....	
Gibraltar.....	
Detroit.....	
Trenton.....	
St. Clair.....	
Saginaw.....	
Mackinaw.....	
Green Bay.....	
Beaver Islands.....	
Grand Haven.....	
St. Joseph's.....	
Sheboygan.....	
Milwaukie.....	
Racine.....	
Kenosha.....	
Waukegan.....	
Chicago.....	
Michigan City.....	

Canada.....

Total.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Beef.			Beeswax.		
	Barrels.	Tierces.	Casks.	Barrels.	Casks.	Boxes.
Silver Creek .....						
Dunkirk .....						
Bercelona .....						
Erie .....	54			2		1
Conneaut .....	1,092			2		
Ashtabula .....	589			2		
Madison Dock .....						
Fairport .....	91					
Black River .....						
Vermillion .....	106					10
Cleveland .....	3,129	4,630		46	5	11
Huron and Milan .....	1,325			1		
Sandusky .....	986	2		23		6
Fremont .....				11		
Toledo .....	6,646	86	46	104	2	
Monroe .....	1,109		310	13		
Gibraltar .....						
Detroit .....	290			20	2	1
Trenton .....						
St. Clair .....						
Saginaw .....						
Mackinaw .....						
Green Bay .....						
Beaver Islands .....						
Grand Haven .....				2		
St. Joseph's .....						
Sheboygan .....						1
Milwaukee .....	1,606					
Racine .....	2,526			3		
Kenosha .....						
Waukegan .....						
Chicago .....	34,322	1,504		23		2
Michigan City .....	443			1		
Canada .....	54,414	6,222	356	253	9	32
			4			
Total .....	54,414	6,222	356	257	9	32

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Bacon and hams.					
	Boxes.	Barrels.	Tierces.	Casks.	Hhds.	Tons.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....				5		
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....	6	1				
Conneaut.....	1	30				
Ashtabula.....	6			2		
Madison Dock.....						
Fairport.....		7				
Black River.....		35		2		
Vermillion.....	5	28		20		
Cleveland.....	99	141	136	1,332		12
Huron and Milan.....		8	23			
Sandusky.....	21	337		197		
Fremont.....		24		16		
Toledo.....	52	1,010	1,600	1,087	94	53
Monroe.....	1	7		15		
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....	1	432		30		34
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....						
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....						
Milwaukie.....				38		
Racine.....		55				
Kenosha.....		14				
Waukegan.....		34				
Chicago.....	44	2,008	26	836	1	1,216
Michigan City.....		46	17			
Canada.....	236	4,215	1,792	3,560	95	1,284½
Total.....	236	4,215	1,792	3,560	95	1,284½

Ports.

Silver Creek.....  
 Dunkirk.....  
 Barcelona.....  
 Erie.....  
 Conneaut.....  
 Ashtabula.....  
 Madison Dock.....  
 Fairport.....  
 Black River.....  
 Vermillion.....  
 Cleveland.....  
 Huron and Milan.....  
 Sandusky.....  
 Fremont.....  
 Toledo.....  
 Monroe.....  
 Gibraltar.....  
 Detroit.....  
 Trenton.....  
 St. Clair.....  
 Saginaw.....  
 Mackinaw.....  
 Green Bay.....  
 Beaver Islands.....  
 Grand Haven.....  
 St. Joseph's.....  
 Sheboygan.....  
 Milwaukie.....  
 Racine.....  
 Kenosha.....  
 Waukegan.....  
 Chicago.....  
 Michigan City.....

Canada.....

Total.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Brooms.	Broom corn.		Books.	Boots and shoes.	Bladders.
	Dozen.	Bales.	Tons.	Boxes.	Boxes.	Barrels.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....		173		11		
Conneaut.....	13					
Ashtabula.....				1		
Madison Dock.....	71					
Fairport.....	197					
Black River.....						
Vermilion.....		1,382				
Cleveland.....	314	348		74	30	
Huron and Milan.....		59		9		
Sandusky.....	2	58		69	2	
Fremont.....						
Toledo.....	211	529		132	5	5
Monroe.....	79					
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....	465	52		8	29	
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....						
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....	194			2		
Milwaukee.....		849	8½	1	5	
Racine.....	82	295		2		2
Kenosha.....						
Waukegan.....	116					
Chicago.....	536	1,494		28	13	
Michigan City.....						
Canada.....	2,280	5,238	8½	337	84	7
Total.....	2,280	5,238	8½	340	84	7

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Butter.					Beer bottles.
	Kgs.	Firkins.	Barrels.	Casks.	Hhds.	Number.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....	40					
Barcelona.....	318					
Erie.....	3,539	149	81			1,600
Conneaut.....	671	32	31			
Ashtabula.....	684	39	42	4		
Madison Dock.....	61					
Fairport.....	332	10	22			
Black River.....	61		40			
Vermillion.....	52		5			
Cleveland.....	4,496	869	667	14	8	
Huron and Milan....	353	6				
Sandusky.....	2,711	54				
Fremont.....	671		6			
Toledo.....	2,064	4	229			
Monroe.....	12	34	2			
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....	209		5			
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....						
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....	6					
Milwaukie.....	256	2	4			
Racine.....	109					
Kenosha.....	1,581					
Waukegan.....						
Chicago.....	787		22			
Michigan City.....	11	30				
Canada.....	19,017 234	1,229	1,156	18	8	1,600
Total.....	19,251	1,229	1,156	18	8	1,600

Ports.
Silver Creek.....
Dunkirk.....
Barcelona.....
Erie.....
Conneaut.....
Ashtabula.....
Madison Dock.....
Fairport.....
Black River.....
Vermillion.....
Cleveland.....
Huron and Milan....
Sandusky.....
Fremont.....
Toledo.....
Monroe.....
Gibraltar.....
Detroit.....
Trenton.....
St. Clair.....
Saginaw.....
Mackinaw.....
Green Bay.....
Beaver Islands.....
Grand Haven.....
St. Joseph's.....
Sheboygan.....
Milwaukie.....
Racine.....
Kenosha.....
Waukegan.....
Chicago.....
Michigan City.....
Canada.....
Total.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Beer pumps.	Bath brick	Brick.		Bones.	
	Number.	Number.	Number.	Tons.	Tons.	Hhds.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....			24,000	26		
Conneaut.....						
Ashtabula.....						
Madison Dock.....						
Fairport.....						
Black River.....						
Vermillion.....						
Cleveland.....			13,800	30	5	
Huron and Milan.....						6
Sandusky.....	2					
Fremont.....						
Toledo.....						
Monroe.....						
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....						38
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....						
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....						
Milwaukie.....						
Racine.....						
Kenosha.....						
Waukegan.....						
Chicago.....						217
Michigan City.....						11
Canada.....	2	805	37,800	56	5	272
Total.....	2	805	37,800	56	5	272

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Bristles.		Brandy.		Buffalo robes.	Candles.
	Sacks.	Casks.	Hhds.	Casks.	Bales.	Boxes.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....						
Conneaut.....						
Ashtabula.....						
Madison Dock.....						
Fal. port.....						30
Black River.....						
Vermillion.....						
Cleveland.....	10				18	990
Huron and Milan...						
Sandusky.....						160
Fremont.....						
Toledo.....		8				1,419
Monroe.....						
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....					11	13
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						10
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....						
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....						
Milwaukee.....					1	
Racine.....						
Kenosha.....						
Waukegan.....						
Chicago.....		12			3,216	939
Michigan City.....						
	10	20			3,246	3,551
Canada.....			4	1		
Total.....	10	20	4	1	3,246	3,551

Ports.
Silver Creek.....
Dunkirk.....
Barcelona.....
Erie.....
Conneaut.....
Ashtabula.....
Madison Dock.....
Fairport.....
Black River.....
Vermillion.....
Cleveland.....
Huron and Milan.....
Sandusky.....
Fremont.....
Toledo.....
Monroe.....
Gibraltar.....
Detroit.....
Trenton.....
St. Clair.....
Saginaw.....
Mackinaw.....
Green Bay.....
Beaver Islands.....
Grand Haven.....
St. Joseph's.....
Sheboygan.....
Milwaukee.....
Racine.....
Kenosha.....
Waukegan.....
Chicago.....
Michigan City.....
Canada.....
Total.....



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Carpeting.	Carriages.	Cedar posts.		Cement.
	Rolls.	Number.	Cords.	Number.	Barrels.
Silver Creek.....					
Dunkirk.....					
Barcelona.....		2			
Erie.....		5			
Conneaut.....					
Ashtabula.....		6			
Madison Dock.....					
Fairport.....		21		480	
Black River.....					
Vermillion.....					
Cleveland.....	41	15		500	521
Huron and Milan.....		3			
Sandusky.....	1	3	681	500	
Fremont.....				20	
Toledo.....	1	14	32		
Monroe.....	1				
Gibraltar.....					
Detroit.....	3	79			
Trenton.....					
St. Clair.....					
Saginaw.....					
Mackinaw.....					
Green Bay.....					
Beaver Islands.....					
Grand Haven.....					
St. Joseph's.....					
Sheboygan.....		2			
Milwaukee.....		7		30	
Racine.....					
Kenosha.....					
Waukegan.....		1			
Chicago.....	8	5	29		
Michigan City.....					
	55	156	742	1,530	521
Canada.....	2	15			
Total.....	57	171	742	1,530	521

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Cheese.			Cider.	Cigars.	Coal.
	Boxes.	Casks.	Tons.	Barrels.	Cases.	Tons.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....		316				
Erie.....	43,465	134	37			16,224
Conneaut.....	18,648	307			43	
Ashtabula.....	38,789			14		
Madison Dock.....				11		
Fairport.....	39,790	18				
Black River.....	357					
Vermillion.....	116					
Cleveland.....	96,298	2	25	31	4	788
Huron and Milan.....						
Sandusky.....				1		
Fremont.....						
Toledo.....	779	9			6	
Monroe.....		1				
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....	10	5			5	
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....	1,864					
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....						
Milwaukie.....		9				
Racine.....						
Kenosha.....						
Waukegan.....						
Chicago.....						
Michigan City.....						
Canada.....	163,099	701	62	77	57	17,017
Total.....	163,099	701	62	84	57	17,017

Ports.	
Silver Creek.....	
Dunkirk.....	
Barcelona.....	
Erie.....	
Conneaut.....	
Ashtabula.....	
Madison Dock.....	
Fairport.....	
Black River.....	
Vermillion.....	
Cleveland.....	
Huron and Milan.....	
Sandusky.....	
remont.....	
Toledo.....	
Monroe.....	
Gibraltar.....	
Detroit.....	
Trenton.....	
St. Clair.....	
Saginaw.....	
Mackinaw.....	
Green Bay.....	
Beaver Islands.....	
Grand Haven.....	
St. Joseph's.....	
Sheboygan.....	
Milwaukie.....	
Racine.....	
Kenosha.....	
Waukegan.....	
Chicago.....	
Michigan City.....	
Canada.....	
Total.....	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Coin.		Copper.			Coffee.
	Dollars.	Packages.	Barrels.	Tons.	Pieces.	Sacks.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....			3		1	
Conneaut.....						
Ashtabula.....		3	2			
Madison Dock.....						
Fairport.....						
Black River.....						
Vermillion.....						
Cleveland.....		13	148	166	13	
Huron and Milan.....			6			
Sandusky.....		15	1			5
remont.....			19			
Toledo.....			5			26
Monroe.....			4			
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....	160,400	114	313	76	1	20
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Macbinaw.....						
Green Bay.....			2			
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....						
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....						
Milwaukee.....		1	4			1
Racine.....						
Kenosha.....		2				
Waukegan.....						
Chicago.....			20			
Michigan City.....			2			1
Canada.....	160,400	173	538	242	15	53
Total.....	160,400	173	540	242	15	53

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Corn.	Corn meal.	Cotton.	Cranberries.	Deer skins.
	Bushels.	Barrels.	Bales.	Barrels.	Packs.
Silver Creek.....					
Dunkirk.....					
Barcelona.....					
Erie.....	13,969				
Conneaut.....	19,191				
Ashtabula.....					
Madison Dock.....	1,300				
Fairport.....	2,900				
Black River.....	13,901				
Vermillion.....	30,387				
Cleveland.....	458,502	227		2	
Huron and Milan.....	290,051	43			
Sandusky.....	297,114			28	
Fremont.....	43,740				
Toledo.....	1,698,502	1,042	310	323	
Monroe.....	19,615			264	
Gibraltar.....				740	
Detroit.....	223,204	1,582			
Trenton.....	2,100				
St. Clair.....					
Egginaw.....					
Mackinaw.....					
Green Bay.....				2	
Beaver Islands.....					
Grand Haven.....				43	
St. Joseph's.....	20,907			2	
Sheboygan.....				5	
Milwaukee.....	23,548				
Racine.....	9,577				
Kenosha.....	6,498				
Waukegan.....	12,639				
Chicago.....	2,351,888	32		8	181
Michigan City.....	318,363				
Canada.....	5,938,738	2,929	310	1,417	927
	8				3
Total.....	5,938,746	2,929	310	1,417	930

Ports.	Cas.
Silver Creek.....	
Dunkirk.....	
Barcelona.....	
Erie.....	
Conneaut.....	
Ashtabula.....	
Madison Dock.....	
Fairport.....	
Black River.....	
Vermillion.....	
Cleveland.....	
Huron and Milan.....	
Sandusky.....	
Fremont.....	
Toledo.....	
Monroe.....	
Gibraltar.....	
Detroit.....	
Trenton.....	
St. Clair.....	
Egginaw.....	
Mackinaw.....	
Green Bay.....	
Beaver Islands.....	
Grand Haven.....	
St. Joseph's.....	
Sheboygan.....	
Milwaukee.....	
Racine.....	
Kenosha.....	
Waukegan.....	
Chicago.....	
Michigan City.....	
Canada.....	
Total.....	



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Fish.	Firewood.	Flax and hemp.		Flaxseed.	
	Barrels.	Cords.	Bales.	Tons.	Sacks.	Barrels.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....	7					
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....	4		181		73	13
Conneaut.....						
Ashtabula.....	1					
Madison Dock.....						
Fairport.....						
Black River.....						
Vermillion.....						173
Cleveland.....	443		301			496
Huron and Milan.....						6
Sandusky.....	6				190	247
Fremont.....						28
Toledo.....	353		852		963	263
Monroe.....	1					
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....	1,507					4
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....	697					
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....	2,493					
Green Bay.....	973					
Beaver Islands.....	1,506					
Grand Haven.....	7			43		
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....	798					
Milwaukie.....	544		4		189	
Racine.....	266					
Kenosha.....						
Waukegan.....	2					1
Chicago.....	430		1,133	70		13
Michigan City.....	9					
Canada.....	9,979		2,471	113	1,338	1,848
	2	82				5
Total.....	9,981	82	2,471	113	1,338	1,857

Ports.	
Silver Creek.....	
Dunkirk.....	
Barcelona.....	
Erie.....	
Conneaut.....	
Ashtabula.....	
Madison Dock.....	
Fairport.....	
Black River.....	
Vermillion.....	
Cleveland.....	36
Huron and Milan.....	9
Sandusky.....	21
Fremont.....	7
Toledo.....	27
Monroe.....	
Gibraltar.....	
Detroit.....	
Trenton.....	
St. Clair.....	
Saginaw.....	
Mackinaw.....	
Green Bay.....	
Beaver Islands.....	
Grand Haven.....	
St. Joseph's.....	
Sheboygan.....	
Milwaukie.....	
Racine.....	
Kenosha.....	
Waukegan.....	
Chicago.....	
Michigan City.....	
Canada.....	1,2
Total.....	1,2





## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Furniture.			Furs.		
	Boxes.	Packages.	Lots.	Packs.	Boxes.	Casks.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....	10	73	1	42		
Erie.....	31	57			7	3
Conneaut.....	2		2			
Ashtabula.....	7	14			4	
Madison Dock.....	7					
Fairport.....		28	1		2	
Black River.....						
Vermillion.....	2	18	1			
Cleveland.....	24	506		237	24	25
Huron and Milan.....	45	50				
Sandusky.....	3	51	18	467	24	1
Fremont.....				9	2	6
Toledo.....	93	180	3	425	6	6
Monroe.....	2	32	1			
Gibraltar.....		160	1			
Detroit.....		134	2	369	31	4
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....			1			
Mackinaw.....			1			
Green Bay.....		5		1	4	
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....		20		82		
St. Joseph's.....				6	4	
Sheboygan.....		47				
Milwaukie.....	44	94	1	83	4	1
Racine.....		59	1	17		7
Kenosha.....	15	2			1	3
Waukegan.....		10				
Chicago.....	32	377	3	546	2	3
Michigan City.....						
	317	1,917	37	2,274	115	59
Canada.....	10	8	6	11		
Total.....	327	1,925	43	2,285	115	59

Ports.
Silver Creek.....
Dunkirk.....
Barcelona.....
Erie.....
Conneaut.....
Ashtabula.....
Madison Dock.....
Fairport.....
Black River.....
Vermillion.....
Cleveland.....
Huron and Milan.....
Sandusky.....
Fremont.....
Toledo.....
Monroe.....
Gibraltar.....
Detroit.....
Trenton.....
St. Clair.....
Saginaw.....
Mackinaw.....
Green Bay.....
Beaver Islands.....
Grand Haven.....
St. Joseph's.....
Sheboygan.....
Milwaukie.....
Racine.....
Kenosha.....
Waukegan.....
Chicago.....
Michigan City.....
Canada.....
Total.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Ginseng.			Glass.	
	Barrels.	Boxes.	Packages.	Boxes.	Tons.
Silver Creek.....					
Dunkirk.....					
Barcelona.....					
Erie.....				2,010	18
Conneaut.....				5	
Ashtabula.....					
Madison Dock.....					
Fairport.....					
Black River.....					
Vermillion.....					
Cleveland.....	23	6	24	764	
Huron and Milan.....					
Sandusky.....	13				
Fremont.....					
Toledo.....	143		112	2	
Monroe.....				1	
Gibraltar.....					
Detroit.....	3	1			
Trenton.....					
St. Clair.....					
Saginaw.....					
Mackinaw.....					
Green Bay.....					
Beaver Islands.....					
Grand Haven.....					
St. Joseph's.....					
Sheboygan.....					
Milwaukee.....			40		
Racine.....	2				
Kenosha.....					
Waukegan.....					
Chicago.....	38		19	1	
Michigan City.....					
Canada.....	122	7	195	*3,183	18
Total.....	122	7	195	3,185	18

\* 400 boxes from Ogdensburg.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Glass ware.				Glue.	Grease.
	Boxes.	Casks.	Packages.	Tons.	Barrels.	Barrels.
Silver Creek .....						
Dunkirk .....						
Barcelona .....						
Erie .....	642	302	349	1		
Conneaut .....					14	
Ashtabula .....			1		34	
Madison Dock .....						
Fairport .....						
Black River .....						
Vermillion .....						
Cleveland .....	1,162	270	325	48	73	422
Huron and Milan .....						19
Sandusky .....	14		7			10
Fremont .....						
Toledo .....	12	14	28		5	568
Monroe .....		3				
Gibraltar .....						
Detroit .....		10				4
Trenton .....						
St. Clair .....						
Saginaw .....						
Mackinaw .....						
Green Bay .....						
Beaver Islands .....						
Grand Haven .....						
St. Joseph's .....						
Sheboygan .....						
Milwaukie .....		11			50	
Racine .....						6
Kenosha .....						
Waukegan .....						
Chicago .....					102	125
Michigan City .....					10	
Canada .....	1,830	610	710	49	288	1,154
		1			3	
Total .....	1,830	611	710	49	291	1,154

Ports.	
Silver Creek .....	
Dunkirk .....	
Barcelona .....	
Erie .....	
Conneaut .....	
Ashtabula .....	
Madison Dock .....	
Fairport .....	
Black River .....	
Vermillion .....	
Cleveland .....	
Huron and Milan .....	
Sandusky .....	
Fremont .....	
Toledo .....	
Monroe .....	
Gibraltar .....	
Detroit .....	
Trenton .....	
St. Clair .....	
Saginaw .....	
Mackinaw .....	
Green Bay .....	
Beaver Islands .....	
Grand Haven .....	
St. Joseph's .....	
Sheboygan .....	
Milwaukie .....	
Racine .....	
Kenosha .....	
Waukegan .....	
Chicago .....	
Michigan City .....	
Canada .....	
Total .....	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Grindstones.		Hats.	Hair.	Hides.		
	No.	Tons.	Cases.	Packages.	No.	Bundles.	Tons.
Silver Creek.....							
Dunkirk.....							
Barcelona.....							
Erie.....			2	10	532		
Conneaut.....							
Ashtabula.....			54			21	
Madison Dock.....							
Fairport.....					151		
Black River.....		82			158		
Vermillion.....	203	190					
Cleveland.....	4,123	1,433	20	270	8,210	34	
Haron and Milan.....	425	18		1	971	6	
Sandusky.....	1		2	9	550	5	
Fremont.....					51		
Toledo.....			13	74	7,000	11	
Monroe.....			3		315		
Gibraltar.....					643	360	
Detroit.....			86		1,822		
Trenton.....							
St. Clair.....							
Saginaw.....							
Mackinaw.....					18		
Green Bay.....							
Beaver Islands.....							
Grand Haven.....						1	
St. Joseph's.....							
Sheboygan.....					303	19	
Milwaukee.....					875		
Racine.....					1,308	2	
Kenosha.....						17	
Waukegan.....					89	21	
Chicago.....	1				24,550	107	26
Michigan City.....					397		
Canada.....	4,753	1,723	180	364	47,963	604	26
					50		
Total.....	4,753	1,723	180	364	48,013	604	26

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	High wines.	Hogs.	Horned cattle.	Horses.	Hops.	Horns and hoofs.
	Barrels.	Number.	Number.	Number.	Barrels.	Hhds.
Silver Creek .....	202					
Dunkirk .....		348				
Barcelona .....						10
Erie .....	193	2, 149	265	126	2	
Conneaut .....	10				2	
Ashtabula .....	222	90	19	4		
Madison Dock .....						
Fairport .....		8	399	40		
Black River .....						
Vermillion .....						
Cleveland .....	22, 183	27, 033	3, 752	920		100
Huron and Milan .....	1, 580	582				
Sandusky .....	8, 313	28, 469	851	341		
Fremont .....						
Toledo .....	10, 954	29, 978	833	344		82
Monroe .....	1, 033		7	5		
Gibraltar .....						
Detroit .....	4, 156	6, 637	594	710		1
Trenton .....						
St. Clair .....		400	1			
Saginaw .....						
Mackinaw .....			12	4		
Green Bay .....						
Beaver Islands .....						
Grand Haven .....			29	1		
St. Joseph's .....	20					
Sheboygan .....			1	2		
Milwaukie .....			2	19		
Racine .....			2	2		56
Kenosha .....			23	19	1	
Waukegan .....						
Chicago .....	2, 086	468	1, 307	93	2	20
Michigan City .....	61					
Canada .....	51, 015	96, 182	8, 097	2, 630	7	269
		1, 515	497	131		
Total .....	51, 015	97, 697	8, 594	2, 761	7	269

Ports.
Silver Creek .....
Dunkirk .....
Barcelona .....
Erie .....
Conneaut .....
Ashtabula .....
Madison Dock .....
Fairport .....
Black River .....
Vermillion .....
Cleveland .....
Huron and Milan .....
Sandusky .....
Fremont .....
Toledo .....
Monroe .....
Gibraltar .....
Detroit .....
Trenton .....
St. Clair .....
Saginaw .....
Mackinaw .....
Green Bay .....
Beaver Islands .....
Grand Haven .....
St. Joseph's .....
Sheboygan .....
Milwaukie .....
Racine .....
Kenosha .....
Waukegan .....
Chicago .....
Michigan City .....
Canada .....
Total .....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Hardware.				Iron.	
	Boxes.	Barrels.	Bundles.	Pieces.	Pigs.	Tons.
Silver Creek .....						
Dunkirk .....						
Barcelona .....	62		1,491	23	29	
Erie .....	19	9	8	139	5,320	756
Conneaut .....	1			1	57	
Ashtabula .....	39		19			
Madison Dock .....						136
Fairport .....				1		16
Black River .....		4				
Vermilion .....			7	9	1	30
Cleveland .....	385	59	463	609	630	706
Huron and Milan .....	4	1	1			
Sandusky .....	33		28	25	8	12
Fremont .....	4					
Toledo .....	32			14	4	
Monroe .....	5		17	4		
Gibraltar .....						
Detroit .....	10		143	16		46
Trenton .....						
St. Clair .....						
Saginaw .....						
Mackinaw .....						
Green Bay .....						
Beaver Islands .....					1	
Grand Haven .....						
St. Joseph's .....						
Sheboygan .....	4					
Milwaukee .....	13	6	12			1
Racine .....		2		36		
Kenosha .....	3		13	3		10
Waukegan .....						
Chicago .....	29		9	5		100
Michigan City .....						0
Canada .....	643	81	2,210	890	6,050	*2,195 †4,991½
Total .....	643	81	2,210	890	6,050	7,186½

\* 335 tons from Ogdensburg.

† From England.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Iron.			Lard.		
	Casks.	Bundles.	Kegs of nails.	Barrels.	Casks.	Kegs.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....	207	72	2,694			24
Conneaut.....						
Ashtabula.....						
Madison Dock.....						
Fairport.....						
Black River.....				3		
Vermillion.....		1		6		11
Cleveland.....	93	80	503	2,112	571	133
Huron and Milan.....				13	5	
Sandusky.....	44			374		385
Fremont.....				9		7
Toledo.....	30		2	2,767	551	1,401
Monroe.....				13		1
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....	64		2	21		14
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....						
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....						
Milwaukee.....		13				
Racine.....		23		54		
Kenosha.....	18					
Waukegan.....				7		
Chicago.....		8		3,646	826	598
Michigan City.....				329	529	
Canada.....	456	197	*3,951	9,354	2,482	2,574
	84					3
Total.....	540	197	3,951	9,354	2,482	2,577

\*750 kegs from Ogdensburg.

## Ports.

Silver Creek.....  
 Dunkirk.....  
 Barcelona.....  
 Erie.....  
 Conneaut.....  
 Ashtabula.....  
 Madison Dock.....  
 Fairport.....  
 Black River.....  
 Vermillion.....  
 Cleveland.....  
 Huron and Milan.....  
 Sandusky.....  
 Fremont.....  
 Toledo.....  
 Monroe.....  
 Gibraltar.....  
 Detroit.....  
 Trenton.....  
 St. Clair.....  
 Saginaw.....  
 Mackinaw.....  
 Green Bay.....  
 Beaver Islands.....  
 Grand Haven.....  
 St. Joseph's.....  
 Sheboygan.....  
 Milwaukee.....  
 Racine.....  
 Kenosha.....  
 Waukegan.....  
 Chicago.....  
 Michigan City.....

Canada.....

Total.....



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Lead.		Lead pipe.	Leather.	
	Pigs.	Tons.	Packages.	Rolls.	Boxes.
Silver Creek.....					
Dunkirk.....					
Barcelona.....				33	
Erie.....				207	18
Conneaut.....				177	4
Ashtabula.....				267	3
Madison Dock.....					
Fairport.....				40	4
Black River.....					
Vermillion.....					12
Cleveland.....				3,197	20
Huron and Milan.....				21	
Sandusky.....			1	545	1
Fremont.....				121	
Toledo.....			14	2,218	16
Monroe.....				134	
Gibraltar.....				236	4
Detroit.....			1	150	1
Trenton.....					
St. Clair.....				28	1
Maginaw.....					
Mackinaw.....					
Green Bay.....				39	
Beaver Islands.....					
Grand Haven.....			2		
St. Joseph's.....				21	
Sheboygan.....					
Milwaukee.....	8,997			300	9
Racine.....				231	
Kenosha.....					
Waukegan.....					
Chicago.....	10,964	80		448	28
Michigan City.....	927				
Canada.....	20,888	80	18	8,343	121
Total.....	20,888	80	18	8,343	121

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Lumber.					
	Black walnut.			Oak timber.		
	Feet.	Tons.	Pieces.	Feet.	Tons.	Pieces.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....						
Conneaut.....						
Ashtabula.....						
Madison Dock.....						
Fairport.....						
Black River.....			39			
Vermillion.....				10,000		
Cleveland.....	19,677		36			
Huron and Milan.....						
Sandusky.....		100	120			
Fremont.....		27				
Toledo.....	33,915	26	523			
Monroe.....	166,870		717		180½	1,489
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....			76			386
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....	140,000					
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....						
Milwaukie.....						
Racine.....						
Kenosha.....						
Waukegan.....						965
Chicago.....					464	2
Michigan City.....						
Canada.....	360,462	153	1,511	10,000	624½	2,841
	301,017			376,957		
Total.....	661,479	153	1,511	386,957	624½	2,841

Ports.
Silver Creek.....
Dunkirk.....
Barcelona.....
Erie.....
Conneaut.....
Ashtabula.....
Madison Dock.....
Fairport.....
Black River.....
Vermillion.....
Cleveland.....
Huron and Milan.....
Sandusky.....
Fremont.....
Toledo.....
Monroe.....
Gibraltar.....
Detroit.....
Trenton.....
St. Clair.....
Saginaw.....
Mackinaw.....
Green Bay.....
Beaver Islands.....
Grand Haven.....
St. Joseph's.....
Sheboygan.....
Milwaukie.....
Racine.....
Kenosha.....
Waukegan.....
Chicago.....
Michigan City.....
Canada.....
Total.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Lumber, shingles, &c.				
	Ship plank.	Sawed pine, white wood, &c.	Shingle bolts.	Shingles.	Laths.
	Fest.	Fest.	Cords.	M.	Bundles.
Silver Creek.....					
Dunkirk.....		875,998			
Barcelona.....		520,500	36		
Erie.....	151,142	9,757,297		447	
Conneaut.....		5,697,614			
Ashtabula.....		2,986,118			1,450
Madison Dock.....		871,400			
Fairport.....	71,000	405,415			
Black River.....	220,000	256,000			
Vermillion.....		193,000			
Cleveland.....	110,000	181,143		5	
Huron and Milan.....		650,053			
Sandusky.....	86,000	304,950			
Fremont.....	51,000	121,287			
Toledo.....		1,610,814		66	
Monroe.....		1,745,610			
Gibraltar.....		271,000			
Detroit.....		8,953,714		329	3,874
Trenton.....		309,192			
St. Clair.....		1,989,023			
Saginaw.....		3,938,549		425	89
Mackinaw.....					
Green Bay.....			6	300	
Beaver Islands.....				1,192	
Grand Haven.....		982,000		20	
St. Joseph's.....		164,000			
Sheboygan.....					
Milwaukee.....					
Racine.....					
Kenosha.....					
Waukegan.....					
Chicago.....		106,000		77	
Michigan City.....					
	789,142	42,399,697	42	2,951	5,404
Canada.....		39,373,936	268	3,148	7,239
Total.....	789,142	81,773,633	310	6,099	12,643

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Malt.	Machines.			Mattresses.
	Bushels.	Number.	Pieces.	Boxes.	Number.
Silver Creek.....		5			
Dunkirk.....					
Barcelona.....		8			
Erie.....					
Conneaut.....					
Ashtabula.....					
Madison Dock.....					
Fairport.....		9	5		2
Black River.....		1			
Vermillion.....					
Cleveland.....	694	23	8	15	160
Huron and Milan.....					
Sandusky.....					20
Fremont.....					
Toledo.....		9			
Monroe.....					
Gibraltar.....					
Detroit.....		2	8		
Trenton.....					
St. Clair.....					
Saginaw.....					
Mackinaw.....					
Green Bay.....					
Beaver Islands.....					
Grand Haven.....					
St. Joseph's.....					
Sheboygan.....					
Milwaukie.....					
Racine.....		2			
Kenosha.....					
Waukegan.....					
Chicago.....		14			
Michigan City.....					
Canada.....	694	73	21	15	189
	202				
Total.....	896	73	21	15	182

Ports.
Silver Creek.....
Dunkirk.....
Barcelona.....
Erie.....
Conneaut.....
Ashtabula.....
Madison Dock.....
Fairport.....
Black River.....
Vermillion.....
Cleveland.....
Huron and Milan.....
Sandusky.....
Fremont.....
Toledo.....
Monroe.....
Gibraltar.....
Detroit.....
Trenton.....
St. Clair.....
Saginaw.....
Mackinaw.....
Green Bay.....
Beaver Islands.....
Grand Haven.....
St. Joseph's.....
Sheboygan.....
Milwaukie.....
Racine.....
Kenosha.....
Waukegan.....
Chicago.....
Michigan City.....
Canada.....
Total.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Medicines.			Merchandise.		
	Boxes.	Barrels.	Sacks.	Boxes.	Packages.	Barrels.
Silver Creek .....						
Dunkirk .....				2	27	
Barcelona .....	3			22	21	1
Erie .....	180			36	63	
Conneaut .....				4	5	
Ashtabula .....					58	
Madison Dock .....				2		
Fairport .....				16		
Black River .....						
Vermillion .....						
Cleveland .....	93	19		145	641	
Huron and Milan .....					8	
Sandusky .....	30		4	92	14	3
Fremont .....	5					
Toledo .....	115	24	65	96	34	38
Monroe .....	2			8		
Gibraltar .....						
Detroit .....	29			63	392	
Trenton .....						
St. Clair .....						
Saginaw .....						
Mackinaw .....	1			4		
Green Bay .....					12	
Beaver Islands .....						
Grand Haven .....						
St. Joseph's .....						
Sheboygan .....				3		
Milwaukee .....	37			28	86	
Racine .....				2	27	
Kenosha .....				3	6	
Waukegan .....					196	
Chicago .....	62			127		
Michigan City .....				1		
	557	43	69	654	1,590	42
Canada .....						5
Total .....	557	43	69	654	1,590	47

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Nuts.			Oats.	Oil.	
	Barrels.	Casks.	Boxes.	Bushels.	Barrels.	Boxes.
Silver Creek .....						
Dunkirk .....						
Barcelona .....						
Erie .....	51			67,107	31	
Conneaut .....	3			18,406		
Ashtabula .....			9	895		
Madison Dock .....	6					
Fairport .....	28			8,000		
Black River .....	28			12,600		
Vermillion .....	2	47		4,096		
Cleveland .....	317	4	14	70,891	794	157
Huron and Milan .....	6	1		60,274	10	
Sandusky .....	231	17		73,734	362	18
Fremont .....	38			14,644		
Toledo .....	192			70,397	4,699	51
Monroe .....	33			5,962	63	
Gibraltar .....						
Detroit .....				47,797	36	
Trenton .....						
St. Clair .....						
Saginaw .....						
Mackinaw .....						
Green Bay .....						
Beaver Islands .....					3	
Grand Haven .....						
St. Joseph's .....						
Sheboygan .....				385		
Milwaukee .....				36,893	15	
Racine .....				62,739	1	
Kenosha .....	33			46,453		
Waukegan .....				24,662		
Chicago .....	9			479,388	9	
Michigan City .....				26,190		
Canada .....	978	69	16	1,131,433	6,023	232
				2,378		
Total .....	978	69	16	1,133,811	6,023	232

Ports.
Silver Creek .....
Dunkirk .....
Barcelona .....
Erie .....
Conneaut .....
Ashtabula .....
Madison Dock .....
Fairport .....
Black River .....
Vermillion .....
Cleveland .....
Huron and Milan .....
Sandusky .....
Fremont .....
Toledo .....
Monroe .....
Gibraltar .....
Detroit .....
Trenton .....
St. Clair .....
Saginaw .....
Mackinaw .....
Green Bay .....
Beaver Islands .....
Grand Haven .....
St. Joseph's .....
Sheboygan .....
Milwaukee .....
Racine .....
Kenosha .....
Waukegan .....
Chicago .....
Michigan City .....
Canada .....
Total .....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Oilcake.		Oilcloth.	Oilstone.	Paint.	
	Hhds.	Tons.	Packages.	Boxes.	Barrels.	Kegs.
Silver Creek .....				13		
Dunkirk .....						
Barcelona .....	5	50	11		20	
Erie .....						
Coanaut .....						
Ashtabula .....						
Madison Dock .....	2				2	
Fairport .....						
Black River .....						
Vermillion .....						
Cleveland .....	500	210	7	25	5,846	33
Huron and Milan .....						
Bandusky .....	14	48	1			
Fremont .....						
Toledo .....	62	1,537	4	40	549	56
Monroe .....						
Gibraltar .....						
Detroit .....						
Trenton .....						
St. Clair .....						
Saginaw .....						
Mackinaw .....						
Green Bay .....						
Beaver Islands .....						
Grand Haven .....						
St. Joseph's .....						
Sheboygan .....						
Milwaukee .....						
Racine .....						
Kenosha .....						
Waukegan .....						
Chicago .....						
Michigan City .....						
	583	1,845	23	78	6,417	88
Canada .....						
Total .....	583	1,845	23	78	6,417	88



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Paper.			Pianos.	Plaster.	Peas and beans.
	Bundles.	Boxes.	Rolls.	Number.	Tons.	Barrels.
Silver Creek .....						
Dunkirk .....						
Barcelona .....					5	
Erie .....	474	33		2		23
Conneaut .....				1		68
Ashtabula .....						2
Madison Dock .....						
Fairport .....						
Black River .....						
Vermillion .....						
Cleveland .....	3,706	88	200	1		41
Huron and Milan .....						2
Sandusky .....	294			1	84	10
Fremont .....						204
Toledo .....	580		1,000	3		48
Monroe .....						285
Gibraltar .....						
Detroit .....	42	1		6		39
Trenton .....						
St. Clair .....						
Saginaw .....						
Mackinaw .....						
Green Bay .....						
Beaver Islands .....						
Grand Haven .....						
St. Joseph's .....						6
Sheboygan .....						
Milwaukee .....						
Racine .....				1		12
Kenosha .....						
Waukegan .....						4
Chicago .....				3		10
Michigan City .....						
Canada .....	5,096	122	1,200	18	89	753
					1	196
Total .....	5,096	122	1,200	18	90	949

Ports.	Poun
Silver Creek .....	
Dunkirk .....	
Barcelona .....	
Erie .....	
Conneaut .....	
Ashtabula .....	
Madison Dock .....	
Fairport .....	
Black River .....	
Vermillion .....	
Cleveland .....	
Huron and Milan .....	
Sandusky .....	
Fremont .....	
Toledo .....	
Monroe .....	
Gibraltar .....	
Detroit .....	
Trenton .....	
St. Clair .....	
Saginaw .....	
Mackinaw .....	
Green Bay .....	
Beaver Islands .....	
Grand Haven .....	
St. Joseph's .....	
Sheboygan .....	
Milwaukee .....	
Racine .....	
Kenosha .....	
Waukegan .....	
Chicago .....	
Michigan City .....	
Canada .....	
Total .....	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Poultry.		Pork.	Potatoes.	Railroad ties.	Rags.	
	Pounds.	Boxes.	Barrels.	Bushels.	Number.	Tons.	Sacks.
River Creek.....							
Dunkirk.....							
Barcelona.....							
Erie.....			88				
Conneaut.....			266	2,156			6
Ashtabula.....		9	73	503			
Madison Dock.....							
Fairport.....	300	1	113	321			
Black River.....			138				2
Vermillion.....			130	6			
Cleveland.....		50	5,069	480			320
Huron and Milan.....			255	225		2	180
Budusky.....		15	1,371	145			84
Fremont.....			150				
Toledo.....			9,259	1,736		8	453
Monroe.....			269	1,105		2	
Gibraltar.....							
Detroit.....			286	2,746		15	7,698
Trenton.....							
St. Clair.....				300			
Saginaw.....							
Mackinaw.....				73			6
Green Bay.....				26			15
Beaver Islands.....							121
Grand Haven.....				2			
St. Joseph's.....							
Sheboygan.....				124			
Milwaukee.....			1,333	10			493
Racine.....			311				182
Kenosha.....							96
Waukegan.....			115				
Chicago.....			9,215	234			700
Michigan City.....			4,633				
Canada.....	300	75	32,814	10,095		27	10,288
			11	1,351	12,334	61	20
Total.....	300	75	32,825	11,446	12,334	331	10,308

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Reapers.	Roots.	Rope.	Rye.	Saleratus.		Sausages.
	No.	Barrels.	Pkg's.	Busheles.	Boxes.	Barrels.	Barrels.
Silver Creek.....							
Dunkirk.....							
Barcelona.....							
Erie.....			6	7,534		16	
Conneaut.....				2,500			
Ashtabula.....				144			
Madison Dock.....							
Fairport.....				188			
Black River.....							
Vermilion.....							
Cleveland.....			26	90	89	197	11
Huron and Milan.....	2						
Sandusky.....	1	3		8,892		27	4
Fremont.....							23
Toledo.....		178	105			51	6
Monroe.....		6					
Gibraltar.....	11						
Detroit.....		12	1		169	203	
Trenton.....							
St. Clair.....							
Saginaw.....							
Mackinaw.....							
Green Bay.....							
Beaver Islands.....							
Grand Haven.....						44	
St. Joseph's.....							
Sheboygan.....							
Milwaukee.....						79	
Racine.....							
Kenosha.....							
Waukegan.....							
Chicago.....	175				12		
Michigan City.....	100	3					
Canada.....	289	202	138	19,348	270	617	46
				87			
Total.....	289	202	138	19,435	270	617	46

Ports.	
Silver Creek.....	
Dunkirk.....	
Barcelona.....	
Erie.....	
Conneaut.....	
Ashtabula.....	
Madison Dock.....	
Fairport.....	
Black River.....	
Vermilion.....	
Cleveland.....	
Huron and Milan.....	
Sandusky.....	
Fremont.....	
Toledo.....	
Monroe.....	
Gibraltar.....	
Detroit.....	
Trenton.....	
St. Clair.....	
Saginaw.....	
Mackinaw.....	
Green Bay.....	
Beaver Islands.....	
Grand Haven.....	
St. Joseph's.....	
Sheboygan.....	
Milwaukee.....	
Racine.....	
Kenosha.....	
Waukegan.....	
Chicago.....	
Michigan City.....	
Canada.....	
Total.....	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Sheep.	Sheep-skins.		Seed.		
	No.	Tons.	Bundles.	Barrels.	Boxes.	Casks.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....						
Barcelona.....						
Erie.....	162		856	111	28	
Conneaut.....			101	12		
Ashtabula.....			224			
Madison Dock.....						
Fairport.....	801		101			
Black River.....			70			25
Vermilion.....						
Cleveland.....	5,363		1,197	271	3	
Huron and Milan.....			112			
Sandusky.....	9,075		746	1,091		3
Fremont.....				53		
Toledo.....	1,900		942	358	37	63
Monroe.....			14	18	8	
Gibraltar.....				70		18
Detroit.....	690		606	35		3
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Mackinaw.....						
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....				14		
Grand Haven.....						
St. Joseph's.....			2			
Sheboygan.....						
Milwaukee.....			8	37		
Racine.....			70	51		
Kenosha.....			3	30		
Waukegan.....						
Chicago.....	125	7	281	1,722	201	
Michigan City.....				33		
	18,316	7	5,333	3,706	277	112
Canada.....	590		2,043	52		
Total.....	18,906	7	7,376	3,758	277	112

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Stone.		Soap.	Starch.	
	Tons.	Boxes.	Boxes.	Barrels.	Boxes.
Silver Creek.....					
Dunkirk.....					
Barcelona.....					
Erie.....		1		227	622
Conneaut.....					
Ashtabula.....					
Madison Dock.....					
Fairport.....					
Black River.....					
Vermilion.....					
Cleveland.....	460	272	102		2,226
Huron and Milan.....					
Sandusky.....		27	52		
Fremont.....					
Toledo.....		184	174		35
Monroe.....					
Gibraltar.....					26
Detroit.....					
Trenton.....					
St. Clair.....					
Saginaw.....					
Mackinaw.....					
Green Bay.....					
Beaver Islands.....					
Grand Haven.....					
St. Joseph's.....					
Sheboygan.....					
Milwaukee.....		1			
Racine.....					
Kenosha.....					
Waukegan.....					
Chicago.....	1		10		117
Michigan City.....					
Canada.....	461	485	338	227	3,206
Total.....	2,172	485	338	227	3,206

Ports.	
Silver Creek.....	
Dunkirk.....	
Barcelona.....	
Erie.....	
Conneaut.....	
Ashtabula.....	
Madison Dock.....	
Fairport.....	
Black River.....	
Vermilion.....	
Cleveland.....	
Huron and Milan.....	
Sandusky.....	
Fremont.....	
Toledo.....	
Monroe.....	
Gibraltar.....	
Detroit.....	
Trenton.....	
St. Clair.....	
Saginaw.....	
Mackinaw.....	
Green Bay.....	
Beaver Islands.....	
Grand Haven.....	
St. Joseph's.....	
Sheboygan.....	
Milwaukee.....	
Racine.....	
Kenosha.....	
Waukegan.....	
Chicago.....	
Michigan City.....	
Canada.....	
Total.....	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Staves.	Stave bolts.	Sundries.	Tallow.	Tea.	Tin.
	M.	Cords.	Packages, boxes, &c.	Barrels.	Chests.	Boxes.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....			67			
Barcelona.....			35			
Erie.....	1,117		155	106		
Conneaut.....			28	3		
Ashabula.....	1,754		58	111		
Madison Dock.....	55					
Fairport.....	313		26		29	
Black River.....	837		2			
Vermilion.....	584					
Cleveland.....	112		1,216	104	5	39
Huron and Milan.....	1,060		9	146	1	1
Sandusky.....	512		566	292		26
Fremont.....	265		34	13		
Toledo.....	989		1,012	728	2	1
Monroe.....	195		82			
Gibraltar.....	616			7		
Detroit.....	1,595		1,431		20	
Trenton.....	210					
St. Clair.....	45		3			
Saginaw.....	38					
Macopinaw.....			3			
Green Bay.....			21		2	
Beaver Islands.....			8			
Grand Haven.....	52		6			
St. Joseph's.....						
Sheboygan.....	200		162		3	
Milwaukee.....			436			
Racine.....			44	52		
Kenosha.....			12			
Waukegan.....			12			
Chicago.....	60		1,464	814		
Michigan City.....			2	26		
Canada.....	10,639		6,924	2,432	62	66
	57	31½				
Total.....	10,696	31½	6,924	2,432	62	66

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Tobacco.			Tongues.	Tripe.	Type.	Varnish.
	Hhds.	Boxes.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Boxes.	Barrels.
Silver Creek.....							
Dunkirk.....							
Barcelona.....					5	2	
Erie.....	2	1					
Conneaut.....	1	39	1				
Ashabula.....							
Madison Dock.....							
Fairport.....							
Black River.....							
Vermilion.....							
Cleveland.....	319	203		77	204	26	
Huron and Milan.....				19			
Sandusky.....	179	95		3		7	
Fremont.....							
Toledo.....	886	477	17		2		
Monroe.....				54		2	
Gibraltar.....							
Detroit.....				1		35	
Trenton.....							
St. Clair.....		13					
Saginaw.....							
Mackinaw.....							
Green Bay.....							
Beaver Islands.....							
Grand Haven.....							
St. Joseph's.....							
Sheboygan.....							
Milwaukee.....				16	1	12	
Racine.....				10			
Kenosha.....						7	
Waukegan.....							
Chicago.....	36	24		44	7	22	
Michigan City.....							
Canada.....	1,417	852	18	217	219	113	10
Total.....	1,417	852	18	217	219	113	10

Ports.	
Silver Creek.....	
Dunkirk.....	
Barcelona.....	
Erie.....	
Conneaut.....	
Ashabula.....	
Madison Dock.....	
Fairport.....	
Black River.....	
Vermilion.....	
Cleveland.....	
Huron and Milan.....	
Sandusky.....	
Fremont.....	
Toledo.....	
Monroe.....	
Gibraltar.....	
Detroit.....	
Trenton.....	
St. Clair.....	
Saginaw.....	
Mackinaw.....	
Green Bay.....	
Beaver Islands.....	
Grand Haven.....	
St. Joseph's.....	
Sheboygan.....	
Milwaukee.....	
Racine.....	
Kenosha.....	
Waukegan.....	
Chicago.....	
Michigan City.....	
Canada.....	
Total.....	



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Veneering.	Ware.		Wine.		Wheat.
	Boxes.	Tons.	Packages.	Boxes.	Casks.	Bushels.
Silver Creek.....						
Dunkirk.....			1			
Barcelona.....	9		6			600
Erre.....			2			
Conneaut.....						
Ashabula.....						
Madison Dock.....						
Fairport.....						
Black River.....						
Vermilion.....						28,619
Cleveland.....		2	83	24		673,403
Huron and Milan.....						267,798
Sandusky.....			4	17		619,529
Premont.....						44,294
Toledo.....	5		4	73		802,564
Monroe.....						168,664
Gibraltar.....						
Detroit.....	25					512,759
Trenton.....						
St. Clair.....						
Saginaw.....						
Maskinaw.....			3			
Green Bay.....						
Beaver Islands.....						
Grand Haven.....						30,776
St. Joseph's.....						20,534
Sheboygan.....				2		
Milwaukee.....			2			83,602
Racine.....						104,909
Kenosha.....			1			95,894
Waukegan.....						82,447
Chicago.....			1			315,598
Michigan City.....					1	96,812
Canada.....	39	2	107	116	10½	3,948,655
						101,655
Total.....	39	2	107	116	11½	4,050,310

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Whiskey.	Wool.		WOOD MANUFACTURES.			
				Sundry articles.		Curriers' blocks.	Hand-spikes.
				Boxes.	Bundles.	No.	No.
Silver Creek.....							
Dunkirk.....		21					
Barcelona.....		200			166		
Erie.....	235	2,424		99	585		1,480
Conneaut.....		74			42		
Ashtabula.....		221			82		
Madison Dock.....		156					
Fairport.....	88	273		141	173		
Black River.....		887					
Vermilion.....		180					
Cleveland.....	2,023	27,180	61	145	1,376	825	
Huron and Milan.....		1,098					
Sandusky.....	3,613	8,356			102		
Fremont.....		25			12		
Toledo.....	4,941	3,963			356		
Monroe.....	23	1,036		2			
Gibraltar.....							
Detroit.....	228	7,617			185		
Trenton.....							
St. Clair.....							
Saginaw.....		12					
Mackinaw.....							
Green Bay.....							
Beaver Islands.....							
Grand Haven.....		166					
St. Joseph's.....		1					
Sheboygan.....		11			6		
Milwaukee.....	38	1,004	21				
Racine.....		394			27		
Kenosha.....	1	150					
Waukegan.....		149					
Chicago.....	575	4,728			20		
Michigan City.....		204					
Canada.....	11,765	61,290	91	357	3,132	825	1,480
		46	391		7		
Total.....	11,765	61,336	482	387	3,139	825	1,480

Ports.

Silver Creek.....  
Dunkirk.....  
Barcelona.....  
Erie.....  
Conneaut.....  
Ashtabula.....  
Madison Dock.....  
Fairport.....  
Black River.....  
Vermilion.....  
Cleveland.....  
Huron and Milan.....  
Sandusky.....  
Fremont.....  
Toledo.....  
Monroe.....  
Gibraltar.....  
Detroit.....  
Trenton.....  
St. Clair.....  
Saginaw.....  
Mackinaw.....  
Green Bay.....  
Beaver Islands.....  
Grand Haven.....  
St. Joseph's.....  
Sheboygan.....  
Milwaukee.....  
Racine.....  
Kenosha.....  
Waukegan.....  
Chicago.....  
Michigan City.....

Canada.....

Total.....

CUSTOM-HOUSE, BUFFALO  
February

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	WOOD MANUFACTURES.						
	Oars.			Wagon woods.			
	Tons.	M. feet.	No.	Hubs.	Spokes.	Pieces.	Felloes.
Silver Creek.....							
Dunkirk.....							
Barcelona.....							
Erie.....	40	413	85,792			38	4,000
Conneaut.....							
Ashtabula.....							
Madison Dock.....							
Fairport.....				400	22,000		
Black River.....							
Vermilion.....							
Cleveland.....				600			
Huron and Milan.....							
Sandusky.....							
Fremont.....							
Toledo.....				250			
Monroe.....							
Gibraltar.....							
Detroit.....							
Trenton.....							
St. Clair.....							
Saginaw.....							
Mackinaw.....							
Green Bay.....							
Beaver Islands.....							
Grand Haven.....							
St. Joseph's.....							
Sheboygan.....							
Milwaukee.....							
Racine.....							
Kenosha.....							
Waukegan.....							
Chicago.....							
Michigan City.....							
Canada.....	40	413	85,792	1,250	22,000	38	4,000
Total.....	40	413	85,792	1,250	22,000	38	4,000

CUSTOM-HOUSE, BUFFALO,  
February 19, 1852.

WM. KETCHUM,  
Collector.

Statement showing the estimated value of each aggregate of the several articles received at each of the several ports in the district of Buffalo Creek coastwise and from Canada, and total values of all, for the year ending the 31st December, 1861.

## RECEIVED AT BUFFALO.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Ashes.....	13,721 casks.....	6,860,500	\$291,550
Ale.....	62 barrels.....	18,600	
Ale.....	39 dozen bottles..	720	368
Alcohol.....	789 casks.....	294,040	
Barley.....	166,188 bushels.....	7,977,024	16,569
Beef.....	54,414 barrels.....	17,412,480	
Beef.....	6,222 tierces.....	2,488,800	521,694
Beef.....	356 casks.....	178,000	
Bark.....	129 packages.....	12,900	645
Bacon and hams.....	236 boxes.....	70,800	
Bacon and hams.....	4,215 barrels.....	1,348,800	405,765
Bacon and hams.....	1,792 tierces.....	716,800	
Bacon and hams.....	3,540 casks.....	1,770,000	8,890
Bacon and hams.....	95 hogheads.....	66,500	
Bacon and hams.....	1,284 tons.....	2,568,500	3,420
Beeswax.....	257 barrels.....	38,550	
Beeswax.....	9 casks.....	2,700	63,879
Beeswax.....	32 boxes.....	3,200	
Brooms.....	2,280 dozen.....	22,800	8,500
Broom-corn.....	5,238 bales.....	1,047,600	
Broom-corn.....	8 tons.....	16,500	3,360
Books.....	340 boxes.....	102,000	
Boots and shoes.....	84 boxes.....	5,040	84
Bladders.....	7 barrels.....	2,100	
Butter.....	19,251 kegs.....	1,925,100	234,659
Butter.....	1,229 firkins.....	122,900	
Butter.....	1,156 barrels.....	289,000	10
Butter.....	18 casks.....	7,200	
Butter.....	8 hogheads.....	4,800	24
Beer-pumps.....	2.....	100	
Beer-bottles.....	1,600.....	1,600	64
Bath brick.....	805.....	3,220	
Brick.....	37,800.....	151,200	330
Brick.....	56 tons.....	112,000	
Bones.....	5 tons.....	10,000	1,820
Bones.....	272 hogheads.....	113,500	
Bristles.....	10 sacks.....	2,000	400
Bristles.....	20 casks.....	600	
Brandy.....	4 hogheads.....	4,200	1,480
Brandy.....	4 casks.....	4,200	
Buffalo robes.....	3,246 bales.....	194,760	21,306
Candles.....	3,551 boxes.....	106,530	
Carpeting.....	57 rolls.....	1,140	8,550
Carriages.....	171.....	119,700	
Cedar posts.....	1,530.....	97,800	858
Cedar posts.....	42 cords.....	156,300	
Cement.....	521 barrels.....	156,300	1,042
Cheese.....	163,099 boxes.....	346,256	
Cheese.....	701 casks.....	3,596,280	252
Cheese.....	62 tons.....	25,200	
Cider.....	84 barrels.....	11,400	2,850
Cigars.....	57 cases.....	34,018,000	
Coal.....	17,009 tons.....	266,700	1,311,500
Copper.....	540 barrels.....	1,311,500	
Copper.....	243 tons.....		
Copper.....	15 masses.....		

## Articles.

Coffee.....  
 Corn.....  
 Corn-meal.....  
 Cotton.....  
 Cranberries.....  
 Deer-skins.....  
 Earthenware.....  
 Earthenware.....  
 Earthenware.....  
 Eggs.....  
 Feathers.....  
 Felt.....  
 Fish.....  
 Firewood.....  
 Flax and hemp.....  
 Flaxseed.....  
 Flaxseed.....  
 Flaxseed.....  
 Flour.....  
 Fruit, green.....  
 Fruit, dried.....  
 Fruit, dried.....  
 Fruit, dried.....  
 Fruit, dried.....  
 Furniture.....  
 Furniture.....  
 Furniture.....  
 Furs.....  
 Furs.....  
 Furs.....  
 Ginseng.....  
 Ginseng.....  
 Ginseng.....  
 Glass.....  
 Glass ware.....  
 Glass ware.....  
 Glass ware.....  
 Glue.....  
 Grease.....  
 Grindstones.....  
 Grindstones.....  
 Hats.....  
 Hair.....  
 Hides.....  
 Hides.....  
 Hides.....  
 High wines.....  
 Hogs.....  
 Horned cattle.....  
 Horses.....  
 Hops.....  
 Horns and hoofs.....  
 Hardware.....  
 Hardware.....  
 Hardware.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

## RECEIVED AT BUFFALO.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Coffee .....	53 sacks .....	5,300	4530
Corn .....	5,938,746 bushels .....	332,469,776	2,672,436
Corn-meal .....	2,929 barrels .....	632,664	5,858
Cotton .....	310 bales .....	139,500	13,950
Cranberries .....	1,417 barrels .....	198,390	8,502
Deer-skins .....	930 bales .....	130,200	46,500
Earthenware .....	154 casks .....		
Earthenware .....	3 barrels .....		8,136
Earthenware .....	116 crates .....	81,600	
Eggs .....	11,432 barrels .....	15,600,480	91,456
Feathers .....	3,336 sacks .....	166,800	66,720
Felt .....	1,057 rolls .....	10,570	528
Fish .....	9,981 barrels .....	2,994,300	59,886
Firewood .....	82 cords .....	164,000	246
Flax and hemp .....	2,471 bales .....	1,337,950	44,478
Flaxseed .....	113 tons .....		
Flaxseed .....	1,338 sacks .....		21,609
Flaxseed .....	1,857 barrels .....	648,920	
Flour .....	1,216,603 barrels .....	262,786,248	4,258,110
Fruit, green .....	2,108 barrels .....	210,800	2,108
Fruit, dried .....	2,095 barrels .....		
Fruit, dried .....	208 boxes .....		14,711
Fruit, dried .....	153 baskets .....		
Fruit, dried .....	303 sacks .....	528,650	
Furniture .....	327 boxes .....		
Furniture .....	1,925 packages .....		65,400
Furniture .....	2 tons .....	487,100	
Furs .....	2,285 packs .....		
Furs .....	115 boxes .....		245,900
Furs .....	59 casks .....	245,900	
Ginseng .....	222 barrels .....		
Ginseng .....	7 boxes .....		6,052
Ginseng .....	195 packages .....	22,710	
Glass .....	2,185 boxes .....		
Glass .....	18 tons .....	195,250	7,810
Glass ware .....	1,830 boxes .....		
Glass ware .....	611 casks .....		33,360
Glass ware .....	710 packages .....		
Glass ware .....	48 tons .....	533,100	
Glue .....	291 barrels .....	29,100	4,365
Grease .....	1,154 barrels .....	259,650	17,310
Grindstones .....	4,753 .....		
Grindstones .....	1,723 tons .....	3,921,300	30,598
Hats .....	180 cases .....	9,000	4,500
Hair .....	364 packages .....	109,200	1,092
Hides .....	48,013 .....		
Hides .....	604 bundles .....		188,765
Hides .....	26 tons .....	3,478,950	
High wines .....	62,780 casks .....	22,600,800	627,800
Hogs .....	97,697 .....	9,769,700	635,011
Horned cattle .....	8,594 .....	5,156,400	257,820
Horses .....	2,761 .....	2,208,800	165,660
Hops .....	7 bales .....	2,100	784
Horns and hoofs .....	269 hogsheds .....	201,750	4,304
Hardware .....	643 boxes .....		
Hardware .....	81 barrels .....		18,849
Hardware .....	2,010 bundles .....		
Hardware .....	890 pieces .....	209,720	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

RECEIVED AT BUFFALO.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Iron .....	6,050 pieces .....	.....	\$701,436
Iron .....	7,186½ tons .....	.....	
Iron .....	540 casks .....	.....	
Iron .....	197 bundles .....	15,412,260	15,804
Nails .....	3,931 kegs .....	395,100	
Lard .....	9,354 barrels .....	.....	
Lard .....	2,482 casks .....	.....	282,156
Lard .....	2,577 kegs .....	3,305,150	
Lead .....	20,888 pigs .....	.....	
Lead .....	80 tons .....	1,632,160	81,100
Lead pipe .....	18 packages .....	3,600	
Leather .....	8,343 rolls .....	.....	
Leather .....	121 boxes .....	864,550	758,130
Lumber, black walnut .....	661,479 feet .....	.....	
Lumber, black walnut .....	153 tons .....	.....	
Lumber, black walnut .....	1,511 pieces .....	3,706,500	14,000
Oak timber .....	386,967 feet .....	.....	
Oak timber .....	2,841 pieces .....	.....	
Oak timber .....	6,214½ tons .....	4,643,100	74,792
Ship-plank .....	789,142 feet .....	851,000	
Lumber .....	81,773,633 feet .....	245,318,000	
Shingle bolts .....	310½ cords .....	465,750	3,105
Laths .....	12,643 bundles .....	505,720	
Shingles .....	6,099 M .....	1,219,800	
Malt .....	896 bushels .....	26,880	806
Machines .....	73 .....	.....	
Machines .....	21 pieces .....	.....	
Machines .....	15 boxes .....	92,200	8,260
Mattresses .....	182 .....	5,460	
Merchandise .....	654 boxes .....	.....	
Merchandise .....	1,590 packages .....	.....	113,550
Merchandise .....	47 bales .....	67,300	
Medicines .....	679 packages .....	35,500	
Nuts .....	978 barrels .....	.....	1,340
Nuts .....	69 casks .....	.....	
Nuts .....	16 boxes .....	160,720	
Oats .....	1,133,811 bushels .....	36,231,952	340,143
Oil .....	6,022 barrels .....	.....	
Oil .....	232 boxes .....	1,818,500	
Oil-cloth .....	23 packages .....	6,900	1,380
Oil-cake .....	583 hogsheds .....	.....	
Oil-cake .....	1,845 tons .....	3,931,500	
Oil-stones .....	78 boxes .....	3,120	156
Paint (oak) .....	6,417 barrels .....	.....	
Paint (lead) .....	88 kegs .....	1,933,900	
Paper .....	5,096 bundles .....	.....	22,899
Paper .....	122 boxes .....	289,200	
Paper .....	1,200 rolls .....	.....	
Pianos .....	18 .....	9,000	1,800
Plaster .....	90 tons .....	180,000	
Pean and beans .....	949 barrels .....	189,800	
Poultry .....	300 pounds .....	.....	2,847
Poultry .....	75 boxes .....	4,050	
Railroad ties .....	12,734 .....	3,546,800	
Pork .....	32,825 barrels .....	10,504,000	393,990
Potatoes .....	11,446 bushels .....	656,760	
Rags .....	33½ tons .....	.....	
Rags .....	10,305 sacks .....	2,128,100	53,202
Reapers .....	289 .....	231,200	

Articles.
Roots .....
Rope .....
Rye .....
Saleratus .....
Saleratus .....
Sausages .....
Sheepskins .....
Sheepskins .....
Sheep .....
Seed .....
Seed .....
Seed .....
Stone .....
Stone .....
Soap .....
Starch .....
Starch .....
Slaves .....
Slave bolts .....
Sundries .....
Tallow .....
Tea .....
Tin .....
Tobacco .....
Tobacco .....
Tobacco .....
Tongues .....
Tripe .....
Type .....
Varnish .....
Veneering .....
Ware .....
Ware .....
Wine .....
Wine .....
Wheat .....
Wool .....
Wool .....
Wooden ware .....
Curriers' blocks .....
Handspikes .....
Oars .....
Oars .....
Oars .....
Wagon woods .....

Total pounds.

Tons of 2,000 po

## STATEMENT—Continued.

## RECEIVED AT BUFFALO.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Roots.....	202 bales.....	30, 300	61, 010
Rope.....	134 packages.....	20, 700	2, 760
Rye.....	10, 435 bushels.....	1, 088, 360	11, 661
Salmon.....	270 boxes.....	193, 210	13, 455
Salmon.....	617 barrels.....		
Sausages.....	46 barrels.....	11, 500	553
Sheepskins.....	7 tons.....		
Sheepskins.....	7, 376 bundles.....	1, 480, 200	187, 900
Sheep.....	18, 906.....	1, 512, 480	47, 263
Seed.....	3, 758 barrels.....		
Seed.....	277 boxes.....	745, 680	49, 710
Seed.....	112 casks.....		
Stone.....	2, 172 tons.....		
Stone.....	485 boxes.....	4, 373, 100	8, 456
Soap.....	333 boxes.....	25, 350	1, 014
Starch.....	227 barrels.....	141, 580	8, 228
Starch.....	3, 206 boxes.....		
Staves.....	10, 696, 000.....	99, 144, 000	320, 880
Stave bolts.....	31 cords.....	94, 500	136
Sundries.....	6, 924 packages.....	2, 077, 200	311, 540
Tallow.....	2, 432 barrels.....	608, 000	43, 776
Tea.....	62 chests.....	5, 580	2, 232
Tin.....	66 boxes.....	6, 600	660
Tobacco.....	1, 417 hogsheads.....		
Tobacco.....	852 boxes.....	1, 717, 900	207, 888
Tobacco.....	18 barrels.....		
Tongues.....	217 barrels.....	69, 440	3, 255
Tripe.....	219 barrels.....	70, 080	3, 285
Type.....	113 boxes.....	11, 300	1, 017
Varnish.....	10 barrels.....	4, 000	300
Veneering.....	39 boxes.....	7, 800	780
Ware.....	2 tons.....		
Ware.....	107 packages.....	36, 100	1, 497
Wine.....	116 boxes.....		
Wine.....	11 casks.....	8, 080	2, 155
Wheat.....	4, 050, 310 bushels.....	240, 018, 600	2, 835, 217
Wool.....	61, 336 bales.....		
Wool.....	483 tons.....	12, 364, 700	3, 709, 410
Wooden ware.....	3, 556 packages.....	473, 050	14, 104
Carriers' blocks.....	825.....	33, 000	825
Handspikes.....	1, 480.....	14, 800	177
Oars.....	40 tons.....		
Oars.....	413, 000 feet.....	2, 346, 520	63, 840
Oars.....	85, 712.....		
Wagon woods.....	27, 283 pieces.....	119, 152	1, 637
Total pounds.....		1, 462, 923, 246	31, 889, 951
Tons of 2,000 pounds.....		731, 461.1246	



## STATEMENT—Continued.

## RECEIVED AT DUNKIRK.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Ashes.....	147 casks.....	91,850	\$3,638
Alc.....			
Alc.....			
Alcohol.....			
Barley.....			
Beef.....	9,293 barrels..... 487 tierces.....	3,192,910	80,675
Beef.....			
Bark.....			
Bacon and hams.....	1½ tons..... 833 barrels..... 2 casks.....	270,568	11,922
Bacon and hams.....			
Bacon and hams.....			
Bacon and hams.....			
Bacon and hams.....			
Beeswax.....	4 barrels.....	600	120
Beeswax.....			
Beeswax.....			
Brooms.....			
Broom-corn.....	200 bales.....	40,000	2,400
Broom-corn.....			
Books.....	16 boxes.....	3,200	400
Boots and shoes.....	4 boxes.....	200	160
Bladders.....			
Butter.....	6,230 kegs..... 56 barrels.....	639,800	63,700
Butter.....			
Butter.....			
Butter.....			
Butter.....			
Beer-pumps.....			
Beer-bottles.....			
Bath brick.....	30,000	120,000	150
Brick.....			
Brick.....			
Bones.....			
Bones.....			
Bristles.....			
Bristles.....			
Brandy.....			
Brandy.....			
Buffalo robes.....	11 bales.....	1,100	550
Candles.....	8 boxes.....	240	48
Carpeting.....	3 rolls.....	90	90
Carriages.....	3.....	2,100	150
Cedar posts.....			
Cedar posts.....			
Cement.....			
Cheese.....	10,178 boxes..... 2 casks.....	204,160	20,392
Cheese.....			
Cheese.....			
Cider.....	11 barrels.....	3,300	33
Cigars.....			
Coal.....	766 tons.....	1,532,000	3,064
Copper.....	6 barrels..... 2 masses.....	4,000	2,800
Copper.....			
Copper.....			
Coffee.....	1 sack.....	100	10
Corn.....	4,697 bushels.....	263,032	2,113
Corn-meal.....	6 barrels.....	1,296	12

Articles.

Cotton.....  
 Cranberries.....  
 Deer-skins.....  
 Earthenware.....  
 Earthenware.....  
 Earthenware.....  
 Eggs.....  
 Feathers.....  
 Felt.....  
 Fish.....  
 Firewood.....  
 Flax and hemp.....  
 Flaxseed.....  
 Flaxseed.....  
 Flaxseed.....  
 Flour.....  
 Fruit, green.....  
 Fruit, dried.....  
 Fruit, dried.....  
 Fruit, dried.....  
 Fruit, dried.....  
 Furniture.....  
 Furniture.....  
 Furniture.....  
 Furs.....  
 Furs.....  
 Furs.....  
 Ginseng.....  
 Ginseng.....  
 Ginseng.....  
 Glass.....  
 Glass.....  
 Glass ware.....  
 Glass ware.....  
 Glass ware.....  
 Glass ware.....  
 Glue.....  
 Grease.....  
 Grindstones.....  
 Grindstones.....  
 Hats.....  
 Hair.....  
 Hides.....  
 Hides.....  
 Hides.....  
 High wines.....  
 Hogs.....  
 Horned cattle.....  
 Horses.....  
 Hops.....  
 Horns and hoofs.....  
 Hardware.....  
 Hardware.....  
 Hardware.....  
 Hardware.....  
 Iron.....  
 Iron.....  
 Iron.....  
 Iron.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

RECEIVED AT DUNKIRK.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Cotton.....			
Cranberries.....	545 barrels.....	57,200	\$3,230
Deer-skins.....	2 bales.....	250	100
Earthenware.....	2 casks.....	1,400	132
Earthenware.....	2 crates.....		
Earthenware.....	1 barrel.....		
Eggs.....	1,203 barrels.....	192,480	9,624
Feathers.....	118 sacks.....	5,900	2,360
Felt.....			
Fish.....	618 barrels.....	185,400	3,708
Firewood.....			
Flax and hemp.....			
Flaxseed.....	422 sacks.....	42,200	1,055
Flaxseed.....			
Flaxseed.....			
Flour.....	61,735 barrels.....	13,334,760	216,072
Fruit, green.....	136 barrels.....	21,760	136
Fruit, dried.....			
Fruit, dried.....			
Fruit, dried.....			
Fruit, dried.....			
Furniture.....	166 packages.....	33,200	2,200
Furniture.....			
Furniture.....			
Furs.....	34 packs.....	3,400	3,400
Furs.....			
Furs.....			
Ginseng.....	2 barrels.....	360	32
Ginseng.....			
Ginseng.....			
Glass.....	26 boxes.....	1,300	52
Glass.....			
Glass.....			
Glass ware.....	158 packages.....	9,480	1,738
Glass ware.....			
Glass ware.....			
Glue.....			
Grease.....	72 barrels.....	18,000	1,080
Grindstones.....	186.....	18,600	186
Grindstones.....			
Hats.....	12 cases.....	600	200
Hair.....			
Hides.....	2,461.....	173,670	8,238
Hides.....			
Hides.....	8 bundles.....		
High wines.....	485 casks.....	173,800	4,857
Hogs.....	14,743.....	1,474,300	95,829
Horned cattle.....	1,455.....	873,000	43,650
Horses.....	279.....	223,200	16,740
Hops.....			
Horns and hoofs.....	6 casks.....	3,000	96
Hardware.....	27 packages.....	1,310	224
Hardware.....			
Hardware.....			
Iron.....			
Iron.....			
Iron.....			
Iron.....			

## STATEMENT—Continued.

RECEIVED AT DUNKIRK.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Nails .....	158 kegs .....	15,800	\$513
Lard .....	1,269 barrels .....	342,250	27,380
Lard .....			
Lard .....			
Lead .....	250 kegs .....		
Lead .....			
Lead pipe .....			
Leather .....	192 rolls .....	39,000	18,156
Leather .....	2 boxes .....		
Lumber, black walnut .....			
Lumber, black walnut .....			
Lumber, black walnut .....			
Oak timber .....	60 M feet .....	3,000,000	8,400
Oak timber .....			
Oak timber .....			
Ship-plank .....			
Lumber .....	82 M feet .....	205,000	902
Shingle bolts .....			
Laths .....	245 M pieces .....	5,000	1,225
Shingles .....			
Malt .....			
Machines .....	3 boxes .....	9,500	950
Machines .....			
Machines .....	13 boxes .....		
Mattresses .....			
Merchandise .....	1,073 packages .....	242,600	56,450
Merchandise .....			
Merchandise .....	14 tons .....		
Medicines .....	4 packages .....	200	48
Nuts .....	9 barrels .....	1,500	27
Nuts .....			
Nuts .....			
Oats .....	634 bushels .....	20,288	130
Oil .....	222 barrels .....	66,600	5,550
Oil .....			
Oil-cloth .....	15 boxes .....	4,500	900
Oil-cake .....			
Oil-cake .....			
Oil-stones .....			
Paint (clay) .....	22 barrels .....	6,600	77
Paint (lead) .....			
Paper .....	48 bundles .....	2,000	768
Paper .....			
Paper .....			
Pianos .....	3 .....	2,000	300
Plaster .....	1 ton .....	2,000	12
Pear and beans .....			
Poultry .....	1,000 .....		
Poultry .....	67 boxes .....	4,000	415
Railroad ties .....			
Pork .....	1,762 barrels .....	564,000	24,204
Potatoes .....	2,005 bushels .....	120,000	1,203
Rags .....	14 sacks .....	2,800	70
Rags .....			
Reapers .....	1 .....	1,000	300
Roots .....			
Rope .....	55 packages .....	1,100	1,100
Rye .....			260

Articles.
Saleratus .....
Saleratus .....
Sausages .....
Sheepskins .....
Sheepskins .....
Sheep .....
Seed .....
Seed .....
Seed .....
Stone .....
Stone .....
Soap .....
Starch .....
Starch .....
Staves .....
Stave bolts .....
Sundries .....
Tallow .....
Ten .....
Tin .....
Tobacco .....
Tobacco .....
Tobacco .....
Tongues .....
Tripe .....
Type .....
Varnish .....
Vencering .....
Ware .....
Ware .....
Wine .....
Wine .....
Wheat .....
Wool .....
Wool .....
Wooden ware .....
Curriers' blocks .....
Handspikes .....
Oars .....
Oars .....
Oars .....
Wagon woods .....

Total pounds.

Tons of 2,000

## STATEMENT—Continued.

RECEIVED AT DUNKIRK.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Salazatus .....	13 barrels .....	5,000	\$260
Salazatus .....			
Sauvages .....			
Sheepskins .....	7 bundles .....	1,400	175
Sheepskins .....			
Sheep .....	1,062 .....	85,000	2,655
Seed .....	220 barrels .....		
Seed .....	6 sacks .....	35,600	2,461
Seed .....			
Stone .....	88 boxes .....	4,400	352
Stone .....			
Soap .....	20 boxes .....	1,500	60
Starch .....	4 boxes .....	120	8
Starch .....			
Slaves .....			
Slave bolls .....			
Sundries .....	573 packages .....	162,000	171,900
Tallow .....	236 barrels .....	71,000	4,248
Tea .....			
Tin .....			
Tobacco .....	92 hogsheads .....		
Tobacco .....	167 boxes .....	133,700	18,588
Tobacco .....	10 kegs .....		
Tongues .....	9 barrels .....	2,880	135
Tripe .....			
Type .....			
Varnish .....			
Ventering .....			
Ware .....	100 packages .....	32,300	1,050
Ware .....			
Wine .....	3 boxes .....	300	15
Wine .....			
Wheat .....	4,442 bushels .....	266,520	3,331
Wool .....	3,294 bales .....	658,600	197,640
Wool .....			
Wooden ware .....	40 packages .....	7,460	373
Curriers' blocks .....			
Handspikes .....			
Oars .....			
Oars .....			
Oars .....			
Wagon woods .....			
Total pounds .....		29,374,879	959,857
Tons of 2,000 pounds .....		14,687.879	

STATE OF NEW YORK - Continued.

RECEIVED AT ALBANY, N. Y.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Ashes.....	1, 168 casks.....	584, 000	923, 360
Alc.....			
Alcohol.....			
Barley.....	490 bushels.....	20, 160	204
Beef.....			
Beef.....	1, 603 barrels.....	576, 960	14, 434
Bark.....			
Bacon and hams.....			
Bacon and hams.....			
Bacon and hams.....		1, 005, 592	70, 391
Bacon and hams.....			
Bacon and hams.....			
Becawax.....			
Becawax.....			
Brooms.....			
Broom-corn.....			
Broom-corn.....			
Books.....			
Boots and shoes.....			
Bladders.....			
Butter.....			
Butter.....			
Butter.....		137, 817	13, 781
Butter.....			
Beer-pumps.....			
Beer-bottles.....			
Bath brick.....			
Brick.....			
Brick.....			
Bones.....			
Bristles.....			
Bristles.....			
Brandy.....			
Brandy.....			
Buffalo robes.....			
Candles.....			
Carpeting.....			
Carriages.....			
Cedar posts.....			
Cedar posts.....			
Cement.....			
Cheese.....			
Cheese.....			
Cheese.....		76, 683	4, 600
Cheese.....			
Cider.....			
Cigars.....			
Coal.....			
Copper.....			
Copper.....			
Copper.....			
Copper.....			
Coffee.....			
Corn.....	207, 773 bushels.....	11, 835, 288	83, 109
Corn-meal.....			

Articles.
Cotton.....
Cranberries.....
Deer-skins.....
Earthenware.....
Earthenware.....
Earthenware.....
Eggs.....
Fathers.....
Felt.....
Fish.....
Firewood.....
Flax and hemp.....
Flaxseed.....
Flaxseed.....
Flaxseed.....
Flour.....
Fruit, green.....
Fruit, dried.....
Fruit, dried.....
Fruit, dried.....
Fruit, dried.....
Furniture.....
Furniture.....
Furniture.....
Furs.....
Furs.....
Furs.....
Ginseng.....
Ginseng.....
Ginseng.....
Glass.....
Glass.....
Glass ware.....
Glass ware.....
Glass ware.....
Glue.....
Gresse.....
Grindstones.....
Grindstones.....
Hats.....
Hair.....
Hides.....
Hides.....
Hides.....
High wines.....
Hogs.....
Horned cattle.....
Horses.....
Hops.....
Horns and hoofs.....
Hardware.....
Hardware.....
Hardware.....
Hardware.....
Iron.....
Iron.....
Iron.....
Iron.....
Nails.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

## RECEIVED AT TONAWANDA.

Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
	Packages.	Pounds.	
Cotton.....			
Cranberries.....			
Deer-skins.....			
Earthenware.....			
Earthenware.....		11,750	\$1,175
Earthenware.....			
Eggs.....	156 barrels	21,606	1,240
Feathers.....			
Felt.....			
Fish.....	2 barrels	640	19
Firewood.....	16,147 cords	48,441,000	39,294
Flax and hemp.....		3,257	1,746
Flaxseed.....			
Flaxseed.....			
Flour.....	170,181 barrels	36,759,096	595,633
Fruit, green.....			
Fruit, dried.....		10,629	1,062
Fruit, dried.....			
Fruit, dried.....			
Fruit, dried.....			
Furniture.....			
Furniture.....		19,031	1,900
Furniture.....			
Furs.....			
Furs.....		3,200	4,000
Furs.....			
Ginseng.....			
Ginseng.....			
Ginseng.....			
Glass.....			
Glass.....			
Glass ware.....			
Glass ware.....			
Glass ware.....			
Glue.....			
Grease.....			
Grindstones.....			
Grindstones.....			
Hats.....			
Hair.....			
Hides.....			
Hides.....		13,940	697
Hides.....			
High wines.....	11,895 gallons	107,100	2,980
Hogs.....			
Horned cattle.....			
Horses.....			
Hops.....			
Horns and hoofs.....			
Hardware.....			
Hardware.....			
Hardware.....			
Hardware.....			
Iron.....			
Iron.....			
Iron.....			
Iron.....			
Nails.....			







## STATEMENT—Continued.

RECEIVED AT TONAWANDA.

Value.	Articles.	Quantities.		Value.
		Packages.	Pounds.	
\$77,863	Sausages .....			
	Sheepskins .....			
	Sheepskins .....			
	Sheep .....			
	Seed .....			
	Seed .....		33,898	\$2,233
10,594	Seed .....			
	Stones .....		333,890	667
	Stones .....			
	Soap .....			
	Starch .....			
141,960	Starch .....			
	Staves .....	6,729,725, No.	62,917,459	201,870
	Stave bolts .....			
515,886	Sundries .....		861,035	86,000
	Tallow .....		11,150	669
	Ten .....			
1,362	Tin .....			
	Tobacco .....			
	Tobacco .....		190,401	11,434
2,508	Tobacco .....			
	Tongues .....			
	Trips .....			
	Type .....			
	Varnish .....			
	Veneering .....			
	Ware .....			
	Ware .....			
	Wine .....			
3,145	Wine .....			
	Wheat .....	163,669 bushels.	9,760,140	113,868
	Wool .....		142,721	42,816
	Wool .....			
	Wooden ware .....			
	Curriers' blocks .....			
170	Handspikes .....			
	Oars .....			
	Oars .....			
	Oars .....			
	Wagon woods .....			
	Total pounds .....		226,423,241	2,069,663
	Tons of 2,000 pounds .....		113,211.241	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Aggregate quantities received at Buffalo, Dunkirk, and Tonawanda.	Aggregate value of each article received at Buffalo, Dunkirk, and Tonawanda.
	<i>Pounds.</i>	
Ashes.....	7,536,350	\$318,548
Alc.....	19,390	388
Alcohol.....	284,040	16,580
Barley.....	7,997,184	116,636
Beef.....	23,849,150	616,993
Bark.....	12,900	645
Bacon and hams.....	7,817,552	488,078
Beeswax.....	45,050	9,010
Brooms.....	22,860	3,430
Broom-corn.....	1,104,100	66,279
Books.....	105,200	8,900
Boots and shoes.....	5,240	3,530
Bladders.....	2,100	84
Butter.....	3,126,617	312,340
Beer-pumps.....	100	10
Beer-bottles.....	1,600	24
Bath brick.....	123,290	214
Brick.....	263,200	330
Bones.....	123,500	1,830
Bristles.....	2,600	400
Brandy.....	4,200	1,480
Buffalo robes.....	195,660	163,850
Candles.....	106,770	21,354
Carpeting.....	1,230	1,860
Carriages.....	121,600	8,700
Cedar posts.....	97,800	858
Cement.....	156,300	1,042
Cheese.....	3,677,123	371,248
Cider.....	28,500	285
Cigars.....	11,400	2,850
Coal.....	35,550,000	71,100
Copper.....	1,312,500	269,500
Coffee.....	5,400	540
Corn.....	344,568,098	2,757,658
Corn-meal.....	633,960	5,870
Cotton.....	139,600	13,950
Cranberries.....	285,580	11,732
Deer-skins.....	130,460	46,600
Earthenware.....	89,000	8,268
Eggs.....	15,814,766	102,320
Feathers.....	17,270	69,080
Felt.....	10,570	528
Fish.....	3,180,340	63,613
Firewood.....	48,605,000	32,540
Flax and hemp.....	1,341,207	46,224
Flaxseed.....	691,120	22,664
Flour.....	312,880,104	5,069,815
Fruit, green.....	232,560	2,244
Fruit, dried.....	539,479	15,773
Furniture.....	53,931	69,500
Furs.....	252,500	253,300
Ginseng.....	23,030	6,084
Glass.....	196,550	7,862
Glass ware.....	542,580	35,098
Glue.....	29,100	4,365
Grease.....	277,650	18,390
Grindstones.....	3,939,900	30,784
Hats.....	9,600	4,800
Hair.....	109,200	1,092

Hides.....  
 High wines.....  
 Hogs.....  
 Horned cattle.....  
 Horses.....  
 Hops.....  
 Horns and hoofs.....  
 Hardware.....  
 Iron.....  
 Nails.....  
 Lead.....  
 Lead pipe.....  
 Leather.....  
 Lumber, black walnut.....  
 Oak timber.....  
 Ship-plank.....  
 Lumber.....  
 Shingle bolts.....  
 Laths.....  
 Shingles.....  
 Malt.....  
 Machines.....  
 Mattresses.....  
 Merchandise.....  
 Medicines.....  
 Nuts.....  
 Oats.....  
 Oil.....  
 Oil-cloth.....  
 Oil-cake.....  
 Oil-stones.....  
 Paint (clay).....  
 Paint (lead).....  
 Paper.....  
 Pianos.....  
 Plaster.....  
 Peas and beans.....  
 Poultry.....  
 Railroad ties.....  
 Pork.....  
 Potatoes.....  
 Rags.....  
 Reapers.....  
 Roots.....  
 Rope.....  
 Rye.....  
 Salscratus.....  
 Sausages.....  
 Sheepskins.....  
 Sheep.....  
 Seed.....  
 Stone.....  
 Soap.....  
 Starch.....  
 Staves.....  
 Stave bolts.....  
 Sundries.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Aggregate quantities received at Buffalo, Dunkirk, and Tonawanda.	Aggregate value of each article received at Buffalo, Dunkirk, and Tonawanda.
	<i>Pounds.</i>	
Hides .....	3,666,560	\$197,700
High wines .....	29,882,700	631,637
Hogs .....	11,244,008	790,840
Horned cattle .....	6,929,400	301,470
Horses .....	2,432,000	182,400
Hops .....	2,100	784
Horns and hoofs .....	204,750	4,400
Hardware .....	211,030	19,173
Iron .....	15,412,260	301,436
Nails .....	410,900	16,317
Lard .....	4,759,997	\$387,419
Lead .....	1,622,160	81,110
Lead pipe .....	3,600	180
Leather .....	962,408	786,880
Lumber, black walnut .....	3,706,540	14,000
Oak timber .....	12,152,600	225,082
Ship-plank .....	851,000	15,780
Lumber .....	290,948,000	9,511,858
Shingle bolts .....	465,750	3,105
Laths .....	510,720	4,153
Shingles .....	1,331,200	16,627
Malt .....	26,880	806
Machines .....	161,253	11,718
Mattresses .....	5,460	1,092
Merchandise .....	929,900	170,000
Medicines .....	33,700	1,388
Nuts .....	162,220	3,471
Oats .....	36,637,780	343,478
Oil .....	2,074,860	173,657
Oil-cloth .....	11,400	2,280
Oil-cake .....	4,004,412	30,177
Oil-stones .....	3,120	156
Paint (clay) .....	1,940,500	22,976
Paint (lead) .....		
Paper .....	291,200	86,784
Pianos .....	11,000	2,100
Plaster .....	162,000	552
Peas and beans .....	194,780	2,930
Poultry .....	8,050	814
Railroad ties .....	3,546,800	4,202
Pork .....	11,790,240	445,188
Potatoes .....	821,040	8,213
Rags .....	2,130,900	53,272
Reapers .....	232,200	58,000
Roots .....	30,300	1,010
Rope .....	21,800	3,860
Rye .....	1,068,360	11,661
Salt-ratus .....	198,210	13,715
Sausages .....	11,500	552
Sheepskins .....	1,490,600	188,075
Sheep .....	1,597,450	49,920
Seed .....	815,178	54,596
Stone .....	4,711,390	9,475
Soap .....	26,850	1,074
Starch .....	140,700	8,236
Staves .....	162,061,459	522,750
Stave bolts .....	94,500	126
Sundries .....	3,100,235	569,490

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Aggregate quantities received at Buffalo, Dunkirk, and Tonawanda.	Aggregate value of each article received at Buffalo, Dunkirk, and Tonawanda.
	<i>Pounds.</i>	
Tallow .....	690,150	\$48,739
Tea .....	5,560	2,323
Tin .....	6,600	600
Tobacco .....	2,142,001	237,900
Tongues .....	72,320	3,390
Trips .....	70,060	3,365
Type .....	11,300	1,017
Varnish .....	4,000	300
Veneering .....	7,800	780
Ware .....	63,400	2,547
Wine .....	8,360	2,170
Wheat .....	250,045,360	2,952,416
Wool .....	13,166,221	3,949,868
Wooden ware .....	480,510	14,477
Carriers' blocks .....	33,000	825
Handspikes .....	14,800	177
Oars .....	2,346,520	63,840
Wagon wheels .....	118,152	1,637
Total pounds .....	1,718,790,366	24,935,471
Tons of 2,000 pounds .....	859,395.366	.....

Recapitulation shown  
from and shipped  
the year ending 18

Received at—  
Buffalo.....  
Dunkirk.....  
Tonawanda.....

Totals .....

Shipped at—  
Buffalo.....  
Dunkirk.....  
Tonawanda.....

Totals .....

Grand to

DISTRICT OF BUFFALO

Recapitulation showing the total value and quantity of all property received from and shipped to the westward, in the district of Buffalo Creek, during the year ending December 31, 1851.

	Tons of 2,000 pounds.	Value.
Received at—		
Buffalo.....	731,493	\$31,889,951
Dunkirk.....	57,138	4,000,000
Tonawanda.....	113,211	2,069,063
Totals.....	901,811	37,979,614
Shipped at—		
Buffalo.....	904,536	44,901,730
Dunkirk.....	15,867	5,394,780
Tonawanda.....	5,037	1,692,423
Totals.....	925,440	51,988,933
Grand totals.....	1,127,251	89,968,53

DISTRICT OF BUFFALO CREEK, N. Y., CUSTOM-HOUSE, BUFFALO,  
February 19, 1852.

WM. KETCHUM, Collector.

*An account of the principal articles of foreign produce, growth, and manufacture, exported to the British North American colonies, in British and American vessels, from the district of Buffalo Creek, for the year ending December 31, 1861.*

Articles.	Quantity.	AMERICAN VESSELS.	BRITISH VESSELS.	TOTAL.
		Value.	Value.	Value.
Tea .....	pounds. 143,457	\$40,422	\$23,458	\$63,880
Coffee .....	do. 46,849	2,604	1,866	4,470
Dry goods .....	.....	7,920	5,439	13,359
Medicines .....	.....	3,701	1,690	5,391
Crockery .....	.....	1,013	672	1,685
Toys .....	.....	474	787	1,261
Tin plate .....	boxes. 73	179	672	851
Raisins .....	pounds. 10,175	193	865	1,058
Lemons .....	boxes. 155	280	463	743
Nuts .....	pounds. 4,897	357	116	473
Pepper .....	do. 3,140	119	183	302
Oranges .....	boxes. 83	271	72	343
Pimento .....	pounds. 2,122	115	110	225
Logwood .....	do. 4,496	31	220	251
Currants .....	do. 2,400	105	74	179
Cassia .....	do. 73	11	12	23
Indigo .....	do. 149	58	83	141
Figs .....	do. 501	41	9	50
Madder .....	do. 715	35	41	76
Ginger .....	do. 799	32	35	67
Bonnets, Leghorn .....	No. 285	.....	355	355
Sundries .....	.....	445	1,321	1,766
		58,406	38,543	96,949

WM. KETCHUM,  
Collector.

CUSTOM-HOUSE,  
Buffalo, New York, January 1, 1862.

*An account of the principal articles of foreign produce, growth, and manufacture, exported to the British North American colonies, in British and American vessels, from the district of Buffalo Creek, for the year ending December 31, 1861.*

Articles.
Dry goods .....
Groceries .....
Sundries .....
Manufactures of iron .....
Manufactures of wood .....
Furniture .....
Books and stationery .....
Oysters .....
Marble and stone .....
Drugs and medicines .....
Glass ware .....
Spirits .....
Grain .....
Cheese .....
Fish, dry .....
Fish, pickled .....
Oil .....
Skins and furs .....
Boots and shoes .....
Salt .....
Lard .....
Leather .....
Hams and bacon .....
Beef and pork .....
Tobacco .....
Sugar .....
Broom corn .....
Coal .....
Cordage .....
Cattle .....
Clocks .....
Tallow .....

CUSTOM-HOUSE

*An account of the principal articles of the growth, produce, and manufacture of the United States, exported from the district of Buffalo Creek, New York, to the British North American colonies, in British and American vessels, for the year ending December 31, 1851.*

Articles.	Quantity.	AMERICAN VESSELS.	BRITISH VES- SELS.	TOTAL.
		Value.	Value.	Value.
Dry goods.....		\$51,991	\$55,563	\$107,554
Groceries.....		25,511	26,891	52,402
Sundries.....		43,875	22,970	66,845
Manufactures of iron.....		47,900	46,345	94,245
Manufactures of wood.....		12,560	9,884	22,744
Furniture.....		8,063	5,724	13,787
Books and stationery.....		9,889	7,278	17,167
Oysters.....		2,069	871	2,930
Marble and stone.....		1,746	2,511	4,257
Drugs and medicines.....		3,082	7,311	10,393
Glass ware.....		4,557	5,362	9,919
Spirits.....	7,921 gallons	1,047	1,239	2,286
Grain.....	8,742 bushels	4,523	876	5,399
Cheese.....	44,565 pounds	1,191	1,305	2,496
Fish, dry.....	30,391 pounds	600	296	896
Fish, pickled.....	120 barrels	546	237	783
Oil.....	4,450 gallons	2,260	2,115	4,375
Skins and furs.....	57,062 pounds	4,804	5,987	10,791
Boots and shoes.....	7,998 pairs	7,736	4,499	12,235
Salt.....	2,182 barrels	1,597	675	2,272
Lard.....	14,917 pounds	1,070	129	1,199
Leather.....	61,164 pounds	4,321	6,871	11,192
Hams and bacon.....	9,638 pounds	322	161	483
Beef and pork.....	620 barrels	2,763	4,194	6,957
Tobacco.....	49,259 pounds	6,084	4,093	10,177
Sugar.....	76,197 pounds	2,820	1,768	4,588
Broom corn.....	50 tons	158	1,650	1,808
Coal.....	450 tons	1,637	1,156	2,793
Cordage.....	10,400 pounds	703	796	1,499
Cattle.....	25 number	1,325	480	1,805
Clocks.....	1,129 number	2,334	567	2,901
Tallow.....	139,274 pounds	3,931	5,732	9,663
		263,305	235,536	498,841

WM. KETCHUM.

Collector.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, Buffalo, New York, January 1, 1852.



*An account of the principal articles of foreign produce and manufacture, with the values and amounts of duty, entitled to drawback, exported to the British North American colonies, in British and American vessels, during the year ending December 31, 1851.*

Articles.	Quantity.	AMERICAN VESSELS.		BRITISH VESSELS.		Total value.	Total duty.
		Value.	Duty.	Value.	Duty.		
Dry goods.....	.....	\$3,280	\$884 70	.....	.....	\$3,280 00	\$884 70
Sugar .....	219,080 pounds	3,674	1,081 83	\$2,335	\$688 72	6,009 00	1,770 55
Wine.....	20 qr. casks	152	59 28	.....	.....	152 00	59 28
Brandy.....	3 hlf. pipes	127	127 00	.....	.....	127 00	127 00
Dry hides.....	2,000	1,126	54 89	3,449	168 14	4,575 00	223 03
Calf-skins.....	20 dozen	151	30 20	.....	.....	151 00	30 20
Machinery.....	7 cases	.....	.....	3,404	1,021 20	3,404 00	1,021 20
Boiler plates.....	105	.....	.....	327	95 65	327 00	95 65
Raisins.....	100 boxes	.....	.....	133	53 20	133 00	53 20
		8,510	2,237 90	9,648	2,026 91	18,158 00	4,264 81

WM. KETCHUM,  
Collector.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, Buffalo, New York, January 1, 1852.

*An account of the principal articles, quantities, and values, imported into the district of Buffalo Creek, New York, from the British North American colonies, in American and British vessels, with the amount of duty received, for the year ending December 31, 1851.*

Articles.	Quantity.	AMERICAN VESSELS.		BRITISH VESSELS.		TOTAL.	
		Value.	Duty.	Value.	Duty.	Value.	Duty.

An account of the principal articles, quantities, and values, imported into the district of Buffalo Creek, New York, from the British North American colonies, in American and British vessels, with the amount of duty received, for the year ending December 31, 1851.

Articles.	Quantity.	AMERICAN VESSELS.		BRITISH VESSELS.		TOTAL.	
		Value.	Duty.	Value.	Duty.	Value.	Duty.
Lumber .....	30,244,739 feet.....	\$26,653 32	\$5,330 60	\$113,515 52	\$22,703 90	\$140,168 84	\$28,033 80
Saw-logs.....	8,990,325 feet.....	6,660 56	1,332 02	17,687 90	3,537 63	24,348 45	4,869 65
Dressed lumber.....	151,503 feet.....	.....	.....	17,855 58	256 67	24,348 45	256 67
Timber.....	409,001 feet.....	1,592 65	316 53	9,957 20	1,991 45	11,539 85	2,307 98
Shingles.....	2,749,172 .....	484 11	145 23	2,952 50	675 79	2,736 61	2,307 98
Railroad ties.....	16,424 .....	200 90	40 18	2,123 19	424 65	2,324 09	464 83
Railroad iron.....	5,091 tons.....	69,238 28	20,771 49	66,941 21	20,062 37	136,159 49	40,863 84
Wool.....	115,873 pounds.....	15,550 57	4,605 22	2,717 89	815 39	18,068 46	5,430 61
Sheepskins.....	70,898 .....	6,998 31	349 42	1,263 95	64 18	8,273 26	413 60
Grain.....	36,803 bushels.....	4,911 10	982 21	13,721 21	2,754 26	18,632 31	3,736 47
Flour.....	2,298 bushels.....	185 70	37 14	131 16	26 24	316 86	63 38
Fruit.....	530 .....	357 02	71 44	223 69	44 70	580 71	116 14
Horned cattle.....	114 .....	3,052 03	610 38	135 68	27 14	3,187 71	637 52
Horses.....	464 .....	3,299 30	657 85	590 24	118 05	3,879 54	775 90
Sheep.....	1,492 .....	452 02	90 41	74 26	14 68	526 28	105 27
Hogs.....	4,894 dozen.....	2,176 07	435 22	238 74	47 72	2,414 81	482 94
Eggs.....	12,893 pounds.....	911 73	182 39	131 06	26 18	1,042 89	73 25
Butter.....	1,355 bushels.....	247 78	74 33	279 42	55 66	527 20	98 91
Potatoes.....	58,301 .....	453 76	90 76	180 21	36 03	633 97	125 50
Staves.....	31 barrels.....	151 62	30 35	96 49	19 30	248 11	49 65
Beef and pork.....	225 cords.....	299 04	89 71	256 13	76 84	555 17	166 55
Shingle balls.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Amount carried forward.....	.....	143,881 28	36,289 90	233,613 73	53,849 70	377,495 00	90,130 60

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	AMERICAN VESSELS.		BRITISH VESSELS.		TOTAL.	
		Value.	Duty.	Value.	Duty.	Value.	Duty.
Amount brought forward.....	.....	\$143,881 28	\$36,229 90	\$233,613 73	\$53,849 70	\$377,495 00	\$90,139 60
Laths.....	684,241 p ton.....	30 90	6 18	388 42	77 68	419 32	83 86
Scrap iron.....	86 1-5 s.....	563 14	168 94	114 80	34 44	677 94	203 38
Scow-boats.....	13.....	20 50	6 15	2,463 21	738 93	2,483 71	745 13
Various articles not enumerated in the above.....	.....	144,495 82	36,471 17	236,580 16	54,700 80	381,075 97	91,171 97
	.....	3,028 71	560 42	2,639 81	625 30	5,668 52	1,185 72
Total.....	.....	147,524 53	37,031 59	239,219 97	55,326 10	386,744 50	92,357 69

WILLIAM KETCHUM, Collector.

DISTRICT OF BUFFALO CREEK, NEW YORK, Buffalo, January 3, 1852.

Statement of Canadian  
New York, for war  
New York, for expo  
December 31, 1851

Article

Wheat.....  
Flour.....  
Barley.....  
Butter.....  
Ashes.....  
Wool.....  
Canvass.....  
Furs.....  
Port wine.....  
Sherry wine.....  
Brandy.....

CUSTOM-HOUSE, B

Statement of Canadian  
New York, during t  
duty.)

Article

Horses.....  
Horned cattle.....  
Sheep.....  
Grass seeds.....  
Personal effects.....

CUSTOM-HOUSE, B

*Statement of Canadian produce imported into the district of Buffalo Creek, New York, for warehouse and for transportation in bond to the port of New York, for exportation to foreign countries, during the year ending December 31, 1851.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Wheat.....bushels..	88,316	\$56,901 93
Flour.....barrels..	10,763	34,007 95
Barley.....bushels..	987½	354 25
Butter.....pounds..	11,725½	964 49
Ashes.....barrels..	300	5,283 65
Wool.....pounds..	9,017	1,848 48
*Canvass.....yards..	3,170	326 03
Furs.....barrels..	2	180 40
*Port wine.....hogsheads..	2	133 42
*Sherry wine.....casks..	9	179 68
*Brandy.....	3 hogsheads and 1 cask	309 46
		100,489 74

\* Imported for consumption.

WM. KETCHUM, *Collector.*

CUSTOM-HOUSE, BUFFALO, N. Y.,

March 18, 1852.

*Statement of Canadian produce imported into the district of Buffalo Creek, New York, during the year ending December 31, 1851, (being free of duty.)*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Horses.....number..	36	\$3,153
Horned cattle.....do....	2	155
Sheep.....do....	123	342
Grass seeds.....bushels..	2,856	6,873
Personal effects.....		9,744
		20,272

WM. KETCHUM, *Collector.*

CUSTOM-HOUSE, BUFFALO, N. Y.,

March 18, 1852.

*Statement of the foreign and coasting vessels, tonnage, &c., entered and cleared from the port of Buffalo, New York, for the year ending December 31, 1851.*

	ENTERED.			CLEARED.			TOTAL.		
	No. of vessels.	Their tonnage.	Men.	No. of vessels.	Their tonnage.	Men.	No. of vessels.	Their tonnage.	Men.
Foreign vessels from and to foreign ports.....	601	72,212	5,330	593	71,241	5,284	1,194	143,453	10,614
American vessels from and to foreign ports.....	170	30,100	1,897	205	31,927	2,202	375	62,027	4,009
Total in foreign trade.....	771	102,312	7,227	798	103,168	7,486	1,569	205,480	14,713
American coasting vessels.....	3,762	1,433,777	59,706	3,719	1,446,273	60,374	7,481	2,892,050	190,079
Total of American vessels in foreign and coasting trade.....	3,932	1,463,877	61,602	3,924	1,480,200	62,576	7,866	2,944,077	194,178
Total of foreign and coasting trade.....	4,553	1,536,069	66,932	4,517	1,551,441	67,860	9,050	3,027,530	194,792

*Statement of the number and tonnage of American vessels trading at the port of Buffalo Creek, New York, during the year ending December 31, 1851.*

	Number.	Tonnage.	Crew.
*Steamers and steam propellers enrolled and licensed at the district of Buffalo Creek.....	44	22,438	903
Sail vessels enrolled and licensed at the district of Buffalo Creek.....	104	23,619	878

Statement of the number and tonnage of American vessels trading at the port of Buffalo Creek, New York, during the year ending December 31, 1851.

	Number.	Tonnage.	Crew.
*Steamers and steam propellers enrolled and licensed at the district of Buffalo Creek.....	44	22,438	903
Sail vessels enrolled and licensed at the district of Buffalo Creek.....	104	23,619	878
Total of vessels enrolled and licensed in the district of Buffalo Creek, New York.....	148	46,057	1,781
Steamers and steam propellers enrolled and licensed at all other districts on the lakes.....	63	29,193	
Sail vessels enrolled and licensed at all other districts on the lakes.....	503	78,176	
Total.....	714	153,426	

\* There are now being built, at this port, eight steamers and steam propellers, of the aggregate tonnage of..... 6,700  
 And one sail vessel..... 230  
 ----- 6,930 tons.

DISTRICT OF BUFFALO CREEK, NEW YORK,  
 Custom-house, Buffalo, February 19, 1852.

WILLIAM KETCHUM, Collector.

*A statement of the vessels and tonnage which entered into, and cleared from, the British North American colonies, at the district of Buffalo Creek, New York, for the year ending December 31, 1851, distinguishing British from American, and steam from sailing vessels.*

INWARD.						OUTWARD.									
AMERICAN.			BRITISH.			AMERICAN.			BRITISH.						
Steam.		Sailing.	Steam.		Sailing.	Steam.		Sailing.	Steam.		Sailing.				
No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.				
72	18,493	98	11,705	295	48,456	306	23,755	71	18,152	134	13,774	296	48,672	297	22,568

DISTRICT OF BUFFALO CREEK, NEW YORK,  
Buffalo, January 3, 1852.

WILLIAM KETCHUM, Collector.

Port of entry, 06'; population in

This district em  
vania on Lake E  
three shipping po  
Creek; the two l  
staves and lumber  
ants or upward, f  
shore of Lake Eri  
Cleveland 100, R  
D. C., 343 NW.

formed by the pro  
which was forme  
however, partially  
government, by w  
that most of the la  
now readily enter

The peninsula o  
island, the wash o  
the harbor having  
nently deepened, a  
The depth of water  
the harbor much m

It was in this h  
days from the tim  
yet standing in the  
he brought back t  
yet seen rotting an

The naval depôt  
two small vessels v  
are accustomed to  
port is very limited

A canal from E  
regions of the Sta  
and of fine quality,  
many of them to p  
the direct route;  
Buffalo, and, lying  
fifteen to twenty m  
The agricultural re  
not yet fully develo  
commerce of the p  
flour for consumpti  
it is certain that th  
inasmuch as the m  
in rapid progress o  
rapidly mature und  
a constant home d  
demand for agricu



## No. 10.—DISTRICT OF PRESQUE ISLE.

Port of entry, Erie, Pennsylvania; latitude  $42^{\circ} 08'$ , longitude  $80^{\circ} 06'$ ; population in 1830, 1,465; in 1840, 3,412; in 1850, 5,858.

This district embraces the whole coast-line of the State of Pennsylvania on Lake Erie; it contains about forty miles of shore, and has three shipping points—Erie, the port of entry, North East, and Elk Creek; the two latter being principally engaged in the shipment of staves and lumber. Erie is a beautiful town of three thousand inhabitants or upward, finely situated on Presque Isle bay, on the southern shore of Lake Erie. It is distant from Buffalo 80 miles, SSW.; from Cleveland 100, E.; from Harrisburg 270, NW.; from Washington, D. C., 343 NW. The town stands on a bluff commanding the harbor, formed by the projection of the peninsula of Presque Isle, the mouth of which was formerly closed by a difficult sand-bar. This has been, however, partially removed, and piers constructed by the United States government, by which means the channel has been so far deepened that most of the larger steamboats and vessels, which navigate the lake, now readily enter it.

The peninsula of Presque Isle has been gradually converted into an island, the wash of the lake currents having severed the isthmus; and, the harbor having two entrances, it is expected that it will be permanently deepened, and the bar at its mouth by degrees swept away. The depth of water on it, at present, is from eight to ten feet, and within the harbor much more.

It was in this harbor that Perry's fleet was built, within seventy days from the time when the trees, of which it was constructed, were yet standing in the forest. Thence he sailed to give battle, and thither he brought back the prizes of Lake Erie, the relics of which may be yet seen rotting and half submerged, near the navy yard.

The naval depôt is still kept up at this place, and here the one or two small vessels which represent that arm of our service on the lakes are accustomed to go into winter quarters. But the commerce of the port is very limited.

A canal from Erie to Beaver connects it with one of the finest coal regions of the State, Pennsylvania, and this coal, being bituminous and of fine quality, is used by nearly all the lake steamers. This causes many of them to put in here, when they would otherwise continue on the direct route; for Erie is ninety-seven miles, more or less, from Buffalo, and, lying at the southern end of Presque Isle bay, is from fifteen to twenty miles off the direct course from Buffalo to Cleveland. The agricultural resources of the country circumjacent and inland are not yet fully developed, and of consequence contribute but little to the commerce of the place. It will be seen that last year the supplies of flour for consumption here were received from other lake districts; but it is certain that this state of things cannot long continue in such form, inasmuch as the mineral and manufacturing resources of the district are in rapid progress of development; and the agricultural productions must rapidly mature under such stimulus as that given by liberal prices and a constant home demand. It cannot be doubted that, before long—the demand for agricultural produce in the mining and manufacturing dis-

tracts already being considerably in advance of the production of many articles—attention will be so strongly attracted to the resources of the soil as to insure not only an adequate supply for home use, but an ample surplus for exportation.

The importations for 1851, consisting principally of assorted merchandise, flour, fish, and manufactures of iron, amounted to—

Imports coastwise.....	\$1,979,913
"    foreign.....	3,455

Total importation.....	<u>1,983,368</u>
------------------------	------------------

The exports consist of wool, lumber, wood, bark, glass, stoves, bar-iron, coal, and merchandise received by canal, with a small quantity of grain—the whole amounting to the following aggregate :

Exports coastwise.....	\$2,207,582
"    foreign.....	15,415

Total exportation.....	<u>2,222,997</u>
------------------------	------------------

The entire commerce of the port amounts to a total value of \$4,206,483. The character and quantity of some of the chief articles of export, and their comparative increase and decrease, are exhibited in the annexed tables for the series of years as named :

Articles.	1845.	1846.	1851.
Coal.....tons..	8,507	21,534	86,000
Leather.....pounds..	46,661	123,370	19,396
Wool.....do....	65,435	476,922	486,303
Butter.....do....	1,041,000	1,257,000	959,062
Cheese.....do....			1,416,695
Stoves.....do....			1,071,694
Railroad and bar iron..tons..	250	2,052	300
Glass.....pounds..	18,500	521,500	573,499
Hemp.....tons.....		409	15
Pig-iron.....tons.....	150	800	944
Iron and nails.....do....	83	612	661
Staves.....M.....	1,168	1,056	1,492
Lumber.....M.....	3,324	3,901	12,899
Tallow.....pounds..		36,200	31,790
Tobacco.....do....		333,602	
Beef.....barrels..	550	882	
Barley.....bushels..	4,448	7,581	11,822
Castings.....tons.....	550	555	
Corn.....bushels..	853	10,107	14,389
Cotton.....pounds..		5,679	
Eggs.....barrels..	25	541	
Flour.....do....	550	14,563	2,050
Feathers.....pounds..	250	56,760	

Articles

Ginseng.....  
Pork and bacon.....  
Oats.....  
Whiskey.....  
Ashes.....

The Erie extension  
effect is seen in  
during some seasons  
The licensed agents  
The tables follow  
in detail, with values

In American vessels  
in British vessels

In American vessels  
In British vessels

Total imports

Ex

In American vessels  
In British vessels

Total imports in  
Total imports in

American, steam  
" sail  
British, sail.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	1845.	1846.	1851.
Ginseng.....pounds.....		14,075	
Pork and bacon.....do....	520	2,546	110
Oats.....bushels.....	4,800	16,300	54,041
Whiskey.....barrels.....	115	35	2,088
Ashes.....casks.....	2,184	2,272	323

The Erie extension canal has been in operation since 1845, and the effect is seen in the increase of business. It is worthy of note, that during some seasons produce goes southward, and at others northward.

The licensed and enrolled tonnage of this port is 7,882 tons.

The tables following this report exhibit the commerce of the district in detail, with value, tonnage, entrances and clearances, complete.

## CANADIAN TRADE IN 1851.

	Imports.	Duty collected.
In American vessels.....	\$419 00	\$84 00
In British vessels.....	16 00	4 00
	<u>435 00</u>	<u>88 00</u>

*Free goods—plaster in stone.*

	Tons.	Value.
In American vessels.....	671	\$1,342
In British vessels.....	839	1,678
		<u>3,020</u>
Total imports.....		<u>\$3,455</u>

*Exports—domestic produce and manufacture.*

In American vessels.....	\$12,385
In British vessels.....	3,080
	<u>15,465</u>
Total imports in American vessels.....	\$14,146
Total imports in British vessels.....	4,724
	<u>18,870</u>

*Tonnage inward.*

	No.	Tons.
American, steam.....	2	650
“ sail.....	14	1,039
British, sail.....	6	721

## Outward.

	No.	Tons.
American, sail .....	33	3,205
British, sail .....	6	721

*Lake receipts coastwise at the port of Erie, Pennsylvania, in 1851.*

Merchandise and sundries .....	6,682,600 pounds	\$1,800,000
Flour .....	9,839 barrels	34,436
Water-lime .....	984 "	1,430
Fish .....	4,646 "	1,576
Salt .....	21,246 "	21,246
Salt .....	10,200 bags	1,275
Railroad iron .....	1,816 tons	81,700
Railroad spikes .....	564 kegs	1,692
Limestone .....	340 cords	1,610
Hops .....	66,533 pounds	6,653
Iron ore .....	570 tons	1,995
Total .....		1,979,913

*Shipments coastwise at the port of Erie, Pennsylvania, in 1851.*

Wool .....	486,303 pounds	\$145,890
Butter .....	989,062 "	123,633
Cheese .....	1,416,695 "	85,001
Leather .....	19,396 "	4,849
Starch .....	102,706 "	6,162
Stoves and hollow ware .....	1,071,694 "	37,539
Iron, bar, &c. ....	720,672 "	21,620
Merchandise and sundries .....	2,876,000 "	1,100,000
Glass .....	351,985 "	12,319
Glass ware .....	221,514 "	51,206
Oil-cake .....	116,000 "	696
Oil-cloth .....	37,450 "	7,490
Saleratus .....	9,662 "	483
Flax .....	30,959 "	1,857
Malt .....	77,800 "	3,112
Tallow .....	31,700 "	2,536
Fire-brick .....	31 M	620
Shingles .....	621 "	1,552
Corn .....	14,389 bushels	7,194
Oats .....	54,041 "	16,213
Barley .....	11,822 "	5,911
Dried fruit .....	894 "	1,788
Rye .....	10,442 "	5,221
Coal .....	82,000 tons	228,000
Pig iron .....	944 "	23,600
Railroad spikes .....	356 "	21,360
Pork .....	110 barrels	1,100
Cider .....	206 "	618

Eggs.....  
Rye flour.....  
Flour, "fancy".....  
Whiskey.....  
Apples.....  
High wines.....  
Ashes.....  
Nails.....  
Lumber.....  
Oars.....  
Bark.....  
Paper.....  
Sheep pelts.....  
Staves.....  
Hoop-poles.....

Total

Clearances coastwise  
Entrances coastwise

Port of entry,  
population in 1851

This is a most  
to none west of  
coast of Lake Erie  
sylvania and the

It contains, besides  
considerable im-  
Harbor, Madison

This district is  
agricultural district  
land is soft and rich  
cially adapted to  
growth of all the

Among its most  
flour; large quantities  
together with pork  
but chiefly eastward  
cheese, large quantities  
tined for Cincinnati  
cities.

A railway passes  
lake shore is near  
a portion of the coast  
way, connecting Cin-  
forming a commu-  
many branches of  
far advanced already

Eggs.....	110 barrels	\$1,760
Rye flour.....	812 "	2,436
Flour, "fancy".....	1,237 "	5,566
Whiskey.....	1,430 "	8,580
Apples.....	1,018 "	2,036
High wines.....	658 "	3,948
Ashes.....	323 casks	12,920
Nails.....	6,097 kegs	24,388
Lumber.....	12,899,762 feet	128,997
Oars.....	831,220 "	33,248
Bark.....	262 cords	524
Paper.....	4,500 reams	11,250
Sheep pelts.....	705 bundles	16,920
Staves.....	1,492,728 pieces	29,554
Hoop-poles.....	758,500 "	7,555

Total..... 2,207,552

Clearances coastwise.....	1,561	312,200 tons.
Entrances coastwise.....	1,561	312,200 "

#### No. 11.—DISTRICT OF CUYAHOGA.

Port of entry, Cleveland, Ohio; latitude  $41^{\circ} 30'$ , longitude  $81^{\circ} 40'$ ; population in 1830, 1,076; in 1840, 6,071; in 1850, 17,034.

This is a most important district, second in the value of its commerce to none west of Buffalo. It embraces all that portion of the south coast of Lake Erie which lies between the western State line of Pennsylvania and the Black river, a distance of one hundred miles.

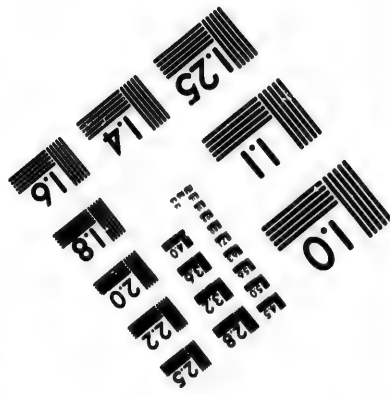
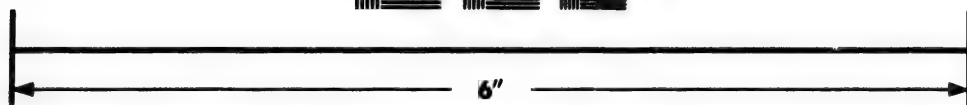
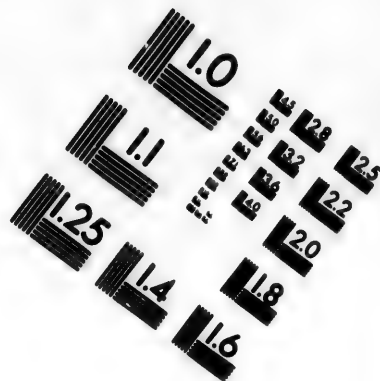
It contains, beside Cleveland, the port of entry, many minor ports of considerable importance, such as Conneaut, Ashtabula, Cunningham's Harbor, Madison Dock, Fairport, and Black River.

This district as for its back country one of the finest and most varied agricultural districts of the whole lake-shore region. The face of the land is soft and rolling, the soil in great part warm and fertile, and especially adapted to the cultivation of fruits and vegetables, and to the growth of all the cereal crops.

Among its most important and valuable exports are wheat, corn, and flour; large quantities of fruit, both green and dry, are sent off annually, together with pork, beef, butter, cheese, and vegetables, in all directions; but chiefly eastward by the lake, with the exception of butter and cheese, large quantities of which go southward by the Ohio canal, destined for Cincinnati, and thence for New Orleans and other southern cities.

A railway passing through the entire length of the district on the lake shore is nearly completed, which is destined eventually to become a portion of the continuous chain from Buffalo to Chicago. One railway, connecting Cleveland with Columbus and Cincinnati, and another forming a communication with Pittsburg, are already completed; and many branches of importance, scarcely second to the main lines, are far advanced already in construction.





# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**





Of canals, Cleveland has two of great value, one connecting her with Portsmouth, on the Ohio, and another uniting the line at Akron with Beaver, on the Ohio—virtually a canal from Cleveland to Pittsburg, inasmuch as loaded canal boats are continually towed by small steamers from the mouth of Beaver river to the latter city.

With three different lines of internal communication direct to the harbors on the coast, most of them among the best on the lakes, and these from the centre of the richest of the western States, it will readily be perceived that the district of Cuyahoga must be the theatre of commercial transactions, which have no small influence upon exchanges of produce and merchandise in the great marts of the seaboard. Conneaut, the easternmost port of the district, is about twenty miles west from Erie, situated upon a river of the same name, which affords a good harbor. No returns exhibiting the commerce of this port, separately, have been received; but it is very considerable, as Conneaut is the entrepot for the landing of supplies and the shipping of produce for a large and fertile agricultural region, not only of the adjacent country in Ohio, but of an important section of Pennsylvania.

The next port to the westward is Ashtabula, similarly situated on a small stream bearing its own name, forming a good harbor, with facilities equal to the requirements of the place. The town stands back some two or three miles from the port, upon a rise of ground, forming a singularly eligible site.

The commerce of this port for the year 1851 consisted principally of butter, cheese, wool, leather, beef, pork, ashes, fruit, lumber, staves, &c., for exports, amounting to the value of..... \$450,291  
And of merchandise, agricultural implements, furniture, hides,  
and a little wheat and flour, for imports..... 504,211

Making the total declared value of the trade of this port..... 951,502

The tonnage owned at Ashtabula consists of two brigs, of 280 tons each, several schooners and one scow, making an aggregate of 1,741 tons, employing seventy-six men in their navigation.

Cunningham's Harbor is a port at present of small moment, except for the shipment of staves and lumber.

Madison Dock is a pier built out into the lake, in front of the town of Madison, about eighteen miles west from Ashtabula, and twelve east from Fairport, for the accommodation of the neighborhood in shipping staves, lumber, and produce. No separate estimates of its commerce have been kept for the past year.

Fairport stands on the Grand river, which furnishes one of the most eligible harbors in the West, and is quite sufficiently capacious for the traffic of any western port. It is thirty miles west from Ashtabula, and thirty east from Cleveland, and is merely a shipping and receiving port—Painesville, on the ridge, three miles inland from the lake, being the principal mart and place of business, as well as the county seat of Lake county. It is to be regretted that no particular returns have been received from this place, indicating the amount of its commerce, tonnage, &c., as it is a port of no little consideration, and holds

the key to a fertile enterprising popu

Black River, twenty-eight miles its name. Its enjoys good harbor which are its products are in demand.

The city of Cuyahoga county from Columbus; 359 from Washi

The history of a hellous age and

Its population risen to 500; in 1840 at this moment 7,000 more in Cuyahoga itself, though un

It is at this date but in the United States above the Cuyahoga planted with groves and public places

As a place of commerce can scarce fail to inducements as

Its harbor is once entered, but obstacles by the forms it. This hence the const

The harbor is commodate the the projection of hundred feet into substantial masonry shore of Lake Erie at the harbor's

The commerce not shown by the sent in—showing same articles is as greatly to un it at the greatest

It has consequ to the same rate hibit a uniform correct valuation jority; and it a wrongful advan

the key to a fertile agricultural district, inhabited by an industrious and enterprising population.

Black River, the only remaining minor port of this district, lies about twenty-eight miles west of Cleveland, on the river from which it takes its name. Its commerce is of no great importance at present. It enjoys good harbor facilities for the shipment of staves and lumber, which are its principal exports, and for the receipt of such supplies as are in demand.

The city of Cleveland, port of entry of this district, and capital of Cuyahoga county, is situated 130 miles NW. from Pittsburg; 146 NNE. from Columbus; 200 by water from Buffalo; 130 from Detroit; and 359 from Washington.

The history of the growth of this city is one of the marvels of a marvellous age and region.

Its population in 1799 consisted of a single family. In 1825, it had risen to 500; in 1830, to 1,000; in 1834, to 3,400; in 1840, to 6,071; and at this moment there are 25,000 souls in the city proper, and at least 7,000 more in Ohio City, across the harbor—virtually one city with itself, though under a different corporate government.

It is at this day one of the most beautiful cities, not in the West only, but in the United States; built, for the most part, on an elevated plain, above the Cuyahoga, commanding a fine view of the lake and river; planted with groves of forest trees, and interspersed with fine squares and public places.

As a place of business it is of high importance, and its future growth can scarce fail to be commensurate to its unparalleled rise; nor are its inducements as a residence inferior to its commercial advantages.

Its harbor is one of the best on Lake Erie, spacious and safe when once entered, but, like all the lake harbors, liable to the formation of obstacles by the accumulation of sand at the mouth of the river which forms it. This bar can be kept down only by continual dredging, and hence the constant demand on Congress for appropriations to this end.

The harbor has depth, for a considerable distance, sufficient to accommodate the largest vessels which navigate the lake; it is formed by the projection of two piers, one on each side of the river, for twelve hundred feet into the lake, which are two hundred feet apart, faced with substantial masonry. There is a light-house on the high bank on the shore of Lake Erie, and a lower one near the end of one of the piers at the harbor's mouth.

The commerce of Cleveland, apart from the rest of the district, is not shown by the returns received; and in such returns as have been sent in—showing the business of the district—the valuation of the very same articles is set at a rate so much lower than in the other districts, as greatly to undervalue the real commerce of Cuyahoga, and to exhibit it at the greatest possible disadvantage.

It has consequently been judged best to raise the valuation of articles to the same rate adopted in the other districts, so as to produce and exhibit a uniformity of values in all the districts; since, whichever be the correct valuation, the higher rate is favored and adopted by the majority; and it can prejudice no one district or port of entry to the wrongful advancement of another, if a uniform rate be adopted.

The necessary alterations being, therefore, made in the figures, the commerce of Cuyahoga district, as represented by Cleveland, its port of entry, is as follows:

Imports coastwise.....	322,804,159
Exports ..do.....	12,026,497
<b>Total coastwise .....</b>	<b>334,830,656</b>
Imports foreign.....	360,634
Exports ..do.....	284,937
<b>Total foreign.....</b>	<b>645,671</b>
<b>Total commerce, for 1851, of Cuyahoga district.....</b>	<b>35,476,327</b>

Whole number of vessels from foreign ports—

Entered in 1851.....	322
Entered in 1850.....	292
—difference: gain, 30.	

Cleared in 1851.....	247
Cleared in 1850.....	215
—difference: gain, 32.	

The following table will show the comparative business of Cleveland in some leading articles of its trade for a series of years, as named. All these are exports:

Articles.	1847.	1848	1851.
Flour.....barrels.	697,553	472,999	656,040
Wheat..... bushels.	2,366,263	1,267,620	2,141,913
Corn.....bushels.	1,400,332	690,162	906,653
Oats.....bushels.	32,000	254,707	68,464
Pork.....barrels.	27,289	28,338	13,580
Beef.....barrels.	8,246	10,321	26,944
Butter.....pounds.	917,090	1,927,300	1,550,900
Lard.....pounds.	480,160	1,140,500	1,730,700
Coal..... tons.	8,242	11,461	81,500
Ashes.....barrels.	2,052	440	1,830
Whiskey.....barrels.	12,067	28,450	38,774
Tallow.....pounds.	140,000	.....	198,000
Bacon.....pounds.	840,900	.....	1,164,600
Staves.....thousands.	1,378	773	789
Wool.....pounds.	575,933	.....	3,939,100

To this table may be added an export for the year 1851, unknown to former years, of live hogs, 80,000.

It will be remembered that any difference of demand for 184 above named, is th

Imports.....  
Exports.....  
Total.....

Whole number of  
For 18  
For 18

Whole number of  
For 18  
For 18

Total foreign trad  
For 18  
For 18

It should be r  
overbalanced by t  
by the St. Lawrie  
trade with Canad  
ble decrease, mor  
Below will be r  
returns so far as r  
The licensed  
36,070 tons—11,3

It will be remembered that 1847 was the memorable year of unprecedented demand for produce, arising out of the famine in Europe, which caused the exportation of nearly all the produce held in the country, so that any difference and apparent diminution on the subsequent years must be ascribed to no falling off for 1848 and 1851, but to the excess of demand for 1847.

The valuation of the commerce of Cleveland for the three years above named, is thus stated :

	1847.	1848.	1851.
Imports.....	\$4,518,997	\$7,003,388	\$22,804,159
Exports.....	9,728,399	6,713,244	12,026,497
Total.....	14,247,369	13,716,632	34,830,656

Whole number of entrances coastwise—

For 1851.....1,981  
For 1850.....1,381

Increase.....600

Whole number of clearances coastwise—

For 1851.....1,963  
For 1850.....1,378

Increase.....581

Total foreign trade—

For 1851.....\$645,671  
For 1850.....549,549

Increase.....96,122

It should be remarked, however, that this increase is more than overbalanced by the quantity of railroad iron imported from England by the St. Lawrence via Canada. So that, in fact, as regards direct trade with Canada, in lieu of an increase, there is actually a considerable decrease, more especially in the exports of domestic produce.

Below will be found full details of the trade of this district, by the returns so far as received.

The licensed and enrolled tonnage of this district for 1851 was 36,070 tons—11,355 steam, and 24,615 sail.

*Canadian trade in 1851.*

		Duty collected
Imports.—In American vessels.....	\$220,538	\$52,444
In British vessels.....	140,096	42,154
	<u>360,634</u>	<u>94,598</u>
Exports domestic produce and manufacture—		
In American vessels.....		\$151,758
In British vessels.....		133,179
		<u>284,937</u>
Total imports and exports—		
In American vessels.....		\$372,296
In British vessels.....		273,275
		<u>645,571</u>

*Abstract of duties received from imports or merchandise in American and foreign vessels during 1850.*

1850.—Amount of duties received from imports in American vessels.....	\$25,960 24
Amount of duties received from imports in foreign vessels.....	41,554 01
Total amount received in 1850.....	<u>67,514 25</u>

*Statement of the number of vessels, 1850-'51.*

Years.

1850.

American vessels  
Foreign vessels

1851.

American vessels  
Foreign vessels

American vessels  
Foreign vessels

*Entrances*

1850.—Number of  
Do

1851.—Number of  
Do

Statement of the foreign trade of the district of Cwynhoga, showing the number of vessels, tonnage, and number of crew, engaged during the years 1850-'51.

Years.	Number of vessels.	Tonnage.	Crew.
<b>1850.</b>			
American vessels entered....	192	25,484.75	1,150
Foreign vessels entered.....	100	11,832.00	587
	292	37,316.75	1,737
American vessels cleared....	125	14,881.25	719
Foreign vessels cleared.....	90	10,327.00	541
	215	25,208.25	1,260
<b>1851.</b>			
American vessels entered....	220	28,812.67	1,431
Foreign vessels entered.....	102	11,770.00	707
	322	40,582.67	2,138
American vessels cleared....	153	17,760.69	942
Foreign vessels cleared.....	94	10,545.00	639
	247	28,305.69	1,581

*Entrances and clearances in 1850-'51.—Coasting trade.*

1850.—Number of vessels entered.....	1,381
Do do cleared.....	1,378
1851.—Number of vessels entered.....	1,981
Do do cleared.....	1,963



*An exhibit of the coasting trade of the district of Cuyahoga, Ohio, during the year 1861.*

## EXPORTS.

Species of merchandise.	Quantities.	Value.
Wheat .....	bushels. 2,141,913	\$1,499,339 10
Corn .....	do. 906,653	362,661 20
Oats .....	do. 68,464	17,800 64
Flour .....	barrels. 656,040	2,132,130 00
Pork .....	do. 13,530	190,120 00
Beef .....	tierces. 15,011	165,121 00
Beef .....	barrels. 4,428	26,568 00
Lard .....	do. 4,314	69,024 00
Lard .....	kegs. 8,731	69,848 00
Butter .....	do. 13,575	122,175 00
Butter .....	barrels. 967	17,406 00
High wines .....	do. 24,805	210,842 50
Whiskey .....	do. 13,969	111,652 00
Green apples .....	do. 2,926	4,052 00
Dried apples .....	do. 2,763	22,104 00
Tallow .....	do. 660	9,900 00
Salt .....	do. 7,131	7,131 00
Fish .....	do. 1,455	10,185 00
Lard oil .....	do. 1,263	37,890 00
Eggs .....	do. 5,686	34,116 00
Paint .....	do. 8,280	74,520 00
Seed .....	do. 944	7,552 00
Ashes .....	casks. 1,830	45,750 00
Wool .....	bales. 26,261	1,969,575 00
Glass .....	boxes. 22,930	45,860 00
Glass ware .....	do. 8,775	26,235 00
Do .....	casks. 451	13,530 00
Cheese .....	boxes. 40,069	120,207 00
Starch .....	do. 3,397	10,191 00
White lead .....	kegs. 1,176	2,352 00
Nails .....	do. 27,824	97,384 00
Powder .....	do. 518	1,813 00
Candles .....	boxes. 2,350	14,100 00
Axes .....	do. 125	1,500 00
Bacon .....	do. 149	2,235 00
Tobacco .....	do. 1,000	12,000 00
Do .....	hhd. 803	28,105 00
Broom-corn .....	bales. 650	7,800 00
Bar-iron .....	tons. 2,681	160,800 00
Pig iron .....	do. 1,515	45,450 00
Grindstones .....	do. 2,674	13,370 00
Rags .....	do. 1,956	5,877 00

Species of m

Coal.....  
 Refined copper.....  
 Oil-cake.....  
 Bacon.....  
 Lumber.....  
 Walnut.....  
 Staves.....  
 Leather.....  
 Stoves and furniture.....  
 Stoneware.....  
 Feathers.....  
 Green hides.....  
 Sheep-pelts.....  
 Fire brick.....  
 Wrapping paper.....  
 Live hogs.....  
 Dressed hogs.....  
 Horses.....  
 Cattle.....  
 Sheep.....  
 Chickens.....  
 Mattresses.....  
 Hemp.....  
 Furs.....  
 Merchandise.....

Total value

Species of 1

Salt.....  
 Water-lime.....  
 Lake fish.....  
 Lumber.....  
 Shingle-wood.....  
 Shingles.....  
 Railroad iron.....  
 Railroad spikes.....  
 Stoves.....

## Exports—Continued.

Species of merchandise.	Quantities.	Value.
Coal.....tons..	81,500	\$224,125 00
Refined copper.....do...	101	38,380 00
Oil-cake.....do...	160	1,920 00
Bacon.....casks..	1,294	64,700 00
Lumber.....M feet..	1,116	10,044 00
Walnut.....do...	165	2,310 00
Staves.....M feet..	789	14,202 00
Leather.....rolls..	2,613	78,390 00
Stoves and furniture.....	644	3,864 00
Stoneware.....gallons..	155,148	12,411 00
Feathers.....sacks..	920	32,200 00
Green hides.....pieces..	4,447	13,341 00
Sheep-pelts.....bales..	886	22,150 00
Fire brick.....M.....	150	3,300 00
Wrapping paper.....reams..	7,616	26,656 00
Live hogs.....No.....	80,000	400,000 00
Dressed hogs.....No.....	6,604	69,342 00
Horses.....No.....	630	50,400 00
Cattle.....No.....	2,889	86,670 00
Sheep.....No.....	6,220	12,440 00
Chickens.....No.....	5,300	530 00
Mattresses.....No.....	169	2,535 00
Hemp.....bales.....	357	5,335 00
Furs.....do.....	.....	80,000 00
Merchandise.....tons..	3,681	2,944,800 00
Total value.....	.....	12,026,497 00

## IMPORTS.

Species of merchandise.	Quantities.	Value.
Salt.....barrels..	90,607	\$90,607 00
Water-lime.....do...	8,383	10,478 75
Lake fish.....do...	22,294	144,911 00
Lumber.....M feet..	12,263	122,630 00
Shingle-wood.....cords..	929	8,361 00
Shingles.....M.....	3,988	8,975 50
Railroad iron.....tons..	7,383	366,650 00
Railroad spikes.....kegs..	4,666	27,866 00
Stoves.....No.....	540	3,210 00

## Imports—Continued.

Species of merchandise.	Quantities.	Value.
Pig iron ..... tons..	706	\$19,768 00
Bar iron ..... do...	498	20,990 00
Castings ..... do...	161	9,060 00
Crude plaster..... do...	1,412	4,236 00
Bloom iron..... do...	212	10,600 00
Lehigh coal ..... do...	514	6,168 00
Copper ore..... do...	815	295,250 00
Marble ..... do...	1,213	42,455 00
Molasses ..... barrels.	884	14,144 00
Sugar ..... do...	5,082	86,394 00
Do..... hhds..	775	50,375 00
Powder ..... kegs..	9,535	28,635 00
Nails ..... do...	2,980	10,430 00
White lead..... do...	7,050	13,254 00
Leather ..... sides.	4,550	13,650 00
Do..... rolls.	1,120	33,600 00
Dairy salt ..... sacks.	50,947	5,194 70
Coarse salt ..... barrels.	1,663	2,078 75
Shoes ..... boxes.	394	19,700 00
Hops ..... bales.	159	12,720 00
Green apples ..... barrels.	8,277	16,554 00
Cranberries ..... do...	545	3,270 00
Siscawit oil..... do...	100	3,000 00
Potatoes ..... bushels.	11,000	5,500 00
Oysters ..... barrels.	607	3,642 00
Do..... boxes.	2,066	37,188 00
Patent pails..... dozen.	358	718 00
Burr-b ocks ..... pieces.	1,148	1,435 00
Locomotives ..... No..	22	176,000 00
Limestone ..... cords.	784	4,704 00
Fire-wood ..... do...	424	848 00
Laths ..... M.	1,991	2,986 50
Merchandise, sundries ..... tons.	25,083	20,066,400 00
Total value.....		22,804,159 00

No.

Port of entry, population in 1850. The district of including the ports of Montreal, Portage Placemont, Portage Placemont, miles lake coast, and advantages for commerce by no other on Lake are several navigable of furnishing may safely ride during the country on which and sends forth different railways. Vermillion, the on the lake shore a distant from Black markable features for exchange of products. This state.

Imports.....  
Exports.....

In 1847, the value

Huron, the next Huron river, about bor, with this exception on the bar at its mouth to it easy.

A ship-canal has tance of eight miles point. A railway Sandusky and Ma commerce of Huron.

Exports.....  
Imports.....

In 1847, the value

Milan is not, to its business is not

## No. 12.—DISTRICT OF SANDUSKY, C. 10.

Port of entry, Sandusky city; latitude  $41^{\circ} 22'$ , longitude  $82^{\circ} 42'$ ; population in 1860, 5,087.

The district of Sandusky extends from Black river westward, including the ports of Vermillion, Huron, Milan, Sandusky, Venice, Fremont, Portage Plaster Bed, and Port Clinton, being a distance of fifty miles lake coast, and some fifty more of bay and river. In natural advantages for commercial progress, probably this district is surpassed by no other on Lake Erie west of Buffalo Creek. Within its borders are several navigable rivers and one of the finest bays in the west, capable of furnishing anchorage to any number of vessels, at which they may safely ride during the most severe gales, and to which they gain access during the prevalence of almost any wind. The whole of the back country on which it rests is fertile and rich in agricultural resources, and sends forth annually large quantities of surplus produce over the different railways and canals by which it is penetrated.

Vermillion, the easternmost of all the ports in this district, is situated on the lake shore at the mouth of the Vermillion river, about ten miles distant from Black river, and as many more from Huron. It has no remarkable features which require particular notice, but is simply a place for exchange of produce against merchandise, for its shipments to other markets. This statement exhibits the commerce of the port as follows:

Imports.....	\$116,295
Exports.....	196,712
Total.....	<u>313,007</u>

In 1847, the valuation was..... \$377,000

Huron, the next port in course to the westward, is situated on Huron river, about ten miles east from Sandusky, and has a good harbor, with this exception—that in some seasons there are accumulations on the bar at its mouth, which require removal in order to make access to it easy.

A ship-canal has been constructed from this point to Milan, a distance of eight miles, by which vessels ascend, and load at the latter point. A railway was projected from this point to intersect with the Sandusky and Mansfield railroad; but it is not yet in progress. The commerce of Huron is valued as follows:

Exports.....	\$581,676
Imports.....	877,155
Total.....	<u>1,458,831</u>

In 1847, the valuation amounted to nearly..... \$3,000,000

Milan is not, to speak with exactitude, a lake port; but an account of its business is necessary to a full computation of the lake trade, as no

returns of its business are supposed to be taken by the collector at Huron, through which port all vessels pass in going up and returning from Milan. This commerce, according to the canal-collector, amounted last year to—

Exports.....	\$435,816
Imports.....	690,185
Total.....	<u>1,126,901</u>

As no separate accounts of this trade appear to have been kept in 1847, it is probable that they were included with those of Huron.

Sandusky, the port of entry, lies on the south shore of a most beautiful bay of the same name, about five miles from its mouth, and contains about 8,000 inhabitants. This bay is about twenty miles in length and five in width, forming a shelter large enough to give anchorage to the whole lake marine, with an average depth of twelve feet water. The bar at the mouth of the bay is sometimes enlarged, or its shape changed, by the spring-currents. A straight channel has, however, been dredged through it, at the expense of the city, in which there is about eleven feet of water.

Sandusky city is the capital of Erie county, Ohio, and lies 60 miles west from Cleveland, 110 miles north from Columbus, 414 from Washington—directly facing the outlet of the bay into Lake Erie, at three miles distance, of which it commands a fine view. The city is situated on an inexhaustible quarry of fine building-stone, of which many of the best buildings are erected.

The Bad river and Lake Erie railroad connects this city with Cincinnati and the Ohio, the passage from city to city occupying about ten hours. This road runs through one of the most beautiful and opulent agricultural regions in all the West, literally overflowing with the cereal produce of a young and productive soil. The Sandusky, Mansfield and Newark railway connects it with Newark, passing likewise through a rich portion of the State, and crossing the Cleveland and Columbus road, by means of which it has communication with both those cities. The advantageous relations of this city in regard to the central portions of the State, together with its superior harbor facilities give it an active commercial aspect.

The deputy collector has furnished returns showing the imports coastwise to amount—

In 1851, to.....	\$15,985,357
Exports same year, to.....	6,459,659
Total trade coastwise.....	<u>22,445,016</u>
Canadian imports, 1851.....	272,844
Canadian exports, 1851.....	99,088
Total commerce in 1851.....	<u>22,816,948</u>

Total in 1851...  
Total in 1850...

Increase

Number of arrivals  
Number of departures

The total quantity of goods imported amounted—

In 1851, to.....  
Coastwise.....  
Also 147,961 barrels

Making a

The following goods imported for the

Articles

Wheat.....  
Flour.....  
Corn.....  
Oats.....  
Pork.....  
Hams.....  
Butter.....  
Cheese.....  
Lard.....  
Tallow.....  
Ashes.....  
Whiskey.....  
High wines.....  
Wool.....  
Tobacco.....  
Furs.....  
Hogs.....  
Saleratus.....  
Arrivals.....  
Clearances.....  
Duties collected.....

Fremont, former  
river, about thirty

Total in 1851..... \$22,816,989  
 Total in 1860..... 12,111,034

Increase..... 10,705,948

Number of arrivals in 1861..... 1,998

Number of departures in 1851..... 1,990

3,988

The total quantity of wheat shipped from Sandusky to Canadian ports amounted—

In 1851, to..... 121,672 bushels.

Coastwise..... 1,800,000 "

Also 147,951 barrels flour, reduced to bushels..... 739,735 "

Making a total equal to..... 2,661,407 "

The following comparative table will show the total exports from Sandusky for the following consecutive years:

Articles, &c.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Wheat.....bushels.	829,210	1,552,699	1,922,069
Flour.....barrels.	56,686	78,902	147,951
Corn.....bushels.	98,486	288,742	712,121
Oats....."	9,881	18,634	84,198
Pork.....barrels.	15,781	8,073	5,564
Hams.....pounds.	10,800	287,187	175,900
Butter....."	610,951	754,588	382,340
Cheese....."	3,660	545,685	8,100
Lard....."	695,881	860,798	229,712
Tallow....."	274,712	176,379	115,337
Ashes.....casks.	1,908	1,568	2,082
Whiskey.....barrels.	3,553	2,778	3,978
High wines....."	2,491	5,278	11,916
Wool.....pounds.	1,435,360	1,669,677	1,690,557
Tobacco....."	183,259	316,000	549,046
Furs....."	42,800	61,126	109,125
Hogs.....number.	11,707	34,751	105,026
Saleratus.....pounds.	11,000	30,000	20,156
Arrivals.....pounds.	1,168	1,610	1,998
Clearances.....pounds.	11,136	1,546	1,990
Duties collected.....value.	\$11,052	\$20,806	\$33,834

Fremont, formerly called Lower Sandusky, is situated on Sandusky river, about thirty miles from Sandusky city, and is accessible to ves-



sels of light draught. Its commerce is gradually on the increase, as will be seen by the accompanying statements furnished by the deputy collector :

Imports .....	\$359,419
Exports .....	314,530
Total for 1851 .....	673,949
Total for 1850 .....	217,843
Increase .....	456,106

Venice, at the mouth of Cold creek, on Sandusky bay, three miles above the city, is the place of shipment for the products of two large flouring mills; the shipments in 1851 were 34,771 barrels, valued at \$121,698.

Another shipping point on the opposite side of the bay is at the plaster quarry, known as the Portage Plaster Bed, and its business consists for the most part of shipments of plaster, both ground and crude. In 1851 there were shipped of the ground article from this port 4,051 barrels, valued at \$5,265  
Crude, 4,414 tons, valued at 13,242

Total .....	18,507
-------------	--------

Port Clinton, the only port in this district not already noticed, is situated on the lake about ten miles west from Sandusky, and having but a narrow peninsula of land back of it, is not a place of extensive trade. The statement of the deputy collector fixes the value of  
imports for 1851 at 59,049  
Exports for the same year 7,235

Total .....	6,284
-------------	-------

Besides the above-mentioned regular ports, there are numerous islands included within the limits of this district, among which are Kelly's, Cunningham's, Put-in Bay, and others, some of them affording the best shelter to disabled vessels, in severe gales, to be found anywhere on the lakes. It was in the immediate vicinity of this group, and in fact in the midst of it, that Perry's engagement was fought, and the killed found a burying place on the island last named.

The commerce of these islands is not large. Wood, fish, with some vegetable food, are exported and supplied to vessels, and supplies for the inhabitants are imported; but no definite returns on which to estimate the value of their trade have been received.

The following tables will exhibit the trade of the district in detail, by which it will be seen that the total commerce was—

In 1851 .....	\$22,511,570
In 1850 .....	14,907,788
Increase .....	7,603,782

## Years.

1851 .....	
1850 .....	

Increase.....

The following  
export from the  
and 1851:

## Articles.

Wheat.....bbls.	1,8
Corn.....bush.	1
Flour.....bbls.	1
Oats.....bush.	1
Pork.....bbls.	
Beef.....do.	
Ashes.....do.	
Whiskey.....do.	
Lumber.....ft.	
Staves.....No.	

There are enrolled  
and 4,785 tons  
For 1847, total.

## Abstract of value

1849.—In Am  
In Brit

1850.—In Am  
In Brit

To



Years.	Entrances.	Tons.	Men.	Clearances.	Tons.	Men.
1851 .....	2,843	540,171	19,585	2,840	537,979	19,433
1850 .....	2,647	472,620	18,459	2,590	464,807	18,095
Increase .....	196	67,551	1,106	250	73,172	1,338

The following table will exhibit a few of the principal articles of export from the important ports in the district during the years 1847 and 1851:

Articles.	Sandusky.		Huron.		Milan.		Vermillion.	
	1847.	1851.	1847.	1851.	1847.	1851.	1847.	1851.
Wheat.....bbls.	1,818,754	1,800,397	1,588,866	344,784	Included in Huron for the year 1847.	258,778	40,000	37,362
Corn.....bush.	162,265	712,121	11,114	266,222		220,264	1,000	39,895
Flour.....bbls.	113,066	147,951	7,082	1,973		1,763	2,000	6,864
Oats.....bush.	150,000	84,198	100,000	65,423		56,033	20,000	6,860
Pork.....bbls.	10,150	5,564	22,789	248		439	1,000	394
Beef.....do.	610	1,084	2,644	1,390		297	500	107
Ashea.....do.	1,817	2,082	2,653	492		535	200	101
Whiskey.....do.	2,815	3,978	1,255	1,574		1,402	.....	.....
Lumber.....ft.	.....	266,000	100,000	698,574		718,000	700,000	75,000
Staves.....No.	67,859	1,079,099	1,813,058	1,364,000		1,456,500	700,000	1,133,000

There are enrolled in the Sandusky district 73 tons of steam, and 4,785 tons of sailing vessels; total..... 4,858  
 For 1847, total..... 4,322  
 Increase..... 536

*Abstract of value of domestic exports from the district of Sandusky, Ohio, to Canada, during the following years, viz:*

1849.—In American vessels..... \$124 00  
           In British vessels..... 2,950 00  
           Total..... 3,074 00

1850.—In American vessels.....\$39,435 00  
           In British vessels..... 43,236 00  
           Total..... 82,671 00

## Canadian trade in 1851.

		Duties collected.
Imports—In American vessels.....	\$56,859	\$2,244
In British vessels.....	18,769	3,516
Total.....	<u>*75,628</u>	<u>5,759</u>

[\* In this is included 2,286 tons of railroad iron imported via Quebec; duty paid on 758 tons, \$5,076; balance, 1,528 tons, in bond. There was imported into the district of Sackett's Harbor, in British vessels, not included in the returns, 2,045 tons 6 cwt. 1 qr. 19 lbs. railroad iron; value \$49,476 31; duty \$14,842 90.]

Exports—In American vessels.....	\$33,239
In British vessels.....	65,849
	<u>99,088</u>

121,672 bushels of wheat included in the above; the whole amount principally provisions.

Total imports and exports—In American vessels.....	\$90,098
In British vessels.....	84,618
Total.....	<u>174,716</u>

## Tonnage.

	Inward.	Outward.
American vessels.....	4 steam 1,494	10 sail.. 1,396
	53 sail.. 4,760	3 steam 336
British vessels.....	2 steam 280	9 sail.. 1,300
	15 sail.. 746	
Total.....	<u>74</u>	<u>22</u>

## Imports coastwise

Species
Merchandise..
Express packa
Railroad iron.
Spikes.....
Machinery....
Stoves and cas
Pig iron.....
Iron, assorted.
Sheet iron....
Nails.....
Tin plate....
Threshing ma
Steam-engines
Scrap iron....
Locomotives..
Coal.....
Salt.....
Dairy salt....
Fish.....
Beer.....
Water-lime...
Cranberries..
Lumber.....
Shingles.....
Shingle-wood.
Fire-wood....
Cheese.....
Wagons.....
Stone ware...
Cedar posts..
Ground plaste
Furniture....
Whiskey....
Ploughs.....
Apples, green
"dried
Butter.....
Pianofortes..
Grindstones..
Coaches and
Laths.....
Sand.....
Timber.....
Hoop-poles..

*Imports coastwise into the district of Sandusky, Ohio, during the year ending on the 31st December, 1851.*

collected.

\$2,244

3,515

5,759

a Que-

a bond.

British

ps. rail-

33,239

65,849

99,088

amount

90,098

84,618

74,716

rd.

1,396

336

1,300

Species of import.	Quantity.	Value.
Merchandise.....	21,011 tons.....	\$10,505,500
Express packages.....	900 ".....	3,900,000
Railroad iron.....	17,486 ".....	699,440
Spikes.....	480 ".....	38,400
Machinery.....	352½ ".....	28,260
Stoves and castings.....	1,241 ".....	198,560
Pig iron.....	192 ".....	7,680
Iron, assorted.....	449 ".....	44,900
Sheet iron.....	73 bundles.....	282
Nails.....	716 kegs.....	2,506
Tin plate.....	81 boxes.....	889
Threshing machines.....	2.....	700
Steam-engines and boilers.....	3.....	3,800
Scrap iron.....	40 tons.....	400
Locomotives.....	12.....	96,000
Coal.....	2,745 tons.....	11,100
Salt.....	52,738 barrels.....	55,902
Dairy salt.....	4,224 bags.....	520
Fish.....	7,538 barrels.....	52,766
Beer.....	2,058 ".....	12,348
Water-lime.....	1,502 ".....	2,255
Cranberries.....	1,099 ".....	6,594
Lumber.....	6,809 M feet.....	68,090
Shingles.....	11,075 M.....	27,687
Shingle-wood.....	440 cords.....	5,328
Fire-wood.....	4,587 ".....	10,320
Cheese.....	383,889 boxes.....	23,033
Wagons.....	10.....	800
Stone ware.....	6,140 gallons.....	614
Cedar posts.....	913.....	114
Ground plaster.....	2,690 barrels.....	4,040
Furniture.....	74,900 pounds.....	7,490
Whiskey.....	603 barrels.....	4,824
Ploughs.....	314.....	2,512
Apples, green.....	11,284 barrels.....	22,568
" dried.....	90 ".....	317
Butter.....	279 kegs.....	2,790
Pianofortes.....	362.....	72,400
Grindstones.....	75 tons.....	1,350
Coaches and carriages.....	85.....	17,000
Laths.....	3,976 M pieces.....	7,952
Sand.....	70,000 bushels.....	1,400
Timber.....	220,000 feet.....	17,600
Hoop-poles.....	9,000.....	90

*Imports coastwise—Continued.*

Species of import.	Quantity.	Value.
Marble.....	44 tons.....	\$3,525
Barley.....	256 bushels...	113
Lard.....	359 kegs.....	2,154
Powder.....	950 ".....	3,600
Malt.....	206 bushels...	93
Tea.....	196 chests.....	4,800
Oil.....	60 barrels.....	1,920
Empty barrels.....	560.....	280
Potatoes.....	240 bushels...	120
Shingle machine.....	1.....	125
Brick.....	30,000.....	120
Miscellaneous goods.....	254 tons.....	1,062
Sundries.....	677 articles...	324
		15,986,357

*Exports coastwise from the district of Sandusky, Ohio, during the year ending 31st December, 1861—destined mostly for the eastern market.*

Species of export.	Quantity.	Value.
Wheat.....	2,621,224 bushels...	\$1,808,645
Corn.....	1,282,509 ".....	513,004
Oats.....	239,936 ".....	71,981
Clover seed.....	203 barrels...	2,842
Timothy seed.....	740 ".....	2,810
Flax seed.....	1,859 ".....	6,971
Hickory nuts.....	643 ".....	964
Express packages.....	250,000 pounds...	500,000
Flour.....	194,682 barrels...	681,386
Beef.....	3,038 ".....	21,286
Pork.....	7,196 ".....	86,352
Whiskey.....	5,552 ".....	36,088
High wines.....	12,598 ".....	91,326
Alcohol.....	589 ".....	12,958
Beans.....	11 ".....	38
Eggs.....	2,962 ".....	14,810
Cranberries.....	4 ".....	24
Ground plaster.....	4,146 ".....	6,219
Crude ".....	4,414 tons.....	132,420
Sweet potatoes.....	93 bushels...	93
Ashes, pot.....	3,214 casks....	67,494

Species of  
Apples, green.  
" dried.  
Peaches, dried.  
Butter.....  
Lard.....  
Tallow.....  
Feathers.....  
Wool.....  
Beeswax.....  
Ginseng.....  
Leather (in roll)  
" (unfinis  
Furniture.....  
Merchandise..  
Rags.....  
Cheese.....  
Oil-cake.....  
Candles.....  
Corn-meal.....  
Tobacco.....  
Hams.....  
Broom-corn..  
Furs.....  
Live hogs.....  
Dressed hogs..  
Flaxseed oil..  
Black-walnut..  
Staves (pipe, h  
Hides.....  
Sheep-pelts..  
Deer-skins...  
Empty casks..  
Potatoes.....  
Saleratus.....  
Bristles.....  
Railroad iron..  
Railroad chair  
Pig iron.....  
Lard oil.....  
Beef-tongues..  
Lumber.....  
Ship-plank..  
Shingles....  
Grindstones..

## Exports coastwise—Continued.

Value.	Species of export.	Quantity.	Value
\$3,525	Apples, green.....	190 barrels...	\$390
113	" dried.....	86,452 pounds...	3,458
2,154	Peaches, dried.....	16,408 "	1,969
3,600	Butter.....	382,340 "	3,823
93	Lard.....	267,337 "	18,714
4,800	Tallow.....	157,127 "	13,370
1,920	Feathers.....	36,351 "	10,905
280	Wool.....	2,340,771 "	795,861
120	Beeswax.....	3,295 "	824
125	Ginseng.....	3 barrels...	100
120	Leather (in rolls).....	51 rolls.....	2,550
1,062	" (unfinished).....	106,768 pounds...	21,353
324	Furniture.....	188,700 "	18,870
985,357	Merchandise.....	810,093 "	162,019
	Rags.....	656,101 "	14,963
	Cheese.....	8,100 "	486
	Oil-cake.....	247,026 "	2,470
	Candles.....	17,807 "	1,780
	Corn-meal.....	113 barrels...	175
	Tobacco.....	549,046 pounds...	54,905
	Hams.....	187,100 "	11,226
	Broom-corn.....	21,565 "	1,078
	Furs.....	128,425 "	128,425
	Live hogs.....	72,399 .....	434,394
	Dressed hogs.....	32,827 .....	295,445
08,645	Flaxseed oil.....	1,331 barrels...	42,595
13,004	Black-walnut lumber.....	425 M feet...	5,375
71,981	Staves (pipe, hhd. and butt)...	5,947 M.....	148,675
2,842	Hides.....	2,256 .....	6,204
2,810	Sheep-pelts.....	1,035 bundles...	36,225
6,971	Deer-skins.....	54 "	2,700
964	Empty casks.....	1,084 .....	813
00,000	Potatoes.....	411 bushels...	205
81,386	Saleratus.....	20,156 pounds...	907
21,286	Bristles.....	6 barrels...	42
36,352	Railroad iron.....	42 tons.....	1,680
36,088	Railroad chairs.....	197 "	15,760
1,326	Pig iron.....	11 "	880
2,958	Lard oil.....	3 barrels...	108
38	Beef-tongues.....	33 "	495
4,810	Lumber.....	2,046 M feet...	20,460
24	Ship-plank.....	252 "	3,528
6,219	Shingles.....	530 M.....	1,325
2,420	Grindstones.....	1,068 tons....	19,224
93			
7,494			

## Exports coastwise—Continued.

Species of export.	Quantity.	Value.
Ship-knees.....	60 .....	\$60
Railroad ties.....	2,400 .....	480
Buggy wagons.....	2 .....	175
Flagging stones.....	50 M feet. ....	3,000
Block stones.....	1,000 tons. ....	8,000
Stoves and furniture.....	150 " .....	10,500
Glass ware.....	5 boxes.....	50
Medicine.....	1 box.....	30
Wood.....	2,877 cords.....	3,409
Fish.....	1,494 barrels.....	8,735
Hoop-poles.....	139,000 .....	1,390
Timber.....	35 sticks.....	175
Ox-marrow.....	5 barrels.....	90
Neatsfoot oil.....	10 " .....	350
Miscellaneous.....	423,227 pounds.....	58,765
Total value.....	.....	6,459,659

CUSTOM-HOUSE, SANDUSKY, OHIO,  
January 7, 1852.

## No. 13.—DISTRICT OF MIAMI, OHIO.

Port of entry, Toledo; latitude 41° 38', longitude 83° 35'; population in 1840, 1,222; in 1850, 3,829.

This district has a shore-line of fifty miles in extent, comprising that portion of the lake and river coast lying between Port Clinton and the dividing line between Michigan and Ohio, and includes the ports of Manhattan, Toledo, Maumee, and Perrysburgh. The former is a port of but little importance, furnishing no returns. Maumee city and Perrysburgh are both situated on the Maumee river, within a few miles of Toledo, and might, perhaps, be considered with more propriety suburbs of that place, than independent ports of entry. The commerce of Perrysburgh is returned by the collector as follows:

Imports .....	\$264,755
Exports .....	41,055
Total.....	<u>305,810</u>

That of Maumee  
Imports .....

Toledo is, in o  
tensive lake com  
fact that it has tw  
in its port: one t  
the Erie and Wal  
ana, and traversin  
the richest portio  
This circumstanc  
way transportatio  
with water for  
cultural produce,  
date, Toledo mus  
valleys of the M  
trade for producti  
the northward, th  
ultimately the gre  
of all northwester  
being beyond all  
respective States,  
Union for their ag

Toledo is well  
short distance fro  
134 miles NNW  
present population  
stantly on the inc

One line of ra  
Chicago, known  
road, which will  
Sandusky, and t  
rapid progress;  
within a twelve-  
stimulus to the bu  
the Miami valley

These advant  
bor and good ar  
far developed th  
assurances in re

The commerc  
returns which ha  
years 1851 and  
being attainable  
Imports coastwi  
Exports coastwi

Total



That of Maumee city is ascertained from the same source to be—

Imports .....	\$16,207
Exports .....	30,557
	<hr/>
	46,764

Toledo is, in one respect, more advantageously situated for an extensive lake commerce than perhaps any other western port, from the fact that it has two canals, both connecting it with the Ohio, terminating in its port: one the Miami and Erie canal to Cincinnati, and the other the Erie and Wabash canal, intercommunicating with Evansville, Indiana, and traversing the entire Wabash valley, which thereby renders the richest portion of the entire State of Indiana tributary to its traffic. This circumstance, when taken in connexion with the fact that railway transportation has hitherto been unable to compete on equal terms with water for the inland carriage of heavy freight, such as agricultural produce, renders it absolutely certain that, at no very distant date, Toledo must become the grand depot for the lake trade of the valleys of the Miami and Wabash; and, inasmuch as the course of trade for productions of that sort is annually tending more and more to the northward, this is almost tantamount to saying that it must needs be ultimately the great meeting-place and mart for the immense products of all northwestern Ohio and of all northeastern Indiana, these valleys being beyond all doubt the very richest and most fertile portions of the respective States, which cannot be surpassed, if equalled, by any in the Union for their agricultural wealth.

Toledo is well situated on the west side of the Maumee river, at a short distance from the head of Maumee bay, in Lucas county, Ohio, 134 miles NNW. from Columbus and 464 from Washington. Its present population is estimated at about 5,000 individuals, and is constantly on the increase.

One line of railroad is already completed, connecting Toledo with Chicago, known as the Southern Michigan; and another—the lake shore road, which will form an intercommunication with Buffalo, Cleveland, Sandusky, and the other eastern marts and harbors on the lake—is in rapid progress; and will, it may be confidently expected, be finished within a twelve-month, or a little over, which will of course add a new stimulus to the business of Toledo. A third road is also projected through the Miami valley, in the direction of Cincinnati.

These advantages, together with the possession of an excellent harbor and good arrangements for freighting on the lakes, have already so far developed the commerce of this port, as to give the most gratifying assurances in regard to its future progress and prosperity.

The commerce of Toledo, so far as can be ascertained from the scanty returns which have been sent in by the collector, are as follows for the years 1851 and 1847; no comparative statement concerning other years being attainable, from the absence of reports:

Imports coastwise for 1851.....	\$22,987,772
Exports coastwise for 1851.....	7,847,808

Total coastwise for 1851..... 30,835,580



Imports, foreign, for 1851.....	\$33,007	
Exports, foreign, for 1851 .....	66,304	
		<u>\$99,311</u>
Total commerce, 1851.....		<u>30,934,891</u>

Entrances.....	1,603	tons	418,892
Clearances .....	1,609	"	419,942
			<u>838,834</u>
Total.....	<u>3,212</u>		<u>838,834</u>

The total commerce of the district, including all the ports, for 1851, was—			
Imports.....			\$23,301,741
Exports.....			7,985,724
			<u>31,285,465</u>
Total.....			<u>31,285,465</u>

The same for the year 1847 amounted only to—			
Imports.....			\$4,033,985
Exports.....			4,034,524
			<u>8,068,509</u>
			<u>8,068,509</u>

Commerce of 1851.....			\$31,285,465
Commerce of 1847.....			8,068,509
			<u>23,216,656</u>
Increase on four years.....			<u>23,216,656</u>

The total enrolled and licensed tonnage for 1851, is 3,286 tons.			
Entrances for 1851 in the whole district.....	1,710	tons	437,996
Clearances do do.....	1,714	"	438,449
			<u>876,445</u>
Totals.....	<u>3,424</u>		<u>876,445</u>

## CANADIAN TRADE IN 1851.

## Imports.

In American vessels.....	\$8,441	duty	\$2,129
In British vessels.....	18,028	do	5,390
			<u>7,519</u>
Totals.....	<u>26,469</u>		<u>7,519</u>

In American vessel  
In British vessels.

Total

Total imports an  
In American vessel  
In British vessels.

Total

American, sail...  
British, sail...  
British, steam...

American, sail...  
British, steam...  
British, sail.....

*Exports.*

In American vessels.....	\$2,940
In British vessels.....	63,364

Total exports.....66,304

*Total imports and exports—*

In American vessels.....	\$11,381
In British vessels.....	81,392

Total Canadian trade.....92,773

*Tonnage inward.*

American, sail..... 12.....	1,742 tons.
British, sail..... 7.....	934 "
British, steam..... 2.....	404 "

2,080

*Tonnage outward.*

American, sail..... 1.....	150 tons
British, steam..... 2.....	404 "
British, sail..... 7.....	934 "

1,488

Statement showing the principal articles, their quantity and value, imported coastwise into the port of Toledo during the year ending December 31, 1861.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Assorted merchandise.....tons..	23,260	\$18,608,000
Iron, bar and bundle.....do..	273	18,200
Iron, railroad.....do..	9,415	423,675
Iron, pig.....do..	113	4,520
Steel.....pounds..	18,928	2,062
Nails.....kegs..	6,067	19,354
Spikes.....do..	10,099	50,499
Castings, iron.....pounds..	187,558	7,502
Tin.....boxes..	2,176	20,760
Axes.....do..	720	7,920
Stoves.....No..	4,199	50,386
Stove trimmings.....pounds..	20,292	13,190
Hardware.....tons..	557	389,900
Hollow ware.....pieces..	3,619	7,238
Scales.....packages..	420	27,300
Machinery.....do..	583	52,470
Stoneware.....gallons..	16,650	1,665
Glass.....boxes..	3,249	6,498
Cheese.....do..	2,898	7,249
Coffee.....bags..	647	9,058
Sugar.....barrels..	3,900	70,200
Molasses.....gallons..	13,380	47,888
Tobacco.....pounds..	33,810	5,071
Hides, Spanish.....No..	16,380	2,293
Hops.....bales..	23	2,760
Powder.....kegs..	20,242	80,968
Spirits.....barrels..	481	26,455
Oil.....do..	132	3,960
Candy.....boxes..	677	2,031
Apples, green.....barrels..	6,364	12,728
Apples, dry.....bushels..	1,215	1,823
Barley.....do..	27,505	13,752
Malt.....do..	3,672	2,295
Ale and beer.....barrels..	1,554	9,424
Water-lime.....do..	1,828	2,742
Plaster.....do..	467	467
White fish and trout.....do..	10,499	73,493
Mackerel.....do..	150	1,800
Salt.....do..	102,032	107,032
Salt.....bags..	79,080	9,895
Leather.....rolls..	1,110	33,300
Boots and shoes.....cases..	6,098	243,920
White lead.....kegs..	1,837	6,429
Coal, bituminous.....tons..	1,829	7,316

Coal, Lehigh.....
Pianos.....
Wagons.....
Carriages, &c.....
Railroad passenger
Do. locomotive
Do. freight car
Threshing machine
Reapers.....
Iron safes.....
Household goods..
Marble.....
Grindstones.....
Lumber.....
Shingles.....
Laths.....
Pine logs.....
Horses.....
Cattle.....
Sheep.....
Express goods...
Sundries.....
Total
Statement of the pri
wise from the port
Corn.....
Wheat.....
Flour.....
Bacon.....
Hams.....
Pork.....
Lard.....
Lard oil.....
Live hogs.....
Live cattle.....
Live horses.....
Live sheep.....
Beef.....
Tallow.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Value, imported  
31, 1851.

Value.	Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
	Coal, Lehigh.....tons..	770	\$5,775
18,608,000	Pianos.....No..	220	44,000
18,200	Wagons.....do..	43	2,580
423,675	Carriages, &c.....do..	33	6,60
4,520	Railroad passenger cars.....do..	10	20,000
2,082	Do. locomotives.....do..	20	160,000
19,354	Do. freight cars.....do..	150	71,250
50,499	Thrashing machines.....do..	61	16,775
7,502	Reapers.....do..	75	15,000
20,760	Iron safes.....do..	22	2,750
7,920	Household goods.....packages..	1,528	12,224
50,386	Marble.....tons..	1,777	63,972
13,190	Grindstones.....No..	1,054	697
389,900	Lumber.....feet..	11,837,747	142,052
7,238	Shingles.....M..	6,277	15,693
27,300	Laths.....No..	2,569,715	6,423
52,470	Pine logs.....feet..	1,000,000	7,000
1,665	Horses.....head..	101	6,060
6,498	Cattle.....do..	29	5,075
7,249	Sheep.....do..	221	4,420
9,058	Express goods.....packages..		1,910,000
70,200	Sundries.....		17,755
47,888			
5,071	Total value.....		22,987,772

Statement of the principal articles, their quantity and value, exported coastwise from the port of Toledo during the year ending December 31, 1851.

	Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
	Corn.....bushels..	2,775,149	\$1,110,017
13,752	Wheat.....do..	1,639,744	1,082,231
2,295	Flour.....barrels..	242,677	849,369
9,424	Bacon.....casks..	14,150	706,910
2,742	Hams.....No..	4,096	5,898
467	Pork.....barrels..	38,658	502,554
73,493	Lard.....do..	27,165	434,640
1,800	Lard oil.....do..	6,078	182,340
107,032	Live hogs.....No..	23,547	117,735
9,885	Live cattle.....do..	744	22,320
33,300	Live horses.....do..	301	27,090
243,920	Live sheep.....do..	1,759	3,518
6,429	Beef.....barrels..	7,296	69,312
7,316	Tallow.....do..	1,884	28,260

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Grease.....pounds..	396,400	\$19,820
Linseed oil.....barrels..	147	3,522
Oil-cake.....tons..	3,026	46,390
Hides.....No..	7,125	21,375
Sheep-pelts.....bales..	193	6,190
Furs (estimated).....		105,000
Oats.....bushels..	64,441	19,332
Beans.....do..	199	399
Barley.....do..	675	337
Corn-meal.....bags..	814	1,221
Seed.....barrels..	4,856	29,136
Potatoes.....bushels..	17,796	8,105
Cranberries.....barrels..	678	4,068
Cheese.....boxes..	768	2,304
Butter.....kegs..	3,119	37,428
Candles.....boxes..	2,454	12,270
Beeswax.....pounds..	36,200	9,050
Eggs.....barrels..	568	3,408
Fish.....do..	325	2,275
Sugar.....hogsheads..	758	56,850
Molasses.....barrels..	388	6,432
Nuts.....bushels..	130	97
Tobacco.....hogsheads..	1,216	42,560
Tobacco.....boxes..	1,953	23,436
Spirits.....casks..	21,934	186,439
Leather.....rolls..	2,642	79,260
Wool.....bales..	2,839	212,925
Feathers.....do..	1,090	38,150
Cotton.....do..	394	3,940
Broom-corn.....do..	156	1,872
Hemp.....do..	725	10,875
Ashes.....casks..	4,847	121,175
Lumber.....M feet..	2,134	32,011
Staves.....M..	2,504	62,621
Rags.....pounds..	31,453	943
Roofing paper.....rolls..	1,669	5,841
Carriages.....No..	23	2,300
Varnish.....barrels..	56	4,368
Peppermint, oil of.....pounds..	400	500
Merchandise.....do..	403,513	161,405
Express goods.....packages..		917,500
Sundries.....do..	9,081	302,800
Wash-boards.....dozen..	785	2,355
Total value.....		7,847,808

Port of entry, c  
population in 1830

The district of I  
district not border  
Michigan known a  
ern line of Ohio, i  
Detroit river, Lake  
lake northwestwar  
wardly, with a litt  
Lake Michigan—  
does not fall very

It has fifteen po  
the exception of D  
that within a few y  
bors and ports in  
which surpasses M  
perly fostered and  
it will not ultimate

and prosperity. S  
pense or labor to re  
ping, than any othe  
enclosed within he  
some of it the be  
numerous lakes an  
extensively used f  
tion and interest o

Among these ri  
Saginaw, Thunde  
xoo, and St. Josep  
and the rest into L  
St. Clair rivers.

Although scarce  
tivation, yet Michi  
large exporter of t  
without fear of co  
Michigan wheat a  
rior to that of an  
500,000 barrels, a

Monroe, the eas  
Michigan railway  
situated at the low  
5,000 souls. The  
falo, and the harb

Unfortunately,  
are at hand. It i  
and must be ever  
The returns from  
the coastwise bus

## No. 14.—DISTRICT OF DETROIT.

Port of entry, city of Detroit; latitude  $42^{\circ} 30'$ , longitude  $83^{\circ} 02'$ ; population in 1830, 2,222; in 1840, 9,102; in 1850, 21,019.

The district of Detroit has the most extensive coast-line of any lake district not bordering on Lake Superior, and embraces all that portion of Michigan known as the Southern Peninsula. Commencing at the western line of Ohio, it extends thence northerly along Lake Erie, up the Detroit river, Lake St. Clair and St. Clair river, to Lake Huron, up that lake northwardly to the island and straits of Mackinaw, and southwardly, with a little westing, to the Indiana line, not far from the head of Lake Michigan—a distance, following the sinuosities of the shores, which does not fall very far short of a thousand miles.

It has fifteen ports, none of which have any present importance, with the exception of Detroit and Monroe; although it is more than probable that within a few years several of them may rival the most promising harbors and ports in the West. There is, probably, no State in the Union which surpasses Michigan in its commercial advantages, or which, if properly fostered and developed to the extent of its vast internal resources, it will not ultimately equal or exceed in all the actual realities of progress and prosperity. She has more natural harbors, involving but little expense or labor to render them available in all seasons to all classes of shipping, than any other State bordering on the lakes. The extent of country enclosed within her extensive coast-line comprises 39,856 square miles, some of it the best and most fertile land of the West, watered by numerous lakes and streams—many of the latter navigable, and very extensively used for lumbering purposes, which is the principal occupation and interest of the inhabitants of the northern section of the State.

Among these rivers are the Raisin, Huron, Rouge, Clinton, Black, Saginaw, Thunder Bay, Manistee, White, Muskegon, Grand, Kalamazoo, and St. Joseph's—the six last named flowing into Lake Michigan, and the rest into Lakes Erie, St. Clair, and Huron, and the Detroit and St. Clair rivers.

Although scarcely one third of the above area is under successful cultivation, yet Michigan is already known, throughout the country, as a large exporter of the choicest wheat and flour. It may indeed be said, without fear of contradiction, that for two seasons past the quality of Michigan wheat and flour has been, on the average, equal if not superior to that of any other State; her exports of flour amounting to 500,000 barrels, and of wheat to 1,000,000 bushels, in round numbers.

Monroe, the easternmost of her ports, is a terminus of the southern Michigan railway on Lake Erie, about 40 miles south of Detroit, and is situated at the lower falls of the river Raisin, with a population of about 5,000 souls. There is a daily line of steamers connecting it with Buffalo, and the harbor is accessible for vessels of the largest class.

Unfortunately, no special returns, showing the commerce of Monroe, are at hand. It is, however, a point rapidly increasing in importance, and must be eventually the depot for a very large amount of trade. The returns from the district of Detroit, which have been received, show the coastwise business only of that port; so that Gibraltar and Trenton,

Value.

\$19,520

3,822

46,390

21,375

5,190

106,000

19,332

398

337

1,221

29,136

8,106

4,068

2,304

37,428

12,270

9,050

3,408

2,275

56,850

5,432

97

42,560

23,436

186,439

79,260

212,925

38,150

3,940

1,872

10,875

121,175

32,011

62,621

943

5,841

2,300

4,368

500

161,405

917,500

302,800

2,355

847,808



on the Detroit river; Mount Clemens, on the Clinton river; Algonac, Newport, St. Clair, and Port Huron, on the river St. Clair; Saginaw, on Saginaw bay; Thunder Bay islands, in Lake Huron; Grand Haven, St. Joseph's, and New Buffalo, on Lake Michigan, are all of them unrepresented.

This is a circumstance deeply to be regretted on several accounts. These are the outlets of the principal lumber regions of the western States, and supply the prairies of Illinois, as also St. Louis, and other southern cities, with nearly all their lumber and shingles; besides sending vast quantities to Detroit, Sandusky and Buffalo. The St. Clair, Sandusky and Maskegon lumber is as extensively known in the West as being of superior quality, as is the pine of Canada to the eastward. Again, these portions of the district are so very rapidly increasing in importance that their influence will ere long cause itself to be most sensibly felt in the commercial cities of the West. Lastly, there is still a very large tract of public land in various parts of this district, in the hands of the government, for the most part well watered and well timbered, which sooner or later will become of immense value.

In past years these government lands have been trespassed on, by persons engaged in the lumber trade, to a very great extent; but the confiscation of several vessels, with their cargoes, has, it is to be hoped, effectually put an end to these depredations.

There is a very valuable business also carried on in the ports of Gibraltar and Trenton in the shipment of staves; and at Port Huron, Newport, and St. Clair, on the St. Clair river, ship-building is prosecuted to a considerable extent and to very decided advantage; one of the largest steamers which navigates the lakes, of 1,600 tons burden, with an engine of 1,000 horse power, having been constructed on these waters.

In this district are situated the St. Clair flats, the greatest natural obstacles to the free navigation of the great lakes, with the exception of the rapids on the lower St. Lawrence, the Falls of Niagara, and the Sault Ste. Marie. These shallows lie nearly at the head of Lake St. Clair, about twenty-five miles above the city of Detroit. The bottom is of soft mud, bearing a lofty and dense growth of wild rice, with a very intricate, tortuous, and difficult channel winding over them, in many places so narrow that two vessels cannot pass them abreast; nor is it possible to navigate them at night.

There would be no difficulty whatever, and but a most trivial expense, as compared with the advantages which would accrue from removing this barrier, in dredging out a straight channel of sufficient depth to admit vessels of the largest draught. Nor is there any work more urgently and reasonably solicited from Congress by the men of the West, nor any more entirely justified by every consideration of sound economy and political wisdom, or more certain to produce returns incalculable, than the opening the flats of the St. Clair, and carrying a canal around the Sault Ste. Marie. These improvements would at once perfect the most splendid and longest chain of internal navigation in the world, extending above two thousand miles in length from Fond du Lac, at the head of Lake Superior, N. latitude  $46^{\circ} 50'$ , W. longitude  $92^{\circ} 20'$ , to the mouth of the St. Lawrence river, in  $46^{\circ} 20'$  N. latitude,  $65^{\circ} 35'$  W. longitude.

It is not, in fact, improvements demanding incalculable money, years they must at the expense of labor.

Above St. Clair is a river of the size itself than a large river from Lake Huron, the largest in all the West, since it lies some distance to Chicago.

The port, however, being population, at 10,000,000.

At the Thunderment of the product carried on in that district is impossible even.

On Lake Michigan, Buffalo, are placed to a reasonable extent, are all great export, independent of Detroit, Michigan, cannot it is not possible to turn.

Detroit, the port is a finely built and which would be an ascending slope from eighty feet above who lack no luxury, be attained in the but of yesterday. northeast of Macomb northwest of Washtenaw.

The river Detroit, dotted with islands of a large draught of garden-like culture, Erie, to its original fine farms, pleasant in the oldest settlements, and the climate than on the seaboard, the cultivation of varieties of the latter.



It is not, in fact, too much to say—so imperatively are these improvements demanded by the increase of commerce, and the almost incalculable mineral resources of northern Michigan—that within a few years they must and will be carried into effect, at whatever cost and expense of labor.

Above St. Clair river the first port is Saginaw, situated at the outlet of a river of the same name into the great bay of Saginaw, larger itself than a large European lake, setting up into the land southwesterly from Lake Huron. This bay, with the exception of Green bay, is the largest in all the West, but is rarely visited by any vessels except those trading directly thither, unless driven in by stress of weather, since it lies some considerable distance off the direct line from Buffalo to Chicago.

The port, however, imports all the supplies necessary for the lumbering population, and exports what may be stated, on a rough calculation, at 10,000,000 feet of lumber annually.

At the Thunder Bay islands little business is done beyond the shipment of the produce of the fisheries; and to what extent these are carried on in that locality, owing to the total absence of all returns, it is impossible even to hazard a conjecture.

On Lake Michigan, the ports of Grand Haven, St. Joseph's, and New Buffalo, are places of shipment of produce, and importation of supplies to a reasonable extent; while Grand Haven, Muskegon, and Manistee, are all great exporters of lumber. The commerce of the district, independent of Detroit, which is the principal depot for the commerce of Michigan, cannot fall short of \$8,000,000, and may exceed it, though it is not possible to state it with precision, for want of the needful returns.

Detroit, the port of entry of this district, and capital of the county, is a finely built and beautiful town, laid out with streets and buildings which would be considered worthy of note in any city, partly on an ascending slope from the river Detroit, partly on the level plateau some eighty feet above it. The city now contains about 27,000 inhabitants, who lack no luxury, convenience, comfort, or even display, which can be attained in the oldest of the seaboard cities, though itself the growth but of yesterday. It is situated 302 miles west of Buffalo, 322 east-northeast of Mackinaw, 687 west, by land, of New York, and 524 northwest of Washington.

The river Detroit is, at this point, about three quarters of a mile in width, dotted with beautiful islands, and of depth sufficient for vessels of a large draught of water. The shores on both sides are in a state of garden-like cultivation; and, from the outlet of the river into Lake Erie, to its origin at Lake Huron, resemble a continuous village, with fine farms, pleasant villas, groves, and gardens, and excellent roads, as in the oldest settlements. The soil is rich and fertile; the air salubrious, and the climate far more equable and pleasant at all seasons than on the seaboard. The regions around are particularly suited for the cultivation of grain, vegetables, and all kinds of fruit: many varieties of the latter, which can be raised only with great care to the

eastward, as the apricot for example, and some of the finest plums, growing here almost spontaneously. The waters teem with fish, and the woods and wastes with game, which have recently become an article of traffic to the eastern cities in such enormous numbers as to threaten the extinction of the race, and to call for the attention of the citizens to the due regulation of the trade, as regards time and season.

Being not only the oldest but the largest town in the State, occupying a commanding situation, enjoying all the advantages which arise from a central position, a magnificent river, and a harbor of unsurpassed capacity and security, Detroit has arrived at a stand of commercial eminence from which it can now never be dislodged.

The Michigan Central railroad extends to Chicago, via New Buffalo and Michigan city, a distance of 258 miles; and the Pontiac railroad some 20 miles to Pontiac. There are also about 120 miles of plank roads running from the city to several flourishing towns, in various rich portions of the State, as Ypsilanti, Utica, and other thriving places.

The commercial returns from Detroit are of the most conflicting character; but the following results are believed to approximate as nearly to a true estimate of the actual commerce of the port as can be attained:

Imports, coastwise.....	\$15,416,377
Exports do. ....	3,961,430

Total.....	19,377,807
------------	------------

Imports, foreign.....	\$98,541
Exports do. ....	115,034

Total.....	213,575
------------	---------

19,591,482
------------

Add the estimated value of the commerce of the other ports of the district—say. ....	8,000,000
---	-----------

Total commerce of the district.....	27,591,482
-------------------------------------	------------

The tonnage of the port of Detroit alone was—

Clearances, for 1851.....	2,611	tons	920,690	men	41,931
Entrances, " " .....	2,582	"	905,646	"	41,546

Total for 1851.....	5,193	"	1,826,336	"	83,477
" " 1850.....	4,420	"	1,439,883	"	64,098

Increase, 1851.....	773	"	386,453	"	19,379
---------------------	-----	---	---------	---	--------

The entrances and clearances from the other ports cannot be reached, owing to the usual deficiency of returns from this region.

In 1847, however, the business of the district was represented as fol-

lows, in the vari-  
their comparative

Place o

Detroit.....
Monroe.....
Trenton.....
Brest.....
St. Joseph.....
Grand Haven....
Kalamazoo and B
Ports north of Gr
Saginaw.....
Port Huron.....
St. Clair.....
Newport.....
Algonac.....
Mt. Clemens.....

Total.....  
Add railroad iron

Grand total.

Another great a-  
ing of the Great  
Canada, which w  
York and other e  
Lake Shore road.  
journey of New Yo  
Such are the g  
through energy an  
The enrolled an  
40,320 tons, of wh

Imports.—In A  
In B

Exports.—In A  
In B

lows, in the various ports, and by these some idea may be formed of their comparative value:

Place or port.	Value of exports.	Value of imports.
Detroit.....	\$3,883,318	\$4,020,559
Monroe.....	1,139,476	817,012
Trenton.....	8,425	66,000
Brest.....	12,000	.....
St. Joseph.....	833,917	517,056
Grand Haven.....	265,068	220,000
Kalamazoo and Black rivers....	100,738	60,000
Ports north of Grand Haven....	58,250	45,000
Saginaw.....	45,702	18,000
Port Huron.....	159,400	100,000
St. Clair.....	59,320	30,000
Newport.....	14,772	20,000
Algonac.....	37,820	15,000
Mt. Clemens.....	168,711	123,200
Total.....	6,786,957	5,991,827
Add railroad iron.....	6,991,827	1,000,000
Grand total.....	13,778,784	6,991,827

Another great advantage will shortly accrue to Detroit from the opening of the Great Western railway, about to be constructed through Canada, which will bring it into direct communication with the New York and other eastern routes; as well as from the completion of the Lake Shore road. These will bring the city within twenty-four hours' journey of New York and the Atlantic ocean.

Such are the giant strides with which the fortunes of the West, through energy and enterprise, are pressing on to the ascendant.

The enrolled and licensed tonnage of the Detroit district for 1851 was 40,320 tons, of which 21,944 were steam and 18,376 sail.

*Canadian trade in 1851.*

		Duty collected.
Imports.—In American vessels.....	\$35,855	\$6,215
In British vessels.....	62,685	16,819
	<u>98,540</u>	<u>23,034</u>
Exports.—In American vessels.....	\$74,072	
In British vessels.....	40,960	
		<u>115,032</u>

Total imports and exports.—In American vessels.....	\$109,927
In British vessels.....	103,645
	<u>213,572</u>

*Tonnage.*

Inward—American, 2 steamers.....	389 tons.	
9 sail.....	1,544 "	1,923
British, 294 steamers.....	49,081 "	
68 sail.....	7,300 "	56,381
Total tonnage.....		<u>58,304</u>
Outward—American, 14 steamers.....	2,086 tons.	
17 sail.....	1,668 "	3,754
British, 315 steamers.....	51,727 "	
67 sail.....	5,546 "	57,273
Total tonnage.....		<u>59,027</u>

*Imports coastwise*

Merchandise..
Coal.....
Pig iron.....
High wines...
Hogs.....
Wool.....
Barley.....
Marble.....
Fish.....
Flour.....
Water-lime...
Starch.....
Powder.....
Whiskey.....
Salt.....
Lard.....
Cut stone...
Building stone
Glass.....
Staves.....
Lumber.....
Horses.....
Paper.....
Sheep.....
Hides.....
Wheat.....
Fruit trees...
Plaster.....
Do..(crude)
Sugar.....
Castings.....
Iron.....
Molasses.....
Oil.....
Leather.....
Pork.....
Codfish.....
Bark.....
Nails.....
Apples.....
Railroad iron
Salt.....
Bacon.....
Cider.....

*Imports coastwise into the port of Detroit during the year 1851, with their value.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Merchandise . . . . . tons . . .	18,000	\$14,500,000
Coal . . . . . do . . .	30,106	150,530
Pig iron . . . . . do . . .	1,120	28,000
High wines . . . . . barrels . . .	800	8,000
Hogs . . . . . number . . .	220	1,320
Wool . . . . . bales . . .	81	4,050
Barley . . . . . bushels . . .	2,120	848
Marble . . . . . pairs . . .	831	8,310
Fish . . . . . barrels . . .	4,119	20,594
Flour . . . . . do . . .	1,827	5,938
Water-lime . . . . . do . . .	2,117	2,117
Starch . . . . . boxes . . .	101	250
Powder . . . . . barrels . . .	721	14,840
Whiskey . . . . . do . . .	2,301	8,408
Salt . . . . . do . . .	40,207	40,207
Lard . . . . . kegs . . .	3,180	15,582
Cut stone . . . . . feet . . .	2,000	800
Building stone . . . . . cords . . .	421	4,210
Glass . . . . . boxes . . .	5,011	10,022
Staves . . . . . thousand . . .	331	6,620
Lumber . . . . . thousand feet . . .	1,190	11,900
Horses . . . . . number . . .	237	9,480
Paper . . . . . reams . . .	1,831	3,662
Sheep . . . . . number . . .	913	2,393
Hides . . . . . do . . .	1,141	2,282
Wheat . . . . . bushels . . .	3,753	2,450
Fruit trees . . . . . bundles . . .	900	18,000
Plaster . . . . . barrels . . .	7,900	7,900
Do. (crude) . . . . . tons . . .	1,340	6,700
Sugar . . . . . hogsheads . . .	350	35,000
Castings . . . . . pounds . . .	910,000	36,400
Iron . . . . . bars and bundles . . .	24,304	121,520
Molasses . . . . . barrels . . .	403	6,045
Oil . . . . . do . . .	500	15,000
Leather . . . . . rolls . . .	1,100	22,000
Pork . . . . . barrels . . .	620	9,300
Codfish . . . . . pounds . . .	7,110	284
Bark . . . . . cords . . .	900	2,700
Nails . . . . . kegs . . .	18,300	73,200
Apples . . . . . barrels . . .	1,100	2,200
Railroad iron . . . . . bars . . .	8,340	93,074
Salt . . . . . bags . . .	18,700	2,500
Bacon . . . . . pounds . . .	10,000	700
Cider . . . . . barrels . . .	100	300

*Imports into the port of Detroit during the year 1851—Continued.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Coffee.....bags....	1,140	\$14,592
Tobacco.....hogsheads..	61	6,100
Tea..... chests ..	610	12,200
Crude potash.....tons....	211	12,661
Corn.....bushels....	4,500	1,800
Stoves.....number....	3,300	33,000
Shingles.....thousand..	240	240
Wagons.....num ber..	43	4,300
Stoneware.....gallons..	58,480	5,843
Total.....		15,416,377

*Exports coastwise from the port of Detroit during the year 1851, with their estimated value.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Flour.....barrels....	460,325	\$1,453,596
Lumber.....thousand feet.	30,717	245,736
Wheat.....bushels....	897,719	618,403
Shingles.....thousand ..	12,944	25,888
Laths.....do.....	8,445	21,102
Wool.....bales.....	2,977	178,620
Pork.....barrels....	1,704	20,443
Furs.....bales.....	420	42,000
Fish.....half barrels..	4,150	12,450
Hides.....number....	1,484	2,968
Oats.....bushels....	48,546	14,563
Beef.....barrels....	568	4,544
Starch.....casks.....	248	12,400
Hams.....pounds....	8,000	640
Leather.....rolls....	529	26,450
Rags.....tons.....	61	3,660
Salæratus.....boxes....	51	255
Coal.....tons.....	960	4,800
Nails.....kegs.....	34	136
Hay.....bundles....	1,231	3,633
Sheep.....number....	413	500
Pig iron.....tons.....	343	10,290
Oil.....barrels....	135	3,240
Cranberries.....do.....	1,479	4,437

*Exports from*

Water-lime..  
 Corn ....  
 Corn-meal..  
 Staves ....  
 Ashes.....  
 High wines..  
 Fish.....  
 Shingle bolls..  
 Salt.....  
 Potatoes..  
 Whiskey..  
 Beans.....  
 Hogs.....  
 Merchandise  
 Ale ....  
 Brick ....  
 Clover seed..  
 Malt ....  
 Copper ....  
 Cattle ....  
 Butter ....  
 Horses.....  
 Bark ....  
 Wash-boards  
 Ice ....  
 Broom-corn..  
 Apples.....

*Exports from the port of Detroit during the year 1851—Continued.*

inued.

Value.

\$14,592  
6,100  
12,200  
12,661  
1,800  
33,000  
240  
4,300  
5,848

5,416,377

with their

Value.

453,596  
245,736  
618,403  
25,888  
21,102  
178,620  
20,448  
42,000  
12,450  
2,968  
14,563  
4,544  
12,400  
640  
26,450  
3,660  
255  
4,800  
136  
3,638  
500  
0,290  
3,240  
4,437

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Water-lime.....barrels..	170	\$170
Corn.....bushels..	378,070	151,228
Corn-meal.....barrels..	1,667	4,989
Staves.....thousand..	10,856	217,120
Ashes.....casks...	2,207	55,175
High wines.....do.....	2,783	27,830
Fish.....barrels...	7,336	43,996
Shingle bolls.....cords..	693	4,851
Salt.....barrels...	281	281
Potatoes.....bushels..	3,518	1,055
Whiskey.....barrels..	1,359	10,872
Beans.....do.....	179	353
Hogs.....number...	2,375	23,750
Merchandise.....packages.	12,090	453,300
Ale.....barrels...	70	420
Brick.....thousand..	893	1,179
Clover seed.....barrels..	129	2,580
Malt.....bushels...	150	172
Copper.....tons.....	277	110,800
Cattle.....head.....	256	7,680
Butter.....kegs.....	1,106	13,212
Horses.....head.....	85	5,100
Bark.....cords.....	135	405
Wash-boards.....dozen..	50	300
Ice.....tons.....	1,510	7,550
Broom-corn.....bales...	135	1,350
Apples.....barrels...	4,888	4,888
Total.....		3,961,430



Statement of freight carried over the Michigan Central railroad during the year ending December 31, 1851, in tons and thousands.

Articles.	To Detroit.	Interior circula- tion east.	Total east.	From Detroit.	Interior circula- tion west.	Total west.	Grand total.
Apples, 140 lbs. per bbl.....	11,940	7,910	19,850	143,490	50,715	194,205	214,055
Ale and beer, 300 lbs. per bbl.....	1,275	29,475	30,750	145,950	65,400	211,350	242,100
Asbes.....	336,966		336,966				336,966
Barley, 48 lbs. per bushel.....	83,864	36,363	120,227		14,090	14,090	134,317
Buckwheat flour.....	14,332	1,546	15,878		989	989	16,867
Beans, 60 lbs. per bushel.....	22,281	1,090	22,371	9,400	4,189	13,589	35,960
Bean and shorts.....	629,146	35,670	664,816		94,597	94,597	759,413
Beef, 300 lbs. per bbl.....	199,807	3,315	200,122		17,636	17,636	217,758
Butter.....	119,600	2,137	121,737	14,590	7,080	21,670	143,417
Corn, 56 lbs. per bushel.....	7,293,348	482,549	7,775,897		26,484	26,484	7,802,381
Cornmeal, 200 lbs. per bbl.....	25,805	6,356	32,161		11,474	11,474	43,635
Cheese.....		1,728	1,728	144,328	2,671	146,999	148,727
Cranberries, 120 lbs. per bbl.....	106,935	.555	107,490	809,346	2,868	810,611	110,433
Coal.....		.500	.500	101,779	1,265	102,934	103,434
Dried fruit.....	9,041	2,579	11,620	11,016	8,152	19,168	30,788
Flour, 216 lbs. per bbl.....	49,102,524	36,612	49,139,136		913,572	924,588	50,063,724
Furniture and baggage.....	372,040	327,645	699,685	1,109,466	473,737	1,583,203	2,382,948
Grass and clover seed.....	5,380	8,936	14,316	.480	1,556	2,036	16,352
Garden roots and potatoes.....	354,603	13,021	367,624	.065	445,324	445,419	813,043
Hams and bacon.....	52,791	2,892	55,683		3,055	3,055	58,738
High wines, 350 lbs. per bbl.....	1,276,975	3,675	1,280,650	9,275	38,850	48,125	1,328,775
Hides.....	75,877	13,347	89,224		22,378	22,378	111,602
Iron and nails.....	1,176	20,266	21,442	1,649,545	8,904	1,658,449	1,679,891
Lime.....	.386	67,228	67,614	251,874	26,502	278,376	346,000
Lumber, 3½ lbs. per foot.....	657,583	1,377,452	2,035,035	792,392	1,272,130	2,064,422	4,099,457
Leath.....		46,016	46,016	290,533	13,958	304,491	350,507
Leather.....	8,361	24,557	32,918	229,731	10,157	239,888	272,849
Millstones.....						19,541	19,541
Miscellaneous merchandise.....	698,801	1,046,181	1,744,982	12,361,924	1,046,216	13,408,140	15,153,122

Other agricultural products.....	1,067,077	3,954	1,101,031	44,982	7,770	1,146,803	1,146,803
Plaster.....	64,918	2,102	67,020	1,174,823	97,260	1,272,083	1,339,103
Pig iron.....	92,121	66,127	158,248	93,176	6,000	99,176	357,424
Pelts.....	93,521	7,853	101,374	.367	1,788	2,155	103,529
Pork in bbls., 300 lbs. per bbl.....	301,950	5,550	307,500	3,900	8,400	12,300	319,800
Pork in hog.....	1,299,711	16,008	1,315,719		47,703	48,023	1,363,742
Salt, 280 lbs. per bbl.....	7,000	48,400	55,400	2,411,080	14,420	2,425,500	2,480,940
Stoves.....	.530	48,094	48,624	406,810	9,366	416,176	464,800
Sticks.....	17,000	335,400	352,400	52,500	128,250	180,750	533,150
Shingles, 200 lbs. per m.....	485,400	12,439	497,839		3,519	3,519	501,358



## No. 15.—DISTRICT OF MICHILIMACKINAC.

Port of entry, Mackinaw; latitude  $45^{\circ} 51'$ , longitude  $84^{\circ} 35'$ ; population in 1860, 3,598.

This, which is the most northerly of the lake districts, as well as the most extensive of them all, embraces that portion of the American coast on the western shore of Lake Michigan, from Sheboygan, Wisconsin,  $43^{\circ} 41'$  north latitude,  $88^{\circ} 01'$  west longitude, northward, including Manitowoc, Two Rivers, Green Bay, Lake Winnebago, with all its ports, in Wisconsin—embraces Little Bay Noquet, Big Bay Noquet; the Fox, Manitou, and Beaver islands; the coast on the straits of Mackinaw; the St. Mary's river to the Sault; thence west along the south shore of Lake Superior to Montreal river—all in the State of Michigan—and continues thence along the Wisconsin shore to the western extremity of the lake at Fond du Lac; whence it proceeds northeasterly along the shore of the Minnesota Territory to Port Charlotte, on the dividing line between the United States and the British possessions. The entire length of this coast-line considerably exceeds 1,300 miles, following the sinuosities of the shore; and from the isolated situation of many portions of the district, it has been found impossible to obtain full or satisfactory returns.

The country bordering upon the great length of coast in this district was partially explored, and even mapped, with sufficient accuracy more than two centuries ago, by the French Jesuits—those indefatigable discoverers and civilizers, and pioneer colonists of the mighty West—and from that period it has been at all times more or less frequently visited by missionaries, traders, trappers and hunters, until the present day, when a systematic and steady colonization may be said to be fairly established, together with a practical and successful development of its resources, by the cultivation of its productive lands, the prosecution of its fisheries, and the exploitation of its forests and its mines. Notwithstanding all this, there is much ground for the belief that the influence which it is one day destined to exercise on the commercial affairs of this continent, though it may be appreciated by a few far-reaching minds, is little foreseen or understood by the people at large.

The grounds existing for this confident expectation are to be found in the following peculiar, and in some degree singular, features of this district:

First, the unequalled facilities, which it possesses for navigation afforded by its numerous lakes, bays and rivers, through which, and their artificial improvements, it has ready access to both the St. Lawrence and Mississippi, from which, by the various internal chains of canal and railroad, it has easy communications to almost every important market along the vast seaboard stretching from the Balize to the straits of Belleisle.

Secondly, the unbounded productiveness of its fisheries, which may be, and are, it might be said, advantageously prosecuted through the entire length of its waters.

Thirdly, the immense resources it possesses in the magnificent forests of pine which border all the southern portions of its coasts, and an

capable of supply west.

And, fourthly, the Superior.

These four influences, under the stimulus of the former, are constantly tending to a degree in commercial pursuits.

Every succeeding year presents different points—a light-houses, and imperatively demands spontaneous—no regulation—with a commercial history of

At the southern five miles north from almost unknown to which it stands, a hitherto almost entire for 1839, as regards something inferior, looking to Manitowish. The exports are shingles, furs, wool. The imports consist of meal, butter, lard.

Making a total

Entrances, 788; A few miles north Wisconsin—well situated. Both these new piers.

The country adjacent large quantities of but, whenever the wool, animals, and land of Wisconsin of these two ports becoming, from exports, exporters of merchandise and lumber.

The business of Green Bay, and Lake Superior, being more direct, transportation, will undoubtedly to the lake shore east.

capable of supplying lumber for the entire consumption of the Northwest.

And, fourthly, the incalculable wealth of the mineral regions of Lake Superior.

These four influences—apart from any agricultural resources, which, under the stimulus of demand arising from the development of the former, are constantly and steadily on the increase—are already felt surely to a degree which has commanded the attention of those engaged in commercial pursuits, and in fact of the government itself.

Every succeeding year fresh ports are springing into existence at different points—all imperatively demanding aid for the construction of light-houses, and piers, and other facilities for navigation; and all as imperatively demanded by the requirements of a commerce growing spontaneously—not forced into life by any fictitious stimulants of speculation—with a rapidity and steadiness hitherto unknown in the commercial history of the world.

At the southern extremity of this district is Manitowoc, about thirty-five miles north from Sheboygan, on the Michigan shore—a port which, almost unknown three years ago, has now, including the country in which it stands, a population of 5,000 inhabitants, and a trade, though hitherto almost entirely overlooked, already exceeding that of Chicago for 1839, as regards exports, although the imports are necessarily something inferior, owing to the smaller extent of country at present looking to Manitowoc for its supplies.

The exports are principally lumber, laths, pickets, ashes, shingles, furs, wood, white-fish, &c., &c., to the value of... \$77,122  
The imports consist of merchandise, as salt, flour, pork, beef, meal, butter, lard, &c., to the value of..... 106,721

Making a total of..... 183,843

Entrances, 788; tonnage, 227,940.

A few miles north of Manitowoc is the port of Two Rivers—also in Wisconsin—well situated for lake trade.

Both these new ports require appropriations for light-houses and piers.

The country adjacent to Two Rivers is finely timbered, and furnishes large quantities of lumber for export, as also shingles, ashes, furs, &c.; but, whenever the land shall be cleared, its exports will consist of grain, wool, animals, and other agricultural produce, such as is furnished by the land of Wisconsin generally. So that, in a few years, the commerce of these two ports may be expected to undergo an entire revolution—becoming, from exporters of lumber and importers of agricultural supplies, exporters of the produce of the soil, and importers of assorted merchandise and luxuries.

The business of Two Rivers will be confined to the peninsula east of Green Bay, and Lake Winnebago, and Fox river; since that route, being more direct, and affording extraordinary facilities for water transportation, will undoubtedly prevent any trade west of it from passing to the lake shore eastward. The local business, however, necessarily

flowing to these points on the shore, will keep up, for all time, an active and advantageous trade at them.

The port of Two Rivers has never before reported its commerce fully, but the following results show an excellent commencement:

Imports in 1861.....	\$115,000
Exports in 1861.....	112,763

Total.....	227,763
------------	---------

Of the imports there were for local purposes.....	\$42,585
---	----------

Ditto for home consumption.....	72,424
---------------------------------	--------

Total.....	115,009
------------	---------

In 1847, the imports at this port were valued at \$53,747.

Of the exports there were—Products of the forest.....	\$90,072
---	----------

Fisheries.....	16,199
----------------	--------

Domestic manufactures.....	6,493
----------------------------	-------

	112,763
--	---------

Entrances, 822 steam; 192 sail; making a total of 1,014 arrivals during the season.

The next port claiming the attention of the commercial classes is in fact the most important in the district—Green Bay—situated at the southwestern extremity or head of the great basin of the same name, and the outlet of the Fox river.

This port, indeed, bids fair to rival Chicago, as the lake depot for all that most important branch of the lake trade, which has its origin on the borders of the upper Mississippi. The work known as the Fox river improvement is now nearly completed, connecting the Mississippi with the great lakes, by steam navigation. This work has so greatly improved the navigation of the Fox river, flowing from Lake Winnebago into Green bay, as to admit the ascent of small steamers to the former; whence, by a further improvement of the Fox river, and a canal connecting it with the Wisconsin river, the passage is free to the Mississippi, entrance to which is had about two miles below Fort Crawford. From this point steamers can navigate the Mississippi upward or downward, at option, as occasions may require.

This is the first water route which has been opened connecting the lake, with the Mississippi, navigable by steam power; and what the practical result of its operation may be, is yet in the bosom of the future.

Fort Crawford is situated 487 miles above St. Louis; 257 above Burlington, Iowa; 80 above Galena, Illinois; 60 above Dubuque, Iowa; 5 below Prairie du Chien; 243 below St. Paul's, Minnesota Territory; and 255 below the Falls of St. Anthony.

The distance from Green Bay to the mouth of the Wisconsin is about 220 miles, through the richest valley of Wisconsin; by this route, therefore, there is an uninterrupted steam communication from Buffalo,

Owego, and Ogden  
St. Lawrence, to St.

This is certainly  
steam navigation; a  
communication between N  
and the Minnesota T  
on the Mississippi e  
itself. This is a fac  
will therefore bring  
advantageously into  
communication also brin  
miles to the lakes, t  
wealth of the upper  
apparently inexhaus  
transmission of heav  
direct, and therefore  
ern portion of this r  
ready sprung up sev  
river; among them  
Lac, all well situate  
regions circumjacen  
lection and settleme  
land offices, while p  
tions.

Green Bay, which  
and lumber, is now  
the internal trade o  
was a line of steam  
The completion of  
much greater facilit  
into requisition. N  
of 1861 have been  
this place has advan  
of accurate informat  
Imports.....  
Exports.....

This estimate of  
when it is remembe  
paratively new, and  
and that the tide of  
demands a great quar  
it must be tempora  
vated, and brought  
porting in lieu of ar  
In consideration  
Bay, and the ren  
might properly be

Owego, and Ogdensburg, or the Canadian cities, and the mouth of the St. Lawrence, to St. Louis, New Orleans, and the Balize.

This is certainly indicative of a new era in the practice of inland steam navigation; as it will open at once an easy and direct communication between New York and the new States of Wisconsin, Iowa, and the Minnesota Territory, rendering any of the above-named points on the Mississippi easier of access by way of the lakes than St. Louis itself. This is a fact which cannot be overlooked by immigrants, and will therefore bring the public lands of those new States and Territories advantageously into the market at no distant day. This line of communication also brings the lead mines of Galena nearer by a hundred miles to the lakes, than to St. Louis; and to it ultimately all the hidden wealth of the upper Mississippi valley, incalculable in its amount and apparently inexhaustible, must become tributary—inasmuch as for the transmission of heavy freight and produce this is the easiest and most direct, and therefore, of course, the cheapest channel. Along the eastern portion of this route across the State of Wisconsin, there have already sprung up several promising ports on Lake Winnebago and Fox river; among them Oshkosh, Neenah, Menasha, Du Pere, and Fond du Lac, all well situated, with good harbor facilities, and rich agricultural regions circumjacent. The public lands are in rapid progress of selection and settlement, whether by warrants or regular entry in the land offices, while plank roads are traversing the country in all directions.

Green Bay, which has for several years been a great depot for fish and lumber, is now rapidly becoming the great commercial depot for the internal trade of Wisconsin, and during the season of 1851 there was a line of steamers regularly plying between this point and Buffalo. The completion of the Fox river improvement will, however, demand much greater facilities, henceforth, than have ever before been brought into requisition. No details of the business at Green Bay for the season of 1851 have been received, but it is notorious that the commerce of this place has advanced incalculably within the year; and in the absence of accurate information, it may be fairly assumed as follows:

Imports.....	\$2,000,000
Exports.....	1,000,000
Total.....	<u>3,000,000</u>

This estimate of imports may, at first view, appear too large; but, when it is remembered that the country, in the rear and around, is comparatively new, and unable, as yet, to export anything very material, and that the tide of emigration, constantly and regularly pouring in, demands a great quantity of supplies of all kinds for subsistence, for which it must be temporarily in arrear until the land shall be cleared, cultivated, and brought up to the standard which shall constitute it an exporting in lieu of an importing region, this opinion will be reversed.

In consideration of the great and still growing importance of Green Bay, and the remoteness of its situation from Michilimackinac, it might properly be made a port of entry, with the shores of Winnebago,



Green Bay, and the lake coast, from the straits of Mackinaw to Manitowoc, constituting a new district.

Debouching into Green Bay, flow from the northward the rivers Oconto, Peshtego, and Menomonee—the latter a large stream, and formerly, for some distance, the frontier line between the States of Michigan and Wisconsin. On it are situated several saw-mills for the cutting of lumber for the Chicago market. The source of this river is but a few miles distant from the shore of Lake Superior, on the southern watershed of the northern peninsula of Michigan. Its course is about two hundred miles in length to its outlet, in which space it has a descent of 1,049 feet, and is emphatically a river of cataracts and rapids, bringing down a vast volume of water, and occasionally spreading to a width of 600 feet. It can, therefore, be made available to any extent for water-power; though its navigation will be, in all times, limited to canoeing.

The lower course of the Menomonee, toward its mouth, is bordered by tracts of heavily timbered pine-lands, the produce of which is now growing into brisk demand in the neighboring lumber markets.

Below the Menomonee, to the northeast, the White Fish, Escanaba, and Fort rivers, discharge their waters into the Little Bay de Noquet. They are also fringed along their skirts by extensive pine forests, from which much lumber is annually manufactured.

The Monistique falls into Elizabeth bay, farther to the north. The principal business carried on upon the islands of Lake Michigan, belonging to this district, is fishing and wood-chopping; steamers and propellers frequently stopping at them to wood, and obtain supplies of fish, for the latter of which groceries, fruit, &c., are given in direct barter. The climate is genial and the soil productive; but the present inhabitants—being principally Indians and half-breeds, or fishermen, who have few tastes except for fishing and hunting—contrive to subsist themselves principally by those employments, and the cultivation of small patches of corn and potatoes.

The North and South Manitous have good harbors for the shelter of vessels, as well as the Foxes and Beavers. On the latter group there is a settlement of Mormons; but so far as civilization, refinement, and the tilling of the soil are concerned, they are in nowise superior to the neighboring tribes of savages.

Mackinac island, in the straits of Mackinac, which connect Lakes Huron and Michigan, is an old missionary settlement and military post, first established above two centuries ago by the French Jesuits, with that admirable forecast and political wisdom which they displayed in the selection of all their posts. It is, in fact, as to natural military strength, the Gibraltar of the lakes, and might easily be rendered almost impregnable. The present fort, however, is a blunder, and could not be defended for half an hour, being commanded by an almost unassailable height within half a mile in its rear, from which, in effect, at the commencement of the war of 1812, it was threatened with two or three light guns, dragged up the reverse during the night, by a handful of Indians and British, and, being unable to offer any resistance, was reduced to an immediate surrender.

It was for a long time an important depot of the American Fur Com-

pany, and is still m  
and used as the re  
thither annually to

Mackinac is now  
being fish and furs,  
and the imports, bl  
and trinkets for the  
ceipts in money.

This point is dist  
700, by water; and

No returns for its  
its Canadian impor

Do do

Increase

Duties collected in 1

Do do

Increase

Sault Ste. Marie  
Superior, at about

921 from Washing  
straits, and at the f

are about three-qu  
Lake Superior, wit

Mary's is, in all, fi  
length, flowing fir

and flowing a few  
it occupies the line

forcibly illustrating  
are influenced by its

Sault Ste. Marie th  
cipally near the no

St. Mary's, their nu  
None of these are

St. Joseph's, which  
Hitherto the Saul

consequence of the  
When it is consid

ced one mile, with  
rise to above twen

soft, friable rock, i  
canal has not been

in regard to the la  
not being estimate

dollars—which wo  
tion of the finest la

necessary to build  
In no other respo



pany, and is still maintained as a military station by the United States, and used as the rendezvous of the various Indian tribes, which resort thither annually to receive their government payments.

Mackinac is now a place of considerable traffic, the principal exports being fish and furs, the latter becoming annually more and more scarce; and the imports, blankets, ready-made clothing, fishermen's supplies, and trinkets for the Indians, who rarely carry away much of their receipts in money.

This point is distant from Chicago 340 miles; from Buffalo about 700, by water; and from the Sault Ste. Marie 120.

No returns for its coastwise commerce are at hand for 1851.

Its Canadian imports for 1851 were.....	\$3,967
Do do 1850 .....	3,261

Increase on 1851.....	706
-----------------------	-----

Duties collected in 1851.....	\$818
Do do 1850.....	663

Increase on 1851.....	155
-----------------------	-----

Sault Ste. Marie is situated on St. Mary's river, the outlet of Lake Superior, at about 120 miles from Mackinac, 405 from Detroit, and 921 from Washington. It is pleasantly situated on the west side of the straits, and at the foot of the rapids, whence its name. These rapids are about three-quarters of a mile long, at about 20 miles below Lake Superior, with a fall of about twenty-one feet. The river St. Mary's is, in all, from Lake Superior to Huron, about sixty miles in length, flowing first a few degrees north of east, then bending abruptly and flowing a few degrees east of south. "Through its whole course it occupies the line of junction between the igneous and detrital rocks, forcibly illustrating to what extent the physical features of a country are influenced by its geological structure." Between Mackinac and the Sault Ste. Marie there are innumerable groups of small islands, principally near the northern shore of Lake Huron and the mouth of the St. Mary's, their number having been estimated at thirty thousand.

None of these are as yet of any commercial importance, unless it be St. Joseph's, which is beginning to export grain and live-stock.

Hitherto the Sault Ste. Marie has been the head of lake navigation, in consequence of the interruption caused by the rapids at this point.

When it is considered that the distance to be overcome does not exceed one mile, with a lift 22 feet, and that the banks of the river nowhere rise to above twenty feet above the water-line, and are composed of soft, friable rock, imbedded in easy soil, it is astonishing that a ship canal has not been opened long ago across this trivial portage—trivial in regard to the labor and expense of rendering it passable; the cost not being estimated as likely to go beyond a few hundred thousand dollars—which would open to the American lake marine the navigation of the finest lake in the world, furnishing and requiring all articles necessary to build up and maintain a large and prosperous trade.

In no other respect, however, is this obstacle slight or trivial; for



would be the diversion from the citizens of the United States of the large sums payable, in the way of tolls, on a work ten times more expensive than would be requisite on the American side.

The business of the Lake Superior country for 1851 is estimated as follows, for the articles which crossed the portage at the Sault :

Imports, 100,000 barrels bulk; in which are included 2,000 bundles pressed hay; 20,000 bushels of oats and other kinds of grain; provisions, dry goods, groceries, general supplies, and five mining engines; forming an aggregate estimated value of \$1,000,000.

The exports passing around the rapids, for the same season, are as follows :

1,800 tons of copper, at \$350 .....	\$630,000
500 tons of iron blooms, at \$50 .....	25,000
4,000 barrels fish, at \$5 .....	20,000

The imports are about 40,000 barrels bulk in excess of the imports of 1850. The cost of transportation on the above one hundred thousand barrels bulk was an average of about nine shillings a barrel from Detroit, or a gross sum of \$112,000 for the transportation of 100,000 barrels for a distance of 500 miles, all by water, with the exception of one mile. The opening of a ship canal at this point would undoubtedly reduce this cost by two-thirds within three years; and within six years the actual savings would defray the whole cost of construction.

Above the Sault is the whole coast of Lake Superior, awaiting only free communication with the lakes below to send forth the rich mineral treasures of that region in exchange for the manufactures and merchandise of the east.

The lake is 355 miles in length, having an American coast to the extent of not much less than 900 miles. The area of the lake is 32,000 square miles; its greatest breadth from Grand Island to Nee-pigon bay is 160 miles, and its mean depth of water 900 feet, with an elevation of 627 feet above the level of the sea, and 49 feet above the waters of Huron and Michigan. The water is beautifully clear and transparent, and abounds with the most delicious fresh-water fish, the flavor and richness of which infinitely exceed those of the lower lakes, so that they will always command a higher price in the market. One species, the siskawit, has only to be known in the New York and eastern markets in order to supersede all varieties of sea-fish, for unquestionably none approach it in succulence and flavor.

This lake is fed by about eighty streams, none of them navigable, except for canoes, owing to the falls and rapids with which they abound. The more prominent of these rivers, flowing through American territory, are the Montreal, Black, Presque Isle, Ontonagon, Eagle, Little Montreal, Sturgeon, Huron, Dead, Carp, Chocolate, La Prairie, Two-hearted, and Tequamenen. The Ontonagon and Sturgeon are the largest and most important rivers, which, by the removal of some obstructions at their mouths and the construction of piers to prevent the formation of bars, might be converted into excellent and spacious har-

bors, in the immediate vicinity of some of the most valuable mines, where the want of safe anchorage is now severely felt.

The mouth of the Ontonagon is already a place of some growing business, as is La Pointe, at the Apostle islands, where is a good harbor. Eagle and Copper harbors are also places of commerce for the importation of supplies and the shipment of mineral produce. Ance, at the head of Keweenaw bay, Marquette, Isle Royale, where there is a good harbor, are all places rapidly growing into importance. It would seem that the whole lake coast, from the Sault Ste. Marie to the Isle Royale, is rich in iron and copper ore, and it is scarcely possible to conceive the results which may be expected, when the present mines shall have been developed to their highest standard of productiveness, and others, as unquestionably they will be, discovered and prepared for exploitation.

There are at present two steamers, four propellers, and a considerable number of smaller sailing craft, all of which have been dragged overland, by man and horse, across the portage, in constant employment carrying up supplies and bringing back returns of ore and metal. All these articles have necessarily to be transhipped and carried over the isthmus; and yet, under all these disadvantages and drawbacks, the traffic is profitable and progressive. This consideration only is sufficient to establish the positive certainty of success which would follow the construction of an adequate and well-protected ship canal.

Indeed it may be asserted, without hesitation, that a well-concerted system of public works, river, lake, and harbor improvements, are only wanted to render the great lake regions, and this district not the least, the most valuable and most important, as they are now the most beautiful and most interesting portion of the United States.

The enrolled tonnage for the Mackinac district, according to the official reports of June 30, 1851, is stated at 1,409 tons, all sail. This is evidently inaccurate, as there were several steamers and propellers plying, at that very date, on the lake above the Sault, and several small steamers running regularly on the waters of Green bay, Lake Winnebago, and the Fox river.

The extreme inaccuracy, looseness, and brevity of the returns kept and reports made from most of the lake ports of entry can hardly be too much deprecated or deplored, rendering it, as they do, impossible to compile a complete report of the lake commerce sufficiently explicit, and with details sufficiently full, to the perfect understanding of a subject at once so intricate and so important.

#### Canada trade in 1851.

Imports..... \$3,967    Duty collected..... \$815

#### No. 16.—DISTRICT OF MILWAUKIE.

Port of entry, Milwaukee; latitude 43° 3' 45", longitude 87° 57'; population in 1840, 1,712; in 1850, 20,061.

This district, which formerly was attached to that of Chicago, was erected in 1850, and the returns embraced in this report, being the first

have been made in comparison.

The coast extends from the northern line of the State, embracing the cities of Southport, Racine, and the State of Wisconsin. The State of Wisconsin is immediately adjacent for business to the State legislature. There is an excellent harbor of which ordinary commerce is the last two years a total failure.

The imports of this port do

Total.....

Entrances, 730.

Port Washington, a growing and important projection of a pier in which shields the pier well adapted for a pier of this port is steadily increasing the imports of Port Washington do

Total.....

Southport, the name of the old Indian village situated on the bluffs of Chicago. Under the hands, piers have been built and load or strong easterly gales are heaped on the pier shipping to stand off a portion of the State of Wisconsin to encourage agriculture is increasing very much the export their rich and the commerce of the State.

The returns show the Do do

Total.....

Entrances, 856.

have been made of its lake commerce, give little opportunity for comparison.

The coast extends from Sheboygan, Wisconsin, southward to the northern line of the State of Illinois, a distance of about a hundred miles, embracing the ports of Sheboygan, Port Washington, Kenosha, Southport, Racine, and Milwaukee. These ports are all situated in the State of Wisconsin, on the western shore of Lake Michigan. Sheboygan is immediately adjoining the district of Mackinac; has a good situation for business, though the harbor needs some improvement. The State legislature has authorized a loan for this purpose of \$10,000. There is an excellent farming country in the rear of Sheboygan, the soil of which ordinarily produces good returns of the first quality of grain; in the last two years, however, the wheat crop has been almost a total failure.

The imports of this port for 1851, were.....	\$1,304,961
Exports do do do .....	121,705
Total .....	<u>1,426,666</u>

#### Entrances, 730.

Port Washington, twenty-five miles north of Milwaukee, is a port of a growing and important trade, its harbor being formed by the projection of a pier into the lake. The town is situated on a high bluff, which shields the pier from westerly winds. The country circumjacent is well adapted for agriculture, grazing, and wool-growing. The trade of this port is steadily on the increase.

Imports of Port Washington for 1851.....	\$904,400
Exports do do .....	139,450
Total .....	<u>1,043,850</u>

Southport, the name of which has been recently changed, with good reason, to the old Indian appellation of Kenosha, is a flourishing place situated on the bluffs, 35 miles south of Milwaukee, and sixty north of Chicago. Under the protection of the bluffs upon which the town stands, piers have been extended into the lake, alongside which vessels may lie and load or discharge cargoes, except during the prevalence of strong easterly gales, during the height of which the seas sometimes are heaped on the piers, and break with such violence as to compel the shipping to stand off into the lake for sea-room. Like the rest of this portion of the State of Wisconsin, the soil about Southport is of a nature to encourage agricultural pursuits; and in consequence the back country is increasing very rapidly in population, and the prairies beginning to export their rich and varied produce, the result of which is a growth of the commerce of the port beyond the anticipations of the most sanguine.

The returns show the imports for 1851 to have been.....	\$1,306,856
Do do exports for 1851 .....	661,228
Total .....	<u>1,968,084</u>

#### Entrances, 856.



Racine lies ten miles north from Kenosha, on a beautiful stream the same name, which forms a harbor in all respects excellent, except for the wonted drawback of an awkward bar at its mouth. The population of Racine in 1840 was about 1,500; in 1850 it was 5,111. The principal business, however, is done on piers, which project from the mouth, as at Kenosha. The city is on a height, and is, without doubt, the most beautiful site for a lake city, west of Cleveland. The bay country, depending on the city for supplies and a market, is very similar to that already described in other parts of the district.

Its imports for 1851, were..... \$1,473,111  
Exports for do ..... 1,034,560

Total ..... 2,507,671

#### Entrances, 1,462.

Milwaukie, the port of entry and principal port in the district, is situated on Milwaukie river, which forms a good harbor for vessels and steamers of light draught, but it needs some improvement to make it easy of access to larger craft. The harbor of Milwaukie is in every respect very favorably situated, as there is a sort of bay, or bayou, running in behind the north point, making a fair shelter against all but easterly winds.

The city stands partly on the river, and partly on the bluffs, which are very high and overlook the lake for many miles. It is ninety miles north from Chicago, and contains 25,000 inhabitants. It is the terminus of the Milwaukie and Mississippi railway, which is finished some fifty miles west, and is intended eventually to communicate with the Mississippi at Dubuque, or Prairie du Chien. This road runs through one of the most fertile districts of Wisconsin, and will bring immense traffic to this port. Of late, owing mainly to the partial failure of the wheat crop during the two successive years of 1849 and 1850, the commerce of this district has not augmented so rapidly as for several years previously, or as it probably would have done in the event of good average crops.

The city of Milwaukie increased in population from 1,712 inhabitants in 1840, to 20,061 in 1850, being a ratio of 1,072 per cent. greater than that of any other city during the same period. It is situated 805 miles northwest from Washington.

The commerce in 1851 is estimated for the city as follows:

Imports..... \$14,571,370  
Exports..... 2,607,380

Total ..... 17,179,750

#### Entrances, 1,351.

The commerce of the whole district for the same year was:

Imports ..... \$19,560,700  
Exports ..... 4,564,700

Total ..... 24,125,400

Total entrances, 5,000.

The enrolled and licensed tonnage shown in the official register for 1851, was 2,659 tons sail. The tonnage at the end of the year amounted to 6,526 tons, which must be an error somewhere. The district should have no such inconsistencies, and the reports of the local authorities. The following table shows the comparative trade of the district according to the returns.

Articles.	1851.
Wheat..... bushels..	18,473,111
Barley..... do.....	17,179,750
Oats..... do.....	2,607,380
Flour..... do.....	2,607,380
Wool..... pounds..	98,000
Iron..... M feet..	98,000
Staves..... do.....	98,000
Shingles..... do.....	98,000
Whiskey..... barrels..	98,000

The imports consumed for the consumption of emigrants. This

The enrolled and licensed tonnage, on the 30th June, 1851, was set down in the official report at 2,946 tons, of which 287 tons were steam, and 2,659 tons sail. The official report of the collector, however, published at the end of the season, makes the tonnage of the district amount to 6,526 tons, giving employment to 325 men. Therefore there must be an error somewhere, as it is not possible that the tonnage of the district should have more than doubled itself within a few months. Such inconsistencies, however, seem to be the rule, not the exception, in the reports of the lake districts.

The following table will show the business in a few prominent articles of trade, in this district, for export from the several ports; and the comparative trade of the port of entry for the years 1850 and 1851, according to the returns.

Articles.	Milwaukee.		Racine.	Kenosha.	Sheboygan.	Port Washington.
	1851.	1850.	1851.	1851.	1851.	1851.
Wheat.....barrels..	113,233	100,017	22,977	2,651	163	3,000
do.....do.....	3,832	476	1,112	56	.....	.....
do.....do.....	2,331	1,426	1,712	.....	.....	.....
Barley.....bushels..	181,904	297,758	272,678	233,052	.....	.....
do.....do.....	47,098	2,100	80,898	59,769	3,650	2,000
do.....do.....	175,723	15,270	40,908	55,169	1,000	1,500
do.....do.....	22,233	5,000	18,941	31,168	.....	.....
do.....pounds.....	226,256	126,595	106,471	30,731	9,250	.....
do.....do.....	385,840	.....	112,000	20,160	69,449	.....
do.....do.....	29,120	.....	22,400	.....	.....	.....
do.....tons.....	262	276	55	.....	201	900
do.....pounds.....	987,840	1,050,000	.....	.....	.....	.....
do.....M feet.....	.....	.....	.....	1,833	.....	.....
do.....M.....	.....	.....	.....	247	.....	.....
do.....do.....	.....	.....	.....	1,199	.....	.....
do.....barrels.....	.....	.....	.....	3,384	.....	200

The imports consist principally of assorted merchandise necessary for the consumption of a new country—salt, and the household property of emigrants. This district reports no trade with Canada.



Statement showing the principal articles of export and import, coastwise, the district of Milwaukee, during the year 1851.

## IMPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Merchandise .....	30,594 tons .....	\$15,297,00
Sundries .....	6,980 " .....	3,502,28
Salt .....	31,985 bags .....	4,68
Salt .....	34,881 barrels .....	43,60
Fruit .....	17,517 " .....	26,27
Fish .....	1,208 " .....	4,83
Lumber .....	40,401 M feet .....	404,01
Laths .....	4,556 M .....	45,56
Shingles .....	13,125 M .....	26,25
Cedar posts .....	12,788 .....	2,55
Whiskey .....	6,517 barrels .....	65,17
Coal .....	2,177 tons .....	15,23
Pig iron .....	507 " .....	12,40
Water-lime .....	2,329 barrels .....	3,49
Cut-stone .....	350 tons .....	1,75
Cheese .....	124,240 pounds .....	7,45
Tan-bark .....	1,375 cords .....	27,50
Railroad iron, &c. ....	556 tons .....	27,80
Fruit trees .....	11,150 .....	2,78
Locomotives .....	4 .....	40,00
Potter's clay .....	150 tons .....	45
		19,560,71

## EXPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Flour .....	142,015 barrels .....	\$426,04
Pork .....	5,000 " .....	70,00
Beef .....	4,043 " .....	28,30
Wheat .....	687,634 bushels .....	412,58
Oats .....	193,405 " .....	38,68
Barley .....	137,163 " .....	274,32
Wool .....	372,708 pounds .....	111,81
Hides .....	504,500 " .....	20,18
Ashes .....	1,418 tons .....	141,80
Lard .....	46,000 pounds .....	3,28
Broom-corn .....	843 tons .....	8,43

## Articles

Corn .....

Merchandise .....

Lead .....

Lime .....

Brick .....

Hay .....

Ship-knees .....

Lumber .....

Laths .....

Shingles .....

Fish .....

Wood .....

Staves .....

Hops .....

Hoop-poles .....

Potatoes .....

Sandries .....

Port of entry, .....

lation in 1840, 4, .....

This district is .....

gan City, in Indi .....

the coast of Lak .....

Illinois. Michiga .....

The commerce o .....

no definite retur .....

\$600,000. It is .....

east from Chicag .....

The Michigan C .....

Chicago, and mo .....

The exports of f .....

of some consider .....

Waukegan is s .....

shore of Lake M .....

harbor consists o .....

Racine, Sheboyg .....

country circumja .....

is fertile and ada .....

of toil and time a .....

It cannot, ther .....

## Exports—Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Corn.....	72,342 bushels....	\$28,936
Merchandise.....	1,535 tons.....	767,000
Lead.....	987,840 pounds....	49,392
Lime.....	2,500 barrels.....	3,700
Brick.....	853,900.....	4,265
Hay.....	250 tons.....	2,500
Ship-knees.....	279.....	5,580
Lumber.....	1,833 M feet.....	18,330
Laths.....	247 M.....	2,470
Shingles.....	1,199 M.....	2,997
Fish.....	3,584 barrels.....	14,336
Wood.....	10,000 cords.....	20,000
Staves.....	200 M.....	4,000
Hops.....	10 tons.....	4,000
Hoop-poles.....	50 M.....	500
Potatoes.....	25,000 bushels....	7,500
Sandries.....	4,534 tons.....	2,093,855
		<hr/> 4,564,797

## No. 17.—DISTRICT OF CHICAGO.

Port of entry, Chicago; latitude  $42^{\circ} 00'$ , longitude  $87^{\circ} 35'$ ; population in 1840, 4,470; in 1850, 29,963.

This district is about eighty miles in extent of coast-line from Michigan City, in Indiana, to Waukegan, Illinois, embracing that portion of the coast of Lake Michigan bordering on the States of Indiana and Illinois. Michigan City, Waukegan, and Chicago, are the only ports. The commerce of Michigan City is comparatively small; but having no definite returns from that point, it may be roughly estimated at \$600,000. It is the only lake port of Indiana, and is about forty miles east from Chicago, and on the opposite side of the lake to that city. The Michigan Central railway passes through this place en route for Chicago, and most of the supplies of merchandise are received by it. The exports of flour, wheat, corn and oats from this place are worthy of some consideration.

Waukegan is situated forty miles north from Chicago, on the western shore of Lake Michigan, and is a thriving place of business, though its harbor consists only of piers, extending into the lake, similar to those at Racine, Sheboygan, and other places in the district of Milwaukee. The country circumjacent to it is becoming rapidly populous, and the land is fertile and adapted amply and abundantly to repay all the expenses of toil and time annually bestowed upon it.

It cannot, therefore, be reasonably doubted that its annual increase

will not fall short of the general progress of its own and the neighboring States.

The account of the tonnage of this place is as follows:

The entrances at Waukegan during the year 1851 were 1,058; being 698 steamers, 244 propellers, 14 brigs, 105 schooners, 2 barques, and 3 sloops.

The following is a concise statement of the commerce of Waukegan, with the names of some of the leading articles both of import and export:

## IMPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Merchandise .....	tons. 1,110	\$555,000
Lumber .....	M. 4,368	43,680
Shingles .....	M. 809	2,022
Laths .....	M. 475	4,750
Salt .....	barrels. 2,804	4,206
Flour .....	do. 371	1,113
Apples .....	do. 809	1,213
Whiskey .....	do. 451	4,510
Lime .....	do. 210	315
Broom-corn .....	bales. 108	168
Sundries unenumerated .....		2,757
Total imports .....		619,834

## EXPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Wheat .....	bushels. 173,129	\$103,977
Oats .....	do. 64,090	12,918
Corn .....	do. 29,874	11,949
Barley .....	do. 8,943	4,471
Seed .....	do. 1,480	1,480
Flour .....	barrels. 3,340	10,020
Pork .....	do. 250	3,500
Eggs .....	do. 62	372
Wool .....	pounds. 35,800	10,740
Sundries unenumerated .....		35,391
Total exports .....		194,818
Total imports .....		619,834
Total commerce of Waukegan .....		814,652

The city of Chicago, with a population of about 100,000, is situated on the west shore of Lake Michigan, and is the most advanced in its import trade. It is a commercial depot, and is connected into two affluents, of the main river, by bridges whereby it is about 10 miles south of the south branch at a point where the stream is navigable. A canal is fed from the south branch, constantly employed. On entering the canal, it is eight-feet lift, and is downward till the bottom is ninety-eight miles, and by means of locks, so that canal boats can pass, as indeed they do, in transshipment of cargo. The Galena and Chicago river, a distance of 100 miles, where it will effect a connection with the Central railway. Juliet, forty miles from Chicago, connects Chicago with the west, and opened, with a view to the

It is proposed to build a canal, which Chicago shall be situated beside these lines, connecting that city with the city of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and will be wrought to the advantage of the city.

It is owing, doubtless, to the fact that Chicago owes its position to its favorable commercial position for the future.

In 1840 Chicago had a population of 10,000, and had a return of the city put upon the population. Generally it is a great and an increasing city.

The following is a statement of the commerce of Chicago, showing its progressive business, as well as the amount of the continual progress, perfect to a full

The city of Chicago stands at the mouth of the Chicago river, with a population of about 40,000, and, as the river debouches into the head of Lake Michigan, is therefore the inmost port of the lake, and the farthest advanced into the country, which supplies its export and consumes its import trade. It is, on this account, most favorably situated for a commercial depot. The river within a mile of its mouth being made up into two affluents, the northern and southern, the city lies on both banks of the main river, and to the west of both the tributaries, with floating bridges whereby to facilitate easy communication for the citizens. Four miles south of the city, the Illinois and Michigan canal falls into the south branch at a place called Bridgeport, and up to this point this stream is navigable for the largest lake craft. The first level of the canal is fed from this stream by means of huge steam-pumps, which are constantly employed in forcing water to the height of about eight feet. On entering the canal, therefore, the boats first ascend a lock of about eight-feet lift, and thence, on their way to the Illinois, continually lock downward till they reach the lower level of that valley. This canal is ninety-eight miles in length from Bridgeport to Peru, on the Illinois, and by means of it the waters of the Mississippi and the lakes are united, so that canal boats can readily pass from Chicago to St. Louis, and *vice versa*, as indeed to any point of the Illinois river, without detention or transhipment of cargo.

The Galena and Chicago Union railway is open from Chicago to Rockford, a distance of eighty miles, and will soon be finished to Freeport, where it will effect a junction with the Galena branch of the Illinois Central railway. The Chicago and Rock Island road is completed to Juliet, forty miles' distance from Chicago, which is eventually to connect Chicago with Rock island, and which is expected to be completed and opened, within the space of one year, to the Mississippi.

It is proposed to intersect Illinois with a net-work of railways, by which Chicago shall be connected with every portion of the State; and beside these lines, two or three others are projected with the intent of connecting that city with Green Bay, Milwaukee, Beloit, and Janesville, Wisconsin, by railway, but it is still problematical whether they will be wrought to a successful termination.

It is owing, doubtless, to the advantageous situation above described, that Chicago owes her rapid growth during the past few years, her enviable commercial position for the present, and her brilliant prospects for the future.

In 1840 Chicago had a population of less than 5,000; in 1850 it numbered upward of 28,000, having increased in one year, as shown by the returns of the city census of 1849, over 5,200; and the lowest estimate put upon the population in January, 1852, is 35,000 souls, while more generally it is rated at nearly 40,000 individuals. No parallel for so great an increase exists.

The following tables will give some idea of the details of the commerce of Chicago, which will be found interesting as showing the progressive business of the city, during a long series of successive years, as well as the alteration of the character of that business, as affected by the continual progression of the country, from an earlier and more imperfect to a fuller and better developed system of cultivation.

The progressive value of the imports and exports of Chicago is exhibited during a series of fourteen years, which will be found to give the best idea of the actual progression of the place.

	Imports.	Exports.
In 1836 .....	\$325,203	\$1,000
1837 .....	373,677	10,068
1838 .....	579,174	16,044
1839 .....	630,980	38,843
1840 .....	562,106	228,635
1841 .....	564,347	348,862
1842 .....	664,347	659,305
1843 .....	971,849	682,210
1844 .....	1,686,416	785,504
1845 .....	2,043,445	1,543,519
1846 .....	2,027,150	1,813,468
1847 .....	2,641,852	2,296,299
1851 .....	24,410,400	5,395,471

From 1842 to 1847 the leading articles of export were wheat, flour, beef, pork, and wool. The quantities exported in those years were as follows:

	Wheat, bushels.	Flour, barrels.	Beef and pork, barrels.	Wool, pounds
In 1842 .....	586,907	2,920	16,209	1,500
1843 .....	628,967	10,786	21,492	22,050
1844 .....	891,894	6,320	14,938	96,635
1845 .....	956,860	13,752	13,268	216,616
1846 .....	1,459,594	28,045	31,224	281,222
1847 .....	1,974,304	32,538	48,920	411,488

From 1848 to 1851 no valuation was made of the importations or exportations; and the valuation of 1848 is deemed so utterly incorrect as to be valueless and unworthy of citation; for the valuation for that year included, under the head of exports, every small bill of sale, whether sent into the circumjacent country for domestic consumption, or shipped, coastwise or foreign, by the lake, for actual exportation. It is therefore set aside.

The following table shows the importations of lumber during the years mentioned:

Articles.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Boards .....feet..	38,188,225	60,009,250	73,259,553	100,364,791	125,056,437
Laths .....No...	5,655,700	10,025,199	19,281,733	19,890,700	27,583,475
Shingles .....do...	12,148,500	20,000,000	39,057,750	55,423,750	60,333,250

The table  
from Chicago  
and increase

Articles.
Wheat.....bushels
Flour.....barrels
Corn.....bushels
Oats.....do
Beef.....barrels
Pork.....do
Tallow.....do
Lard.....do
Bacon.....do
Tobacco.....do
Wool.....pounds
Hides.....do

In American v  
In British ves

In American v  
In British ves

Tonnage inwa

Tonnage outw

The country  
which is very  
start, and laid  
The Illinois  
stream at B  
districts in th  
Plaine, Fox, I  
latter, opens u  
This canal wa  
fore, been but





Owing, however, to a partial failure of the wheat crop in this portion of the State during those three years, the returns of tolls are much smaller than they would otherwise have been. The effect of the water connexion of Chicago with St. Louis may, however, be seen in the impetus given to the population and commerce of the city at or near that period.

The canal tolls in 1848 amounted to \$83,773; in 1849, to \$118,787; in 1850, to \$121,972; and in 1851, to \$173,390.

According to Judge Thomas's report, made in compliance with a resolution of the river and harbor convention, in 1847, the first shipment of beef was made from Chicago in 1833; but that shipment must have been very trifling, since, in 1836 the whole exports from the port were valued at \$1,009; in 1837 they rose to \$11,065; in 1838 to \$16,044; in 1839 to over \$32,000; and in 1840 to \$228,635. In 1840 the imports were valued at \$562,106. Since that year the increase in every article of export has been rapid, except wheat, which, for the three years last past, exhibits a decrease.

The commerce of the port of Chicago in 1851 amounts to the sum of \$29,805,871, consisting of \$5,395,471 exports, and \$24,410,400 imports. At first view there appears in this statement a far greater discrepancy between the value of the imports and exports than is usual even in new countries. The difference may, however, be accounted for on this consideration: that, beside large quantities of rich and costly goods, all sorts of ready-made clothing, hats, caps, boots, and shoes, for the St. Louis market, are imported through Chicago, and by canal and river to their destination, all going to swell the importation returns for the extensive and growing trade of this place; whereas, the goods are, from St. Louis, distributed to all sections of the country, as yet too poor and new to remit articles of produce for exportation by the same route. To this it must be added that casual fluctuations in the market prices at Chicago or St. Louis frequently determine the course by which inland domestic produce is shipped to the seaboard, whether by the lakes or the Mississippi, so that there may be an apparent balance of trade against Chicago, when there is none such in reality.

In 1851, Chicago received—mostly from the Illinois—and exported, no less than 3,221,317 bushels of corn; also received by lake, mostly from the lumber districts of Michigan and Wisconsin, 125,000,000 feet of lumber, 60,000,000 of shingles, and 27,000,000 pieces of lath, of which, according to the Chicago Tribune—esteemed the commercial journal of that place most worthy of confidence—54,000,000 feet of lumber were shipped by canal, and 44,000,000 of these reached the Illinois river; 51,000,000 of shingles were shipped by canal, and 47,000,000 of these reached the Illinois; while of lath 12,000,000 left Chicago for the south, of which 11,000,000 passed beyond the terminus of the canal.

The continued failure of the wheat crop in northern Illinois has turned the attention of farmers to grazing and wool-growing, for which the prairie lands are admirably adapted, and of this the results are partially seen in the returns.

In 1851 there were slaughtered and packed, for American and English markets, in Chicago, 21,806 head of cattle. The shipments of

beef during the year to say this day as well as its succulence in the province.

The growth of the trade in the utmost, yet the

Over and barrels of pork, cattle, hogs, and from the prairie, York, alive. the grazing of these prairie nearer to market, plated, and p

Hemp and The arrival of propellers, 18 Tonnage of the

The enrollment 23,105, being

The following principal articles during the year

---

Flour.....
Wheat.....
Corn.....
Barley.....
Oats.....
Hemp.....
Beef.....
Pork.....
Tallow.....
Lard.....
Hams.....
Shoulders...
Hides.....
Wool.....
Tobacco....
Timothy seed
Steam-engine
Sugar.....
Salt.....
Reapers....



beef during the same year were 52,856 barrels; and it is hardly necessary to say that this beef is of the finest quality, for Chicago beef is at this day as well known, both in the American and English markets, for its succulence and tenderness, as if it had been an established article in the provision trade for centuries, instead of years.

The growth of wool in Illinois is not yet, by any means, developed, the trade in this article not having been ten years in existence, at the utmost, yet the exports of 1851 amounted to 1,086,944 pounds.

Over and above these shipments, increased by the addition of 20,000 barrels of pork, there were exported during the year great numbers of cattle, hogs, and sheep, driven, or transported by railway and steamer, from the prairies of Illinois to the markets of Buffalo, Albany, and New York, alive. If these be taken as the results of the first few years of the grazing business, what may not be expected of the great resources of these prairie States, when they shall be fully developed and brought nearer to market by the railway facilities which are already contemplated, and perfected by the complete stocking of the grazing lands?

Hemp and tobacco are also large products of this State.

The arrivals at Chicago for 1851 are as follows: steamers, 662; propellers, 183; schooners, 1,182; brigs, 239; barques, 13; total, 2,279. Tonnage of the season, inward, 958,600.

The enrolled tonnage of the district on the 30th of June, 1851, was 23,105, being 707 tons steam, and 22,397 tons sail.

The following table will exhibit the quantity and value of the principal articles of export and import coastwise, at the port of Chicago, during the year 1851:

## EXPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Flour.....barrels....	71,723	\$215,169
Wheat.....bushels....	436,808	262,094
Corn.....do.....	3,221,317	1,159,674
Barley.....do.....	8,537	4,268
Oats.....do.....	767,089	15,218
Hemp.....pounds....	694,783	41,687
Beef.....barrels....	52,865	370,055
Pork.....do.....	20,522	287,308
Tallow.....pounds....	1,084,377	65,062
Lard.....do.....	2,976,747	238,140
Hams.....do.....	899,504	81,960
Shoulders.....do.....	650,955	32,548
Hides.....number....	31,617	88,527
Wool.....pounds....	1,086,944	326,083
Tobacco.....do.....	482,758	48,275
Timothy seed.....barrels....	1,670	11,690
Steam-engines.....number....	15	75,000
Sugar.....barrels....	709	14,180
Salt.....do.....	3,581	6,371
Reapers.....number....	552	55,200

# S. Doc. 112.

## Exports—Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Potatoes.....bushels.....	2,000	\$500
Oil.....barrels.....	78	1,872
Merchandise.....tons.....	2,491	1,245,500
High wines.....barrels.....	1,878	18,780
Leather.....pounds.....	33,875	16,937
Lead.....do.....	1,375,872	68,793
Iron.....do.....	144,380	14,438
Furs.....do.....	564,500	564,500
Buffalo robes.....do.....	7,215	3,657
Cattle.....number.....	448	13,440
Sundries unenumerated.....		48,555
		5,395,471

## IMPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Merchandise.....tons.....	37,368	\$21,081,300
Barley.....bushels.....	12,331	6,166
Flour.....barrels.....	6,630	19,890
Wheat.....bushels.....	26,084	15,650
Lumber.....thousand feet.....	125,056	1,250,560
Shingles.....thousand.....	60,338	150,845
Lath.....thousand pieces.....	27,583	275,830
Timber.....cubic feet.....	410,679	21,500
Sugar.....pounds.....	3,139,800	282,582
Molasses.....gallons.....	81,156	32,462
Salt.....barrels.....	128,541	192,811
Castings, car wheels and axles.....pounds.....	347,500	17,000
Stoves.....number.....	9,742	97,420
Wood.....cords.....	5,924	11,848
Wagons.....number.....	198	9,900
Nails and spikes.....pounds.....	44,034	2,642
Locomotives.....number.....	4	40,000
Leather.....pounds.....	41,567	20,783
Iron.....tons.....	10,286	411,440
Fruit.....barrels.....	9,836	14,754
Fish.....do.....	5,257	27,036
Coffee.....bags.....	11,316	135,792
Coal.....tons.....	30,000	150,000
Sundries unenumerated.....		142,190
		24,410,400

Heretofore the  
separately, with  
sary, in regard  
avenues and ou  
of exporting an

In many cas  
arbitrary, to su  
neither on geogr  
at one time cha  
the same district  
tically the same  
a view to presen  
rious regions, w  
requirements of  
most interesting  
whole lake coun  
Atlantic coast, a  
federacy at large  
Commencing,  
country proper, t  
mentioned is,

This lake lies  
east and west, an  
British province  
north to south, an  
a depth of water  
are the outlet of  
Chazy, Au Sable  
Its outlet is by t  
Lawrence, some

The New York  
the most opposit  
part highly culti  
farms, furnishing  
counties of New  
into vast mountai  
and intervalles, se  
ten thousand ton  
nearly three thou  
entered the Chan

There is, more  
passing down th  
millions of feet.

The whole val  
about eleven mill

## THE LAKES.

Heretofore the various districts of collection have been presented separately, with such statistics as were attainable and deemed necessary, in regard to their respective trade, tonnage, local resources, avenues and outlets for external communication, and for the facilities of exporting and importing produce, merchandise, &c.

In many cases, however, the establishment of the districts being arbitrary, to suit the conveniences of the custom-house, and founded neither on geographical position, nor territorial limits of States—so that at one time characteristics the most different are presented in one and the same district, and at another many adjacent districts possess identically the same qualities and facilities—it has been judged best, with a view to presenting a general and comprehensible synopsis of the various regions, with their several interests, trades, improvements, and requirements of farther improvement, to give a cursory sketch of this most interesting region, lake by lake; and thereafter to collect the whole lake country, with its interests, and influence on the cities of the Atlantic coast, and on the increase, wealth, and well-being of the confederacy at large, into one brief summary.

Commencing, therefore, from the easternmost terminus of the lake country proper, and proceeding in due order westward, the first to be mentioned is,

## LAKE CHAMPLAIN.

This lake lies between the States of Vermont and New York, on the east and west, and for a small distance, at the northern end, within the British province of Canada East. It is about 110 miles in length from north to south, and varies in width from half a mile to 14 miles, with a depth of water varying from 54 to 282 feet. Its principal feeders are the outlet of Lake George, at Ticonderoga, the rivers Saranac, Chazy, Au Sable, Missisquoi, Winooski, and Wood and other creeks. Its outlet is by the Sorel, Richelieu, or St. John's river, into the St. Lawrence, some 45 miles below Montreal.

The New York and Vermont shores of this lake are of a character the most opposite imaginable, that to the eastward being for the most part highly cultivated, fertile, and well settled, with grazing and dairy farms, furnishing supplies for a thriving business in produce; while the counties of New York to the westward, wild, rocky, barren, and rising into vast mountains intersected by lakes, with little or no bottom lands and intervals, send down lumber and iron in vast quantities; above ten thousand tons of iron ore, nine thousand of bloom and bar, and nearly three thousand of pig-iron, having passed down the lake and entered the Champlain canal in 1851.

There is, moreover, a large lumber trade, partially from Canada, passing down this lake and canal, to the amount last year of 116 millions of feet.

The whole value of the commerce of Lake Champlain was, for 1846, about eleven millions; for 1847, seventeen; and for 1851, above twenty-

six millions of dollars. Its licensed tonnage for the same year was 8,130. The avenues and outlets of this lake trade are the Chambly canal, and Sorel river improvements, to the St. Lawrence river, affording a free navigation up or down the lakes from the Sault Ste. Marie to the Gulf of St. Lawrence; and the Champlain canal, uniting at Waterford with the Erie canal and Hudson river, and thence giving access to the port of New York and the Atlantic ocean; the Ogdensburg railroad, from a fine port on the St. Lawrence, crossing the upper end of the lake, to Burlington, where it makes a junction with the Rutland and Vermont Central railroads, and so proceeds to Boston and the eastern harbors of the Atlantic; and the Whitehall railroad by Ballston to Troy, whence it has communication, via the Harlem and Hudson river railroads, with the city of New York—vast facilities for transportation, to which may be added all the advantages for vessels ascending the lakes, and coasting, possessed individually by each of the regions lying above it, on the St. Lawrence basin.

#### LAKE ONTARIO.

This lake is 180 miles in length by 40 miles in average width; its mean depth is 500 feet, its height above the sea 232, and its area 6,300 square miles; its principal affluent is the outlet of the superfluous waters of all the great upper lakes, by the Niagara Falls and river.

Its only tributaries of any consequence are, from the Canadian side the Trent and Credit, and from the State of New York the Black river, the Oswego, and the Genesee. Its natural outlet is by the channel of the St. Lawrence, through the thousand isles, and down a steep descent, broken by many rapids and chutes, to Montreal; and thence without further difficulty to the ocean.

The shores of this lake on both sides, but more especially on the southern or New York coast, combine perhaps the most populous, thickly-settled, and productive agricultural regions of the United States, interspersed at every few miles of length by fine and flourishing towns, and beautiful villages, resting upon a wheat country—that of Genesee—inferior to few in the world for the productiveness of its soil, and the quality of its grain; and a fruit or orchard country not easily surpassed. It has also, bordering on its southern shore, the most valuable and largely exploited salt district of the United States; while all the regions adjoining it possess rare advantages in their admirable system of internal communication, and especially in the Erie canal, running nearly parallel to the lake, through their whole length for a distance of three hundred and sixty-three miles from Buffalo, on Lake Erie, to Albany, on the Hudson river. The abundant water-power afforded by the rivers falling into this side of the lake is turned to much profit for the flouring both of domestic and imported grain, for transhipment by canal for New York and the Atlantic harbors.

The avenues and outlets of the lake are as follows:

It is united with Lake Erie by the Welland canal, round the Falls of Niagara, capable of admitting vessels of twenty-six feet beam, one hundred and thirty feet over all, and nine feet draught—the heaviest that can be carried across the flats of Lakes St. Clair above, and St.

Peters below—  
deck.

With the Gulf of Mexico, Beauharnois, capacity even to lake steamboats. Besides these, it is connected with Syracuse; and thence uniting with the Champlain and Vermont systems, New England's important harbor.

In addition to all those opening

The value of thirty millions, and The first steamer

This lake, which is 78° 55' and 83° 20' in length, 50 average depth; 322 feet above tide-water; 322 feet above Lakes Huron and Erie, most easily frozen.

Lake Erie is situated on the Canadian side, and character, and commerce. Its waters; having a fertile and populous southern shore, a Maumee, at the western end, almost barren and wealthy cities. It is bounded by a Canada West—united to the Canadian province, intelligent population, and differing as widely as the agriculturists of the region. The whole of the lake is covered in its natural terms, level, or very shallow. It is covered in its natural black walnut, and is a magnificent source of navigation annually vast numbers of provincial, and transhipment in the face of the globe. The soil capable of high cultivation—as is already

Peters below—and equal to the stowage of three thousand barrels under deck.

With the Gulf of St. Lawrence it has communication by the Lachine, Beauharnois, Cornwall, and Williamsburg canals, of superior capacity even to those on the Welland, constructed to admit the large lake steamboats plying between Montreal, Kingston, and Ogdensburg. Besides these, it has the Oswego canal, falling into the Erie canal at Syracuse; and the Ogdensburg and the Oswego and Syracuse railways, uniting with the Albany and Buffalo, Great Western, Hudson river, and Vermont system of railways, having ramifications through all the New England States, and opening up to it free access to all the more important harbors on the Atlantic.

In addition to these direct outlets, it of course incidentally possesses all those opening from Lake Champlain.

The value of the commerce of this lake for 1851 amounted to about thirty millions, and its licensed tonnage to thirty-eight thousand tons. The first steamer was launched on this lake in 1816.

#### LAKE ERIE.

This lake, which lies between  $41^{\circ} 22'$  and  $42^{\circ} 52'$  N. latitude, and  $78^{\circ} 55'$  and  $83^{\circ} 23'$  W. longitude, is elliptical in shape; about 265 miles in length, 50 average breadth, 120 feet mean depth, and 565 feet above tide-water; 322 above the level of Lake Ontario, 52 below that of Lakes Huron and Michigan; being the shallowest, and, of consequence, most easily frozen, of all the great lakes.

Lake Erie is singularly well situated with regard to the soil, character, and commercial advantages of the countries circumjacent to its waters; having at its eastern and southeastern extremity the fertile and populous plains of western New York; west of this, on the southern shore, a portion of Pennsylvania, and thence to the river Maumee, at the western extremity of the lake, the whole coast—productive almost beyond comparison—of Ohio, containing the beautiful and wealthy cities of Cleveland, Sandusky, and Toledo. On the west it is bounded by a portion of the State of Michigan, and on the north by the southern shore of the rich and highly cultivated peninsula of Canada West—undoubtedly the wealthiest and best farmed district of the Canadian province, and settled by an energetic, industrious, and intelligent population, mostly of North of England extraction and habit, and differing as widely as can be conceived from the French and Irish agriculturists of the lower colony.

The whole of the country around Lake Erie is, to speak in general terms, level, or very slightly rolling, with a deep, rich, alluvial soil, covered in its natural state with superb forests of oak, maple, hickory, black walnut, and in certain regions pine, and producing under cultivation magnificent crops of wheat, corn, barley, and oats, besides feeding annually vast multitudes of swine and beef-cattle for the eastern, provincial, and transatlantic marts. No equal amount of land, perhaps, on the face of the globe, contains fewer sterile or marshy tracts, or more soil capable of high cultivation and great productiveness, than this region—as is already evidenced by its large agricultural exports; and



when it is considered that the portions under cultivation are as yet comparatively a small part of the whole, while none has probably been yet brought to the utmost limit of profitable culture, what it may one day become, is as yet wholly incalculable.

This lake has few islands, and these principally toward the western end; but on the northern shores it has three considerable promontories—Long Point, Landguard Point, and Point au Pelé—which do not, however, afford much shelter to shipping.

The tributaries of this lake are: From Canada the Grand river, a stream of considerable volume, with fine water-power, having at its mouth the harbor of Port Maitland, probably the best on the whole lake, and the only one worthy of note on the Canada side. From New York it receives the Cattaraugus creek, and the Buffalo creek, at the outlet of which is the flourishing city and fine harbor of Buffalo. From Ohio it is increased by the waters of the Maumee, Portage, Sandusky, Vermillion, Black, Cuyahoga, Grand, Ashtabula, and Conneaut rivers, and by those of the Elk and some other small streams from Pennsylvania. Infinitely its largest and most important affluent is, however, the wide and deep river of Detroit, which, flowing down—with a rapid stream and mighty volume of water—a descent of 52 feet in some 60 miles, pours into it the accumulated surplus of the three mighty lakes above it, and all their tributary waters.

Its natural outlet is the Niagara river, which, with an average width of three quarters of a mile and a depth of forty feet, descends, in about 35 miles, 322 feet over the foaming rapids and incomparable cataract of Niagara, which of course prevents the possibility of navigation or flotation down the stream, though it is crossed at several points by ferries of various kinds.

Lake Erie, however, is connected with Ontario by the Welland canal, a noble work on the Canadian side, having a descent of 334 feet effected by means of 37 locks, and passable from lake to lake by vessels of 134 feet over all, 26 feet beam, and 9 feet draught, stowing 3,000 barrels under deck.

By means of this fine improvement, it has free egress to Lake Ontario, and thence to the St. Lawrence; and by the various improvements of that river, and communications from Ontario and Champlain to many points, as heretofore enumerated, on the Atlantic seaboard.

The artificial outlets of this lake are very numerous, and no less important; many of them already of considerable age, and reflecting much credit on the early energy and enterprise of the State of New York, by which they were principally constructed, in order to secure a precedence in the trade of the great West.

These are, the Welland canal, as described; the Erie canal, connecting the waters of Lake Erie with the Hudson river, and thus by direct navigation with the Atlantic; the Erie and Beaver canal, from Erie, Pennsylvania, to Beaver, on the Ohio, affording access to Pittsburg and Cincinnati; the Ohio canal, connecting it with the Ohio river at Portsmouth, one hundred miles above Cincinnati, and again (by a branch to Beaver) with the same river about forty miles below Pittsburg; the Erie and Miami canal, from Toledo to Cincinnati; and the Wabash canal, connecting the Miami and Erie with the Ohio at Evans-

ville, in Indiana in the same State.

For land steam to Albany, where river, Harlem and Corning and Corning with the and the project West. It has, a lumbar railway ami railway, to necting with the and Lake Erie by the Little Miami railroad (the Cincinnati; and ledo, where it w head of Lake M New Buffalo and sippi, and Fond igan.

The estimated But it is difficult their trade intern

The licensed t and increasing pr

This small lake Clair and Detroit but an inconsider seas above and b in width. It has mud flats between are extremely sh navigable only by mitting above nine burden. It receiv some smaller strea from Michigan the which with Algon are the only shipp At the upper en some of them bear of some degree of meadows, affording cipal channel, look the lake for many wild rice, intersect

ville, in Indiana; and with the Wabash river navigation at Lafayette, in the same State.

For land steam transportation it has the New York Central railway to Albany, where it communicates with the Great Western, Hudson river, Harlem, Housatonic, and all the eastern railroads; the Buffalo and Corning and New York railroad, connecting at Hornelsville and Corning with the Erie railroad, direct from Dunkirk to New York city, and the projected Buffalo and Brantford railway to Brantford, Canada West. It has, again, through the State of Ohio, the Cleveland and Columbus railway, the Columbus and Xenia railway, and the Little Miami railway, to Cincinnati; the Sandusky and Mansfield railway, connecting with the Cleveland and Columbus road at Shelby; the Madison and Lake Erie railroad, from Sandusky city to Springfield, and thence by the Little Miami railroad, in one connexion, and by the Great Miami railroad (the Cincinnati, Hamilton and Dayton road) in another, to Cincinnati; and the Lake Shore railway, destined to be carried to Toledo, where it will connect with the Michigan Southern railroad to the head of Lake Michigan and to Detroit, whence it will have access to New Buffalo and Chicago, and ultimately to Galena and the Mississippi, and Fond du Lac, Winnebago, and Green Bay, on Lake Michigan.

The estimated value of the commerce of Lake Erie is \$209,712,520. But it is difficult to define accurately between the lakes, so closely is their trade intermingled.

The licensed tonnage of the lake is 138,852 tons, of which a large and increasing proportion is steam.

#### LAKE ST. CLAIR.

This small lake, which forms the connecting link, by means of the St. Clair and Detroit rivers, between Lakes Huron, Michigan, and Erie, is but an inconsiderable sheet of water if compared with the vast inland seas above and below it, not exceeding twenty miles in length by thirty in width. It has an average depth of twenty feet of water, although its mud flats between Algonac and the embouchure of the Thames river are extremely shoal, covered with luxuriant crops of wild rice, and navigable only by a shallow and tortuous channel, never capable of admitting above nine, and in dry seasons not more than seven or eight feet burden. It receives from the Canadian shore the Thames river, with some smaller streams, the principal of which is the Chenail Ecarté; and from Michigan the river Clinton, at the mouth of which is Mt. Clements, which with Algonac, at the outlet of the St. Clair, its principal affluent, are the only shipping places on its waters.

At the upper end, Lake St. Clair is filled with many large, low islands, some of them bearing such trees as love the waters these being capable of some degree of cultivation, and others mere flats, covered with wild meadows, affording rank grass as their sole production. From the principal channel, looking toward the Canadian coast, the whole expanse of the lake for many miles' distance resembles a vast morass of the waving wild rice, intersected by small winding bayous; close to the Canadian



shore, however, there is another pass from the mouth of the Thames lakeward.

This lake has little commerce proper to itself beyond the sale of wood, fruit, vegetables, and supplies for passing steamers and sailing craft, although some ship-building is done on its waters, and the largest steamboat running on the lakes was launched upon them.

No separate returns of the small shipping places in the district of Detroit having been made since 1847, it is impossible even to approximate the trade of Lake St. Clair; but when it is considered that the whole business of the upper lakes, including the prosperous towns and immeasurably wealthy back countries on both sides of Lake Michigan, and all the mineral regions of Lakes Huron and Superior, pass through this outlet, it cannot but appear at a glance how vitally necessary is the action of Congress for the removal of the obstructions in Lake St. Clair and Lake St. George, and the construction of a ship canal around the Sault Ste. Marie; nor can it fail to strike every one who compares the apathy of the American government, in opening the navigation of the upper lakes and the St. Lawrence, with the energy and earnestness displayed by the British and Provincial authorities in conquering the far superior obstacles presented to navigation on its lower waters, and in perfecting a free ingress and egress from the ports of Lakes Huron and Michigan to the tide-waters of the Atlantic ocean.

The commerce of all the lakes to the northward and westward of Lake Erie has an estimated value of above sixty millions of dollars, with a licensed tonnage of nearly thirty thousand tons of steam and sail—a wonderful amount, when the brief period of the existence of this trade, and of the States themselves which furnish it, is taken into consideration.

#### LAKE HURON.

This superb sheet of water lies between Lake Superior on the northwest, Lake Michigan on the southwest and west, and Lakes Erie and Ontario on the south and southeast. It is two hundred and sixty miles in length, and one hundred and sixty in breadth in its widest part, inclusive of the Georgian bay, a vast expanse—almost a separate lake—divided from it by the nearly continuous chain of promontory and islands formed by the great peninsula of Cabot's Head, the Manitoulin, Cockburn, and Drummond groups, up to Point de Tour, the easternmost cape of northern Michigan. It is said to contain thirty-two thousand islands, principally along the northern shore and at the northwestern end, varying in size from mere rocky reefs and pinnacles to large and cultivable isles. The surface of Lake Huron is elevated five hundred and ninety-six feet above the surface of the Atlantic, and depressed forty-five below that of Lake Superior, and four below that of Michigan. Its greatest depth is one thousand feet, near the west shore. Its mean depth is nine hundred feet.

It is bounded on the north and east by the Canadian shore, which, above Goderich, is bold and rocky, carrying a great depth of water to the base of the iron-bound coast, with an interior country which may be generally described as a desolate and barren wilderness.

At the southern end is a portage via miles in length—naval and military Canadian settlements, sound, &c., and of Chippewa and are the Bruce men them the settlements Joseph. These British side, belonging straggling villages over against the eastern coast of as yet thinly settled lands of the interior grain country, and lumber.

Lake Huron is eastern shore, ex Goderich, between The western shore or three safe places of which are There are several settlements of any kind waters, by the river no canal or railroad tainly not be made Western railroad Hamilton, and the very short communication of above six hundred the straits of Mackinac Michigan, and enjoying Winnebago, the Gulf of Mexico.

This, which is Lake Superior—preferable to the fertile agricultural and the whole of waters, its climate rich and productive and 84° 40' and in average breadth of 900 feet. Green bay, itself

At the southern extremity of the Great Georgian bay, whence there is a portage via Lake Simcoe to Toronto, not exceeding a hundred miles in length—the future line of a projected railway—is the small naval and military station of Penetanguishine, with some unimportant Canadian settlements on the river Wye, Nottawasauga bay, Owen's sound, &c., and on the islands westward of it some considerable reserves of Chippewa and Pottawatomie Indians. Far up the northern shore are the Bruce mines, under the Lacleche mountains, and opposite to them the settlement on the fertile and partially cultivated island of St. Joseph. These are all the signs of cultivation or improvement on the British side, below the river St. Mary's, on which there is a long, straggling village, with a fort or station of the Hudson Bay Company, over against the American village at the Sault. On the west it has the eastern coast of Michigan, with the deep indentation of Saginaw bay, as yet thinly settled and only cultivated to a limited degree, though the lands of the interior are of unsurpassed excellence and fertility as a grain country, and at the present time extremely valuable for their fine lumber.

Lake Huron is ill-provided with natural harbors, having none on the eastern shore, except that afforded by the entrance of a small river at Goderich, between the St. Clair river and Cape Hurd, on Cabot's Head. The western shore has—though somewhat better provided—only two or three safe places of shelter in heavy weather, the principal and best of which are Thunder bay and Saginaw bay, the latter of which contains several secure and commodious havens. This lake has no outlets of any kind for its commerce, except the natural channel of its waters, by the river, and across the flats of St. Clair to the eastward—no canal or railroad as yet opening on its shores; though it will certainly not be many years—perhaps not many months—before the great Western railroad through Canada will open to it, via Penetanguishine, Hamilton, and the Niagara Falls and Buffalo railways, a direct and very short communication with the Atlantic seaboard—making a saving of above six hundred miles of distance from the Sault Ste. Marie. By the straits of Mackinaw it has an outlet to the southward, into Lake Michigan, and enjoys through it communication, via Green bay and Lake Winnebago, the Fox and Wisconsin rivers, with the Mississippi and the Gulf of Mexico.

#### LAKE MICHIGAN.

This, which is second of the great lakes in size—inferior only to Lake Superior—is, in situation, soil and climate, in many respects, preferable to them all. Its southern extremity running southward, into fertile agricultural regions, nearly two degrees to the south of Albany, and the whole of its great southern peninsula being embosomed in fresh waters, its climate to the southward is mild and equable, as its soil is rich and productive. It lies between  $41^{\circ} 58'$  and  $46^{\circ}$  north latitude, and  $84^{\circ} 40'$  and  $87^{\circ} 8'$  west longitude; is 360 miles in length, and 60 in average breadth; contains 16,981 square miles, and has a mean depth of 900 feet. On its western shore it has the great indentation of Green bay, itself equal to the largest European lakes, being a hundred

miles in length, by thirty in breadth, well sheltered at its mouth by the Traverse islands, and having for its principal affluent the outlet of Lake Winnebago and the Fox river.

The other principal tributaries of Lake Michigan are the Manistee, Maskegon, Grand, Kalamazoo, and St. Joseph rivers, from the southern peninsula of Michigan; the Des Plaines, O'Plaines, and Chicago rivers, from Indiana and Illinois; and from the northern peninsula of Michigan, the Menomonic, Escanaba, Noquet, White-fish, and Manistee rivers.

The lake is bounded to the eastward by the rich and fertile lands of the southern peninsula of Michigan—sending out vast supplies of all the cereal grains—wheat and maize especially—equal if not superior in quality to any raised in the United States; on the south and southwest by Indiana and Illinois—supplying corn and beef of the finest quality, in superabundance, for exportation; on the west by the productive grain and grazing lands and lumbering districts of Wisconsin; and on the northwest and north by the invaluable and not yet half-explored mineral districts of northern Michigan.

The natural outlet of its commerce, as of its waters, is by the straits of Mackinac into Lake Huron, and thence by the St. Clair river down the St. Lawrence, or any of internal improvements of the lower lakes, and the States hereinbefore described.

Of internal communications it already possesses many, both by canal and railroad, equal to those of almost any of the older States, in length and availability, and inferior to none in importance.

First, it has the Green bay, Lake Winnebago, and Fox river improvement, connecting it with the Wisconsin river, by which it has access to the Mississippi river, and thereby enjoys the commerce of its upper valleys, and its rich lower lands and prosperous southern cities; and second, the Illinois and Michigan canal, rendering the great corn valley of the Illinois tributary to its commerce. By railways, again, perfected or projected, it has, or will shortly have, connexion with the Mississippi, in its upper waters and lead regions, via the Milwaukee and Mississippi and the Chicago and Galena lines. To the eastward, by the Michigan Central and Southern railroads, it communicates with the Lake Shore road, and thence with all the eastern lines from Buffalo to Boston; and to the southward it will speedily be united, by the great system of projected railroads through Illinois and Indiana, to the Mississippi and Ohio river.

It is impossible not to be convinced, on surveying the magnificent system of internal improvements so energetically carried out by these still young, and, as it were, embryo States, that if they were, in a degree, anticipatory of their immediate means and resources, they were not really in advance of the requirements of the age and country. This is sufficiently proved by their triumphant success, and by the high position of population, civilization, agricultural and commercial rank to which they and they alone have raised, as if by magic, the so lately unexplored and untrodden wildernesses of the west.

By the strong, deep, and rapid river of St. Mary's, with its broad and foaming Sault, Lakes Michigan and Huron are connected with what may be called the headmost of the great lakes, though itself the recipient of the waters of a line of lakes extending hundreds of miles farther

to the northwest  
savage.

Lake Superior  
Michigan and  
portion of the M  
the British posse  
the most part,  
sisting, for the m  
northern, of igne  
of pines and oth  
tion of birch, asp  
of the shores, it  
likely, when thes  
doubt—the seat  
depend mainly f  
on the more gen  
rivers of this lak  
water, afford su  
extensive in the  
numerous falls  
more than a few  
for these, owing  
is laborious in th

That these re  
if never densely  
the west the wh  
generally found,  
almost virgin m  
probably unsus  
French Jesuits d  
the seventeenth  
Indians, who, a  
copper. They  
superstitious my  
steel were intro  
fell into abeyanc  
in oblivion.

Within a few  
some of which,  
discovered with  
full current of s  
to be discovered  
terranous treas  
beyond question  
the northward,  
established, with  
these prospects,  
ites, are very ab  
by Dr. Jackson,

to the northwestward, though unnavigable except to the canoes of the savage.

## LAKE SUPERIOR.

Lake Superior is bounded on the south by the northern peninsula of Michigan and part of Wisconsin, on the west and northwest by a portion of the Minnesota Territory, and on the north and northeast by the British possessions. The lands immediately adjoining it are, for the most part, sterile, barren, and rugged beyond description, consisting, for the most part, on the southern shore, of detrital, and on the northern, of igneous rocks, covered with a sparse and stunted growth of pines and other evergreens, mixed with the feeble northern vegetation of birch, aspen, and other deciduous trees of those regions. Little of the shores, it is believed, are susceptible of cultivation; and it is likely, when these wild districts become—as they one day will, beyond doubt—the seat of a large laborious population, that its inhabitants will depend mainly for their supplies of food and necessities, as of luxuries, on the more genial regions to the south and eastward. The tributary rivers of this lake are numerous, and, bringing down a large volume of water, afford superabundant water-power for manufactories the most extensive in the world, though, from their precipitous descent and numerous falls and chutes, they can never be rendered navigable for more than a few miles above their mouths except for canoes; and even for these, owing to the number and difficulty of the portages, the ascent is laborious in the extreme.

That these regions will, at no very distant future period, be largely, if never densely, peopled, may be held certain, since, from the east to the west the whole southern shore abounds with copper—not, as it is generally found, in ore yielding a few per cent., but in vast veins of almost virgin metal, the extent of which is yet unexplored, as it is probably unsuspected and incalculable. So long ago as when the French Jesuits discovered these remote and desolate regions, early in the seventeenth century, these mines were known and worked by the Indians, who, at that time, possessed implements and ornaments of copper. They concealed, however, the situation of these mines with a superstitious mystery; and as instruments and weapons of iron and steel were introduced among them by the white man, the use of copper fell into abeyance, and the existence of the mines themselves was lost in oblivion.

Within a few years there have been rediscovered several mines—some of which, and those by no means the least productive, have been discovered within a year or two of this date—which are now in the full current of successful exploitation. Many more are doubtless yet to be discovered, as the whole region is evidently one vast bed of subterraneous treasure. The isles Royale and Michipicoton are also, beyond question, full of copper, as are portions of the British coast to the northward, where two or three mining stations have been already established, with more or less prospects of success. The grounds of these prospects, and the character of the country and its mineral deposits, are very ably and graphically described in the interesting memoir, by Dr. Jackson, on the geology, mineralogy, and topography of Lake

Superior, which is appended to this report, and which, it is believed, contains most correct and valuable information.

As yet, beyond the mining stations and the village at the Sault, Lake Superior has no towns or places of business except the points for shipping the mineral products of her soil, and receiving the supplies necessary to the subsistence of the men and animals employed in the exploitation of her treasures. Nor beyond this has she any trade, unless it be the exportation of her white-fish and lake trout, which are unequalled by any fish in the world for excellence of flavor and nutritious qualities.

The only inlet for merchandise, or outlet for the produce of this vast lake, and the wide regions dependent on it, is the portage around the Sault, across which every article has to be transported at prodigious labor and expense; whereas, by a little less exclusive devotion to what are deemed their own immediate interests, on the part of the individual States of the Union, and a little more activity and enterprise on that of the general government, an easy channel might be constructed at an expense so trivial as to be merely nominal, the results of which would be advantages wholly incalculable to the commerce of all the several States, to the general wealth and well-being of the nation, and to the almost immediate remuneration of the outlay to the general government by the increased price of, and demand for, the public lands in those regions.

---

*Geology, Mineralogy, and Topography of the lands around Lake Superior; by CHARLES T. JACKSON, M. D., late United States Geologist and Chemist, Assayer to the State of Massachusetts, and late Geologist to the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and for the public lands of Massachusetts.*

Lake Superior is the largest sheet of fresh water on the face of the globe, and is the most remarkable of the great American lakes, not only from its magnitude, but also from the picturesque scenery of its borders, and the interest and value attaching to its geological features. As a mining region it is one of the most important in this country, and is rich in veins of metallic copper and silver, as well as in the ores of those metals. At the present moment it may be regarded as the most valuable mining district in North America, with the exception only of the gold deposits of California.

This great lake is comprised between the 46th and 49th degrees of north latitude, and the 84th and 92d degrees of longitude, west of Greenwich. Its greatest length is 400 miles; its width in the middle is 160 miles, and its mean depth has been estimated at 900 feet. Its surface is about 600 feet above the level of the Atlantic ocean, and its bottom is 300 feet below the level of the sea. The ancient French Jesuit Fathers, who first explored and described this great lake, and published an account of it in Paris in 1636, describe the form of its shores as similar to that of a bended bow, the northern shore being the arc, and the southern the cord, while Keweenaw Point, projecting from the

southern shore to the description is illustrated the geographical position with fidelity as most of that those early explorers knew how to make. Reference to a former by myself, (31st Congress, 1849,) fully of French explorers, of Superior and the region notwithstanding some hold myself responsible on the mineral resources of the lake.

The coast of Lake Superior presents different geological groups, and in some places, themselves from the rising crags oppose the threaten the unfortunate lee-shore, with almost no harbors, are abundant on the rocky coast; and of moderate capacity, such as Royale, though rarely harbors. Keweenaw Point: Copper harbor is found from the surf up and there is tolerable embarkation upon St.

There are but few islands and islets, especially the most remarkable.

Owing to the lofty mountains sweeping over the lake, a peculiarly deep and narrow boats and small craft. into the lake in bat- shore, in order to be During the months of is ordinarily safe; but required in navigating venture far from land boats are always drawn the night, lest they should liable at any moment.

The northern or Canadian shore is consequently most dangerous, the sandstone pices, directly from the



southern shore to the middle of the lake, is the arrow. This graphic description is illustrated by a map, prepared by them, which displays the geographical position of the shores of this great lake with as much fidelity as most of the common maps of our own day, and proves that those early explorers were perfectly familiar with its shores, and knew how to make geographical surveys with considerable exactness. Reference to a former report to the government of the United States, by myself, (31st Congress, 1st session, Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3d, Washington, 1849,) fully demonstrates how much was known to the early French explorers, of the geography and mineral resources of Lake Superior and the regions circumadjacent; and that report will be found, notwithstanding some omissions and interpolations, for which I do not hold myself responsible, to contain much that will tend to throw light on the mineral resources of the public lands lying along the southern shores of the lake.

The coast of Lake Superior is formed of rocks of various kinds and of different geological groups. The whole coast of the lake is rock-bound; and in some places, mountain masses of considerable elevation rear themselves from the immediate shore, while mural precipices and beetling crags oppose themselves to the surges of this mighty lake, and threaten the unfortunate mariner, who may be caught in a storm upon a lee-shore, with almost inevitable destruction. Small coves, or boat-harbors, are abundantly afforded by the myriads of indentations upon the rocky coast; and there are a few good snug harbors for vessels of moderate capacity, such as steamboats, schooners, and the like. Isle Royale, though rarely visited by the passing vessels, affords the best harbors. Keweenaw Point has two bays in which vessels find shelter, viz: Copper harbor and Eagle harbor. Adequate protection may be found from the surf under the lee of the Apostle islands, at La Pointe; and there is tolerable anchorage at the Sault de Ste. Marie, the port of embarkation upon St. Mary's river, at the outlet of the lake.

There are but few islands in Lake Superior; and in this respect it differs most remarkably from Lake Huron, which is thickly dotted with isles and islets, especially on its northern shore.

Owing to the lofty crags which surround Lake Superior, the winds sweeping over the lake impinge upon its surface so abruptly as to raise a peculiarly deep and combing sea, which is extremely dangerous to boats and small craft. It is not safe, on this account, to venture far out into the lake in batteaux; and hence voyageurs generally hug the shore, in order to be able to take land in case of sudden storms. During the months of June, July and August, the navigation of the lake is ordinarily safe; but after the middle of September great caution is required in navigating its waters, and boatmen of experience never venture far from land, or attempt long traverses across bays. Their boats are always drawn far up on the land at every camping-place for the night, lest they should be staved to pieces by the surf, which is liable at any moment to rise and beat with great fury upon the beaches.

The northern or Canadian shore of the lake is most precipitous, and consequently most dangerous to the navigator. On the south shore, again, the sandstone cliffs which rise in mural or overhanging precipices, directly from the water's edge for many miles, afford no landing-

places. This is the case especially along the cliffs at the Pictured Rocks, and on the coast of Keweenaw bay, called *L'Anse* by the French voyageurs.

On the coast of Isle Royale there are beautiful boat harbors scattered along its whole extent on both sides of the island; and at its easterly extremity the long spits of rocks, which project like fingers far into the lake, afford abundant shelter for boats or small vessels, while, at the western end of the island, there is a large and well sheltered bay called Washington harbor.

Near Siskawit bay the navigator must beware of the gently-shelving red sandstone strata which run for many miles out into the lake, with a few feet only of water covering them. Rock harbor, on the south side of the island, is a large and perfectly safe harbor for any vessels, and has good holding-ground for anchorage, with a very bold shore, while the numerous islands, which stand like so many castles at its entrance, protect it from the heavy surges of the lake. The whole aspect of this bay is not unlike that of the bay of Naples, though there is no modern volcano in the back-ground to complete the scene.

None of the American lakes can compare with Lake Superior in healthfulness of climate during the summer months, and there is no place so well calculated to restore the health of an invalid who has suffered from the depressing miasms of the fever-breeding soil of the southwestern States. In winter the climate is severe, and at the Sault Ste. Marie, mercury not unfrequently freezes; but on Keweenaw Point, where the waters of the lake temper the chillness of the air, the cold is not excessive, and those who have resided there during the winter, say that the cold is not more difficult of endurance than in the New England States. Heavy snows fall in mid-winter on this promontory, owing to its almost insular situation; but the inhabitants are well skilled in the use of snow-shoes, so that snow is not regarded as an obstacle to the pedestrian, while, on the newly-made roads, the sleds and sleighs soon beat a track, on which gay winter parties ride and frolic during the long winter evenings of this high northern latitude. From researches which I have made, it appears that the mean annual temperature at Copper Harbor, on Keweenaw Point, is  $42^{\circ}$ ; and from my experiments on the temperature of the lake, at different seasons of the year, the waters of this great lake are shown to preserve a constant temperature of about  $39\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  or  $40^{\circ}$  F., which is that of water at its maximum density.

It is known that Lake Superior never freezes in the middle, nor anywhere except near its shores, from which the ice very rarely extends to more than ten or fifteen miles distance. Occasionally, in severe winters, the ice does extend from the Canada shore to Isle Royale, which is from fifteen to twenty miles distant; so that the caribou and moose cross over on it to the island, whither the Indian hunters sometimes follow them over the same treacherous bridge, liable, although it is, to be suddenly broken into fragments by the surges of the lake.

By the action of drifting ice, not only have boulders of rocks and of native copper been transported far from their native beds, and deposited upon the shore at distant places; but even animals, such as squirrels, rabbits, deer, moose, caribou, and bears, have thus navigated the waters of Lake Superior, and been landed on islands to which

they could not otherwise have reached. The spring freshets in its immediate borders proper places where the early French

masses of native Indians facts to discover the border on the river traces that my as to discover, and which have so a which subsequent undertake a geol which I was char the Treasury, and before my labors stances over which

To the construction of the canal, one of the projects against which the opposition of the work, however small of any considerable about half a mile. water to that distance, must be suppressed against proper slope, or break into pieces may be sufficient to the lake and St. M.

The opening of the lakes is one of the things to be regretted that instead of applying which may now be the country at large completed, the survey around Lake Superior the Falls of St. A will find it easy by white men. The estimated, and its of the commerce of the value of the looked for from New from the New England, and subduing freedom and civil

The time will come to the Falls of St.



they could not otherwise have gained access. The mouth of every river on the lake shore reveals, by the *debris* brought down by ice in the spring freshets, the nature of the rocks and minerals which occur in its immediate banks or bed; and thus indicates to the explorer the proper places where to search for ores or metals.

The early French explorers noticed the fact of the transportation of masses of native copper and rock by drift-ice, but they made no use of these facts to discover the native deposits of metals in the rocks which border on the rivers. It was by following the hint drawn from these traces that my assistant and myself were enabled, in 1844 and 1845, to discover, and make known to the country, those valuable mines, which have so astonished the world by their metallic contents, and which subsequently induced the government of the United States to undertake a geological survey of that territory, with the conduct of which I was charged by the Hon. Robert J. Walker, late Secretary of the Treasury, and which I effected, so far as it was possible to do so, before my labors were brought to an abrupt conclusion, by circumstances over which I had no control.

To the construction of a canal around the falls of the Sault Ste. Marie, one of the principal obstacles will be found in the winter's ice, against which the locks at the entrance to the canal must be guarded, or the work, however strong, will be overturned and destroyed. Vessels of any considerable burden cannot approach the shore nearer than about half a mile. The canal must, therefore, be carried out into the water to that distance, and the form of the ice-breakers, guards, or mole, must be such as to allow the ice to rise over them, and not to press against perpendicular walls. This is to be done by giving a proper slope, or bevel, to the walls, so that the ice will ride up them and break into pieces. By this method the harbor and entrance locks may be sufficiently protected against the driving and expanding ice of the lake and St. Mary's river.

The opening of a ship-canal between Lake Superior and the lower lakes is one of the most important enterprises of the day, and it is only to be regretted that Congress has thought it best to appropriate land instead of applying money directly to the execution of this great work, which may now be delayed for some time, to the great disadvantage of the country at large. So soon as the canal above mentioned shall be completed, the summer tour of travellers will be extended to a cruise around Lake Superior, and from La Pointe many will cross over to the Falls of St. Anthony, on the Mississippi river; and thus explorers will find it easy to gain access to remote regions, now seldom visited by white men. The importance of this enterprise can hardly be over-estimated, and its consequence will be the vast facilitation and increase of the commerce of Lake Superior, and the incalculable enhancement of the value of the public lands, while a tide of immigration may be looked for from Norway, Sweden, and the north of Europe, as well as from the New England States, pouring into the northwestern wilderness, and subduing the forests, and extending far and wide the area of freedom and civilization.

The time will doubtless come when a canal or railway will be made to the Falls of St. Anthony; and possibly we may see the trade of Hud-

son's bay flowing into the United States, through Lake Superior and our other great lakes and rivers. For that great bay is but fifteen days' canoe voyage from Lake Superior, and the portages are few and not long, so that the British Hudson's Bay Fur Company carry on constant communication with their factories upon the bay from their posts upon Lake Superior; and their agents at the British posts in Oregon travel from their stations on the borders of the Pacific ocean, by way of Hudson's bay and Lake Superior, on their route to Great Britain. This northern region has unfortunately been always, hitherto, undervalued. It is now known to be one of the most important mineral regions in America; and it should be borne in mind that there are deposits of native copper on Copper Mine and McKenzie's rivers, in the same kinds of rock that contain the stupendous *lodes* of this metal on Keweenaw Point and the Ontonagon rivers. Every means that tend to carry our population farther northward, will tend to bring to light and to practical utility the mineral treasures of those regions; while trade in furs and seal-skins will be brought nearer to us by enterprising men, it matters not whether of the British provinces or of the United States of America.

The time is now come when the public faith is settled on the value of mineral productions; and it is understood that good working mines are sure to command and reward the energies of capitalists and miners, since it is proved that mining is liable to no greater risks of failure than ordinary mercantile enterprises, provided due precaution be exercised by the adventurers in the selection of their mines and in working them to advantage.

#### ROCKS OF LAKE SUPERIOR LAND DISTRICT.

On approaching the Sault Ste. Marie by the St. Mary's river the geologist has an opportunity of discovering the age of the sandstone strata, by observing that the limestones of Saint Joseph's island, and of the other numerous isles in that river, are rocks of the Devonian group, and contain the characteristic fossils by which that rock is determined to be the equivalent of those of Eifel, as has been fully proved by Mons. Jules Marcou, the geologist sent to the United States by the government of France, to make collections for the Museum of Geology in the *Jardin des Plantes* of Paris. These Devonian rocks, like those of Mackinac, have been mistaken by two geologists who have reported upon this district, for Siberian limestones; by whom the geological position of the sandstone of the Sault Ste. Marie has also been mistaken, in their supposing that it passed beneath these Devonian rocks, when it in reality is above them, as it is seen to rest horizontally around Silurian limestone, near Sturgeon river, on Keweenaw Point, beneath which it cannot pass, considering the fact that the limestone in question has a dip of thirty degrees from the horizon, while the sandstone at that place is quite horizontal.

It is obvious, then, that the red and gray sandstones of Lake Superior are above Devonian rocks, and therefore cannot be older than the coal formation; while from their lithological characters they appear to belong to the Permian system of Verneuil and Murchison. Above the Sault we see these red and gray sandstones dipping at a gentle angle into the lake, showing that they do in fact dip directly opposite to the direction

that would be in the St. Mary's river.

This question of Lake Superior was a group, they would of geological science known laws of. In point of fact the lents of those of those on Lake Superior results as I have mines of Lake Superior copper, with occurrence of stone never presented call that of Lake Superior and to nourish fossils not occur, while produce the most minerals proper to notice tation.

Leaving the Sault with an occasion to rocks called and Dead rivers, rock, and chlorite in masses of exposure. These mountains tions, by Mr. Josiah to them in 1845. Locke, and Dr. V. the geological survey.

There is an impression hills, and the Jackson making blooms in the region may be compared to the superior, and will there shall be fact of Ohio.

The granitic rocks which has not yet linear surveyors, to the westward the geological relations nor have their mountains.

Following the south side of that novaculite or where a long series of wavy, extending observed at Sturgeon containing shells, known

that would be required to make them dip beneath the limestone on St. Mary's river.

This question is one of some importance; since, if the sandstones of Lake Superior were, as has been erroneously alleged, of the Potsdam group, they would be out of all accordance with the ascertained facts of geological science, and would break into the system of the best known laws of elevation of strata and of order of super-position. In point of fact the sandstones of Lake Superior are the exact equivalents of those of Nova Scotia, where trap-rocks of the same age as those on Lake Superior pass through it and produce precisely the same results as I have already described in my reports on the geology and mines of Lake Superior, bearing in the same way more or less native copper, with occasional particles of silver. Now, Potsdam sandstone never presents any such results in any part of America; and to call that of Lake Superior its equivalent, is but to lead people astray, and to nourish false hopes of finding copper and silver where it does not occur, while a great error introduced into science cannot fail to produce the most mischievous results. On this account, I have thought proper to notice an error which would not otherwise be worthy of refutation.

Leaving the Sault and cruising along the southern shore of the lake, with an occasional trip inland, we come to cliffs of sandstone, and then to rocks called metamorphic, which extend from Chocolate to Carp and Dead rivers, and find slate rocks, granite rocks, sienite, hornblend rock, and chlorite slate. In this group of primary rocks we find mountain masses of excellent specular iron ore and magnetic iron ore mixed. These mountains of iron ore were originally explored under my directions, by Mr. Joseph Stacy, of Maine, who first called public attention to them in 1845. They were subsequently examined by Dr. John Locke, and Dr. Wm. F. Channing, while serving as my assistants in the geological survey of this region in 1847.

There is an immense supply of the richest kind of iron ore in these hills, and the Jackson Iron Company of Michigan has erected forges for making blooms for bar-iron—the quality of which is excellent. This region may be called one of the important iron districts of Lake Superior, and will become of great value at some future day, when there shall be facilities for transportation of the ore to the coal districts of Ohio.

The granitic and sienite rocks occupy a considerable tract of land which has not yet been explored, and has only been run over by the linear surveyors, who have brought out fragments indicating the country to the westward of the sandstone, on the coast, to be crystalline; but the geological relations of the two rocks have never been ascertained, nor have their mineral contents been seen by any one.

Following the coast to l'Anse, or Keweenaw bay, we find on the south side of that bay large beds of slate rocks, some of which are good novaculite or whetstone slate. On the northern side of the bay we find a long series of cliffs of red sandstone perfectly horizontal, or at most wavy, extending all the way to Bête Gris. This sandstone, as before observed at Sturgeon river, surrounds a mass of Silurian limestone containing shells, known as the *Pentamerus oblongus*, one of which I dis-

covered in a piece of the limestone brought to me by one of my assistants in 1848.

At Lac la Belle and at Mt. Houghton the trap-rocks occur, and ride over the sandstone strata after passing between their layers; and at Mt. Houghton the igneous agency of this trap-rock has changed the fine sandstone into a kind of jasper.

At Lac la Belle, on Bohemian mountain, we have regular veins of the gray sulphuret of copper, containing a certain proportion of sulphuret of silver. Mines have been opened on this hill, but have not thus far proved successful, since the ore requires preparation by machinery not yet to be procured in that region.

Lac la Belle is a most beautiful sheet of water, bordered by mountains or steep hills, such as Mt. Houghton and Bohemian mountain, while on the south the horizontal plains of sandstone stretch away in the distance and are covered with a growth of forest trees. Leaving Lac la Belle, we pass down a serpentine stream which enters the great lake. Then following the coast, we pass beneath frowning crags and visit the falls of the Little Montreal stream. All this coast consists of trap-rocks, and of a kind of porphyry or compact red feldspar. No copper veins of any value occur on the coast this side of the point, though many companies have wasted their money in attempts to work calcareous spar veins that are perfectly dead lodes, or free from copper. At the extremity of the point, agates are found in amygdaloidal trap-rocks, and on the shore in the form of rolled pebbles.

Doubling the cape, we soon pass Horseshoe cove and reach Copper harbor, the site of Fort Wilkins, and one of the first places where copper ore was noticed by the French Jesuits; since whose time it has ever been known to the voyageurs on the lake under the name of the *green rock*.

While constructing the fort at Copper Harbor, numerous boulders of black oxide of copper, a very rare ore of that metal, were discovered; and before long a vein of this valuable ore was discovered in the conglomerate rocks, near the pickets which enclose the parade ground. This was found to be a continuation of the vein called the *green rock* at Hayes's Point, and was immediately opened by the Boston and Pittsburg Mining Company. Unfortunately, however, the vein was soon cut off, as I had ventured to predict it would be, by a heavy stratum of fine-grained red sandstone, which is not cupriferous. There the vein was found to consist wholly of calcareous spar, and of earthy minerals of no economical value.

The miners were then transferred to the cliff near Eagle river, where I had surveyed a valuable vein of native copper, mixed with silver. This vein has since been fully proved, and is one of the wonders of the world; there being solid masses of pure copper in the vein, of more than 100 tons weight each, besides masses of smaller size in other parts of the vein. This mine has produced about 900 tons of copper per annum, and is one of the most valuable copper mines in the country. It is a regular metallic vein, in amygdaloidal trap-rock, which underlies the compact trap-rock that caps the hill. The spot is one of the finest locations for mining purposes that I have seen, the vein being exposed in the face of a cliff 300 feet above the level of the southwest

branch of Eagle disclosing its real wide at the top of copper and silver mass. About half to be a foot and a copper and some into the lower part of the vein, it ought at my suggestion many lumps of mixed with the very metallic copper vein the chasm, and in by the miners, with mouth of the shaft ore, and rock rich now raised, this level and washing the miners' worth of product among the finer products.

Suitable cupellation of all the silver the appropriate manner.

There are other American Companies. The South Cliff mine, commenced some years ago, add much to the production.

The Lake Superior in those mining operations first mines on Eagle of things which the country, and after sold their mines, that now has been The Phoenix Copper Company, Superior Company, encouragement to reward in valuable.

A new vein a little the river's borders.

The Copper Falls Company, is also engaged silver, and has several.

The Northwest Eagle Harbor, and some of it being This mine, if opened of the Boston and of great value.

branch of Eagle river. This vein, when first discovered, was far from disclosing its real value. A perpendicular vein of prehnite, six inches wide at the top of the cliff, was observed to contain a few particles of copper and silver, not amounting to more than two per cent. of the mass. About half way down the cliff this vein of prehnite was found to be a foot and a half wide, and contained five and a half per cent. of copper and some silver. It was thought worth while to drive a level into the lower part of the cliff, where, according to the rate of widening of the vein, it ought to be from two to three feet wide. This was done at my suggestion, and a magnificent lode of copper was disclosed; many lumps of solid copper of several hundred weight being found mixed with the vein-stone. On sinking a shaft at this point the solid metallic copper was soon found to occupy nearly the whole width of the chasm, and immense blocks of copper are now taken from this vein by the miners, who are working levels 300 or more feet below the mouth of the shaft. Large quantities of lumps of copper called barrel ore, and rock rich in smaller pieces of copper, mixed with silver, are now raised, this last being called stamp ore, and worked by stamping and washing the ore. From this stamp work about five thousand dollars' worth of pure silver is picked out by hand, and much is still left among the finer particles of metal and goes into the melted copper.

Suitable cupelling furnaces will ultimately be erected for the separation of all the silver from this rich argentiferous stamp work, lead being the appropriate metal for its extraction by eliquation and cupellation.

There are other valuable copper mines on Eagle river. The North American Company, which has one end of the cliff vein, called the South Cliff mine, and another on which their mining operations commenced some years ago, is at present in successful operation, and will add much to the exports of copper from the lake.

The Lake Superior Copper Company, which was the first that engaged in those mining operations that gave value to this district, opened its first mines on Eagle river in 1844. Under the very unfavorable state of things which then existed in the savage and uncivilized state of the country, and after two or three years' labor, they very unfortunately sold their mines, at the precise moment when they were upon the vein that now has been proved to be so very rich in copper and silver. The Phoenix Copper Company, formed of the remains of the Lake Superior Company, opened these mines anew; and now these give ample encouragement to the new adventurers, who will doubtless reap their reward in valuable returns for their labor and enterprise.

A new vein a little to the eastward of the first that was opened, on the river's borders, is said to give promise of valuable returns.

The Copper Falls mine, another branch of the Lake Superior Company, is also engaged in working valuable veins of native copper and silver, and has sent some of their metals to market.

The Northwest Company has a valuable mine a few miles from Eagle Harbor, and the metal raised therefrom is very rich and abundant, some of it being mixed with sprigs and particles of metallic silver. This mine, if opened with due skill, and in as bold a manner as that of the Boston and Pittsburg Company at the cliff, cannot fail to prove of great value.



There is also a mine, owned by the Northwestern Company, near the Copper Falls mine, in the rear of Eagle Harbor, which is also rich in native copper, but I do not know its present condition.

A mine was also opened at Eagle Harbor, which gave a large yield of copper mixed with laumontite; but the mine was opened like a quarry, and was close to the waters of the lake. It was, therefore, soon flooded, and was consequently abandoned by the miners.

There is also a mine called the Forsyth, which is probably a valuable one, but it was not opened at the time I made my surveys. I obtained fine specimens of copper and silver from this vein, and sent them to Washington, with the large collection I made for the United States government, and they are now to be seen with my collection in the Smithsonian Institute.

A full and minute descriptive catalogue of the collection I made for the United States government was sent by me, as a part of my report, to the late Secretary of the Interior; but it has not been printed, though it was the most valuable part of my report, and is absolutely necessary for the full understanding thereof, and for learning the nature, locality, and value of each specimen in the collection made by me.

The rocks which contain native copper, on Keweenaw Point, are of that kind called amygdaloidal trap, which is a vesicular rock, formed by the interfusion of sandstone and trap-rock, and is the product of the combination of the two gaseous bubbles, or aqueous vapors, which have blown it into a sort of scoria at the time of its formation. It is in this rock that we find the copper-bearing prehnite and other vein-stones peculiar to the copper lodes. In Nova Scotia the same facts were observed by Mr. Alger and myself, only that there the copper is more abundant in the brecciated trap, or a trap tuff, which lies below the amygdaloid. Prehnite does not occur in Nova Scotia trap, but in its stead we find analcime, laumontite, and stilbite, as the minerals accompanying the native copper.

On Isle Royale we have phenomena similar to those observed on Keweenaw Point: long belts of trap-rock, with bands of a conglomerate of coarse water-worn pebbles, and strata of fine red sandstone.

The trap-rocks rest on the strata of sandstone, after passing between thin strata; and at the line of contact, and for a considerable distance, we have an amygdaloidal structure developed. It is probable that the trap-rock was poured over the sandstone strata while the whole was submerged, and that other beds of sandstone were deposited upon it; so that if this was the case, we should have a succession of deposits; but in some places it appears as if the trap had elevated the strata, and pushed itself through the sandstone by main force. Whatever may be the theory of this, it is certain that the strike of the strata and the direction of the included trap-rock are the same. On Keweenaw Point we have veins cutting across the general direction of the strata, and, of course, of the trap range, or, as the miners call it, "*across the country*;" while on Isle Royale the copper veins more frequently run parallel with the trap ranges, or "*with the country*."

On Isle Royale, as near the Ontonagon river, on the south shore of

the lake, massive native copper—t spread in thin sh masses or lumps Isle Royale, at a most abundant epidote are the p also, at Scovill's veins.

The most impo Royale have been explorations have value of the num ington Harbor, up copper, associate opened to a depth we find a large b shelving down int copper veins have favorite stations f siskawit [*salmo si* family, and large fish, attihawmeg 900 to 1,000 barr each year.

The siskawit island, few being migrations being hook, but are m are set a yard o depth—the lower stones attached to by means of thin at night, and are

The siskawit v trout often weighs

Of all the fish the natives on ac more delicate, and travellers.

The fisheries living upon the States bordering near their borders are of vital impo soon perish. Ga wooded regions, partridges, being upon the waters.

Agriculture ha vicinity of the c

the lake, massive epidote is the most common "vein-stone" that bears native copper—the metal being interspersed with it in its mass, or spread in thin sheets in the natural joints of the rock, with occasional masses or lumps of considerable magnitude. Near Rock Harbor, on Isle Royale, at a place called Epidote, and at another called after the most abundant mineral found in the veins, granular and compact epidote are the prevalent rocks accompanying the native copper. So, also, at Scovill's Point the same associations prevail in the cupriferous veins.

The most important and productive mines of native copper on Isle Royale have been opened on the north side of the island; but still the explorations have been too limited to allow of our judging of the value of the numerous veins upon that remarkable island. At Washington Harbor, upon Phelps's island, several promising veins of native copper, associated with prehnite, occur; but they have not been opened to a depth sufficient to establish their value. At Siskawit bay we find a large body of fine red sandstone bordering the trap-rocks, and shelving down into the lake at a very moderate angle. No valuable copper veins have been found at this place; but the bay is one of the favorite stations for fishermen, who pack annually great numbers of siskawit [*salmo siskawit*,] the fattest and finest species of the lake trout family, and large lake trout, namaycush, [*salmo amethystus*,] and white-fish, attihawmeg, [*coregonus albus*,] for the western market—from 900 to 1,000 barrels of these fine fish being salted and packed for sale each year.

The siskawit may be said to be peculiar to the shores of this island, few being caught on the shores of Keweenaw Point, and their migrations being extremely limited. They are caught readily by the hook, but are more commonly taken by means of gill-nets, which are set a yard or two from the bottom, in water of about 200 feet depth—the lower edge of the net being anchored by means of small stones attached to cords, while the upper edge is sustained vertically by means of thin laths or spindles of light wood. These nets are set at night, and are drawn in the morning.

The siskawit weighs from five to twenty pounds, while the lake trout often weighs as much as forty or fifty pounds.

Of all the fish caught upon the lake the siskawit is most prized by the natives on account of its fatness. White-fish are, however, much more delicate, and are preferred to all others by the white inhabitants and travellers.

The fisheries of Lake Superior are of great value to the people living upon the shores of the lake, and of some importance to the States bordering on the other and lower lakes, and the inland towns near their borders. To the poor Indian the bounties of the great lakes are of vital importance, for, without the fish, the native tribes would soon perish. Game has become exceedingly scarce in these thickly wooded regions, only a few bears, rabbits, and porcupines, and some partridges, being found in the woods, and ducks in moderate numbers upon the waters.

Agriculture has scarcely begun to tame the wilderness in the vicinity of the copper mines, and the only crops raised are potatoes



and a few hardy northern esculents. Small cereal grains—such as oats, barley, and rye—will do well here as in Canada; and Indian corn of the northern varieties, in places not too much exposed to the chill breezes of the lake, thrives and ripens. English grasses have not yet been cultivated, but they will undoubtedly thrive as well on the south shore of Lake Superior, as in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. The native grasses are abundant and good, but are limited to small natural prairies or to dried up ponds. Judging from the luxuriant growth of forest trees—such as the maple, yellow birch, and other trees common to Maine and New Brunswick—we should judge that the soil was as good on the shores of Lake Superior as in that State and province.

Those who have only viewed the immediate coast of the lake, especially that now densely covered with a tangled growth of small, stunted spruce and fir trees, would be likely to undervalue the agricultural resources of that region. They should remember that the cold air from the lake affects the vegetation only near its shores, and that farther inland the temperature more resembles that of Canada and the northern parts of New Hampshire and New York. This is not only shown by the native forest trees and the flowering plants, but also, where clearings have been made to a sufficient extent, by the agricultural produce raised upon the soil.

The forests also are filled with excellent timber for building purposes; and, where the growth is of mixed trees, such as sugar-maple, yellow birch, and pines, the white and yellow pines are of large dimensions, and furnish good lumber for sawing into boards, planks, and deals. Though there is little prospect at present of sending sawed boards from Lake Superior to the lower lake country, the time will come when this valuable timber will become of commercial importance; and that time will arrive the sooner if the ship canal now proposed at the Sault de Sainte Marie shall be constructed within any reasonable time.

The northern or British shore of Lake Superior has as yet been but little explored, either geologically or for minerals. One mine of blende, or sulphuret of zinc, richly mixed with spangles of native silver, and a vein of sulphuret of copper, have been discovered at Prince's bay, on the north shore, not far from Isle Royale. I know not what progress has been made in developing the ores of this mine, but at the time when I examined it, in 1847, it gave promise of rich returns. As a general thing the copper on the northern shores is mineralized by sulphur, and occurs as yellow copper pyrites, or as gray or black sulphurets of copper, while the copper on the south shore and on Isle Royale is mostly in the metallic state, and all the valuable working-mines are there opened for the native metal. This is a remarkable reversion of the usual laws of mineral veins, and was first discovered and pointed out by myself, and the first mines for native copper were opened by my advice and in accordance with my surveys, in 1844, as before stated. This remarkable region has certainly surprised both geologists and miners by its wonderful lodes of native copper, and by the lumps of pure silver which have been opened and brought to light by enterprising companies and skilful miners.

One of the most interesting features in the intermixture of the native copper being perfectly This singular combination of mineralogists; and situation in the veins and from all we the native copper. Although I have were probably for for we know of subject, which has explained more for tific men, as it does essay like the present an uncompleted

The rocks known Superior are all the unknown interior having a somewhat and west; the range on Keweenaw Point five miles, while Keweenaw belt of a mile in width as it extends into

On the Ontario highly cupriferous companies, having on this river and far, the most suitable range. It is re-examined these variety of them; narrow sheets in This fact was first survey of Nova Scotia surveys which I to be true also in miners upon the that the copper of rocks. The result and observation complete my government in Michigan.

Much may be northern shore of ment, since the view of rendering her of her soil the intrusted them to

One of the most remarkable associations of metals is here observed in the intermixture of pure silver with pure copper, the two metals being perfectly united without any alloying of one with the other. This singular condition of these two metals has puzzled chemists and mineralogists; and the solution of the problem of their mode of deposition in the veins is still undiscovered. It is obvious, from experiment, and from all we know of the affinities of metals for each other, that the native copper was not injected in a molten state into the veins. Although I have discovered the manner in which the copper veins were probably formed, I am far from having learned that of the silver, for we know of no volatile salt, or combination of that metal. This subject, which has occupied much of my time for several years, will be explained more fully at a future time, in a paper addressed to scientific men, as it does not form a suitable subject for a mere popular essay like the present communication; and, as before observed, is still an uncompleted study.

The rocks known to belong to the cupriferous formation of Lake Superior are all of igneous formation, or have been thrown up from the unknown interior of the globe in a molten state, and in long rents, having a somewhat crescentic shape, with the curve toward the north and west; the radius of the arc not being far from thirty miles in length on Keweenaw Point. The average width of this belt is not more than five miles, while its length is not less than two hundred miles. The Keweenaw belt of trap runs by the Ontonagon river, narrowing to only a mile in width in some parts of its course, and then widening rapidly as it extends into Wisconsin.

On the Ontonagon river it is about four miles wide; and it is there highly cupriferous, several important veins, now wrought by mining companies, having been discovered by the miners in their employ, on this river and in its vicinity. The Minnesota mine has been, thus far, the most successful of those opened upon this part of the trap range. It is remarked by all the geologists and miners who have examined these rocks, that the copper ore lies in the amygdaloidal variety of them; and that the veins of native copper are pinched out into narrow sheets in the harder trap-rock which overlies the amygdaloid. This fact was first noticed by Mr. Alger and myself in the geological survey of Nova Scotia, made by us in 1827; and the private geological surveys which I made on Keweenaw Point, in 1844 and 1845, proved it to be true also in that region; so that it is a law now well known to the miners upon the Lake Superior land district. It was discovered, also, that the copper dies out in the veins when they cut through sandstone rocks. The reason for this I have discovered, and proved by experiment and observation, and shall farther verify when ordered to complete my government survey of the mineral lands of the United States in Michigan.

Much may be expected from the explorations now going on upon the northern shore of the lake, under the authority of the Canadian government, since the wisdom of that province has perceived the importance of rendering her researches and investigations into the mineral treasures of her soil the most effectual and complete, and has consequently intrusted them to men the most thoroughly competent to the task.

Experienced miners are often good observers, and to them we owe much valuable observation; but they are not often sufficiently acquainted with geology and mineralogy to enable them to judge of the value of a mine in a country with which they are not familiar; and they cannot describe what they discover so as to make their observations intelligible or valuable to others. Miners are good assistants, but poor principals, in any geological survey. Hence the British government employs her most learned and practical geologists in her surveys in Canada, and allows them time and means to accomplish in a proper manner their important work.

On the northern shores of the lake, as before observed, we find most commonly the ores of copper; while in the trap-rocks, on the south side, the metal occurs in its pure metallic state. The ores which have been found on Lake Huron already promise to give ample profits to the owners of the mine; and other localities are known, where there is a reasonable prospect of successful mining, on the northern borders of Lake Superior.

Trade will spring up between us and our Canadian neighbors as soon as their shore becomes inhabited, and, it is to be hoped, will prove of reciprocal advantage to the two countries.

C. T. JACKSON.

#### THE LAKES.—GENERAL VIEW.

This is a brief and rapid outline of a country, and a system of waters, strangely adapted by the hand of Providence to become the channel of an inland navigation, unequalled and incomparable the world over; through regions the richest of the whole earth in productions of all kinds—productions of the field, productions of the forest, productions of the waters, productions of the bowels of the earth—regions overflowing with cereal and animal wealth, abounding in the most truly valuable, if not most precious, metals and minerals—lead, iron, copper, coal—beyond the most favored countries of the globe; regions which would, but for these waters, have been as inaccessible as the *steppes* of Tartary or Siberia, and the value of the productions whereof must have been swallowed up in the expense of their transportation.

And this country, these waters, hitherto so little regarded, so singularly neglected, the importance of which does not appear to be so much as suspected by one man in ten thousand of the citizens of this great republic, is certainly destined to excel in absolute and actual wealth, agricultural, mineral, and commercial, the aggregate of the other portions of the United States, how thrifty, how thriving, how energetical and industrious soever they may be.

Of these lakes and rivers, during the year 1851, the commerce, foreign and coastwise, was estimated at three hundred and twenty-six million five hundred and ninety-three thousand three hundred and thirty-five dollars; transacted by means of an enrolled tonnage of seventy-seven thousand and sixty-one tons of steam, and one hundred

and thirty-eight  
or an aggregate  
nine hundred and

In the prosecu  
can be ascertain  
ports together, o  
the same ports  
four entrances of

Of the above  
coastwise, and \$.

The returns of  
unsatisfactory, a  
approximations  
best use has been  
at cannot but ap  
the character of

According to t  
ports, \$132,017,  
of \$50,438,518,  
This discrepancy  
of importation  
agriculture, the  
rate; whereas o  
merchandise, inc  
silks to the most  
be reduced to a

The discrepan  
ton being fixed a  
Which valuation  
the present syste

Taking the low  
exports of these  
mere value of th  
passage money,  
or anything in th

The amount of  
of 1851, amount  
of wheat—amou  
of wheat; 7,498  
360,172 bushels  
This branch of  
increasing influx  
the almost unbou  
is now growing,  
the like may be  
tion of the fisher  
facilities of trans  
cultivation and  
multiplying a th  
the confederacy.

and thirty-eight thousand nine hundred and fourteen tons of sail, or an aggregate licensed tonnage of two hundred and fifteen thousand nine hundred and seventy-five tons.

In the prosecution of this commerce, it would appear, as nearly as can be ascertained, that there was entered an aggregate at all the lake ports together, of 9,469,506 tons during the season; and cleared at the same ports 9,456,346 tons—showing an average of nearly forty-four entrances of the whole lake tonnage during the season.

Of the above amount of commerce the value of \$314,473,458 went coastwise, and \$12,119,877 Canadian or foreign.

The returns of the coasting trade are, it is true, very imperfect and unsatisfactory, as are also the estimates founded upon them; but, as approximations only can be arrived at under the circumstances, the best use has been made of the returns received; and the results arrived at cannot but appear strange to those not immediately conversant with the character of the lake trade.

According to these estimates the coasting trade is divided into exports, \$132,017,470; and imports, \$182,455,988; showing a difference of \$50,438,518, when there should have been a perfect balance. This discrepancy arises from a higher rate of valuation at the place of importation than at that of exportation, or *vice versa*. Products of agriculture, the forests, and the mines, are easily valued at a correct rate; whereas one great division of articles of importation, classed as merchandise, including everything from the finest jewelry and choicest silks to the most bulky and cheapest articles of grocery, can scarcely be reduced to a correct money value.

The discrepancy, then, arises from the valuation of the articles per ton being fixed at too high a figure at one port, or too low at another. Which valuation is the more correct, it is impossible to ascertain under the present system of regulations.

Taking the lowest estimate, the actual money value of the coastwise exports of these lakes is \$132,000,000, in round numbers, being the mere value of the property passing over the lakes, without including passage money, passengers carried, cost of vessels, expenses of crews, or anything in the least degree extraneous.

The amount of grain alone which was transported during the season of 1851, amounted to 1,962,729 barrels of flour, and 8,119,169 bushels of wheat—amounting to what equals an aggregate of 17,932,807 bushels of wheat; 7,498,264 bushels of corn; 1,591,758 bushels of oats; and 360,172 bushels of barley; in all 27,382,801 bushels of cereal produce. This branch of traffic, it is evident, must continually increase with the increasing influx of immigration, and the bringing into cultivation of the almost unbounded tracts of the very richest soil, on which the forest is now growing, which surround the lakes on almost every side. And the like may be predicated of the exploitation of the mines, the prosecution of the fisheries, and the bringing to light of all natural resources—facilities of transportation causing immigration, immigration improving cultivation and production, and these two originating commerce, and multiplying a thousand-fold the wealth, the rank, and the happiness of the confederacy.

No. 1.—Statement exhibiting the trade and tonnage, American and Canadian, the tonnage enrolled, and the amount of duties collected, in each of the collection districts on the lakes, and the aggregates of the whole lake commerce, for the year ending Dec. 31, 1881

Names of the several collection districts, commencing at the east and proceeding west.	COASTING TRADE.		CANAL AND FOREIGN TRADE.			
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.			Aggregate at ports.
			Domestic produce.	Foreign merchandise.	Foreign merchandise also entitled to drawback.	
	Value.	Value.	Value.	Value.	Value.	Value.
Vermont.....			\$458,006	\$108,719	\$300,854	\$767,573
ChAMPLAIN.....	\$30,858,436	\$3,455,194	375,549	267,537	105,868	749,023
OWEGATCHIE*.....	918,537	2,424,145	222,050	98,434	263,174	618,648
do.....			32,339			32,339
Cape Vincent.....						
Sackett's Harbor.....	303,269	497,809	21,980			21,980
do.....	11,471,071	6,083,036	2,291,911	654,705	261,125	3,207,611
Oswego.....			445,967	335,708	131,979	913,654
Genesee.....			436,761	59,059	50,964	545,784
Niagara.....	433,634	235,684	436,841	96,949	18,153	613,943
Buffalo.....	50,674,975	37,472,108	15,415			15,415
do.....	1,601,857	2,207,532				
Presque Isle.....	12,028,497	22,804,150	934,946			294,328
Cuyahoga.....	6,459,659	15,985,557	99,038			99,038
Sandusky.....	7,847,808	22,987,772	63,304			63,304
Miami.....	6,961,430	20,416,377	109,690	5,344		115,014
Detroit.....	2,000,000	3,000,000				
do.....	4,564,737	19,560,713				
Machine.....						
Milwaukee.....	5,886,471	95,325,052	116,185			116,185
Chicago.....						
Grand totals.....	132,017,470	182,455,968	5,495,082	1,026,548	1,086,130	8,207,750

\* Had the onatwise exports from this district been valued at the same price per ton, in the article of merchandise, which ruled in the valuation of some other districts, the amount of exports would have been increased by the sum of \$2,725,969, or fully three hundred per cent.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

## CANAL AND FOREIGN TRADE.

## Imports.



Grand totals..... 132,017,470 182,455,988 5,435,083 1,685,548 1,085,139 5,367,788

\* Had the coastwise exports from this district been valued at the same price per ton, in the article of merchandise, which ruled in the valuation of some other districts, the amount of exports would have been increased by the sum of \$9,725,989, or fully three hundred per cent.

# STATEMENT—Continued.

Names of the several collection districts, commencing at the east and proceeding west.	CANADIAN OR FOREIGN TRADE.					
	Imports.			Aggregate trade with foreign countries.	Aggregate amount of duties collected.	
	Foreign goods and produce free of duty.	Foreign goods and produce in bond.	Foreign goods and produce paying duty.			
Vermont.....	Value. \$23,779	Value. \$15,906	Value. \$227,412	Value. \$366,417	Value. \$1,033,959	\$47,182
ChAMPLAIN.....	13,803	27,994	229,487	294,984	1,043,936	51,849
Oswegatchie.....	7,775	115,986	91,459	214,590	833,166	19,387
Cape Vincent.....	.....	.....	61,358	61,358	83,747	13,795
Sackett's Harbor.....	.....	.....	56,119	56,119	78,089	16,446
Oswego.....	14,911	1,334,348	435,153	1,784,412	4,982,923	85,769
Genesee.....	.....	.....	49,040	49,040	962,694	16,539
Niagara.....	10,904	.....	93,081	103,985	699,769	19,937
Buffalo.....	20,272	100,490	386,744	507,506	1,121,454	32,337
Presque Isle.....	3,080	.....	435	3,455	19,870	89
Cuyahoga.....	.....	.....	360,634	360,634	645,570	23,784
Sandusky.....	.....	.....	75,688	75,688	174,716	5,759
Miami.....	.....	.....	26,470	26,470	92,774	7,519
Detroit.....	.....	.....	98,541	98,541	213,555	23,034
Mackinac.....	.....	.....	3,967	3,967	3,967	816
Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago.....	.....	.....	5,811	5,811	121,936	1,338
Grand totals.....	94,464	1,593,324	2,294,359	3,912,147	12,119,877	483,475

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Names of the several collection districts, commencing at the east and proceeding west.	AGGREGATE OF LAKE TRADE.	TONNAGE.			
		Enrolled.		Entered.	Cleared.
		Steam.	Sail.		
	Grand total of the lake commerce, 1851.			Foreign and coasting.	Foreign and coasting.
	<i>Value.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>
Vermont.....	\$36,390,895	3,240	692	197,500	197,500
Champlain.....	3,240	3,917	3,291	359,387	359,387
Oswegatchie.....	4,175,900	1,935	576	439,930	439,930
Cape Vincent.....	93,747		2,496	348,436	347,393
Sackett's Harbor.....	879,166	343	6,763	721,353	685,793
Owego.....	22,546,330	4,382	21,941	212,794	212,794
Genesee.....	962,694	4,429	257	425,660	425,660
Niagara.....	1,360,087	100	506	1,551,441	1,551,441
Buffalo.....	89,368,537	22,438	23,690	316,121	314,640
Presque Isle.....	3,828,309	5,961	2,249	775,790	755,680
Cuyahoga.....	35,476,226	11,355	24,716	509,782	504,633
Sandusky.....	22,619,732	73	4,785	418,892	419,942
Miami.....	30,928,354	1,153	2,083	905,640	920,690
Detroit.....	37,591,362	21,944	18,475	253,600	253,600
MacInac.....	5,003,967	1,747	1,409	1,250,000	1,250,000
do.....	24,125,510	287	2,659	806,432	807,353
Wis.....	31,342,519	707	22,396		
Chicago.....					
Ill.....					
Grand totals.....	396,593,335	77,061	138,914	9,469,506	9,456,346

No. 2.

Statement showing the quantity and value of the principal articles imported into each collection district on the lake frontier, from Canada, during the year ending December 31, 1851.



No. 2.

Statement showing the quantity and value of the principal articles imported into each collection district on the lake frontier, from Canada, during the year ending December 31, 1851.

District.	THE FOREST.										
	Sawed lumber.		Timber—square and round.		Shingles.		Railroad ties.		Furs.	Aches—pot and pearl.	
	M feet.	Value.	M cubic feet.	Value.	M.	Value.	No.	Value.	Value.	Casks.	Value.
Vermont.....	10, 476	\$48, 181	252	\$6, 688	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$1, 344	234	\$7, 188
ChAMPLAIN.....	10, 668	50, 088	939	44, 724	1, 094	\$712	32, 254	\$3, 032	1, 800	.....	.....
Oswegatchie.....	279	1, 594	2	40	72	66	.....	.....	1, 500	201	3, 864
Cape Vincent.....	80	408	42	1, 104	.....	.....	3, 558	177	.....	.....	.....
Sackett's Harbor.....	104	486	18	424	.....	.....	.....	.....	347	.....	.....
Oswego.....	62, 527	326, 364	235	10, 891	6, 481	6, 457	18, 065	761	132	614	11, 075
Genesee.....	3, 028	14, 206	8	168	4, 694	4, 499	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Niagara.....	2, 901	14, 474	.....	.....	.....	.....	1, 981	256	3, 543	.....	.....
Buffalo.....	30, 386	141, 024	1, 234	35, 888	2, 749	2, 737	16, 424	2, 324	.....	283	4, 997
Presque Isle.....	128	257	1	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cuyahoga.....	6, 471	26, 496	.....	.....	1, 842	1, 886	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sandusky.....	344	1, 504	.....	.....	39	44	.....	.....	43	.....	.....
Miami.....	313	1, 306	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Detroit.....	286	1, 181	60	1, 653	.....	.....	.....	.....	2, 761	161	2, 421
Mackinaw.....	64	264	.....	.....	187	243	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	128, 065	637, 833	2, 791	101, 603	17, 158	16, 644	72, 292	6, 550	11, 470	1, 473	30, 145

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	THE WATERS.		AGRICULTURE AND MANUFACTURES.							
	Fish—all kinds, reduced to		Flour, of wheat.		Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.	
	Barrels.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Bushels.	Value.	Bushels.	Value.	Bushels.	Value.
Vermont.....	250	\$1,862					101,565	\$94,933		
ChAMPLAIN.....	536	3,636			626	\$1,034	162,902	32,174	8,367	\$3,322
Oswegatchie.....	96	445	30,610	\$94,694	18,185	10,445	28,471	5,417	2,657	1,066
Cape Vincent.....			5	12	270	133	902	136	8	2
Sackett's Harbor.....			9	28	153	101	108	25	2,822	1,065
Oswego.....	113	347	259,875	861,931	670,202	441,267	78,771	16,592	23,511	14,543
Genesee.....	969	4,070	17	51	172	108	3,564	949		
Niagara.....			57	202	6,679	4,581	2,194	513	67	36
Buffalo.....	1,108		11,960	39,667	101,655	66,075	2,378	594	19,615	11,769
Prenque Isle.....										
Cuyahoga.....	2,491	7,267							3,007	1,333
Sandusky.....	40	85			38	22				
Miami.....										
Detroit.....									4,711	1,931
Macine.....	1,672	5,692			450	350	2,404	490	6,315	3,356
Milwaukee.....	399	799	15	45						
Chicago.....	80	317								
Total.....	7,776	24,490	302,548	996,830	796,430	534,016	363,269	81,813	71,170	32,923

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	AGRICULTURE AND MANUFACTURES.			
	Rye.	Peas and beans.	Potatoes.	Eggs.
				Hops.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	AGRICULTURE AND MANUFACTURES.									
	Rye.		Peas and beans.		Potatoes.		Eggs.		Hops.	
	Bushels.	Value.	Bushels.	Value.	Bushels.	Value.	Dozen.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.
Vermont.....	97	...	5,535	\$2,229	5,958	\$923	250,279	\$12,584	29,900	\$2,540
Champlain.....	1,201	491	12,397	3,685	2,298	478	275,033	13,727	35,445	2,129
Oswegatchie.....	589	116	6,348	2,503	11,959	2,148	19,186	1,062	...	...
Cape Vincent.....	73	29	146	38	133	19	...	...	...	...
Sackett's Harbor.....	53,950	19,370	60,418	22,134	11,476	2,351	5,050	311	...	...
Oswego.....	...	...	1,164	491	...	...	...	...	...	...
Genesee.....	...	...	1,157	573	138	42	87	5	3,055	395
Niagara.....	...	...	...	...	1,355	418	4,894	366	...	...
Buffalo.....	87	35	...	...	5	2	...	...	...	...
Presque Isle.....	...	...	...	...	264	68	...	...	3,000	378
Cuyahoga.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sandusky.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Miami.....	...	...	1,225	646	...	...	...	...	...	...
Detroit.....	...	...	906	376	696	1,079	18,852	953	...	...
Macineac.....	...	...	...	...	...	147	255	23	...	...
Milwaukee.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chicago.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total.....	56,578	55,279	89,296	32,675	34,222	7,685	573,633	29,050	71,300	5,442



## STATEMENT—Continued.

## AGRICULTURE AND MANUFACTURES.

Districts.	Horses.		Cattle.		Sheep.		Swine.		Beef and pork.	
	No.	Value.	No.	Value.	No.	Value.	No.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
Vermont.....	2,310	\$53,865	2,585	\$28,133	5,953	\$5,650	91	\$211	290	\$2,776
Champlain.....	1,871	44,282	2,908	5,319	5,163	171	59	107	145	859
Oswegatchie.....	777	19,717	2,981	21,039	5,299	3,693	464	531	45	343
Cape Vincent.....	177	4,783	2,172	18,082	4,092	2,931	634	574	.....	.....
Sackett's Harbor.....	48	1,467	39	371	180	202	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oswego.....	101	3,566	35	397	1,647	1,165	.....	.....	6	32
Genesee.....	78	6,072	161	2,580	1,330	567	389	461	.....	.....
Niagara.....	344	17,992	1,965	26,401	1,174	2,541	1,279	2,886	19	154
Buffalo.....	114	3,879	530	3,188	1,464	526	1,492	2,415	31	248
Presque Isle.....	1	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cuyahoga.....	5	228	1	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sandusky.....	6	163	14	247	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Miami.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Detroit.....	350	11,073	347	4,189	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Machine.....	3	70	92	1,337	71	106	.....	.....	6	57
Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago.....	4	220	2	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tota.....	6,189	167,397	11,752	111,328	19,283	17,552	4,379	7,185	542	4,409

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	PRODUCTS OF MINES.						MISCELLANEOUS.				
	Railroad iron.		Pig and bar iron.		Coal.		Salt.		Hides; skins, &c.	Unenumer- ated.	Total value.
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Bushels.	Value.			
Vermont.....	.....	.....	15	\$201	255	\$255	19,713	\$1,204	\$102	\$40,947	\$306,417
Champlain.....	305	\$8,616	77	1,705	.....	.....	21,068	1,955	.....	57,071	294,384
Oswegatchie.....	62	3,793	.....	.....	40	183	.....	.....	.....	21,427	214,590
Cape Vincent.....	.....	.....	961	22,396	.....	.....	.....	.....	677	2,966	61,368
Sackett's Harbor.....	2,045	49,476	3	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	316	756	56,719
Oswego.....	.....	.....	6	143	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,377	20,480	1,784,412
Genesee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	396	13,862	49,040
Niagara.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,732	8,409	103,965
Buffalo.....	5,091	136,159	86	678	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,273	26,906	507,506
Presque Isle.....	.....	.....	3	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	47,926	3,455
Cuyahoga.....	10,918	264,587	851	8,847	6,000	1,069	6,000	1,069	21	47,926	300,634
Sandusky.....	2,218	72,388	24	179	.....	550	550	175	.....	821	75,620
Miami.....	768	22,248	.....	.....	800	264	800	264	.....	75	96,470
Detroit.....	1,801	46,423	239	857	.....	.....	.....	.....	524	9,720	96,541
Mackinac.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	856	3,967
Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	166	1,688	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,024	2,799	.....	752	5,811
Total.....	23,146	599,897	2,483	40,545	295	438	65,175	7,466	14,388	254,711	3,912,147

No. 3.

Statement exhibiting the quantity and value of some of the principal articles of domestic produce and manufactures exported from the collection districts on the lake frontier to Canada during the year ending December 31, 1861.

Statement exhibiting the quantity and value of some of the principal articles of domestic produce and manufactures exported from the collection districts on the lake frontier to Canada during the year ending December 31, 1851.

Districts.	THE WATERS.				THE FOREST.			
	Oils.		Fish.		Bone, &c.		Furs, &c.	
	Gallons.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.
Vermont.....	11,185	\$6,385	375	\$1,779	.....	.....	2,300	\$3,506
Champlain, N. Y. ....	13,737	9,021	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	163
Oswegatchie, N. Y. ....	11,040	7,639	77	142	.....	.....	800	150
Cape Vincent, N. Y. ....	.....	.....	.....	2,452	.....	.....	.....	39
Sackett's Harbor, N. Y. ....	.....	.....	.....	1,194	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oswego, N. Y. ....	20,309	18,512	645	1,916	1,388	\$504	3,400	1,988
Genesee, N. Y. ....	10,160	5,374	.....	.....	.....	.....	127,600	23,125
Niagara, N. Y. ....	3,773	3,421	.....	4,613	.....	.....	1,850	1,150
Buffalo, N. Y. ....	4,450	4,375	1,108	4,609	.....	.....	57,062	10,791
Presque Isle, Penn. ....	.....	.....	372	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cuyahoga, Ohio.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sandusky, Ohio.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Miami, Ohio.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Detroit, Mich. ....	221	327	69	276	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mackinac, Mich. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee, Wis. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	74,875	55,064	2,646	16,981	1,388	504	193,012	41,004
								1,310
								6,510







**STATEMENT—Continued.**

Districts.	AGRICULTURE.				MANUFACTURES.								
	Tobacco.		Hemp.		Broom-corn.		Other articles of agriculture.	Wood, and manu- factures.	Iron, and manu- factures.	Cotton, and manu- factures.	Wool, and manu- factures.	Dry goods.	Furniture.
	Pounds.	Value.	Pounds.	Value.	Tons.	Value.							
Vermont, Vt.	274,993	\$35,433	30,955	\$1,970			\$570	\$5,599	\$75,847	\$108,977	\$9,887	\$31,230	\$3,365
Champlain, N. Y.	410,092	41,317	24,000	1,340				3,642	53,547	63,932	8,137	37,240	6,146
Oswegatchie, N. Y.	206,784	41,971	44,000	2,702	17	\$745	340	2,183	40,335	98,702	42,943	8,524	7,985
Cape Vincent, N. Y.								2,645	3,990				
Sackett's Harbor, N. Y.									4,645				
Oswego, N. Y.	799,180	165,827	20,400	1,319			289		174,087	10,337		137	150
Genesee, N. Y.	25,000	3,030			256	4,982	1,850	5,688	71,840	84,736	213,555	11,041	13,998
Niagara, N. Y.	87,882	9,785	164,367	9,761	484	8,317	17,629	29,884	82,776	92,776	56,799	12,816	6,122
Buffalo, N. Y.	49,259	10,177			50	1,808		6,294	18,277	10,797	5,571	7,291	
Presque Isle, Penn.								22,744	94,245			107,554	13,787
Cuyahoga, Ohio.									1,480			35	
Sandusky, Ohio.									564				
Miami, Ohio.													
Detroit, Mich.								7,129	4,877	2,130		945	
Mackinac, Mich.													
Milwaukee, Wis.													
Chicago, Ill.			52,000	2,692			1,109	688	175			900	
Total	1,853,190	307,540	332,767	19,694	807	15,852	21,787	86,502	453,729	402,447	376,192	217,013	51,313

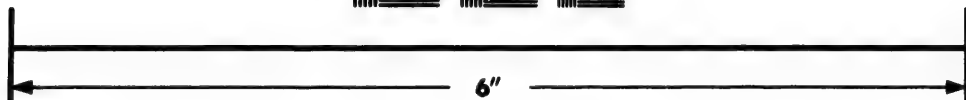
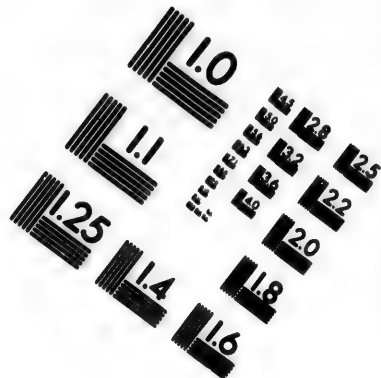
**STATEMENT—Continued.**

[illegible]

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	MANUFACTURES.								NATURAL.			Unenumerated articles.	Total.
	Leather, and manufactures.	Books and stationery.	Drugs and medicines.	Spirits, distilled.	Tobacco manufactures.	Groceries, &c.	Glass, and manufactures.	Earthen and stoneware.	Stone, lime, clay, and gypsum.	Salt.	Coal.		
										Value.	Value.		
Vermont, Vt. ....	\$26,189	\$13,296	\$5,767	\$1,125	\$1,346	\$6,127	\$3,615	\$645	\$3,177	.....	\$544	\$47,770	\$453,006
Champlain, N. Y. ....	26,368	7,661	1,150	.....	2,080	5,720	.....	.....	2,583	.....	.....	101,538	375,549
Oswegatchie, N. Y. ....	17,314	3,849	541	2,179	12	8,611	1,950	150	369	.....	141	13,281	252,050
Cape Vincent, N. Y. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,313	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,460	35,189
Sackett's Harbor, N. Y. ....	.....	596	.....	.....	.....	1,143	.....	.....	22	.....	.....	3,158	21,980
Oswego, N. Y. ....	55,942	12,846	13,248	4,868	23,955	8,625	48,902	5,194	30,084	\$27,192	22,193	1,220,387	2,201,911
Genesee, N. Y. ....	12,163	31,784	11,596	.....	.....	6,463	5,346	.....	4,443	.....	.....	38,877	445,967
Niagara, N. Y. ....	10,544	6,504	.....	1,522	.....	2,910	10,530	.....	239	.....	.....	298,948	426,761
Buffalo, N. Y. ....	23,427	17,167	10,393	2,286	.....	56,990	9,919	.....	4,257	2,272	2,793	71,245	498,841
Presque Isle, Penn. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	293	3,652	93	13,741	8,024	15,415
Cuyahoga, Ohio. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	24	.....	8,270	156	284,937
Sandusky, Ohio. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	99,088
Miami, Ohio. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	66,304
Detroit, Mich. ....	2,260	223	.....	382	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,302	1,172	.....	13,612	109,690
Mackinac, Mich. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee, Wis. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. ....	.....	.....	.....	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	.....	122	116,186
Total.....	174,212	93,929	42,695	12,395	27,393	96,589	94,531	6,282	48,611	91,123	48,814	1,807,993	5,435,873





# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**







Chicago.....	2,420,019	915,607	638,525	77,680	.....	8,046	24,552	4,910	11,907	5,800
Total.....										

STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	MANUFACTURES AND AGRICULTURE.									
	Dyes.	Sugars.	Groceries not enumerated.	Oranges.	Lemons.	Raisins.	Fruits.	Cigars.	Nuts.	Pepper
Value.										
Vermont.....	\$837	\$29,079	\$2,452	.....	.....	\$2,605	\$3,481	\$2,632	\$1,312	\$725
Champlain.....	3,395	24,399	5,661	.....	.....	3,391	2,582	6,340	2,926	3,540
Oswegatchie.....	96	9,954	556	.....	.....	3,306	715	839	.....	.....
Cape Vincent.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sackett's Harbor.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oswego.....	1,735	107,526	5,850	.....	.....	8,626	5,563	7,572	180	499
Genesee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Niagara.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Presque Isle.....	468	6,009	315	\$343	\$2,490	1,191	229	1,747	46	392
Pennsylvania.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cuyahoga.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ohio.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sandusky.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Miami.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Detroit.....	247	.....	.....	.....	53	236	57	.....	5	54
Michigan.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mackinac.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wisconsin.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Illinois.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	6,778	176,967	14,834	343	3,233	19,250	12,627	19,130	4,942	5,111

# STATEMENT—Continued.

MANUFACTURES AND AGRICULTURE.										
Districts.	Earthen ware.	Jewelry.	Hardware.	Manufact's of wool.	Manufact's of cotton.	Manufact's of silk.	Dry goods.	Hides & leather manufactures.	Unclassified articles.	Total.
Value.										
Vermont.....	\$287	\$21,433	\$9,209	\$8,111	\$7,885	\$40,006	\$33,550	\$11,949	\$23,979	\$309,566
Champlain.....	6,318	228	7,783	385	4,383	9,174	4,601	30,873	46,196	373,453
Oswegatchie.....	.....	3,534	10,974	18,544	11,522	16,915	159,516	16,687	12,463	368,566
Cape Vincent.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sackett's Harbor.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oswego.....	4,185	3,411	23,440	54,373	62,864	48,777	30,313	27,609	46,515	915,900
Genesee.....	279	1,471	.....	100,671	140,363	60,975	108,465	1,601	42,331	467,687
Niagara.....	17	4,164	1,751	9,350	13,038	41,670	21,270	357	5,257	159,023
Buffalo.....	1,685	.....	4,955	.....	.....	.....	16,639	4,726	2,448	115,107
Presque Isle.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cuyahoga.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sandusky.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Miami.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Detroit.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,344
MacKinnac.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	12,771	34,241	57,421	191,444	240,055	217,517	374,354	93,802	179,966	2,712,078

No. 5.—Statement exhibiting the export trade of the collection districts on the lake frontier with Canada during the year 1861, distinguishing between foreign and domestic produce, and showing what portion of the former was entitled to drawback, and whether exported in American or British vessels.

ENTITLED TO DRAWBACK.	FOREIGN MERCHANDISE.	DOMESTIC PRODUCE.	AGGREGATE.
.....	.....	.....	.....



No. 6.—Statement giving a tabular view of the Canadian import trade of the lake districts, and also the tonnage entering and clearing at each port, distinguishing American from British vessels, and steam from sail, during the year ending December 31, 1851.

Districts.	IMPORTS.					Duties.
	Bonded.	Free.	Dutiable.		Amount.	
			American vessels.	British vessels.		
Vermont.....	\$15,206	\$23,779	\$251,211	.....	.....	\$17,152
Champlain.....	27,984	13,803	228,241	.....	.....	51,849
Oswegatchie.....	115,286	7,775	27,722	.....	.....	19,357
Cape Vincent.....	.....	.....	61,358	.....	.....	12,705
Sackett's Harbor.....	.....	.....	5,844	.....	.....	16,400
Oswego.....	1,334,348	14,911	174,712	.....	.....	89,700
Genesee.....	.....	.....	8,456	.....	.....	10,539
Niagara.....	.....	10,904	42,115	.....	.....	19,957
Buffalo.....	100,490	20,272	147,524	.....	.....	92,357
Presque Isle.....	.....	3,020	1,761	.....	.....	89
Pennsylvania.....	.....	.....	220,538	.....	.....	93,784
Cuyahoga.....	.....	.....	56,859	.....	.....	5,759
Sandusky.....	.....	.....	8,442	.....	.....	7,519
Miami.....	.....	.....	35,855	.....	.....	23,034
Detroit.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	818
Michigan.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mackinac.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wisconsin.....	.....	.....	4,935	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	875	1,346
Total.....	1,593,324	94,464	1,275,573	983,009	.....	493,475

STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	TONNAGE ENTERED.	
	AMERICAN.	FOREIGN.

**STATEMENT—Continued.**

Chicago.....	Illinois .....	.....	4,935	875	1,303
Total.....	.....	1,593,324	1,375,573	983,009	403,475

Districts.	AMERICAN.						FOREIGN.			
	Steam.		Sail.		Steam.		Sail.			
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.		
Vermont.....	166	56,421	338	17,490	122	9,566	163	10,758		
Champlain.....	411	90,436	74	8,135	37	3,899	106	20,759		
New York.....	302	206,684	296	47,124	360	90,962	44	6,637		
Oswegatchie.....	686	427,457			53	12,473				
Cape Vincent.....	197	163,616	3	201	7	1,060	24	1,334		
Sackett's Harbor.....	197	163,616								
Oswego.....	376	228,842	1,807	345,681	48	7,259	1,087	85,001		
Genesee.....	200	160,000	21	1,620	91	27,900	62	3,714		
Niagara.....	212	75,072	13	964	409	145,773	55	1,344		
Buffalo.....	72	18,493	96	11,705	235	46,456	306	23,755		
Presque Isle.....	2	680	680	1,039			6	731		
Pennsylvania.....	19	4,543	201	24,269	6	878	96	10,992		
Cuyahoga.....	4	1,494	53	4,760	2	280	15	746		
Sandusky.....										
Ohio.....										
Michigan.....										
Detroit.....	2	359	9	1,544	294	49,031	68	7,300		
Macineac.....										
Wisconsin.....										
Milwaukee.....										
Chicago.....	2	652	2	280			2	432		
Total.....	2,661	1,434,779	3,595	464,822	1,724	387,557	2,033	174,619		



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	TONNAGE CLEARED.						
	AMERICAN.			FOREIGN.			
	Steam.		Sail.	Steam.		Sail.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	
Vermont.....	147	58,024	318	17,020	119	9,321	7,602
Champlain.....	411	90,436	74	8,135	37	3,889	20,759
Oswegatchie.....	393	218,089	280	45,205	346	80,356	6,657
Cape Vincent.....	686	427,457	.....	.....	53	12,473	.....
Sackett's Harbor.....	197	161,375	14	1,355	7	1,050	24
Oswego.....	346	267,594	1,726	*327,172	48	7,259	1,934
Genesee.....	200	160,000	21	1,620	91	27,900	83,768
Niagara.....	212	75,072	13	964	409	145,773	3,714
Buffalo.....	71	16,152	134	13,774	296	46,672	1,344
Presque Isle.....	.....	.....	33	3,205	.....	.....	22,568
Cuyahoga.....	.....	.....	143	15,620	.....	.....	721
Sandusky.....	10	2,070	10	1,396	6	926	9,619
Miami.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	336	1,300
Detroit.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mackinac.....	14	2,036	17	1,668	315	51,727	5,546
Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago.....	5	2,183	7	1,628	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	2,612	1,482,548	2,790	438,802	1,730	398,702	166,010

Property coming

Articles

THE FOREIGN

Fur and peltry.....

Product of wood—

Boards and scantling.....

Shingles.....

Timber.....

Staves.....

Wood.....

Ashes, pot and pearl.....

AGRICULTURAL

Product of animals

Pork.....

Beacon.....

Butter.....

Lard.....

Wool.....

Hides.....

Vegetable food—

Flour.....

Wheat.....

Rye.....

Corn.....

Barley.....

Oats.....

Bran and ship stuffs.....

Peas and beans.....

Potatoes.....

All other agricultural

Cotton.....

Clover and grass seed

Hops.....

MANUFACTURES

Domestic spirits.....

Linseed oil.....

Leather.....

Furniture.....

Machines and parts of

Iron.....

OTHER ARTICLES

Stone, lime, and clay.....

Eggs.....

Fish.....

Sundries.....



## No. 7.

*Property coming from Canada by way of Buffalo, Black Rock, Oswego, and Whitehall, during the year 1851.*

Articles.	Buffalo.	Black Rock.	Oswego.	Whitehall.	Total.
<b>THE FOREST.</b>					
Fur and peltry..... pounds.	11,186	.....	.....	1,041	12,227
Product of wood—					
Boards and scantling..... feet..	10,200,427	12,393,957	74,209,425	24,090,425	120,893,837
Shingles..... M.	164,000	370	6,645	1,929	173,944
Timber..... cubic feet.	2,969	44,492	232,555	1,187,371	1,467,707
Staves..... pounds.	356,151	.....	.....	.....	356,151
Wood..... cords.	.....	8	.....	.....	8
Ashes, pot and pearl..... barrels.	322	.....	889	2,081	3,352
<b>AGRICULTURE.</b>					
Product of animals—					
Pork..... barrels.	19	.....	.....	.....	19
Bacon..... pounds.	6,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000
Butter..... do.	12,788	.....	4,898	.....	17,686
Lard..... do.	700	.....	.....	154,461	155,161
Wool..... do.	95,020	.....	141,209	4,835	241,064
Hides..... do.	16,317	.....	.....	.....	16,317
Vegetable food—					
Flour..... barrels.	19,302	950	243,932	7,589	371,773
Wheat..... bushels.	150,960	2,475	684,280	.....	837,715
Rye..... do.	.....	.....	70,176	7,969	78,165
Corn..... do.	104,143	.....	.....	.....	104,143
Barley..... do.	.....	5,729	19,844	25,606	51,179
Oats..... do.	12,296	.....	111,291	243,084	366,671
Bran and ship stuffs..... pounds.	.....	.....	.....	3,509	3,509
Peas and beans..... bushels.	.....	.....	64,896	21,132	86,028
Potatoes..... do.	90	.....	56	.....	146
All other agricultural products—					
Cotton..... pounds.	6,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000
Clover and grass seed..... do.	21,416	.....	68,679	1,101	91,196
Hops..... do.	.....	.....	.....	25,862	25,862
<b>MANUFACTURES.</b>					
Domestic spirits..... gallons.	10,470	.....	.....	.....	10,470
Linseed oil..... do.	.....	.....	.....	1,120	1,120
Leather..... pounds.	3,882	.....	2,860	.....	6,742
Furniture..... do.	2,200	2,800	.....	.....	5,000
Machines and parts thereof..... do.	.....	.....	.....	13,900	13,900
Iron..... do.	.....	.....	.....	184,638	184,638
<b>OTHER ARTICLES.</b>					
Stone, lime, and clay..... pounds.	11,669	.....	.....	.....	11,669
Eggs..... do.	.....	.....	.....	172,363	172,363
Fish..... do.	2,000	.....	.....	132,091	134,091
Sundries..... do.	83,317	34,132	455,778	679,501	1,252,728

Total.....

165,010

1,949

328,702

1,730

438,862

2,790

1,432,548

2,612

No. 8.—Statement showing the quantity of some of the principal articles exported and imported coastwise, in the several collection districts on the lake frontier, during the year ending December 31, 1851.\*

Districts.	THE FOREST.						PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE.					
	Furs.		Lumber.		Ashes.		Flour.		Wheat.			
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.		
	Pounds.	Pounds.	M feet.	M feet.	Casks.	Casks.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Bushels.	Bushels.		
Vermont, and Champlain, New York.....	.....	2,000	.....	116,093	.....	3,930	.....	870	.....	.....	.....	
Oswegatchie, New York.....	.....	.....	199	196	615	103	129	375,390	7,922	377,795	.....	
Cape Vincent, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Sackett's Harbor, New York.....	.....	.....	2,896	145	396	.....	169	1,630	5,403	37,900	.....	
Oswego, New York.....	.....	.....	148	21,295	.....	3,895	2,727	130,054	2,500	3,561,097	.....	
Genesee, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Niagara, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	13,985	.....	391,550	.....	.....	
Buffalo, New York.....	.....	442,960	.....	57,622	.....	14,773	.....	1,436,559	.....	4,115,766	.....	
Presque Isle, Pennsylvania.....	.....	.....	12,699	.....	323	.....	2,049	9,839	.....	.....	.....	
Cuyahoga, Ohio.....	80,000	.....	1,921	12,263	1,830	.....	656,040	.....	2,141,913	.....	.....	
Sandusky, Ohio.....	128,400	.....	2,046	6,809	3,214	.....	194,682	.....	2,621,224	.....	.....	
Miami, Ohio.....	105,000	.....	2,134	11,837	4,847	.....	942,677	.....	1,639,744	.....	.....	
Detroit, Michigan.....	42,000	.....	330,717	1,190	6,907	844	460,325	1,827	837,719	.....	.....	
Macquise, Michigan.....	.....	.....	38,900	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	.....	.....	1,833	40,401	5,672	.....	142,015	.....	697,634	.....	.....	
Chicago, Illinois.....	571,715	.....	125,056	.....	.....	.....	71,723	6,630	436,908	96,064	.....	
Total imports and exports.....	927,115	444,960	392,953	392,907	23,278	23,445	1,756,461	1,962,729	8,831,716	8,119,162	.....	

\* If every article passing over the lakes was properly accounted for and reported at the custom-house, the footing of the column of exports would, in each instance, balance that of the column of imports.

STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE.			
	Corn.	Oats.	Barley.	Potatoes.
				Fruit.

Total imports and exports..... 927, 115 444, 960 392, 953 392, 907 23, 278 23, 445 1, 786, 461 1, 962, 729 8, 831, 716 8, 119, 162

\* If every article passing over the lakes was properly accounted for and reported at the custom-house, the footing of the column of exports would, in each instance, balance that of the column of imports.

STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE.									
	Corn.		Oats.		Barley.		Potatoes.		Fruit.	
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.
	Bushels.	Bushels.	Bushels.	Bushels.	Bushels.	Bushels.	Bushels.	Bushels.	Pigs.	Pigs.
Vermont, and										
Champlain, New York.....	1, 312	82, 458	26, 469	346, 751	2, 107	.....	734	241, 355	.....	53
Oswegatchie, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	5, 242	.....	.....	.....	400	.....	3, 487
Cape Vincent, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sackett's Harbor, New York.....	42, 581	28, 684	34, 068	.....	62, 885	40	970	.....	.....	1, 476
Oswego, New York.....	7, 500	1, 251, 306	.....	37, 213	171, 347	.....	.....	4, 874	6, 616	3, 827
Genesee, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Niagara, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18, 700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, New York.....	.....	6, 131, 316	.....	1, 142, 552	146, 573	.....	12, 338	.....	.....	6, 9
Presque Isle, Pennsylvania.....	14, 389	.....	54, 041	.....	11, 822	.....	.....	.....	1, 968	.....
Cuyahoga, Ohio.....	906, 653	.....	68, 464	.....	.....	.....	11, 000	.....	5, 689	8, 277
Sandusky, Ohio.....	1, 282, 509	.....	239, 936	.....	.....	256	411	.....	1, 054	12, 399
Miami, Ohio.....	2, 775, 149	.....	64, 441	.....	675	27, 505	17, 796	.....	678	6, 575
Detroit, Michigan.....	378, 070	4, 500	48, 546	.....	2, 180	3, 513	.....	.....	5, 979	.....
Mackinac, Michigan.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	72, 342	.....	193, 405	.....	137, 163	.....	25, 000	.....	.....	17, 517
Chicago, Illinois.....	3, 221, 317	.....	767, 080	.....	8, 537	12, 331	2, 000	.....	.....	9, 836
Total imports and exports.....	8, 701, 822	7, 498, 264	1, 496, 479	1, 591, 758	241, 889	360, 172	50, 429	270, 207	21, 354	60, 447

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE.											
	Cotton.		Hemp.		Tobacco.		Broom-corn.		Peas and beans.		Pot.	
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.
Vermont, and	Bales.	Bales.	Bales.	Bales.	Pkgs.	Pkgs.	Bales.	Bales.	Bushels.	Bushels.	Bushels.	Bushels.
Champlain, N. Y. . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oswegatchie, N. Y. . . . .	.....	.....	72	.....	.....	.....	1,176	.....	150	.....	150	4,450
Cape Vincent, N. Y. . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	.....	2,887	6,034
Sackett's Harbor, N. Y. . . . .	147	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oswego, N. Y. . . . .	57	.....	266	.....	262	.....	300	.....	7,173	31	145	.....
Genesee, N. Y. . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,902	595	595	15,940
Niagara, N. Y. . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. . . . .	310	.....	2,480	.....	2,856	.....	65	.....	2,635	50	36,833	75,865
Prairie Lake, Penn. . . . .	.....	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	110	.....	.....
Cuyahoga, Ohio. . . . .	.....	357	.....	.....	803	.....	650	1,060	.....	13,580	.....	26,944
Sandusky, Ohio. . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	549	.....	54	.....	38	7,196	.....	3,038
Miami, Ohio. . . . .	394	.....	725	.....	3,169	.....	156	.....	193	38,653	.....	7,296
Detroit, Mich. . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	61	.....	135	.....	686	1,704	620	568
Mackinac, Mich. . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee, Wis. . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. . . . .	.....	1,389	.....	.....	492	.....	4,215	.....	.....	5,000	.....	4,043
Total imports and exports.	451	457	2,533	2,818	5,003	3,199	5,210	8,079	8,186	28,138	87,585	94,754
												102,799

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE.			
	Lard.	Tallow.	Butter.	Cheese.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE.							
	Lard.		Tallow.		Butter.		Cheese.	
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
Vermont, and								
Champlain, New York.....		16,800				620,000		384,000
Oswegatchie, New York.....	3,000	15,900		135,300	25,900	318,800	40,300	302,700
Cape Vincent, New York.....								
Sackett's Harbor, New York.....	35,200			7,200	161,500	402,900	403,300	7,500
Oswego, New York.....		3,682,400		134,100				777,000
Genesee, New York.....								
Niagara, New York.....			7,500					
Buffalo, New York.....		4,759,997		600,150		2,965,300		3,577,123
Presque Isle, Pennsylvania.....			31,700		980,082		1,415,685	
Cuyahoga, Ohio.....	2,167,300		198,000		1,550,900		2,404,140	
Sandusky, Ohio.....	267,337	35,900	157,127		382,340	27,900	8,100	353,880
Miami, Ohio.....	5,433,000		565,200		311,900		50,750	144,900
Detroit, Michigan.....		222,600			110,600			
Mackinac, Michigan.....								
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	46,000							194,340
Chicago, Illinois.....	2,976,747		1,084,377					
Total imports and exports.....	10,928,584	8,713,507	2,043,894	966,750	3,532,202	4,335,800	4,323,655	6,682,532

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE.									
	Eggs.		Horses.		Cattle.		Sheep.		Swine.	
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.
	Barrels.	Barrels.	Number.	Number.	Number.	Number.	Number.	Number.	Number.	Number.
Vermont, and										
Champlain, New York		11, 173								
Oswegatchie, New York	5	65								
Cape Vincent, New York										
Sackett's Harbor, New York	592	5		25						
Oswego, New York	702		150	50		15				
Genesee, New York										
Niagara, New York				71		18				50
Buffalo, New York		12, 731		2, 909		9, 552		50		110, 916
Presque Isle, Pennsylvania								19, 378		
Cuyahoga, Ohio	110		630		2, 880		6, 220		80, 000	
Sandusky, Ohio	5, 686								72, 339	
Miami, Ohio	2, 962		301	101	744	29	1, 759	221	23, 547	
Detroit, Michigan	568		85	237	256		413	913	2, 375	220
Mackinac, Michigan										
Milwaukee, Wisconsin										
Chicago, Illinois					448					
Total imports and exports	10, 625	23, 374	1, 166	3, 333	4, 337	9, 614	8, 392	20, 562	178, 321	111, 186

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	PRODUCTS OF MINES.			
	Coal.		Lead.	Iron.
				Railroad iron.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

## PRODUCTS OF MINES.

Districts.	Coal.		Lead.		Iron.		Railroad iron.	
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
Vermont, and								
Champlain, New York	8	371			1,016	26,081		
Oswegatchie, New York						200		
Cape Vincent, New York								
Sackett's Harbor, New York	80	1,280			732	183		1,000
Oswego, New York		739			4,384	550	43,429	
Genesee, New York								
Niagara, New York								
Buffalo, New York								2,196
Presque Isle, Pennsylvania	82,000	17,775		803	944	570		1,816
Cuyahoga, Ohio	81,500	514			4,196	1,355		7,383
Sandusky, Ohio		2,745			11	641	42	17,486
Miami, Ohio		2,589				366		9,415
Detroit, Michigan	960	30,106			343	1,120		366
Machine, Michigan								
Milwaukee, Wisconsin		2,177	493			507		556
Chicago, Illinois		30,000	687		72	10,286		
Total imports and exports	164,548	88,866	1,190	803	11,698	42,893	43,471	40,217



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	OTHER ARTICLES.							
	Oils.		Fish.		Glass.		Merchandise.	
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.
	<i>Barrels.</i>	<i>Barrels.</i>	<i>Barrels.</i>	<i>Barrels.</i>	<i>Packages.</i>	<i>Packages.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>
Vermont, and Champlain, New York.....	.....	4	.....	65	.....	373	125,000	18,366
Oswegatchie, New York.....	.....	102	51	508	.....	4,058	4,360	1,507
Cape Vincent, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sackett's Harbor, New York.....	.....	2,433	1,518	57	.....	1,147	115	1,461
Oswego, New York.....	525	.....	.....	335	.....	2,305	17,619	.....
Genesee, New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Niagara, New York.....	.....	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, New York.....	.....	6,023	.....	10,600	.....	1,054	225,440	.....
Presque Isle, Pennsylvania.....	.....	.....	.....	4,646	.....	1,759	1,438	3,341
Cuyahoga, Ohio.....	1,263	.....	1,455	22,294	22,930	.....	3,681	25,083
Sandusky, Ohio.....	3	60	1,494	7,538	.....	.....	405	21,011
Miami, Ohio.....	6,078	.....	325	10,493	.....	3,249	201	23,960
Detroit, Michigan.....	135	.....	19,486	4,119	.....	5,011	1,511	18,000
Macine, Michigan.....	.....	.....	40,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	.....	.....	3,584	1,203	.....	.....	1,535	30,504
Chicago, Illinois.....	78	.....	.....	5,257	.....	.....	2,491	37,368
Total imports and exports.....	8,032	8,648	67,913	67,126	24,689	17,107	383,769	179,991

## RAILROAD

As a report  
any important  
the various wo  
it owes its dir  
of the United

The peculia  
graphical and  
and relations o  
internal improv  
and progress of  
merchial enterpr  
tate the moven  
for their constr  
tions, and cons  
have been intru

The oppositio  
of the United S  
of such works,  
er, has hitherto  
the case of the  
Many intelligen  
geous. Where  
have fortunatel  
private hands  
merchial objects  
management.

of the commerc  
illustration of th

The early se  
seaboard, manu  
at favorable poi  
into the interio  
them to market  
confined to the  
nitude nor imp  
legmany mounta  
mind was turne  
intercommunica

The natural c  
and St. Lawren

## PART IV.

## RAILROADS AND CANALS OF THE UNITED STATES.

As a report upon the inland commerce of the United States, or of any important portion of it, would be imperfect without reference to the various works constituting its channels, to which in some degree it owes its direction, the following notice of the railroads and canals of the United States has been prepared.

The peculiar characteristics of this country, in regard to its geographical and topographical features and to the industrial condition and relations of the people of the different regions, render works of internal improvement necessary to the development of the resources and progress of every portion. With us such works are chiefly commercial enterprises, their principal object being to cheapen and facilitate the movement of persons and property. Generally, the means for their construction have been furnished by incorporated associations, and consequently the construction and management of them have been intrusted to such companies.

The opposition by many of the prominent and influential statesmen of the United States to the interference of the federal government in aid of such works, on the alleged ground of absence of constitutional power, has hitherto prevented the rendering of such assistance except in the case of the Cumberland road, and one or two other instances. Many intelligent men doubt if this opposition has not been advantageous. Wherever the respective States have aided such works, they have fortunately, in most instances, committed the control of them to private hands and private interests. Considerations apart from commercial objects have had but little influence in their construction or management. These works, therefore, constitute the best expression of the commercial wants of our people, and their immense cost the best illustration of the magnitude and value of this commerce.

The early settlements in this country having been made upon the seaboard, manufacturing and commercial communities first grew up at favorable points near the coast. The extension of the settlements into the interior necessarily involved the construction of outlets for them to markets upon the seaboard. So long as this population was confined to the Atlantic slope, public highways were not of great magnitude nor importance. When, however, settlers had crossed the Alleghany mountains and peopled the regions beyond them, the public mind was turned to the subject of constructing channels of commercial intercommunication adequate to their wants.

The natural outlets of the great interior basin—the rivers Mississippi and St. Lawrence—are not in all respects adequate and convenient

17, 107  
24, 689  
67, 126  
67, 913  
8, 648  
8, 082  
Total imports and exports.....

outlets. The first person to present a definite project for an artificial work, on an extensive scale, was General Washington. That great and wise man foresaw the future importance of the country beyond the Alleghanies, and the magnitude of its prospective commerce, which he proposed to secure to his own colony. Before he reached the age of twenty-one years he had crossed the mountains, and the subject of a canal from the tide-waters of the Chesapeake to the waters of the Ohio received his careful attention. At subsequent periods he visited the Ohio valley and presented the results of his examination and observation to the House of Burgesses of Virginia, from which body he received a vote of thanks. The plan of a canal proposed by him was eagerly embraced, and has now so long remained a favorite object that its importance and ultimate consummation have become traditional ideas with the people of Virginia.

The merits of a general plan for a commercial channel, by which to connect the East and West, suited to the wants of the two different sections of the country, were not involved in the question of route. Virginia, prior to the Revolution, was the richest, most populous, and most central of the colonies, and her tide-waters most nearly approached the navigable waters of the Ohio. It was taken for granted that the appropriate route for such a work lay through her territory; but at that time our people had neither the engineering skill nor the experience, nor were they sufficiently acquainted with the topography of the mountain ridge separating the great western valley from the Atlantic slope, to decide upon the question of route. As they became better acquainted with the country, it was ascertained that the best route for a canal connecting the navigable water-courses separated by the Alleghanies lay farther north; and it was reserved for New York first to realize the idea of General Washington, and thereby secure to itself the vast benefits the result of which he foresaw, and which, before the Revolution, he sought to secure to Virginia. For years after General Washington proposed his plan, our western settlements did not extend beyond the Ohio; and, in fact, all the country west of the Mississippi was claimed by a foreign power. The vast regions now filled with a numerous and thriving population, comprising the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, and Wisconsin, were not only a wilderness, but the idea that they would ever be densely occupied by civilized man was regarded as chimerical. The principal settlements beyond the mountains were those most contiguous to Virginia, and what is now Kentucky was then a part of the "Old Dominion." The rapid settlement of Ohio and the adjacent States, after the war of 1812, changed the aspect of affairs in the West. The preponderating interest and influence extended northward of the first settlements, and the State of New York was the first to open an improved line of commercial communication between the Atlantic and the Great West. A canal was discovered to be practicable through her territory, and the genius and public spirit of her statesmen stimulated her legislators to make use of this advantage, securing to her the chief interior trade.

It was not until after the completion of the Erie canal, in 1825, that the adaptability of railroads to the uses of commerce was established. These works are destined to compete with canals, and

even natural water construction and upon all the routes either completed or some general object by which they may be regarded as of greater value than to the cities and courses. Their one day become as persons. And therefore, necessary channels.

It is also important to work in new directions to be understood, both in securing the progress, and to the public mind proper investments of capital, and prosperity.

This review of  
of those of New York  
on a large scale.  
rather than chron  
lines—such as are  
the country—will  
in progress, the re

Following the economical aspects importance than a

Population in  
3,097,394. Area  
67.33.

*Erie canal.*—A  
able route for a ca  
of the Mohawk riv  
icular attention fr  
year, the governor  
message to the leg  
from the Hudson

even natural water-courses, as *media* of commercial intercourse. Their construction and profitable operation may be regarded as practicable upon all the routes of commerce—and all the Atlantic cities have either completed, or have in progress, lines of railroads having the same general objects and direction with the great New York work, by which they propose to secure similar results. These works are regarded as of greater benefit to the interior portions of the country than to the cities which are their *termini* upon our navigable water-courses. Their construction is now the absorbing topic. They will one day become the ordinary highways of transit for property as well as persons. A satisfactory view of the commerce of the country, therefore, necessarily involves a description of them, as its future channels.

It is also important that the uses, objects, and influences of public works in developing the resources, in stimulating and in giving new directions to the commerce of the country, should be thoroughly understood, both as tending to correct legislation in commercial affairs and as securing to these enterprises that degree of public confidence to which they are entitled. As heretofore stated, at least \$50,000,000 are now annually required to carry forward works in progress, and to meet the demand of new ones as they may arise. Of this sum, \$50,000,000 are borrowed either of the capitalists of this country, or of Europe, at rates of interest averaging from 6 to 10 per cent. per annum for a series of years. A large sum is in this manner added to the cost of these works, which might be saved were the public mind properly enlightened as to their productiveness, as investments of capital, and as to their influence in increasing national wealth and prosperity.

This review of railroads and canals will commence with a notice of those of New York—the pioneer State in successful achievements on a large scale. In noticing the works of other States, a geographical rather than chronological order will be observed. Only the leading lines—such as are in some measure identified with the commerce of the country—will be particularly described; and where works are still in progress, the results predicated of them will be stated.

Following the notice is a brief consideration of railroads in their economical aspects and results—a matter esteemed of equal if not greater importance than a detailed description of the works themselves.

#### NEW YORK.

Population in 1830, 1,918,608; in 1840, 2,428,921; in 1850, 3,097,394. Area in square miles, 46,000; inhabitants to square mile, 67.33.

*Eric canal.*—Although it was known at an early period that a favorable route for a canal from tide-water to the lakes existed in the valley of the Mohawk river, it was not until 1816 that the project received particular attention from the authorities of the State of New York. In that year, the governor of the State, the Hon. D. D. Tompkins, in his annual message to the legislature, recommended the construction of a canal from the Hudson river, at Albany, to Lake Erie. This recommenda-

tion was favorably received, and after a protracted discussion, as to the plan which should be pursued, the work was formally commenced on the 4th of July, 1817; and on the 26th day of October, 1825, the canal was completed.

Previous to the construction of the canal, the cost of transportation from Lake Erie to tide-water was such as nearly to prevent all movement of merchandise. A report of the committee of the legislature, to whom was referred the whole subject of the proposed work, consisting of the most intelligent members of that body, dated March 17, 1817, states that at that time the cost of transportation from Buffalo to Montreal was \$30 per ton, and the returning transportation from \$60 to \$75. The expense of transportation from Buffalo to New York was stated at \$100 per ton, and the ordinary length of passage *twenty days*; so that, upon the very route through which the heaviest and cheapest products of the West are now sent to market, the cost of transportation equalled nearly *three* times the market value of wheat in New York; *six* times the value of corn; *twelve* times the value of oats; and far exceeded the value of most kinds of cured provisions. These facts afford a striking illustration of the value of internal improvements to a country like the United States. It may be here stated, as an interesting fact, that prior to the construction of the Erie canal, the wheat of western New York was sent down the Susquehanna to *Baltimore*, as the cheapest and best route to market.

Although the rates of transportation over the Erie canal, at its opening, were nearly double the present charges—which range from \$3 to \$7 per ton, according to the character of the freight—it immediately became the convenient and favorite route for a large portion of the produce of the northwestern States, and secured to the city of New York the position which she now holds as the emporium of the Confederacy. Previous to the opening of the canal, the trade of the West was chiefly carried on through the cities of Baltimore and Philadelphia, particularly the latter, which was at that time the first city of the United States in population and wealth, and in the amount of its internal commerce.

As soon as the lakes were reached, the line of navigable water was extended through them nearly one thousand miles farther into the interior. The western States immediately commenced the construction of similar works, for the purpose of opening a communication, from the more remote portions of their territories, with this great water-line. All these works took their direction and character from the Erie canal, which in this manner became the outlet for almost the greater part of the West.

It is difficult to estimate the influence which this canal has exerted upon the commerce, growth, and prosperity of the whole country, for it is impossible to imagine what would have been the state of things without it. But for this work, the West would have held out few inducements to the settler, who would have been without a market for his most important products, and consequently without the means of supplying many of his most essential wants. That portion of the country would have remained comparatively unsettled up to the present time; and, where now exist rich and populous communities, we should find an uncultivated wilder-

ness. The East  
growth. The c  
an outlet and cre  
commerce. The  
have been very  
the canal. It ha  
vigor into the wh  
maintained to th  
people.

It will be seen,  
the city of New  
nearly kept pace  
and the progress  
mate relation of t  
country, and that  
that a city should

They also ind  
produce and mer  
and value of prod  
States; the numb  
at, and tonnage  
Baltimore; the v  
increase in wealth  
tion of the western



ness. The East would have been equally without the elements of growth. The canal has supplied it with cheap food, and has opened an outlet and created a market for the products of its manufactures and commerce. The increase of commerce, and the growth of the country, have been very accurately measured by the growth of the business of the canal. It has been one great bond of strength, infusing life and vigor into the whole. Commercially and politically, it has secured and maintained to the United States the characteristics of a homogeneous people.

It will be seen, by the following tabular statement, that the growth of the city of New York in population, wealth, and commerce, has nearly kept pace with the increase of the business of the Erie canal, and the progress of the western States. The tables show the intimate relation of this great work to the commerce and prosperity of the country, and that to maintain a large foreign commerce it is necessary that a city should have a large domestic trade.

They also indicate the annual tonnage of the canal; the value of produce and merchandise passing to and from tide-water; the tonnage and value of produce received at Buffalo and Oswego from the western States; the number of annual lockages on the canal; the foreign arrivals at, and tonnage of, the ports of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore; the value of exports and imports of each of these cities, their increase in wealth and population, and also the increase of the population of the western States since 1820.

*Comparative statement showing the tolls, trade, and tonnage of the New York State canals, and the progress, in commerce, navigation, population, and valuation, of the four principal Atlantic cities, and the foreign commerce of the United States, from 1820 to 1851, inclusive.*

Years.	New York State canals—tolls, trade, and tonnage.					
	Tolls, amount collected.	Total movement, east and west.	Total receiv'd at tide-water.	Total going from tide-water.	Proportion destined to other States.	Proportion received from other States.
	Dollars.	Tons.				
1820	5,944					
1821	24,388					
1822	64,072					
1823	153,099					
1824	340,761		157,446	32,385		
1825	566,279		185,405	33,438		
1826	765,104		269,795	34,086		
1827	859,260					
1828	838,447			54,622		
1829	813,137			48,993		
1830	1,056,922			66,626		
1831	1,223,801			83,893		
1832	1,229,483					
1833	1,463,715			119,463		
1834	1,340,106		553,596	114,608		
1835	1,548,108		753,193	128,910	55,772	
1836	1,614,342	1,310,807	696,347	133,796	61,167	104,701
1837	1,292,629	1,171,296	611,741	122,130	54,766	110,108
1838	1,590,911	1,333,011	640,481	142,802	77,090	125,779
1839	1,616,382	1,435,713	602,128	142,035	85,193	158,000
1840	1,775,747	1,417,046	669,012	129,580	63,871	214,456
1841	2,034,882	1,521,661	774,334	162,715	81,742	275,076
1842	1,749,197	1,236,921	666,626	122,394	54,011	272,386
1843	2,081,590	1,513,439	836,861	143,595	72,500	288,891
1844	2,445,761	1,816,586	1,019,094	176,737	99,552	340,151
1845	2,645,931	1,977,565	1,204,943	195,000	104,018	338,525
1846	2,755,593	2,268,662	1,362,319	213,795	138,235	540,219
1847	3,634,942	2,869,810	1,744,283	288,267	147,654	854,683
1848	3,252,184	2,796,230	1,447,905	329,557	187,453	701,531
1849	3,268,226	2,894,732	1,579,946	315,550	183,036	634,140
1850	3,273,899	3,076,617	2,033,668	418,370	158,501	897,891
1851	3,329,787	3,582,733	1,977,151	467,961	246,812	1,047,649

Years.

Val  
to  
m

1820.....  
1821.....  
1822.....  
1823.....  
1824.....  
1825.....  
1826.....  
1827.....  
1828.....  
1829.....  
1830.....  
1831.....  
1832.....  
1833.....  
1834.....  
1835.....  
1836.....  
1837.....  
1838.....  
1839.....  
1840.....  
1841.....  
1842.....  
1843.....  
1844.....  
1845.....  
1846.....  
1847.....  
1848.....  
1849.....  
1850.....  
1851.....



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Years.	New York State canals—tolls, trade, and tonnage.				
	Value of the total movement.	Lockages at Alexander's lock.	Value from other States, via Buffalo and Oswego.	Total value received at tide-water.	Value of merchandise destined for other States, via Buffalo and Oswego.
	Dollars.	Number.	Dollars.		
1820.....					
1821.....					
1822.....					
1823.....					
1824.....		6, 166			
1825.....		10, 985			
1826.....		15, 156			
1827.....		13, 004			
1828.....		14, 579			
1829.....		12, 619			
1830.....		14, 674			
1831.....		16, 284			
1832.....		18, 601			
1833.....		20, 649			
1834.....		22, 911		13, 405, 022	
1835.....		25, 796		20, 525, 446	
1836.....	67, 634, 643	25, 516	5, 493, 616	26, 932, 470	9, 723, 250
1837.....	55, 809, 228	21, 058	4, 813, 626	21, 822, 354	6, 322, 750
1838.....	65, 746, 559	25, 962	6, 369, 645	23, 038, 510	8, 657, 250
1839.....	73, 399, 764	24, 234	7, 258, 968	20, 163, 199	10, 259, 100
1840.....	66, 303, 893	26, 987	7, 877, 358	23, 213, 573	7, 057, 600
1841.....	92, 202, 929	30, 320	11, 889, 273	27, 225, 322	11, 174, 700
1842.....	60, 016, 608	22, 869	9, 215, 808	22, 751, 013	7, 218, 900
1843.....	76, 276, 909	23, 184	11, 937, 943	26, 453, 408	13, 067, 250
1844.....	90, 921, 152	28, 219	15, 875, 558	34, 183, 167	14, 845, 250
1845.....	100, 553, 245	30, 452	14, 162, 239	45, 452, 321	17, 366, 300
1846.....	115, 612, 109	33, 431	20, 471, 939	51, 105, 256	20, 415, 500
1847.....	151, 563, 428	43, 957	32, 666, 324	73, 092, 414	27, 298, 800
1848.....	140, 066, 157	34, 911	23, 245, 353	50, 883, 907	30, 553, 920
1849.....	144, 732, 285	36, 918	26, 713, 796	52, 375, 521	31, 793, 400
1850.....	156, 397, 929	38, 444	25, 471, 962	55, 474, 637	47, 188, 600
1851.....	159, 981, 601	40, 396	26, 928, 315	53, 927, 508	62, 963, 640

New York  
State, and  
commerceProportion  
received  
from other  
States.

104, 701  
110, 106  
125, 779  
158, 000  
214, 456  
275, 076  
272, 386  
286, 891  
340, 151  
338, 525  
540, 219  
854, 693  
701, 531  
834, 140  
897, 891  
1, 047, 649

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Years.	Commerce, navigation, valuation, and population of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, with the customs' revenue at each port.			
	Value of imports at the ports of—			
	Boston.	New York.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
1890				
1891		\$26,090,012	\$8,158,922	
1892		33,912,453	11,874,170	
1893		30,601,455	13,686,770	
1894		37,783,147	11,865,531	
1895		50,024,973	15,041,797	
1896		34,728,664	13,551,779	
1897		41,441,832	11,912,935	
1898		39,117,016	12,884,408	
1899		34,972,493	10,100,152	
1900		38,656,064	9,525,893	
1901		57,291,727	11,673,755	
1902		49,542,012	10,048,195	
1903		56,527,976	11,153,757	
1904	\$16,075,589	72,724,210	10,479,268	\$4,647,167
1905	18,174,255	87,734,844	12,389,937	5,647,153
1906	24,248,727	117,700,917	15,068,233	7,131,503
1907	17,949,146	78,543,706	11,680,011	7,857,033
1908	12,355,131	68,159,360	9,323,840	5,701,869
1909	17,967,754	99,483,414	15,037,420	6,995,295
1910	14,826,967	60,064,942	8,464,892	4,835,617
1911	18,912,078	75,358,283	10,342,206	6,101,313
1912	15,796,600	57,446,061	7,361,770	4,416,138
1913	15,788,484	31,112,227	2,755,958	2,479,132
1914	18,884,448	64,528,188	7,217,238	3,917,730
1915	21,230,381	69,897,405	8,156,446	3,741,296
1916	22,615,117	73,531,611	7,969,393	4,042,915
1917	23,279,148	83,075,296	9,586,126	4,432,314
1918	27,183,777	92,947,176	12,147,000	5,343,643
1919	23,275,953	91,374,584	10,644,803	4,976,731
1920	28,656,163	116,667,558	12,065,834	6,124,201
1921	30,508,139	144,454,016	14,168,618	6,648,774

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Years.	Commerce, navigation, valuation, and population of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, with the customs' revenue at each port.			
	Value of exports from the ports of—			
	Boston.	New York.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
1880 .....		\$11,769,511	\$5,743,549	.....
1881 .....		12,124,645	7,391,767	.....
1882 .....		15,405,694	9,047,802	.....
1883 .....		21,089,696	9,617,192	.....
1884 .....		22,309,362	9,364,893	.....
1885 .....		34,032,279	11,989,981	.....
1886 .....		19,437,229	8,331,722	.....
1887 .....		24,614,035	7,575,833	.....
1888 .....		22,135,487	6,061,490	.....
1889 .....		17,609,600	4,069,935	.....
1890 .....		17,666,624	4,291,793	.....
1891 .....		26,142,719	5,513,713	.....
1892 .....		22,792,599	3,516,066	.....
1893 .....		24,703,903	4,078,951	.....
1894 .....	\$8,984,611	23,842,736	3,989,746	\$4,165,935
1895 .....	9,413,964	29,451,192	4,176,290	3,923,859
1896 .....	8,716,330	27,668,159	3,677,607	3,393,444
1897 .....	8,016,859	25,459,627	3,841,599	3,799,917
1898 .....	7,400,999	21,654,765	3,477,151	4,524,575
1899 .....	7,694,684	31,946,474	5,299,415	4,576,561
1900 .....	8,232,386	32,408,699	6,820,145	5,768,768
1901 .....	9,441,186	30,792,780	5,152,501	4,945,346
1902 .....	7,830,794	25,467,316	3,753,894	4,901,238
1903 .....	5,146,062	15,972,084	2,354,949	3,006,894
1904 .....	7,501,469	29,722,903	3,535,256	5,126,476
1905 .....	8,923,838	33,554,776	3,574,363	5,216,999
1906 .....	8,958,048	33,646,006	4,751,005	6,869,055
1907 .....	9,686,851	46,586,635	8,541,167	9,750,457
1908 .....	12,204,462	49,742,238	5,732,333	7,129,461
1909 .....	8,692,008	42,788,237	5,343,421	7,999,857
1910 .....	9,141,652	47,580,357	4,501,606	6,944,615
1911 .....	10,496,180	79,857,315	5,356,036	5,635,796

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Years.	Commerce, navigation, valuation, and population of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, with the customs' revenue at each port.			
	Duties collected at the ports of—			
	Boston.	New York.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
1820		\$5,487,974		
1821		7,243,542		
1822		9,941,792		
1823		9,022,435		
1824		11,178,139		
1825		15,752,100		
1826		11,525,862		
1827		13,217,695		
1828		13,745,147		
1829		13,052,676		
1830		15,012,553		
1831		20,096,136		
1832		15,070,124		
1833		13,039,181		
1834		10,183,152		
1835	\$2,612,486	11,597,466	\$2,159,111	\$668,937
1836	2,236,041	13,424,717	2,637,796	1,127,989
1837	1,328,863	6,679,756	1,162,610	704,247
1838	2,239,554	8,941,208	1,892,613	1,111,741
1839	2,162,055	14,475,965	2,326,384	1,166,548
1840	1,820,173	7,167,968	1,553,373	700,315
1841	2,307,848	8,418,588	1,367,259	616,025
1842	2,789,798	11,273,499	1,659,125	610,880
1843	1,311,225	4,072,296	559,649	228,367
1844	4,411,372	16,792,679	2,255,860	603,574
1845	4,676,157	17,255,308	2,361,325	696,724
1846	4,844,129	16,975,972	2,136,754	674,548
1847	4,098,226	15,524,014	1,978,430	600,497
1848	5,033,772	20,128,726	2,779,931	771,708
1849	4,380,346	18,377,814	2,329,553	649,402
1850	6,177,970	24,952,977	3,122,680	1,004,961
1851	6,250,588	28,772,558	3,715,126	1,063,530

Years.

1820  
1821  
1822  
1823  
1824  
1825  
1826  
1827  
1828  
1829  
1830  
1831  
1832  
1833  
1834  
1835  
1836  
1837  
1838  
1839  
1840  
1841  
1842  
1843  
1844  
1845  
1846  
1847  
1848  
1849  
1850  
1851

## STATEMENT—Continued.

New York,  
and revenue

Baltimore.

\$666,937

1,127,969

704,247

1,111,741

1,166,548

700,315

616,025

610,880

228,367

603,574

696,724

674,548

600,497

771,708

649,402

1,004,961

1,063,530

Commerce, navigation, valuation, and population of New York, Boston,  
Philadelphia, and Baltimore, with the customs' revenue at each port.

Years.	Foreign tonnage entered at—				Entrances.			
	Boston.	New York.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.	Boston.	New York.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	No.	No.	No.	No.
1890							479	
1891		171,963			853	912	441	
1892		990,790					494	
1893		236,789					492	
1894		252,709					501	
1895		280,179					484	
1896		274,997					492	
1897		292,572					469	
1898		275,677					450	
1899		281,512					374	
1900		314,715					415	
1901		337,009					396	
1902		401,718					428	
1903		430,918					474	
1904	183,085	443,697	83,804	65,028	1,070	1,950	441	323
1905	194,490	405,665	78,993	63,423	1,158	2,008	416	326
1906	294,684	534,538	84,484	70,176	1,381	2,205	407	359
1907	242,277	579,194	91,715	96,892	1,544	2,222	438	441
1908	198,898	492,497	83,123	77,106	1,235	1,625	428	398
1909	230,556	563,617	111,393	78,761	1,440	2,138	531	428
1910	245,333	545,931	87,702	82,140	1,507	1,955	444	410
1911	291,323	547,694	99,070	89,748	1,730	2,098	498	444
1912	276,366	570,015	94,554	86,904	1,719	1,987	465	408
1913	144,506	312,214	47,944	51,598	943	1,151	255	255
1914	288,988	576,480	89,529	82,813	1,897	2,123	447	409
1915	308,952	597,218	91,313	80,020	2,166	2,008	420	384
1916	318,836	655,877	88,048	89,906	2,172	2,132	398	430
1917	325,426	853,668	139,774	123,065	2,120	2,738	621	511
1918	432,674	932,493	119,787	102,530	2,923	2,870	524	479
1919	451,176	1,117,800	142,623	110,068	2,940	3,218	606	484
1920	478,859	1,145,331	132,370	99,588	2,782	3,163	537	438
1921	512,217	1,448,768	159,636	113,027	2,917	3,647	581	467

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Years.	Commerce, navigation, valuation, and population of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, with the customs' revenue of each port.			
	Population of—			
	Boston.	New York.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
	Number.	Number.	Number.	Number.
1820.....	43,298	123,706	137,097	62,739
1821.....				
1822.....				
1823.....				
1824.....				
1825.....	58,277			
1826.....				
1827.....				
1828.....				
1829.....				
1830.....	61,392	203,007	188,961	80,625
1831.....				
1832.....				
1833.....				
1834.....				
1835.....	78,603			
1836.....				
1837.....				
1838.....				
1839.....				
1840.....	93,383	312,712	258,832	102,313
1841.....				
1842.....				
1843.....				
1844.....				
1845.....	114,366			
1846.....				
1847.....				
1848.....				
1849.....				
1850.....	138,788	515,394	409,353	169,012
1851.....				

Years.

1820.....  
 1821.....  
 1822.....  
 1823.....  
 1824.....  
 1825.....  
 1826.....  
 1827.....  
 1828.....  
 1829.....  
 1830.....  
 1831.....  
 1832.....  
 1833.....  
 1834.....  
 1835.....  
 1836.....  
 1837.....  
 1838.....  
 1839.....  
 1840.....  
 1841.....  
 1842.....  
 1843.....  
 1844.....  
 1845.....  
 1846.....  
 1847.....  
 1848.....  
 1849.....  
 1850.....  
 1851.....

## STATEMENT—Continued.

		Commerce, navigation, valuation, and population of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, with the customs' revenue at each port.			
Years.		Valuation of real and personal estate in—			
		Boston.	New York.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
1820.....		\$38,269,200	.....	.....	.....
1821.....		.....	.....	.....	.....
1822.....		.....	.....	.....	.....
1823.....		.....	.....	.....	\$16,337,500
1824.....		.....	\$83,075,676	.....	16,337,500
1825.....		54,442,600	.....	.....	16,337,500
1826.....		.....	107,447,781	.....	16,337,500
1827.....		.....	112,211,926	.....	16,337,500
1828.....		.....	114,019,533	.....	16,337,500
1829.....		.....	111,803,066	.....	16,337,500
1830.....		59,568,000	125,288,518	.....	17,282,650
1831.....		60,698,200	139,280,214	.....	17,521,200
1832.....		67,514,400	146,302,618	.....	17,847,465
1833.....		70,477,200	166,495,187	.....	18,200,000
1834.....		74,805,800	186,548,511	.....	18,800,000
1835.....		79,302,600	218,723,703	.....	19,175,000
1836.....		88,245,000	309,501,920	.....	44,400,000
1837.....		89,583,800	263,747,350	.....	44,400,000
1838.....		90,231,600	264,152,941	.....	44,400,000
1839.....		91,826,400	266,882,430	.....	59,367,534
1840.....		94,584,600	252,225,515	.....	57,343,084
1841.....		98,006,600	251,194,920	.....	58,585,298
1842.....		106,723,700	237,806,906	.....	58,000,000
1843.....		110,056,000	229,229,078	.....	63,522,490
1844.....		118,450,300	235,960,047	\$118,633,523	58,890,773
1845.....		135,948,700	239,938,318	120,658,327	59,377,397
1846.....		148,839,600	244,952,405	.....	61,754,176
1847.....		162,360,400	247,152,306	.....	77,302,925
1848.....		167,728,000	254,192,027	125,679,699	77,612,380
1849.....		174,180,200	256,217,093	.....	78,831,965
1850.....		180,000,500	286,085,416	139,604,254	80,296,960
1851.....		187,947,000	320,108,358	140,391,780	82,105,022



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Years.	Foreign commerce of the United States.			
	Specie excluded.		Specie included.	
	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.
	Dollars.			
1820.....			74,450,000	69,691,669
1821.....	54,520,834	54,496,323	62,565,724	64,974,322
1822.....	79,871,095	61,350,101	83,241,541	72,160,281
1823.....	72,481,371	68,326,043	77,579,267	74,699,030
1824.....	81,169,172	68,972,105	80,549,007	75,986,657
1825.....	90,289,310	90,738,333	96,340,075	99,535,388
1826.....	78,033,511	72,830,789	84,974,477	77,595,322
1827.....	71,332,933	74,309,957	79,484,063	82,324,827
1828.....	81,019,543	64,021,210	88,509,824	72,264,686
1829.....	67,088,915	67,434,651	74,492,527	72,358,671
1830.....	62,720,956	71,668,735	70,876,920	73,849,508
1831.....	95,865,179	72,295,602	103,191,124	81,310,583
1832.....	95,121,762	81,520,594	101,029,266	87,176,934
1833.....	101,047,943	87,528,732	108,118,311	90,140,433
1834.....	108,609,700	102,260,215	126,521,332	104,336,673
1835.....	136,764,295	115,215,802	149,895,742	121,693,577
1836.....	176,579,154	124,338,704	189,980,035	128,663,040
1837.....	130,472,803	111,443,127	140,969,217	117,419,376
1838.....	95,970,288	104,978,670	113,717,404	108,486,616
1839.....	156,496,956	112,251,673	162,092,132	121,628,415
1840.....	98,258,706	123,668,832	107,141,519	132,085,946
1841.....	122,957,544	111,817,471	127,146,177	121,851,803
1842.....	96,075,071	99,877,995	100,162,087	104,691,534
1843.....	42,433,464	82,825,689	64,753,799	84,346,480
1844.....	102,604,606	105,745,832	108,435,035	111,200,046
1845.....	113,184,322	106,040,111	117,254,564	114,646,606
1846.....	117,914,065	109,583,248	121,691,797	113,488,516
1847.....	121,424,349	156,741,598	146,545,638	158,648,622
1848.....	148,638,704	138,190,511	154,998,928	154,932,131
1849.....	141,206,199	140,351,072	147,857,439	145,755,820
1850.....	173,509,526	144,375,726	178,136,318	151,898,729
1851.....	207,965,024	188,967,259	215,725,995	217,517,130

The foregoing Philadelphia has commerce has years, proving only be maintain the domestic pro-

The Erie canal interior, because a work. So long known modes reference to the Such is now no- ation of certain admitted. It is the canal in head the assumption all the canals, for ter. The conviction is to be secured, to a great position; and the competition of the influenced by the completed, or a confident expectation up to the present

It is proper to competition and mined to complete practicable period completed within the canal will allow capacity of those cost of transportation five cents, and of abundantly supplied time required for an average of 20 ness season. A capacity of the the proportion of nage of the boat 1851, at 140 tons an annual movement, or 5,824,000 mated that upon tolls, will be reduced merchandise, or to Buffalo.

Champlain canal accommodation

The foregoing statements show, that while the cities of Baltimore and Philadelphia have made a rapid advance in population, their foreign commerce has remained very nearly stationary for a long series of years, proving most conclusively that a large *foreign* commerce can only be maintained by a city that is able to make herself the depot of the *domestic* products of the country.

The Erie canal secured to the city of New York the trade of the interior, because it occupied the *only* route practicable for such a work. So long, therefore, as canals continued the most approved of known modes of transportation, the superior position of that city in reference to the internal trade of the country remained unquestioned. Such is now no longer the case. For travel, and for the transportation of certain kinds of merchandise, the superiority of railroads is admitted. It is also claimed that they can successfully compete with the canal in heavy freights. However this may be, the correctness of the assumption is admitted by the construction of railroads parallel to all the canals, for the purpose of competing for the business of the latter. The conviction is now almost universal, that commercial supremacy is to be secured and maintained by this new agency, which neutralizes, to a great extent, the advantages arising from the accidents of position; and that the commerce of the country is still a prize for the competition of all cities which may choose to enter the lists. Influenced by these views, all the great commercial towns have either completed, or are constructing, stupendous lines of railroad, with the confident expectation of securing to *each* a portion of the trade which, up to the present time, has been almost entirely monopolized by *one*.

It is proper to state, that the people of New York, in view of the competition and rivalry with which they are threatened, have determined to complete the enlargement of the Erie canal within the shortest practicable period. It is calculated that this enlargement can be completed within *three* years after it shall be undertaken. The enlarged canal will allow the use of boats of 224 tons burden, or three times the capacity of those now employed; and will, it is estimated, reduce the cost of transporting a barrel of flour from Buffalo to Albany to twenty-five cents, and other merchandise in like proportion. As the canal is abundantly supplied with water, the only limit to its capacity is the time required for passing boats through the locks. It is calculated that an average of 26,000 boats can be locked each way during the business season. Allowing each boat to be fully loaded, the total tonnage capacity of the enlarged canal would equal 11,648,000 tons. But as the proportion of down to up freights is as four to one, the average tonnage of the boats is estimated, in the reports of the State engineer for 1851, at 140 tons for each boat, which, for 52,000 boats, would give an annual movement of 7,280,000 tons as the total capacity of the canal, or 5,824,000 tons down, and 1,456,000 tons up freight. It is estimated that upon the enlarged canal the cost of transportation, embracing tolls, will be reduced to five mills per ton per mile upon ordinary merchandise, or to \$1 82 per ton for the entire distance from Albany to Buffalo.

*Champlain canal.*—This work, though originally constructed for the accommodation of the trade of the country bordering upon that lake,

bids fair to become an important avenue for the trade of the St. Lawrence basin. This lake is now connected with the St. Lawrence river at Ogdensburg, above the rapids, by the Ogdensburg or Northern railroad; at Montreal, by the Champlain and St. Lawrence railroad; and will soon have a farther connexion at Lachine, by means of the Plattsburg and Montreal railroad, now in progress of construction. It is also connected with the St. Lawrence river, at the mouth of the Sorel, by means of the Chambly canal. Through this last channel the State of New York now receives a large and annually increasing amount of lumber. The Ogdensburg railroad was built expressly for the purpose of diverting a portion of the trade of the St. Lawrence at that point, and it is reasonable to suppose that all the roads named will, in time, become, in connexion with the lakes and canal, important outlets for western trade. They promise to open not only cheap, but expeditious routes, which, in a press of business, must be well patronized. It may be stated here, that the proposed ship-canal from Caughnawaga to Lake Champlain will open a practicable route for the largest class of vessels from the upper lakes to Whitehall, within seventy-five miles of tide-water.

As the route of the proposed canal is remarkably favorable, and as it can be fed from the St. Lawrence, and built at a moderate expense, it is believed that it must be constructed at no distant day.

#### *Railroads of New York.*

*Railroads from Albany to Buffalo.*—The first continuous line of railroad to connect the lakes and tide-water was that from Albany to Buffalo, following very nearly the route of the canal. As it was a private enterprise, and came into direct competition with the State works, the canal tolls were imposed upon the carriage of all freight, in addition to the cost of transportation. From this source the State has derived a large revenue. This tax has had a tendency to confine the business of the road to the less bulky and more valuable articles of freight, and to those of a perishable nature. The tax was removed on the first of December, 1851, by an act of the legislature; hence the road is now brought into free competition with the canal, and has, during the present season, carried flour from Buffalo to Albany for sixty cents per barrel, which is nearly fifty cents below the average price by canal for nearly twenty years subsequent to its opening. The quantity of freight is still restricted for the want of sufficient equipments and suitable accommodations for receiving and storing it, particularly at Albany. This fact operated as a serious drawback on the past winter's operations. The necessary facilities for business will soon be supplied, and there can be no doubt that the railroad will engage in a large carrying business in direct competition with the canal.

The above road will soon have practically a double track for its whole line. It already has such from Albany to Syracuse. From the latter place a new road is nearly completed to the Niagara river, composed of the straight line between Syracuse and Rochester, and the Rochester and Niagara Falls road. Its capacity for business will

therefore, be  
Lake Ontario  
bor, Cape V  
at Great an  
numerous po  
inconvenienc  
and will be  
transport of

At Albany,  
the former of  
these a doubl  
various points  
ward to the ro  
roads of Cana  
by way of the  
Central railroa  
from Monroe;  
allel lines of  
thousand miles  
portant roads a  
Island and Ch  
1853. The len  
miles each.

Although the  
cept on paymen  
of many articles  
perity of New Y  
connexion with  
it commanded,  
and the West a  
city, which in t  
every western  
The result was  
class of country  
chase, at points  
By passing thro  
country establis  
city.

*Erie railroad*  
line, was planne  
accommodation  
the greatest wor  
the greatest ac  
structures are  
business are fully  
As the lake,  
are approached,  
lines, forming at  
dense business.  
mont, and Jerse

St. Lawrence river  
northern rail-  
road; and  
the Platts-  
It is also  
Sorel, by  
the State of  
amount of  
or the pur-  
ance at that  
ned will, in  
portant out-  
ap, but ex-  
patronized.  
ughnawaga  
argest class  
y-five miles  
able, and as  
ate expense,

therefore, be unlimited. It connects with Lake Erie at Buffalo; and with Lake Ontario, through branches already in operation, at Sackett's Harbor, Cape Vincent, Oswego, and Lewiston; and, by lines in progress, at Great and Little Sodus bays, and at Rochester. By presenting numerous points of contact with western trade, it will escape all the inconveniences of too great a concentration of business at any one point, and will be enabled to offer great facilities for the cheap and easy transport of freight.

At Albany, it will connect with the Hudson river and Harlem roads, the former of which will be a double-track road. In connexion with these a double track will be formed from New York to Buffalo, and to various points upon Lake Ontario. At Buffalo this line is carried forward to the roads of Ohio by the Lake Shore road. The great western roads of Canada, now in progress, will form a connexion with Detroit, by way of the north shore of Lake Erie. From Detroit, the Michigan Central railroad is completed to Chicago; as is the Michigan Southern from Monroe; so that by January, 1854, New York will have two parallel lines of railroad to Chicago, each of which will be about one thousand miles long. From Chicago to the Mississippi river two important roads are in progress—the Galena and Chicago, and the Rock Island and Chicago, both of which will be completed in the course of 1853. The length of these lines will be about one hundred and eighty miles each.

line of rail-  
m Albany to  
it was a pri-  
State works,  
at, in addition  
has derived a  
he business of  
eight, and to  
he first of De-  
now brought  
the present  
ts per barrel  
nal for nearly  
ty of freight  
and suitable  
larly at Al-  
past winter  
n be supplied  
a large car  
track for in-  
se. From the  
n river, com-  
ester, and the  
business will

Although the carriage of freight has been denied to the above line, except on payment of canal tolls, which amounts to a virtual prohibition of many articles, it has exerted an influence on the growth and prosperity of New York second only to that exerted by the Erie canal. In connexion with the great lakes and the western lines of improvement, it commanded, as soon as opened, the travel between the Atlantic States and the West and Southwest, and concentrated this travel upon that city, which in this manner became a necessary point in the route of every western or southwestern merchant, visiting the eastern States. The result was, the introduction to merchants of that city of a large class of country traders who would otherwise have continued to purchase, at points where they had been previously accustomed to trade. By passing through New York, the whole business population of the country established business relations more or less intimate in that city.

*Erie railroad and its branches.*—The Erie railroad, unlike the Central line, was planned and has been executed with special reference to the accommodation of the trade between New York and the West. It is the greatest work ever attempted in this country, and its construction is the greatest achievement of the kind yet realized. The road and all its structures are on the most comprehensive scale, and its facilities for business are fully equal to the magnitude and object of the work.

As the lake, on the one hand, and the Hudson river on the other, are approached, the road spreads out into a number of independent lines, forming at each terminus a sort of *delta*, to accommodate dense business. Its outlets to tide-water are at Newburg, Mont, and Jersey City. At the two former places the

have extensive grounds for the reception, storing, and forwarding of merchandise. With only one terminus, it would be impossible to accommodate its immense business without great confusion and delay, and greatly increased cost.

On the western portion of the line, as soon as the Susquehanna valley is reached, important lines radiate from the main trunk, striking the lakes at all the points above named, and at Dunkirk in addition. The more important of these branches are the Syracuse and Binghamton, in connexion with the Syracuse and Oswego road; the Cayuga and Susquehanna, in connexion with the Lake Ontario, Auburn, and New York road; the Canandaigua and Corning, in connexion with the Canandaigua and Niagara Falls road; the Buffalo, Corning and New York, and the Buffalo and New York City railroads.

By means of all these feeders, the trade of the West will be intercepted at almost every important point on Lakes Erie and Ontario, and collected and forwarded to the great trunk line. Measures are also in progress to connect the Erie road with Erie, Pennsylvania, by a line running direct from Little Valley; and with Pittsburg by means of the Alleghany Valley railroad. It is hardly possible to conceive a road with more favorable direction and connexions, possessing capacities for a more extensive business, or one that is destined to bear a more important relation to the commerce of the whole country.

This road was opened for business only on the first of June, 1851. It has not, therefore, been in operation a sufficient length of time to supply any satisfactory statistics as to its probable influence upon western commerce. So far as its business and revenues are concerned, it has exceeded the most sanguine expectations.

In this connexion it may be stated that another very important outlet from the Erie road to tide-water, the *Albany and Susquehanna* railroad, is about to be commenced; the means to construct which have already been secured. The distance from Binghamton to Albany by this route will be 143 miles, against 224 to New York by the Erie road. From Binghamton, going east, commence the most difficult and expensive portions of the Erie road, involving high grades, short curvatures, and a much greater cost of operating the road per mile than the portion of the line west of that point. From Binghamton to Albany the route is very direct, and the grades favorable; and there can be no doubt that a considerable portion of western freights, thrown upon the Erie road, will find its way to tide-water over the Albany and Susquehanna road. Such, particularly, will be the case with freight which is designed for an eastern market. The large number of railroads converging upon the Susquehanna valley renders the Albany and Susquehanna road highly necessary, to relieve the lower portions of the former from the immense volume of business that will be collected upon the main trunk from all its tributaries.

The best commentary on the importance of the last named project is to be found in the action of the city of Albany, which very recently, corporate capacity, made a subscription to its stock to the amount of \$10,000, in addition to large private subscriptions.

Following table will show the cost of the public works of New

York which have their becoming

Erie and Champlain  
Amount estimated  
Hudson river  
Harlem railroad  
Utica and Schenectady  
Albany and Schenectady  
Syracuse and  
Rochester and  
Buffalo and Rochester  
Rochester and  
Oswego and  
Rome and Watkins  
Sackett's Harbor  
New York and  
Canandaigua and  
Buffalo, Corning  
Buffalo and New  
Albany and Su

NOTE.—The  
tario, Auburn and  
their affairs, be  
in the above tal  
estimated.

Railroads from  
that make up the  
tute a very im  
treat is the com  
flourishing town  
four hundred m  
cities lie in the  
extending, unba  
Mexico to the  
pied by the Hu  
to the St. Lawr  
remarkably dir  
are concerned;  
continent with  
stant successio  
readily appreci

This great re  
two distinct line  
posed of the H  
to Rutland, Ver  
Vermont roads,  
ington roads.



York which have been constructed, or are in progress, with a view to their becoming avenues of the trade between the East and the West:

Erie and Champlain canals.....	\$26,000,000
Amount estimated for completion of Erie canal.....	9,000,000
Hudson river railroad.....	12,000,000
Harlem railroad.....	4,873,317
Utica and Schenectady railroad.....	4,143,918
Albany and Schenectady railroad.....	1,740,449
Syracuse and Utica railroad.....	2,570,891
Rochester and Syracuse railroad, (both lines).....	6,464,362
Buffalo and Rochester railroad.....	2,228,976
Rochester and Niagara Falls railroad.....	1,600,000
Oswego and Syracuse railroad.....	688,768
Rome and Watertown railroad.....	1,000,000
Sackett's Harbor and Ellisburgh railroad.....	360,000
New York and Erie railroad.....	26,000,000
Canandaigua and Niagara Falls railroad.....	3,500,000
Buffalo, Corning and New York railroad.....	2,000,000
Buffalo and New York city railroad.....	1,500,000
Albany and Susquehanna railroad.....	4,360,000

---

110,410,681

---

NOTE.—The cost of the Sodus bay and Southern, and the Lake Ontario, Auburn and New York railroads, cannot, in the present stage of their affairs, be estimated with sufficient accuracy to give them a place in the above table. The cost of the Rochester and Syracuse road is estimated.

*Railroads from the city of New York to Montreal, Canada.*—The roads that make up the line from the city of New York to Montreal constitute a very important route of commerce and travel. The city of Montreal is the commercial emporium of the Canadas, and is a large and flourishing town. It lies very nearly north, and at a distance of about four hundred miles from New York. The roads which connect these cities lie in the gorge which divides in two the great mountain range extending, unbroken, except in New York, nearly from the Gulf of Mexico to the Gulf of St. Lawrence. This basin, or gorge, is occupied by the Hudson river, Lake Champlain, and the outlet of the latter to the St. Lawrence—the river Sorel. The route, as will be seen, is remarkably direct and favorable, as far as its physical characteristics are concerned; and as it connects the commercial metropolis of this continent with the great city of the St. Lawrence, and traverses a constant succession of large and flourishing towns, its importance will be readily appreciated.

This great route is made up, for a large portion of the distance, of two distinct lines. The first link, from New York to Albany, is composed of the Hudson river and Harlem roads; the second, from Albany to Rutland, Vermont, is made up of the Troy and Boston, and Western Vermont roads, and the Albany and Northern, and Rutland and Washington roads. From Rutland only one line is in operation, composed

of the Rutland and Burlington, Vermont and Canada, and Champlain and St. Lawrence roads. A road is also projected upon the west bank of Lake Champlain, which, when completed, will give two distinct lines for the whole distance between New York and Montreal. From Albany and Troy a railroad is in operation to Whitehall, the southern terminus of the lake. A road is also in operation from Montreal to Plattsburg, a distance of about sixty miles, and a comparatively short link only is wanting to constitute a new and independent route between New York and the St. Lawrence river; which there is every reason to believe will soon be supplied.

The above line of road, though recently opened, already commands an amount of travel fully equal to the importance of the connexions it sustains. Its through-freight business is not so large as its passenger travel, for the reason that a large portion of the line follows the immediate bank of an excellent navigable water-line, which, in the summer season, commands the heavy freight. In the winter it will become the channel of trade as well as of travel. As a pleasure route it presents uncommon attractions, which will secure to it a large business in the dull season for freight. The inland lines in Vermont and New York, however, traverse sections of country capable of supplying a very large local traffic both from their agricultural and mineral resources.

Among the most remarkable topographical features of this country is the severance of the great Alleghany range by the Hudson and Mohawk rivers, on the one hand, and Lake Champlain on the other. So deep are these indentations that the "long level" of seventy miles on the canal, occupying the summit of the ridge which divides the waters running into Lake Ontario from those flowing into the Hudson river, and which corresponds to the crest of the Alleghanies, is nearly one hundred feet below the surface of Lake Erie, and might, with some additional expense, have been fed from that source.

Lake Champlain is only eighty-seven feet above the ocean, and the summit between it and the Hudson is only one hundred and forty-seven feet above tide-water, and only twenty-three feet above the latter where the Champlain canal intersects it. In approaching New York from the interior, which is in the direction of the heavy trade, the above routes are the most favorable to economical transit, nothing being lost in overcoming adverse grades. It is these facts that constitute these routes keys to an important portion of the commerce of the country, and have rendered New York the commercial metropolis.

They are as well adapted to railroads as to canals; and as these depressions are bounded by high ranges of hills, the basin at the head of navigation on the Hudson must be regarded as one of the most important interior points in the railroad system of the country. Albany and Troy are the cities of the eastern States, lying upon tide-water, the most accessible from the interior, and are consequently the radiating points of some of our most important lines of improvement. The *trunks* of these to tide-water are the Hudson river and Harlem roads, which bear the same relation to the roads occupying the routes above described, as does the Hudson river to the Erie and Champlain canals. These facts

are a sufficient  
Hudson river  
country.

*Railroads from*  
and St. Lawrence  
already been b  
line of road unit  
lake with the riv  
falls on that riv  
properly a *Bost*  
for its constructi  
opens to the ro  
lakes.

An important  
ern angle, near  
completion of thi  
the northern por  
all the important

The three lea  
branches, the gr  
of New York.

routes capable o  
lines in western  
convey a suffici  
their respective

The most con  
*Long Island* roa  
the State, and w  
tween the cities  
ble fact that the  
route of travel b  
commodate the  
be regarded as

*Delaware and*  
purpose of open  
It extends from  
108 miles, and i  
road. It is a w  
a very useful or  
chief revenue, b

Measures are  
siderable lines i  
Rochester, follo  
the other from  
ducing the const  
tions, are the co  
Alleghany valle  
Pennsylvania.  
cannot fail to af  
nexion between



are a sufficient illustration of the important relations borne by the Hudson river and Harlem roads to the railroad system of the country.

*Railroads from Lake Champlain to the St. Lawrence.*—The Champlain and St. Lawrence and the Plattsburg and Montreal railroads have already been briefly described. The third and most important line of road uniting the above waters is the *Northern*, connecting the lake with the river St. Lawrence, at Ogdensburg, a point above the falls on that river. This road, though in the State of New York, is properly a *Boston* work, as it was planned and the means furnished for its construction by that city. It is regarded as the key which opens to the roads terminating there the navigable waters of the lakes.

An important extension of this road is under contract from its southern angle, near Potsdam, to Sackett's Harbor, on Lake Ontario. The completion of this link will form a complete chain of railroads through the northern portions of New York, connecting Lake Champlain with all the important ports on the eastern shore of Lake Ontario.

The three leading lines already described constitute, with their branches, the great routes of railway travel and commerce in the State of New York. In addition to the *through* business, they all traverse routes capable of supplying a lucrative *local* traffic; particularly the lines in western New York. The description of the trunk lines will convey a sufficiently accurate idea of the objects and characteristics of their respective branches without a special notice of the latter.

The most considerable line of road, not particularly alluded to, is the *Long Island* road. This was one of the earliest works of the kind in the State, and was constructed chiefly to accommodate the travel between the cities of New York and Boston. It is a somewhat remarkable fact that the pioneer work should be now entirely abandoned as a route of travel between the above cities. It is now only used to accommodate the local business upon its line, and consequently cannot be regarded as a work of much importance.

*Delaware and Hudson canal.*—This work was constructed for the purpose of opening an outlet for the northern Pennsylvania coal-field. It extends from Roundout to Honesdale, in Pennsylvania, a distance of 108 miles, and is connected at that place with the coal-fields by a railroad. It is a well-constructed work, of large capacity, and has proved a very useful one, not only on account of its coal trade, whence its chief revenue, but from its local traffic.

Measures are also in progress for the construction of two considerable lines in the western portion of the State—one from the city of Rochester, following the valley of the Genesee river, to Olean; and the other from Buffalo, probably to the same point. The objects inducing the construction of these roads, independent of local considerations, are the communications which they promise to open through the Alleghany valley road with Pittsburg and the coal-fields of northern Pennsylvania. Both routes traverse districts of great fertility, which cannot fail to afford a good business. The value of a railroad connexion between Buffalo and Rochester, the two most important cities.

of western New York, and Pittsburg, which is at the head of navigation on the Ohio, will be readily appreciated.

An examination of the accompanying map will show how complete is the system of public works in New York, constructed with a view of commanding the trade of the interior of the country. As previously stated, a large portion of this trade naturally falls upon the great lakes, from the facilities they offer for reaching a market. The importance of this great water-line is still farther increased from the fact that most of the leading works of the West, designed to be routes of commerce, rely on it as a base. The commercial or business outlet for the lakes, as well as of the works connected with them, has been the Erie canal. That work comes in contact with the lakes at only two points, Buffalo and Oswego. The railroad, on the other hand, by the greater facility of its construction, opens as many outlets from the lakes to tide-water as there are harbors upon the former accessible to its commercial marine. New York is now profiting to the utmost by her advantages in reference to western trade. Nearly every good harbor, as well on Lake Erie as on Ontario, either is or soon will be connected with tide-water by railroads, actually constructed or in progress. Already such connexions are formed with the harbors of Cape Vincent, Sackett's Harbor, and Lewiston, on Lake Ontario; and roads are in progress from Great and Little Sodus bays and Charlotte, with similar objects. On Lake Erie, roads already extend from Tonawanda, Black Rock, Buffalo, Dunkirk, and Erie, Pennsylvania, to tide-water; so that, instead of only *two* outlets for the trade of the West, at Buffalo and Oswego, there are to be at least six times that number in New York alone. The facilities given to the commerce of the country by all these lines must prove not only of utility to this commerce, but to the trade and prosperity of the State and city of New York. The additional avenues to market, already opened and in progress, will, by a healthy competition, reduce the cost of transportation to the lowest possible point, and stimulate the movement of property and merchandise to an extraordinary degree. While every region of the United States is making extraordinary exertions to turn to themselves the interior trade of the country, New York is preparing for the most formidable competition with her rivals, and makes the most of the means within her reach to maintain her present preëminence.

#### RAILROADS OF NEW ENGLAND.

*State of Massachusetts.*—Population in 1830, 610,408; in 1840, 737,699; in 1850, 994,514. Area in square miles, 7,800; inhabitants to square mile, 127.49.

*State of Vermont.*—Population in 1830, 260,652; in 1840, 291,948; in 1850, 314,120. Area in square miles, 10,212; inhabitants to square mile, 30.76.

*State of New Hampshire.*—Population in 1830, 269,328; in 1840, 284,574; in 1850, 317,976. Area in square miles, 9,280; inhabitants to square mile, 34.26.

Under this he  
States of Massa  
of these States  
structed by mea

Western railroa  
acquainted with  
commercial affa  
securing to itse  
viously been cu  
munication by v  
railroad project  
in New England  
work has proba  
tion of what ra  
of a people, tha  
of the enterpri  
it was undertak  
tion, it is proper  
skill, and persev  
of this road may  
this country upon  
and the influenc  
of trade, and in  
new impulse to  
which our railr  
strength and vig

The Western  
in the way of its  
work. Throug  
the trade and pr  
(for the Albany  
and to open in t  
ufactures, and o  
efforts have bee  
amount of west  
York, and to re  
between the for  
by this work, th  
the Erie railroa  
the Erie road v  
expenditure of m  
project remaine

The Western  
proved to be o  
paying an annu  
large sinking fu  
nary progress  
cial greatness,

*The Massachusetts System.*

Under this head will be embraced a notice of the railroads of the States of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Vermont, as the lines of these States constitute one general system, and have been constructed by means furnished chiefly by the city of Boston.

*Western railroad.*—No sooner had the people of this country become acquainted with the part that railroads are capable of performing in commercial affairs, than the city of Boston conceived the bold idea of securing to itself the trade of the interior, from which it had previously been cut off by the impossibility of opening any suitable communication by water. It was this idea that gave birth to the *Western railroad* project, the most important which has yet been consummated in New England, and one of the most so in the United States. This work has probably exerted a wider influence, as the best illustration of what railroads accomplish for the advancement and welfare of a people, than any similar work in the country. From the largeness of the enterprise, the early period of our railroad history in which it was undertaken, and the difficulties in the way of its construction, it is properly referred to as a fitting monument of the sagacity, skill, and perseverance of the merchants of Boston. The completion of this road may be considered as establishing the railroad interest of this country upon a firm basis. It showed what could be accomplished, and the influence such works were calculated to exert upon the course of trade, and in promoting the prosperity of all classes. It imparted a new impulse to the internal-improvement feeling of the country, under which our railroad enterprises have moved forward, with increasing strength and vigor, to the present time.

The *Western railroad*, when its objects, direction, and the obstacles in the way of its construction are considered, is certainly a remarkable work. Through it the city of Boston proposed to draw to herself the trade and produce of the West, from the very harbor of New York, (for the Albany basin can only be regarded as a portion of her harbor;) and to open in the same direction an outlet for the product of her manufactures, and of her foreign commerce. It is well known that these efforts have been so far successful as to secure to Boston a large amount of western trade, which otherwise would have gone to New York, and to render the *Western road* her channel of communication between the former city and the West. It was only when menaced by this work, that New York successfully resumed the construction of the *Erie railroad*; and it is not too much to say, that but for the former, the *Erie road* would probably have been abandoned, even after the expenditure of many millions of dollars, and the *Hudson River railroad* project remained untouched up to the present time.

The *Western railroad*, though constructed at immense cost, has proved to be one of the most productive works in the United States, paying an annual dividend of eight per cent., besides accumulating a large sinking fund. It has been the chief instrument of the extraordinary progress of Massachusetts in population, wealth, and commercial greatness, from 1840 to 1860. It supplies the State with a large

portion of many of the most important articles of food. It opened an outlet to the products of her manufacturing establishments and her foreign commerce, and stimulated every industrial pursuit to an extraordinary degree, and, from the results that have followed its opening, forced all our leading cities to the construction of similar works, with similar objects.

*Railroads from Boston to Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence.*—

The Western railroad, though accomplishing greater results, and exerting a wider influence upon the varied interests of the State, than either were or could, with reason, have been anticipated, secured to the city of Boston only a small portion of the western produce reaching Albany. As the canal, which has been the avenue for this produce, is in operation only during the period of navigation on the Hudson river, it is found that this produce can be forwarded to New York by water much cheaper than to Boston by railroad. Cost of transportation always determines the route. At the dull season of the year for freights, flour is often sent from Albany to Liverpool at a cost not exceeding twenty-five cents per barrel, which is only equal to the lowest rate charged from Albany to Boston. The Western railroad, therefore, though a convenient channel through which the people of Boston and of Massachusetts draw their domestic supplies of food, is found unable to compete with the Hudson river as a route for produce designed for exportation to foreign countries or to the neighboring States. It failed to secure one of the leading objects of its construction. Its fault, however, was not so much ascribed to the idea upon which the road was built, as to the route selected to accomplish its object. It was felt that a route farther removed from the influence of the New York system of public works must be selected, and this conviction led to the project of a direct line of railroad from Boston to the navigable waters of Lake Ontario, passing to the north of Lake Champlain. This line, freed from all immediate competition, and from the attractive influence of other great cities, would, it was believed, secure to Boston the proud preëminence of becoming the exporting port of western produce, and, as a necessary consequence, the emporium of the country.

This great line has been completed; but it has too recently come into operation to predict, with any certainty, the result. From Boston to Lake Champlain it is composed of two parallel lines: one made up of the Boston and Lowell, Nashua and Lowell, Concord, Northern (New Hampshire,) and Vermont Central; the other of the Fitchburg, a part of the Vermont and Massachusetts, Cheshire, and Rutland roads. From Burlington, on Lake Champlain, these roads are carried forward upon a common trunk, composed of the Vermont and Canada, and Ogdensburg (northern New York) roads, to Ogdensburg, on the St. Lawrence, above the rapids in that river, thus forming an uninterrupted line from the navigable waters of the great basin to the city of Boston.

The lower portions of these lines in Massachusetts and New Hampshire were, in the outset, constructed chiefly with local objects in view. It was not until the State of Vermont was reached, that more compre-

hensive schemes enterprises in the Ogdensburg leading object in adverted. Only not during the plished. Men under a conviction a future and p works have been the most discom money market, whom the money possible evidence

By means of with Montreal, t her foreign imp This trade has Boston is a con doubtedly, conti merchandise thr traffic, both to th selves, and tendi upon the trade o

Should the lin unable to compe riage of western undoubtedly, sup way not only se the manufacturing articles of flour, depend principal expeditious, and not only traverse but connects wit New England.

Were those in other advantage and forwarding would be fully progress of New disadvantages of dom and foresigh railroad, which a the country.

The distance twenty-five miles of flour between per barrel, whic article from Buff three miles,) for

benative schemes began to give direction and character to the railroad enterprises in that quarter. The Vermont Central, the Rutland, and the Ogdensburg roads were commenced nearly simultaneously. The leading object in their construction was that to which we have already adverted. Only with such objects to be realized in the future, and not during the progress of the works, could they have been accomplished. Men were called upon to make—and they contributed under a conviction that they were making—great present sacrifices for a future and prospective good. The constancy with which these works have been sustained and carried forward under circumstances the most discouraging, and under an unexampled pressure in the money market, reflects high credit upon the people of Boston, by whom the money for them has been chiefly furnished, and is the best possible evidence of the value of the prize sought to be gained.

By means of the line above described, a railroad connexion is opened with Montreal, through which that city now receives a large amount of her foreign imports, both from the United States and Great Britain. This trade has already far exceeded expectation; and as the city of Boston is a convenient winter port for Montreal, the latter will, undoubtedly, continue to receive a large amount of her winter supplies of merchandise through the former, giving rise to a large and profitable traffic, both to the railroads connecting the two, and to the cities themselves, and tending to strengthen the position of each, as far as its hold upon the trade of the country is concerned.

Should the line of railroad connecting Ogdensburg and Boston prove unable to compete successfully with the New York works, in the carriage of western produce, so far as the *export* trade is concerned, it will, undoubtedly, supply the demand for *domestic* consumption, and in this way not only secure a profitable traffic, but prove of great utility to the manufacturing and commercial districts of New England. For the articles of flour, corn, and cured provisions, the New England States depend principally upon the West. To supply these articles in a cheap, expeditious, and convenient manner, the above line is well adapted. It not only traverses many of the most important points of consumption, but connects with other roads penetrating every important portion of New England.

Were those immediately interested in the above roads to derive no other advantage than that of receiving their supplies of western products, and forwarding over them in return those of their own factories, they would be fully compensated for all their outlay. The unexampled progress of New England in population and wealth, in spite of all her disadvantages of soil and climate, proves, most conclusively, the wisdom and foresight of her people in constructing their numerous lines of railroad, which ally them to the more fertile and productive portions of the country.

The distance from Boston to Ogdensburg is about four hundred and twenty-five miles. The rates charged for the transportation of a barrel of flour between the two have ranged from sixty to seventy-five cents per barrel, which is less than the cost on the Erie canal for the same article from Buffalo to Albany, (a distance of three hundred and sixty-three miles,) for many years after its opening. Upon a considerable



portion of the above line the grades are somewhat unfavorable, but not more so than upon other lines of road that aspire to a large through-traffic.

*Table showing the cost of the various lines of public improvements constructed for the purpose of securing to Boston the trade of the basin of the St. Lawrence and the West.*

Western railroad, including Albany and West Stockbridge.	\$9,953,768
Boston and Lowell.	1,945,646
Lowell and Nashua.	651,214
Concord.	1,485,000
Northern.	2,768,000
Vermont Central.	8,500,000
Fitchburg.	3,612,456
Vermont and Massachusetts.	3,450,004
Cheshire.	2,777,843
Rutland.	4,500,000
Vermont and Canada.	1,500,000
Ogdensburg or Northern.	5,200,000
	<hr/>
	46,343,951

Although only a portion of the Vermont and Massachusetts road is used in the above line, the total cost of the road is included, as it is proposed to make this road a part of a new line to the West, to be effected by tunnelling the Hoosac mountains.

In addition to the roads aiming at Lake Champlain, there are two important lines, the Connecticut and Passumpsic, and the Boston, Concord, and Montreal roads—the former in Vermont, and the latter in New Hampshire—having a general northerly direction, which are designed to be ultimately extended to Montreal. The former has reached St. Johnsbury, a distance of two hundred and thirty-eight miles from Boston, and three hundred and thirty-two from New York—a higher point than any yet attained by any New England road, with the exception of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence and the Vermont and Canada roads. The latter is nearly completed to *Wells river*, where it will form a junction with the Connecticut and Passumpsic road. The former will undoubtedly be soon extended about thirty miles farther north, to *Island Point*, which is the point of junction of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence and St. Lawrence and Atlantic railroads, through which it will have a railroad connexion both with Montreal and Quebec. The Boston, Concord, and Montreal railroad is now being extended to Littleton, a distance of twenty miles farther north, and will undoubtedly be continued up the valley of the Connecticut, for the purpose of forming a junction with the Atlantic and St. Lawrence road near *Lancaster*.

The *Boston and Worcester* road, next to the Western, is the most important project in the State. With the former, it makes a part of the *through* line to Albany, previously noticed. It is the only channel of communication between the city of Boston and the central portions of the

State, and commercial traffic. It is one of the most profitable

The Boston and  
roads, have already  
of which they see  
and lucrative loca  
tersecting roads  
the State, and th

Of the roads  
ing line is the B  
ance from conne  
forms a part of c  
a conspicuous p  
to one of the gre  
portant road in t  
road, which con  
town, and consti

The other road  
able local conserved  
ness any considerable

**Railroads from**  
and Maine and E  
traversing the no  
ern portion of Ne  
ing Maine, and a  
mouth railroad

continued success in generating lucrative traffic to the airport is an important from the point of view of the cable construction industry. Connecting the Mainland to the lower British Isles will increase travel between the two regions and have already a very significant and conspicuous position in the market.

There are several  
from north to south  
which may be noted  
the *Worcester and*  
and *Worcester* roads  
tive manufacturing  
communication with  
domestic trade of

The western part of the road, extending to these, needs particular notice.

In the State of  
subject the conce

ole, but not  
ge through-

constructed  
the St. Law-

\$9,953,758  
1,945,646  
651,214  
1,485,000  
2,768,000  
8,500,000  
3,612,486  
3,450,004  
2,777,643  
4,500,000  
1,500,000  
5,200,000

46,343,951

etts road is  
as it is pro-  
be effected

, there are  
d the Bos-  
nt, and the  
tion, which  
former has  
thirty-eight  
New York—  
road, with  
ermont and  
er, where it  
road. The  
hiles farther  
he Atlantic  
ds, through  
al and Que-  
w being ex-  
th, and will  
cut, for the  
vrence road

he most im-  
part of the  
nel of com-  
tions of the

State, and commands a large local revenue in addition to its through-traffic. It is one of the most expensive, and at the same time one of the most profitable works of the kind in the country.

The Boston and Lowell, the Fitchburg, and the Lowell and Nashua roads, have already been briefly noticed in describing the great lines of which they severally form the trunks. All these possess a very large and lucrative local business, independent of what they derive from intersecting roads. They deservedly rank among the leading roads of the State, and the former was a pioneer work of the kind in this country.

Of the roads radiating from Boston in a southerly direction, the leading line is the Boston and Providence, which derives especial importance from connecting the two largest cities in New England. It also forms a part of one of the most popular routes to New York, and holds a conspicuous position from the necessarily intimate relation it bears to one of the great routes of commerce and travel. The next most important road in the southern part of Massachusetts is the Fall River road, which connects Boston with Fall River, a large manufacturing town, and constitutes a portion of another through-route to New York.

The other roads in this portion of Massachusetts, though of considerable local consequence, do not, for the want of connecting lines, possess any considerable interest for the public.

*Railroads from Boston eastward.*—Two important works, the *Boston and Maine* and *Eastern* roads, connect Boston with the State of Maine, traversing the northeastern portion of Massachusetts and the southeastern portion of New Hampshire. They form a junction soon after entering Maine, and are carried forward by the Portland, Saco, and Portsmouth railroad to Portland. The two former run through an almost continued succession of large manufacturing towns, which afford a very lucrative traffic to both lines. These roads are daily becoming more important from the rapid extension of railroads in Maine, and the probable construction of the European and North American railroad, connecting the Maine system of roads with St. John and Halifax, in the lower British provinces, which is destined to become a great route of travel between the Old World and the New. The above-named lines have already a very large *through* as well as local traffic, and occupy a conspicuous position as a part of our great coast-line of railroads.

There are several lines of road traversing the State of Massachusetts from north to south, of much consequence as *through* routes; among which may be named the Connecticut River line, and that made up of the *Worcester and Nashua* and the *Norwich and Worcester* and *Providence and Worcester* roads. These lines traverse districts filled with an active manufacturing population, for which they open a direct railway communication with New York, the great depot both of the foreign and domestic trade of the United States.

The western portion of the State is also traversed from north to south by a line composed of the Housatonic and a branch of the Western road, extending to the town of North Adams. There are, too, in addition to these, numerous local works in the State, which do not call for particular notice.

In the State of New Hampshire there is but one work having for its object the concentration within itself of the trade of the State—the



*Portsmouth and Concord* railroad. The principal motive in the construction of this road was to open a communication with the trade of the interior, and to prevent its being drawn off to Boston on the one hand, and Portland on the other. This work secures to the city of Portsmouth all the advantages of a connexion with the line already described, by which the city of Boston proposes to draw to herself the trade of the West, and will undoubtedly contribute much to sustain the trade and commercial importance of the former.

The line of road traversing the Connecticut valley is briefly described under the "Railroads of Connecticut," and those traversing the western part of Vermont are embraced in the notice of the New York system.

#### CONNECTICUT AND RHODE ISLAND.

*Connecticut*.—Population in 1830, 299,675; in 1840, 309,978; in 1850, 370,791. Area in square miles, 4,674; inhabitants to square mile, 79.33.

*Rhode Island*.—Population in 1830, 97,199; in 1840, 108,830; in 1850, 147,545. Area in square miles, 1,306; inhabitants to square mile, 112.97.

The railroads of Connecticut and Rhode Island, though numerous, and some of them important, derive their chief consequence from the relations they sustain to the works of other States, in connexion with which they constitute parts of several main routes of travel.

The most prominent of these is the great line connecting Boston and New York. The portion of this line in Connecticut is made up of the *New York and New Haven*, and the *New Haven, Hartford, and Springfield* roads. These roads, in connexion with the Western, and Boston and Worcester, constitute the great travelled land-route connecting New England with New York, which justly ranks with the most important passenger roads in the United States, as it is one of the most profitable.

The travel between New York and Boston has also given birth to other projects, claimed to be still better adapted for its accommodation. The most prominent of these is the *Air-Line* road, designed to follow a nearly straight route between New Haven and Boston. Although this scheme has been long before the public, it has not been commenced, but there now appears to be a strong probability that it will be successfully undertaken. To open this route will only require the construction of that portion of it lying in Connecticut, as the Massachusetts link is already provided for by the Norfolk county road.

Another road, constructed partly with a view to giving a new route between Boston and New York, is the *New London and New Haven* road, recently opened to the public. This road is to be extended east, both to Stonington and Norwich, to form a connexion at the former place with the *Norwich and Worcester*, and at the latter with the *Stonington* roads. By these connexions, two new routes would be formed between Boston and New York, one of which would take the important city of Providence in its course. It is, therefore, probable that at no distant day there will be four independent land routes between New York and Boston, in addition to the three lines now in operation, partly by water and partly by railroad.

By far the greatest of the trade, be last named. wh *wich and Worces* the second of third, of the *B* their correspond brated for the c safety, and des consequently th business and t New York, by t

The other lea from Bridgeport roads in the w from Stratford t railroad, extend Old Farmington be carried forw line of road is a States of Rhode river, taking the with great favor of connecting th a very large am breadstuffs, lum

The railroads which has alre as a part of one and the *Providen* work, traversing manufacturing v city of Providen road and the cer shire and Vermo

The *Boston an* already sufficien roads.

Another impo may be embrace is the great line composed of sev geneous line. I portion of New and the pleasure United States pr Johnsbury, Verm and 254 from Ne its extension abo a junction with

By far the greater part of the travel, and no inconsiderable portion of the trade, between Boston and New York, is carried over the routes last named, which are known as the *Fall River, Stonington, and Norwich and Worcester* routes; the first is composed of the *Fall River* road; the second of the *Boston and Providence*, and *Stonington*; and the third, of the *Boston and Worcester*, and *Norwich and Worcester*, and their corresponding lines of steamers. All these routes are justly celebrated for the comfort and elegance of their accommodations; the ease, safety, and despatch with which their trips are performed; and are consequently the favorite routes of travelling by a large portion of the business and travelling public. The distance between Boston and New York, by these routes, is about 230 miles.

The other leading lines in Connecticut are the *Housatonic*, extending from Bridgeport to the State of Massachusetts, and connecting with the roads in the western part of that State; the *Naugatuck*, extending from Stratford to Winsted, a distance of about 60 miles; and the *Canal* railroad, extending from New Haven and following the route of the Old Farmington canal to the northern part of the State, whence it is to be carried forward to Northampton, in Massachusetts. An important line of road is also in progress from Providence, centrally through the States of Rhode Island and Connecticut, to Fishkill, on the Hudson river, taking the city of Hartford in its route. This road is regarded with great favor by the cities of Hartford and Providence, as a means of connecting themselves with the Hudson, through which both draw a very large amount of some important articles of consumption, such as breadstuffs, lumber, coal, and the like.

The railroads lying principally in Rhode Island are the *Stonington*, which has already been noticed, and which is chiefly important as a part of one of the leading routes between Boston and New York; and the *Providence and Worcester* road. The latter is an important local work, traversing for almost its entire distance a constant succession of manufacturing villages. It is also an important through-road to the city of Providence, bringing her in connexion with the Western railroad and the central portions of Massachusetts, and with New Hampshire and Vermont, by means of the railroads centring at Worcester.

The *Boston and Providence* railroad, lying partly in Rhode Island, is already sufficiently described in the notice of the Massachusetts railroads.

Another important line of railroads, not particularly noticed, which may be embraced in the description of the "railroads of Connecticut," is the great line following the Connecticut valley. This line, though composed of several distinct works, is in all its characteristics a homogeneous line. It traverses the most fertile, picturesque, and attractive portion of New England, and is important both from the large traffic and the pleasure-travel it commands. No line of equal extent in the United States presents superior attractions. It has already reached St. Johnsbury, Vermont, a distance of about 330 miles from New York, and 254 from New Haven. Measures are now in progress to secure its extension about 30 miles farther north to Island Point, there to form a junction with the St. Lawrence and Atlantic railroad, in connexion

with which a new, direct, and convenient route will be opened between New York and the New England States, and the cities of Montreal and Quebec.

#### MAINE.

Population in 1830, 399,455; in 1840, 501,798; in 1850, 583,169. Area in square miles, 30,000; inhabitants to square mile, 19.44.

With the exception of the States of Maine and Connecticut, the railroad system of New England rests upon Boston as a common centre; by the capital of which it has been mainly constructed. The roads of Maine belong to an independent system, toward which the city of Portland bears the same relation as does Boston to the works already described.

The leading road in Maine forms a part of the line connecting Montreal and Portland, made up of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence in the United States, and the St. Lawrence and Atlantic in Canada. This great work was first proposed to the people of Portland as a means of recovering the position they had lost from the overshadowing influence of their great rival, Boston, and of securing to themselves a portion of the trade of the West, which is now exerting such marked influence in the progress of all our great commercial towns.

Portland possesses some advantages over any other city east of New York, in being nearer to Montreal, the emporium of the Canadas; and in possessing a much more favorable route for a railroad from the Atlantic coast to the St. Lawrence basin than any other, east of the Green Mountain range. The city of Montreal, being accessible from all the great lakes by the largest craft navigating these waters, is the convenient depôt for the produce collected upon them. When once on ship-board, this produce may be taken to Montreal at slightly increased rates over those charged to Buffalo, Oswego, or Ogdensburg; but the want of a winter outlet from Montreal to tide-water has seriously retarded the growth and prosperity of that city, and prevented her from reaping all the advantages from her connexion, by her magnificent canals, with the trade of the West, which she would have secured by a convenient winter outlet. Formerly large amounts of western produce were usually collected there during the autumnal months, and warehoused till spring, and then shipped to England. Shipments by this route involved the necessity of holding produce received late in the season some four or five months. The inconveniences and losses arising from these causes, aided by the repeal of the English corn laws, were among the prominent reasons which led to the commercial arrangements by which colonial produce and merchandise are allowed to pass, in bond, through the territories of the United States. This arrangement had a tendency to divert a large trade from Montreal, and threatened the most disastrous consequences to its trade and prosperity. In view of this state of things, its citizens espoused and prosecuted the railroad to Portland with great energy and zeal. The whole work is far advanced toward completion on both sides of the line. The portion within the United States will be finished during the present year, and the Canadian portion by the 1st of July 1863. It occupies the shortest practicable route between the St. Law-

rence river and  
exceeding fifty  
sixty feet on  
be five and a  
this road, and  
management,  
much lower r

As before s  
rence originat  
Atlantic termi  
great lakes.  
possession of  
of natural and  
ing this trade  
coast at a poin  
a proposition v  
not feel himsel  
as the prospec  
parent practic  
took complete  
single-handed  
considerable p  
forests; traver  
ainous and ap  
for railroad ent  
alone, of over  
made to constr  
upon the very  
cess. The ind  
rant the necess  
Portland held  
channels of com  
to make the eff  
and sacrifices h  
and the wisdom  
ability displaye  
of complete suc

The length o  
people of Port  
about \$35,000  
first step in the  
\$1,000,000 by  
tions from town  
as a mere chim  
ficient to open  
country, at once  
then obtained,  
pledge its credi  
with some furth  
\$3,000,000 to th

rence river and the Atlantic coast. Its grades are favorable, nowhere exceeding fifty feet to the mile in the direction of the heavy traffic, or sixty feet on the opposite course. The gauge of the whole road is to be five and a half feet. As no transshipment will be necessary upon this road, and as its operations can be placed substantially under one management, it is believed that produce can be transported over it at much lower rates than the ordinary charges upon railroads.

As before stated, the plan of a railroad from Portland to the St. Lawrence originated in the idea of the possibility of making that city the Atlantic terminus of a portion of the trade of the St. Lawrence and the great lakes. The city of New York had so long been in the exclusive possession of this trade, as to create the idea that she held it by a sort of natural and inalienable right. When the idea was proposed of turning this trade through a new channel, and of bringing it to the Atlantic coast at a point some four hundred miles northward, the boldness of such a proposition was enough to stagger the credulity of every one who did not feel himself immediately interested in the result. As soon, however, as the prospect was fully unfolded to the people of Portland, its apparent practicability, and the advantages which it promised to secure, took complete possession of the public mind, and the city resolved, single-handed to undertake the construction of a work running, for a considerable portion of its distance, through comparatively unexplored forests; traversing for one hundred miles, at least, the most mountainous and apparently most difficult portion of the eastern States for railroad enterprises; and involving a cost, for the American portion alone, of over five millions of dollars. Repeated attempts had been made to construct a short road, for the accommodation of local traffic, upon the very route since selected for the great line, but without success. The inducements held out were not regarded sufficient to warrant the necessary outlay. It was only by assuming that the people of Portland held within their grasp the trade of one of the most important channels of commerce in the whole country, that they could be induced to make the efforts and sacrifices necessary to success. These efforts and sacrifices have been made. The project is on the eve of realization, and the wisdom in which the scheme was conceived, and the skill and ability displayed in its execution, give the most satisfactory assurance of complete success.

The length of this line, the construction of which devolved upon the people of Portland, is about one hundred and sixty miles, costing about \$35,000 per mile, or an aggregate of nearly \$6,000,000. The first step in the process of construction was a stock subscription of over \$1,000,000 by the citizens of Portland, aided by some small contributions from towns on the route—for the project was regarded by all others as a mere chimera. This was expended in construction, and was sufficient to open the first division, which, running through an excellent country, at once entered into a lucrative traffic. The city of Portland then obtained, by two several acts of the legislature, permission to pledge its credit to the road to the amount of \$2,000,000. These sums, with some further additions to its stock, furnished a cash capital of over \$3,000,000 to the work. The necessary balance has been raised upon

stock subscriptions by contractors and company bonds. In this manner has a city of 20,000 inhabitants secured the construction of a first-class railroad, connecting it with the St. Lawrence by the shortest route practicable for a railroad from any of our seaports. The amount actually paid in to the project by the people of Portland will exceed \$50 in cash to each individual, in addition to \$100 to each, represented by the *credits* that have been extended. It is believed that no better monument exists in this country of the energy and enterprise of our people, and the successful co-operation of one community in the execution of a great enterprise by which all are, relatively speaking, to be equally benefited. It is an example which cannot be studied and imitated without profit.

Prior to the construction of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence railroad, the only railroad of importance in the State was the Portland, Saco and Portsmouth road, which connected its commercial metropolis with the railroad system of Massachusetts. This road was constructed by persons interested in the connecting lines, as a necessary extension of their own. When the city of Portland was reached, their objects were regarded as secured. Any further extension of railroads in Maine was looked upon as of doubtful utility to the interests of the city of Boston, the great centre of the New England system. It was felt that the construction of railroads north and east from Portland, into the interior, might concentrate in that city the trade of the State, which had been almost exclusively enjoyed by the former. This trade was already secured and sufficiently accommodated, as far as Boston was concerned, by the extensive commercial marine of the two States; and the construction of railroads, it was felt, might lessen instead of strengthening the grasp by which she held it. While every other portion of the country was embarking in railroads, the conviction grew up that Maine was not the proper theatre for such enterprises, or, if it were, the people felt their means unequal to their construction, and it was known that no foreign aid would be had. All such projects, therefore, came to be regarded with comparative indifference. In this condition of the public mind the Atlantic and St. Lawrence scheme was proposed, and with it a system of railroads independent of the rest of the New England States, which should concentrate within her own territory her capital and energies, and which should not only place her in a commanding position in reference to the trade of the West, but, at the same time, place her *en route* of the great line of travel between the Old and New Worlds—a position combining all the advantages of the most favorable connexions with the domestic trade of the country and with foreign commerce and travel. These propositions constitute an era in the history of the State. A new life was infused into the public mind, and objects of the highest value held out as the reward of new efforts. The effect upon the policy and public sentiment of the State has been magical. The whole people felt and saw that they have rights and interests to maintain and vindicate, and that Maine, instead of being a remote and isolated State, removed from participation in the projects and schemes which are effecting changes so marvellous upon the face of society, could be brought by her own efforts into the very focus

of the great  
To this call  
jects that pro  
necessary rail  
in their train.

Next in im  
European and  
part of the g  
Under the al  
Maine, to Ha  
its route. Fr  
scot and Ken  
nebec road, v  
operation. V  
the transatlan  
and that thro  
Europe and A  
ness of such  
the basis of ac  
extent, gives

Of this great  
ville, a distanc  
tion of the A  
Kennebec rail  
over fifty mile  
New Brunswick  
subject is rece  
charge, and ne  
shall secure co  
Brunswick po  
company of ex  
undertake the  
at the earliest  
hearty approva  
Maine; and on  
conceded. Su  
ply, and is, in  
country.

Another lea  
tending from  
tance of over s  
junction with t  
convenient link  
American line

An importan  
to South Berw  
road—thus for  
and Boston.  
under contract,  
A project of



of the great modern movement. A new destiny was opened before her. To this call she has nobly responded, and the State is alive with projects that promise, in a few years, to secure to every portion of it all necessary railroad accommodations, with the results which always follow in their train.

Next in importance to the Atlantic and St. Lawrence railroad is the *European and North American* project, which is designed to become a part of the great route of travel between the Old World and the New. Under the above title is embraced the line extending from Bangor, Maine, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, taking St. John, New Brunswick, in its route. From Bangor west, the line is to be made up of the Penobscot and Kennebec road, now in progress; the Androscoggin and Kennebec road, with a portion of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence, now in operation. When the whole line shall be completed, it is claimed that the transatlantic travel will pass over this road to and from Halifax, and that through Maine will be the great avenue of travel between Europe and America. Without expressing any opinion as to the soundness of such claims, their correctness is at present assumed, and is made the basis of action on the part of the people of the State, and, to a certain extent, gives character and direction to their railroad enterprises.

Of this great line, that portion extending from Portland to Waterville, a distance of eighty-two miles, is already provided for by a portion of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence and the Androscoggin and Kennebec railroads. The portion from Waterville to Bangor, something over fifty miles, is in progress. From Bangor to the boundary line of New Brunswick, no definite plan has been agreed upon; although the subject is receiving the careful consideration of the parties having it in charge, and no doubt is expressed that such measures will be taken as shall secure complete and early success to the measure. The New Brunswick portion of it is already provided for by a contract with a company of eminent English contractors, who, it is believed, will also undertake the Nova Scotia division. Of the realization of this scheme at the earliest day, there can be no doubt. The plan meets with as hearty approval in the provinces, and in Great Britain, as it does in Maine; and on both sides of the water are the results claimed fully conceded. Such being the fact, foreign capital will be certain to supply, and is, indeed, now supplying, whatever may be lacking in this country.

Another leading road in Maine is the Kennebec and Portland, extending from Portland to Augusta, upon the Kennebec river, a distance of over sixty miles. This road it is proposed to extend, to form a junction with the Penobscot and Kennebec, by which it will become a convenient link from Portland east, in the great European and North American line already referred to.

An important line of road is also in progress, to extend from Portland to South Berwick, there to form a junction with the Boston and Maine road—thus forming two independent lines of railroad between Portland and Boston. A portion of this line is in operation, and the whole under contract, to be completed at an early day.

A project of considerable importance is also at the present time

engrossing the attention of the people of Bangor—that of a railroad following the Penobscot river up to Lincoln, a distance of about fifty miles. As the route is remarkably favorable, and easily within the means of the city of Bangor, its speedy construction may be set down as certain. It is much needed to accommodate the important lumbering interest on that river. From Bangor to Oldtown—a distance of twelve miles—a railroad already exists, which will form a part of the above line.

The projects enumerated embrace a view of all the proposed works in Maine, of especial public interest.

#### NEW JERSEY.

Population in 1830, 320,823; in 1840, 373,306; in 1850, 489,555. Area in square miles, 8,320; inhabitants to square mile, 58.84.

The railroads of New Jersey, as do those of the State of Connecticut, derive their chief importance from their connexion with the routes of commerce and travel of other States.

The most important roads in the State are those uniting New York and Philadelphia, the *Camden and Amboy* and the *New Jersey* railroads, in connexion with the *Philadelphia and Trenton* road, lying within the State of Pennsylvania. Upon these roads are thrown not only the travel between the two largest cities in the United States, but between the two great divisions of the country. As might be expected from such relations, they command an immense passenger traffic, and rank among our most successful and productive works of the kind. They are much more important as routes of travel than of commerce, as the Raritan canal, which has the same general direction and connexions, is a better medium for heavy transportation.

Another important work is the *New Jersey Central*, which traverses the State from east to west. At Elizabethtown it connects with the New Jersey road, thus forming a direct railroad connexion between New York and Easton, on the Delaware river. This road, though locally important, is still more so from its prospective connexions with other great lines of road, either in progress or in operation. It is proposed to extend it up the valley of the Lehigh, and through the mountain range lying between the Delaware and Susquehanna rivers, to Catawissa, on the latter, from which it will be carried to Williamsport, to form a connexion with the *Sunbury and Erie* road, which is about to be commenced. Upon the completion of these, the Central would not only form a very important avenue between the city of New York and the coal-fields of Pennsylvania, from which that city draws its supplies of fuel; but would unite the city with Lake Erie, opening a new and direct line for the trade of the West, and placing New York in very favorable relations to the proposed Sunbury and Erie line. From Easton to Sunbury a large amount has already been expended for the purpose of opening the above communication, and no doubt is expressed that this project will be speedily realized.

A road is also in progress from Trenton, designed to follow the Delaware up to the Water Gap, for the purpose of connecting with the

proposed road  
an outlet for  
already been  
that point.

Another in-  
ties with the  
operation to  
and is in pr  
Water Gap.  
Lackawanna  
of iron and c  
the coal-field  
to. The ext  
valley is of t  
form. This  
the great lake  
constructed f  
erly direction  
York, a new  
and the lake  
for commerce

Through th  
brought to Je  
road, compos  
and the *Pat  
to correspond  
directly to th  
ance so far as  
to, and is run*

A railroad  
to Absecon  
the State cent  
benefit to the

There are  
*Delaware and*

The *Delaw*  
two, commen  
tance of 43 r  
bottom, and 7  
long, and 24  
boats of 228  
river, by a fe  
nects with the  
the principal  
It also comm  
Philadelphia,  
ning between



proposed road from the Lackawanna valley to that place, and of opening an outlet for the latter in the direction of Philadelphia. This road has already been completed to Lambertville, and is in progress beyond that point.

Another important road in this State, possessing similar characteristics with the Central, is the *Morris and Essex*. This road is now in operation to Dover, a distance of about forty miles from New York, and is in progress to a point on the Delaware river, opposite the Water Gap. From the Water Gap a road is proposed extending to the Lackawanna valley, at *Scranton*, the centre of very extensive deposits of iron and coal. The importance of a continuous line of railroad from the coal-fields of Pennsylvania to New York has already been adverted to. The extension of the Morris and Essex line into the Lackawanna valley is of the first consequence, from the connexion it would there form. This valley is already connected with western New York and the great lakes, and will be the focal point of a large number of roads, constructed for the purpose of becoming outlets for its coal in a northerly direction. By the opening of a railroad from this valley to New York, a new and important route would be formed between that city and the lakes, which could not fail to become a valuable one, both for commerce and travel.

Through the northern part of the State, the Erie railroad is now brought to Jersey City by means of what is now called the *Union* railroad, composed of two short roads, previously known as the *Paterson* and the *Paterson and Ramapo*; the track of this will be relaid, so as to correspond to the Erie gauge. Through this road the Erie is brought directly to the Hudson, opposite New York—a matter of great importance so far as its passenger traffic is concerned. The former is leased to, and is run as a part of, the Erie road.

A railroad is also in progress from Camden, opposite Philadelphia, to Absecon Beach, on the Atlantic coast. This road will traverse the State centrally, from northwest to southeast, and will prove a great benefit to the country traversed.

#### *Canals of New Jersey.*

There are two canals of considerable importance in the State—the *Delaware and Raritan*, and the *Morris and Essex*.

The *Delaware and Raritan* canal, the most considerable work of the two, commences at New Brunswick and extends to Bordentown, a distance of 43 miles. It is 75 feet wide at the surface, and 47 at the bottom, and 7 feet deep. There are seven locks at each end, 110 feet long, and 24 feet wide, having eight-feet lift each. These locks pass boats of 228 tons burden. The canal is supplied from the Delaware river, by a feeder taken out 22 miles above Trenton. This canal connects with the Delaware division of the Pennsylvania canals, and is the principal channel through which New York is supplied with coal. It also commands a large amount of freight between New York and Philadelphia, and is navigated by regular lines of propellers, running between the two cities. This work is of very great importance

to the city of New York, as a means of supplying that city with coal, and as affording a convenient channel of communication with Philadelphia. It is also an important work in a national point of view; as, in connexion with the Chesapeake and Delaware and the Dismal Swamp canals, it forms an internal navigable water-line, commencing with Long Island sound, and extending south, and by way of the cities of New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Norfolk, to the south part of North Carolina. This fact was regarded of great consequence to the commerce of the country, prior to the construction of railroads, as it would have enabled our people to maintain an uninterrupted communication between the different portions of the country in the event of a war with a foreign power.

*Morris and Essex canal.*—This work extends by a circuitous route from Jersey City to the Delaware river, at Easton. Its length is about one hundred miles. Its revenues are principally derived from the local traffic of the country traversed, and the transportation of coal, which is brought to Easton by the Lehigh canal. Its relations to the commerce of the country are not such as to call for particular notice.

#### PENNSYLVANIA.

Population in 1830, 1,348,233; in 1840, 1,724,033; in 1850, 2,311,786. Area in square miles, 46,000; inhabitants to square mile, 50.25.

The attention of the people of Pennsylvania was, at an early period in our history, turned to the subject of internal improvements, with a view to the local wants of the State, and for the purpose of opening a water communication between the Delaware river and the navigable waters of the Ohio. It was not, however, till stimulated by the example of New York, and the results which her great work, the Erie canal, was achieving in developing and securing to the former the trade of the West, that the State of Pennsylvania commenced the construction of the various works which make up the elaborate system of that State.

The great *Pennsylvania* line of improvement, extending from Philadelphia to Pittsburg, was commenced on the 4th of July, 1826, and was finally completed in March, 1834. It is made up partly of railroad and partly of canal, the works that compose it being the Columbia railroad, extending from Philadelphia to Columbia, a distance of 82 miles; the eastern and Juniata divisions of the Pennsylvania canal, extending from Columbia, on the Susquehanna river, to Hollidaysburg, at the base of the Alleghany mountains, a distance of 172 miles; the Portage railroad, extending from Hollidaysburg to Johnston, a distance of 36 miles, and by which the mountains are surmounted; and the western division of the Pennsylvania canal, extending from Johnston to Pittsburg, a distance of 104 miles; making the entire distance from Philadelphia to Pittsburg by this line 394 miles. The canals are 4 feet deep, 28 feet wide at the bottom, and 40 at the water-line. Its locks are 90 feet long, and from 15 to 17 feet wide. The Alleghany mountains are passed by a summit of 2,491 feet, and the eastern division of the canal attains a height of 1,092 feet above tide-water. The Portage road consists of a series of inclined planes, which are worked by stationary engines.

The cost of \$15,000,000.

The eastern of the Tidewater to H forms an imp and the inter reaching tide require.

The line of similar object as does the E achieved equ connexions, f from the fact ing greater c has, however the State, and which she w heavy cost of pete with the bulky produc cerned it enjo of which is t commence earlier than t of Philadelph eration; so th formed from i port of Phila to the superio

It would property, upo navigable wa The returns necessary da tinguishing, quantity or v upon the Ne former, howe road, which the opposite larger. A b amount of th delphia, ave route. Phila merce, is on Union; and t in the absen clusively the

The cost of this great line up to the present time has been about \$15,000,000.

The eastern division of the canal has an additional outlet, by means of the Tidewater canal, (a private enterprise,) which extends from Columbia to Havre de Grace, on the Chesapeake bay, in Maryland. It forms an important avenue between both Philadelphia and Baltimore, and the interior of the State, as the boats that navigate it are, after reaching tide-water, conveniently taken to either city, as the case may require.

The line of improvement we have described was constructed with similar objects, and bears the same relation to the city of Philadelphia as does the Erie canal to the city of New York. It has not, however, achieved equal results, partly from the want of convenient western connexions, from the unfavorable character of the route, and partly from the fact that the line is made up of railroad and canal, involving greater cost of transportation than upon the New York work. It has, however, proved of vast utility to the city of Philadelphia and to the State, and has enabled the former to maintain a very large trade which she would have lost but for the above line. The comparatively heavy cost of transportation over this route has not enabled it to compete with the New York improvements, as an outlet for the cheap and bulky products of the West; but so far as the return movement is concerned it enjoys some advantages over the former, the most important of which is the longer period during which it is in operation. At the commencement of the season it opens for business about a month earlier than the Erie canal—a fact which secures to it and to the city of Philadelphia a very large trade long before its rival comes into operation; so that, although it may not have realized the expectations formed from it, as an outlet for western trade, it has been the great support of Philadelphia, without which her trade must have succumbed to the superior advantages of New York.

It would be a matter of much interest could the movement of property, upon the two lines of improvement from tide-water to the navigable waters of the West, be compared, both in tonnage and value. The returns of the Pennsylvania works, however, do not furnish the necessary data for such a comparison. There are no methods of distinguishing, accurately, the local from the through-tonnage, nor the quantity or value of property received from other States, as is shown upon the New York works. The returns of the business on the former, however, show only a small movement east over the Portage road, which must indicate pretty correctly the *through* movement. In the opposite direction the amount, both in value and tonnage, is much larger. A better idea, probably, can be formed of the value and amount of this traffic from the extent of the jobbing trade of Philadelphia, a very considerable portion of which must pass over the above route. Philadelphia, though it does not possess a large foreign commerce, is one of the great distributing points of merchandise in the Union; and the large population and the very rapid growth of that city, in the absence of the *foreign* trade enjoyed by New York, proves conclusively the immense *domestic* commerce of the former.

Another great line of improvement undertaken by the State is composed of the *Susquehanna division* of the *Pennsylvania canal*, extending from the mouth of the Juniata to Northumberland, a distance of 39 miles, and the North Branch canal, extending from Northumberland to the State line of New York, a distance of 162 miles, where it will connect with the New York State works and the numerous proposed lines of railroad centring at Elmira. Of this last named canal, 112 miles, extending from the mouth of the Juniata to Lackawannock, have been completed, at a cost of nearly \$3,000,000, and the remainder of the line is in rapid progress. As the lower part of this canal will connect with the Pennsylvania, and through this with the Tide-water canal, a great navigable water-line will be constructed, extending through the central portions of the State from north to south. This line will, for a considerable portion of its distance, traverse the anthracite coal-fields of the State, from which a large traffic is anticipated. A large trade is also expected from the New York works in such articles as Philadelphia and Baltimore are better adapted to supply than New York.

Another important work, so far as the coal trade of the country is concerned, is the *Delaware division* of the *Pennsylvania canal*, extending from Bristol to Euston, a distance of 60 miles. This work forms the outlet to the great Lehigh coal-fields. Its cost has been about \$1,500,000.

In the western portion of the State several important works were projected, as a part of the great system originally proposed, although only an inconsiderable portion of them has been completed by the State. Of these are, first, the *Beaver division* of the Pennsylvania canal, commencing at Beaver, on the Ohio, at the mouth of Beaver river, and extending to Newcastle, about 25 miles. This canal forms the trunk of the Mahoning canal, extending from the State line of Pennsylvania to the Ohio canal, at Akron, a distance of about 76 miles; and also of the Erie extension of the Pennsylvania canal, commencing near Newcastle and extending to Erie, a distance of about 106 miles.

This last-described work has passed into private hands; it is at the present time chiefly employed in the transportation of coal, and is the principal avenue for the supply of this article to Lake Erie. Connected with the Erie extension is a State work, called the French creek feeder and Franklin branch, extending from Franklin, on the Alleghany river, to Conneaut lake, by way of Meadville, a distance of about fifty miles. These improvements in the western part of the State are chiefly important as local works; they have not proved productive as investments, though highly beneficial to the country traversed.

The West Branch canal, extending from Northumberland to Lockhaven, a distance of seventy-two miles, is a work of much local importance, as it traverses a region very rich both in soil and minerals.

The above constitute the leading works which belong to the State system, as it may be termed. There are a few other works of minor importance, which do not call for particular notice.

So far as their income is concerned, the various works undertaken and executed by the State have not proved productive, though they have been of vast utility, and have exerted a great influence in devel-

oping the resources of the State. The line has been so far extended, and the character of the work has been so improved, that the mountains are now regarded as income-producing, which are to be developed by other works designed on the original plan, have consequently been completed in Pennsylvania, have been properly developed, and the Union in population has already effected a great increase in the various interests of the State, and her people are enabled to enjoy the fruits of these works have been secured, even with the Annexed is a table of the various State works.

Tabular statement of the public works of the State.

Lines.
Columbia and Philadelphia
Eastern division of canal
Juniata division of canal
Alleghany Portage railway
Western division of canal

Total main line.
Delaware division of canal
Susquehanna division of canal
North Branch division of canal
West Branch division of canal

French Creek division of canal
Beaver division of canal

Finished lines ..
Unfinished improvements
Board of Canal Commissioners
Board of Appraisers ..
Collectors, weighmasters
Keepers ..
Exploratory surveys ..

Total .....
-------------

exploiting the resources of the State. The usefulness of the great Central line has been seriously impaired by the compound and inconvenient character of the work, made up partly of railroad and partly of canal. The mountains are overcome by inclined planes, which are now regarded as incompatible with the profitable operation of a railroad, and which are to be avoided on the route by works now in progress. The other works described, not having been carried out according to the original plan, have failed to make the connexions contemplated, and consequently have not realized the results predicted. The State of Pennsylvania, however, possesses within herself elements which, properly developed, are fitted to render her, probably, the first State in the Union in population and wealth. This has, to a great extent, been already effected by the works described, which have in this way added to the various interests of the State a value tenfold greater than the cost; and her people can much better afford to pay the immense sums which these works have cost, than remain unprovided with such improvements, even with entire freedom from debt.

Annexed is a tabular statement, showing the length and cost of the various State works above described.

*Tabular statement showing the length, cost, total revenue, and expenditures of the public works of Pennsylvania up to January 1, 1852.*

Lines.	Length.	Cost.	Revenue.	Expenditures.
	<i>Miles.</i>			
Columbia and Philadelphia railway.....	82	\$4,791,548 91	\$7,483,395 53	\$5,105,058 39
Eastern division of canal.....	43	1,737,236 97	2,661,008 05	762,981 30
Monaca division of canal.....	130	3,570,016 29	1,371,948 59	1,760,583 19
Alleghany Portage railway.....	36	1,860,752 76	2,985,769 10	3,161,327 26
Western division of canal.....	105	3,096,522 30	2,523,979 59	1,197,182 33
<b>Total main line.....</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>15,056,077 23</b>	<b>17,026,100 86</b>	<b>11,987,132 97</b>
Delaware division of canal.....	60	1,384,606 96	2,238,694 75	1,117,716 70
Susquehanna division of canal....	39	897,160 52	402,779 15	554,835 22
North Branch division of canal....	73	1,598,379 35	1,003,047 58	753,662 17
West Branch division of canal....	72	1,832,083 28	449,068 19	738,470 58
	640	20,768,307 34	21,119,680 53	15,151,817 64
French Creek division of canal....	45	817,779 74	5,819 67	143,911 94
Warrior division of canal.....	25	512,360 05	38,312 29	210,360 00
<b>Finished lines.....</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>22,098,447 13</b>	<b>21,163,812 49</b>	<b>15,506,089 58</b>
Unfinished improvements.....	314	7,712,531 69	.....	.....
Board of Canal Commissioners....	.....	70,782 67	.....	70,782 66
Board of Appraisers.....	.....	17,584 93	.....	.....
Collectors, weighmasters, and lock-keepers.....	.....	.....	.....	1,348,384 14
Exploratory surveys.....	.....	157,731 14	.....	.....
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,024</b>	<b>30,057,077 66</b>	<b>21,163,812 49</b>	<b>16,925,256 38</b>



*Private Works.*

*Pennsylvania railroad.*—The object of the Pennsylvania railroad is to provide a better avenue for the trade between Philadelphia and the interior—one more in harmony with the works in progress and operation in other States than the great line already described. The latter is not only poorly adapted to its objects, but is closed a considerable portion of the year by frost. The mercantile classes of Philadelphia have long felt the necessity of a work better adapted to their wants and fitted to become a great route of travel as well as commerce, from the intimate relation that the one bears to the other. It is by this interest that the above work was proposed, and by which the means have been furnished for its construction. The conviction of which we have spoken has been instrumental in procuring the money for this project as fast as it could be economically expended. The work has been pushed forward with extraordinary energy from its commencement. Already a great portion of the line, has been brought into operation and the whole will soon be completed.

The Pennsylvania railroad commences at Harrisburg and extends to Pittsburg, a distance of 250 miles. The general route of the road is favorable, with the exception of the mountain division. The summit is crossed at about 2,200 feet above tide-water, involving gradients of 95 feet to the mile, which are less than those resorted to on the Baltimore and Ohio railroad, and not much exceeding those profitably worked on the Western railroad of Massachusetts. The route is graded, and the structures are prepared for a double track, which will be laid as soon as possible after the first shall be opened. The cost of the road, for a single track, is estimated at \$12,500,000, of which \$9,750,000 have been already provided by stock subscriptions. The balance is to be raised by an issue of bonds. The road is to be a first class work in every respect, and is constructed in a manner fitting the great avenue between Philadelphia and the western States.

As a *through* route, both for trade and travel, there is hardly a work of the kind in the United States possessing greater advantages, or stronger position. Its western terminus—Pittsburg—is already a city of nearly 100,000 inhabitants, and is rapidly increasing. That city is the seat of a large manufacturing interest, and the centre of a considerable trade; and a road connecting it with the commercial metropolis of the State cannot fail to command an immense and lucrative traffic.

The western connexions which this road will make at Pittsburg are of the most favorable character. It already has an outlet to Lake Erie through the Ohio and Pennsylvania and the Cleveland and Wellsville roads. The former of these is regarded as the appropriate extension of the Pennsylvania line to the central and western portions of Ohio. Through the Pittsburg and Steubenville road—a work now in progress—a connexion will be opened with the Steubenville and Indiana railroad which is in progress from Steubenville to Columbus. These lines, in connexion with the Pennsylvania road, will constitute one of the shortest practicable routes between Philadelphia and central Ohio. At Greenburg, 25 miles east of Pittsburg, the Hempfield railroad will



form a direct and convenient connexion with Wheeling, which has already become an important point in the railroad system of the country. At that city, by means of the Hempfield line, the Pennsylvania road will be connected with the Central Ohio, and with the northern extension of the Cincinnati and Marietta, roads; and through all the above-named lines the former will be brought into intimate and convenient relations with every portion of the western States.

The Pennsylvania road must also become a route for a considerable portion of the travel between the western States and the more northern Atlantic cities. From New York it will constitute a shorter line to central Ohio than any offered by her own works. It will, for such travel, take Philadelphia in its course—a matter of much importance to the business community.

The route occupied by the road is one of the best in the country for local traffic—possessing a fertile soil and vast mineral wealth in its coal and iron deposits. From each of these sources a large business may be anticipated. The whole road cannot fail, in time, to become the seat of a great manufacturing interest, for which the coal and iron on the route will furnish abundant materials.

The Pennsylvania road, though only partially opened for business, has demonstrated its immense importance to the trade of Philadelphia. It was the means of securing to that city, during the present year, a very large spring trade, which otherwise would have gone to New York. The advantages already secured are but an earnest, it is claimed, of what the above work will achieve, when fully completed. It is confidently expected, by its projectors, that the work will be followed by the same results to Philadelphia that the Erie canal secured to the city of New York. However this may be, there can be no doubt of its becoming the channel of an extensive commerce, and one calculated to promote, in an eminent degree, the prosperity of the city of Philadelphia, as well as that of the whole State.

The next most important work in the State, and one of greater local importance, is the *Philadelphia and Reading* railroad. This work is the great outlet of the Schuylkill coal-fields to tide-water. On this account it bears a most intimate relation to most of the great interests of the country. Its length is about 90 miles, and its total cost about 7,000,000. It is one of the most expensive and best-built roads in the United States. All its grades are in favor of the heavy traffic. Nearly 2,000,000 tons of coal have been transported over this road the last year. There can be no doubt that the enormous coal traffic which this road secures to Philadelphia is one of the causes of the extraordinary increase of that city from 1840 to 1850. This work is not, till a comparatively recent period, proved a profitable one to stockholders; but it is confidently expected that for the future it will yield a lucrative income.

*Philadelphia, Wilmington, and Baltimore railroad.*—This work lies partly in the three States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland, and may be appropriately described with the Pennsylvania roads. Its importance is chiefly derived from its passenger traffic. It is one of the most important trunks in the great coast-line of railroads between the North and the South, and would be supposed to be one of the best routes

in the country for a lucrative traffic. Its length is 98 miles, and it has cost something over \$6,000,000. It has been an expensive work to construct and maintain, and has not, consequently, proved very profitable to stockholders, though its value in this respect is rapidly increasing. Its position is such as to monopolize the travel between its termini, and between the northern and southern States.

Among the other railroads in operation in the State may be named 1st, the *Philadelphia and Trenton*, one of the links of the principal line of road connecting Philadelphia with New York, and, for this reason, an important work. This is one of the leading routes of travel in the country, and commands a very profitable traffic. 2d, the *Harrisburg and Lancaster* road, which forms a part of the great line through the State. 3d, the *York and Cumberland* road, which is to form a part of the line through central Pennsylvania, of which the *Susquehanna* road is to be an important link. 4th, the *Cumberland Valley* road, extending from Harrisburg to Chambersburg. 5th, the *Lackawanna and Western* road, connecting the northern coal mines of Pennsylvania with the New York improvements. 6th, the *Philadelphia, Germantown, and Norristown* road, of which it is proposed to form the base of a line extending from Norristown to the Delaware river. 7th, the *Franklin* railroad, extending from Chambersburg to Hagerstown, Maryland. 8th, the *Northeast*. 9th, the *Franklin Canal* road, extending from Erie to the Ohio State line. These two last form the only existing link between the railroads of the Mississippi valley and of the eastern States, and will, from their favorable relations, command an immense business. The *Lackawanna and Western* will soon become a part of another through route from western New York to the city. Already are roads either in progress or in operation from New York to the Water Gap. The completion of these will leave only about forty-five miles of new line, to open a new and shorter route from Great Bend, on the Erie road, to the city of New York, than by that line.

There are also in the eastern part of the State numerous coal roads, the most important of which is the *Pennsylvania Coal Company's* road, extending from the *Lackawanna* valley, a distance of something over forty miles, to the Delaware and Hudson canal. With the above exception, the coal roads are short lines; as they are purely local works, a description of them is not appropriate to this report.

There are several very important works, proposed and in progress in the State. Those in the eastern part of it are: the road from Norristown to the Delaware river, which is to be extended to the Water Gap for the purpose of forming a connexion with the proposed road to the *Lackawanna* valley; the *Catawissa, Williamsport, and Erie* road, which is the virtual extension of the Reading road into the *Susquehanna* valley; and a road extending from Easton, following up the valley of the *Lehigh*, to a junction with the road last named. The first of these is in progress. The *Catawissa* road was partially graded some years since, and efforts are now making to secure its completion. The road up the valley of the *Lehigh* is regarded as the virtual extension of the New Jersey Central road into the valley of the *Susquehanna*, where a connexion will be formed with the *Sunbury and Erie* road; thus opening a direct communication between the latter and New York, and

placing that city  
Lake Erie as Philadelphia.  
An important  
Harrisburg up the  
New York.  
sufficiently desir-  
anna railroad.  
In the western  
Alleghany Valley  
western direction  
the probable term  
roads. The length  
hundred and eight  
of the New York  
very direct and  
Pittsburg, and a  
Boston, through  
ages, the Allegh-  
Erie and Ontario  
verse one of the  
oil, and abundant  
project has the wa-  
its construction  
applicable to this  
Another road in  
extending from C  
distance of about  
to connect the g  
Wheeling. It deri-  
ough its line trav-  
held a large local  
by the people of P  
will make with  
incinnati and Ma  
become an import  
The *Pittsburg* d  
its objects and i  
central Ohio the  
nd. One of the  
influence that  
interests of Pittsbu  
between the East a  
the *Steubenville and*  
ambus, the capita  
The proposed S  
ation to Philade  
est, as does the  
40 miles. Active  
means for this wor  
ence by this route  
les; somewhat l

placing that city in as favorable connexions with the proposed line to Lake Erie as Philadelphia.

An important line of road is soon to be commenced, extending from Harrisburg up the valley of the Susquehanna to Elmira, in the State of New York. This work may be regarded as a Baltimore project, and is sufficiently described in connexion with the Baltimore and Susquehanna railroad.

In the western part of the State, the leading work in progress is the *Alleghany Valley* road, extending from Pittsburg in a generally north-eastern direction to Olean, on the New York and Erie road, which is the probable terminus of the Genesee Valley and the Buffalo and Olean roads. The length of the Alleghany Valley road will be about one hundred and eighty miles. Its gauge will probably correspond to that of the New York and Erie road. In connexion with this, it will form a very direct and convenient route between the cities of New York and Pittsburg, and also between the latter and the cities of Albany and Boston, through the Albany and Susquehanna road. By the above means, the Alleghany Valley road will connect Pittsburg with Lakes Erie and Ontario, and with the Hudson river. The road will traverse one of the best portions of Pennsylvania, possessing a fertile soil, and abounding in extensive deposits of coal and iron. The project has the warm support of Pittsburg, and when the inducements to its construction are considered, and the means that can be made applicable to this end, its early completion cannot be doubted.

Another road in progress in western Pennsylvania is the *Hempfield*, extending from Greensburg, on the Pennsylvania road, to Wheeling, a distance of about 78 miles. One of the leading objects of this road is to connect the great Pennsylvania line with the roads centring at Wheeling. It derives its chief public consideration from this fact, although its line traverses an excellent section of country, which would yield a large local traffic. This project is regarded with much favor by the people of Philadelphia, from the supposed favorable connexions it will make with the Ohio Central and the northern extension of the Cincinnati and Marietta roads. When completed, it will undoubtedly become an important avenue of trade and travel.

The *Pittsburg and Steubenville* road resembles the *Hempfield*, both in its objects and its direction. It was proposed as a more direct route to central Ohio than that supplied by the *Ohio and Pennsylvania* railroad. One of the leading motives for its construction was to counteract the influence that the *Hempfield* road might exert prejudicial to the interests of Pittsburg, by placing that city on one of the shortest routes between the East and the West. At Steubenville, it will connect with the *Steubenville and Indiana* road, now in progress from that city to Columbus, the capital of Ohio.

The proposed *Sunbury and Erie* railroad is intended to bear the same relation to Philadelphia, in reference to the trade of Lake Erie and the West, as does the Erie railroad to New York. Its length will be about 100 miles. Active measures are in progress to secure the necessary means for this work, which promise to be successful. The whole distance by this route, from Philadelphia to Lake Erie, will be about 420 miles; somewhat less than that from New York.

There are a number of canals in the State, owned by private companies, the most important of which are the *Schuylkill* and *Lehigh* canals, which have been constructed for the purpose of affording outlets for the anthracite coal-fields of that State. They derive their chief consequence from their connexion with the coal trade, although they have a large traffic in addition. These works, though of great utility and importance, from the relations they sustain to the varied interests of the country, in supplying them with fuel, are of a local character, and do not form portions of any extended routes of commerce.

The Tidewater canal has been briefly alluded to in the notice of the "State works," to which it supplies a communication with Chesapeake bay, and with the cities of Baltimore and Philadelphia, by a continuous water-line. It is a valuable improvement, and forms the outlet for a large and important section of the State, and for a portion of the commerce passing over the State works. It is a work of large capacity, and is in possession of an extensive trade. It is also a channel through which a large quantity of coal is sent to market.

#### DELAWARE.

Population in 1830, 76,748; in 1840, 78,085; in 1850, 91,532. Area in square miles, 2,120; inhabitants to square mile, 43.17.

The only road lying entirely in this State is the *Newcastle and Frenchtown*, connecting the Delaware with Chesapeake bay, by a line of 11 miles. This road was once of considerable importance, as it formed part of the route of travel between the East and the West, which has since been superseded by the Philadelphia, Wilmington, and Baltimore railroad. It may now be regarded only as a work of local consequence.

*Chesapeake and Delaware canal.*—The only improvement of any considerable importance in Delaware is the Chesapeake and Delaware canal, connecting the above-named bays. This work is 13½ miles long, 66 feet wide, 10 feet deep, with two lift and two tide locks. It cost nearly \$3,000,000. A very considerable portion of its cost was furnished by the general government, in donations of land. The work bears a similar relation to the commerce of the country with the Raritan canal and makes up a part of the same system of internal water-navigation. It is also the channel of a large trade between Chesapeake bay and Philadelphia and New York.

The *Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore* railroad lies partly within the State of Delaware, and has been sufficiently described under the head of "Pennsylvania."

#### MARYLAND.

Population in 1830, 447,040; in 1840, 470,019; in 1850, 583,031. Area in square miles, 9,356; inhabitants to square mile, 62.31.

Influenced by similar objects to those which actuated the people of Philadelphia, New York, Boston, and the eastern States, in their immense expenditures for works that facilitate transportation, the people of Mary-

land, at an early period, commenced two very important works, the *Chesapeake and Ohio canal* and the *Baltimore and Ohio railroad*, for the purpose of attracting the trade of the interior, and of placing themselves on the routes of commerce between the two grand divisions of the country. By the deep indentation made by the Chesapeake bay, the navigable tide-waters are brought into nearest proximity to the Mississippi Valley in the States of Maryland and Virginia. To this is to be ascribed the fact, that before the use of railroads, the principal routes of travel between the East and the West were from the waters of that bay to the Ohio river. The great National road, established and constructed by the general government, commenced at the Potomac river, in Maryland, and its direction was made to conform to the most convenient route of travel at that time.

No sooner had experience demonstrated the superiority of railroads to ordinary roads, than the people of Baltimore assumed the adaptation of them to their routes of communication, and immediately commenced the construction of that great work, the *Baltimore and Ohio railroad*, which, after a struggle of *twenty-five years*, is now on the eve of completion.

This road was commenced in 1828, and was one of the first roads brought into use in the United States. At the early period in which it was commenced, the difficulties in the way of construction were not appreciated. These obstructions, now happily overcome, for a long time proved too formidable to be surmounted by the engineering skill and ability, the experience in railroad construction, and the limited amount of capital which then existed in the country. Though for a long time foiled, its friends were by no means disheartened, but rose with renewed vigor and resolution from every defeat, until the experience of successive efforts pointed out the true pathway to success.

The *Baltimore and Ohio railroad* extends from Baltimore to Wheeling, on the Ohio river, a distance of 379 miles. Its estimated cost is \$17,893,166. It crosses the Alleghany mountains at an elevation of 620 feet above tide-water, and 2,028 feet above low water in the Ohio river, at Wheeling. In ascending the mountains from the east, grades of 116 feet to the mile are encountered on one plane, for about seven miles, and for about nine miles in an opposite direction. Grades over 100 feet to the mile, for over ten miles, are met with on other portions of the line. These grades, which only a few years since were regarded as entirely beyond the ability of the locomotive engine to ascend, are now worked at nearly the ordinary speed of trains, and are found to offer no serious obstacle to a profitable traffic. Occurring near to each other, they are arranged in the most convenient manner for their economical working, by assistant power. With the above exception, the grades on this road will not compare unfavorably with those on similar works.

The road is now opened to a point about 300 miles from Baltimore, and will be completed on or before the first day of January next.

Whatever doubt may have existed among the engineering profession, or the public, as to the ability of this road, with such physical difficulties in the way, to carry on a profitable traffic, they have been removed by its successful operation. That grades of 116 feet to

1,532. Are

and French  
y a line of  
as it formed  
est, which ha  
n, and Balt  
work of loc

nt of any co  
and Delawa  
3½ miles lon

It cost near  
furnished b  
work bears  
Maritan cana  
ter-navigatio  
apeake bay an

s partly with  
bed under th

850, 583, 03  
62.31

the people  
their immen  
people of Mary



the mile, for many miles, had to be resorted to, is full proof of the magnitude of the obstacles encountered. Its success in the face of all these, of a faulty mode of construction in the outset, and of great financial embarrassment, reflects the very highest credit upon the company, and upon the people of Baltimore.

As before stated, the first route of travel between the East and the West, was between the waters of the Chesapeake and the Ohio. The opening of the Erie canal, and, subsequently, of the railroads between the Hudson river and Lake Erie, diverted this travel to this more northern and circuitous, but more convenient route. This diversion seriously affected the business of Baltimore, and materially lessened the revenues of the Baltimore and Ohio railroad, since its opening to Cumberland. All this lost ground the people of Baltimore expect to regain; and with it, to draw to themselves a large trade now accustomed to pass to the more northern cities. Assuming the cost of transportation on a railroad to be measured by *lineal* distance, Baltimore certainly occupies a very favorable position in reference to western trade. To Cincinnati, the great city of the West, and the commercial depot of southern Ohio, the shortest route from all the great northern cities will probably be by way of Baltimore, and over the Baltimore and Ohio railroad. To strengthen her position still farther, the people of this city have already commenced the construction of the *Northwestern* railroad, extending from the southwestern angle of the Baltimore and Ohio railroad to Parkersburg, on the Ohio river, in a direct line towards Cincinnati. The distance from Baltimore to Parkersburg, by this route, will be about 390 miles, and about 580 to Cincinnati, by the railroads in progress through southern Ohio.

From Wheeling the main trunk will be carried to the lakes by the *Clereland and Wellsville* railroad, now completed to *Wellsville*, 100 miles; and in progress from Wellsville to Wheeling, 36 miles; and through central Ohio to Columbus, by the Central Ohio railroad, now in operation from that place to Zanesville, a distance of about 60 miles, and in progress east to Wheeling, about 82 miles. When the Ohio, therefore, is reached, Baltimore will be brought into immediate connexion with all the avenues of trade and travel in the West, and will be in a strong position to contend for the great prize—the interior commerce of the country.

The local traffic of this road assumes a great importance from the immense coal trade which must pass over it from the extensive mines situated near Cumberland. The superior quality of this coal will always secure for it a ready market, and there can be no doubt that the demand will always be equal to the capacity of the road. Already has this trade been a source of lucrative traffic, and contributed not a little to the success of the road before the western connexions upon which complete success was predicated, could be formed. But for this traffic the credit of the company could have hardly been maintained, at a point necessary to secure the requisite means for its prosecution to the Ohio river.

*Baltimore and Susquehanna railroad and its connections.*—The next great line of public improvement in Maryland is the *Baltimore and Susquehanna railroad*, by which that city secures a communication

with the country of the State of Pennsylvania. As far as is favorable a Pennsylvania, and the does the city of Harrisburg, where more is making works by which is especially occurring a view to its Erie railroad being connected with with Lakes Erie with the Erie improvement with system of public trade of the country, and to turn that induces here, vana, through w The trunk of t which extends f miles. In its ori State. It has no owing to a faulty nexions on the n removed, and its York it is carried Cumberland road up the Susquehanna occupying the e which, in addition her corporate capital Harrisburg to S company, is about nance is about 75 ion; and should a part of the thro 20 miles to comp progress for the c tion of the above this can be done, applicable to the When the work be completed, she mity to the great probably be on the Cincinnati—she v on. She expects abstract. Assum



of the mag-  
face of all  
great finan-  
company,

East and the  
Ohio. The  
roads between  
more north  
ion seriously  
the revenues  
Cumberland  
in; and with  
o pass to the  
on a railroad  
occupies a very  
incinnati, the  
uthern Ohio  
probably be  
railroad. To  
have already  
extending from  
d to Parkers  
ati. The dis-  
be about 39  
in progress

lakes by the  
le, 100 miles  
and through  
now in opera-  
miles, and in  
Ohio, therefore  
connexion will  
be in a strong  
commerce of the

ence from the  
the extensive  
y of this com-  
n be no doubt  
of the road  
d contributed  
a connexion  
formed. Be-  
hardly been  
means for in-

.—The new  
Baltimore and  
communication

with the country lying to the northwest, and with the public works of the State of Pennsylvania, as she will ultimately with those of New York. As far as distance is concerned, the city of Baltimore occupies as favorable a position in reference to the public works of Pennsylvania, and the various lines of improvement connecting with them, as does the city of Philadelphia; the former being only 82 miles from Harrisburg, while the latter is 107 miles. Such being the fact, Baltimore is making the most vigorous efforts to perfect and extend the works by which these important communications are maintained. She is especially occupied in pushing a line up the Susquehanna river, with a view to its extension to Elmira, the most considerable town on the Erie railroad between Lake Erie and the Hudson. This town is also connected with all the railroads running through central New York, with Lakes Erie and Ontario at various points, and by a water-line with the Erie canal. By reaching this point, the Baltimore lines of improvement will be brought into direct connexion with the New York system of public works, which have thus far monopolized the interior trade of the country. To divert this trade from its accustomed channels, and to turn a portion of it at least to Baltimore, is one great object that induces her to lend her aid to the *Susquehanna* road in Pennsylvania, through which this object is to be effected.

The trunk of this great line is the *Baltimore and Susquehanna* railroad, which extends from Baltimore to York, Pennsylvania, a distance of 56 miles. In its original construction it received important aid from the State. It has not been a successful work, in a pecuniary point of view, owing to a faulty mode of construction and to the want of suitable connexions on the north. But these drawbacks to its success have been removed, and its business prospects are now rapidly improving. From York it is carried forward to Harrisburg, by means of the York and Cumberland road. Beyond this point no railroad has been constructed up the Susquehanna valley. It is the construction of this link that is occupying the especial attention of the city of Baltimore, and toward which, in addition to private subscriptions, she has extended aid in her corporate capacity to the amount of \$500,000. The distance from Harrisburg to Sunbury, the route occupied by the *Susquehanna* company, is about 50 miles. From Williamsport to Elmira the distance is about 75 miles. A portion of this last-named link is in operation; and should the road from Williamsport to Ralston be adopted, as a part of the *through* route, it will require only the construction of some 20 miles to complete the last-named link. Vigorous measures are in progress for the commencement of operations upon the unfinished portion of the above line, and the whole will be completed, as soon as this can be done, by a prudent outlay of the means that can be made applicable to the work.

When the works in which the city of Baltimore is now engaged shall be completed, she will occupy a favorable position, as far as her proximity to the great interior centres of commerce is concerned. She will probably be on the shortest route between the great northern cities and Cincinnati—she will be nearer to Buffalo than even New York or Boston. She expects to realize in *results* the strength of her position in the abstract. Assuming cost of transportation to be measured by lineal

distance, how far the result will justify her expectations remains to be seen; at all events, she is certain to be amply repaid for all her efforts, by the local traffic of the country traversed by her lines of railroads, which will increase largely her present trade, by developing the resources of the section of country legitimately belonging to her.

The next most important line of road in Maryland is the *Washington branch of the Baltimore and Ohio* railroad. This forms a part of the great coast line, extending from the eastern boundary of Maine to Wilmington, North Carolina. Its traffic is chiefly derived from passengers. It is, besides, situated too near the navigable waters of the Chesapeake to command much more than local freight. As a connecting link in the great national line referred to, it occupies a position that must always secure to it a profitable traffic.

*Chesapeake and Ohio canal.*—This great work was projected with a view to its extension to the Ohio river at Pittsburg. The original route extended from Alexandria, up the Potomac river, to the mouth of Wills creek, thence by the Youghiogeny and Monongahela rivers to Pittsburg. Its proposed length was 341 miles. It was commenced in 1828, but it was only in the past year that it was opened for business to Cumberland, 191 miles. Towards the original stock \$1,000,000 was subscribed by the United States, \$1,000,000 by the city of Washington, \$250,000 by Georgetown, \$250,000 by Alexandria, and \$500,000 by the State of Maryland.

From the difficulties in the way of construction, the idea of extending the canal beyond Cumberland has long since been abandoned; and though when originally projected, it was regarded as a work of national importance, it must now be ranked as a local work, save so far as it may be used in connexion with the Baltimore and Ohio railroad, as a portion of a *through* route to the Ohio. In this manner it bids fair to become a route of much general importance. As a very large coal trade must always pass through this canal, the boats will take return freights at very low rates, in preference to returning light. It is proposed to form a line of steam propellers from New York to Baltimore, for the transportation of coal; and it is claimed that the very low rates at which freights between New York and Cumberland can be placed by such a combination, will cause the canal, in connexion with the Baltimore and Ohio railroad, to become a leading route between New York and the West.

The canal is a work of great capacity, having six feet draught of water, and allowing the passage of boats of 150 tons burden. As it commands the whole water of the Potomac river, it will always be abundantly supplied with water.

This canal has encountered so many discouraging reverses as to cause a general distrust as to its ultimate success. It is believed, however, that it will not only become very important as a carrier of the celebrated Cumberland coal, but that it will, in time, work itself, in connexion with the railroad, into a large through-business between the eastern and the western States, in the manner stated.

Population in  
Area in square

The State of  
an artificial line  
between the navi  
nearly one hun  
tide-waters of  
the House of B  
zation of this p

The central  
vantages, affor  
rivers, and the  
of the Ohio and  
out this State a  
two. To the a  
the advantages  
this project has

*James River*  
connexion has

*Kanawha canal*,  
the Great Kan

of about 310 m  
valley of Virgin  
ington, a town

thirty miles far  
the present tim  
line to the Ohio

friends cherish  
far has scarcely  
countered, whic

outset, and hav  
canal follows in  
descent, and, af

characteristics  
construction of  
and bridges, an

high floods, fro  
But, so far as t  
mounted. The

that promises to  
subjected. Th  
cult portion of t

at the most fav  
or 1,352 feet ab  
the lake at Bu  
made for the pu

water can be ob  
to favor an affi  
Could this ca

## VIRGINIA.

Population in 1830, 1,211,405; in 1840, 1,239,797; in 1850, 1,421,661. Area in square miles, 61,352; inhabitants to square mile, 23.17.

The State of Virginia is the birth-place of the idea of constructing an artificial line for the accommodation of commerce and travel between the navigable rivers of the interior and tide-water. It is now nearly one hundred years since a definite plan for a canal from the tide-waters of Virginia to the Ohio was presented by Washington to the House of Burgesses of Virginia, and ever since that time the realization of this project has been the cherished idea of the State.

The central position of Virginia, her unsurpassed commercial advantages, afforded by the deep indentations of her numerous bays and rivers, and the near approach toward each other, in her own territory, of the Ohio and the navigable waters of the Chesapeake, all pointed out this State as the appropriate ground for a connexion between the two. To the apparent facility with which this could be formed, and to the advantages anticipated from it, is to be attributed the hold which this project has always maintained upon the public mind of the State.

*James River and Kanawha canal.*—The great work by which this connexion has been sought to be accomplished is the *James River and Kanawha* canal, to extend from Richmond to the navigable waters of the Great Kanawha, at the mouth of the Greenbrier river, a distance of about 310 miles. This work is now completed to Buchanan, in the valley of Virginia, a distance of 196 miles, and is in progress to Covington, a town situated at the base of the great Alleghany ridge, about thirty miles farther. It was commenced in 1834, and has cost, up to the present time, the sum of \$10,714,306. The extension of this water line to the Ohio is still considered a problem by many, though its friends cherish the original plan with unfaltering zeal. The work thus far has scarcely realized public expectation, from the difficulties encountered, which have proved far greater than were anticipated in the outset, and have materially delayed the progress of the work. The canal follows immediately on the bank of the river, which has a rapid descent, and, after entering the Alleghany ranges, assumes many of the characteristics of a mountain stream. This fact has compelled the construction of numerous and costly works, such as dams, culverts, and bridges, and subjects the canal to all the dangers of sudden and high floods, from which it has at several times suffered severe losses. But, so far as the canal has been carried, all obstacles have been surmounted. The various works upon it have now acquired a solidity that promises to resist all the trials to which they may hereafter be subjected. The crossing of the crest of the Alleghanies, the most difficult portion of the whole line, has not been commenced. The summit at the most favorable point of crossing is 1,916 feet above tide-water, or 1,352 feet above the highest point upon the Erie canal, which is at the lake at Buffalo. Elaborate surveys and calculations have been made for the purpose of determining whether a sufficient quantity of water can be obtained for a supply at the summit, and the result seems to favor an affirmative opinion.

Could this canal be carried into the Ohio valley, with a sufficient

supply of water, there can be no doubt it would become a route of an immense commerce. It would strike the Ohio at a very favorable point for *through* business. It would have this great advantage over the more northern works of a similar kind, that it would be navigable during the winter as well as the summer. The route, after crossing the Alleghany mountains, is vastly rich in coal and iron, as well as in a very productive soil. Nothing seems to be wanting to the triumphant success of the work but a continuous water line to the Ohio. Until this is accomplished, the canal must depend entirely upon its local business for support. Its eventual success as a paying enterprise was predicated upon such accomplishment. Though of great benefit to the contiguous country and to the city of Richmond, it does not promise in its present condition to be profitable to the stockholders.

### *Railroads in Virginia.*

*Central railroad.*—The object which led to the conception of the James river and Kanawha canal is now the ruling motive in the construction of the two leading railroad projects of this State, viz: the *Virginia Central* and the *Virginia and Tennessee* railroads. While the canal is still the favorite project with an influential portion of her citizens, it cannot be denied that, sympathizing with the popular feeling in favor of railroads, which have in many cases superseded canals as means of transportation, and which are adapted to more varied uses and better reflect the character and spirit of the times, a large majority of the people of the State deem it more advisable to open the proposed western connexions by means of railroads than by a farther extension of the canal.

The line of the Central road, after making a somewhat extended detour to the north upon leaving Richmond, takes a generally western course, passing through the towns of Gordonsville and Charlottesville, and enters the valley of Virginia near Staunton. At Gordonsville it connects with the Orange and Alexandria railroad, thus giving the former an outlet to the Potomac. This road is now nearly completed to Staunton, with the exception of the Blue Ridge tunnel, which is a formidable work about one mile in length, and is in process of construction by funds furnished by the State. From Staunton the line has been placed under contract to Buffalo Gap, a distance of thirty-five miles. For the whole line up to this point, ample means are provided.

The whole length of the road, from Richmond to the navigable waters of the Kanawha, will be about two hundred and eighty-six miles. The means for its construction have thus far been furnished by stock subscriptions on the part of the State and individuals, in the proportion of three-fifths by the former to two-fifths by the latter. No doubt is entertained of its extension over the mountains, at a comparatively early period. The State is committed to the work, and has too much involved, both in the amount already expended and in the results at stake, to allow it to pause at this late hour. The opinion is now confidently expressed by well-informed persons that some definite plan will

be adopted for great line.

By extending the roads now eastern outlet. who to its mou proposed from and the Cincinnati

Virginia and tion of the abo North and the States. This Maine, follows our most impo reaching this po through Charlot leaving the latt ains, which it t plains circling line is in operat distance of near and the whole, to Lynchburg, and Tennessee is ant. It extend tance of 205 m the whole line The means for individual subs to two by the l ous link in one both as regards

The prospect It traverses a f of the valuable there is no mor the country to l remain undeve When this road nor furnish, acc

The friends of the trunk of a those of the Ch burg, the Virgini Christiansburg. the distance is to be connected short link descr western produc distant day, can to it, as well as

be adopted for the immediate construction of the remaining link of this great line.

By extending this line to Guyandotte a junction will be formed with the roads now in progress in Kentucky, and aiming at that point for an eastern outlet. It is also proposed to carry a branch down the Kanawha to its mouth, nearly opposite to Gallipolis, to connect with a road proposed from that point to intersect with the *Hillsboro and Cincinnati* and the *Cincinnati and Marietta* railroads.

*Virginia and Tennessee railroad.*—The leading object in the construction of the above road is to form a part of a great route connecting the North and the South, by a road running diagonally through the United States. This line, commencing in the eastern part of the State of Maine, follows the general inclination of the coast, and passes through our most important eastern cities, as far south as Washington. After reaching this point, it still pursues the same general direction, and passing through Charlottesville and Lynchburg, in central Virginia, and soon after leaving the latter place, enters the lofty ranges of the Alleghany mountains, which it traverses for hundreds of miles, till they subside into the plains circling the Gulf of Mexico. The northern portion of this great line is in operation from Waterville, Maine, to Charlottesville, Virginia, a distance of nearly 800 miles. Parts of the southern division are completed, and the whole, with the exception of the short link from Charlottesville to Lynchburg, is in active progress. Of the central links, the *Virginia and Tennessee* is the longest, and in this point of view the most important. It extends from Lynchburg to the State line of Tennessee, a distance of 205 miles. About 60 miles of this road are completed, and the whole line is under contract for completion during the year 1854. The means for its construction are furnished jointly by the State and individual subscriptions, in the proportion of three parts by the former to two by the latter. When completed, this road will form a conspicuous link in one of the most magnificent lines of railroad in the world, both as regards its length and importance.

The prospects of the local business of the above road are favorable. It traverses a fertile portion of Virginia, abounding, moreover, in most of the valuable minerals, such as iron, coal, lead, salt, etc. At present, there is no more secluded portion of the eastern or middle States than the country to be traversed by the above road; all its great resources remain undeveloped, from the cost of transportation to a market. When this road shall be opened, no section will display more progress, nor furnish, according to its population, a larger traffic.

The friends of this project propose also to make a portion of its line the trunk of a new route, from the navigable waters of the Ohio to those of the Chesapeake. At a distance of about 75 miles from Lynchburg, the Virginia and Tennessee road strikes the great Kanawha near Christiansburg. From this point to the navigable waters of the river the distance is only 86 miles. As the Virginia and Tennessee road is to be connected by railroad with both Richmond and Petersburg, the short link described will alone be wanting to constitute a new outlet for western produce to tide-water. That this link must be supplied at no distant day, can hardly admit of a doubt. Should the State extend aid to it, as well as to the Central line, both may be opened simultaneously.



There are numerous other important lines of railroad in Virginia, among which may be named the line running through the State from north to south, made up of the *Richmond, Fredericksburg and Potomac*, *Richmond and Petersburg*, and *Petersburg and Weldon* roads; the *South Side*, the *Richmond and Danville*, the *Seaboard and Roanoke*, the *Orange and Alexandria*, and the *Manassas Gap* railroads.

The first-named line forms the great route of travel through the State from north to south. Its revenues are chiefly derived from passenger traffic; its direction not being favorable to a large freight business. The whole line is well managed and productive, and is daily improving in value, from the extension of both extremes of the great system of which this is the connecting link.

The *South Side* and the *Richmond and Danville* roads are works of importance, from the extent of their lines, the connexions they form, and their prospective business. Starting from two, the most considerable, towns in eastern Virginia, situated at the head of navigation on two important rivers, they cross each other diagonally about midway between their respective termini, thus giving a choice of markets to the country traversed by either. The former constitutes the extension eastward of the Virginia and Tennessee line, and opens an outlet for that work to Richmond and Petersburg. The latter will also secure to the same cities the trade of important portions of southern Virginia and North Carolina, and will undoubtedly be extended eventually into the latter State, and form a junction with the *North Carolina* railroad, at or near Greensboro, forming, in connexion with the *North Carolina and Charlotte* and *South Carolina* railroads a new and independent interior route between Richmond and Petersburg and the southern States.

The *Seaboard and Roanoke* railroad is also a line of much consequence, and may eventually become a work of great importance, depending, however, upon the future progress of Norfolk, its eastern terminus. The excellence of the harbor of Norfolk has led to great expectations in reference to the future growth of that city. Its position has been compared with that of New York, and it bears a relation to the Chesapeake bay, and the rivers entering it, similar to that of the former to the Hudson river and Long Island Sound. No portion of the country possesses greater commercial capabilities than eastern Virginia, and it would seem that the numerous rivers by which it is watered would develop a trade sufficient to build up a large commercial town. Such has not been the result, however inexplicable the cause.

The great seats of commerce lie farther north, and the seaports of Virginia, instead of being depôts from which are distributed to the consumers the products of the State, are merely points *en route* to the great northern markets. Her people being devoted chiefly to agriculture, no large towns have grown up within her territory. Should, in time, a greater diversity of pursuits secure the consumption, by her own people, of the surplus products of her soil, Norfolk could not fail to become an important commercial town. The Seaboard and Roanoke road would be her great arm of inland communication, combining, as it does, with the roads penetrating the interior of the State,

and of North Carolina, essential to the always transacting present condition.

The other line, and the *Manassas* to Gordonsville, is an important connexion with the Potomac will form a powerful western Virginia connexion, only a short distance to Charlottesville, is now of Virginia will liberality extended.

The *Manassas* road about extended into the above named. It is intended to carry junction with present a short extended so as through the water with the *Baltimore* Potomac at Alexandria.

Population  
Area in square

The State than any eastern consideration works to the people been owing in commercial to of a well-digested renders it available.

Of the road *Weldon* road, nearly the whole work of the government and must, from an important position in cost, upon a vast traffic. It has its construction



in Virginia,  
State from  
and Potomac,  
; the South  
the Orange

gh the State  
m passenger  
ht business.  
aily improv-  
reat system

s are works  
s they form,  
st consider-  
f navigation  
about mid-  
e of markets  
s the exten-  
ns an outlet  
er will also  
of southern  
ended event-  
orth Carolina  
h the North  
w and inde-  
arg and the

onsequence,  
depending,  
n terminus.  
expectations  
on has been  
o the Ches-  
ne former to  
the country  
Virginia, and  
tered would  
own. Such

he seaports  
outed to the  
route to the  
y to agricul-  
Should, in  
ion, by her  
k could not  
ard and Ro-  
ation, com-  
f the State,

and of North Carolina. As it is, it is a road of much consequence, and essential to the symmetry of the railroad system of the State, and will always transact a large business, even under a continuance of the present condition of things in the State.

The other leading roads in Virginia are the *Orange and Alexandria* and the *Manassas Gap* railroads. The former extends from Alexandria to Gordonsville, on the Central road, a distance of about 90 miles. It is an important line, in that it connects the central portions of the State with the Potomac and the cities of Alexandria and Washington. It will form a portion of the line already described, traversing central and western Virginia and eastern Tennessee. To complete such a connexion, only a short link, extending from the central road near Charlottesville, is necessary. There cannot be a doubt that the legislature of Virginia will allow the construction of this link, and aid it with the liberality extended toward similar works.

The *Manassas Gap* road branches off from the *Orange and Alexandria* road about 25 miles after leaving Alexandria, and is to be extended into the valley of Virginia through the gap in the Blue ridge above named. A portion of the line is already in operation. It is intended to carry this road up the valley to Staunton; there to form a junction with the Central line. The *Winchester and Potomac* road, at present a short though productive local work, will also probably be extended so as to connect with the above road—thus forming a line through the whole extent of the valley of Virginia, and connecting with the *Baltimore and Ohio* road at Harper's Ferry, and with the Potomac at Alexandria.

#### NORTH CAROLINA.

Population in 1830, 737,987; in 1840, 753,419; in 1850, 868,903. Area in square miles, 45,000; inhabitants to square mile, 16.62.

#### *Railroads in North Carolina.*

The State of North Carolina has, on the whole, accomplished less than any eastern State in railroad enterprises, when we take into consideration the extent of her territory, and the great necessity for such works to the proper development of her resources. Her inaction has been owing in part to the want within her own territory of a large commercial town, which in other States not only becomes the centre of a well-digested system of railroads, but, by concentrating the capital, renders it available to the construction of such works.

Of the roads in operation the most important is the *Wilmington and Weldon* road, extending from Wilmington to Weldon, and traversing nearly the whole breadth of the State from north to south. This is a work of the greatest convenience and utility to the travelling public, and must, from its direction and connexion, always occupy an important position in our railroad system. It is a road of comparatively low cost, upon a very favorable route, and is beginning to enjoy a lucrative traffic. It has been an unproductive work from the faulty character of its construction—it being one of the pioneer works of the South, and

originally laid with a flat bar; but this superstructure has given place to a heavy rail, and the road is now in a condition to compare favorably with our best works.

The only other road in operation in the State is the *Raleigh and Gaston*, which connects the above places by a line of 87 miles. It is strictly a local work, and, from the faulty character of its construction, has been unsuccessful. It bids fair, however, to become a much more important road from its prospective connexion with the *North Carolina Central* road, now in progress. When the last-named road shall be opened, and the *Raleigh and Gaston* shall have received an improved superstructure, it cannot fail, it is believed, to become a productive work, and one that will sustain an important relation to the travel and business of the country. Through the *Central*, it will be brought into communication with the *Charlotte and South Carolina* road, and form, for both, their trunk lines north.

The only considerable work in progress, lying wholly within the State, is the *North Carolina Central* railroad. It commences on the Neuse river, near Goldsboro', taking a northwesterly direction, running through the towns of Raleigh, Hillsboro', Greensboro', and Lexington, to Charlotte. For the greater part of its line it traverses a fertile territory, and will secure railroad accommodations to a large and rich section of the State. It will prove of great utility, and is much wanted to develop the resources of the State, and demonstrate its capacity to supply railroads with a profitable traffic. Its entire length is 223 miles. At Charlotte it will unite with the *Charlotte and South Carolina* railroad, which will insure to it the character and advantages of a through-route. The estimated cost of the road is about \$3,000,000; of which sum the State furnishes \$2,000,000. The whole line is under contract, to be completed at the earliest practicable moment.

#### SOUTH CAROLINA.

Population in 1830, 581,185; in 1840, 594,398; in 1850, 668,507. Area in square miles, 24,500; inhabitants to square mile, 27.28.

#### South Carolina Railroads.

This State furnishes a good illustration of the correctness of the previous remarks, in reference to the influence of a commercial capital in promoting and giving character to works of internal improvement for the country dependent upon it. Large cities collect together the surplus capital of the surrounding country, and a mercantile life trains men up for the management of enterprises calling for administrative talent, and involving large moneyed operations.

No sooner had the people of this country commenced the construction of railroads, than the city of Charleston entered upon the great work of that State—the *South Carolina* railroad. This was one of the first projects of the kind undertaken in this country, having been commenced in 1830. Its main trunk extends from Charleston to Hamburg, on the Savannah river, opposite Augusta, Georgia. It has two branches; one extending to Columbia, the political capital of the State, and the other to Camden. The entire length of the road

and its branches  
\$7,000,000.

This road is  
of the State,  
forms very im-

At Augusta  
of which a con-  
which are soon  
have the Geor-  
of May next, t  
the State of  
Louisville and  
Georgia railroa  
Alabama, whic  
the one hand,

By means of  
ton is now abo  
*Cincinnati* rail-  
originated in th  
rium of the gre  
portion of it.

one organizatio  
city of Cincin  
in the States of  
Ohio. It was  
expended in re  
the accomplish  
been, at the per  
the means and  
the project was  
all the interest  
being given, th  
them. The ro  
of the country,  
might have bee  
ferent sections,

were concerned  
in view local ob  
formation of the

By the more  
the means for  
vided, and the  
Charleston to N  
completed by t  
to Louisville, a  
gress, preparat  
ville and Cinci  
and Lexington  
mer is in opera  
city of Charles  
for the constru

and its branches is 242 miles. Its cost has been a little less than \$7,000,000.

This road not only bears an important relation to all the interests of the State, but has given birth to other extensive lines of road, and forms very important connexions with them.

At Augusta a junction is formed with the *Georgia* railroad, by means of which a communication is opened with the railroads of that State, which are soon to be extended to all the neighboring States. Already have the Georgia lines reached the Tennessee river; and by the first of May next, they will be carried forward to Nashville, the capital of the State of Tennessee, whence railroads are in progress toward Louisville and Cincinnati. From Atlanta, the western terminus of the Georgia railroad, a line of railroad is nearly completed to Montgomery, Alabama, which will soon be pushed forward to the Gulf of Mexico on the one hand, and to the Mississippi on the other.

By means of the Tennessee and Kentucky roads alluded to, Charleston is now about to realize the celebrated project of the *Charleston and Cincinnati* railroad. The history of this scheme is well known. It originated in the bold idea of making that city the commercial emporium of the great interior basin of the country, particularly the lower portion of it. To effect this object, a continuous line of railroad, under one organization, was proposed, in as direct a line as possible, to the city of Cincinnati. This project attracted, for a time, much interest in the States of South Carolina, Tennessee, Kentucky, and southern Ohio. It was believed to be entirely practicable, and large sums were expended in reconnaissances and surveys of the routes. We now see the accomplishment of the scheme, upon the original plan, to have been, at the period when it was commenced, impracticable. As far as the means and the engineering skill of the country were concerned, the project was premature. Its magnitude was beyond the ability of all the interests that could be brought to bear upon it. The termini being given, the route assumed was the shortest possible line between them. The route selected, therefore, could not command the means of the country, applicable to a road between the cities named; and, as might have been expected, the original project fell through. The different sections, however, upon the most practicable line, as far as means were concerned, commenced the construction of detached links, having in view local objects alone. These are now so far advanced that the formation of the whole line may be regarded as secured.

By the more circuitous route by way of Nashville and Louisville, the means for a railroad from Charleston to Cincinnati are now provided, and the whole route is either in operation or in progress. From Charleston to Nashville, a distance of about 600 miles, the line will be completed by the first day of May next. Upon the line from Nashville to Louisville, a distance of 180 miles, working surveys are now in progress, preparatory to placing this entire link under contract. Louisville and Cincinnati are soon to be united by means of the *Louisville and Lexington* and the *Covington and Lexington* railroads. The former is in operation; the latter will be completed next year; and the city of Charleston, without any expenditure other than that requisite for the construction of roads within her territory—excepting a small

loan to the *Nashville and Chattanooga* road—sees the great project, for which she so zealously labored, on the eve of accomplishment.

A more direct, and apparently appropriate line, than that above described, is one traversing the entire length of the State of South Carolina, in a northwesterly direction, crossing the northeastern corner of Georgia and the western portion of North Carolina, running down the Little and up the Great Tennessee rivers, to Knoxville; thence by the Cumberland Gap, or some practicable pass in its vicinity, through Danville and Lexington, Kentucky, to Cincinnati. The only portions of this line for which the means are certainly provided, are those extending from Charleston to Anderson, in South Carolina, a distance of 243 miles, and from Cincinnati to Danville, a distance of 128 miles, making in all 371 miles, and leaving about 350 miles to be provided for. That this direct line will be accomplished, cannot be doubted. A considerable portion of the country traversed can provide sufficient means for its construction, and the necessary balance will be supplied by connecting lines and by private interests. For that portion of the link, unprovided for, between Anderson and Knoxville, it is believed that the legislature of the State of South Carolina will extend liberal aid. The *South Carolina* and the *Greenville and Columbia* roads, forming the lower portions of this great chain, are also expected to render efficient support. That portion of it through the State of Tennessee will undoubtedly receive the benefit of the recent internal improvement act of that State, which appropriates \$8,000 per mile to certain leading lines—a sum sufficient, with what private means can be obtained, to secure its construction. The link from Danville, Kentucky, to the boundary line of Tennessee, traverses a region of vast mineral resources. It is believed the amount lacking to complete this link, beyond the means of the people upon it, will eventually be furnished by parties interested in the *whole* as a *through* route. Active measures are in progress upon the entire route to secure the necessary surveys, to provide the means of construction, and to awaken the minds of the people to the importance of the work.

The other important projects in South Carolina are the *Greenville and Columbia*, the *Charlotte and South Carolina*, the *Wilmington and Manchester*, and the *Northeastern* road, extending from Charleston to a junction with the Wilmington and Manchester road. The Charlotte and South Carolina and the Wilmington and Manchester roads lie partly in North Carolina, but they are appropriately described as a portion of the South Carolina system.

The *Greenville and Columbia* road extends from Columbia, the terminus of the Columbia branch of the *South Carolina* railroad, to Greenville, a distance of about one hundred and twenty-three miles. It has two branches—one extending to Pendleton, and the other to Anderson court-house. The leading objects in its construction are of a local character; though, as before stated, it is intended to make it a portion of a through-line to the Mississippi Valley. The road traverses one of the best portions of the State. It has been built at a low cost, owing to the favorable nature of the country traversed, and the enterprise promises to be highly remunerative. A considerable portion of this line is in operation, and the whole will be completed at an early day.

There is in  
tending to Lau

The *Charlot*  
to. Its line ex  
ern North Caro  
about one hund  
the other road  
northern, south  
lucrative, as i  
market. Like  
a low cost. It

Connected v  
*King's Mountai*  
distance of abo

*Wilmington a*  
to supply the li  
Carolina and G  
gives it general  
edly be derive  
probably suppl  
long. Its const  
public, and wil  
A glance at the  
other roads. A  
mum cost of so  
well advanced  
progress to com

The only pro  
noticed, is the  
Wilmington an  
Darlington. T  
direct outlet, an  
and the South.

and *Manchester*  
and would cons  
business, and p  
also proposes t  
works she will  
the extremes of

The length of  
Its cost will be  
light, the only c  
The route is n  
practicable. T  
that city will co

Population in  
Area in square  
The State of

There is in progress from this road a branch of some magnitude extending to Laurens, and a portion of it is in operation.

The *Charlotte and South Carolina* railroad has been briefly alluded to. Its line extends from Charlotte, the most important town in western North Carolina, to Columbia, the capital of South Carolina, and is about one hundred and ten miles long. It is an important link between the other roads of the States, and, with them, between those of the northern, southern, and southwestern States. Its local business will be lucrative, as it traverses a rich country without suitable avenues to market. Like most of the southern roads, it has been constructed at a low cost. It is nearly completed, and will be shortly opened.

Connected with this road at Chester is a branch road, called the *King's Mountain* railroad, in operation and extending to Yorkville, a distance of about twenty-five miles.

*Wilmington and Manchester railroad.*—The chief object of this line is to supply the link for the connexion of the roads of the States of South Carolina and Georgia with those of the north. It is this object which gives it general importance, though its principal revenues will undoubtedly be derived from local traffic, which the country traversed will probably supply. The road is about one hundred and sixty-two miles long. Its construction is essential to the convenience of the travelling public, and will add largely to the traffic of all the connecting lines. A glance at the accompanying map will well illustrate its relations to other roads. Although a first-class road, it is constructed at the minimum cost of southern roads. The whole line is under contract and well advanced; some portions of it are opened, and the whole is in progress to completion with all practicable despatch.

The only project of any considerable public importance, not already noticed, is the *Northeastern* road, extending from Charleston to the Wilmington and Manchester road, at a point between Marion and Darlington. The object of this road is to secure to Charleston a more direct outlet, and to place her in the line of travel between the North and the South. Without such a work, the tendency of the *Wilmington and Manchester* road would be to divert the *through* travel from that city, and would consequently threaten her with the loss of a portion of her business, and public consideration. To fortify her position, this city also proposes to construct a railroad direct to Savannah. By these works she will place herself on the convenient line of travel between the extremes of the country.

The length of this first-named line will be about one hundred miles. Its cost will be between \$1,500,000 and \$2,000,000. The work is slight, the only difficult point being the crossing of the Santee river. The route is now under survey, and will be commenced as soon as practicable. The road may be regarded as a Charleston project, and that city will contribute largely to its construction.

#### GEORGIA.

Population in 1830, 516,823; in 1840, 691,392; in 1850, 905,999. Area in square miles, 58,000; inhabitants to square mile, 15.62.

The State of Georgia has distinguished herself for the extent, excel-



lence, and successful management of her railroads. In these respects she ranks first among the southern States. Her success is mainly owing to the fact, that her great lines of railroad were completed within a comparatively brief period after they were undertaken. From the sparse population in the South, and the absence of large towns in the interior, the completion of a road is necessary to success. Until the connexions proposed are formed, the work is generally unprofitable. Successive links, as they are opened, do not yield a large revenue, as is the case with many northern lines, which find between two neighboring villages a remunerating traffic. To this fact is, in some degree, to be attributed the failure in the South of many of the projects of 1836 and 1837. Portions only of the lines of railroad commenced at that period, were completed. The commercial revulsions which followed checked their further prosecution. The several links brought into use were not of sufficient length or importance to develop and command a remunerative business; and, in some instances, projects were abandoned even after a portion of their lines had been opened for business. The reverses which have been alluded to, were chiefly confined to the projects of the newly-settled southern and western States. These States were then a wilderness as compared with their present condition. At that period success was impossible, not only from the lack of capital adequate to the enterprises, but of those qualities necessary to superintend and carry out these enterprises, and which can only result from experience. The effect of the reverses sustained, was to discourage for a time all attempts to construct railroads. But the long period which has since elapsed has brought with it greater means; a wider experience; the successful examples of other States; more distinct and better-defined objects; and a more intimate acquaintance, and hearty co-operation among people interested in such works. The operation of time has settled our commercial depôts, and established the convenient channels of commerce and travel. At an earlier period these were assumed in the projects undertaken, and the results frequently proved these assumptions to be wide of the truth. New lights have arisen as guides to renewed efforts. The southern people are again inspired with confidence and hope; and the movement now going on throughout the southern States, founded upon a proper knowledge of their wants and abilities, and guided by wider experience and more competent hands, is destined to achieve the most satisfactory results.

The success of the Georgia roads, as already stated, was owing to the fact that, after a severe struggle, her leading lines were completed without great delay. As soon as they were brought into use they at once commenced a lucrative business, yielding a handsome return upon the cost, and have proved of inestimable benefit to the people of the State. Their roads have not only enabled them to turn their resources to the best account, but have done much to develop that spirit of enterprise and activity for which the people of Georgia are particularly distinguished.

The leading roads in operation in Georgia constitute two great lines, representing, apparently, two different interests. The *first* extends from Savannah, the commercial capital of the State, to the Tennessee

river, a distance  
Macon and West  
which the railro  
valley, is a Stat  
to west, crossin  
the Georgia and  
be considered  
Carolina railroa  
as does the fo  
ern and Atlan  
The first-descri  
nect it with a  
Macon it receiv  
constructed to  
the Chattahoochee  
an important to  
western Georgi  
roads the Centr  
aries of the Stat  
flourishing traffi

The three g  
for a comparat  
Macon and West  
cessful, and tal  
roads, averaging  
Notwithstanding  
required repair  
mile is less than  
is owing in part  
enterprises, and  
been construct  
works, chiefly  
necting-links, v  
must, in the c  
present consid

Among the  
named the Wa  
and La Grange

The object of  
railroad, betwe  
the South Caro  
navigation on t  
operation, and  
necting-link be  
of business an

The South  
district of sout  
in the South.  
extended to t  
direction of tr  
the appropriat



river, a distance of 434 miles, and is made up of the *Georgia Central*, *Macon and Western*, and *Western and Atlantic* roads. The latter, by which the railroad system of the State is carried into the Tennessee valley, is a State work. The second line traverses the State from east to west, crossing the other nearly at right-angles, and is made up of the *Georgia* and the *Atlanta and La Grange* railroads. This line may be considered as an extension, in a similar direction, of the *South Carolina* railroad, and rests on Charleston as its commercial depôt, as does the former on Savannah. To a certain extent the Western and Atlantic link may be said to be common to both lines. The first-described line, however, has important branches, which connect it with a much larger portion of the State than the latter. At Macon it receives the *Southwestern* railroad, an important line, already constructed to Oglethorpe, which will be continued to Fort Gaines, on the Chattahoochee. A branch of this line is in progress to Columbus, an important town on that river, and the principal depôt of trade for western Georgia and eastern Alabama. Upon the completion of these roads the *Central* line will extend to the northern and western boundaries of the State, and will receive an important accession to its already flourishing traffic.

The three great roads of the State, which have been in operation for a comparatively long period—the *Central*, the *Georgia*, and the *Macon and Western*—have, for many years past, been uniformly successful, and take high rank among our best-managed and best-paying roads, averaging, for a series of years, eight per cent. dividends. Notwithstanding their imperfect mode of construction, which has required repairs equal to an entirely new superstructure, their cost per mile is less than the average of roads throughout the country. This is owing in part to the favorable character of the country for such enterprises, and the prudent and skilful manner in which they have been constructed and managed. All these have proved profitable works, chiefly from their local traffic. The rapid extension of connecting-links, which must use the above as their trunk lines to market, must, in the ordinary course of business, add very largely to their present considerable revenues.

Among the most important roads in progress in the State, may be named the *Waynesboro*, the *Southwestern*, the *Muscogee*, and the *Atlanta and La Grange*.

The object of the *Waynesboro* road is to effect a communication, by railroad, between Savannah and Augusta, the latter the terminus of the South Carolina and Georgia railroads, and situated at the head of navigation on the Savannah river. A portion of this line is already in operation, and the whole is nearly completed. It is an important connecting-link between other roads, and will greatly add to the facilities of business and travel in the southeastern portion of the State.

The *Southwestern* road will provide an outlet for the rich planting district of southwestern Georgia, one of the best cotton-growing regions in the South. This road has already reached Oglethorpe, and is to be extended to the Chattahoochee. It will then have an outlet in each direction of trade. The proposed extension of the road is regarded as the appropriate line to supply railroad accommodation to the south-

western portion of the State. The *Southwestern* is already in possession of a large revenue from local traffic alone. This will be materially increased by the farther extension of its own line, and of connecting-roads.

The *Muscogee* road extends from the city of Columbus, eastward, to its junction with the *Southwestern*, a distance of 71 miles, striking the latter about Fort Valley, 28 miles from Macon. It traverses a rich planting country, and is an important work, both as a through and local road. At Columbus it will ultimately form a connexion with the roads now in progress and operation in Alabama. Its *through* traffic, derived from the business centring at Columbus alone, will constitute a valuable source of revenue. It is nearly completed, and its opening is regarded as an event of considerable importance to other roads in the State.

The *Atlanta and La Grange* bears pretty much the same relation to the *Georgia* as does the *Muscogee* to the *Central* line. It extends from Atlanta, the terminus of the *Georgia* and *Western and Atlantic* roads, to *West Point*, the eastern terminus of the *Montgomery and West Point* road, a distance of 86 miles. A portion of this road is already in operation, and the whole is well advanced. Its completion will extend the *Georgia* system of roads to Montgomery, Alabama. As a connecting link, it is justly regarded as a work of much public utility. It traverses a very beautiful and highly cultivated portion of the State, and cannot fail to have, with all the roads of the State, a lucrative local traffic.

The only important road in Georgia already in operation, and not particularly noticed, is the *Western and Atlantic*, extending from Atlanta to the Tennessee river. To the State of Georgia must be awarded the honor of first surmounting the great Alleghany or Appalachian range, and of carrying a continuous line of railroad from the seacoast into the Mississippi valley. From the difficulties in the way of such an achievement, it must always be regarded as a crowning work. Wherever accomplished, the most important results are certain to follow. The construction of the *Western and Atlantic* road was the signal for a new movement throughout all the southern and southwestern States. By opening an outlet to the seaboard for a vast section of country, it at once gave birth to numerous important projects, which are now making rapid progress, and which when completed will open to the whole southern country the advantages of railroad transportation. Among the more important of these may be named the *Memphis and Charleston*, the *East Tennessee and Georgia*, and the *Nashville and Chattanooga* roads, already referred to. The former will open a direct line of railroad from Memphis, an important town on the Tennessee river, to the southern Atlantic ports of Charleston and Savannah, and will become the trunk for a great number of important radial branches. The *Nashville and Chattanooga*, traversing the State of Tennessee in a northwesterly direction, has given a new impulse to the numerous railroads which are springing into life, both in Tennessee and Kentucky. These railroads will soon form connexions with those of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, and thus all the northern and western States will be brought into intimate business relations with

the southern of  
Tennessee and  
traversing the  
such a connexi  
well as of the  
hardly be estim

A railroad is  
tic—said to be  
the construction  
upon that soun  
upon the Atlan  
portant work.  
slightly develop

A railroad is  
is to open a co  
of the State, a  
to be drawn off  
posed benefit i  
pected to aid la

Population in  
in square miles

In another p  
bracing the w  
structed, in pr  
heretofore mad  
peat that notice  
cations of citize  
of this report, t  
ments of the v  
these and other  
"Gulf of Mexi  
furnished by a  
United States,  
portant matter r

The roads of  
ity of their direc  
ing between m  
great lakes are  
this country. I  
Gulf of Mexico  
the interior gra  
those arising fr  
and our great n

In examining  
at right-angles  
ing the same pa

the southern cities of Charleston and Savannah. Through the *East Tennessee and Georgia* road a connexion will be formed with the line traversing the United States from north to south. The influence of such a connexion upon the growth and prosperity of these cities, as well as of the country brought into communication with them, can hardly be estimated.

A railroad is also proposed from St. Simon's sound, on the Atlantic—said to be a good harbor—to Pensacola, in Florida. One object in the construction of this road is to build up the town of Brunswick upon that sound. As this road would connect two good harbors, one upon the Atlantic coast and the other upon the gulf, it will prove an important work. It would also open an extensive territory at present but slightly developed, for the want of a suitable outlet.

A railroad is contemplated from Savannah to Pensacola. Its object is to open a communication between that city and the southern portion of the State, and to attract the trade of a large section now threatened to be drawn off by rival works. The project has its origin in the supposed benefit it would confer upon the city of Savannah, which is expected to aid largely in its construction.

#### FLORIDA.

Population in 1830, 34,730; in 1840, 54,477; in 1850, 87,401. Area in square miles, 59,268; inhabitants to square mile, 1.47.

In another part of this report full notice is given to this State, embracing the works of internal improvement therein, whether constructed, in progress, or contemplated to be made, and also those heretofore made and now abandoned. It would be superfluous to repeat that notice here. Reference is made, therefore, to the communications of citizens of this State, contained in the *Appendix* at the end of this report, to the documents accompanying the same, and to comments of the undersigned, prefixed thereto, for full information on these and other subjects respecting this State. A paper respecting the "Gulf of Mexico" and the "Straits of Florida," prepared from notes furnished by a distinguished and intelligent engineer officer of the United States, is likewise inserted in the *Appendix*, and contains important matter relating to this State.

#### ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, AND LOUISIANA.

The roads of these States belong to a general class, from the similarity of their direction and objects, and from the intimate relations existing between many of their important lines. As already stated, the great lakes are the radial points of the internal improvement system of this country. In conformity with this fact we find, that on reaching the Gulf of Mexico the general direction of the great lines extending into the interior gradually changes, in harmony with this fact, and that those arising from the Gulf of Mexico are at right-angles both to *this* and our great *northern* lake boundary.

In examining the character and prospective business of roads running at right-angles to the parallels of latitude, compared with those following the same parallels, some marked points of difference are found. In

the latter case, where there is no variety of pursuits, and where the whole population is engaged in agriculture, there can be little or no local traffic. The products being identical, *all* the surplus is the same in kind. But upon a route following a meridian of longitude, an entirely different rule prevails. Such routes traverse regions abounding in a diversity of productions, all of which are regarded as essential to the wants of every individual in the community. Such lines may be said to coincide with the *natural* routes of commerce, over which a large traffic must always pass, although the territory traversed may be entirely devoted to agriculture. The grains, provisions, and animals of the north are wanted by the southern States engaged in the culture of cotton, rice, sugar and tobacco; and these last-named products are received by the people of the north in exchange for what they have to sell. In this country, therefore, the routes running east and west may be termed the *artificial*, those running north and south the *natural* routes of commerce. It is this fact that gives particular importance to the great line of communication which it is proposed to extend from the Gulf of Mexico to the lakes, thus uniting a country the extremes of which abound in the fruits of the tropics, and in the products of high northern latitudes.

A railroad extending from the Gulf of Mexico constitutes a great national route of commerce, and furnishes a channel of distribution over the whole country, for the vast variety of products of the regions traversed, and at the same time constitutes an outlet for such surplus as may not be required for domestic consumption. Such are the extent and range of human wants, that they require the whole aggregate production of every variety of soil and climate for their supply. Owing to the variety of *climate*, this country is capable of producing nearly every article used in ordinary consumption, and an abundance of all that are of primary importance. Upon the completion of a railroad from the Gulf of Mexico to Lake Michigan, a person living midway between the two will be enabled to have his table daily supplied with the luxuries of both extremes—the delicious fruits of the tropics, and the more tempered but equally valuable products of northern latitudes. The differences of climate will then, practically, cease to exist. The speed of the railway train will scatter over the whole country, freshly plucked, the fruits of every latitude, and one climate will practically exist for *all*, in the possession of an abundance of the products of *each*.

Extended lines of railroads are equally important in another point of view. It always happens that while in the aggregate there is an abundance of production for the wants of *all*, there will be failures of crops in different portions of the country. Such must be the case in a country of so vast an area as our own. With ordinary roads only, it is found impossible so to distribute the surplus produced as to secure abundance at points where production has failed. The limit to economical transportation over the ordinary roads is measured by a few miles. The greatest extremes of want and abundance, therefore, may exist in adjoining States. All these evils are remediable by railroads, so that they will not only secure to us a practical uniformity of climate, but of seasons also, giving to us the greatest variety, and at the same time the greatest certainty, of uniform supply.

Population  
Area in square  
*Mobile and*  
character we  
ing from Mob  
river, a distan  
Mobile bay to  
at low tide, n  
traversed is r  
rection of the  
point of elevat  
required above  
a liberal outfit,  
in operation;  
balance will b  
have the whole  
time. The con  
tion, which are  
land by the ger  
State of Tenne  
act of that Stat  
and its comple  
tioned.

The importan  
whole southern  
the produce of  
alongside of sh  
nearly equidista  
on the one hand  
deficient in any  
portions of the  
tion of the best  
a large supply o  
the ease and ch  
ward his staple  
cotton to an ext  
resources now l  
pursuits, so esse  
cannot fail to gi  
to secure to it a  
Another great  
present resting u  
ried to Mobile, i  
of this road ex  
Landing, a dista  
construction is t  
although a large  
to be formed.

## ALABAMA.

Population in 1830, 309,527; in 1840, 590,756; in 1850, 771,671. Area in square miles, 50,722; inhabitants to square mile, 15.21.

*Mobile and Ohio railroad.*—The first of the great works of the character we have described is the Mobile and Ohio railroad, extending from Mobile, on the Gulf of Mexico, to the mouth of the Ohio river, a distance of 594 miles. From Mobile it will be extended down Mobile bay to a point where a depth of 20½ feet of water is reached at low tide, making the whole length of line 609 miles. The route traversed is remarkably favorable. There are no grades in the direction of the heavy traffic exceeding 30 feet to the mile. The highest point of elevation above the gulf is only 505 feet. No bridges are required above 130 feet long. The estimated cost of the road, with a liberal outfit, is \$10,000,000. Of the whole line, 33 miles are already in operation; but the work is in progress upon 279 more, and the balance will be immediately placed under contract. It is intended to have the whole line completed within three years from the present time. The company are fast securing ample means for its construction, which are materially strengthened by a recent liberal donation of land by the general government. That portion of the line through the State of Tennessee is provided for by the recent internal improvement act of that State. The work is under the most efficient management, and its completion within the shortest practicable period is unquestioned.

The importance of this work, both to the city of Mobile and the whole southern country, can hardly be over-estimated. By means of it the produce of the South may, with the greatest expedition, be brought alongside of ships drawing 20½ feet water. The route traversed is nearly equidistant from the navigable waters of the Tombigbee river on the one hand, and the Mississippi on the other. It traverses a region deficient in any suitable means of transportation—one of the richest portions of the United States. Flanking, as it will, a very large portion of the best cotton lands in the country, it must secure to Mobile a large supply of this article, ordinarily sent to New Orleans. From the ease and cheapness with which the planter will be enabled to forward his staple to market, the road will stimulate the production of cotton to an extraordinary extent. It will also develop numerous other resources now lying dormant, and will give rise to a greater variety of pursuits, so essential to the best interests of the South. This work cannot fail to give extraordinary impulse to the growth of Mobile, and to secure to it a prominent rank among the principal commercial cities. Another great line of railroads commencing in Alabama, though at present resting upon the Alabama river at Selma, to be eventually carried to Mobile, is the *Alabama and Tennessee River* railroad. The line of this road extends from Selma to the Tennessee river at Gunter's Landing, a distance of 210 miles. The more immediate object of its construction is to accommodate the local traffic of the route traversed, although a large business is anticipated from the connexions hereafter to be formed.



It is proposed to extend this road from Jacksonville to Dalton, Georgia, to connect with the great line already described, traversing the entire country, and passing through northern Georgia, eastern Tennessee, and central and western Virginia, and to which the above road will form the southern trunk, and connect this great line with the Gulf of Mexico.

The *Alabama and Tennessee* railroad will also form a link in another important chain of roads, extending from the gulf to the great lakes. From Gunter's Landing, its northern terminus, it will be carried forward to the *Nashville and Chattanooga* road at Winchester, by the Winchester and Alabama road, now in progress. From Winchester to Nashville the *Nashville and Chattanooga* road is now in operation. From Winchester two routes are proposed—one by way of Nashville and Louisville, a portion of which is in operation, and the balance amply provided for; and the other by way of McMinnville and Sparta, Tennessee, and Danville and Lexington, Kentucky. From Winchester to McMinnville a road is in progress, as is one from Cincinnati to Danville, on the northern portion of the line. The link unprovided for is about 250 miles long. The Tennessee portion of this is embraced in the internal improvement act of that State, and vigorous measures are in progress to secure the means requisite to the work, both in Tennessee and Kentucky. When these connecting lines shall be completed, the Alabama and Tennessee road will sustain the relation of a common trunk to all.

The *Alabama Central* railroad, commencing in the State of Mississippi, and extending to Selma, is the appropriate extension, east, of the *Mississippi Southern* railroad, designed to traverse the State of Mississippi centrally from west to east. This line has been placed under contract from the State line to Selma. It is proposed to extend it still farther eastward, so as to form a connexion at Montgomery with the *Montgomery and West Point* road. By the completion of the above work and its connecting lines, a direct and continuous railroad would be formed, extending from the Atlantic ports of Charleston and Savannah to the Mississippi river at Vicksburg, and traversing, for a greater portion of the distance, a region of extraordinary productiveness. Its importance as a through-line of travel will be readily appreciated from an examination of the accompanying map. The whole of this great line, with the exception of the link from Selma to Montgomery, which will, for the present, be supplied by the Alabama river, is in progress.

Another line of very considerable magnitude is the proposed road from Girard, a town upon the *Chattahoochee* river, opposite Columbus, to Mobile, under the title of the *Girard* railroad. A portion of the eastern division of this road is under contract. Its whole length is about 210 miles. It traverses, for a considerable part of its length, a rich planting region, only sparsely settled, for the want of suitable avenues. This line would form a very important extension of the Muscogee and the Georgia system of roads. Of its eventual construction there can be no doubt, though the means applicable to the work may not secure this result immediately. The line occupies a very important through-route, and the project will be likely to receive the attention of other parties interested in its extension, so soon as they shall be released from their present duties, by the completion of the works upon which they are now occupied.

The Memphis great Tennessee has been briefly mentioned upon the passing through town upon the passing through town forms a junction eastern portion whole line is nearly the whole ample means urged forward

The above is the Lagrange, was abandoned completed with a as the motive-power to serve as a water are a corner river. Both of Charleston road incides with the cost of the

The Memphis connecting, by a Atlantic cities, may be urged a nel of a large convenient outlet valley; and with Tennessee, Ohio great valley, it will, when completed railroad between sufficient to establish part of its length fertile districts in commercial importance them a portion want of an eastern

The only of Montgomery and objects of the South and has consequently its present efficiency wated; and now objects. It traverses local business. line of travel between New Orleans seasons of the year ward to the bottom



The *Memphis and Charleston* railroad, the line of which traverses the great Tennessee valley in Alabama from east to west, has already been briefly noticed. It commences at Memphis, the most important town upon the Mississippi between New Orleans and St. Louis, and passing through portions of Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama, forms a junction with the Nashville and Chattanooga road in the northeastern portion of the last named State. Its length is 281 miles; the whole line is under contract. Its estimated cost is about \$3,000,000. Nearly the whole cost of the road is subscribed in *stock*; and, as ample means for construction are already provided, the work will be urged forward toward completion with all practicable despatch.

The above line includes two of the old railroad projects of 1837; the *Lagrange*, and the *Tuscumbia and Decatur*. The former of these was abandoned after its line was nearly graded; the latter was completed with a *flat* rail, and has for late years been worked by horses as the motive-power. The original object of the last named road was to serve as a portage around the "Muscle Shoals," which in low water are a complete obstruction to the navigation of the Tennessee river. Both of the above roads have been merged in the *Memphis and Charleston* road, and are now portions of it, and their direction coincides with that of the great line. Their adoption will diminish largely the cost of the latter.

The *Memphis and Charleston* road, as part of a great line connecting, by a very direct and favorable route, the leading southern Atlantic cities, Charleston and Savannah, with the Mississippi river, may be urged as of national importance, and must become the channel of a large trade and travel. Its western division will form a convenient outlet to the Mississippi river, for that portion of the Tennessee valley; and will save the long circuit at present made by way of the Tennessee, Ohio, and Mississippi rivers. For the eastern part of this great valley, it will afford a convenient outlet to the Atlantic ports. It will, when completed, form a part of the shortest practicable line of railroad between the Mississippi and the Atlantic—a fact in itself sufficient to establish its claims to public consideration. For the greater part of its length it traverses the "Tennessee valley," one of the most fertile districts in the United States. This road will add largely to the commercial importance of Charleston and Savannah, by securing to them a portion of a large trade now drawn off to the Mississippi for want of an eastern outlet.

The only considerable work in operation in Alabama, is the *Montgomery and West Point* railroad. This being one of the early projects of the South, was unfortunate in its original mode of construction, and has consequently been unproductive till within a few years. Under its present efficient management the road has been completely renovated; and now properly takes rank among the leading southern projects. It traverses a fertile and productive region, and has a large local business. It occupies an important position to the great through-line of travel between the North and the South. Travellers from Mobile and New Orleans can reach Montgomery by steamboat, at nearly all seasons of the year. From that point the line of travel is carried forward to the boundary line of Georgia, by the above railroad. From

West Point to the Georgia roads, the distance is less than 100 miles; and this link will shortly be supplied by the Atlanta and Lagrange railroad. The route of the Montgomery and West Point railroad is identical with that of a great line of travel, and is already in possession of a large through-business, which will be much increased by the progress of southern railroads. It may be here stated, that it is proposed to connect the last portion of this road with Columbus, so as to form a junction with the *Muscogee* railroad. Such an improvement would constitute the *Montgomery and West Point* road the trunk of two great eastern lines. It is also proposed to extend a line of railroad from Montgomery to Mobile. Although there can be no doubt of the ultimate realization of this last project, it is not yet sufficiently matured to demand further notice.

#### MISSISSIPPI.

Population in 1830, 136,621; in 1840, 375,651; in 1850, 600,555. Area in square miles, 47,156; inhabitants to square mile, 12.86.

The only important work in operation in Mississippi is the *Southern* railroad, extending from Vicksburg to Brandon, a distance of about sixty miles. This, like the *Montgomery and West Point* railroad, was one of the early projects of the South, and has experienced a similar history. By the original plan it was proposed to make this part of a line extending through the States of Mississippi and Alabama to Georgia, and, in connexion with the roads of that State, to the Atlantic. As was the case with so many southern roads, the scheme proved a failure. It is, however, reviving under circumstances that promise full success. As already seen, a greater part of the Alabama portion is either completed or in progress; and operations are about to be commenced upon the unfinished Mississippi section. When completed, this line will prove a work of great public utility. There is none in the country for which there is greater apparent necessity. The whole route traverses one of the richest planting districts in the south; and as the people on its line can readily furnish the necessary means, its early construction is not to be doubted.

Of the proposed lines in this State, the most important is the *New Orleans, Jackson, and Northern*, by means of which the city of New Orleans aims at opening a communication with the roads in progress in the southern and western States. The proposed northern terminus of this great work is *Nashville*, the capital of the State of Tennessee. The length of the road will be about five hundred miles. It is regarded with especial favor by the people of New Orleans, and is one of the great works by which that city proposes to restore to herself a trade which has in a measure been lost; to turn again the tide of western commerce in her favor; and to develop the immense resources of an extensive region of country, to the commerce of which she may justly lay claim. The magnitude of this project is well suited to the greatness of the objects sought to be accomplished. After a long period of supineness, the city of New Orleans is at last fully awakened; and as an evidence of the interest already excited, and an earnest of future efforts, she has subscribed \$2,000,000 to the stock of the above

road, and is cure its early leans, the pe necessary fo ductiveness, work, and st of them. W stake in the be brought to be doubted. built, for a gr roads. The probably pur deen, Mississi

The next g from Canton to the State li Jackson, in th and Ohio roa Memphis. A Jackson, and legitimate ext Although the means have a planters upon the rich cotton suitable mean roads are con transportation a necessity is tion, as the m of such work The above ant line of t States.

Another ro northern part passing throu Tennessee riv a very rich an and Charleston ern corner of

Population Area in squar

The State o channel not o opening to the tempted nor

road, and is adopting the most vigorous and effective measures to secure its early construction. With the assistance offered by New Orleans, the people on the line of the road can readily furnish the balance necessary for the work. It traverses a region of great wealth and productiveness, the inhabitants of which are alive to the importance of the work, and stand ready to contribute freely whatever may be required of them. When the great interest that the city of New Orleans has at stake in the success of the above work, and the local means that can be brought to bear upon it, are considered, its early construction cannot be doubted. The route is remarkably favorable, and the road can be built, for a greater part of the distance, at the minimum cost of southern roads. The line of this road has not been definitely located, but will probably pursue a pretty direct course by way of Jackson and Aberdeen, Mississippi, and Florence, Alabama.

The next great line in the State is the *Mississippi Central*, extending from Canton in a northerly direction, and passing through Holly Springs to the State line of Tennessee. Thence it is proposed to extend it to Jackson, in the latter State, there to form a junction with the Mobile and Ohio road, and the proposed line from Louisville, Kentucky, to Memphis. At Canton it will unite with a road now in progress to Jackson, and, in connexion with this short link, will constitute the legitimate extension, *northward*, of the New Orleans and Jackson line. Although the work of construction has not yet commenced, ample means have already been provided by the counties, and the wealthy planters upon its line. The object of the road is to open an outlet for the rich cotton lands traversed by it, which are now deprived of all suitable means of sending their products to a market. Whenever railroads are constructed in the south, they diminish so largely the cost of transportation, and consequently increase the profits of the planter, that a necessity is imposed upon other districts to engage in their construction, as the means of competing successfully with those in possession of such works.

The above road, with its connecting links, will constitute an important line of *through* travel between New Orleans and the northern States.

Another road of considerable importance is proposed through the northern part of the State, commencing at Memphis, Tennessee, and passing through Holly Springs and the northern tier of counties to the Tennessee river. One of its leading objects is the accommodation of a very rich and productive planting district. The line of the *Memphis and Charleston* road will also traverse a small portion of the northeastern corner of the State.

#### LOUISIANA.

Population in 1830, 215,739; in 1840, 352,411; in 1850, 517,739. Area in square miles, 46,431; inhabitants to square mile, 11.15.

The State of Louisiana, having in the Mississippi river a convenient channel not only for the trade and travel of its own people, but for opening to them the interior commerce of the country, has neither attempted nor accomplished much in works of artificial improvement.

Before railroads were brought into use, the river afforded the best known mode of transportation, both for persons and property, and long habit had produced a conviction that it could not be superseded by any other channels or routes of commerce. No representations could awaken the people of New Orleans to a sense of the importance of following the example of other cities, and of strengthening their natural position, by artificial works, till a diminished trade—the result of the works of rival communities—rendered the necessity of undertaking similar improvements too apparent to be longer delayed. Although the projects of the northern and eastern States, by which they sought to reach the trade of the Mississippi basin, had been only partially accomplished, yet the influence which they exerted, even in their infancy, in diverting the commerce of that great valley from its *natural* and accustomed channels, has been so marked and decided, that, for a few years past, the trade between New Orleans and the distant portions of the great valley has diminished—at least has not increased—notwithstanding the rapid increase of the West in population and production. Such a fact was too startling not to arouse the whole community to a sense of the necessity of taking the proper steps to avert a calamity threatening the loss of their trade and commercial importance; and the people of New Orleans are now taking the most efficient measures to repair the consequences of their neglect, and are busily engaged in the prosecution of two *great* works, by means of which they propose to reestablish and retain the hold they once had upon the trade of the Mississippi valley.

The leading project now engaging the attention of the people of Louisiana, and particularly those of New Orleans, is the *New Orleans and Nashville* railroad, by constructing which they propose to connect themselves not only directly with a region of country capable of supplying the largest amount of trade, but with the numerous railroads now in progress in the south and west. The length of this road will not be far from 500 miles. It will traverse, as is well known, a very fertile and productive region, and at its northern terminus, will be brought into communication by railroad with every portion of the country. It is believed that this road will exert a strong counteracting influence to the efforts now made to draw off the trade of the Mississippi valley toward other cities. The whole line is now under survey, and will be placed under contract as soon as practicable, when the work of construction will be urged forward with the greatest possible despatch.

The other leading project dividing the attention of the State with that described, is the *New Orleans and Opelousas* railroad. The object of this road is to accommodate the trade and travel of the country traversed, and eventually to form the trunk of two other great lines; one extending into Texas, with the expectation that it will eventually be carried across the continent to the Pacific; and the other in a northerly direction, through Arkansas, to St. Louis. These extensions, however, form no part of the present project, which is limited to the territory of the State.

The route of this road traverses the great sugar-producing district of Louisiana, from which transportation to a market, on account of the impossibility of constructing good earth-roads, involves a heavy expense and great delay. For the immense products of this portion of

the State, the direction of immediately,

The above require particular constructed with based upon

The influence, and has been rendered New Orleans of the necessity and commerce the State.

channels, New tages than commerce of which afford principal pro our foreign a

The ability commercial construction of a of the trade strated that sufficiently n gress of the which the m prescriptive turned toward routes by th the Mississippi neither of Ne the danger t States, work enterprise, it the credit of available to inhibition, at Under these was to remo the credit of the carrying perity. Bot tution of the aid to railroa far as New O was divided ganization. payment of could not be

the State, the road will constitute a suitable outlet in the convenient direction of trade. The work of construction will be commenced immediately, as ample means are prepared for this purpose.

The above are the two leading works of the State, and alone require particular description. Most of the projects that will be constructed within the State, for some years to come, will probably be based upon the above lines.

The influence which railroads are calculated to exert upon the commerce, and in this manner upon the public sentiment of a community, has been remarkably illustrated in the present condition of the trade of New Orleans; and in the extraordinary revolution which a conviction of the necessity of these works, as a means of maintaining their prosperity and commerce, has effected in the political organization of that city and the State. So long as commerce was confined entirely to natural channels, New Orleans occupied a position possessing greater advantages than any other city on this continent. She held the key to the commerce of its largest and most productive basin, watered by rivers which afford 50,000 miles of inland navigation. This basin is now the principal producing region of those articles which form the basis of our foreign and domestic commerce.

The ability, therefore, to monopolize this trade, will be the test of commercial supremacy among numerous competitors. Before the construction of artificial channels, New Orleans enjoyed a *natural* monopoly of the trade of the Mississippi valley. But it has already been demonstrated that in the United States, *natural* channels of commerce are insufficiently matched against those of an *artificial* character. The progress of the latter has already made serious inroads upon a trade, to which the merchants of New Orleans formerly supposed they had a prescriptive right. There can be no doubt that this trade is to be turned toward the eastern cities, unless it can be restored to its old routes by the construction of channels better suited to its wants than the Mississippi river and its tributaries. As already stated, the people neither of New Orleans, nor of the State, could be induced to act, till the danger to be averted became imminent. But as, in the southern States, works of the magnitude proposed cannot be executed by private enterprise, it was found, so far as Louisiana was concerned, that neither the credit of the State, nor that of the city of New Orleans, could be made available to the works proposed; that of the State from a constitutional inhibition, and that of the city because it had already been dishonored. Under these circumstances, it was felt that the first step to be taken was to remove the disability on the part of the State, and to restore the credit of the city, to a point at which it could be made available for the carrying out of plans designed to promote its growth and prosperity. Both objects have already been accomplished. The constitution of the State has been remodelled, so as to permit extension of aid to railroad projects. A much greater change has been effected, as far as New Orleans itself is concerned. Up to a recent period that city was divided into three *municipalities*, each having a distinct *political* organization. Each of these municipalities had contracted large debts, the payment of which had been dishonored. Their credits, of course, could not be made available for any works of improvement. It was



seen that the proper and only course for the accomplishment of the results aimed at, was to consolidate the different organizations into one body, and pay off old liabilities by new loans resting upon the credit of the *whole* city. All this has been effected. The result has been magical. The credit of the city has been completely restored. The new loan, to pay off outstanding liabilities, commanded a handsome premium, and the city is now in a position to extend efficient aid to her proposed works. As the loss of her business and her credit could be directly traced to the indifference with which she regarded all works of internal improvement, she proposes to restore *both* by calling to her assistance all the agencies supplied by modern science in aid of human efforts, and in the creation of wealth.

In addition to the recent loan of \$2,000,000 referred to, the city has voted \$2,000,000 in aid of the *New Orleans and Nashville*, and \$1,500,000 to the *New Orleans and Opelousas* roads. These sums will probably be increased, should it be found necessary to the accomplishment of their objects. Both works are to be pushed forward with all the despatch called for by the exigencies demanding their construction.

There are two or three short roads in operation in this State, of a local character, and other lines are projected; but they are not sufficiently matured to call for particular notice in this report.

#### TEXAS.

Population in 1850, 212,592. Area in square miles, 237,321; inhabitants to square mile, 0.89.

The State of Texas has been too recently settled to allow time for the construction of extensive lines of railroad. It must, however, soon become an active theatre for the progress of these works, which are not only very much needed, but for which the topographical features of the State are favorable. The surface of the greater part of it consists of level, open prairies, which can be prepared for the superstructure of railroads at a slight expense. The soil is of great fertility, capable of producing large quantities of sugar and cotton, which must ultimately be forwarded over railroads to market, from the absence of navigable rivers.

The most prominent projects, at the present time, occupying the attention of the people of this State, are the proposed road from Galveston to the Red river, and the extension westward of the *New Orleans and Opelousas* railroad. The line of the former of these extends from Galveston in a generally northern direction, between the Brazos and Trinity rivers, to the Red river, which forms the northern boundary of the State. It will be about four hundred miles long. Through its whole length it traverses a fertile region, well adapted to the culture of cotton. This portion of Texas is entirely wanting in any natural outlet for its products. It already contains a large and thriving population, capable of supplying a lucrative traffic to a road. Towards this project the State has made a grant of lands equal to 5,000 acres per mile of road, and will, if necessary, extend farther aid. These lands are a gratuity to the company constructing the road. Measures are now in progress which

will probably result in a contract. When upon its route, and able cotton-produce commercial imp

The other works connecting at its end road. The above commerce of the of railroad connecting that through Texas. Should such project the route of the concerned. Apart, a portion of the the State from elsewhere may be considered.

No State in the and the lapse of find in older States and there is even grants of land, remaining work in Colorado road, Brazos river, and to divert the traffic ready become in a convenient

There are numerous in various places described, of various kinds, to fall within Texas, the favorable railroads, its resources are taken into consideration become an active

In addition to or less attention

1. The *Texas* points on the Rio of El Paso.

2. The *Goliad*

3. The *Lavaca*

4. The *San*

on the coast between

5. The *Brazos*

6. The *Hend*

7. The *Vicksburg*

8. The *Vicksburg*



of the re-  
s into one  
the credit  
has been  
red. The  
handsome  
ent aid to  
redit could  
garded all  
by calling  
e in aid of

the city has  
ville, and  
these sums  
he accom-  
ward with  
r construc-

State, of a  
e not suffi-

7,321; in-

w time for  
ever, soon  
rich are not  
al features  
part of it  
the super-  
s of great  
nd cotton,  
c, from the

the atten-  
alveston to  
s and Ope-  
Galveston  
nity rivers,  
te. It will  
yth it trav-  
This por-  
products.  
of supply-  
State has  
and will,  
uity to the  
ess which

will probably result in placing the whole of this important work under contract. When completed it will prove of great benefit to the people upon its route, and to northern Texas; will add a large area to the available cotton-producing district of the South, and will greatly increase the commercial importance of Galveston, the principal seaport of the State.

The other work referred to traverses the State from east to west, connecting at its eastern terminus with the *New Orleans and Opelousas* road. The above is proposed, not only as an outlet for the trade and commerce of the central portion of the State, but as part of a great line of railroad connecting the Gulf of Mexico with the Pacific. It is claimed that through Texas is to be found the appropriate line for such a work. Should such prove to be the fact, the proposed line will coincide with the route of the *national* road, as far as the territory of Texas is concerned. Apart, however, from all considerations of its becoming a portion of the Pacific project, the necessity for a railroad traversing the State from east to west is so urgent, that its speedy construction may be considered certain.

No State in the Union is making more rapid progress than Texas, and the lapse of time will surely bring with it all the improvements we find in older States. The value of such works is fully appreciated, and there is every disposition to encourage their construction by liberal grants of land, of which the State holds vast bodies. The only remaining work in progress in the State is the *Buffalo Bayou, Brazos, and Colorado* road, extending from Harrisburg, on Buffalo bayou, to the Brazos river, a distance of thirty-two miles. The object of this road is to divert the trade of that river to Galveston bay. This trade has already become important, and the above work will open for it an outlet in a convenient direction to the principal seaport of the State.

There are numerous other projects engaging the attention of the people in various portions of the State; but there are none, except those described, of which the direction and objects are sufficiently defined, to fall within the scope of this notice. When the great area of Texas, the favorable character of its territory for the construction of railroads, its resources, and the dense population it will soon contain, are taken into consideration, there can be no doubt that it will, ere long, become an active theatre of railroad enterprise and success.

In addition to those named, the following projects are attracting more or less attention throughout the State, viz:

1. The *Texas Western* railroad, to run from Corpus Christi to such points on the Rio Grande as may be deemed expedient, in the direction of El Paso.
2. The *Goliad and Aransas Bay* railroad.
3. The *Lavaca* railroad, to run up Guadalupe valley.
4. The *San Antonio and Mexican Gulf* railroad, to run from some point on the coast between Galveston and Corpus Christi to San Antonio.
5. The *Brazos and Colorado* railroad, from Austin to Galveston bay.
6. The *Henderson and Burkville* road, from Burkville to Henderson.
7. The *Vicksburg and Austin City* road.
8. The *Vicksburg and El Paso* road, in about 22° latitude.

## ARKANSAS.

Population in 1830, (Territory,) 30,388; in 1840, 97,574; in 1850, 209,639. Area in square miles, 52,198; inhabitants to square mile 4.01.

This State has heretofore been regarded as too remote, and too thinly settled, to become the theatre of railroad enterprises. A number of important projects, however, are now attracting great attention and interest among her people. The leading of these are the proposed road from Little Rock to the Mississippi river, opposite Memphis, with a branch to Helena; a road from Little Rock to Shreveport, on Red river; and the line running from St. Louis to New Orleans. The projects are rapidly assuming a definite shape. The want of a dense population, and consequently of means for the execution of enterprises of magnitude, may, for the present, delay the construction of roads in this State; but, as in other western States, they will follow close upon the wants and the ability of the people of Arkansas to construct them.

## TENNESSEE.

Population in 1830, 681,904; in 1840, 829,210; in 1850, 1,002,625. Area in square miles, 45,600; inhabitants to square mile, 21.98.

The remarks by which the notice of the Kentucky improvements is prefaced, are appropriate to those of Tennessee. The early projects of this State were equally unfortunate; they shared a similar fate, and produced the same results, so far as the public mind was concerned. It required the same efforts to restore to the people of the State confidence in their ability to execute these works, and arouse the public mind to a sense of their value. This object has been fully accomplished. An elaborate system has been devised, adapted to the wants of every portion of its territory, and toward the construction of it the State guaranties a credit to the amount of \$8,000 per mile, for the purchase of iron and equipment, upon the condition that the companies prepare the road-beds, and defray all other charges of construction. The State retains a lien upon the whole property, as security for the amount advanced. The companies embraced in the internal improvement act are the following: The Chattanooga and Charleston, the Nashville and Northwestern, the Louisville and Nashville, the Southwestern, the McMinnville and Manchester, the Memphis and Charleston, the Nashville and Southern, the Mobile and Ohio, the Nashville and Memphis, the Nashville and Cincinnati, the East Tennessee and Virginia, the Memphis, Clarksville, and Louisville, and the Winchester and Alabama railroads—making, in the aggregate, about 1,000 miles of line. This act is believed to be judicious on the part of the State, as it will secure the construction of most of the projects coming within its provisions, without the risk of loss. By the use of the credit of the State, railroad companies will be enabled to save a large sum in discounts and commissions, which other roads are compelled to pay, upon the sale of their own securities.

The most prominent road in the State, at the present time, is the Nashville and Chattanooga railroad, connecting the above places by a

line of 151 miles. The cities of Chattanooga and Knoxville are completely connected by the Tennessee river, which is completed in 1850.

The above mentioned road is a South Carolina outlet on the Tennessee river, of communication with the outlet of the trade in progress will be compelled to take to market, and to the cotton planters, the cotton.

The road is a connecting link between the northern and southern road will connect Alabama. Its number of important improvements tending toward the river.

This road has been said to have given in the central part of communication with the and connexions to warrant their energy, and its tributaries not a large capacity to undertake.

Railroads in Tennessee has and its railroad most important and East Tennessee entire State from which 15 miles.

East Tennessee Dalton, and is of 80 miles. farther distance miles. This work of the Hiwassee upon it of a large new auspices, termination.

East Tennessee commences at Knoxville above described Georgia State line

line of 151 miles. Chattanooga is already connected by railroad with the cities of Charleston and Savannah. About 100 miles of the above road are completed, and it is expected that by the first of January next the Tennessee river will be reached, and that the whole line will be completed in a few months after that event.

The above road is the appropriate extension of the Georgia and South Carolina lines into the Mississippi valley, to which it opens an outlet on the southern Atlantic coast. For the want of other lines of communication, the Mississippi river and its branches have been the outlet of the trade of Tennessee. The completion of the roads now in progress will liberate this trade from the long circuit it has been compelled to take, by way of the Cumberland and Tennessee rivers, to market, and bring it into direct communication with its best customers, the cotton-producing portions of the southern States.

The road is important, not only for the reasons stated, but as a connecting link between two great systems of railroad occupying the northern and southern States. At Chattanooga and Winchester this road will connect with the railroads of Charleston, Georgia, and Alabama. Its northern terminus, Nashville, is the radiating point of a number of important roads, all of which will soon be in progress, extending towards Cincinnati, Louisville, Evansville, and the Mississippi river.

This road has communicated a new impulse; and, in fact, it may be said to have given birth to most of the important projects in progress in the central portion of the State. It constitutes the channel of communication with other roads, and supplies them with necessary outlets and connexions; without which there would be no sufficient inducement to warrant their construction. It has been prosecuted with vigor and energy, and its affairs have been managed with an ability that has contributed not a little to raise the confidence of the southern people in their capacity to undertake and prosecute successfully railroad enterprises.

*Railroads in East Tennessee.*—The eastern portion of the State of Tennessee has no geographical connexion with the rest of the State, and its railroad projects make up no part of the general system. The most important of these projects are the East Tennessee and Georgia, and East Tennessee and Virginia roads. Together they traverse the entire State from north to south, by a line of about 240 miles, of which 15 miles lie within the State of Georgia.

*East Tennessee and Georgia railroad.*—This road commences at Dalton, and is completed to Loudon, on the Tennessee river, a distance of 80 miles. It is in progress to Knoxville, its northern terminus, a farther distance of 30 miles, making the whole length of its line 110 miles. This was one of the early projects of the South, under the title of the *Hixson* railroad, which broke down after the expenditure upon it of a large sum. A few years since it was recommenced under new auspices, and has been carried forward successfully to its present termination.

*East Tennessee and Virginia railroad.*—The line of this project commences at Knoxville, where it will form a junction with the road above described, and extend in a northeasterly course to the Virginia State line, a distance of 130 miles. Here it will meet the Vir-

ginia and Tennessee railroad. The entire line of the former is under contract, to be ready for the iron as soon as the connecting roads shall be opened. The line of the East Tennessee and Virginia road could not be brought into profitable use, and would, in fact, hardly be accessible without the opening of the connecting roads above referred to. In addition to the general provisions of the State, in aid of railroads, the sum of \$300,000 was granted to this road for the purpose of building several expensive bridges. It is believed that the work will be completed within three years from the present date.

The above roads traverse a very fertile, but comparatively secluded portion of the country. In addition to its agricultural resources, it is rich in the most valuable minerals. Its great distance from market has proved a serious obstacle to its prosperity; but, with the avenues which the above roads will supply, it must soon become one of the flourishing portions of the country and the seat of a large manufacturing, as well as an agricultural interest.

The above roads derive their chief public consideration from their connexion with the great national line, which has been already described, and of which they form an important link. This great line will form the shortest and most direct route between Mobile and New Orleans, and the North; and must consequently become one of the most important routes of travel in the whole country. The lower part of this line will undoubtedly be connected with Chattanooga by a short branch, giving connexion with the roads intersecting at that point.

The Tennessee and Alabama road is a work of much consequence, as it will be connected with the Nashville and Chattanooga road at Winchester, with the Memphis and Charleston at Huntsville, and with the Alabama and Tennessee at Gunter's Landing. From Winchester to Huntsville the distance is about 46 miles. For this distance the whole line is under contract, and well advanced towards completion.

From Winchester a road is also in progress to McMinnville, a distance of about 35 miles. From this point it is proposed to extend a railroad northerly, through Central Tennessee, by way of Sparta, for the purpose of forming a junction with the southern extension of the Lexington and Danville railroad by way of Burkesville, Kentucky. This is a project entitled to State aid. It will be seen that, with its connexions, it would form a direct route for a railroad between the northern and southern States.

Another proposed line, radiating from Nashville, is the Nashville and Northwestern railroad, extending from that city to the Mississippi river, near the northwestern angle of the State. This project also is entitled to State aid, and is regarded as essential to the system which Tennessee has proposed for herself. Its line traverses an excellent region of country, and would furnish an outlet for it in the direction either of Nashville or of the Mississippi river. The portion of this line towards Nashville is an expensive one; and this fact may, for the present, delay the commencement of the work.

The internal improvement act of the State contemplates the construction of three roads extending from Nashville in southern and southwestern directions—the Nashville and Southern, the Nashville and

Southwestern, and first-named has m preparatory to pla road a portion of traverses one of the means for the wo any reasonable do

The Nashville Nashville to the distance, this and trunk line. At junction with the Memphis and Ch continuous lines of r phis, New Orleans

The Nashville tion than either c accommodation of practicable commi cipal commercial be demanded on traverses a very and the city of M portion of the me which must be designed for expo

The Nashville will be more pa Kentucky, a com being in Tennesse have been provid contract.

The line of the from north to sou portion of the S project, and has l of that State. T under contract, a ant means can be State appropriati

The proposed other important p the Louisville an connexion with between Memphi avenue from the will become a l it traverses a fer traffic. It is pr of the Louisville

Southwestern, and the Nashville and Memphis roads. Of these the first-named has made the most progress, its route being under survey preparatory to placing it under contract. It is intended to make this road a portion of the New Orleans and Nashville line. Its line traverses one of the best portions of the State, able to supply abundant means for the work, and its construction may be regarded as beyond any reasonable doubt.

The Nashville and Southwestern road will probably extend from Nashville to the bend of the Tennessee river. For a portion of the distance, this and the Nashville and Southern may be united in one trunk line. At the Tennessee river the above road will form a junction with the Mobile and Ohio road, and, through this, with the Memphis and Charleston road. By means of these connexions continuous lines of railroad will be formed, uniting Nashville with Memphis, New Orleans, and Mobile.

The Nashville and Memphis road will take a more westerly direction than either of the two last named. Its object, in addition to the accommodation of the local traffic upon its route, is to open the shortest practicable communication between the capital of the State and its principal commercial town. The construction of this road is believed to be demanded on the considerations above stated. Its proposed line traverses a very excellent section, capable of affording a large trade; and the city of Memphis must always remain the *entrepôt* of a large portion of the merchandise imported into the State, and the point to which must be forwarded a large amount of its surplus products designed for exportation.

The Nashville and Louisville road is a very important work, and will be more particularly described with the roads of the State of Kentucky, a comparatively small portion only of the line of this road being in Tennessee. For this project sufficient means for construction have been provided, and the work is to be immediately placed under contract.

The line of the Mobile and Ohio railroad traverses Western Tennessee from north to south, and will supply valuable accommodations to that portion of the State. This road may be regarded as an Alabama project, and has been particularly described in the notice of the roads of that State. The Tennessee division is immediately to be placed under contract, and as it runs through a rich planting district, abundant means can be readily raised for its construction, in addition to the State appropriation.

The proposed Memphis, Clarksville, and Louisville railroad is another important project in West Tennessee. It will probably intersect the Louisville and Nashville road at Bowling Green, Kentucky. In connexion with the latter, a very direct line of road will be formed between Memphis and Louisville, which will constitute a convenient avenue from the former city, in a northeasterly direction, and which will become a leading route of travel in the southwestern States. It traverses a fertile section of country, capable of supplying a lucrative traffic. It is probable that this road may be constructed as a branch of the Louisville and Nashville road.



## KENTUCKY.

Population in 1830, 687,917; in 1840, 779,828; in 1850, 982,408. Area in square miles, 37,380; inhabitants to square mile, 26.93.

This State commenced, some years since, a system of improvement founded principally upon the plan of rendering navigable her principal rivers—the Green, Licking, and Kentucky. Although large sums were expended upon these works, they have, with the exception of the improvements on the Green river, proved of little value. They are almost entirely unremunerative, as far as their tolls are concerned; although the Green river improvements have been of great advantage to the country traversed by it, in the outlet they have opened to a market. As a system they have proved a failure, and all idea of the prosecution of works of a similar kind has long since been abandoned.

*Railroads of Kentucky.*

*Louisville and Lexington railroad.*—The only railroad in operation in the State is the line from Louisville to Lexington—made up of the Louisville and Frankfort and Lexington and Lexington roads. These roads were commenced at an early period in the railroad history of the country; and it has been only after repeated efforts and failures that they have been recently completed. The projects shared the fate of all the pioneer western roads, having been abandoned, and their completion postponed for many years after they were commenced. The length of these roads is 93 miles, and the cost about \$2,500,000. The disastrous results which attended the enterprises referred to exerted a most injurious effect upon the public mind of the State. Discouraged by the failures which had been sustained, the people became almost indifferent to the subject of internal improvements, except so far as the construction of Macadamized roads was concerned, for the number and excellence of which, the State is justly celebrated. When the public mind of the West was again turned to the subject of railroad construction, it was with the utmost difficulty that the people of Kentucky could be convinced of the importance of these works, or induced to take any steps toward their construction. The losses suffered on account of the Louisville and Frankfort, and Frankfort and Lexington, railroads, were fresh in mind; and the people distrusted the success of the new projects from experience of the old. The example of the neighboring States, whose success in their recent efforts demonstrated the capacity of the West not only to build railroads, but to supply a lucrative traffic to them, and the rapid progress of those regions of country enjoying the advantages of these works, gradually inspired confidence, and aroused the people to action; and the State of Kentucky is now one theatre of the most active efforts to secure the construction of railroads. Every part of the State is fully alive to the subject, and its surface will soon be as thickly checked with lines as are the States of Ohio and Indiana.

The leading lines in the State, now in progress, are—

1. *The Louisville and Nashville railroad.*—The line of this road will be about 180 miles long. Its route has been determined, and will pass

through a very  
immense traffic to  
markets, excepting  
connexions it wi  
work a national c  
connecting link  
tracy. The road  
simple means are  
the earliest pract  
A very import  
even the main tr  
ville road, which  
esseece." This r  
road at Bowling  
direct line betwe  
s regarded with  
friends of the L  
the proposed ext  
come in for the S  
and will receive  
doubt of its speed  
Another line c  
Cincinnati with Na  
southern Kentuck  
through the tow  
esseece. A refer  
ant relation it be  
city of Nashville  
roads radiating i  
situated on the A  
will be in direct  
ah and Charles  
Orleans, to vario  
the State. The  
with reference to  
the north and v  
roads, will open  
Illinois, and wit  
the line of railro  
ating from that  
States, and to th  
The cost of th  
means have be  
city of Louisville  
and the counties  
route traversed  
densely settled p  
The Covington  
first links, havi  
progress. Acti  
means for the la



through a very fertile portion of the State, capable of supplying an immense traffic to a railroad, and entirely wanting in suitable outlets to markets, excepting that portion of the route near Bowling Green. The connexions it will form will be of sufficient importance to give the work a national character, as it will probably be the most conspicuous connecting link between the roads of the two extremes of the confederacy. The road is to be placed immediately under contract; and as ample means are already provided for this purpose, its construction, at the earliest practicable period, may be set down as certain.

A very important branch from the above road—exceeding in length even the main trunk—is the proposed Memphis, Clarksville, and Louisville road, which has already been described under the head of “Tennessee.” This road will probably leave the Nashville and Louisville road at Bowling Green. It will be seen that the two would form a very direct line between Louisville and Memphis. The Memphis extension is regarded with great favor by the people of Louisville, and by the friends of the Louisville and Nashville projects. As a large portion of the proposed extension is embraced in the State of Tennessee, it will come in for the State aid; and as it traverses a rich section of country, and will receive the efficient support of Louisville, there can be no doubt of its speedy construction.

Another line of road proposed, for the purpose of connecting Cincinnati with Nashville, and attracting much attention in central and southern Kentucky, is composed of the Covington and Lexington line, through the towns of Bowling Green, Kentucky, and Gallatin, Tennessee. A reference to the annexed map will at once show the important relation it bears to the railroad system of the whole country. The city of Nashville is to be the centre of a great southern system of railroads radiating in every direction toward all the leading southern cities situated on the Atlantic coast and the gulf. In a few months this city will be in direct communication, by railroad, with the cities of Savannah and Charleston. Roads are also in progress to Mobile and New Orleans, to various points on the Mississippi, and to other portions of the State. The city of Louisville will be no less favorably situated, with reference to the railroads of the northern and eastern States. On the north and west, the New Albany, and Salem and Jeffersonville roads, will open a communication with the roads of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, and with the leading cities of all these States. On the east, the line of railroad to Lexington will connect with all the railroads radiating from that point, some of which will open outlets to the eastern States, and to the great Atlantic markets.

The cost of this road will amount to about \$5,000,000. Sufficient means have been already provided to warrant its construction. The city of Louisville has subscribed to its stock to the amount of \$1,000,000, and the counties on its line have taken stock with equal liberality. The route traversed by this road runs through one of the most fertile and densely settled portions of the State.

*The Covington and Lexington, and Danville and Nashville.*—The two first links, having an aggregate length of 136 miles, are already in progress. Active measures are in progress to secure the necessary means for the last. This route will pass through Glasgow, an import-

ant town in southern Kentucky. The upper portion of this line may be made the trunk of two important branches, one extending nearly direct in a southerly course through the State of Tennessee, (taking the towns of Sparta and Winchester in its route,) to Huntsville, Alabama, where it will form a junction with the Memphis and Charleston road; thence it will be extended to Gunter's Landing, in order to connect with the Alabama and Tennessee River road. The portion of this line from Winchester, south, is already in progress. The Tennessee division is embraced in the general facility bill. At Winchester, this line will have a southeasterly outlet, by means of the Nashville and Chattanooga railroad.

The other branch referred to is the proposed road to be constructed through southeastern Kentucky and eastern Tennessee, to Knoxville, there to connect with the lines of railroad centring at that point. The importance of this route, for a railroad, has always been recognised, and that section now under discussion formed a part of the old Cincinnati and Charleston project, which attracted so much attention through the southern and western States many years since, and which has been referred to in another part of this report. Measures are in progress to secure the means for this line. The great obstacle in the way of its immediate construction, is the scanty population and want of means on the line of the route. The importance of this link, however, to the connexion lines, now on the eve of completion, must secure to it such foreign aid as shall be necessary to its success.

The next line in order is the *Maysville and Lexington* railroad. This, though started as a local project, is now proposed as a part of a great through-line, connecting the most remote portions of the country. At Lexington it will form a junction with all the lines centring at that point. From its eastern terminus, Maysville, the Maysville and Big Sandy railroad will carry it forward to Portsmouth, on the Ohio river. From the latter place the Scioto and Hocking Valley railroad is in progress, which pursues, for some fifty miles, the same general direction with the connecting Kentucky line, till it forms a junction with the Hillsboro and Cincinnati, and Cincinnati and Marietta roads, the former of which is to constitute the extension, westerly, of the Baltimore and Ohio, and the latter of the Pennsylvania Central road. To the mouth of the Big Sandy river, the Maysville and Big Sandy railroad will connect the former with the Virginia Central road, which it is proposed to carry across the mountains, terminating on the Ohio, at this point. These combinations will secure to the Maysville and Lexington road an important place in a great line of railroad, traversing the country from one extremity to the other, in the convenient direction of business and travel. With the exception of the Maysville and Big Sandy road, all the links necessary to this great line are in progress. The Maysville and Lexington railroad will probably be opened for business during the year 1853.

*Lexington and Big Sandy railroad.*—This proposed road is attracting much attention in Kentucky, particularly that portion of the State to be traversed by it. By reference to the accompanying map, it will be seen that it would form a convenient portion of the great line of road just referred to. Measures are in progress to raise the means neces-

sary for its con-  
work, it will p  
deprived as it i

Henderson and  
sion, southward  
between other  
idea of its imp  
Lake Michigan  
the Gulf of Mex  
cities of New C  
ably always be  
the shortest, and  
for business or  
the Washash va  
the leading com  
facts must alwa  
Nashville railro  
be exceeded by  
local point of v  
as it traverses a  
the extent and v

A road is also eventually be e  
Harrodsburg to  
Maysville and  
Louisville and I  
tour by way of

The only project  
nati road, which  
in the State, b  
daily becoming  
are s<sup>o</sup>n to beco  
tems of roads, e  
Gulf of Mexico  
of commerce rec  
travel between  
most entirely up  
about twelve ho  
posed road it wo  
ours. Active  
means for this w

Population in  
Area in square m

In considering  
for the purpose of  
bound between  
for the purpose  
country. Altho

his line may  
ding nearly  
, (taking the  
, Alabama,  
leston road;  
connect with  
his line from  
e division is  
his line will  
Chattanooga

constructed  
o Knoxville,  
point. The  
recognised,  
the old Cin-  
ch attention  
, and which  
asures are in  
stacle in the  
on and want  
is link, how-  
on, must se-  
ess.

road. This,  
rt of a great  
country. At  
at that point,  
Big Sandy  
river. From  
in progress,  
tion with the  
illsboro and  
of which is  
d Ohio, and  
h of the Big  
connect the  
sed to carry  
point. These  
road an im-  
try from one  
s and travel.  
all the links  
le and Lex-  
ng the year

d is attract-  
of the State  
map, it will  
t line of road  
means neces-

nary for its construction, with good promise of success. As a local work, it will prove to be of great benefit to the country traversed, deprived as it is of suitable and convenient avenues to market.

*Henderson and Nashville railroad.*—This line is the legitimate extension, southward, of the Wabash Valley railroad. As a connecting link between other roads, a reference to the annexed map will give a better idea of its importance than any description. The southern shore of Lake Michigan will attract to itself all the lines of railroad running from the Gulf of Mexico in a northerly direction. Between this lake and the cities of New Orleans and Mobile, the great route of travel will probably always be by way of Nashville. This route will, apparently, be the shortest, and most convenient and agreeable to the traveller, whether for business or pleasure. It coincides with the great route through the Wabash valley, and has the advantage of taking in its course the leading commercial towns in the interior of the country. These facts must always attach particular importance to the Henderson and Nashville railroad as a through-route, and in this respect it can hardly be exceeded by any road of equal length in the United States. In a local point of view the road is important, and its prospects flattering, as it traverses a region of great fertility, and already distinguished for the extent and value of its productions.

A road is also in progress from Louisville to Shelbyville, which may eventually be extended to Frankfort. A road is also proposed from Harrodsburg to Frankfort. Another is projected from Paris, on the Maysville and Lexington road, via Georgetown, to connect with the Louisville and Frankfort railroad, for the purpose of cutting off the detour by way of Lexington.

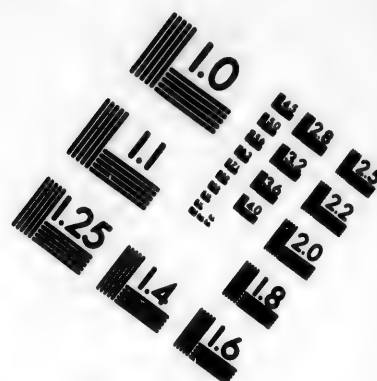
The only project remaining to be noted is the Louisville and Cincinnati road, which is now beginning to attract much attention, not only in the State, but in the above cities. The necessity of the road is daily becoming more and more apparent. Cincinnati and Louisville are soon to become central points in widely extended and distinct systems of roads, extending to the great lakes on the one hand, and to the Gulf of Mexico on the other. The public convenience and the wants of commerce require that this connecting link should be supplied. The travel between the above cities is already great, and is carried almost entirely upon steamboats. The time now occupied by a trip is about twelve hours. The distance by river is 150 miles. By the proposed road it would be reduced to ninety-five miles, and the time to four hours. Active measures are now in progress to provide the necessary means for this work, and to place it under contract.

#### OHIO.

Population in 1830, 937,903; in 1840, 1,519,467; in 1850, 1,980,408. Area in square miles, 39,964; inhabitants to square mile, 49.55.

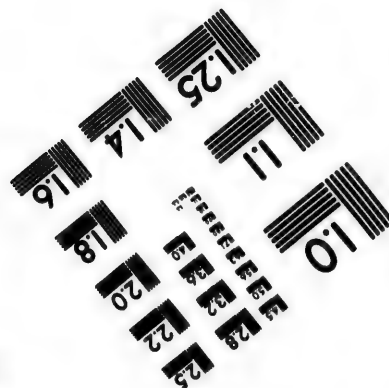
In considering the works of improvement projected in the interior, for the purpose of opening outlets for products, a marked difference is found between them and works constructed by our Atlantic cities for the purpose of securing to themselves the interior trade of the country. Although these last were designed to reach and accommodate





Resolution test chart showing patterns of vertical and horizontal lines with numerical values ranging from 1.0 to 2.5.

6'



# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**





this trade, they took their character and direction rather from the supposed advantage they were to secure to the cities which mainly furnished the means for their construction, than from that to the country traversed. As far as practicable, they aimed at a monopoly of all the trade within their reach; but, with roads projected in the interior for the purpose of opening outlets to a market, a different principle prevails. The ruling motive in such case is, so to shape the project as to secure the cheapest access to the best market, or to a choice of markets, and to escape the monopoly which the markets themselves seek to impose. The leading improvements projected in the interior, therefore, often have a more national character, and are constructed with more reference to the wants of the whole community, than those of the East.

The value of works facilitating and cheapening transportation can be fully estimated only when they are considered in reference to that portion of our population residing in the interior. As already stated, we have few markets, and those far removed from the great producing regions. The early settler in the western States of necessity engaged in agriculture, and so long as he was without means of forwarding his surplus to a market, the gratification of his wants was limited to what his own hands could supply. The time had not arrived for a diversity of pursuits in his own neighborhood, and he was too remote to avail himself of those of the older States. The cost of transportation placed it beyond his means to purchase from abroad, and his surplus was, therefore, comparatively worthless after the supply of his own immediate wants. Thirty years ago, the West offered but few inducements to the settler, as he was compelled to sacrifice all the social and many of the physical comforts afforded in the less fertile, but better settled and richer States of the East. Without variety of industrial pursuits, and without commerce, no amount of surplus could add much to his wealth or his means of enjoyment. This portion of the country therefore advanced very slowly, until the construction of the Erie canal, by which a market was thrown open, and its vast productive capacity rendered available. An instantaneous and mighty impulse was imparted to it, under the influence of which, all its interests have moved forward with constantly accelerating pace up to the present time.

The completion of the Erie canal, in connexion with the great lakes, gave a navigable water line from New York to Chicago, a distance of 1,500 miles, and opened a market to the whole country within reach of this great water line. In order to profit by this outlet, the western States lying upon the lakes immediately commenced the construction of similar works to connect with it the more remote portions of their territory. At that period, canals were regarded as the most approved mode of transportation. Hence the system of internal improvement in the West almost exclusively embraced the construction of canals. The early projects of the States of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, were, with a very few exceptions, of this character, though their further progress has since been entirely superseded by railroads.

In reviewing the public works of the West, the State of Ohio, in some respects, constitutes an appropriate starting point, as she was the first to enter upon, and the only one to execute, what she originally proposed. After a severe struggle, her great system of canals was com-

pleted, and  
all her sister  
States. The rapidity  
of a very few  
sister States  
both at home

Ohio canal  
pleted in 18  
Cleveland, O.  
ley of the So  
striking into  
Hebron, New  
valley. Cro  
Cuyahoga ri  
the canal at  
406 above L  
4 feet deep,  
feet.

This canal  
following are

The Colum  
the canal lea

The Lanc  
main trunk s  
county, a dis

The Athen  
ter branch.

field, Hockin  
56 miles.

The Zanes  
Zanesville, c  
nects it with  
channel is op

The Walk  
ton, upon the

The Miam  
at Manhatta

which it pas  
Toledo. Th

minus of the  
low it. This

It has a wide  
feet above C

of its locks i  
line, forms th

to Evansville  
canal, in Ohi

pleted, and the result has been to place her immeasurably in advance of all her sister States in wealth, in population, and in general prosperity. The rapidity of her progress has been the marvel of the country. In a very few years she rose from obscurity to the first rank among her sister States in population, in wealth, in credit, and in consideration both at home and abroad.

### *Canals of Ohio.*

*Ohio canal.*—This work was commenced in 1825, and was completed in 1832. It extends from Portsmouth, on the Ohio river, to Cleveland, on Lake Erie, a distance of 307 miles. It ascends the valley of the Scioto nearly to Columbus, when it takes an eastern direction, striking into the valley of the Muskingum, passing through the towns of Hebron, Newark, Coshocton, New Philadelphia, and Massillon, in this valley. Crossing the summit at Akron, it falls into the valley of the Cuyahoga river, which it pursues to Cleveland. The highest point in the canal at Akron is 499 feet above the Ohio river at Portsmouth, 406 above Lake Erie, and 973 above the Atlantic ocean. The canal is 4 feet deep, 40 wide, has 147 locks, and an aggregate lockage of 1,220 feet.

This canal has several branches or navigable feeders, of which the following are the principal:

The *Columbus branch*.—This branch extends from the point at which the canal leaves the Ohio valley, to Columbus, a distance of 10 miles.

The *Lancaster branch*.—This is a lateral branch, extending from the main trunk southerly, to the town of Lancaster, the capital of Fairfield county, a distance of 9 miles.

The *Athens extension* or *Hocking canal* is a prolongation of the Lancaster branch. It has a southeasterly course through the counties of Fairfield, Hocking and Athens, to the town of Athens, a distance of about 56 miles.

The *Zanesville branch*, extending from the main canal to the town of Zanesville, on the Muskingum river, a distance of 14 miles, connects it with the *Muskingum improvement*, by means of which another channel is opened to the Ohio river at Marietta.

The *Walwhonding branch* extends from the main canal, near Coshocton, upon the Walwhonding river, a distance of 25 miles.

The *Miami canal*.—This work extends from Cincinnati to Lake Erie, at Manhattan, a distance of 270 miles. The principal towns through which it passes are Hamilton, Dayton, Troy, Sidney, Defiance, and Toledo. This last town is generally considered as the northern terminus of the canal, although it is carried to Manhattan, four miles below it. This canal was commenced in 1825, and completed in 1832. It has a width of 40 and a depth of 4 feet; its summit-level is 510 feet above Cincinnati and 411 feet above Lake Erie, and the number of its locks is 102. This canal, from Lake Erie to the Indiana State line, forms the lower trunk of the Wabash and Erie canal, extending to Evansville, on the Ohio river. There are also connected with this canal, in Ohio, branch lines measuring 45 miles in length.

The following table shows the length and cost of the Ohio canals constructed by the State:

	Length.	Cost.
The Ohio canal and branches.....	340	\$4,695,203
The Walhonding canal.....	25	607,268
The Miami canal and branches.....	315	7,454,726
The Hocking Valley canal.....	56	975,480
The Muskingum improvement.....	91	1,627,318
	<u>827 miles.</u>	<u>15,359,995</u>

In addition to the above works, owned by the State of Ohio, are the following private works:

The *Sandy and Beaver canal*.—This work commences at Bolivar, on the Ohio canal, and extends to the Ohio river, at the mouth of the Beaver river, a distance of about 76 miles. The cost of this work was about \$2,000,000. A portion of it is in the State of Pennsylvania.

The *Mahoning canal*.—This canal commences at Akron, pursues the left bank of the Cuyahoga river, running through the town of Ravenna, thence into and along the valley of the Mahoning to its confluence with the Beaver canal, in Pennsylvania, a short distance from the State line. The length of this canal is about 77 miles, and its cost something like \$2,000,000. It was, before the construction of railroads in Ohio, and still is, an important channel of communication between Pittsburg and Cleveland, and the interior of Ohio, and supplies the latter city with the important article of coal, which is found in the greatest abundance and of the best quality in the Mahoning valley.

In the vast number of railroad projects which have sprung up in Ohio within a few years, and which are absorbing public attention, the canals of the State have sunk into comparative insignificance. The former have, however, been the great cause of its unexampled prosperity, as they supplied the demand of its people for a cheap and comparatively expeditious route to market, and enabled them to turn to immediate account their large resources. It is probable that they may still continue to be the carriers of the more bulky and less valuable kinds of property, and in this manner prove of utility, though of smaller comparative importance. Although railroads may take from the canals a large portion of their traffic, the former will probably develop a still larger trade in articles of merchandise, for which the canals are the appropriate channels; so that the interests of the two systems of improvement, instead of clashing, will be found to be in strict harmony. The canals, unfortunately, are not first-class works, so far as their construction and capacity are concerned, and during periods of great drought, occasionally fall short of water.

### *Railroads of Ohio.*

The railroads of Ohio may be said to belong to two distinct and well defined periods in the history of the internal improvements of the State. The *first* class includes those commenced during the great speculative

movement  
time, the  
were—

1. The  
1846, was  
placed by  
held, a dis  
\$2,500,000

2. The  
in the latte  
Springfield  
Little Mian  
Erie to the  
A portion of  
a flat rail, v  
heavy traffi

3. The  
a portion of  
Like all the  
which has

4. The  
Erie, to Ad  
railroad, to  
of this road  
pleted in 18  
has recently  
place to a h

These an  
great move  
finally acco  
mercial rev  
in completin  
financial em  
amount of c  
brought to b  
and losses t  
now yieldin

It may no  
in the first e  
provement  
The schem  
neering and  
try had not  
that were to  
for travel an  
the failure o  
not only b  
that with t  
been postpo  
success. T

Ohio canals

Cost.

\$4,695,203  
607,269  
7,454,726  
975,480  
1,627,313

---

15,359,995

Ohio, are the

divar, on the  
the Beaver  
k was about  
t.

pursues the  
of Ravenna,  
fluence with  
e State line.  
nothing like  
n Ohio, and  
ittsburg and  
er city with  
abundance

g up in Ohio  
n, the canals

The former  
prosperity, as  
mparatively  
o immediate  
still continue  
of property,  
parative im-  
a large por-  
larger trade  
appropriate  
ovement, in-  
The canals,  
struction and  
ht, occasion-

nct and well  
of the State.  
t speculative

movement of 1836 and 1837, which were, for a considerable lapse of time, the only projects of the kind attempted in the State. These were—

1. The *Little Miami* railroad, commenced in 1837 and completed in 1846, was originally laid out with a flat rail, which has since been replaced by the heavy H or T rail. It extends from Cincinnati to Springfield, a distance of 84 miles, and has cost, up to the present time, about \$2,500,000.

2. The *Mad River and Lake Erie*, commenced in 1836 and completed in the latter part of 1846, extends from Sandusky, on Lake Erie, to Springfield, a distance of 134 miles, where it forms a junction with the Little Miami road, constituting a continuous line of railroad from Lake Erie to the Ohio, which was the first to connect these water-courses. A portion of this road was opened in 1838. It was originally laid with a flat rail, which has since been replaced by one better adapted to a heavy traffic.

3. The *Mansfield and Sandusky* railroad was commenced in 1836, and a portion of it opened in 1838. It was completed to Mansfield in 1847. Like all the early Ohio railroads, it was first laid with the flat bar, which has since given place to the heavy rail.

4. The *Lake Erie and Kalamazoo* extends from Toledo, on Lake Erie, to Adrian, where it forms a junction with the Michigan Southern railroad, to which it forms an outlet to the roads of Ohio. The length of this road is about 33 miles. It was commenced in 1836, and completed in 1845. Its superstructure was, in the outset, a flat rail, which has recently, since the completion of the Michigan Southern road, given place to a heavy bar.

These are the only roads commenced, under the stimulus of the great movement already referred to, the original plans for which were finally accomplished. All other projects fell to the ground in the commercial revulsions which followed. These failures, and the long delay in completing the roads already described, were in part owing to the financial embarrassments which succeeded, but yet more to the limited amount of capital, and to the want of engineering skill and experience brought to bear upon them. Notwithstanding all the embarrassments and losses to which they were subjected, it is believed that they are all now yielding a profitable return upon their entire cost.

It may not here be out of place to remark, that the numerous failures in the first efforts of the new States to construct works of internal improvement were not the result of *accident*, but a matter of *necessity*. The schemes were all premature; neither the means, nor the engineering and practical talent, essential to success, existed. The country had not been settled a length of time sufficient to designate the sites that were to become the great depots of trade, or the convenient routes for travel and business. At this distance of time, it is easy to see that the failure of many of the works undertaken in the West and South, not only by the States but by individuals, was unavoidable; and that with the lights we now possess, their construction would have been postponed until a condition should have arisen more favorable to success. These failures were no just cause of reproach to the States

in which they occurred, except so far as the debts created have been repudiated, or no provisions have been made for the liabilities as they fell due.

\* These reverses cut short the progress of railroads and canals, with a few exceptions, for a number of years. The people were disheartened, and in many cases disgusted, with their ill success, and became comparatively indifferent to the subject of internal improvements. Years elapsed before the western States recovered from the disastrous effects of the previous reverses, in which nearly every individual in the community had been involved. Indeed, it required years to replace the various losses sustained. When this was accomplished, and the lapse of sixteen years had brought a larger population, increased production, and ampler means, the necessity of avenues, suitable to the increasing wants of the country, came to be more and more strongly felt. To meet this demand, the works now in progress were commenced. These movements constitute the *new* era in the history of our internal improvements. Both the old and the new system had its peculiar characteristics. The first proposed in the newly-settled States either anticipated the wants of the country, or was in advance of the conditions necessary to success. It was borrowed from the old, and applied to the new States, where an entirely different state of things existed; and was in fact an attempt to apply a principle deduced from known data to circumstances wholly uncertain. The works more recently commenced rest on a very different foundation. They were constructed, and are adapted, to supply wants which actually exist. An unsound policy has given place to one perfectly healthy and legitimate, following requirements, and controlled by wants, the extent and nature of which are well understood and defined.

The railroads in progress and operation in Ohio at the present time make an aggregate length of line of about 3,000 miles; the face of the country favoring their construction in every part of it. These projects are pretty uniformly distributed over the State. There are no lines of *pro-eminent* importance, because travel and commerce are not, as in some other States, forced into particular channels by the natural configuration of the country. So homogeneous are the physical characteristics of the different portions of the western States, that a detailed description of *one* line of road will serve to give a distinct idea of all. In this region, *local* considerations are a sufficient inducement to the construction of numerous and important lines, and frequently a through-route is made up by a combination of what were in the outset entirely distinct and separate projects. In noticing the roads of Ohio, therefore, an effort will be made rather to give a clear idea of the whole system, than to burden the report with similar details of different projects.

In addition to the roads of exclusively local character, there are numerous great lines traversing the entire State from north to south and from east to west. These great lines or routes are composed as follows:

1. Comp  
and Lake E
2. Comp  
land and C
3. Comp  
and Scioto
4. Clevel
6. A fift  
cinnati, Ha  
in progress
6. An a  
the lower p  
ton, or the  
Vernon and  
Pittsburg,  
branch so  
probably at
- It is also  
riod from C  
river, eithe  
to construc  
mouth. T  
lines. Eff  
cinnati, bet  
ton. Shoul  
will be for

1. Comp  
Junction ra  
distance.  
composed  
walk and  
operation o
2. Com  
and Indian  
tion, and i  
ary next.
3. Com  
extending  
diana.
4. Com  
Columbus,  
of railroad  
the Missis  
From C  
Columbus o  
ern roads.



*Through-lines running from north to south.*

1. Composed of the *Cincinnati, Hamilton and Dayton*, and *Mad River and Lake Erie* railroads.
2. Composed of the *Little Miami, Columbus and Xenia*, and *Cleveland and Columbus* railroads.
3. Composed of the *Mansfield and Sandusky, Columbus and Lake Erie*, and *Scioto and Hocking Valley* railroads.
4. *Cleveland and Wellsville* railroad.

5. A fifth line will soon be added to the above, formed by the *Cincinnati, Hamilton and Dayton*, and the *Dayton and Michigan* roads, now in progress from Dayton to Toledo.

6. An additional line will probably be formed without much delay; the lower portion of it composed of the *Cincinnati, Hamilton and Dayton*, or the *Little Miami*, the central portion of the *Springfield, Mount Vernon and Pittsburg*, and the northern division of the *Cleveland and Pittsburg*, and *Akron Branch* railroads. It is proposed to extend this branch so as to form a junction with the Ohio and Pennsylvania roads, probably at Wooster.

It is also probable that a railroad will be constructed in a short period from Cleveland to Zanesville, and thence southward to the Ohio river, either at Marietta or Portsmouth. Measures are also in progress to construct a road from Columbus, down the valley of the Scioto to its mouth. The above roads would form two additional north and south lines. Efforts are also making to construct a road from Dayton to Cincinnati, between the *Little Miami* and the *Cincinnati, Hamilton and Dayton*. Should they prove successful, a portion of another through-line will be formed.

*Through-lines running from east to west.*

1. Composed of the *Cleveland, Painesville and Ashtabula*, and the *Junction* railroads. This line will follow the lake shore for its whole distance. From Cleveland it will be carried westward by another line composed of a portion of the *Cleveland and Columbus*, and *Toledo, Norwalk and Cleveland*. The whole of this last named line will be in operation during the present year.

2. Composed of the *Ohio and Pennsylvania*, and the *Bellefontaine and Indiana* roads. Both of these are well advanced towards completion, and it is intended to have them in operation by the first of January next.

3. Composed of the *Ohio and Pennsylvania*, and the *Ohio and Indiana*, extending from the western terminus of the former to Fort Wayne, Indiana.

4. Composed of the *Steubenville, Indiana and Columbus*, and the *Columbus, Piqua, and Indiana* roads. These will form a continuous line of railroad through Ohio, and also from Philadelphia and Baltimore, to the Mississippi river, having a uniform gauge throughout.

From Columbus an additional line will be formed by means of the *Columbus and Xenia*, the *Dayton and London*, and the *Dayton and West* roads.



5. Composed of the *Ohio Central* and *Columbus*, and *Piqua and Indiana* roads. An additional line from Columbus, by the line running through Dayton, is described above.

6. Composed of the *Ohio Central*, and the *Cincinnati, Wilmington and Zanesville* roads.

7. *Cincinnati and Marietta* railroad. It is also contemplated to extend this road to Wheeling, thus forming a continuous line from Cincinnati to Wheeling under one charter.

8. *Hillsboro and Cincinnati* railroad, extending from the Ohio river, opposite Parkersburg, is proposed as the direct continuation of the Baltimore and Ohio railroad to Cincinnati. From the latter place all the roads terminating there will be carried to the Indiana State line, by the Ohio and Mississippi railroad.

The great lines which have been thus briefly described embrace the most important projects in the State. All of them present the same general characteristics. The results achieved by the lines in operation may be safely predicated of those in progress; and these so well illustrate the value of such works to the community, and as investments of capital, that a detailed account of their objects, cost, and prospective revenue, is unnecessary. Reference to the annexed maps taken in connexion with the history of the roads in operation, will convey a sufficiently correct idea of the various projects that compose the system above described.

There are many roads in progress not particularly connected with the above lines, the objects of which require a brief notice, viz :

*Ohio and Mississippi* railroad; the leading object of which is the connexion of Cincinnati and St. Louis, the two great cities of the Mississippi Valley, by the shortest practicable line. A glance at the map will sufficiently demonstrate the value of such a work to the commerce and travel of the country. At the present time the communication between these cities is carried on by means of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and it is well known that the navigation of these is always seriously obstructed and often totally suspended at certain seasons of the year. At best, the route is tedious and expensive, and uncomfortable at all times, and often very unhealthy. The distance by water is more than twice as great as by land. A direct line of railroad between these great cities is one ranking first in importance among our leading works. It is easy to see that the principal routes of travel must be those connecting great cities by the shortest lines, since the travel, whether of business or of pleasure, necessarily tends from one to another of these. Familiar illustrations of the fact will readily occur to every reader. In going westward, Cincinnati is a necessary point in the route of every traveller. That city, also, is consequently a converging point of the great lines of road leading westward from the eastern cities of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore. After reaching Cincinnati, another leading point toward which travel is attracted is St. Louis. Hence the necessity of the above road, and the important relations it bears to the railroad system of the country, and to the great routes of travel.

The length of this road will be about three hundred and thirty miles. For the greater part of this distance the route is very favorable to

cheap construction, productive of much business, and the Ohio river, with its through-trade, and these, will be the main support of the system.

The whole system, from the first rapid progress, support of the subscribed \$600,000, and the corporate capacity to incorporate capacity.

By the people, less favor than is accorded as the line is carried forward. It will be seen that the line, of the Mississippi, is the main support of the system.

The Hamilton, Indian, and the Ohio river, in progress, the both of which are opened for travel, the former for the river, at Logansport.

The Green River, and Western, eastern terminus, pies at present, Ohio road to operation to the so that the line, Bellefontaine, cember next, Louisville, Ky, other important, consequently, to the Iron road.

The Iron road, manufacturing establishments, will probably be Scioto and Hamilton.

By the Cleveland, channel of the valleys of the objects in its the Mahoning, with coal. It is under contract.

A line of the Ohio river, commencing near

cheap construction. Through its whole length it traverses a fertile and productive region, without any outlet except that formed by the Wabash river, which the above road crosses at Vincennes. In addition to its through-travel, this road will be the channel of a vast local traffic; and these, when combined, cannot fail to yield a lucrative income.

The whole road is under contract for completion within two years from the first of January, 1853; and the work of construction is in rapid progress. The project has received the hearty co-operation and support of the cities of Cincinnati and St. Louis, the former having subscribed \$600,000, and the latter \$500,000, to the work, in their corporate capacities, in addition to large private subscriptions.

By the people of Baltimore, the above work is regarded with hardly less favor than by Cincinnati and St. Louis. By the former, it is regarded as the direct extension westward of their great line, which is to be carried forward to Cincinnati by the Hillsboro and Marietta roads. It will be seen that these three roads make up one grand and symmetrical line, of about nine hundred miles, extending from tide-water to the Mississippi river.

The *Hamilton and Eaton* road, extending from Hamilton to Richmond, Indiana, though a valuable local work, derives its chief importance from the fact that it constitutes the trunk of two extensive lines in progress, the Indiana Central and the Cincinnati and Chicago roads, both of which connect with it at Richmond. This road has just been opened for travel. The connecting lines above named are in progress—the former for its entire length, and the latter as far as the Wabash river, at Logansport.

The *Greenville and Miami* road extends from a point on the Dayton and Western road, about fifteen miles west of Dayton, to Union, the eastern terminus of the Indianapolis and Bellefontaine road. It occupies at present a conspicuous position, from the fact that it is the first Ohio road to form a connexion with those of Indiana. It is already in operation to Greenville, from which point the work is in rapid progress; so that the simultaneous completion of this and the Indianapolis and Bellefontaine road, as far as Union, may be expected by the first of December next, giving an outlet by railroad, from Jeffersonville, (opposite Louisville, Kentucky,) Terre Haute, Lafayette, Madison, and numerous other important points in Indiana, to the railroads of Ohio, and, consequently, to those of the eastern States.

The *Iron* railroad is a short road, connecting the numerous iron manufacturing establishments of southern Ohio with the river. This road will probably be extended northward, to form a connexion with the Scioto and Hocking Valley railroad.

By the *Cleveland and Mahoning* road, it is proposed to open a new channel of communication between Cleveland and Pittsburg, through the valleys of the Mahoning and Beaver rivers. One of the principal objects in its construction is to open a new outlet for the coal-fields of the Mahoning valley, from which Cleveland is now chiefly supplied with coal. Measures are in progress to place this work immediately under contract.

A line of road of considerable importance is also proposed, commencing near Mansfield, and extending in a generally northeasterly

direction, through Warren to the Ohio State line, to be continued through Pennsylvania to the Erie road at or near Olean, constituting a new line of communication between the railroads of Ohio and those of the East.

#### INDIANA.

Population in 1830, 343,031; in 1840, 685,866; in 1850, 988,416. Area in square miles, 33,809; inhabitants to square mile, 29.23.

The State of Indiana, in emulation of the example of her sister States, commenced, in 1836, the construction of an elaborate system of internal improvement, of which only a comparatively small portion has been accomplished. It consisted partly of canals, and partly of railroads. The canals proposed were the Wabash and Erie, the Central, the White Water, the Terre Haute and Eel River, and a canal from Fort Wayne to Michigan City. The railroads proposed to be constructed by the State, were the Madison and Indianapolis, and the Lafayette and Michigan.

The *Wabash and Erie* canal is the most important of the works of public improvement undertaken in the State. It commences at the Ohio State line, and extends to Evansville, on the Ohio river, a distance of three hundred and seventy-nine miles, and four hundred and sixty-seven miles from Toledo, on Lake Erie. When completed, it will form one of the longest lines of canal in the world. From Toledo to Fort Wayne it has a depth of four feet, and a width of sixty. Below this point, it is only three feet deep and forty-five wide. Its locks admit boats of a capacity of about sixty tons. It is to be opened for traffic through its whole length in the ensuing spring.

This work was completed by the State as far as Lafayette, a distance of two hundred and thirty miles from Toledo, and two hundred and forty-nine from the Ohio. When the State became, from the embarrassment of its affairs, unequal to its farther construction, a conditional agreement was made with the bondholders of the State for its completion; the latter reserving the right to resume the work, upon the payment of the sum which the bondholders had agreed to receive in addition to the cost of completing it. It is believed that the canal will again pass into the hands of the State, by the ultimate payment of the whole of her debt. Although the construction of the canal was one of the causes of the financial embarrassments of the State, the work has proved one of the efficient means by which she has recovered from them and reached the high position she now holds as a leading State in the confederacy. As far as excellence of soil is concerned, no State possesses superior resources. The canal opened an outlet for her products, and gave her the use of means, which up to its opening lay dormant, from the difficulty and cost of reaching a market. The rapid increase in the exports of Indian corn will illustrate the value of improvements which facilitate transportation. The exports of this article from the Wabash valley, from insignificance, rose to millions of bushels in a very few years after the opening of the canal; and Toledo, its terminus on Lake Erie, is now the chief port of export for this article.

The failure  
improvements  
put an end fo  
or private ch  
losses resulti  
the public m  
reverses susta  
a more enlar  
nitude, better  
port of extens  
State was, in  
It anticipated  
the new mov  
have followed  
only such en  
their necessit  
success. Th  
Indiana, whic  
railroad with  
States, and is  
Her credit a  
one of the n  
the confeder  
There is n  
tem of railro  
geographical  
all brought  
rangement w  
each. India  
portant road  
renceburg a  
ette, Terre H  
roads will b  
lines of the  
from the eas  
the great lak  
for the prom  
railroad com  
All of th  
ample belts  
traffic, occu  
Jeffersonvill  
of the State  
Madison an  
an importan  
ing the trad  
line between  
tension, we  
the Indiana

*Railroads in Indiana.*

The failure of the State to carry out her proposed system of public improvements, and the financial troubles in which she became involved, put an end for a time to all enterprises of the kind, whether of a public or private character. Some years were required to make good the losses resulting from the great expansion of 1836-'37, and to allow the public mind to recover from the discouraging influence of the reverses sustained. As in Ohio, lapse of time brought greater means, a more enlarged capacity to superintend and execute works of magnitude, better defined objects, and a traffic necessary for the support of extensive lines of improvement. The system proposed by the State was, in fact, in advance of the conditions required to sustain it. It anticipated a state of things which did not exist. In commencing the new movement, which has resulted so successfully, her people have *followed* and not *anticipated* their wants. They have taken up only such enterprises as were sanctioned by the clearest evidence of their necessity, and which could command sufficient support to insure success. The result has been uniformly favorable; and the State of Indiana, which but two or three years since had hardly a mile of railroad within her limits, now takes rank with our leading railroad States, and is soon to be third or fourth in the extent of her works. Her credit and means have advanced with equal pace, and, though one of the new States, she already occupies a prominent position in the confederacy.

There is no State in the Union that presents so symmetrical a system of railroads as Indiana. Nearly all her great lines radiate from the geographical centre and capital of the State. By this means they are all brought into intimate business relations with one another, an arrangement which must promote to a great degree the advantages of each. Indianapolis is soon to be the point of intersection of eight important roads, viz: the Jeffersonville, Madison and Indianapolis, Lawrenceburg and Indianapolis, Central, Bellefontaine, Peru, Lafayette, Terre Haute, and the New Albany and Salem roads. All these roads will be carried, in their respective directions, to the boundary lines of the State. Their focus is in the great lines of railroad running from the eastern States to the Mississippi river, and from the Ohio to the great lakes. It is impossible to conceive a system better devised for the promotion of the interests of the people of the State, or of the railroad companies.

All of these great lines, while they have their appropriate and ample belts of fertile, productive and well-settled territory for local traffic, occupy important routes for through-business and travel. The Jeffersonville opens a communication between the central portions of the State with Louisville, the second city of the Ohio valley; the Madison and Indianapolis forms a similar connexion with Madison, an important town, favorably situated on the Ohio river for commanding the trade of the interior; the Lawrenceburg forms the connecting line between Indianapolis and Cincinnati; the Central is the direct extension, westward, of the leading lines running through central Ohio; the Indianapolis and Bellefontaine opens the outlet to the great lakes



and the lines of road traversing northern Ohio; the Peru connects the capital and central portions of the State with the Wabash canal, which is now the great commercial avenue for the State; the Lafayette connects the most important town in the northwestern part of the State with the central portions, and will soon constitute a link of the great line extending to Chicago; the Terre Haute is the connecting line between the railroad system of the State and St. Louis, and the railroads of Illinois; the New Albany and Salem will connect the cities of Louisville and New Albany, and the lower portions of the State, with the interior, by a line lying to the west of the Jeffersonville road, and will also constitute an unbroken line of some two hundred and eighty-five miles between Lake Michigan and the Ohio river.

With the exception of the New Albany and Salem, all the above roads having the same general direction may be said to be complements of each other. The Central and the Terre Haute roads constitute, in a business and commercial point of view, *one* line; so with the Lawrenceburg and Lafayette, and the Jeffersonville and Peru. In this manner, a system of railroads will be found adapted to promote the highest good of all the members to it, and to develop to the utmost the wealth and resources of the State, and at the same time fitted to become a portion of a still wider system embracing the whole country.

The system we have described occupies an area in the central portions of the State about one hundred and fifty miles square. In length of line and relative importance there is great uniformity in the various roads that compose it. They all occupy favorable routes; are all calculated to benefit each other; and will be rivals for the same trade in a slight degree only. The northern and southern portions of the State will also be well supplied with railroad accommodations. In the southern portion, the most important road in progress is the Ohio and Mississippi, which traverses it from east to west. This work has already been sufficiently noticed under "the railroads of Ohio." The southwestern corner of the State is traversed by the Evansville and Illinois road, which is already completed to Princeton, and is in progress to Terre Haute. When this last point is reached, a connexion will be formed with the Central system, which will be brought into communication with Evansville, the most important and flourishing town upon the lower Ohio, and also with a railroad now in progress leading from Henderson, upon the opposite bank of the river, in Kentucky, to Nashville, Tennessee, in order to connect with the roads terminating in that city.

The *New Albany and Salem* road is an important work for southern Indiana. At or near Orleans it will form a connexion with the Ohio and Mississippi railroad, and will thus constitute a convenient and direct route between the cities of New Albany, Louisville, and St. Louis. This road will also supply railroad accommodations to an extensive and important, but comparatively isolated portion of western Indiana. In the northern part of the State, it will perform a still more important office in opening, and that shortly, a communication between the central and northern portions of Indiana and the city of Chicago. The line of this road extends from New Albany to Michigan City, (with a branch to Indianapolis) and thence to Chicago, making its entire length about three hundred and fifteen miles. A part of this line will be composed

of the Crawford  
former. Three  
Albany to Orle  
an City to Chi  
much of it will  
leted.

An important  
Northern road,  
road, of which  
line, as they un  
man, two impo  
country. The  
north to south,  
westward of th  
southwardly, to  
number of road  
ecting the sout  
first importance  
out to its busin  
ect is regarded  
considerations.  
State celebrated  
well as through

Among the p  
Wabash Valley line  
line of Illinois.  
etter idea of t  
will bear to the  
escription. It  
Lake Erie, for  
it has already  
Wabash canal,  
both of busines  
St. Louis woul  
Wabash river.  
nd is filled wit  
nd traffic to th  
country. In th  
ped for the su

Another imp  
Chicago. This  
iana railroad,  
These roads w  
the Northwest  
such an ave  
the probable ro  
migration whi  
directed upon  
be unoccupied  
important b  
The above line

of the Crawfordsville and Wabash road, which has been merged in the former. Three distinct portions of it are in operation, viz: from New Albany to Orleans; from Crawfordsville to Lafayette; and from Michigan City to Chicago. The unfinished portion is well advanced, and much of it will be finished before 1853, when the whole will be completed.

An important work in the northern part of the State is the Indiana Northern road, and which will be noticed with the Michigan Southern road, of which it forms a part. These two roads constitute a leading line, as they unite the most southerly portions of Lakes Erie and Michigan, two important points in the geography and commerce of the country. The great lakes occupy a basin extending 500 miles from north to south, and oppose an insuperable barrier to the direct extension westward of the lines from the northern States. All these are deflected southwardly, to avoid Lake Michigan. Such is the fact with a large number of roads in reference to Lake Erie; consequently, a line connecting the southern shores of these lakes cannot fail to be a work of the first importance, not only to the travel and commerce of the country, but to its business and revenues. The great favor with which this project is regarded by the public, is undoubtedly due in part to the above considerations. The Northern Indiana road traverses a portion of the State celebrated for its fertility, which will secure to it a large local, as well as through traffic.

Among the proposed roads, probably the most important is the Wabash Valley line, which is to extend from Toledo, Ohio, to the boundary line of Illinois. A glance at the accompanying map will convey a better idea of the value of such a work, and the intimate relation it will bear to the commerce and travel of the country, than any attempted description. It will be seen that Toledo is the most salient point on Lake Erie, for all the country lying to the west and southwest of it. It has already become a place of great commerce, by means of the Wabash canal, and must always be a leading point in the routes both of business and travel. A line of railroad connecting Toledo and St. Louis would coincide for a long distance with the course of the Wabash river. The valley of this river is celebrated for its fertility, and is filled with large and flourishing towns, which owe their existence and traffic to the canal, and are the depôts of trade for the surrounding country. In this manner an ample business has been already developed for the support of a first-class railroad.

Another important project is the projected road from Fort Wayne to Chicago. This is proposed as the legitimate extension of the Ohio and Indiana railroad, which has already been noticed under the roads of Ohio. These roads would constitute a direct line between the great city of the Northwest and the railroads of central Ohio. The importance of such an avenue must be apparent upon the slightest examination of the probable routes of travel and trade in the West. The great tide of migration which is flowing thither from the middle States and Ohio is directed upon Chicago, which is the great point of its distribution over the unoccupied lands of the new States. This city must also become an important business and commercial point for all the western States. The above line is also regarded as the appropriate extension to Chicago



of the great Philadelphia and Baltimore lines, which will be extended to the eastern terminus of the former, in central Ohio.

An important road is in progress, commencing at Richmond, the western terminus of the Dayton and Western, and Hamilton and Eaton roads, and extending to the Wabash river, at Logansport, which it is intended ultimately to carry forward to Chicago. As a through-route, its object is to connect Cincinnati and Chicago. Locally, it may be regarded as a Cincinnati road, penetrating a very rich and productive section of the State. It is under contract from Richmond to the Wabash, by way of Newcastle. It will be seen that, for the country traversed, it will constitute a very direct and convenient outlet to its great market, Cincinnati; and it is so situated as to command, to a great extent, the traffic of the territory lying to the north of its line. The route proposed by this road, it is believed, will constitute the shortest route between Cincinnati and Chicago.

It is also proposed to construct a branch from the Jeffersonville road, commencing at or near Columbus, and extending as far north as Union, the eastern terminus of the Indianapolis and Bellefontaine road, and probably to Fort Wayne. This extension is favored by the city of Louisville, Kentucky, as affording means of connecting herself with the roads running east and west through Ohio, and of securing a portion of their trade and travel, which otherwise would be drawn to Cincinnati.

The branch to Fort Wayne would probably run through Muncie, on the Bellefontaine road, and in this manner a connexion would be formed between Fort Wayne and Indianapolis. The route for such a road has been surveyed and found favorable, and active measures are in progress to raise the necessary means for its construction.

The above are the leading projects in the State. There are several others of minor consequence, among which may be named the Shelbyville, Knightstown, and Rushville branches. There are others proposed, but not sufficiently advanced to call for particular notice.

#### MICHIGAN.

Population in 1830, (Territory,) 31,639; in 1840, 212,267; in 1850, 397,654. Area in square miles, 56,243; inhabitants to square mile, 7.07.

The State of Michigan, so early as 1836, while in her very infancy, matured and commenced an elaborate system of internal improvements, by means of railroads and canals. Of the latter none have been constructed: in fact, they were hardly commenced. Of the great lines of railroads, two, the most important, have been completed, with some deviation from the original plans.

1. The *Michigan Central* railroad commences at Detroit, and runs generally in a western direction, to Lake Michigan. It is then deflected southward and carried around the southern shore of Lake Michigan to Chicago, the whole length of line being 282 miles. It was completed to Lake Michigan, at New Buffalo, two or three years since, but was extended to Chicago within a few months only. This work is in every point of view most important, saving the necessity of

a long and ex-  
east to west,  
and business  
Michigan, un-  
of it were con-  
quence of the  
to a private co-  
construction  
vigor to its ter-  
very product  
the East and  
the great Wes-  
the coming y  
connexion with  
eastern States  
trade and tra-

#### 2. Michigan.

Southern was  
36 miles from  
State, its fath-  
years it was a  
with the Ind  
The distance  
tended to car-  
Buffalo; but  
after running  
into Indiana,  
by that State  
Erie, and wil-  
may be confi-  
tinuous line o  
tance of near  
Northern may  
forming in fa-  
prospects are  
has been pro-  
tection of its  
Michigan, it  
success since  
parties by w  
The local  
by an ample  
which alone  
through-traffic  
ent through-  
the north, t  
become inter-  
travel.

A railroad  
ject, and wil-

l be extended

Richmond, the  
ton and Eaton  
ort, which it is  
through-route,  
ally, it may be  
and productive  
nd to the Wa-  
ne country tra-  
tlet to its great  
to a great ex-  
ne. The route  
shortest route

ersonville road,  
north as Union,  
aine road, and  
by the city of  
g herself with  
se -ring a por-  
e drawn to Cin-

ugh Muncie, on  
ould be formed  
such a road has  
are in progress

ere are several  
ned the Shelby-  
are others pro-  
ur notice.

, 212,267; in  
ants to square

r very infancy,  
improvements,  
have been con-  
ne great lines of  
with some de-

etroit, and run  
It is then de-  
shore of Lake  
282 miles. It  
o or three years  
chs only. This  
he neccesity of

a long and expensive detour by way of Mackinaw, in travelling from east to west, and having proved of great convenience to the travelling and business public. This road was commenced by the State of Michigan, under whose auspices about 125 miles of the eastern portion of it were constructed. The State becoming embarrassed in consequence of the injudicious management of her affairs, the road was sold to a private company in the latter part of 1846, by whom the work of construction was immediately resumed, and prosecuted with great vigor to its termination, at Chicago. Since its completion it has proved very productive. Its importance as a great through-link, between the East and the West, will be greatly increased by the construction of the great Western railroad of Canada, which will be completed during the coming year. When that road shall be opened, a direct route, in connexion with the above roads, will be afforded to the travel from the eastern States to Chicago, the great central point of the northwestern trade and travel.

2. *Michigan Southern* railroad. Like the Central road, the Michigan Southern was formerly a State work, and as such, was opened to Adrian, 36 miles from Monroe, its eastern terminus. On the failure of the State, its farther progress was abandoned; but after a lapse of some years it was sold to a private company, by whom it has, in connexion with the Indiana Northern road, been recently extended to Chicago. The distance between the termini is 243 miles. It was originally intended to carry this road through the southern tier of counties to New Buffalo; but this plan was abandoned by the present company, and, after running about 130 miles in Michigan, the line was deflected into Indiana, and on this portion constructed under a charter granted by that State. This road is also connected with Toledo, on Lake Erie, and will be shortly connected with the railroads of Ohio; and it may be confidently expected, that by the first of January next a continuous line of railroad will exist from New York to Chicago, a distance of nearly 1,000 miles. The Michigan Southern and Indiana Northern may both be regarded as belonging to one interest, and as forming in fact one line. Though recently opened for business, its prospects are very favorable. In the hands of its present managers, it has been prosecuted with energy and success; and, as the general direction of its line coincides with the southern shores of Lakes Erie and Michigan, it is difficult to find a more important line of road. Its success since its opening fully justifies the sagacity and foresight of the parties by whom its extension was planned and executed.

The local trade both of the Central and Southern roads is supplied by an ample belt of fertile, well-settled and highly productive country, which alone would yield sufficient support, entirely independent of through-traffic. Both are intended to form important parts of independent through-routes from Boston and New York to Chicago—one on the north, the other on the south shore of Lake Erie—and must become intimately identified with important routes of commerce and travel.

A railroad from Green Bay to Lake Superior is an important project, and will prove of great convenience to the mining districts on the

southern shores of the latter, which for a considerable portion of the year are inaccessible. This work is indispensable to the proper development of the vast mineral resources of that great region. Its route is the best that could be adopted for immediate exigencies. The line of the road is under survey; and it is believed that its construction will be immediately commenced, an amount of business sufficient to furnish a considerable traffic being already developed on its northern terminus.

A road is also proposed, and will undoubtedly in a few years be constructed, extending from Detroit to Toledo, with a view to enable the great Western railroad of Canada to form a connexion with the lines of the United States.

#### ILLINOIS.

Population in 1830, 157,445; in 1840, 476,183; in 1850, 851,470. Area in square miles, 55,405; inhabitants to square mile, 15.36.

There is a remarkable similarity between the histories of the States of Indiana and Illinois, so far as their respective systems of internal improvements are concerned. Both systems were commenced about the same period; both States became involved in similar financial embarrassments; and both abandoned the prosecution of their respective works—most of which have been either discontinued entirely, or have passed into private hands. While this parallel exists between the two, Illinois labored under the disadvantage of being a much newer State, possessing smaller means, and consequently requiring a longer time to recover from her embarrassments. As in her first efforts she imitated the examples of Ohio and Indiana, so she is again following closely in their footsteps, in the new career upon which she has just entered.

The *Illinois and Michigan* canal. This canal is almost the only improvement which Illinois has to show for the vast debt she has incurred for her public works. It has passed into the hands of her bond-holders, and has been completed by them in a manner very similar to its kindred work, the Wabash and Erie canal. It extends from Chicago to Peru, at the head of navigation on the Illinois river. It was commenced in 1836, and completed in 1848. It is 60 feet wide, and 6 feet deep. The locks have a capacity for boats of 150 tons. Its length is 100 miles, and its summit-level is 8 feet only above Lake Michigan. The original plan was to feed it directly from the lake; but as this involved a very large expenditure, it was abandoned.

The canal was opened in the fall of 1848, since which time it has done a successful business. Like the Wabash canal, its direction coincides with the usual route of commerce and travel. It is hardly possible to conceive a more favorable route for such a work. It connects the lakes with the navigable waters of the Mississippi at their nearest approach to each other. Between these great water-courses an immense trade must always exist. The former penetrates high northern regions, and the latter traverses a country abounding in many tropical productions. With the canal they constitute a *natural* route of commerce; and as the eastern are the great markets for the products of the western States, this work must form one of the leading channels of commerce between these two divisions of the country. All that was

wanting to see the lake and canal first supply an immense river, to the north.

The influence to the growth of the direction of the river, and of the lake, and of the river.

Were its canal upon it, and of the year, the gross a large of Lake Michigan is, it is prepared lakes and the will soon come navigation in

The system hundred and roads, traversed of these were town, the Q Mount Carmel the expenditure abandoned, a hands of private has been opened Danville railroad a few exceptions little value to

The recent years prior to those already in this State, and proceeds the most satisfactory

The State in area, and sources. Of tility, a large with an abundance is well known any western upon her southern Ohio and W Michigan, w from the Ohio river, one

portion of the  
proper de-  
n. Its route  
The line of  
action will be  
t to furnish a  
ern terminus.  
years be con-  
to enable the  
with the lines

850, 851,470.  
15.36.

of the States  
as of internal  
henced about  
financial em-  
eir respective  
irely, or have  
ween the two,  
newer State,  
onger time to  
s she imitated  
ing closely in  
t entered.

only improve-  
ccurred for her  
l-holders, and  
o its kindred  
cago to Peru,  
ommenced in  
6 feet deep.  
length is 100  
higan. The  
this involved

ch time it has  
its direction  
It is hardly  
ork. It con-  
ssippi at their  
water-courses  
netrates high  
ding in many  
atural route of  
the products  
ding channels  
All that was

wanting to secure a large portion of the products of the Northwest to the lake and Erie canal routes was an outlet for them. This the Illinois canal first supplied. The effect of its opening has been, in fact, to turn an immense tide of business from its old channel, by the Mississippi river, to the new one by the lakes.

The influence of this work is already seen in the impulse it has given to the growth and trade of Chicago; in the change it has effected in the direction of the products of Illinois, and other western States, to market, and of merchandise imported into the same sections of country.

Were its capacity equal to the business which will soon be thrown upon it, and were the Illinois and Mississippi navigable at all seasons of the year, there can be no doubt that the canal would be able to engross a large portion of the trade of the country west and southwest of Lake Michigan, and north of the Ohio and Missouri rivers. As it is, it is preparing the way for a great diversion of that trade to the lakes and the northern route. The railroads now in progress in Illinois will soon come to its aid, and supply the want of an uninterrupted navigation in the western rivers.

#### *Railroads in Illinois.*

The system of improvements first proposed by the State in eighteen hundred and thirty-six contemplated a very large number of railroads, traversing every portion of the State. The more important of these were the Illinois Central, the Edwardsville and Shawneetown, the Quincy and Danville, the Alton and Terre Haute, the Mount Carmel and Alton, and the Peoria and Warsaw roads. After the expenditure of large sums upon these lines they were all ultimately abandoned, and the improvements made have mostly fallen into the hands of private companies. No portion of any of the lines commenced has been opened, with the exception of the link in the Quincy and Danville railroad, extending from Springfield to the Illinois river. With a few exceptions, the work done upon the various proposed lines is of little value to the companies which have resumed their construction.

The recent railroad movement in Illinois dates only two or three years prior to the present time. It has the same general character as those already noted in Ohio and Indiana. The construction of roads in this State *follows* instead of *anticipating* the wants of the community, and proceeds in a legitimate and business-like manner, which promises the most satisfactory results.

The State of Illinois is one of the largest States of the confederation in area, and probably is unsurpassed by any in the extent of her resources. Over her whole surface she has a soil of inexhaustible fertility, a large portion of which covers vast beds of coal, in connexion with an abundant supply of iron ore. The richness of her lead mines is well known. Her commercial advantages are equal to those of any western State. Upon her western boundary is the Mississippi river; upon her southern, and a large portion of her eastern border, are the Ohio and Wabash. The northern part of the State is washed by Lake Michigan, which is accessible by ships of three hundred tons burden from the ocean. Her central portions are penetrated by the Illinois river, one of the most favorable in the West for the purposes of

navigation. All these water-courses afford convenient outlets for the products of her soil, and contribute incalculably to her prosperity.

The city of Chicago has now become, and must always remain, the emporium of the State. It is the great pivot upon which the railroad system of the State turns. Most of the lines in progress are constructed with express reference to this point. All running in a northerly and southerly direction look to that city as the northern terminus. The same may be said of those traversing the northern portion of the State in an easterly and westerly direction. The principal exceptions to this rule are the Ohio and Mississippi railroad, running from Cincinnati to St. Louis, the Terre Haute and Alton railroad, and the proposed roads from Peoria and Springfield to Lafayette, in Indiana. There will undoubtedly be other roads constructed in different portions of the State, having no direct reference to Chicago; but such only are referred to as are already in progress.

The great line, traversing the State from north to south, will be the Illinois Central railroad. This road was commenced by the State in 1837, but was soon abandoned, with all other projects of a similar character. It commences at Cairo, at the junction of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers; and, after running in nearly a direct northerly course for about 120 miles, divides into two branches, one branch running to the extreme northwest corner of the State, by way of Peru, on the Illinois river; and the other in a very direct course to Chicago. Its whole length will be 700 miles—a greater extent of line than any other chartered line in the United States. The construction of this road is secured by recent munificent grants of lands by the general government, which amount to 2,500,000 acres, most of which lie upon the immediate line of the road. The road will be completed in about four years from the present time; and, when constructed, will constitute a grand central avenue through the State, from north to south, which must in the end become the trunk of many connecting and dependent roads.

The progress made by the Central road, and the certainty of its early completion, has given a great impulse to the public sentiment of the State in favor of similar projects. Numerous lines are in progress or projected in every portion of it. The line itself will supply a vast amount of railroad accommodation to the people of Illinois. As a State work it is a magnificent project. It is equally conspicuous as a part of a great national line. In connexion with the Mobile and Ohio railroad it forms a direct and uniform line of railroad, extending north and south for a distance of more than 900 miles, traversing, in this distance, great varieties of climate and production. By taking the above route a traveller may pass from latitude 29° to 42° north in a little more than 24 hours. A road possessing such advantages cannot fail to command an immense traffic and travel, in addition to its local resources.

With the exception of the Central railroad, most of the great routes of travel and commerce through the State must run from east to west. The more important of these are the following:

**Galena and Chicago.**—This is the longest line of railroad in operation in the State. It is now completed to Rockford, a distance of 95 miles. At Freeport, 124 miles from Chicago, it will form a junction

with the Illi  
Galena, 180  
of the most  
States. It  
the State; a  
railroad pro  
tempting to  
founded on

The east  
roads, one o  
with the G  
Mississippi  
is under co  
and Oquaw  
will be car  
by means o  
roads, also i  
Galesburg,  
distance bet  
stood that t  
last named

The Gale  
ence in prom  
in population

Rock Islu  
the Illinois a  
miles; from  
island, a dis  
miles. The  
January nex  
It is, in man  
the head o  
an immens  
advantage o  
latitude wit  
the best poi  
island is ve  
posed poin  
ward towar  
are favorab  
avenues of  
means for  
who took u

Peoria a  
ing the Sta  
ing at the  
commercial  
The distan  
it is propos  
at Lafayet  
division of



with the Illinois Central road, by which it will be carried forward to Galena, 180 miles from its eastern terminus. This road has been one of the most successful and productive works of the kind in the United States. It was not embraced in the original system marked out by the State; and affords a striking illustration of the wisdom of adapting railroad projects to the known wants of business, rather than of attempting to anticipate such wants by the construction of a system founded on doubtful contingencies.

The easterly portion of the above line forms the trunk of two other roads, one of which, the St. Charles branch, extends from its junction with the Galena and Chicago road, in a very direct course, to the Mississippi river, at Albany; and the other, the Aurora branch, which is under contract, to Galesburg, (the northerly point on the Peoria and Oquawka railroad,) a distance of about 125 miles. This road will be carried still further, in a southwesterly direction to Quincy, by means of the Central Military Tract and the Northern Cross roads, also in progress of construction. The distance from Quincy to Galesburg, by the above road, is about 120 miles, making the entire distance between Chicago and Quincy about 280 miles. It is understood that the Michigan Central railroad will extend efficient aid to the last named line.

The Galena and Chicago railroad has exerted a very decided influence in promoting the growth of the city of Chicago, which advanced in population from 4,470 to 40,000 from 1840 to 1852.

*Rock Island and Chicago railroad.*—This road follows the valley of the Illinois and its branches, from Chicago to Peru, a distance of 100 miles; from which place it takes a more westerly direction, to Rock island, a distance of eighty miles, making the whole length of line 180 miles. The first division to Peru will be completed by the first of January next, and the whole in season for the winter business of 1853. It is, in many respects, an important line. It will connect Chicago with the head of navigation on the Illinois river, between which points an immense travel and trade must always exist. It has the great advantage of striking the Mississippi river upon the same parallel of latitude with the southern shores of Lakes Erie and Michigan, and at the best point for bridging that river below St. Anthony's Falls. Rock island is very nearly in the same parallel with Council Bluffs, the proposed point for carrying a railroad across the Missouri, running westward toward the Rocky mountains. The grade and curves of this road are favorable, and it will undoubtedly become one of the most important avenues of trade and travel extending westward from Chicago. The means for its construction are furnished chiefly by eastern capitalists, who took up the project on account of the strength of its position.

*Peoria and Oquawka railroad.*—The next line of railroad traversing the State, from east to west, is the Peoria and Oquawka, commencing at the Mississippi river opposite Burlington, the largest and most commercial town in Iowa, and running to Peoria, on the Illinois river. The distance between the two points is about 80 miles. From Peoria it is proposed to extend this road easterly, striking the Wabash valley at Lafayette, or at Logansport, or at both these places. The first division only of this great line, extending from the Mississippi to the



Illinois, is in progress. But when the importance of the proposed extension is considered, and the relation it will sustain to the railroads of the States lying eastward, no doubt can be entertained of its commencement and construction at no distant day.

*Northern Cross railroad.*—This name is usually applied to the line of road commencing at Quincy, on the Mississippi river, extending to the Indiana State line near Danville, Illinois, and running through Naples, Springfield, and Decatur. This is one of the projects embraced in the State system of improvements; and upon it a much larger amount of work was done than upon any other line. The work executed by the State has since passed into the hands of private companies, by one of which the portion of the line extending from Springfield, the capital of the State, to the Illinois river, and commonly known as the Springfield and Meredosia railroad, has been completed. The portion of the above line from Quincy to the Illinois is also in progress, by another company. From Springfield eastward, the work of construction is also about to be resumed. From Decatur, two branches will probably be constructed, one extending to Terre Haute, and the other in a more northerly direction towards Lafayette. It may be stated, that the westerly division of this road, extending from Quincy to Clayton, will form the base of the line of railroads now in progress to Chicago, under the title of the Central Military Tract and Aurora Branch railroads, already referred to.

*Alton and Sangamon railroad.*—This important line of railroad extends from Alton to Springfield, the capital of the State, a distance of 72 miles. It has been recently opened for business. It forms an appropriate outlet from the central portions of the State to the Mississippi river. Its local consequence is greatly increased by the prospect of its becoming a link in the line of railroad from Chicago to Alton and St. Louis. By reference to the annexed map, it will be seen that Springfield lies very nearly on a direct line between the above cities. The division of this line from Springfield to Bloomington is already under contract, from whence it will be carried direct to Chicago, or unite with the Rock Island road at Morris. This connexion would form a very direct and convenient route between the termini named. The cities of Chicago and St. Louis will probably always remain (with the exception of Cincinnati) the great cities of the West; and the line that will connect them possesses, to a certain extent, a national importance. The fact that it connects Lake Michigan with the Mississippi on a great and convenient route of travel between them, cannot fail to give it rank among our leading works.

In the central portion of Illinois are several lines having a general eastern and western direction. Among the more important of these may be named the Western and Atlantic, the Terre Haute and Alton, and a road from Terre Haute to Springfield, the capital of the State.

The Atlantic and Mississippi road is now the only link wanting in a great chain of railroads extending from St. Louis to the Atlantic. Its line is identical with the convenient route between that and all the leading eastern cities. It may be regarded as the *Mississippi trunk* of all the roads in central Ohio and Indiana running east and west. The importance of this road to the general system of the country is well

shown by the great depots and cities there. There is no doubt that the whole nation, within the country, State, and road.

*Terre Haute* direction of objects in its Mississippi of the Atlantic to is under construction several portions. The project is an important Illinois and progress to completion.

A railroad to Alton. system of by the State private company Carmel to probably be connexion with The Ohio in the State

Population Area in square No effort roads or of to the fact railroads in fares for the lation in legislature of railroad to the west and the H to the Mississippi places near

shown by the accompanying map. The city of St. Louis is one of the great depots of trade in the interior, between which and the Atlantic cities there exists a vast commerce and travel. As a through-route, there is none in the country offering better prospects of a lucrative traffic. It is regarded with great favor by the public, and there can be no doubt that its stock will be eagerly sought by eastern capitalists. The whole line will be placed immediately under contract for completion, within the shortest practicable period.

The country traversed by the road is a very fertile portion of the State, and will supply the usual amount of local traffic for a western road.

*Terre Haute and Alton railroad.*—This project has the same general direction and object with the one last described. One of the leading objects in its construction is to promote the increase of the city of Alton, its Mississippi terminus. It traverses a fertile and well cultivated portion of the State, and is sufficiently removed from the Mississippi and Atlantic to command a large local trade. The whole line of this road is under contract for completion within three years from this time, and several portions of it are in progress.

The proposed road from Terre Haute to Springfield, it will be seen, is an important link to connect the roads of Indiana with the Central Illinois and with the Northern Cross roads. Measures are in progress to place this road under contract, which promise its speedy completion.

A railroad is also proposed from Mount Carmel, on the Illinois river, to Alton. This is one of the projects which were included in the State system of 1837. A portion of the eastern end of this line was graded by the State. These improvements have gone into the hands of a private company, by which the road will be completed from Mount Carmel to Alton, a distance of about twenty miles. This road will probably be extended to Princetown, Indiana, in order to form a connexion with the Evansville and Illinois road.

The Ohio and Mississippi road, one of the most important projects in the State, has already been noticed under the head of Ohio.

#### MISSOURI.

Population in 1830, 140,455; in 1840, 383,702; in 1850, 382,043. Area in square miles, 67,380; inhabitants to square mile, 10.12.

No effort was made in this State toward the construction either of railroads or of canals till within a recent period. This was partly owing to the fact of its being a frontier State, in which the necessity of railroads is less felt, than in those so situated as to become thoroughfares for their neighbors; and partly to the sparseness of the population in nearly every portion of the State. At the session of the legislature of 1851, the State agreed to lend its credit to two great lines of railroad: the *Pacific* road, commencing at St. Louis, and running to the west line of the State, on the south side of the Missouri river; and the *Hannibal and St. Joseph's* road, extending from the Mississippi to the Missouri, on the north side of the latter, and connecting the places named. The amount of aid voted was \$2,000,000 to the for-

mer, and \$1,500,000 to the latter; the loans not to become available until each company should have obtained \$1,000,000 of private stock, and then only so fast as equal portions of stock subscriptions should be paid up and expended. When either company shall have expended \$50,000, they are entitled to call upon the State for its bonds to an equal amount, as security for which, the latter holds a lien upon the road and all the property of the companies. The State aid will probably be increased to meet one-half the cost of both roads. Although local considerations are the primary motive in the construction of the above roads, the projectors look to their ultimate extension to the Pacific ocean. Although their eastern termini are somewhat widely separated, they approach each other as they proceed westward, and would meet beyond the Missouri river, if prolonged in their general directions. As local roads, they are of great importance. They will, when completed, add much to the convenience of the emigrant and pioneer, by materially reducing the long and tedious journey on foot from the Mississippi to the western boundary of our settled territory. In connexion with the great lines of railroad lying to the east, they would form a part of a line across the continent, from one ocean to the other. Every mile we advance westward, is so much gained toward the accomplishment of a work destined to be the crowning achievement of modern energy and science. Private enterprise will soon have accomplished so much, as to leave the portion that must devolve upon the general government a comparatively easy task. If private companies with their unaided means can accomplish more than half of this work, certainly what remains is not of such vast magnitude, as to intimidate the collective energies and power of a great nation.

Rapid progress is now making in the construction of the above roads; and there can be no doubt of their speedy completion.

In addition to the original object of the Pacific railroad, its eastern portion will probably be made the trunk of a branch extending to the mineral districts of the southwestern portions of the State, which are extremely rich in iron, lead, and copper. These great resources still remain undeveloped, from the want of a suitable outlet, which the above road will create; and measures are now in progress for its construction. It is also proposed to make this branch a portion of a great line from St. Louis to New Orleans, upon the west side of the Mississippi. This latter project is attracting much attention, and though the means do not now exist for its construction, the eventual realization of this project can hardly be doubted.

#### WISCONSIN.

Population in 1840, (Territory,) 30,945; in 1850, 305,191. Area in square miles, 53,924; inhabitants to square mile, 5.65.

The State of Wisconsin, though in 1840 it numbered only 30,000 inhabitants, is already in possession of a first-class line, a considerable portion of which is in operation—the Milwaukee and Mississippi railroad. This line of road commences at Milwaukee, the leading town in the State, and extends in a westerly direction, running through the capital to the Mississippi, at Prairie du Chien, a distance of about 200

miles. It and will be was commenced enterprise and railroad yet advantage and west of beautiful route lucrative route at low cost. period in the tainly a western country, that reclaimed a thriving and in aid of labor results of many communities migration movement characteristics of the verge of western save in the north.

Another is and Rock River. Winnebago, southeasterly 215 miles. the line, near Lac, it is in Lake Superior. tension would extent of fer an attractive posed line by Such a road a large portion encouragement moting this portion of it.

The whole road runs through the road, from tribulation over flowing into soon allow adding much. Works are by a canal, navigating these rivers them being

miles. It is already in operation to Whitewater, a distance of 50 miles, and will be completed to Rock river during the coming autumn. It was commenced in 1850, and owes its birth and prosecution to the enterprise and capital of the city of Milwaukee. It is the most northerly railroad yet projected, running from Lake Michigan westward, with the advantage of offering the cheapest outlet for all the country lying north and west of its terminus on the Mississippi river. It traverses a most beautiful region of country, and bids fair to become a successful and lucrative road, as it occupies a favorable route, and will be constructed at low cost. It is distinguished by being constructed at a much earlier period in the history of a State than any similar work; and it is certainly a wonderful illustration of the rapid growth of the Western country, that in the short space of ten years a wilderness has been reclaimed and brought into high cultivation, and been filled with a thriving and prosperous people, in possession of all those contrivances in aid of labor and in promotion of social and material advantages, the results of modern science and skill, and of which many richer and older communities have not as yet availed themselves. As the tide of emigration moves westward, it carries with it all the distinguishing characteristics of the eastern States; so that a person may travel to the very verge of western settlement without being conscious of any change, save in the natural features of the country.

Another important line projected in Wisconsin is the Fond du Lac and Rock River Valley railroad, extending from Fond du Lac, on Lake Winnebago, in a southwesterly course to Janesville, whence it takes a southeasterly course to Chicago. The entire length of this road is about 215 miles. It is in course of construction at both ends, and a portion of the line, near Fond du Lac, will soon be in operation. From Fond du Lac, it is in contemplation to extend a branch to the western extremity of Lake Superior, for which a favorable route is said to exist. This extension would even now be of great utility in giving access to the vast extent of fertile country lying west of the great lake, which is becoming an attractive field for emigrants; and should Congress favor this proposed line by a grant, its immediate construction would be the result. Such a road will ultimately be found indispensable to the settlement of a large portion of the Minnesota Territory, and will probably receive encouragement from the general government, for the purpose of promoting this object and opening to a market an important and valuable portion of its domain.

The whole route of the Fond du Lac and Rock River Valley railroad runs through an extremely fertile country. One of the objects of the road, from which it will derive lucrative employment, is in the distribution over the State of the lumber which grows upon the rivers flowing into Lake Winnebago. Works are now in progress, which will soon allow vessels navigating Lake Erie to reach Lake Winnebago, adding much to the business and prosperity of the above road.

Works are also in progress for uniting the Wisconsin and Fox rivers by a canal, which shall admit steamboats of the capacity of those navigating the rivers. By reference to the maps it will be seen that these rivers approach each other very nearly, the distance between them being less than two miles, and the separation consisting only of a

strip of low land, submerged at high water, and allowing the passage of small boats from one to the other. This canal is nearly completed, and when opened will allow the passage of steamboats from the lakes to the Mississippi river.

A railroad is also proposed from Dubuque, on the Mississippi river, to Lake Michigan, passing through the southern tier of counties in the State. Such a road would make the town of Janesville a point from which it would be carried forward, by roads in progress, to the towns of Chicago and Milwaukie.

#### IOWA.

Population in 1840, (Territory,) 43,112; in 1850, 192,214. Area in square miles, 50,914; inhabitants to square mile, 3.77.

No railroad has yet been commenced in Iowa, though several companies have been organized for their construction. It will be recollected that some ten years since, the State had only about 50,000 people. It has now probably about 300,000, most of whom are settled in the neighborhood of navigable rivers; and on this account the necessity of railroads has not been so much felt as it would otherwise have been. As Iowa is one of the most fertile States of the West, ranking among the first in extent and natural resources; and as the surface of its soil is well adapted to the cheap and expeditious construction of railroads, and the State is filling up with great rapidity, with an enterprising and vigorous people, we cannot expect that she will long be behind her sister States in the construction of works so important to the prosperity and progress of any people.

The most important of the proposed roads in Iowa are the lines leading from Rock Island to Council Bluffs; from Dubuque to Keokuk; and from Burlington to the Missouri river. The first of these extends west upon the parallel of the southern shore of Lake Michigan. Rock island is believed to be the best point for the passage of the Mississippi river, and Council Bluffs for that of the Missouri. These facts show the prospective importance of this line.

The object of the Dubuque and Keokuk line is to cut off the bend in the Mississippi river, and to avoid the rapids, which are a serious obstruction to navigation.

The project from Burlington to the Missouri has the same general object as the Rock Island and Council Bluffs road. No one of the above projected improvements has been commenced, though measures for the purpose are in progress.

#### RAILROADS IN THE BRITISH PROVINCES.

As the provincial railroads are to be intimately connected with those of the United States, a brief notice of the former will be appropriate to this report.

A few railroads only have been constructed in the British provinces, for the reason that these works were not particularly required to aid in the movement of property; the numerous rivers, lakes, and bays supplying cheap and convenient *media* for this purpose. The principal

settlements of the immediate border to which the length by the courses descending of commerce. The roads are, with one to passenger their lines of travel, and v

Of the respects, is the boundary line when it connecting to Portland roads in the far as the Canadian trade of the Canadian can is secured to realize the want of an of St. Lawrence for a considerable have to be losses arising interest, insu is often ruining channels, to its great river uninterrupted one great object this, or a we all the results

The St. L distance of 9 ness that no

The Quebec city of Quebec Lawrence and to unite these sition of Quebec to her commerce business com early in 185

Another line extending of the St. L parallel with the wants of



settlements of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia are upon the immediate borders of navigable tide-water. The narrow belt of arable land to which the population of Canada is confined is traversed for its entire length by the lakes and the St. Lawrence river. The various water-courses described will continue to be the principal channels and routes of commerce, even after the construction of railroads parallel with them.

The roads in progress and contemplated in the provinces, therefore, are, with one or two exceptions, being constructed chiefly with a view to passenger traffic. They are fortunate, however, in the fact that their lines correspond to routes over which already passes a large travel, and which the roads themselves must immensely increase.

Of the roads under consideration, the most important, in some respects, is the St. Lawrence and Atlantic, extending from Montreal to the boundary line of the United States, a distance of about 130 miles, when it connects with the Atlantic and St. Lawrence railroad, extending to Portland. This work was briefly described in the notice of the roads in the State of Maine. The original object in its construction, as far as the Canadas were concerned, was to open a winter outlet for the trade of Montreal, and in this manner to add to the business of the Canadian canals, by which unbroken navigation from the upper lakes is secured to the city. These works have, to a certain extent, failed to realize their highest usefulness, or to justify public expectation, for want of an avenue to the Atlantic coast, other than through the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The navigation of the St. Lawrence being closed for a considerable portion of the year, the late receipts of produce have to be held till spring, before they can be sent to a market. The losses arising from this delay, embracing the charges for warehousing, interest, insurance, &c., and the decline in the price of the staple, which is often ruinous to the holder, have tended to turn this trade into other channels, to restrict the business of this route, and to increase that of its great rival, the Erie canal. To remedy this evil, by securing an uninterrupted communication at all times with navigable tide-water, is one great object of this proposed road. There can be no doubt that this, or a work similar in character and objects, is necessary to secure all the results anticipated from the canals.

The St. Lawrence and Atlantic road is in operation to Sherbrooke, a distance of 91 miles from Montreal, and is in a state of such forwardness that no doubt is entertained of its completion by July next.

The Quebec and Richmond railroad is a work designed to place the city of Quebec in the same relation that Montreal sustains to the St. Lawrence and Atlantic railroad; and at the same time with the latter, to unite these cities by a continuous railroad line. From the isolated position of Quebec in the winter season, this road will prove a great benefit to her commerce, as well as a great convenience to the travelling and business community. Its entire line is under contract, to be completed early in 1854.

Another proposed work attracting great interest in Canada, is the line extending from Montreal to Hamilton, following the immediate bank of the St. Lawrence, and of Lake Ontario. This road would run parallel with the great route of commerce in the Canadas, is required by the wants of travel, and in the winter season would be the channel



of a large trade. It must at all seasons of the year command a lucrative traffic from the numerous cities and villages through which it would pass. This work has now come to be considered indispensable to the interests of Canada, and is to receive such aid from the government as will secure its speedy construction. It is to be placed under contract without delay.

The Great Western railroad, traversing the peninsula of Canada, is one of the most important works in the provinces. It extends from Niagara Falls, by way of Hamilton, to Windsor, opposite Detroit, a distance of two hundred and twenty-eight miles. It traverses a country, the fertility and productiveness of which is not exceeded by any portion of Canada or the United States. Its chief public attractions, however, are the relations it bears to railroads in the United States. It will be seen by the accompanying map, that for the railroads of New England and central New York, it cuts off the long circuit by way of the southern shore of Lake Erie, between the East and the West. On this account, the road has received important aid from parties in the United States, interested in having it opened. Ample means are provided for this work, and it is expected that it will be completed by the first of January, 1864.

The Buffalo and Brantford railroad was projected for the purpose of securing to Buffalo the trade of the country traversed by the great Western, and with the additional object of placing that city *en route* of the great line of travel between the eastern and western States. Buffalo is the largest town within reach of, and affords, probably, the best market for, the Canadian peninsula, with which it will be conveniently connected by the above road. This city, too, is a necessary point in the route of nearly every person visiting any portion of the country bordering Lake Erie, and it is highly important that egress should be had from it in every direction. The road is in progress, and will be completed simultaneously with the great Western.

The chartered line of this road extends to Goderich, on Lake Huron, to which it will probably be extended soon after reaching Brantford.

The Toronto and Lake Huron road connects Lake Ontario with Lake Huron by the shortest practicable line between the two, and will form for persons going to Lake Superior or Lake Michigan, by way of Mackinaw, a much shorter line than by way of Detroit. In this respect it bids fair to occupy an important relation to a leading route of travel and commerce. It traverses, too, a very fertile district, alone capable of supplying a lucrative traffic. A portion of this line is opened for business, and the unfinished part will be soon completed.

A road is also under contract from Toronto to Guelph; but as this is a work of local importance, a particular description of it is not required.

The roads connecting Montreal with those of New York and Vermont are sufficiently noticed with the works of those States.

#### LOWER PROVINCES.

*European and North American railroad.*—Under this title is embraced the proposed road extending from Bangor, Maine, and Halifax, Nova

Scotia, a dist  
to be effected  
of travel betw  
to Halifax is  
Liverpool; an  
with the rout  
fax, it is bel  
made by rail  
was proposed  
great favor, a  
known to exis  
are intimatel  
districts, in p  
portion of the  
eminent Engl  
also in progr  
concerned.

verses a regio  
ble portion of  
profitable bus  
Halifax and

A project f  
of the gulf an  
tion througho  
may now be  
of this line m  
of about one  
tend a bran  
the Gulf of S  
St. Andrews  
is mainly loca

#### ECONOMI

The first s  
uses, objects,  
ing of the soc  
and topograp  
of the great  
the consumin

Assuming  
the Rocky m  
are devoted  
the manufac  
belt of territ  
the eastern  
great produc  
The great p  
is, that we h  
has not been  
dustrial purs

Scotia, a distance of about five hundred miles. The principal object to be effected by its construction is to constitute it a part of the great line of travel between America and Europe. The distance from New York to Halifax is equal to one-third of the entire distance from the former to Liverpool; and as the proposed road pursues the same general direction with the route of the steamers, some of which touch regularly at Halifax, it is believed that this portion of the route to Europe would be made by railway. It was upon this assumption that the above project was proposed. As far as the provinces are concerned, it has met with great favor, as it is believed it will develop the abundant resources known to exist within them, and secure those social advantages which are intimately connected with the progress of comparatively isolated districts, in population, commerce, and wealth. The New Brunswick portion of the above road is already under contract to a company of eminent English contractors, and the work in progress. Measures are also in progress to the same end as far as the Nova Scotia division is concerned. The greater part of its line through both provinces traverses a region much more fertile and productive than any considerable portion of our eastern States, from which it is believed a large and profitable business will be secured both to the road and to the cities of Halifax and St. John.

A project for a railroad from Halifax to Quebec, skirting the shores of the gulf and river St. Lawrence, has recently attracted much attention throughout the provinces, as well as in England, but this project may now be regarded as abandoned. A portion of the northern end of this line may be constructed down the St. Lawrence for a distance of about one hundred miles below Quebec. It is also proposed to extend a branch from the European and North American railroad along the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Bathurst. A road is also in progress from St. Andrews to Woodstock, on the river St. John; but as its importance is mainly *local*, a particular description is not required.

#### ECONOMICAL VIEW OF THE RAILROADS OF THE UNITED STATES.

The first step toward a correct idea of our railroads, as far as their uses, objects, costs, and results are concerned, is a thorough understanding of the social and industrial character of our people, the geographical and topographical features of the country, the uniformity in the pursuits of the great mass of our people, and the great distance that separates the consuming from the producing regions.

Assuming the occupied area of that portion of our territory east of the Rocky mountains to be 1,100,000 square miles, at least 1,050,000 are devoted to agriculture, while not more than 50,000 are occupied by the manufacturing and commercial classes. These compose a narrow belt of territory lying upon the seacoast, extending from Baltimore to the eastern part of Maine, and are more widely separated from the great producing regions than any other settled portion of the country. The great peculiarity that distinguishes our own from older countries is, that we have no *interior* markets. The greater part of our territory has not been long enough settled for the development of a *variety* of industrial pursuits, which constitute them. So entirely are our people

devoted to agriculture, and so uniformly distributed are they over the whole country, that some of our largest States, Tennessee and Indiana for instance, had no towns in 1850 containing a population of over 10,000.

This homogeneity in the pursuits of the great mass of our people, and the wide space that separates the producing and consuming classes, as they are popularly termed, necessarily implies the *exportation* of the *surplus* products of *each*. The western farmer has no home demand for the wheat he raises, as the surplus of all his neighbors is the same in *kind*. The aggregate surplus of the district in which he resides has to be exported to find a consumer; and the producer for a similar reason is obliged to *import* all the various articles that enter into consumption which his own industry does not immediately supply; and farther, as the markets for our agricultural products lie either upon the extreme verge of the country, or in Europe, the greater part of our domestic commerce involves a *through* movement of nearly all the articles of which it is composed.

In older countries this necessity of distant movement, as will be the case in this, in time, is obviated by the existence of a great variety of occupations in the same district, which supply directly to each class nearly all the leading articles that enter into consumption.

It is well known that upon the ordinary highways, the economical limit to transportation is confined within a comparatively few miles, depending of course upon the *kind* of freight and character of the roads. Upon the average of such ways, the cost of transportation is not far from 15 cents per ton per mile, which may be considered as a sufficiently correct estimate for the whole country. Estimating at the same time the value of wheat at \$1 50 per bushel, and corn at 75 cents, and that 33 bushels of each are equal to a ton, the value of the former would be equal to its cost of transportation for 330 miles, and the latter, 165 miles. At these respective distances from market, neither of the above articles would have any commercial value, with only a common *earth* road as an avenue to market.

But we find that we can move property upon railroads at the rate of 1.5 cent per ton per mile, or for one-tenth the cost upon the ordinary road. These works therefore extend the economic limit of the cost of transportation of the above articles to 3,300 and 1,650 miles respectively. At the limit of the economical movement of these articles upon the *common* highway, by the use of railroads, wheat would be worth \$44 50, and corn \$22 27 per ton, which sums respectively would represent the actual increase of value created by the interposition of such a work.

The following  
portation by r

Statement show  
points from  
and over the

Value at mark  
10 miles from

20..do.....
30..do.....
40..do.....
50..do.....
60..do.....
70..do.....
80..do.....
90..do.....
100..do.....
110..do.....
120..do.....
130..do.....
140..do.....
150..do.....
160..do.....
170..do.....
180..do.....
190..do.....
200..do.....
210..do.....
220..do.....
230..do.....
240..do.....
250..do.....
260..do.....
270..do.....
280..do.....
290..do.....
300..do.....
310..do.....
320..do.....
330..do.....

The following table will show the amount saved per ton, by transportation by railroad over the ordinary highways of the country:

*Statement showing the value of a ton of wheat, and one of corn, at given points from market, as affected by cost of transportation by railroad, and over the ordinary road.*

	Transportation by railroad.		Transportation by ordinary highway.	
	Wheat.	Corn.	Wheat.	Corn.
Value at market.....	\$49 50	\$24 75	\$49 50	\$24 75
10 miles from market.....	49 35	24 60	48 00	23 25
20..do.....do.....	49 20	24 45	46 50	21 75
30..do.....do.....	49 05	24 30	45 00	20 25
40..do.....do.....	48 90	24 15	43 50	18 75
50..do.....do.....	48 75	24 00	42 00	17 25
60..do.....do.....	48 60	23 85	40 50	15 75
70..do.....do.....	48 45	23 70	39 00	14 25
80..do.....do.....	48 30	23 55	37 50	12 75
90..do.....do.....	48 15	23 40	36 00	11 25
100..do.....do.....	48 00	23 25	34 50	9 75
110..do.....do.....	47 85	23 10	33 00	8 25
120..do.....do.....	47 70	22 95	31 50	6 75
130..do.....do.....	47 55	22 80	30 00	5 25
140..do.....do.....	47 40	22 65	28 50	3 75
150..do.....do.....	47 25	22 50	27 00	2 25
160..do.....do.....	47 10	22 35	25 50	75
170..do.....do.....	46 95	22 20	24 00	00
180..do.....do.....	46 80	22 05	22 50	.....
190..do.....do.....	46 65	21 90	21 00	.....
200..do.....do.....	46 50	21 75	19 50	.....
210..do.....do.....	46 35	21 60	18 00	.....
220..do.....do.....	46 20	21 45	16 50	.....
230..do.....do.....	46 05	21 30	15 00	.....
240..do.....do.....	45 90	21 15	13 50	.....
250..do.....do.....	45 75	21 00	12 00	.....
260..do.....do.....	45 60	20 85	10 50	.....
270..do.....do.....	45 45	20 70	9 00	.....
280..do.....do.....	40 30	20 55	7 50	.....
290..do.....do.....	45 15	20 40	6 00	.....
300..do.....do.....	45 00	20 25	4 50	.....
310..do.....do.....	44 85	20 10	3 00	.....
320..do.....do.....	44 70	19 95	1 50	.....
330..do.....do.....	44 55	19 80	00	.....

The value of lands is affected by railroads in the same ratio as their products. For instance, lands lying upon a navigable water-course, or in the immediate vicinity of a market, may be worth, for the culture of wheat, \$100. Let the average crop be estimated at 22 bushels to the acre, valued at \$33, and the cost of cultivation at \$15, this would leave \$18 per acre as the net profit. This quantity of wheat (two-thirds of a ton) could be transported 330 miles at a cost of 10 cents per mile, or \$3 30, which would leave \$14 70 as the net profit of land at that distance from a market, when connected with it by a railroad. The value of the land, therefore, admitting the quality to be the same in both cases, would bear the same ratio to the assumed value of \$100, as the value of its products, \$14 70, does to \$18, or \$82 per acre; which is an actual creation of value to that amount, assuming the correctness of the premises. The same calculation may, of course, be applied with equal force to any other kind and species of property. The illustration given establishes a principle entirely correct in itself, but of course liable to be modified to meet the facts of each case. Vast bodies of the finest land in the United States, and lying within 200 miles of navigable water-courses, are unsaleable, and nearly, if not quite, valueless for the culture of wheat or corn for exportation, from the cost of transportation, which in many instances far exceeds the estimate in the above table. Under such circumstances products are often fed out to live stock, and converted into higher values which will bear transportation, when the former will not. In this manner, lands are turned into account, where their immediate products would otherwise be valueless. But in such cases, the profit per acre is often very small; as, in the districts best adapted to the culture of corn, it is considered more profitable to sell it for 25 cents per bushel than to feed it out to animals. It will be seen that at this price, thrice its value is eaten up by the cost of transportation of 165 miles.

In this manner, railroads in this country actually add to the immediate means of our people, by the saving effected in the expenses of transportation, to a much greater extent than cost. We are, therefore, in no danger from embarrassment on account of the construction of lines called for by the business wants of the community, as these add much more to our active capital than they absorb. Only a very few years are required to enable a railroad to repay its cost of construction in the manner stated.

Railroads in the United States exert a much greater influence upon the value of property, than in other countries. Take England for example. There a railroad may be built without necessarily increasing the value of property or the profits of a particular interest. Every farmer in England lives in sight of a market. Large cities are to be found in every part of the island, which consume the products of the different portions of it almost on the spot where they are raised. Railroads are not needed to transport these products hundreds and thousands of miles to market; consequently they may be of no advantage to the farmer living upon their lines. So with many branches of manufactures. These establishments may be situated immediately upon tide-water, and as the fabrics are mostly exported, they would not be thrown upon railroads in any event. Such works may exist in that

country witho  
of the property  
be parallel, w  
to send every  
manufacturing  
that their val  
have in this co  
in Great Brit  
soil, that will  
All that the fi  
an abundant  
is markets, or  
The actual  
of railroads, i  
estimate can  
short of the fi  
lots, lying im  
cities, hundre  
exert as much  
city of New Y  
will show ho  
only the farmi  
where the infl  
no doubt that  
than the cost  
of the Nashvi  
of a belt of l  
equal to at lea  
will cost only  
value in its inf  
its cost. W  
equally so, pr  
It is believed  
road of Ohio v  
at least five ti  
In addition to  
roads of Ohio  
rapidity, so th  
mate will be e  
not left to esti  
chusetts, what  
become a mat  
1840 to 1850,  
crease, and by  
she has constr  
cost of her roa  
We have co  
property in re  
results do not  
use. An acre  
small annual i



ratio as their  
inter-course, or  
the culture of  
bushels to the  
is would leave  
(two-thirds of  
its per mile, or  
and at that dis-  
d. The value  
in both cases,  
D, as the value  
; which is an  
correctness of  
e applied with  
The illustration  
but of course  
Vast bodies of  
miles of navi-  
quite, valueless  
cost of trans-  
estimate in the  
ften fed out to  
bear transport-  
nds are turned  
wise be value-  
ry small; as, in  
nsidered more  
out to animals.  
ten up by the

d to the imme-  
he expenses of  
are, therefore,  
construction of  
y, as these add  
only a very few  
of construction

influence upon  
England for ex-  
increasing the  
Every farmer  
to be found in  
of the differen-  
ed. Railroads  
and thousands  
o advantage to  
nches of manu-  
mediately upon  
y would not be  
ay exist in that

country without exerting any perceptible influence in adding to the value of the property of a community. The cases of the two countries would be parallel, were the farmer in the neighborhood of Liverpool compelled to send everything he could raise to London for a market, or were their manufacturing establishments so far from the consumers of their goods, that their value would be sunk before these could be reached. We have in this country what is equivalent to manufacturing establishments in Great Britain, in good order and well stocked for business, a fertile soil, that will produce bountifully for years without rotation or dressing. All that the farmer has to do is to cast his seed on the soil and to reap an abundant crop. The only thing wanting to our highest prosperity is markets, or their equivalents, railroads, which give access to them.

The actual increase in the value of lands, due to the construction of railroads, is controlled by so many circumstances, that an accurate estimate can only be approximated, and must in most cases fall far short of the fact. Not only are cultivated lands, and city and village lots, lying immediately upon the route affected, but the real estate in cities, hundreds and thousands of miles distant. The railroads of Ohio exert as much influence in advancing the prices of real property in the city of New York, as do the roads lying within that State. This fact will show how very imperfect every estimate must be. But taking only the farming lands of the particular district traversed by a railroad, where the influence of such a work can be more directly seen, there is no doubt that in such case the increased value is many times greater than the cost of the road. It is estimated by the intelligent president of the Nashville and Chattanooga railroad, that the increased value of a belt of land ten miles wide, lying upon each side of its line, is equal to at least \$7 50 per acre, or \$96,000 for every mile of road, which will cost only about \$20,000 per mile. That work has already created a value in its influence upon real property alone, equal to about five times its cost. What is true of the Nashville and Chattanooga road, is equally so, probably, of the average of roads throughout the country. It is believed that the construction of the three thousand miles of railroad of Ohio will add to the value of the landed property in the State at least five times the cost of the roads, assuming this to be \$60,000,000. In addition to the very rapid advance in the price of farming lands, the roads of Ohio are stimulating the growth of her cities with extraordinary rapidity, so that there is much greater probability that the above estimate will be exceeded, than not reached, by the actual fact. We are not left to estimate in this matter. In the case of the State of Massachusetts, what is conjecture in regard to the new States, has with her become a matter of history. The valuation of that State went up, from 1840 to 1850, from \$290,000,000 to \$580,000,000—an immense increase, and by far the greater part of it due to the numerous railroads she has constructed. This increase is in a much greater ratio to the cost of her roads, than has been estimated of those of Ohio.

We have considered the effect of railroads in increasing the value of property in reference only to lands devoted to agriculture; but such results do not by any means give the most forcible illustration of their use. An acre of farming land can at most be made to yield only a small annual income. An acre of coal or iron lands, on the other hand,



may produce a thousand-fold more in value than the former. These deposits may be entirely valueless without a railroad. With one, every ton of ore they contain is worth one, two, three, or four dollars, as the case may be. Take for example the coal-fields of Pennsylvania. The value of the coal sent yearly from them, in all the agencies it is called upon to perform, is beyond all calculation. Upon this article are based our manufacturing establishments, and our government and merchant steamships, representing values in their various relations and ramifications, equal to thousands of millions of dollars. Without coal it is impossible to conceive the spectacle that we should have presented as a people, so entirely different would it have been from our present condition. Neither our commercial nor our manufacturing, nor, consequently, our agricultural interests, could have borne any relation whatever to their present enormous magnitude. Yet all this result has been achieved by a few railroads and canals in Pennsylvania, which have not cost over \$50,000,000. With these works, coal can be brought into the New York market for about \$3 50 per ton; without them, it could not have been made available either for ordinary fuel or as a motive power. So small, comparatively, are the agencies by which such immense results have been effected, that the former are completely lost sight of in the magnitude of the latter.

What is true of the Pennsylvania coal-fields, is equally true of all others to a greater or less extent. The coal-fields of Alabama may be made to bear the same relation to the Gulf of Mexico and to the manufactures of the southern States, as have those of Pennsylvania to the North. The Gulf of Mexico is to become the seat of a greater commerce than the world ever yet saw upon any sea; and this commerce, and all the vast interests with which it will be connected, will to a very great extent owe its development and magnitude to the coal-fields that slope toward the gulf.

#### INCOME OF OUR RAILROADS.

Having shown the influence of our railroads in creating values, which greatly exceed their aggregate cost, the next point to be considered is the *income* of these works.

As both the income of our roads and the influence which they exert, in increasing values, must bear a close relation to each other, the facts that have already been established in reference to the latter necessarily involve the idea of a large business upon our roads. The value of lands depends upon their capacity to yield a very large surplus for transportation.

There is no other country in the world where an equal amount of labor produces an equal bulk of freight for railroad transportation. One reason is, that the great mass of our products is of a coarse, bulky character, of very low comparative value, and consisting chiefly of the products of the soil and forest. We manufacture **very few** high-priced goods, labor being more profitably employed upon what are at present more appropriate objects of industry. The great bulk of the articles carried upon railroads is grains, cotton, sugar, coal, iron, live stock, and articles of a similar character. The difference between the value

of a pound  
dollars, yet  
cattle, and  
portion to the

Again, for  
of our impor  
instance, a c  
industry of t  
the immense  
State. The  
the people is  
articles enter  
channels thro  
value or tonn  
both of an in  
the surplus a  
is one of the  
the case, it is  
often supply  
be no doubt t  
as much corn  
a man living  
ness to a railr  
happens that  
two or three  
time.

It is, theref  
new, it cannot  
western States  
for crops, whic  
years. The  
larger in the  
country. In  
the same in bo  
from the fact  
munities supp  
of life that en  
are often impo  
portation.

The genera  
railroads in th  
vestments in t  
pendently of t  
ordinary rates  
the case with  
works have be  
per mile, and a  
unproductive l  
The followi  
cost, expenses,  
years previous

of a pound of raw and manufactured cotton is measured frequently by dollars, yet both may pay the same amount of freight. Wheat, corn, cattle, and lumber, all pay a very large sum for transportation in proportion to their values.

Again, for the want of domestic markets, the transportation of many of our important products involves a *through* transportation. Take, for instance, a cotton-producing State like Mississippi. Nearly the whole industry of this State is engaged in the cultivation of this article. Of the immense amount produced no part is consumed or used within the State. The entire staple goes abroad; but as the aggregate industry of the people is confined to the production of one staple, it follows that all articles entering into consumption must be imported; so that, over the channels through which the cotton of this State is sent to market, an equal value or tonnage must be imported, as the case may be. This necessity, both of an inward and outward movement, equal to the whole bulk of the surplus agricultural product, is peculiar to the United States, and is one of the reasons of the large receipts of our roads. While this is the case, it is equally true that newly settled sections of country will often supply a larger amount of traffic than an older one. There can be no doubt that an equal amount of labor would produce four times as much corn and wheat in Illinois as in Massachusetts; consequently, a man living in the former would contribute four times as much business to a railroad as one in the latter. In clearing the soil, it often happens that the transportation of lumber supplies a larger traffic for two or three years than agricultural products for an equal length of time.

It is, therefore, a great mistake to suppose that, because a country is new, it cannot yield a large traffic to a railroad. In the southern and western States only one year is frequently required to prepare the soil for crops, which may be renewed, the same in kind, for a long series of years. The amount raised, and consequently the surplus, is much larger in the more recent than in the longer settled portions of the country. In the more recent, too—the number of inhabitants being the same in both cases—the amount sent to distant markets is greater from the fact that there is no diversity of pursuits, which in older communities supply from a limited circle nearly all the prime necessities of life that enter into consumption. In newly settled districts, all these are often imported from distant markets at a very heavy cost of transportation.

The general views above stated, in reference to the earnings of the railroads in the United States, are fully borne out by the result. Investments in these works have probably yielded a better return, independently of the incidental advantages connected with them, than the ordinary rates of interest prevailing throughout the country. Such is the case with the roads of Massachusetts, the State in which these works have been carried to the greatest extent, and have cost the most per mile, and amongst which are embraced a number of expensive and unproductive lines.

The following statement, compiled from official returns, shows the cost, expenses, and income of all the railroads of this State for four years previous to January 1, 1852:

Years.	Cost.	Expenses.	Income
1848.....	\$46,777,009	\$3,284,933	\$6,067,164
1850.....	51,885,556	3,410,324	6,300,662
1851.....	56,106,083	4,002,847	7,297,342
Total .....	<u>154,768,648</u>	<u>10,698,104</u>	<u>19,665,168</u>

The above table includes several expensive works opened too recently for the development of a large business, and of course presents a much more unfavorable view of the productiveness of these works than would be shown by an average for a longer period.

The most productive railroads in Massachusetts are those connecting the manufacturing and commercial towns, while the most unproductive are those depending upon the *agricultural* interests for support. The agriculture of this State supplies nothing for *export*; on the contrary, there is hardly a town that does not depend upon other and distant portions of the country for many of the more important articles of food. The small surplus raised is wanted for consumption in the immediate neighborhood of production. Where there are no manufacturing establishments upon a route, the movement of property upon New England roads is limited, and hence the comparative unproductiveness of what may be termed *agricultural* lines. In the eastern States other sources of business make up for the lack of agricultural products for transportation, and the aggregate investment is productive. In the southern and western States the soil supplies a very large surplus for exportation, affording often, per mile, a greater *bulk* for transportation than is supplied to eastern roads, either from agriculture, manufacture, or commerce. The cost of the former, however, will not, on the average, equal one-half that of the latter; and as the rates of charges are pretty uniform upon all, and if anything higher upon the *southern* and *western* than upon the *eastern* roads, the revenues of the former must of course be very much greater than the latter. Such is the fact. The greater income of the one results, both from a larger traffic, which the western country in particular is adapted to supply, and from the higher rates of charges in proportion to the cost of the respective lines of the two different sections of the country. Numerous illustrations of this fact might be readily given. The earnings of the Cleveland and Columbus road have been greater than those of the Hudson river since the opening of their respective lines, though the former is only 135 miles long and cost \$3,000,000, while the latter is 144 miles and cost \$10,000,000. Railroads in the newly settled portions of the country, as a general rule, command a much larger traffic, and of course yield a better return upon their cost, than those of the older States. Assuming the revenues per mile of the roads of the two divisions of the country to be equal, their net income will be in the ratio of their cost, which may be stated at two to one in favor of western and southern roads.

By far the  
of the coun  
amount of  
to the suppo  
The constr  
which prom  
While, ther  
sacrifice to  
for their int  
invest the w  
to secure th  
for its use, t  
ment of too  
facts suffici  
able portion  
It is only  
having no in  
great majori  
money was  
most unques  
safety and pr  
afforded, and  
been, that a  
capital, has  
and compani  
to credit, fin  
security of th  
usually borro  
\$10,000 per  
the one soug  
struction. A  
ficient securi  
works will n  
general rule,  
the investme  
This rule,  
engaged in th  
mote the bes  
the line of a  
means requir  
complete the  
people, the c  
ness. The in  
of affairs will  
aid in and at  
the advantag  
not usually  
guarantees o  
prospective in

## MODE OF CONSTRUCTION.

By far the greater number of our roads in progress are in the interior of the country—in our agricultural districts, that do not possess an amount of *accumulated* capital equal to their cost. A business adequate to the support of a railroad may exist without the means to construct one. The construction of a railroad, too, creates opportunities for investment which promise a much greater return than the stock in such a work. While, therefore, our people are disposed to make every reasonable sacrifice to secure a railroad, they prefer, and in fact they find it more for their interest, to borrow a portion of the amount required, than to invest the whole means directly in the project. They can better afford to secure the co-operation of foreign capital, by offering high premiums for its use, than to embarrass themselves by making a permanent investment of too large a proportion of their own immediate means. These facts sufficiently explain the reasons why the borrowing of a considerable portion of the cost of our roads has become so universal a rule.

It is only by the co-operation of capitalists residing at a distance, and having no interest in the collateral advantages due to railroads, that the great majority of our works could have been constructed. In the outset, money was furnished slowly and cautiously, and then only upon the most unquestioned security. As the result began to demonstrate the safety and productiveness of these investments, capital was more freely afforded, and became less exacting in its conditions. The result has been, that a confidence in the safety of our railroads, as investments of capital, has become general, not only in this country, but in Europe; and companies whose means and prospective advantages entitle them to credit, find no difficulty in borrowing a reasonable sum upon the security of their roads, with which to complete them. The amount usually borrowed for our roads in progress averages from \$5,000 to \$10,000 per mile. The general custom requires that a sum equal to the one sought to be borrowed shall be first paid in, or secured for construction. A road that will cost \$20,000 per mile is considered as sufficient security for a loan of \$10,000 per mile; and as the cost of new works will not much exceed the former sum, the latter is not, as a general rule, considered so large as to create distrust as to the safety of the investment, on account of the magnitude of the loan.

This rule, which establishes the proportions to be supplied by those engaged in the construction, and capitalists, is well calculated to promote the best advantage of both parties. The fact that the people on the line of a contemplated road are willing to furnish one-half of the means requisite for construction, and to pledge this for an equal sum to complete the road, is sufficient evidence that in the opinion of such people, the construction of such work is justified by a prospective business. The interest they have in it also is a sufficient guarantee that its affairs will be carefully and prudently managed. The large amount paid in and at stake divests the project of all *speculative* features. Where the advantages and success are merely contingent, prudent persons do not usually hazard large sums. The lender has, therefore, all the guarantees of safety, both from the character of the project and its prospective income and proper management.

It is on this account that the credits furnished by municipal bodies for the construction of railroads should be resorted to only in extreme cases. Individuals making up the aggregate community may be induced to vote the credits of the latter in aid of a project, when they by no means could be induced to venture their own capital in its success. In this manner projects may be set afoot the consummation of which are not justified by these commercial and pecuniary considerations, which are the only safe guides of action in such cases. Railroads are purely *commercial* enterprises, and their construction should be made to depend upon the same rules of conduct that control the building of ships, or the erection of manufacturing establishments.

The safety of the securities offered to the public will be readily seen from a comparison of the earnings of our railroads with the sum necessary to meet the interest on the loans. Allowing the sum borrowed to equal \$10,000 per mile, it would require from \$600 to \$700, according to the rates, annually, to meet the accruing interest. But the net earnings of our new projects more than treble this amount, leaving for dividends on stock a sum equal to double that paid on loans. That such will be the result, as far as our new and less expensive works are concerned, for some years to come, till a greater abundance of money shall have lowered the rates of interest, and the competition of new works shall have reduced the rates charged for persons and property, there cannot be a doubt.

Below is given a table of the gross and net earnings of several of our new roads, and of the same class as those that are now coming into market for money :

	Total earnings, as per last report.	Net earnings.	Per mile.
*Cleveland and Columbus.....	\$341,680 96	\$239,969 28	\$1,710
Little Miami.....	487,815 89	297,457 57	3,541
Columbus and Xenia.....	211,631 37	150,055 58	2,778
Michigan Central.....	1,100,043 00	461,364 80	2,116
Madison and Indianapolis.....	386,078 80	185,080 60	2,378

\* For six months only.

#### *Cost of Railroads in the United States.*

With the exception of those in the States of Massachusetts and New York, it is difficult to get at the exact cost of our roads. The companies within the States named are required by law to return to their legislatures the cost of their respective lines. To ascertain the cost of other roads, resort must be had to the published statements of their affairs. These statements, though generally to be relied upon, are uniform neither in their character nor in the time at which they make their appearance; and some of our largest companies make no exhibit of their affairs save to their own stockholders.

It may be  
ment to su  
ence to our  
are made f  
Department  
expenses, t  
be exceedi  
show annu  
income, ex  
The return  
of useful in  
try, which  
of correct  
edged by a  
correctly th  
the existing  
not fail to e  
ever is valu

The cost  
country thi  
States are  
of construct  
The genera  
adapted to  
eastern Stat  
than those o  
between the  
pally to the  
Indiana and  
lines, will n  
the average  
valley consi  
the easy co  
greater port  
the country  
way, depot  
very low co  
dental adva

The aver  
shire, Verm  
New Jersey  
The cost of  
per mile.  
per mile, in  
efficient ope  
progress, th

Roads com  
Roads in p

Tota



It may be here stated that it is in the power of the general government to supply the lack of information which at present exists in reference to our railroads, by requiring all companies with whom contracts are made for transportation of the mails to return to the Post Office Department full and accurate statements of their cost, income, debts, expenses, &c., &c. Such returns, made in a proper manner, would be exceedingly advantageous in many points of view. They would show annually the extent to which these works are carried, their cost, income, expenditures, mode of conducting the various works, &c., &c. The returns of their business operations would afford a great amount of useful information, in reference to the internal commerce of the country, which could be obtained from no other sources. The great lack of correct statistical knowledge upon this subject is felt and acknowledged by all; and there seems to be no other mode of obtaining this correctly than by the one pointed out. The returns, too, by collecting all the existing information upon the subject of railroad management, could not fail to exert the most beneficial influence, by making public whatever is valuable in the experience of each company.

The cost of our roads depends very much upon the character of the country through which they are built. Those in the New England States are the most expensive, not only from the greater difficulty of construction, but from the greater cost of right of way, land, &c. The general surface of the country is unfavorable. It becomes better adapted to these works on going south, though the roads of all the eastern States, as far south as Maryland, cost much higher, per mile, than those of the southern or western States. The difference in the cost between the roads of the two sections of the country is confined principally to the items of grading, bridging, and lands. In the States of Indiana and Illinois, the cost of these items, upon long and important lines, will not often exceed \$5,000 per mile; while in the eastern States the average for the same is four or five times greater. The Mississippi valley consists of an immense plain, presenting but a few obstacles to the easy construction of a railroad. The same may be said of the greater portion of the southern Atlantic and Gulf States. Throughout the country, except in the eastern States, the lands required for right of way, depots, and stations, are either given gratuitously, or are had at very low cost; the owners being sufficiently remunerated in the incidental advantages resulting from these works.

The average cost of the roads of the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Maryland is not far from \$40,000 per mile. The cost of those of the States not enumerated is not far from \$20,000 per mile. The average for the whole country will not exceed \$30,000 per mile, including full equipment, and everything necessary for their efficient operation. This would give for one road, completed and in progress, the following as the total cost:

Roads completed, 12,821½ miles, at \$30,000 per mile..	\$384,630,000
Roads in progress, 12,628½ miles, at \$20,000 per mile.	252,560,000
Total .....	637,190,000

municipal bodies  
ly in extreme  
y may be in-  
ct, when they  
ital in its suc-  
sumption of  
ary considera-  
cases. Rail-  
struction should  
at control the  
ishments.

readily seen  
sum necessary  
rowed to equal  
according to the  
net earnings of  
for dividends  
at such will be  
are concerned,  
they shall have  
ew works shall  
y, there cannot

several of our  
w coming into

Earnings.	Per mile.
69 28	\$1,710
57 57	3,541
55 53	2,778
64 80	2,116
80 60	2,378

ussets and New  
ds. The com-  
o return to their  
tain the cost of  
ements of their  
elied upon, are  
hich they make  
make no exhibit



It is believed that an extent of line equal to the whole number of miles now in operation will be completed within three years from the present time, at which period the cost of our roads will equal the above sum.

The probable extent to which the construction of railroads will be ultimately increased in this country, is an interesting subject of speculation. At the present time they are very unequally distributed. In Massachusetts, for instance, we find one mile of railroad to every six square miles of territory. The same ratio applied to the area in which these works are in progress, would give 183,000 miles of railroads against 26,000 miles, which is not far from the extent of line in operation and progress at the present time. It would give to the State of Ohio nearly 7,000 miles, where there are not one-half of this number either in operation, in progress, or contemplated. It would give to Illinois 11,000 miles, and nearly the same amount to Virginia. Both of these States have not more than 4,000 miles in operation and progress.

There can be no reason why the State of Ohio should not, in time, and in fact as soon as they can be reasonably constructed, have the same number of miles of railroad, in proportion to its area, as Massachusetts; nor why the western States of Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Missouri should not have the same number of miles of railroad, their areas compared, as Ohio. They are equally well adapted to these works, and the same necessity exists for their construction in the former as in the latter. The only element wanting to secure a similar result is *time*, which will supply population, and develop their resources to an equal extent. There is no reason why railroads should not keep pace with the progress of the States in population and wealth, nor why, when they have reached the present position of Ohio, they should not boast an equal number of miles of railroad.

The area of the States above named is equal to 400,000 square miles. To supply these with railroads, to the same extent that we now find in Ohio, including those in progress, would require 26,000 miles of road. The same ratio that we find in Massachusetts would require more than 66,000 miles. Now, no one acquainted with the resources and wants of the southwestern States, and the character of their people, can doubt that, in time, an equal area will call for an equal extent of lines, and that the construction of these roads will proceed with equal pace with their population.

The probable rapid expansion of these works is well shown by a comparison of Georgia with other southern States. In the former there are about one thousand miles of road in operation, all of which are lucratively employed. Now, the States of North Carolina, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky will all compare favorably with Georgia in population, in wealth, in extent, and in natural resources. Railroads are just as much needed by the former as by the latter. They would cost no more per mile. They would pay equally well, and would accomplish as much in improving the condition of their people. But the aggregate length of line of all these States is not equal to the extent of railroad which we find in Georgia. Here, then, is a field

where at least  
for no one can  
as useful an

But even  
Not one-half  
within reach  
waggoned, or  
markets. In  
achusetts. 1  
miles of ter  
of railroad,  
States, and  
of 390,000  
can be no de  
are needed  
that this ext

Tabular state

Androscoggon  
Atlantic and  
Buckfield b  
Bangor and  
Kennebec a  
Bath branch  
Portland, Sa  
Calais and  
Machias po  
York and C  
Androscoggon  
Penobscot a

Total

le number of  
ears from the  
ual the above

roads will be  
ject of specu-  
tributed. In  
oad to every  
o the area in  
miles of rail-  
ent of line in  
e to the State  
f this number  
ould give to  
rginia. Both  
tion and pro-

d not, in time,  
ted, have the  
u, as Massa-  
iana, Illinois,  
me number of  
are equally  
exists for their  
ment wanting  
pulation, and  
o reason why  
ates in popu-  
d the present  
er of miles of

0,000 square  
extent that we  
quire 26,000  
husetts would  
ated with the  
e character of  
ll for an equal  
s will proceed

l shown by a  
e former there  
which are lu-  
na, Alabama,  
l compare fa-  
and in natural  
mer as by the  
d pay equally  
dition of their  
es is not equal  
then, is a field

where at least five thousand miles of railroad are shown to be needed, for no one can doubt that railroads in the States named will be equally as useful and productive as those of Georgia.

But even Georgia is very poorly supplied with railroad facilities. Not one-half of her territory, and hardly one-half of her population, are within reach of them. A very large proportion of her products are wagoned, or sent down her rivers at great expense, to inconvenient markets. Her area is at least eight times greater than that of Massachusetts. The latter State has one mile of railroad to every six square miles of territory. The same ratio would give to Georgia 9,600 miles of railroad, equalling two-thirds the whole extent of lines in the United States, and to the States named, including Georgia, (embracing an area of 390,000 square miles,) more than 65,000 miles of railroad. There can be no doubt that, in the States named, ten thousand miles of railroad are needed to meet the immediate commercial wants of the people, and that this extent of road would find lucrative employment.

*Tabular statement showing the number of miles of railroad in progress and in operation in the United States.*

# MAINE.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Androscoggin and Kennebec.....	55	.....
Atlantic and St. Lawrence.....	121	30
Buckfield branch.....	13	.....
Bangor and Piscataquis.....	12	.....
Kennebec and Portland.....	60	.....
Bath branch.....	9	.....
Portland, Saco, and Portsmouth.....	51	.....
Calais and Baring.....	6	.....
Machias port.....	8	.....
York and Cumberland.....	10	43
Androscoggia.....	20	.....
Penobscot and Kennebec.....	.....	55
Total .....	365	128

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Boston, Concord, and Montreal.....	71	29
Cocheco.....	28	.....
Concord.....	35	.....
Concord and Claremont.....	25	.....
Contocook Valley.....	14	.....
Great Falls and Conway.....	13	.....
Manchester and Lawrence.....	26	.....
New Hampshire Central.....	26	.....
Northern.....	82	.....
Portsmouth and Concord.....	47	.....
Sullivan.....	25	.....
Wilton.....	15	.....
Cheshire.....	54	.....
Ashuelot.....	23	.....
Eastern.....	16	.....
White Mountain.....	.....	20
Total.....	500	42

## VERMONT.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Connecticut and Passumpsic River.....	61	.....
Rutland and Burlington.....	119	.....
Vermont Central.....	164	.....
Rutland and Washington.....	12	.....
Vermont Valley.....	24	.....
Bennington branch.....	6	.....
Western Vermont.....	53	.....
Total.....	439	.....

Berkshire...  
 Boston and L...  
 Boston and M...  
 Boston and P...  
 Stoughton...  
 Boston and V...  
 Cape Co...  
 Dorchester a...  
 Eastern...  
 Essex (Salem...  
 Fall River...  
 Fitchburg...  
 Fitchburg an...  
 Lowell and I...  
 Nashua and I...  
 New Bedford...  
 Newburyport...  
 Norfolk Coun...  
 Old Colony (...  
 Petersboro' a...  
 Pittsfield and...  
 Providence a...  
 South Shore...  
 Stony Brook...  
 Western (Bos...  
 Worcester an...  
 Vermont and...  
 Housatonic...  
 South R...  
 Salem and L...  
 Grand Juncti...  
 Harvard...  
 Lexington an...  
 Connecticut...  
 Troy and Gro...  
 South R...  
 Charles...  
 Stockbridge...  
 Palmer and A...

Total.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

	Miles in progress.	Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
1	22	Berkshire.....	21	.....
8	.....	Boston and Lowell.....	29	.....
5	.....	Boston and Maine.....	83	.....
5	.....	Boston and Providence.....	53	.....
4	.....	Stoughton branch.....	4	.....
3	.....	Boston and Worcester.....	69	.....
6	.....	Cape Cod branch.....	28	.....
6	.....	Dorchester and Milton.....	3	.....
2	.....	Eastern.....	58	.....
7	.....	Essex (Salem to Lawrence).....	21	.....
5	.....	Fall River.....	42	.....
4	.....	Fitchburg.....	37	.....
3	.....	Fitchburg and Worcester.....	18	.....
6	.....	Lowell and Lawrence.....	13	.....
0	20	Nashua and Lowell.....	15	.....
	42	New Bedford and Taunton.....	33	.....
		Newburyport.....	15	.....
		Norfolk County.....	26	.....
		Old Colony (Boston to Plymouth).....	45	.....
		Petersboro' and Shirley.....	23	.....
		Pittsfield and N. Adams.....	20	.....
		Providence and Worcester.....	44	.....
		South Shore.....	11	.....
		Stony Brook.....	13	.....
		Western (Boston to Albany).....	117	.....
		Worcester and Nashua.....	46	.....
		Vermont and Massachusetts.....	77	.....
		Housatonic branch.....	11	.....
		South Reading branch.....	9	.....
		Salem and Lowell.....	17	.....
		Grand Junction.....	7	.....
		Harvard branch.....	1	.....
		Lexington and West Cambridge.....	7	.....
		Connecticut River.....	52	.....
		Troy and Greenfield.....	.....	42
		South Reading branch.....	9	.....
		Charles River branch.....	.....	12
		Stockbridge and Pittsfield.....	22	.....
		Palmer and Amherst.....	.....	25
		Total.....	1,128	79

## RHODE ISLAND.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Stonington .....	50	.....
Providence, Hartford, and Fishkill.....	.....	32
Total.....	50	32

## CONNECTICUT.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Hartford and New Haven.....	62	.....
Hartford, Providence, and Fishkill.....	50	96
Housatonic.....	98	.....
Middletown branch.....	10	.....
Naugatuck.....	62	.....
New Haven Canal.....	45	.....
New London, Willimantic, and Palmer.....	66	.....
New London and New Haven.....	50	.....
New York and New Haven.....	76	.....
Norwich and Worcester.....	66	.....
Collinsville branch.....	11	.....
Air-line.....	.....	102
Danbury and Norwalk.....	24	.....
Middletown branch.....	10	.....
Total.....	630	198

## NEW YORK.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Albany and Schenectady.....	17	.....
Albany and West Stockbridge.....	38½	.....
Attica and Buffalo.....	31½	.....
Buffalo and Niagara Falls.....	22	.....
Cayuga and Susquehanna.....	33	.....

Hudson and I  
Hudson River  
Lewiston ..  
Long Island..  
New York an  
New York and  
Northern.....  
Oswego and  
Rensselaer an  
Rochester and  
Saratoga and  
Saratoga and  
Schenectady a  
Shanateles an  
Syracuse and  
Corning.....  
Buffalo and R  
Troy and Gre  
Utica and Sch  
Watertown an  
Albany and N  
Albany and S  
Buffalo and S  
Buffalo and N  
Buffalo, Corni  
Canandaigua a  
Plattsburg and  
Rochester and  
Rutland and V  
Sackett's Harb  
Troy and Bos  
Canandaigua a  
Syracuse and  
Sodus Bay an  
Potsdam, Wat  
Lake Ontario  
Genesee Valle  
Buffalo and O  
Lebanon Sprin

Total...

## NEW YORK—Continued.

Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.	Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
50	32	Hudson and Berkshire.....	31½	
		Hudson River.....	144	
50	32	Lewiston.....	3	
		Long Island.....	98	
		New York and Erie.....	464	
		New York and Harlem.....	130	
		Northern.....	118	
		Oswego and Syracuse.....	35	
		Rensselaer and Saratoga.....	32	
		Rochester and Syracuse.....	104	
		Saratoga and Washington.....	39½	
		Saratoga and Schenectady.....	22	
		Schenectady and Troy.....	20½	
		Skaneateles and Jordan.....	5	
		Syracuse and Utica.....	53	
		Corning.....	14	
		Buffalo and Rochester.....	76	
		Troy and Greenbush.....	6	
		Utica and Schenectady.....	78	
		Watertown and Rome.....	97	
		Albany and Northern.....		33
		Albany and Susquehanna.....		143
		Buffalo and State Line.....	69	
		Buffalo and New York.....	90	
	102	Buffalo, Corning, and New York.....	45	87
		Canandaigua and Elmira.....	67	
		Plattsburg and Montreal.....	25	
		Rochester and Niagara Falls.....	76	
	198	Rutland and Washington.....	64	
		Sackett's Harbor and Ellisburg.....		17
		Troy and Boston.....	32	8
		Canandaigua and Niagara Falls.....		97
		Syracuse and Binghamton.....		76
		Sodus Bay and Southern.....		35
		Potsdam, Watertown, and Southern.....		75
		Lake Ontario and Auburn.....		75
		Genesee Valley.....		100
		Buffalo and Olean.....		75
		Lebanon Springs.....		53
		Total.....	2,148½	874



## NEW JERSEY.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Belvidere and Delaware .....	15	40
Burlington and Mount Holly .....	6	.....
Camden and Amboy .....	64	.....
Morris and Essex .....	35	45
New Jersey .....	31	.....
New Jersey Central .....	64	.....
Trenton branch .....	6	.....
Union .....	33	.....
Total .....	254	85

## PENNSYLVANIA.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Allegheny Portage .....	36	.....
Beaver Meadow .....	36	.....
Carbondale and Honesdale .....	24	.....
Columbia and Philadelphia .....	82	.....
Westchester branch .....	9	.....
Corning and Blossburg .....	25	.....
Cumberland Valley .....	52	.....
Hazleton and Lehigh .....	10	.....
Little Schuylkill .....	20	.....
Extension to Tamenend .....	.....	6
Mine Hill .....	30	.....
Mount Carbon .....	7	.....
Pennsylvania .....	214	36
Philadelphia, Reading, and Pottsville .....	92	.....
Philadelphia and Norristown .....	17	.....
Germantown branch .....	6	.....
Philadelphia and Trenton .....	30	.....
Philadelphia, Wilmington, and Baltimore .....	98	.....
Schuylkill Valley .....	25	.....
Summit Hill and Mauch Chunk .....	25	.....
Whitehaven and Wilkesbarre .....	20	.....
Williamsport and Elmira .....	21	.....
Franklin .....	22	.....
Dauphin and Susquehanna .....	16	.....

Strasburg...  
 Lykens Val...  
 Nesquehoni...  
 Room Run...  
 Chester Vall...  
 Lehigh, Dela...  
 Pine Grove...  
 Beaver Mea...  
 York and C...  
 Sunbury and...  
 Lackawanna...  
 Catawissa, V...  
 Delaware an...  
 Philadelphia...  
 Pennsylvania...  
 Hempfield...  
 Allegheny V...  
 Columbia...  
 Hanover...  
 York and W...  
 Lancaster a...  
 Susquehanna...  
 Pittsburg an...  
 Franklin Ca...  
 Northeast...

Total

New Castle...  
 Wilmington...

Total

## PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.	Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
15	40	Strasburg.....	7	.....
6	.....	Lykens Valley.....	16	.....
64	.....	Nesquehoning.....	5	.....
35	45	Room Run.....	5	.....
31	.....	Chester Valley.....	.....	22
64	.....	Lehigh, Delaware, Schuylkill, and Susquehanna.....	.....	40
6	.....	Pine Grove.....	5	.....
33	.....	Beaver Meadow.....	12	.....
254	85	York and Cumberland.....	25	.....
.....	.....	Sunbury and Erie.....	.....	240
.....	.....	Lackawanna and West'n.....	50	.....
.....	.....	Catawissa, Williamsport, and Erie.....	.....	93
.....	.....	Delaware and Susquehanna.....	.....	48
.....	.....	Philadelphia and Westchester.....	.....	25
.....	.....	Pennsylvania Coal Company.....	47	.....
.....	.....	Hempfield.....	.....	78
.....	.....	Allegheny Valley.....	.....	180
.....	.....	Columbia branch.....	19	.....
.....	.....	Hanover branch.....	13	.....
.....	.....	York and Wrightsville.....	13	.....
.....	.....	Lancaster and Harrisburg.....	37	.....
.....	.....	Susquehanna.....	.....	50
.....	.....	Pittsburg and Steubenville.....	.....	42
.....	.....	Franklin Canal.....	26	.....
.....	.....	Northeast.....	18	.....
.....	.....	Total.....	1,215	915

## DELAWARE.

		Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
30	.....	New Castle and Frenchtown.....	16	.....
7	.....	Wilmington branch.....	.....	11
214	36	Total.....	16	11

## MARYLAND.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Annapolis and Elkridge.....	21	.....
Baltimore and Ohio.....	304	75
Washington branch.....	38	.....
Frederick branch.....	3	.....
Baltimore and Susquehanna.....	57	.....
Westminster branch.....	10	.....
Total.....	433	75

## VIRGINIA.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Richmond and Danville.....	65	75
Richmond and Petersburg.....	22	.....
Clover Hill.....	15	.....
South Side.....	50	60
Manasses Gap.....	.....	75
Petersburg and Roanoke.....	60	.....
Seaboard and Roanoke.....	80	.....
Appomattox.....	9	.....
Winchester and Potomac.....	32	.....
Virginia Central, including Blue Ridge.....	104	75
Virginia and Tennessee.....	50	155
Orange and Alexandria.....	40	50
Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac.....	76	.....
Greenville and Roanoke.....	21	.....
Northwestern.....	.....	120
Total.....	624	610

Gaston and  
Wilmington  
North Caroli  
Weldon and

Total.

South Carolin  
Greenville a  
Charlotte an  
King's Moun  
Laurens.....  
Spartanburg  
Wilmington

Total.

Central.....  
Georgia.....  
Macon and V  
Western and  
Southwestern  
Rome branch  
Muscogee.....  
Atlanta and  
Milledgeville  
Eaton and M  
Wilkes count  
Athens bran  
Waynesboro  
Savannah an  
Brunswick a

Total

## NORTH CAROLINA.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Gaston and Raleigh.....	87	.....
Wilmington and Weldon.....	162	.....
North Carolina Central.....	.....	223
Weldon and Cleveland.....	.....	25
Total.....	249	248

## SOUTH CAROLINA.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
South Carolina.....	241	.....
Greenville and Columbia.....	163	.....
Charlotte and South Carolina.....	110	.....
King's Mountain.....	25	.....
Laurens.....	15	16
Spartanburg and Union.....	.....	60
Wilmington and Manchester.....	45	117
Total.....	599	193

## GEORGIA.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Central.....	191	.....
Georgia.....	175	.....
Macon and Western.....	101	.....
Western and Atlantic.....	140	.....
Southwestern.....	50	59
Rome branch.....	20	.....
Muscogee.....	51	21
Atlanta and Westpoint.....	52	35
Milledgeville.....	17	.....
Eaton and Milledgeville.....	.....	20
Wilkes county.....	.....	18
Athens branch.....	39	.....
Waynesboro'.....	21	50
Savannah and Pensacola (estimated).....	.....	300
Brunswick and Pensacola (estimated).....	.....	300
Total.....	857	803

## FLORIDA.

Road.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
St. Mark's and Tallahassee.....	23	.....

## ALABAMA.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Montgomery and West Point.....	88	.....
Mobile and Ohio.....	33	30
Alabama and Tennessee.....	40	160
Alabama Central.....	.....	50
Memphis and Charleston.....	.....	281½
Girard.....	.....	220
Total.....	161	741½

## MISSISSIPPI.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Raymond.....	7	.....
St. Francis and Woodville.....	28	.....
Vicksburg and Brandon.....	60	.....
Mobile and Ohio.....	.....	273
Mississippi Central.....	.....	180
Canton and Jackson.....	.....	25
New Orleans, Jackson, and Northern.....	.....	400
Total.....	95	873

Carrolton .  
Clinton and  
Lake Pontc  
Mexican Gu  
•New Orleu  
New Orleu

Total

Buffalo Bay

Nashville an  
East Tennes  
East Tennes  
Winchester a  
Mobile and  
Nashville So  
McMinnville

Total

## LOUISIANA.

Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
23	.....
88	.....
33	30
40	160
.....	50
.....	281½
.....	220
161	741½

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Carrolton .....	6	.....
Clinton and Port Hudson .....	24	.....
Lake Pontchartrain .....	6	.....
Mexican Gulf .....	27	.....
*New Orleans, Jackson, and Northern .....	.....	.....
New Orleans and Opelousas .....	.....	180
Total .....	63	180

\* See Mississippi.

## TEXAS.

161	741½
-----	------

Road.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Buffalo Bay, Brazos, and Colorado .....	.....	32

## TENNESSEE.

Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
7	.....
28	.....
60	.....
.....	273
.....	180
.....	25
.....	400
95	878

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Nashville and Chattanooga .....	105	54
East Tennessee and Georgia .....	80	30
East Tennessee and Virginia .....	.....	130
Winchester and Huntsville .....	.....	46
Mobile and Ohio .....	.....	119½
Nashville Southern .....	.....	100
McMinnville branch .....	.....	30
Total .....	185	509½



## KENTUCKY.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Frankfort and Lexington .....	29	.....
Louisville and Frankfort .....	65	.....
Maysville and Lexington .....	.....	67
Covington and Lexington .....	.....	97
Lexington and Danville .....	.....	36
Louisville and Nashville .....	.....	180
Mobile and Ohio .....	.....	39
Louisville and Nashville .....	.....	95
Shelbyville branch .....	.....	19
Henderson and Nashville .....	.....	130
Total .....	94	662

## MISSOURI.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Pacific .....	.....	315
Hannibal and St Joseph's .....	.....	200
Total .....	.....	515

## OHIO

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Cleveland and Columbus .....	135	.....
Columbus and Lake Erie .....	60	.....
Dayton and Springfield branch .....	24	.....
Findlay branch .....	16	.....
Little Miami .....	84	.....
Mad river .....	134	.....
Sandusky and Mansfield .....	56	.....
Xenia and Columbus .....	54	.....
Bellefontaine and Indiana .....	.....	119
Cincinnati and Marietta .....	.....	266

Cleveland  
Cleveland  
Cleveland  
Columbus  
Cincinnati  
Cincinnati  
Dayton and  
Greenville  
Hamilton and  
Hillsboro and  
Iron  
Junction  
Ohio and  
Ohio and M  
Ohio and  
Ohio central  
Scioto and  
Steubenville  
Springfield,  
Dayton and  
Hudson and  
Franklin and  
Cincinnati and  
Carrollton and  
Tuscarawas

Total

Central  
Southern  
Pontiac  
Tecumseh and  
Erie and Ka

Total

## OHIO—Continued.

	Miles in progress.	Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
29	.....	Cleveland and Pittsburg.....	100	.....
66	.....	Cleveland N. and Toledo.....		87
67	.....	Cleveland P. and Ashtabula.....	72	.....
97	.....	Columbus U. and Piqua.....		103
36	.....	Cincinnati W. and Zanesville.....		160
180	.....	Cincinnati H. and Dayton.....	60	.....
39	.....	Dayton and Western.....	42	.....
95	.....	Greenville and Miami.....	20	11
18	.....	Hamilton and Eaton.....	42	.....
130	.....	Hillsboro and Cincinnati.....	37	.....
94	662	Iron.....	25	25
		Junction.....		110
		Ohio and Indiana.....		131
		Ohio and Mississippi.....		20
		Ohio and Pennsylvania.....	134	61
		Ohio central.....	59	82
		Scioto and Hocking valley.....		120
		Steuensville and Indiana.....		150
		Springfield, Mount Vernon and Pittsburg.....		110
		Dayton and Michigan.....		140
	315	Hudson and Akron branch.....		50
	200	Franklin and Warren branch.....		30
		Cincinnati and Dayton.....		52
	515	Carrolton branch.....		20
		Tuscarawas branch.....		20
		Total.....	1,154	1,854

## MICHIGAN.

	Miles in progress.	Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
135	.....	Central.....	228	.....
60	.....	Southern.....	133	.....
24	.....	Pontiac.....	25	.....
16	.....	Tecumseh branch.....	8	.....
84	.....	Erie and Kalamazoo.....	33	.....
134	.....	Total.....	427	.....
56	.....			
54	.....			
	118			
	258			

## INDIANA

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
N. Albany & Salem, with branch round L. Michigan	140	175
Jeffersonville.....	66	.....
Madison and Indianapolis.....	86	.....
Shelbyville branch.....	16	.....
Rushville branch.....	20	.....
Knightstown branch.....	27	.....
Lawrenceburg and Indianapolis.....	.....	90½
Indiana Central.....	.....	72
Newcastle and Richmond.....	.....	100
Indianapolis and Bellefontaine.....	83	.....
Peru and Indianapolis.....	22½	50
Terre Haute and Indianapolis.....	72	.....
Evansville and Illinois.....	26	74
Indiana Northern.....	135	.....
Ohio and Mississippi.....	.....	170
Lafayette and Indianapolis.....	62	.....
Wabash Valley.....	.....	200
Total.....	755½	931½

## ILLINOIS.

Roads.	Miles in operation.	Miles in progress.
Illinois Central.....	.....	699
Galena and Chicago.....	92	35
Rock Island and Chicago.....	50	131
Central Military Tract.....	.....	125
Peoria and Oquawka.....	.....	85
Ohio and Mississippi.....	.....	145
Northern Cross.....	.....	54
Sangamon and Morgan.....	54	.....
Alton and Sangamon.....	72	.....
Aurora branch.....	13	75
St. Charles branch.....	7	.....
O'Fallon's Coal-road.....	8	.....
Bellville and St. Louis.....	.....	20
Terre Haute and Alton.....	.....	165
Mississippi and Atlantic.....	.....	145
St. Louis and Chicago.....	.....	75
Alton and Mt. Carmel.....	.....	17
Total.....	296	1,771

Milwaukie  
Fon du La

Maine.....  
 New Hamp.....  
 Vermont.....  
 Massachuse.....  
 Rhode Islan.....  
 Connecticut.....  
 New York.....  
 New Jersey.....  
 Pennsylvania.....  
 Delaware.....  
 Maryland.....  
 Virginia.....  
 North Caroli.....  
 South Caroli.....  
 Georgia.....  
 Florida.....  
 Alabama.....  
 Mississippi.....  
 Louisiana.....  
 Texas.....  
 Tennessee.....  
 Kentucky.....  
 Missouri.....  
 Ohio.....  
 Michigan.....  
 Indiana.....  
 Illinois.....  
 Wisconsin.....

Total



Area in  
635; total

The pro  
wealthy o  
brightest j  
tude from  
latitude fro  
allel of Pe  
area, diver  
commercial

From tie  
ince adjoin  
mercial as  
The shorte  
is through  
the coast o

The "d  
pear incor  
northern cl  
eastern or  
substituted  
province is  
Jacques C  
Jesuit Fat  
blesse of F  
and Iroquo  
States, bee  
most impor

It is true  
known in t  
temperatur  
the winter  
and upon a  
tation are  
a thick ma  
mer, melti  
stream, co  
the cheap  
man's win  
vegetation  
reached al

## PART V.

## CANADA.

Area in acres : Canada East, 128,659,684 ; Canada West, 31,745,536 ; total, 160,405,219 acres. Population in 1851, 1,842,265.

The province of Canada, one of the most extensive, populous, and wealthy offshoots of a colonizing nation, has been justly termed "the brightest jewel in the Crown of England." Though stretching in longitude from the centre of the continent to the shores of Labrador, and in latitude from the waters which flow into the northern ocean to the parallel of Pennsylvania, it derives its importance not so much from great area, diversity of climate, and productions, as from geographical and commercial position.

From tide-water upon the St. Lawrence to Lake Superior, this province adjoins, and even penetrates, so as to divide, one of the most commercial as well as important agricultural portions of the United States. The shortest land-route between the heart of New York and Michigan is through the peninsula of Canada West, which embraces one-half the coast of the most commercial body of fresh water on the globe.

The "diversity of production" ascribed to Canada may at first appear incorrect, inasmuch as the name is associated with the rigors of a northern climate. This mistaken idea originated in the fact that the eastern or historical portion of Canada is foremost in the mind—a part substituted for the whole ; while the western or modern section of the province is known only to actual visitors. The romantic narratives of Jacques Carter and Champlain, the early trials and struggles of the Jesuit Fathers, and of Frontenac, De Sales, and others of the old noblesse of France, with the stirring incidents of the wars of the Algonquins and Iroquois, have, to the great majority of the people of the United States, been the chief medium of information respecting this, England's most important colony.

It is true that in Eastern Canada there are extremes of climate unknown in the northwestern States. But it will be found that the mean temperature varies but little in the two regions. The intense cold of the winter makes a highway to the operations of the lumberman over and upon every lake and stream, while the earth and the germs of vegetation are jealously guarded from the injurious effects of severe frost by a thick mantle of snow. The sudden transition from winter to summer, melting the accumulations of ice and snow in every mountain stream, converts them into navigable rivers, *downward*, for bearing, in the cheapest and most expeditious manner, the fruits of the lumberman's winter labor to its market on tide-water. The commencement of vegetation is delayed by the duration of the snow, but its maturity is reached about the same period as in the western country, because there



has been a smaller loss of caloric during the winter, less retardation from a lingering spring, and more rapid growth from the constant action of a strong and steady summer heat.

Whatever exceptions may be taken to the climate of Eastern Canada, it must be remembered that it embraces the greater portion of the white-pine-bearing zone of North America, the invaluable product of which can only be obtained by those conditions of climate, (the abundant ice and snow,) which have given it such imaginary terrors. There is scarcely one article or class of articles from any one country in the world which affords more outward freight, or employs more sea tonnage, than the products of the forests of British North America.

While these conditions of climate and production give necessarily a commercial and manufacturing character to the eastern province, the milder climate and more extensive plains of Western Canada afford a field for agriculture, horticulture, and pastoral pursuits unsurpassed in some respects by the most favored sections of the United States. The peninsula of Canada West, almost surrounded by many thousand square miles of unfrozen water, enjoys a climate as mild as that of Northern New York. The peach tree, unprotected, matures its fruit south and west of Ontario, while tobacco has been successfully cultivated for years on the peninsula between Lakes Erie and Huron. During the last two years, Western Canada has exported upwards of two millions of barrels of flour, and over three millions of bushels of wheat, and at the present moment the surplus stock on hand is greater than at any former period. There is probably no country where there is so much wheat grown, in proportion to the population and the area under cultivation, as in that part of Canada west of Kingston.

The commercial position of Canada West as a "portage" or "stepping-stone" between the manufacturing and commercial States on the Atlantic and the agricultural and mineral ones of the northwest, is illustrated by the Welland canal, the Great Western, and the Ontario and Huron railways.

Among the prominent features of Canada, her military position is worthy of notice. She is the most northern power upon this continent; and in configuration upon the globe, she presents a triangular form, the apex of which forms the extreme southing, and penetrates the United States frontier; while the base is remote, and rests upon the icy regions of the north.

Flanked by the inhospitable coast of Labrador upon the east, and by the almost inaccessible territories of the Hudson's Bay Company on the west, she can only be attacked "in front;" when, retiring into more than Scythian fastnesses on the Ottawa and Saguenay, and keeping up communication with the strong fortress of Quebec, she can maintain prolonged and powerful resistance against foreign hostile invaders.

Viewing Canada as a whole, it may be described as a broad belt of country lying diagonally along the frontier of the United States, from northeast to southwest, from Maine to Michigan, and between the 42d and 49th parallels of north latitude. The great river St. Lawrence presents itself conspicuously as a leading feature in its physical geography, traversing, in a northeasterly course, the grand valley which it drains in its mighty career to the ocean.

The ver  
appended,  
esq., a civi  
to the Can  
An utter  
fully solici  
does, at on  
Mediterran  
graphical  
the West,  
rious outle

Before t  
reached a  
outlet of  
upon and  
bec receive  
tation to th  
Although  
support her  
exporter o  
fly reduce  
province.

Mr. Kee  
"A wis  
previous to  
were indig  
origin; an  
of Americ  
mitted fre  
hibitory d  
Baltic, for  
ping. Th  
until 1814  
rose to ab  
nugatory;  
demand s  
by this ro  
the St. L  
to 230,000  
in council  
with incre  
the trade  
in 1810 v  
1812 and  
upon the  
tonnage  
Trade Ac

The very beautiful map of the basin of the St. Lawrence hereunto appended, and prepared expressly for this report, by Thomas C. Keefer, esq., a civil engineer of high standing and eminent abilities, attached to the Canadian Board of Works, may be relied upon for its accuracy.

An attentive consideration of this new and excellent map is respectfully solicited. It presents many points of interest, exhibiting, as it does, at one view, the mighty St. Lawrence, the chain of "fresh-water Mediterraneans," of which it is the outlet, and which are indeed a geographical wonder, as also their position and relation to the States of the West, and the vast and fertile valley of the Mississippi, with the various outlets to the sea, of this valuable section of North America.

#### COMMERCE OF CANADA.

Before the close of the last century the commerce of Canada had reached a respectable position. The St. Lawrence was then the only outlet of Canada, and also of that portion of the United States lying upon and between Lakes Ontario and Champlain; and the port of Quebec received indifferently American and Canadian produce for exportation to the West Indies and British North American colonies.

Although Upper Canada then scarcely produced sufficient food to support her own immigration, the lower province was already a large exporter of wheat, and continued so until the ravages of the Hessian fly reduced her to her present position of an importer from the upper province.

Mr. Keefer, in his Prize Essay upon the Canals of Canada, says:

"A wise and liberal policy was adopted with regard to our exports previous to 1822. The products of either bank of the St. Lawrence were indifferently exported to the sister colonies, as if of Canadian origin; and those markets received not only our own, but a large share of American breadstuffs and provisions. Our timber was not only admitted freely into the British markets, but excessive and almost prohibitory duties were imposed upon importations of this article from the Baltic, for the purpose of fostering Canadian trade and British shipping. The British market was closed, by prohibition, against our wheat until 1814, which was then only admitted when the price in England rose to about two dollars per bushel—a privilege in a great measure nugatory; but the West Indies and lower provinces gave a sufficient demand so long as the free export of American produce was permitted by this route. As early as 1793, our exports of flour and wheat by the St. Lawrence were as high as 100,000 barrels, and rose in 1802 to 230,000 barrels. The Berlin and Milan decrees, and English orders in council thereon, of 1807; President Jefferson's embargo of 1808, with increased duties levied upon Baltic timber, gave an impulse to the trade of the St. Lawrence, so that the tonnage arriving at Quebec in 1810 was more than ten times greater than in 1800. The war of 1812 and 1815 naturally checked a commerce so much dependent upon the Americans; and we therefore find but little increase of the tonnage arrived in 1820 over that of 1810. In 1822 the Canada Trade Acts of the imperial parliament, by imposing a duty upon Amer-

ican agricultural produce entering the British American colonies and the West Indies, destroyed one-half of the export-trade of the St. Lawrence; and the simultaneous abundance of the English harvest forbade our exports thither.

"As a recompense for the damage done by the Trade Act of 1822, our flour and wheat, in 1825, were admitted into the United Kingdom at a fixed duty of five shillings sterling per quarter. The opening of the Erie and Champlain canals at this critical juncture gave a permanent direction to those American exports which had before sought Quebec, and an amount of injury was inflicted upon the St. Lawrence, which would not have been reached had the British action of 1825 preceded that of 1822. The accidental advantages resulting from the differences which arose between the United States and Britain, on the score of reciprocal navigation, (which differences led to the interdiction of the United States export trade to the West Indies, and reduced it from a value of \$2,000,000, in 1826, to less than \$2,000 in 1830,) restored for a time our ancient commerce. The trade of the St. Lawrence was also assisted by the readmission *free* in 1826 (after four years exclusion) of American timber and ashes for the British market, and by the reduction of the duty upon our flour for the West India market, and therefore rapidly recovered, and in 1830 far surpassed its position of 1820.

"In 1831 there was a return to the policy which existed previous to 1822. United States products of the forests and agriculture were admitted into Canada *free*, and could be exported thence as Canadian produce to all countries, except the United Kingdom; and an additional advantage was conferred by the imposition of a differential duty, in our favor, upon foreign lumber entering the West Indian and South American possessions. Our exports of flour and wheat by sea in that year were about 400,000 bushels—chiefly to Britain, where a scarcity then existed, and for the first time exceeding the flour export of 1802. This amount, in consequence of a demand nearer home, and the ravages of the fly in Lower Canada, was not again exceeded until 1844. Between 1832 and 1839 a scarcity and great demand for breadstuffs arose in the United States, and the crops in England being unusually abundant between 1831 and 1836, the order of things in the St. Lawrence was reversed, so that in 1833 wheat was shipped from Britain to Quebec. A farther supply came also from Archangel. These imports in 1835 and 1836 amounted to about 800,000 bushels. A similar demand in 1829 had turned our exportation of breadstuffs inland to a very large amount; yet, notwithstanding these fluctuations of our exports, the shipping and commerce of the St. Lawrence rapidly increased in importance and value, with no continued relapse, down to the year 1842. The revulsion in 1842 was general, being one of those periodical crises which affect commerce, but was aggravated in Canada by a repetition of the measures of 1822, not confined this time to the provision-trade only, but attacking the great staple of Quebec—timber. The duties on Baltic timber, in Britain, were reduced, the free importation of American flour was stopped by the imposition of a duty thereon, and our trade with the West Indies annihilated by the reduction of the duty upon American flour brought into those islands. By

imposing a  
flour import  
five to two  
barrel was  
the Mississ  
with the W  
amounted t  
"Our exp  
Cape Breto  
has fluctuat  
remembere  
stuffs, and  
these provin  
with the gu  
our canals,  
the passing  
inces was v  
in 1844.  
opened, an  
the opening  
of 1841, an  
trade with  
followed in  
the British  
interruption  
the imports  
a compar  
in the Briti  
six shilling  
through the  
at the Eng  
of its own  
exports of  
barrels, an  
Canada by  
"The in  
the Act of  
England, a  
period tha  
"In 184  
the withdr  
fully enj  
new system  
resulting f  
tainty upon  
with the r  
system of  
In 1847  
legislature  
us from th  
operation

an colonies and  
trade of the St.  
English harvest

de Act of 1822,  
United Kingdom  
The opening of  
ure gave a per-  
ad before sought  
ne St. Lawrence,  
n action of 1825  
resulting from the  
d Britain, on the  
to the interdiction  
, and reduced it  
2,000 in 1830,) of the St. Law-  
1826 (after four  
British market,  
the West India  
far surpassed its

isted previous to  
griculture were  
nce as Canadian  
and an additional  
erential duty, in  
dian and South  
at by sea in that  
where a scarcity  
export of 1802.  
and the ravages  
ded until 1844.  
for breadstuffs  
being unusually  
in the St. Law-  
from Britain to  
These imports  
els. A similar  
stuffs inland to a  
tions of our ex-  
pidly increased  
own to the year  
those periodical  
n Canada by a  
ne to the provi-  
uebec—timber.  
the free impor-  
tion of a duty  
d by the reduc-  
e islands. By

imposing a duty of two shillings sterling per barrel upon American flour imported into Canada, and reducing it in the West Indies from five to two shillings, an improvement equal to five shillings sterling per barrel was made in the new position of American flour exported from the Mississippi, Baltimore, and New York. The value of our trade with the West Indies in 1830 (during the exclusion of the Americans) amounted to \$906,000; and in 1846, it was \$4,000.

"Our export to the lower provinces (Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, &c.) was at its highest point in 1836, since which time it has fluctuated, but never reached its position of that year. It will be remembered that at that time the Americans were importing breadstuffs, and could not, therefore, compete with Quebec in the supply of these provinces. The act of 1842 was nearly as destructive to our trade with the gulf provinces as with the West Indies; but since the opening of our canals, there is a marked increase in this trade. In 1841 (before the passing of the Gladstone Act) our export trade with the lower provinces was worth \$456,000 annually, which amount fell off to \$204,000 in 1844. In 1845 the enlarged Welland and Beauharnois canals were opened, and since that period it has gradually recovered, so that, since the opening of the enlarged Lachine canal, it has exceeded its position of 1841, and is now increasing every year. As the interruption of our trade with the West Indies by the Canada Trade Act in 1822 was followed in 1825 by the permanent admission of our breadstuffs into the British market, and by the concessions in 1826, so its second interruption, or rather destruction, in 1842, was succeeded in 1843 by the important privilege of exporting American wheat, received, under a comparatively nominal duty, as Canadian, without proof of origin, in the British market. This measure was a virtual premium of about six shillings sterling per quarter upon American exports to Britain through the St. Lawrence; but, inasmuch as it was an indirect blow at the English Corn Laws, it contained—like a bombshell—the elements of its own destruction. This very partial measure rapidly swelled our exports of flour and wheat, so that in 1846 over half a million of barrels, and as many bushels, of these two staples were shipped from Canada by sea.

"The injury threatened to the timber-trade of the St. Lawrence by the Act of 1842 was averted by the subsequent railway demand in England, so that our exports of this article have been greater since that period than before.

"In 1846 steps were taken in the British legislature which led to the withdrawal of that preference which the St. Lawrence had so fitfully enjoyed as the route for American exports to England; and the new system came into full operation in 1849. The intermediate demand, resulting from the failure of the potato crop, has thrown much uncertainty upon the final tendency of this important change in our relations with the mother country; and, as a necessary consequence, the ancient system of 'ships, colonies, and commerce' has fallen to the ground. In 1847 the control of our customs was abandoned by the imperial legislature, and the last and most important measure, which has relieved us from the baneful effects of the British navigation laws, came into operation on the 1st of January, 1850."

It will thus be seen that previous to 1846 the colonial policy of the British government, although vacillating and contradictory, encouraged the sea-trade of Canada by affording a market for her productions, and discouraged exports inland to the United States. Likewise, by imperial control over the colonial tariff, the mother country established differential duties against importations inland, thus throwing the supply of Western Canada into the ports of Montreal and Quebec and the contraband dealers on the western frontier.

Nearly the whole revenue from customs being collected in Lower Canada, although an equal and even greater consumption was claimed for the upper province, a controversy respecting the division of this revenue became annually more and more severe, with the increased population and demands of Canada West, and was the subject of frequent appeal to, and of adjustment by, the mother country. The insurrection of the French population, and consequent suspension of the constitution of Lower Canada, was taken advantage of to bring about a legislative union of the two provinces, which accordingly took place in 1841, and put an end to the dispute about the division of the revenue. Perhaps the remembrance of this altercation had some influence upon the subsequent action of the Canadian legislature upon the subject of differential duties. The imperial government formally abandoned all control over the Canadian tariff in 1847, and, in their next session, the colonial legislature abolished the differential and prohibitory duties on imports inland; thus placing the mother country in the same relative position as foreigners. The commercial interest of the lower province yielded to this policy from sympathy with the free-trade movements in England; while it is probable that the western province supported the measure as a means of emancipation from the monopoly of their imports by Montreal and Quebec.

The repeal (by the abolition of the British Corn Laws) of all privileges in favor of Canadian breadstuffs in the British markets, the hostile tariff of the United States, and the trammelled condition of the St. Lawrence navigation, (yet unfreed from the restrictions of the British Navigation Laws,) fell heavily upon the Canadians. The scanty supply of vessels in the St. Lawrence, (hitherto a "close borough," for British shipping only,) and the abundant supply of outward freights afforded by the timber coves of Quebec, had so enhanced all other freight outward, that nothing but the premium offered by the British Corn Laws made the route through the St. Lawrence more favorable than by New York, even with the burden of the United States tariff. When, therefore, this premium was withdrawn, and the English market was no longer the most profitable, the exports of Canada West (the surplus-producing section of the province) turned toward New York. The proximity of this city to the wheat-exporting districts of Canada, and the facilities of exporting and importing in bond, by New York canal and other internal artificial avenues, produced such a diversion of Canadian exports of flour and wheat that the quantity so sent to New York in 1850 exceeded, largely, that exported by sea through the St. Lawrence.

The following statement will show the relative export of Canadian flour and wheat inland and by sea:

Flour	
Exported to	
Buffalo .....	
Oswego .....	
Ogdensburg .....	
Lake Champlain	
Total exported	
Montreal and Q	
Total exported	
Decrease in inland	
States .....	
Increase in sea	
The following	
wheat imported	
entered for	
Ports.	
Buffalo .....	
Oswego .....	
Ogdensburg .....	
Lake Champlain	
At other ports.	
It will be	
in 1851, a	
respect to v	
ports. As	
former year	
last year re	



*Flour and wheat exported from Canada in 1850 and 1851.*

Exported to and through—	1850.		1851.	
	Flour.	Wheat.	Flour.	Wheat.
	Barrels.	Bushels.	Barrels.	Bushels.
Buffalo .....	19,244	66,001	10,860	101,655
Oswego .....	260,872	1,094,444	259,875	670,202
Ogdensburg .....	32,999	.....	30,609	18,195
Lake Champlain .....	90,988	192,918	11,940	626
Total exported inland .....	404,103	1,353,363	313,284	790,678
Montreal and Quebec .....	280,618	88,465	371,610	161,312
Total exported .....	684,721	1,441,828	684,894	951,990
Decrease in inland export to United States .....	.....	.....	90,819	562,605
Increase in sea export from Canada .....	.....	.....	90,992	72,847

The following statement shows the amount of Canadian flour and wheat imported, the amount bonded for exportation, and the amount entered for consumption at each port of entry :

Ports.	Total imported 1851.		Total bonded 1851.		Total duty paid 1851.	
	Flour.	Wheat.	Flour.	Wheat.	Flour.	Wheat.
	Barrels.	Bushels.	Barrels.	Bushels.	Barrels.	Bushels.
Buffalo .....	10,860	101,655	10,763	88,316	97	13,339
Oswego .....	259,875	670,202	258,657	661,409	1,218	8,793
Ogdensburg .....	30,609	18,195	30,587	17,773	22	422
Lake Champlain .....	*11,940	626	11,940	.....	.....	626
At other ports .....	313,284	790,678	311,947	767,498	1,337	23,180
	88	5,664	.....	.....	88	5,664
	313,382	796,342	311,947	767,498	1,425	28,844

\* From Canada return of exports.

It will be seen that there is a *decrease* in the importation from Canada in 1851, and an increase in her exports by sea, which do not, with respect to wheat at least, counterbalance the deficiency of inland exports. As the Canadian wheat crop of 1851 exceeded that of any former year, the presumption is that the low prices which ruled during last year retained much of the surplus in the province.



The fact, however, that, of the flour exported from Canada, the number of barrels which were sent to the United States in 1850 exceeded the total exports by sea in that year, and that in 1851 this was reversed, is very significant, considering that the Canadians are now trading upon equal terms with the United States in the markets of the mother country and those of other foreign States. To elucidate this, I must refer to the

#### INTERCOLONIAL TRADE.

The export of flour from Canada, *by sea*, to the British North American colonies of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Newfoundland, since 1844, has been as follows:

	Barrels.
1844.....	19,530
1845.....	26,694
1846.....	35,162
1847.....	66,195
1848.....	65,834
1849.....	79,492
1850.....	140,872
1851.....	154,766

The amount exported to these colonies, in bond, through New York and Boston, in 1851, was—

	Flour.	Wheat.
	Barrels.	• Bushels.
New York.....	86,689	6,798
Boston.....	4,690	.....
Total.....	91,279	6,798

making the total export to these colonies 246,039 barrels—an increase of over twelve-fold in eight years.

The substitution of Canadian for American flour in the consumption of the “lower colonies” has been brought about by the opening of the ship-canals on the St. Lawrence, aided by a reciprocity arrangement between these colonies and Canada; and because the exclusion of the latter from the American domestic market has forced Canadian flour through the St. Lawrence, to compete in the foreign markets of the United States.

The articles of wheat and flour have been taken, for the sake of convenience, to illustrate the export-trade of Canada, its direction and distribution. The remarks above, however, apply to all other provisions of which she produces a surplus.

In the import-trade, sugar, one of the leading articles of consumption, may be taken to illustrate a change as favorable to Canada as

that in the  
the United  
the value fr  
\$269,300.  
from and t  
pounds, out  
importation  
nished 5,52  
number of p  
were from  
colonies.

The impo  
From Britis  
“ United  
“ Other  
“ Great

With resp  
as we have  
sugars impo  
routes. Can  
provisions, v  
John, Newfo  
molasses, fis  
vessels; and  
wick, and t  
free, a direc  
of British N  
foundland on  
ding her fro  
are therefore  
The subje  
of sugars fro

1849 .....  
1850 .....  
1851 .....

It appear  
present in a  
offered to sh  
be successfu  
general com  
short review  
senting this

Quebec.—  
tion in 1851

Canada, the number in 1850 exceeded 1851 this was rec-  
adians are now  
markets of the  
elucidate this,

ish North Amer  
foundland, since

	Barrels.
.....	19,530
.....	26,694
.....	35,152
.....	66,195
.....	66,834
.....	79,492
.....	140,872
.....	154,766

rough New York

	Wheat.
	Bushels.
89	6,798
90	.....
79	6,798

els—an increase

the consumption  
e opening of the  
ity arrangement  
exclusion of the  
Canadian flour  
markets of the

the sake of con-  
irection and dis-  
other provisions

les of consump-  
e to Canada as

that in the export of flour. In 1849 the value of sugars imported from the United States was double that from the lower colonies. In 1851 the value from the United States was \$258,848, and from the colonies \$269,300. In 1849 nearly one-half of the sugar was imported, inland, from and through the United States—the proportion being 5,152,000 pounds, out of the total importation of 11,613,000 pounds. In 1850 the importation rose to 15,736,000 pounds, of which the United States furnished 5,522,000 pounds, or a little more than one-third. In 1851 the number of pounds imported was 20,175,046, of which 5,640,000 pounds were from the United States, and 5,880,000 pounds from the lower colonies.

The imports of sugar into Canada in 1851 were:

From British colonies .....	\$269,300
“ United States .....	258,848
“ Other foreign countries .....	226,316
“ Great Britain .....	171,140
	<hr/>
	925,604

With respect to the route of importation, the inland import in 1849, as we have seen, nearly equalled that by sea; but in 1851 the value of sugars imported by sea was \$712,408, against \$278,468 by inland routes. Canadian vessels load at the lake ports with breadstuffs and provisions, which they carry, without transshipment, to Halifax or St. John, Newfoundland, exchanging there for a return cargo of sugars, molasses, fish, and oils. This trade is of course confined to British vessels; and as fish and other products of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and the flour, provisions, &c., of Canada, are exchanged duty-free, a direct free-trade between the maritime and agricultural districts of British North America is now in full operation, from which Newfoundland only is excluded—the necessities of that government forbidding her from taking off the duty on Canada flour. Her fish and oil are therefore treated as foreign in the Canadian ports.

The subjoined statement shows the progressive imports into Canada of sugars from the British North American colonies:

1849 .....	£28,716	\$114,864
1850 .....	51,317	205,268
1851 .....	67,325	269,300

It appears from the foregoing that the commerce of Canada is at present in a state of transition. No certain predictions can now be offered to show how far her efforts at commercial independence will be successful, or what influence she may be enabled to exert over the general commerce of the western lakes and adjoining districts. A short review of her position and resources will be the best mode of presenting this question.

#### THE COMMERCIAL PORTS OF CANADA.

Quebec.—In latitude 46° 45' north, longitude 71° 12' west. Population in 1851, 42,052.

Quebec is the most ancient, as well as the most important, port of Canada, and embraces the outports of Gaspé, New Carlisle, the Magdalen islands, and several in the river below Quebec. The province of Canada extends eastward to the straits of Belle-Isle, embracing the island of St. Paul, (between Newfoundland and Cape Breton,) the Magdalen islands, the Bird rocks, and Anticosti. In the Magdalens a sub-collector is stationed, who reported some \$226,000 worth of exports in 1849; but no return of imports is taken, and no duties, apparently, are levied. The other islands are occupied only for light-houses and relief stations.

The harbor of Quebec is not unlike that of New York—the island of Orleans serving as a barrier from a northeast sea, and, like Long Island, affording two channels of approach. A frontage of about fifteen miles on both sides of the river not only affords the necessary wharves, but coves of sufficient magnitude to float some thirty to forty millions of cubic feet of timber, about eighty millions of superficial feet of deals, besides staves, lathwood, &c. A *fresh* water tide, rising eighteen feet at “springs,” offers no impediment to the shipment of timber, the great business of the port, the vessels so engaged being anchored in the stream, (which affords good holding-ground,) where their cargoes are floated to them at every tide. The tide extends ninety miles above Quebec, and the water does not become perfectly salt until an equal distance is reached below; thus there is a fresh-water tide of one hundred and eighty miles beyond the salt water, and sea navigation to Montreal, ninety miles farther, or two hundred and seventy miles from salt water. The river navigation may be said to terminate about one hundred and fifty miles below Quebec, (where pilots are first taken,) but the combined gulf and river navigation extends upwards of seven hundred miles before we reach the Atlantic, with which it has no less than three connexions. The most northern of these—the straits of Belle-Isle—is in navigable order about five months, and affords a passage to Liverpool more than two hundred miles shorter than the route by Cape Race, making the distance from Quebec more than four hundred miles shorter than from New York. By using this passage the navigable route between the foot of Lake Ontario and any port in Britain is as short as that from New York harbor to the same port. The middle channel, by which the Atlantic is reached, is about fifty miles wide, and contains St. Paul's island, which, with its two light-houses, affords an excellent point of departure. By this channel Quebec is brought nearer to any port in Europe, Africa, or the Indian ocean, than New York. The southern passage is known by the name of the Gut of Causo, and is invaluable to the fishing, coasting, and West India trade.

The gulf and river St. Lawrence have been most elaborately surveyed by the accurate and accomplished Captain Bayfield, Royal navy, an inspection of whose charts is indispensable to a correct appreciation of the commercial qualities of this navigation. The exclusive monopoly by British ships of this route hitherto, the buoyant character of the cargo—timber, the ignorance of the masters, and excesses of the men, have been more fruitful causes of disaster than the natural contingencies of the route. Heretofore, in many instances, old and un-

serviceable  
of a good  
A month  
numbers  
clothing,  
encountered  
the vessel  
million of  
found that  
British and  
The tor  
treat, for  
river, was

Port.

Quebec.....  
Montreal.....  
Total.....

The disa  
number, an  
and Montre  
“five steam  
out of existe  
Six hund  
tons, and fo  
vessels bel  
Such an e  
gents betwe  
would be, i  
were it not  
twenty-five  
or reefs in o  
by the chart  
The trend  
converge up  
which a vess  
with sixty f  
Anticosti, in  
ne is deep

\* See  
2

serviceable vessels, commanded by men whose pay was less than that of a good mechanic, were sent out in September for a cargo of timber. A month of dissipation in Quebec sent the crew to sea diminished in numbers by desertion, with weakened physical powers, and insufficient clothing. When, therefore, the cold November blasts in the gulf were encountered, for want of ordinary exertions, strength, and intelligence, the vessel went ashore. Notwithstanding, considering that over half a million of tons of shipping annually enter the St. Lawrence, it will be found that the per-centage of losses has been no greater than that of the British and Irish channels, or the keys of Florida.\*

The tonnage inward and outward, by sea, from Quebec and Montreal, for 1861, with the number of disasters within the gulf and river, was as follows.

Port.	INWARD.			OUTWARD.			TOTAL.			Number of disasters.
	No. of vessels.	Tons.	Men.	No. of vessels.	Tons.	Men.	No. of vessels.	Tons.	Men.	
Quebec.....	1,306	533,821	17,765	1,394	586,093	19,300	2,699	1,119,914	37,065	11
Montreal.....	231	55,660	2,181	195	37,568	1,540	426	93,228	3,721	...
Total.....	1,536	589,481	19,946	1,589	623,661	20,840	3,125	1,213,142	40,786	11

The disasters at Key West, for the same year, were about fifty in number, and on the upper St. Lawrence, between Lake Superior and Montreal, two hundred and sixty-three; where, says the reporter, "five steamers, three propellers, and thirty-seven sailing vessels went out of existence entirely."

Six hundred and eighty-eight sailing vessels, numbering 125,726 tons, and four steamers, giving 1,462 tons, form the list of wrecks of vessels belonging to the United Kingdom for 1860.

Such an extent of land-locked navigation as the St. Lawrence presents between the pilot-ground (near the Saguenay) and the Atlantic would be, in thick weather, or snow storms, considered hazardous, were it not for the great width of beating-ground, (nowhere less than twenty-five miles, and averaging over fifty,) the absence of all shoals or reefs in or near the channel, and the admirable soundings displayed by the charts.

The trend of the Atlantic coasts of Newfoundland and Cape Breton converge upon St. Paul's island, a lofty and picturesque rock, for which a vessel may stand bold in a fog. Inside of St. Paul's a bank, with sixty fathoms, leads, by a direct line on its outer edge, clearing Anticosti, into the chops of the St. Lawrence; northward of this line is deep water; southward, regular soundings; so that, in thick or

\* See Part X for statements of timber trade, and tonnage employed.

foggy weather, the lead is an unerring guide. On entering the river the south shore gives uniform soundings all the way to the pilot-ground, the water shoaling so regularly that a vessel may at any point determine her distance from the shore within a mile by the lead alone, while at all points she may approach this shore within this distance. The admirable position of Pointe des Monts, (with a light-house one hundred feet above the water,) projecting with a bold shore several miles from the general trend of the north shore, forms, with its anchorage on both sides, a common point of departure for inward and outward-bound vessels.

The recent application of steam to ocean commerce greatly enhances the value of this navigation; particularly with reference to communication with Britain, the great centre of European steam navigation and commerce. The two great drawbacks to ocean steam navigation are, the quantity of fuel which must be carried and the resistance which a heavy sea offers to progress whether the wind be fair or foul. On the St. Lawrence route these are reduced to a minimum. The distance from the coast of Ireland to St. John, Newfoundland, or to the straits of Belle-Isle, is under 1,700 miles; and coal is found in abundance, and of excellent steaming qualities, at several points in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The remainder of the voyage to Quebec will be made in comparatively smooth water, as the steamer will run under the shelter of either shore, according to the direction of the wind.

This notice of the position of the port of Quebec with reference to steam navigation with Europe has been deemed essential at this time, inasmuch as the government of Canada are now receiving proposals for the establishment of a line of screw-steamers to ply upon this route during the season of navigation, and to communicate with the terminus of the railroads from Canada, at Portland, for the present, and Halifax as soon as the scheme of a grand intercolonial railway from Quebec to Halifax shall have been carried out.

It may now be proper to allude to the inducements which lead to this course—in other words, to the

#### SEA-TRADE OF CANADA.

The great staple of Quebec is timber, and hitherto her trade has been chiefly confined to this staple, Montreal being the point where the agricultural exports of the upper province are exchanged for the supplies of foreign goods required for the same districts. The timber is chiefly supplied by the Ottawa river, (which, with its numerous and important tributaries, drains an area of over ten thousand square miles of the finest pine-bearing land,) and also from the north shore of Lake Ontario, which is drained by a remarkable chain of lakes emptying through the rivers Otonabee and Trent, into the Bay of Quinte, (thus escaping the open water of Ontario,) from which the rafts are floated to Quebec. Thus, by the simple and inexpensive process of rafting, timber is borne by the current, at a cost of three or four cents per cubic foot, to Quebec, from a distance of six hundred miles—even from the lands drained by Hudson's Bay and Lake Huron. The annual supply

varies w  
sion. In  
millions o  
measure;  
the whole  
one milli  
ruling pr  
Reducing  
with Alber  
clusive o  
exceeded  
ceeded tw  
twenty-fo  
hundred v  
The fol  
and outw  
leading ar

Ye

1844.....  
1845.....  
1846.....  
1847.....  
1848.....  
1849.....  
1850.....  
1851.....

The grea  
was in 184  
1851 the m  
than that  
1845, the d  
The valu  
of timber,  
in 1845, w  
outward, v  
1851. Th  
the port, as  
as much in  
The follo  
port of Qu

1841...  
1842...  
1843...  
1844...



ering the river  
e pilot-ground,  
ny point deter-  
he lead alone,  
n this distance.  
light-house one  
shore several  
with its anchor-  
ward and out-

ce greatly en-  
ference to com-  
eam navigation  
eam navigation  
d the resistance  
be fair or foul.  
minimum. The  
oundland, or to  
al is found in  
veral points in  
yage to Quebec  
steamer will run  
direction of the

ith reference to  
tial at this time,  
ing proposals for  
upon this route  
with the terminus  
ent, and Halifax  
ay from Quebec

which lead to this

to her trade has  
the point where  
xchanged for the  
cts. The timber  
its numerous and  
and square miles  
th shore of Lake  
of lakes emptying  
of Quinte, (thus  
rafts are floated  
process of rafting,  
ar cents per cubic  
es—even from the  
The annual supply

varies with the export, but seems capable of almost illimitable extension. In 1846 the supply of square timber exceeded thirty-seven millions of cubic feet; that of sawed deals, sixty millions of feet, board measure; besides some fifty thousand tons of staves, lath-wood, &c.; the whole (at the usual rate of forty cubic feet to the ton) amounting to one million six hundred and fifty thousand tons, and worth, at the ruling prices of that year, between five and six millions of dollars. Reducing the cubic to superficial measure, for the sake of comparison with Albany and Bangor, the supply of square timber and deals (exclusive of staves, lath-wood, &c.) brought to Quebec in that year exceeded five hundred millions of feet. The stock wintered over exceeded twenty-one millions of cubic feet of timber, and the export twenty-four and a quarter millions, loading some thirteen or fourteen hundred vessels, of an aggregate tonnage of over half a million.

The following shows the number and tonnage of vessels inward and outward in Quebec, with the export of white-pine timber, (the leading article,) for the last eight years:

Year.	INWARD.		OUTWARD.		EXPORT OF WHITE PINE.
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.	Cubic feet.
1844.....	1,233	451,149	1,239	453,894	11,950,438
1845.....	1,489	576,541	1,499	584,540	15,828,880
1846.....	1,480	568,225	1,467	572,373	14,392,220
1847.....	1,210	479,124	1,215	489,817	9,696,440
1848.....	1,188	452,436	1,194	457,430	10,709,690
1849.....	1,184	465,088	1,243	481,227	11,621,920
1850.....	1,196	465,804	1,275	494,021	13,040,520
1851.....	1,305	533,821	1,394	586,093	15,941,600

The greatest number of ships outward in any year previous to 1851 was in 1845, when 1,499 cleared out, with a tonnage of 584,540. In 1851 the number of vessels outward is less, but the tonnage is greater, than that of any former year. It must be remembered that, since 1845, the duty upon Baltic timber in Britain has been reduced.

The value of exports from Quebec depends upon the market price of timber, which ranges nearly one hundred per cent. It was greatest in 1845, when the price of timber was highest, although the tonnage outward, which is the true measure of the commerce, was less than in 1851. The progress of the imports is an index of the prosperity of the port, as the articles are general merchandise, which do not fluctuate as much in value as the exports.

The following is a statement of imports for a series of years at the port of Quebec:

1841.....	£217,917	\$871,668
1842.....	216,670	866,680
1843.....	402,227	1,608,908
1844.....	655,869	2,623,476



1845.....	£712,398	\$2,549,592
1846.....	750,983	3,003,932
1847.....	796,917	3,187,668
1848.....	574,208	2,296,832
1849.....	438,673	1,754,692
1850.....	686,441	2,745,764
1851.....	833,904	3,335,616

The progress of exports inland, which for 1851 includes transit goods for United States, is shown as follows:

Year.	By sea.	Inland.	Total export.	
1849 .....	\$4,833,872	\$130,988	£1,241,215	\$4,964,860
1850 .....	5,027,180	162,912	1,297,523	5,190,092
1851 .....	5,621,988	755,588	1,594,394	6,377,576

The imports of 1851 are exclusive of railway and other iron, imported in transitu, for western States, valued at \$750,000.

The imports at Quebec in 1851 greatly exceed those of any former year, and the whole business of the port, import and export, for the past year, probably equalled its best ones when under the protective policy of the mother country.

In order, however, to present the sea-trade of Canada, it becomes necessary to treat Quebec and Montreal as one port. The value of the exports of Quebec is generally more than double those of Montreal, while the imports of the latter are double those of Quebec. This latter difference is sensibly lessening in favor of Quebec, as that city is now becoming the point of transshipment for goods in transit to western States, which will relatively greatly increase the value of her imports; while, as she will always be the timber-mart, no corresponding decline of her exports is to be anticipated. Ships of the largest burden are brought up to Quebec by the tide; but the approach to Montreal is limited by the shallowness of water in Lake St. Peter, giving at low water only *thirteen* feet, and is burdened with a towage against the current of the river. The work of deepening Lake St. Peter is now in progress, with fair prospects of success, and in another year or two vessels drawing fifteen feet water may come to Montreal.

Vessels loading at Montreal are frequently obliged to lighter a portion of their cargo through the lake, and are, therefore, reloaded at Quebec. Again, imports in the large ships which stop at Quebec are lightered up to Montreal; thus rendering it almost impossible to separate the commerce of the two ports.

Again, by means of the ship-canal, the inland lake and river ports of Canada carry on a direct trade by sea; and, although the regulations require their exports to be reported at tide-water, their direct imports are not noticed at Montreal or Quebec, but are passed up under a "frontier bond," and entered at the port of destination.

In the following statement the imports in transit for the United States and those under frontier bond for Upper Canada ports are included:

*Gross trade of ports of Montreal and Quebec.—Imports and exports, 1851.*

Imports at Quebec, . . . \$4,091,204	Exports from Quebec, \$5,623,988
Imports at Montreal, . . . 9,177,164	Exports from Montreal, 2,503,916
Imports direct per inland ports, not reported elsewhere, . . . . . 3,144,316	Exports from inland ports direct, not reported elsewhere, . . . . . 4,512
Total imports at and through Montreal and Quebec, . . . . . \$16,412,684	Total exports by sea and inland navigation, 8,132,416

which makes the gross value of the export and import-trade of Montreal and Quebec for 1851 amount to \$24,545,100.

*Ship-building.*

There are in Quebec about twenty-five ship-building establishments, and eight or ten floating docks, capable of receiving largest-class vessels. The class of vessels built range from 500 to 1,500 tons and upwards, and there has been lately established a resident "Lloyds surveyor," to inspect and class the ships.

The average cost is as follows:

Hull and spars, . . . . .	\$22 to \$30 per ton.
Complete for sea, . . . . .	32 to 40 "

The number built were, in

1848, 24 square-rigged, 18,687 tons, }	Total tons, {
1849, 28 " " 23,828 " }	19,909
1850, 32 " " 29,184 " }	24,396
1851, 40 " " 33,909 " }	30,387
	40,567

*Trade and tonnage.*

The tonnage cleared outward to the lower colonies was:

Year.	Quebec.	Montreal.	Total.
1850, . . . . .	10,021	8,524	18,545
1851, . . . . .	12,588	9,819	22,407

The value of exports to the colonies by sea, and via the United States, and imports therefrom, has progressed as follows :

Year.	Exported by sea.	Exported in bond, via the U. S.	Total value of exports.	Total value of imports.
1849.....	\$116,581	\$32,359	\$148,940	\$48,917
1850.....	202,194	58,487	260,681	96,404
1851.....	241,791	119,353	361,144	124,350

The following is a summary statement of the sea and inland trade of Canada, contracted for 1851 :

IMPORTS.		EXPORTS.		Total imports.	Total exports.
Sea.	Inland.	Sea.	Inland.		
\$15,324,348	\$8,681,680	\$8,081,840	\$3,259,888	\$24,006,028	\$11,341,728

Inland exports, \$3,259,888; imports, \$8,681,680. Total, \$11,941,568.  
Sea exports, \$8,081,840; imports, \$15,324,348. Total, \$23,406,188.

The exports inland are taken from the imports at United States custom-houses. This makes the reported value of the sea nearly double that of the inland trade, and makes the gross trade of Canada, or the value of her exports and imports for 1851, amount to \$35,347,756, of which \$24,000,000 are imports, and only \$11,000,000 exports. In the exports there should be included the value of ships built for sale at Quebec, at least \$1,000,000 more in 1851, and for undervaluation of exports *inland* a much larger sum; so that a full estimate of the gross trade of Canada for 1851 will not fall short of a value of forty millions of dollars.

The published Canadian returns for 1850 contain no statement, either of imports in transitu for the United States, or those which pass up under frontier bond. There are, therefore, no means of comparing the above statement with former years. It has been shown heretofore that, in the staple of wheat and flour, there has been a marked gain by the sea at the expense of the inland trade; yet the importation inland has sensibly increased over that of 1850.

The imports *entered* at inland ports, compared with those *entered* at Montreal and Quebec, were as follows :

Ports.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Montreal and Quebec....	\$6,522,232	\$8,931,868	\$12,552,780
Inland ports.....	5,491,336	8,050,200	10,697,660
Total.....	12,013,568	16,982,068	23,250,440

The value of imports from the colonies and "other foreign countries" was as follows:

Year.	Colonies.	Other foreign countries.	Total.
1849.....	\$195,668	\$167,296	\$362,964
1850.....	385,616	365,216	750,832
1851.....	497,400	939,976	1,437,376

Much of the imports returned as "from other foreign countries" is made *through* the British North American colonies. The rapid increase of the former is, in a great measure, due to the trade with the latter. Sugars, &c., the growth of the Spanish West Indies, purchased in Halifax, are reported from "other foreign countries," in order to pass the lower invoice.

The arrival of foreign vessels at Quebec in 1850 and 1851, the only two years in which they have been permitted to carry to England, has been as follows:

	1850.	1851.
Norway.....	45 vessels.	47 vessels.
United States.....	24 do.	35 do.
Prussia.....	19 do.	21 do.
Russia.....	3 do.	8 do.
Sweden.....	1 do.	3 do.
Mecklenburg.....	0 do.	2 do.
Hanover.....	2 do.	1 do.
Portugal.....	1 do.	0 do.
Holland.....	1 do.	0 do.
	96 do.,	117 do.,
	(making 37,554 tons.)	(making 50,716 tons.)

The abundance of freight in the shape of lumber at Quebec, guaranteeing a full cargo outward to every vessel entering the port, must produce its effect on inward freights. More than three-fourths of the inward tonnage are now empty; but in railroad iron, salt, and coal, the

imports are rapidly increasing since the completion of the canals has let down lake vessels to carry these articles inland. The present regulations prevent American vessels from descending below Montreal, and are injurious to this commerce.

### *Port of Montreal.*

Latitude  $45^{\circ} 31'$  north, longitude  $73^{\circ} 35'$  west; population in 1851, 57,715.

This city, at the head of sea navigation proper, is the most populous in British North America. Although not accessible (like Quebec) to the largest class of shipping, its position for a varied and extensive commerce is more commanding, inasmuch as it is the centre of a more fertile area, more numerous approaches, and possesses within itself every requisite for the support of a large population.

Montreal is picturesquely situated at the foot of the "Royal mountain," from which it takes its name, upon a large island, at the confluence of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence, which, both in fertility and cultivation, is justly considered the garden of Canada East.

The main branch of the Ottawa, which is the timber highway to Quebec, passes north of Montreal island, and enters the St. Lawrence about eighteen miles below the city. About one-third of its waters are, however, discharged into Lake St. Louis, and joining, but not mingling, at Caughnawaga, the two distinct bodies pass over the Sault St. Louis and the Norman rapids—the dark waters of the Ottawa washing the quays of Montreal, while the blue St. Lawrence occupies the other shore; nor do they lose their distinctive character until they are several miles below Montreal.

The quays of Montreal are unsurpassed by those of any city in America: built of solid limestone, and uniting with the locks and cut-stone wharves of the Lachine canal, they present, for several miles, a display of continuous masonry which has few parallels. Like the levees of the Ohio and Mississippi, no unsightly warehouses disfigure the river-side. A broad terrace, faced with gray limestone, the parapets of which are surmounted with a substantial iron railing, divides the city from the river throughout its whole extent.

This arrangement, as well as the substantial character of the quays, is a virtue of necessity, arising from remarkable local phenomena. Montreal being the terminus of many miles of broken water, embracing the rapids of the St. Lawrence, an extraordinary quantity of "anchor" and "bondage" ice is brought down on the approach of winter, which is first arrested at the delta entering Lake St. Peter, forty miles below the city. The surface here, being covered by arrested ice, is quickly solidified, against which the ceaseless flood of coming ice is checked, drawn under, and finally arrested, until the whole river, for a distance of fifty miles, or more, is filled with ice, (as logs fill the boom in a mill-pond,) but packed, and jammed, and forced under, so as to occupy a considerable portion of the water-way of the river, which thereupon commences to rise in order to increase its area of discharge. The winter level of water in Montreal harbor remains permanently at a point some ten or fifteen feet above the summer one, covering the

wharves, which the river has become the floating mass the rugged as surface attain calm, when, the ice departs, resumed.

It is while the approach is seen. During some ten or fifteen restations of the above instant fearfully irresistible three feet in right and left set in motion, ward, until it city. No way placing an efficient craft of any of which present nearly five miles.

Montreal occupies a position by the river, being several large islands by the city. The river from the tide-water, and the valley proper is several miles; the narrow highly levigated matter) rendered the purposes of The sea tor

Year.

1850 .....

1851 .....

The aggregate whole tonnage

the canals has  
present reg-  
w Montreal,

tion in 1851,

most populous  
Quebec) to the  
extensive com-  
of a more fer-  
n itself every

Royal moun-  
d, at the con-  
fertility and  
st.

highway to  
St. Lawrence  
its waters are,  
out not ming-  
the Sault St.  
awa washing  
pies the other  
y are several

f any city in  
ocks and cut-  
veral miles, a  
s. Like the  
s disfigure the  
the parapets  
g, divides the

of the quays,  
phenomena.  
er, embracing  
of "anchor"  
winter, which  
miles below  
ce, is quickly  
e is checked,  
for a distance  
e boom in a  
so as to oc-  
which there-  
of discharge.  
rmanently at  
covering the

sharves, which are invisible until the departure of the ice. When the river has become sufficiently elevated to secure a passage for its waters, the floating masses on its surface are firmly bound together, presenting the rugged aspect of a quarry; and, after several convulsive throes, the surface attains a state of rest. The advent of spring again breaks the calm, when, after some magnificent displays of hydraulic pressure, the ice departs *en masse*, and in twenty-four hours the navigation is resumed.

It is while settling to rest for the winter, and when "waking up" on the approach of spring, that the majestic phenomenon of an "ice-shove" is seen. During the elevation of the vast volume of the St. Lawrence some ten or fifteen feet and its return again to its bed, momentary arrestations of both floating and submerged ice take place, when the river above instantly rises until a "head" of water is accumulated which is fearfully irresistible. The solid crust of ice on the surface, two or three feet in thickness, is summarily and suddenly lifted and forced right and left; a field of ice, perhaps of several square miles in area, is set in motion, and, crushing against the unyielding quays, is forced upward, until it is piled "mountains high" on the terrace in front of the city. No warehouses can be erected on the water's edge without first placing an effectual barrier between them and the moving ice; and no craft of any description can be laid up for the winter in this harbor, which presents the unique spectacle of a thriving seaport, in which, for nearly five months, not a spar is to be seen.

Montreal occupies the centre of an extensive plain, cut in every direction by the St. Lawrence and Ottawa, with their tributaries, forming several large and fertile islands contiguous to the main one occupied by the city. This plain, although nearly one thousand miles by the river from the Atlantic, is scarcely elevated one hundred feet above tide-water, and, in the words of the provincial geologist, "constitutes the valley proper of the St. Lawrence, occupying a breadth of forty miles; the nature of the materials of which it is composed (a deep and highly levigated deposit of argillaceous, arenaceous, and calcareous matter) rendering it impossible to conceive of a region more fitted for the purposes of agriculture."

The sea tonnage of the port of Montreal was—

Year.	Inward.			Outward.		
	Number.	Tons.	Men.	Number.	Tons.	Men.
1850 .....	211	46,156	1,944	207	45,954	1,914
1851 .....	231	55,660	2,181	245	56,998	2,254

The aggregate tonnage at Montreal and Quebec is greater than the whole tonnage outward by sea, because vessels partly laden at Mon-



treat are recleared at Quebec. The above return refers only to vessels from and to sea.

The tonnage of the port, registered under the imperial act, comprises 175 vessels, making 20,000 tons.

The progressive value of imports and duties collected is—

Year.	Imports.	Duties.
1848.....	\$5,925,672	\$561,916
1849.....	6,183,892	767,404
1850.....	7,172,792	1,032,636
1851.....	9,179,224	1,256,760

A new tariff came into operation on the 25th of April, 1849, increasing the duties an average of about thirty per cent. on former rates. The progressive exports have been—

Year	By sea.	Inland.	Total.
1848.....	\$1,288,244	\$44 496	\$1,332,740
1849.....	1,610,944	90,016	1,700,960
1850.....	1,768,644	89,560	1,858,204
1851.....	2,231,500	272,416	2,503,916

The mode of keeping the provincial returns does not do justice either to the exports or imports of Montreal. Imports landed here for Toronto, Hamilton, and other inland ports, are not entered, but pass up under "frontier bond," and are scattered over the inland ports. No aggregate accounts of these are published, and their value can only be ascertained at inland ports. The nominal value passed up under these "frontier bonds," as given at Montreal for 1851, was \$1,805,140. At Quebec, the value of transit goods, both for foreign and domestic export, is not ascertained.

The exports do not include produce lightered over the bar in Lake St. Peter, or the cargoes of *foreign* vessels which must clear outward from Quebec. Fifty-three thousand barrels of flour, shipped at Montreal, are therefore included in the exports from Quebec for 1851. The total value thus taken from Montreal for 1851 was \$379,132.

The follow

Great Britain  
United States  
British North  
Other foreign  
Spain, Be  
and China

Total

The trade  
the following  
ber of barrel

Year.	Total imp
-------	--------------

1849..	\$12
1850..	23

1851..	25
--------	----

The export  
than in any  
greater, beca  
entered inwa  
canals, a gre  
different inla  
The trade  
the frontier p  
and cannot b  
The impor  
States were:

Year.
-------

1849 .....
1850 .....
1851 .....

fers only to ves-  
 imperial act, com-  
 ed is—

The following are the countries imported from:

Great Britain.....	\$7,358,988
United States.....	1,081,372
British North American colonies.....	252,292
Other foreign States, viz: West Indies, France, Portugal, Spain, Belgium, Holland, Sicily, Spanish West Indies, and China.....	484,512
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>9,177,164</b>

The trade between Montreal and the lower colonies is shown by the following statement of the value of imports and exports, and number of barrels of flour sent in:

Year.	Total value of imports.	Total value of exports.	No. of bbls. of flour exported.	Remarks.
1849..	\$129,748	\$177,448	35,082	{ 2,621 in foreign vessels, and therefore cleared from Quebec.
1850..	236,864	435,736	77,461	
1851..	258,200	480,728	90,089	

The exports for 1851, being all cleared outward, are much greater than in any former year; but the imports of 1843 and 1844 were greater, because at that time all imports for Upper Canada were entered inward at Montreal, but, since the opening of the St. Lawrence canals, a great portion of these pass upwards, and are credited to the different inland ports.

The trade between Montreal and the United States is divided with the frontier ports of St. John and Rouse's Point, on Lake Champlain, and cannot be separated.

The imports entered at Montreal and St. John from the United States were:

Year.	Montreal.	St. John.	Total currency.	Total dollars.
1849.....	\$532,292	\$1,213,640	£436,483	1,745,932
1850.....	772,104	1,477,784	562,472	2,249,888
1851.....	1,081,372	1,947,452	757,206	3,028,824

April, 1849, in-  
 on former rates.

Total.

\$1,332,740  
 1,700,960  
 1,858,204  
 2,503,916

do justice either  
 here for Toronto,  
 t pass up under  
 s. No aggregate  
 n only be ascer-  
 up under these  
 \$1,805,140. At  
 and domestic ex-

the bar in Lake  
 t clear outward  
 shipped at Mon-  
 for 1851. The  
 9,132.

The exports were:

Year.	Montreal.	St. John.	Total currency.	Total dollars.
1849 .....	\$90,016	\$955,028	£264,261	1,045,044
1850 .....	89,560	1,214,836	326,349	1,305,396
1851 .....	272,416	906,276	294,423	1,177,692

The change here shown in the exports at St. John was caused chiefly by the movement of timber and lumber. Large quantities, in 1850, went to the Hudson river market through Lake Champlain; but in 1851, the Quebec market was the most profitable, and thither all shipments tended.

#### *Inland ports.*

The trade of the inland ports is somewhat complicated by the manner of making the imports. These consist of four classes, viz: 1. Imports purchased in the United States. 2. Imports imported in bond through the United States. 3. Imports by sea, via Montreal and Quebec, under frontier bond; and lastly, imports, coastwise, of purchases in Montreal and Quebec, of which no account is kept. The value of imports, as shown by the custom-house, gives an indication of the direct trade only; none of the importance of the consumption of the port.

There are about sixty-eight inland ports, of which about thirty are warehousing ones. Of these the trade of the greater number is exclusively with the United States, either in domestic or bonded articles. But the more important lake ports are rapidly establishing a direct trade by sea with the gulf ports and the lower colonies, and very probably will soon engage in the fisheries, for which they can fit out and provision at the cheapest rates.

As the trade between Canada and the United States is almost wholly conducted through the inland ports, a summary of that trade is here given. The imports, as shown by the custom-houses of each country, are taken as the true measure of the exports of the other.

The following statement shows the imports from, and exports to, Canada for the year 1851:

Imports.	Amount.	Exports.	Amount.
Duty-paying .....	\$1,624,462	Domestic .....	\$5,495,873
In bond .....	1,593,324	Foreign under bond }	3,440,363
Free .....	94,464	Do. not under bond }	
Total .....	3,312,250	Total .....	8,936,236

The active intercourse between Canada and the United States may be seen from the following statement of the tonnage inward and outward in 1851:

	Inward.		Outward.		Totals.	
	American.	British.	American.	British.	Inward.	Outward.
Steam.....	1,224,523	845,589	753,318	564,089	2,070,112	1,317,407
Sail.....	139,867	202,039	153,670	206,361	341,906	360,031
Total.....	1,364,390	1,047,628	906,988	770,450	2,412,028	1,677,438

*Inward and outward.*

Steam, American.....	1,977,841	} 3,387,519
Steam, British.....	1,409,678	
Sail, American.....	293,537	} 701,937
Sail, British.....	408,400	
Total inward and outward, tons.....	4,089,456	

The comparative values of exports and imports have been—

Year.	Imports from Canada.	Exports to Canada.
1849.....	\$3,582,059	\$4,971,420
1850.....	4,513,796	6,594,860
1851.....	3,312,250	8,936,236

The decrease in the imports from Canada has been explained by the increased quantity which has descended the St. Lawrence to Montreal.

The principal articles of import from Canada are flour, wheat, lumber, cattle and horses, oats, barley and rye, wool, butter and eggs.

The principal exports to Canada are tea, tobacco, cotton and woollen manufactures, hardware, sugars, leather and its manufactures, coffee, salt, India-rubber goods, hides, machinery, fruits, and wooden-ware.

Of the imports from Canada \$1,593,324 worth were received in bond, so that the value of Canada produce which paid duty was only about \$1,600,000, while that of domestic export to Canada, on which duties were levied, was \$5,495,873. The duty levied on imports from Canada for 1851 was \$373,496, while that levied on exports to Canada (including bonded goods) amounted to \$1,190,956.

The relative trade with the United States and other countries, at the leading inland ports, was as follows in 1851:

Money.	Total dollars.
31	1,045,044
49	1,305,396
23	1,177,692

John was caused  
large quantities, in  
Champlain; but  
e, and thither all

ated by the man-  
classes, viz: Im-  
imported in bond  
ia Montreal and  
wise, of purchases  
t. The value of  
indication of the  
assumption of the

about thirty are  
er number is ex-  
bonded articles,  
blishing a direct  
lonies, and very  
they can fit out

is almost wholly  
that trade is here  
of each country,  
ther.  
and exports to,

	Amount.
\$5,495,873	
3,440,363	
8,936,236	

Port.	Population in 1851.	Total value of im- ports from all parts.	From the United States.	
			Value.	Duty collected.
Toronto.....	30,775	\$2,601,932	\$1,525,620	\$235,78
Hamilton.....	14,112	2,198,300	1,049,756	165,12
St. John.....	3,215	1,948,460	1,774,596	244,49
Kingston.....	11,585	1,026,292	915,912	62,58
Stanley.....		292,636	284,872	47,23
Brockville.....	3,246	239,712	164,768	28,03
Prescott.....	2,146	122,452	105,936	11,31
Oakville.....		212,844	42,576	5,23
Cobourg.....	3,871	142,376	125,464	13,94

The progress of the inland ports is shown by the values on imports for the following years:

Ports.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Toronto.....	\$788,900	\$1,315,452	\$2,538,888	\$2,601,932
Hamilton.....	941,380	1,123,024	1,583,132	2,198,300
St. John.....	1,106,692	1,213,640	1,477,784	1,948,460
Kingston.....	303,788	384,044	499,040	1,025,492
Stanley.....	151,608	156,220	208,452	292,636
Brockville.....	106,228	160,404	231,940	239,712
Oakville.....	27,660	31,076	41,564	212,844
Cobourg.....	52,268	68,424	87,244	142,376

The principal inland ports upon Lake Erie are Stanley, Dover, Dunnville, Sarina, and Sandwich; on Ontario, Toronto, Hamilton, Kingston, Belleville, Cobourg, Hope, Oakville, and Whitby; on the St. Lawrence, Brockville, Prescott, and Gananoque; and in Lower Canada, St. John, Phillipsburg, and Stanstead.

The population of Toronto has doubled in the last ten years, and is now 30,000. Hamilton, now containing 14,000, has been equally progressive. The imports show their commercial progress to have been equally rapid; and there can be little doubt that in Upper Canada the export of produce, and the import and consumption of all the substantial and necessary products of civilization, are as high, per head, as in the best agricultural districts of the United States.

There yet remains one route of importation to be noticed, viz: via Hudson's bay and Lake Superior. Nearly one-half of the imports at Sault Ste. Marie are by this route. It is impossible to say what may

yet be done i  
to those of H  
river, at Alb  
Britain is sho  
or Boston. A  
are carried b  
limited, yet it  
The two fo  
exports inlan

Dutiable impo

Tea .....  
Tobacco ....  
Cotton manu  
Woollen ...  
Hardware...  
Wooden-war  
Machinery ..  
Boots and sho  
Leather manu  
Hides .....  
Leather (tann  
Oil (not palm  
Paper.....  
Rice.....  
Sugar.....  
Molasses ...  
Salt.....  
Glass.....  
Coal.....  
Furs.....  
Silk manufac  
India rubber  
Dye-stuffs ..  
Coffee.....  
Fruit.....  
Fish.....  
Unenumerated

Total  
Stat

United States.

Duty collected.

0 \$235,78  
 6 165,12  
 6 244,49  
 2 62,58  
 2 47,23  
 8 28,03  
 6 11,31  
 6 5,25  
 4 13,94

Values on imports

1851.  
 88 \$2,601,932  
 32 2,198,300  
 84 1,948,460  
 40 1,025,492  
 52 292,636  
 40 239,712  
 64 212,844  
 44 142,376

Stanley, Dover,  
 onto, Hamilton,  
 nitby; on the St.  
 Lower Canada,

en years, and is  
 een equally pro-  
 os to have been  
 per Canada the  
 all the substan-  
 per head, as in

noticed, viz: via  
 the imports at  
 say what may

yet be done in this quarter. The distance from the shores of Superior to those of Hudson's bay is no greater than that between the Hudson river, at Albany, and Lake Erie, at Buffalo; and the sea-route to Britain is shorter this way than by the lakes and Montreal, New York, or Boston. All the supplies and exports of the Hudson's Bay Company are carried by sea; and although the season of navigation is very limited, yet it embraces an important part of the year.

The two following tables are important as showing the imports and exports inland:

*Dutiable imports (principal articles) into Canada from the United States in 1851.*

Articles.	Value.
Tea .....	\$893,216
Tobacco .....	403,860
Cotton manufactures .....	565,124
Woollen . . . do. ....	446,260
Hardware . . do. ....	318,844
Wooden-ware .....	53,724
Machinery .....	85,768
Boots and shoes .....	42,592
Leather manufactures .....	47,388
Hides .....	89,204
Leather (tanned) .....	126,232
Oil (not palm) .....	47,804
Paper .....	32,996
Rice .....	19,920
Sugar .....	278,460
Molasses .....	19,296
Salt .....	79,816
Glass .....	18,828
Coal .....	38,652
Furs .....	44,264
Silk manufactures .....	80,768
India rubber . do. ....	53,960
Dye-stuffs .....	12,680
Coffee .....	116,988
Fruit .....	81,144
Fish .....	7,544
Unenumerated .....	3,922,044
Total value of dutiable imports from the United States in 1851 .....	7,943,384



*Exports (principal articles) from Canada to the United States in 1851.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Ashes .....	barrels. 2,551	\$65,998
Lumber .....	feet. 113,416	766,628
Shingles .....	12,374	20,738
Cattle, of all kinds and sizes .....	head. 12,989	140,176
Horses .....	do.. 3,747	185,848
Wool .....	pounds. 163,644	41,896
Wheat .....	bushels. 708,400	491,760
Flour .....	barrels. 331,978	1,181,484
Barley and rye .....	bushels. 146,552	75,596
Beans and peas .....	do.. 85,200	41,588
Oats .....	do.. 517,405	135,708
Butter .....	cwt. 3,560	38,004
Eggs .....	dozens. 474,481	38,008
Unenumerated .....		1,705,664
Total value of exports to United States .....		4,929,084

The above return is from Canadian customs, and exceeds, in the gross value, the amount of imports into the United States from Canada, as shown by the United States customs.

In concluding the notice of the inland trade, the following tables—showing the nature and extent of the “bonded” export and import between Canada and other countries, made inland via the United States, under the “drawback law”—are submitted:

*Statement showing Canadian produce, &c., received in bond at New York and Boston in 1851.*

Articles.	New York.		Boston.		Total value.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	
Flour ... barrels .....	250,352	\$846,814	28,763	\$96,256	.....
Wheat ... bushels .....	712,403	481,213	15,030	8,628	.....
Ashes { barrels .....	2,600	62,562	151	2,521	.....
cases .....	6				.....
Butter { kegs .....	1,340		1,069		.....
tubs .....	23	8,791	kegs & tubs	7,466	.....
barrels .....	1				.....
Wine ... pipes .....	151	7,631			.....
cases .....	13				.....
Furs ... puncheons .....	3	6,347			.....
casks .....	3				.....
Peas ... barrels .....	2,521	5,651	2,815	1,082	.....
bushels .....	5,641				.....
Unenumerated .....		8,084		3,488	.....
Value .....		1,427,093		119,441	\$1,546,534

The follo  
pond to Ca

Dry goods.  
Railroad iron  
Sugars.....  
Books.....  
Preserved f  
Wine.....  
Hardware..  
Jewelry...  
Hides.....  
Leather mar  
Silks.....  
Cigars.....  
Unenumerat

Total.

The great  
the exports  
articles of b  
four receive

Year.

1849 .....

1850 .....

1851 .....

Total...

2

States in 1851.

The following statement shows the value of goods transported in bond to Canada from the same ports :

Articles.	VALUE FROM		Total value.
	New York.	Boston.	
Dry goods.....	\$66,942	\$518,557	\$585,499
Railroad iron.....	108,534	.....	108,534
Sugars.....	107,049	.....	107,049
Books.....	20,306	9,075	23,381
Preserved fruit.....	27,776	930	28,712
Wine.....	15,820	.....	15,820
Hardware.....	19,516	16,709	36,225
Jewelry.....	2,255	28,046	30,301
Hides.....	16,029	3,162	19,191
Leather manufactures.....	13,158	560	13,718
Silks.....	16,206	.....	16,206
Cigars.....	19,007	338	19,345
Unenumerated.....	115,544	13,388	128,932
Total.....	548,142	590,771	1,138,913

l exceeds, in the  
tes from Canada,

ollowing tables—  
rt and import be-  
he United States,

nd at New York

The greater value of the imports is made through Boston; but of the exports through New York. Wheat and flour form the principal articles of bonded export. The following shows Canadian wheat and flour received and exported at New York for the last three years :

Year.	Received.				Exported.			
	Wheat.		Flour.		Wheat.		Flour.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
1849.....	<i>Bushels.</i> 320,574	\$232,250	<i>Barrels.</i> 210,452	\$777,416	<i>Bushels.</i> 297,730	\$216,369	<i>Barrels.</i> 206,343	\$767,891
1850.....	723,553	504,715	282,286	1,036,218	667,132	475,311	252,037	966,549
1851.....	712,403	481,213	250,352	846,514	513,842	349,234	175,342	602,684
Total...	1,756,530	1,218,178	743,084	2,660,448	1,478,704	1,040,914	633,722	2,337,124

1,082  
3,488  
9,441 \$1,546,534

Totals in three years.

Articles.	Received.		Exported.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Wheat, bushels .....	1,756,530	\$1,218,178	1,478,704	\$1,040,914
Flour, barrels .....	743,084	2,660,448	633,722	2,337,124
Value.....	.....	3,878,626	.....	3,378,038

The following returns, until 1849, include the export to Canada; after which a separate account with Canada was kept, and the last three years refer only to the lower colonies. It will be observed that since 1849 the "domestic" export has decreased, while the "foreign" (that is, Canada flour in bond) has increased. Thus it will be seen that in 1849 the United States furnished for the consumption of the lower colonies more than three times the quantity of flour furnished by Canada, and that in two years thereafter Canadian flour gained the ascendancy; but, taking wheat and flour collectively, the supply of breadstuffs is about equally divided between the two countries:

*Export of flour and wheat from the United States to the British North American Colonies.*

Year ending June 30.	Domestic.		Foreign, (from Canada.)		Total exports.	
	Flour, bbls.	Wheat, bush.	Flour, bbls.	Wheat, bush.	Flour, bbls.	Wheat, bush.
1846.....	310,091	545,068	.....	.....	310,091	545,068
1847.....	272,299	919,058	.....	.....	272,299	919,058
1848.....	274,206	309,789	7,054	2,703	281,660	312,492
1849.....	294,891	305,383	4,311	.....	299,202	305,383
1850.....	214,934	198,319	39,723	24,932	254,657	223,251
1851.....	200,664	216,971	79,806	24,259	280,470	241,230

Comparat

Year ending

1846 ....  
1847 ....  
1848 ....  
1849 ....  
1850 ....  
1851 ....

\* Year

Having r  
comparativ  
last three y  
States for 1  
pare with t  
same source

NOTE.—R

The cana  
duce passin  
years, 1850  
dred thousa  
from tide-wa  
making abo  
tributed by

*Comparative export of Canadian and American flour to the lower colonies.*

Year ending June 30.	American.	Canadian.		Total.
	Flour.	Flour by sea.*	Bounded via United States.†	Taken by lower colonies.
	<i>Barrels.</i>	<i>Barrels.</i>	<i>Barrels.</i>	<i>Barrels.</i>
1846 .....	310,091	35,152	.....	345,243
1847 .....	272,299	66,195	.....	338,494
1848 .....	274,206	65,834	7,454	347,694
1849 .....	294,891	79,492	4,311	378,694
1850 .....	214,934	140,872	39,723	394,429
1851 .....	200,664	154,766	79,806	435,236

\* Year ending December 31.

† Year ending June 30.

Having noticed the sea and inland trade separately, a summary and comparative statement of the trade of Canada with all countries for the last three years is submitted. The value of exports to the United States for 1851 is here taken from Canadian returns, in order to compare with the like values of 1849 and 1850, which were taken from the same source.

NOTE.—From ninth line on page 32, read thus:

The canal tolls levied by the State of New York on Canadian produce passing through her canals toward tide-water, amounted in two years, 1850 and 1851, as near as could be ascertained, to over six hundred thousand dollars; and property passing through the same channels from tide-water, for the same period, probably paid half as much more; making about four hundred and fifty thousand dollars annually contributed by the Canadian trade to New York canals.

Exported.	Value.
1846 .....	\$1,040,914
1847 .....	2,337,194
1848 .....	3,378,038

to Canada; after  
d the last three  
erved that since  
" foreign " (that  
be seen that in  
on of the lower  
ur furnished by  
flour gained the  
y, the supply of  
countries:

the British North

Total exports.

our, bbls. Wheat, bush.

10,091	545,068
72,299	919,058
31,660	312,492
99,202	305,383
54,657	223,251
80,470	241,238

*Statement of the trade of Canada with all the countries for the years 1849, 1850, and 1851.*

Year.	Great Britain, value.		United States, value.		British North American Colonies, value.		Other countries, value.		Total value with all countries.	
	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.
1849 .....	\$6,676,012	\$5,393,696	\$4,971,490	\$3,429,768	\$195,668	\$466,328	\$167,300	\$20,468	\$12,008,400	\$9,310,260
1850 .....	9,631,920	4,903,400	6,594,860	4,951,160	397,620	808,776	379,608	116,656	16,982,068	10,679,992
1851 .....	12,876,828	6,731,204	8,936,236	4,939,280	497,400	967,164	939,976	168,364	23,250,440	13,962,576

*Summary.*

	Value of imports and exports.			Total in three years.
	1849.	1850.	1851.	
Great Britain .....	\$12,069,708	\$14,435,320	\$19,608,092	\$46,113,000
United States .....	8,401,168	11,546,020	13,675,536	33,632,744
British North American Colonies .....	661,936	1,194,396	1,464,564	3,360,956
Other countries .....	187,768	486,324	1,108,340	1,782,438
Total .....	21,320,660	27,662,060	36,056,472	85,039,192

In non-  
brought vi  
do the exp  
England.

The value  
The value  
£9, £3

with whic  
\$38,200,2

There is  
importance  
Lake Onta  
canals of  
aggregate  
feet in len  
excavated  
on the wat

From La  
thirty feet i  
about thirty  
six and a h  
locks will p  
on the St.

The tota  
lions of doll

The St.  
are require  
magnitude  
locks is not  
seven feet v  
Ontario in t  
without pas  
obstacles pr  
ment are ab  
ten feet wat  
the river, le

The time  
of Lake O  
have range  
flour, to tw  
about sixty  
for heavy g  
Montreal to  
cargo of flou  
These run

In none of the foregoing imports is the value of railroad iron, &c., brought via Quebec, in transit for the United States, included. Neither do the exports include the value of ships built at Quebec and sold in England.

The value of transit goods for the United States in 1851 was	\$750,000
The value of ships built for sale at Quebec, 3,900 tons, at	9
£9, £351,000.....	1,404,000
	<hr/> 2,154,000

with which addition the gross trade of Canada for 1851 amounts to \$38,200,256.

#### THE PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

There is no country which possesses canals of the magnitude and importance of those in Canada. The elevation from tide-water to Lake Ontario (exceeding two hundred feet) is overcome by seven canals of various lengths, from twelve miles to one mile, (but in the aggregate only forty-one miles of canal,) having locks two hundred feet in length between the gates, and forty-five feet in width, with an excavated trunk, from one hundred to one hundred and forty wide on the water-surface and a depth of ten feet water.

From Lake Ontario to Lake Erie an elevation of three hundred and thirty feet is surmounted by a canal twenty-eight miles in length, with about thirty cut-stone locks one hundred and fifty feet long, by twenty-six and a half feet wide, designed for propellers and sail craft. These locks will pass a craft of about five hundred tons burden, while those on the St. Lawrence have a capacity double this amount.

The total cost of this navigation may be set down at twelve millions of dollars.

The St. Lawrence canal was designed for paddle-steamers, which are required as tugs, or to ascend against the current; but from the magnitude of the rapids and their regular inclination, the aid of the locks is not required in descending the river. Large steamers, drawing seven feet water, with passengers and the mails, leave the foot of Lake Ontario in the morning, and reach the wharves at Montreal by daylight, without passing through a single lock. At some of the rapids there are obstacles preventing the descent of deeply-laden craft, but the government are about to give the main channel in all the rapids a depth of ten feet water, when the whole descending trade by steam will keep the river, leaving the canals to the ascending craft.

The time required for the descent of a freight-steamer from the head of Lake Ontario to Montreal is forty-eight hours; the rates of freight have ranged from twelve and a half cents (the lowest) per barrel, for flour, to twenty-five cents, including tolls. The upward trip requires about sixty hours, and the freight per ton ranges from \$1 50 to \$3 for heavy goods. The ruling freight on railroad iron last year from Montreal to Cleveland was \$2 50 per gross ton, and for the return cargo of flour thirty cents per barrel, tolls included in both cases.

These rates are yet fluctuating, as the long voyage is new, and are

United States	85,039,199
British North American Colonies	21,950,798
Other countries	445,608
Total	1,083,340
	1,464,564
	1,108,340
	36,056,472
	27,682,000
	486,324
	1,194,386
	661,996
	187,768
	21,320,660
	6,407,166



so much influenced by the amount of up-cargo obtained that they cannot yet be considered settled. It is believed that the freight on flour from Lake Erie to Montreal (including tolls) will be brought down to twenty cents, and on iron, up to \$2.

The construction of a ship-canal from the St. Lawrence to Lake Champlain, so as to bring the propellers of Chicago to Burlington and Whitehall, is now engaging the consideration of the Canadian government. This project originated with the Hon. John Young, chief commissioner of public works in Canada; and there is little doubt, from the favor it has received from the public, that it will be speedily accomplished. The cost would only be between \$1,500,000 and \$2,000,000, and its construction is indispensable to protect the revenues of the St. Lawrence canals from the competition of the Ogdensburg railroad. The construction of such a work must produce a corresponding enlargement of the Northern New York canal, whereupon there will be a connexion between Lake Erie and tide-water on the Hudson, via the St. Lawrence, which may be navigated, without transshipment, *downward* in four, and *upward* in five days.

The returns of trade on the Canadian canals give indication of decided and satisfactory progress in the leading articles of up and down-freight. The receipts for tolls upon the Welland canal in 1851 are thirty-three per cent. higher than in 1850. On the St. Lawrence, although *tonnage* has increased, the *tolls* have not—the revenue being here reduced by a rebatement of toll on cargoes which have passed the Welland.

The following shows the progress of leading articles of up and down-freight on the Welland canal in 1850 and 1851:

*Down-trade.*

Articles.	1850.	1851.
Wheat.....bushels.	3,232,986	4,326,336
Corn.....do...	575,920	1,553,800
Flour.....barrels.	396,420	525,170
Coal.....tons..	5,053	6,462
Hams, lard, and lard oil...pounds.	3,982,720	8,485,120

The increase is greater than shown by these figures—the column for 1850 being the whole down-trade; while that for 1851 shows the entries at Port Colborne only—the whole down-trade not being attainable.

Railroad  
Cast and  
spikes  
General  
Sugar, m  
Pig and s

The gross

The co  
1850 and

Flour....  
Wheat...  
Corn....

Railroad i  
Pig and sc  
Wrought-i  
Stone, glas  
Coal.....  
General m

*Up-trade.*

Articles.	1850.	1851.
Railroad iron.....pounds.	75,803,840	156,784,320
Cast and wrought-iron nails and spikes.....pounds.	16,486,400	26,093,760
General merchandise.....do...	17,958,080	24,064,320
Sugar, molasses, and coffee...do...	7,781,760	19,350,320
Pig and scrap iron.....do...	6,648,320	14,519,680

The gross tolls received from the Welland canal in 1850 were \$151,703  
 Do.....do.....do.....1851..... 200,000

## ST. LAWRENCE CANALS.

The comparative movement of leading articles on these canals for 1850 and 1851 was as follows:

*Down-trade.*

Articles.	1850.	1851.
Flour.....barrels.	643,352	731,412
Wheat.....bushels.	415,510	654,731
Corn.....do...	75,480	122,310

*Up-trade.*

Articles	1850.	1851.
Railroad iron.....pounds.	39,179,840	61,900,160
Pig and scrap iron.....do...	22,077,440	22,723,120
Wrought-iron nails and spikes...do...	20,742,400	25,527,040
Stone, glass, and earthenware...do...	4,079,040	5,723,838
Coal.....tons...	1,282½	2,468
General merchandise.....pounds.	No return.	28,913,920

ined that they  
 the freight on  
 e brought down

rence to Lake  
 Burlington and  
 nadian govern-  
 a Young, chief  
 is little doubt,  
 will be speedily  
 1,500,000 and  
 protect the rev-  
 of the Ogdens-  
 produce a cor-  
 nal, whereupon  
 le-water on the  
 igated, without  
 ys.

ndication of de-  
 f up and down-  
 al in 1851 are  
 . Lawrence, al-  
 revenue being  
 ch have passed

of up and down-

1851.

4,326,336  
 1,553,800  
 525,170  
 6,462  
 8,485,120

—the column for  
 shows the entries  
 ng attainable.

Vessels which passed the several canals during the year 1851:

*British.*

	No.	Tonnage.	Tolls.
Welland canal .....	3,357	363,221	£1,628
St. Lawrence canal .....	6,656	505,197	1,447
Chambly canal .....	1,517	81,594	193
Burlington B. canal .....	1,998	380,649	230
St. Anne's lock .....	1,926	99,561	309
	15,454	1,430,172	3,809

*American.*

	No.	Tonnage.	Tolls.
Welland canal .....	2,336	409,402	£2,436
St. Lawrence canal .....	278	21,013	64
Chambly canal .....	210	9,147	27
Burlington B. canal .....	535	101,261	61
St. Anne's lock .....	61	2,846	8
	3,420	553,669	2,598

Total British and foreign—18,874 vessels; 1,973,841 tons; toll, £6,407.

The total movement on the canals for 1851 and three years previous is as follows:

*Welland canal.*

	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Tons .....	307,611	351,596	399,600	691,627
Passengers .....	2,487	1,640	1,930	4,753
Tonnage of vessels .....	372,854	468,410	588,100	772,623

Tons .....  
Passengers .....  
Tonnage of .....

Tons .....  
Passengers .....  
Tonnage of .....

The rec  
gross tolls  
£21,276.

But a m  
be found i  
made in th  
enlarged V  
route throu  
not only to  
to protect h  
other quart  
to accompl  
excluded fr  
value. Th  
per mile, o  
rel;) while  
part of the  
opening of  
reduced o  
The next  
and in 184  
one-sixth th  
times as g  
In like  
1846 this  
two and a  
every othe  
likewise u

*St. Lawrence canal.*

	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Tolls.				
Tons .....	164,627	213,153	288,103	450,400
Passengers .....	2,071	26,997	35,932	33,407
Tonnage of vessels....	5,648	5,448	6,169	6,934

*Chambly canal.*

	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Tolls.				
Tons .....	17,835	77,216	109,040	110,726
Passengers .....	470	8,430	278	1,860
Tonnage of vessels....	659	1,264	2,878	1,727

The receipts of 1851 were £76,216; expenses £12,286. Of the gross tolls the Welland produced £48,241, and the St. Lawrence £21,276.

But a most decided proof of the success of the Canadian canals is to be found in the frequent and important reductions which have been made in the tolls of the Erie canal since 1845, the year in which the enlarged Welland canal first came into serious competition with the route through Buffalo. The policy of the State of New York has been not only to obtain the largest possible revenue from her canals, but also to protect her own manufactures and products against competition from other quarters; and this she has been enabled hitherto most effectually to accomplish, by levying discriminating tolls. Thus foreign salt was excluded from the western States by a rate of toll about twice its whole value. The toll upon this article in 1845 was three cents per 1,000 lbs. per mile, or \$21 78 per ton of 2,000 lbs., (about *three* dollars per barrel;) while the toll upon New York State salt was only one-thirteenth part of that upon the foreign article. In 1846, (the first year after the opening of the enlarged Welland canal,) the tolls on foreign salt were reduced one-half, and a still greater amount on New York State salt. The next year a further reduction of thirty-three per cent. took place; and in 1850 the toll was again reduced one-half, so that it is now only *one-sixth* the rate charged in 1845; but it is still subject to a tax five times as great as that paid by New York State salt.

In like manner railroad iron, in 1845, paid a toll of nine mills; in 1846 this was reduced to five mills; in 1850, to four mills; in 1851, to two and a half mills; and in 1852, to one and a half mill. Almost every other article of heavy goods and merchandise for up-freight has likewise undergone frequent and heavy reductions in toll on the Erie

ear 1851:

Tolls.	
£1,628	
1,447	
193	
230	
309	
3,809	

Tolls.	
£2,436	
64	
27	
61	
8	
2,598	

41 tons; toll,

years previous

1851.	
691,627	
4,758	
772,623	

canal, since the Welland and St. Lawrence came into competition with it.

In the down-trade, flour and wheat have been reduced thirty-three per cent.; corn and oats, from four and a half mills to two mills; pork, bacon, lard, and lard oil, from four and a half mills to one and a half mill; beef, butter, cheese, tallow, beer, cider, vinegar, from four and a half to three mills. Almost every other article of down-freight has undergone like reductions. Likewise the discrimination in favor of pot and pearl ashes and window glass manufactured in New York State has been abandoned; the State retaining only a discriminating toll against salt and gypsum from other States or countries.

There can be no question but that the whole western country would have been annually taxed, both upon their exports and imports, a much larger amount than is now paid by them, in order to swell the revenue of the Erie canal, had it not been for the healthful competition of the Canadian works. As an example: the reduction in the tolls on railroad iron since 1845 amounts to \$5 44 per ton of 2,000 lbs. The amount of this iron which reached Lake Erie in 1851 was—

By Erie canal to Buffalo.....	46,876,427
By Welland canal to Lake Erie.....	156,784,320

203,660,747

equal to 101,830 tons of 2,000 lbs.; and the reduced toll on this one article would be \$553,955 20. It has been estimated by the late Hon. Robert Rantoul, jr., M. C., that the Northwest will require 100,000 tons of railroad iron per annum for the next five years, upon which they will now pay more than half a million of dollars less, in tolls alone, than they would have paid before the enlarged Welland canal was opened.

Again: over 220,000 tons of wheat and flour, and 150,000 tons of corn, from western States, were shipped eastward from Buffalo in 1851, the reduction on the tolls of which amounts to \$512,830 from the rates of 1845; besides some 185,000 tons of wheat and flour, and 40,000 tons of corn, which passed down through the Welland, to the most of which the reduced tolls should be applied.

Thus the eastern States, in their imports of three articles from the West, as well as the western ones, in their import of one article from the East, have *each* obtained a reduction of transit dues amounting to over half a million of dollars, which is mainly to be ascribed to the construction of the ship-canal of Canada.

Again: the tolls on the Erie canal upon tobacco are four times greater if "going *from* tide-water" than if "going *toward*" it, by which policy it is hoped to draw this article from the lower Ohio, Missouri, &c., to the eastern States and the seaboard through this canal. This discrimination in direction has been abandoned in respect of other articles, and will follow with tobacco, because no similar distinctions are made on the Welland.

The auditor of the canal department, in his report on the tolls, trade, and tonnage for 1850, bears the following evidence to the influence of the Welland canal:

"The diversion of western trade from Buffalo to Oswego has also

considerably  
less of this tra  
western tonna

The State  
urging the ne  
full capacity  
cost of transp  
are lines of  
which can tal  
densburg rail  
still cheaper  
petition at the  
Boston than  
Champlain m  
It will not pa  
bany by chea  
not yet perfe  
chinery in m  
folly—they a  
of the great h

The effect  
States is asc  
imported last  
Quebec in ba  
and other hea  
articles to Ne  
much less th  
other freights  
position of th  
pays at Queb  
pence sterling

When the  
vessels into  
from the lak  
freight come  
shipment fro  
as via New

This grou  
centre of the  
bound up th  
which evid  
is about fift  
Amherst  
six miles i  
harbor is th  
over a soft  
This island  
northward

considerably affected the revenue. While there has been 36,475 tons less of this trade entered the canal at *Buffalo* in 1850 than in 1849, the western tonnage coming in at *Owego* has increased by 41,664 tons."

The State engineer of New York, in his report of February, 1851, urging the necessity of the enlargement of the Erie canal, says that its full capacity will be reached in 1852, and, after remarking that the cost of transport is one and a half cent per ton per mile, says, "There are lines of communication now built, and in progress of construction, which can take freight at a *cheaper rate*;" and, after alluding to the Ogdensburg railroad, he says, "But there is another, and I apprehend a still cheaper route, *by water* to Lake Champlain, soon to come into competition at the North, which will produce as cheap or cheaper rates to Boston than the above. The freight by that route afloat on Lake Champlain may find cheaper transport to New York than to Boston. It will not pass through the Erie canal, and will be diverted from Albany by cheaper routes." Lastly, he says, "Canada and Boston have not yet perfected all their works. All will soon have their whole machinery in motion. Their plans are not the product of blindness or folly—they are the results of good judgment and a just appreciation of the great boon sought and the best means of attainment."

The effect of the Canadian navigation on the imports of western States is ascertained by the 50,000 tons of iron (American property) imported last year via Quebec. The large amount of tonnage entering Quebec in ballast in quest of timber will bring in coal, iron, slate, salt, and other heavy articles at about half the rates now charged on these articles to New York. While, therefore, ocean freights inward are so much less than at New York, the abundance of timber enhances all other freights outward to more than double that from New York. The position of the two ports is reversed: it is the outward voyage which pays at Quebec, while at New York flour has been carried out for six pence sterling per barrel to Liverpool.

When the effect of the repeal of the navigation laws brings more vessels into Quebec than are required for timber, outward freights from the lakes may pour down the St. Lawrence, and the rates of freight come down to a standard which will make the whole cost of shipment from the lakes to Europe via the St. Lawrence as favorable as via New York.

#### THE MAGDALEN ISLANDS.

This group of islands occupies a prominent position, almost in the centre of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and directly in the track of vessels bound up the gulf for Quebec. Including the Bird and Brion islands, which evidently form part of the group, the whole length of the range is about fifty-six miles in an east-northeast direction.

Amherst island, the most southern of the chain, is nearly oval, nearly six miles in length, and three and a half in extreme width. Its harbor is the best in the chain, with a narrow but straight entrance, over a soft ooze bar, for vessels drawing eleven to twelve feet water. This island is eighteen leagues northwest of Cape Breton; the same northward of Prince Edward island. It is thirty-six leagues from the



nearest point of Newfoundland, seventy-five leagues from the French settlements at St. Pierre and Miquelon, and one hundred and eighty leagues eastward of Quebec.

The central portions of the Magdalen islands rise into hills, varying from two hundred to five hundred and eighty feet above the sea; their tops are rounded. On the sides of these hills are found stratified deposits of sandstones and ochreous clays, with gypsum in the hollows and basins, and also occasionally in veins.

The water of many springs and rivulets is so salt as to be unfit for use; and although rock salt has not yet been found, yet it is believed to exist in these islands.

The gypsum forms an article of export. On one of the group it is found of exceeding fine quality, and very white, approaching to alabaster in purity.

The principal dependence of the inhabitants is upon the cod fishery, although they also prosecute the herring and seal fisheries to some extent.

There are at present upon these islands about two thousand inhabitants, the majority of whom are French Acadians.

The fisheries around the Magdalen islands are very excellent, and afford a profitable return to the industry of those who prosecute them. If arrangements were entered into by which our citizens could have the right of setting up fishing stations on these islands, and of prosecuting the various prolific fisheries in the surrounding seas, it would be of very great advantage to them, and open a wide field for their energy and enterprise. They would also gain the early and late fisheries, from which they are now debarred, whose advantages have been already mentioned.

These islands were formerly attached to the government of Newfoundland, but at present they are under the jurisdiction of the Canadian government. The whole group was granted by the British government to Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, R. N., for distinguished services; by him they were bequeathed in strict entail to his nephew, Captain John Townsend Coffin, R. N., the present proprietor, and to his heirs male forever.

The value of the various products of the fisheries exported from the Magdalen islands in 1848 was \$224,000; but it is believed that this did not include large quantities of such products carried off in fishing vessels not cleared at the custom-house. But even the amount mentioned is quite large as compared with the population, and furnishes proof of the bountiful abundance of the fisheries in the vicinity of the Magdalens, which need only the persevering industry, energy, and skill of our fishermen to be rendered a mine of wealth.

No. 1.—Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in the trade between the United States and Canada, which entered in and cleared from the lake ports annually, from 1833 to 1851, inclusive.

TOTAL TONNAGE.

BRITISH VESSELS.

AMERICAN VESSELS.

No. 1.—Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in the trade between the United States and Canada, which entered in and cleared from the lake ports annually, from 1833 to 1851, inclusive.

Year.	AMERICAN VESSELS.				BRITISH VESSELS.				TOTAL TONNAGE.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.
1833.....	1, 184	176, 596	1, 224	189, 571	315	60, 605	305	56, 884	1, 499	237, 201	1, 529	246, 465
1834.....	1, 983	146, 579	1, 089	170, 138	764	147, 337	784	146, 470	1, 747	233, 916	1, 983	316, 681
1835.....	2, 072	335, 229	2, 101	335, 254	1, 574	271, 630	1, 584	276, 266	3, 646	606, 859	2, 685	611, 597
1836.....	1, 224	222, 762	1, 264	226, 910	1, 046	233, 560	1, 036	250, 934	2, 270	456, 322	2, 300	477, 844
1837.....	1, 129	206, 027	1, 138	212, 093	1, 186	249, 993	1, 176	269, 778	2, 315	456, 020	2, 314	481, 871
1838.....	1, 012	198, 198	1, 042	202, 728	1, 167	253, 375	1, 127	256, 544	2, 179	451, 573	2, 169	459, 273
1839.....	2, 685	230, 355	2, 746	291, 138	1, 319	912, 846	1, 320	924, 990	4, 014	503, 901	4, 066	516, 128
1840.....	1, 701	300, 939	1, 705	285, 901	1, 391	234, 522	1, 362	237, 494	3, 082	535, 461	3, 067	533, 325
1841.....	1, 951	329, 685	1, 978	330, 061	1, 557	260, 110	1, 596	275, 242	3, 508	598, 785	3, 574	605, 303
1842.....	1, 869	277, 702	1, 810	271, 531	1, 317	203, 644	1, 340	229, 009	3, 186	481, 346	3, 150	500, 540
1843.....	1, 052	188, 049	996	179, 591	783	120, 693	771	128, 365	1, 835	308, 742	1, 767	307, 956
1844.....	2, 709	639, 355	2, 664	665, 532	1, 933	307, 941	1, 902	312, 377	4, 642	997, 966	4, 566	978, 289
1845.....	2, 614	646, 045	2, 635	653, 916	1, 686	281, 101	1, 629	273, 464	4, 309	927, 146	4, 368	1, 102, 325
1846.....	2, 812	757, 804	2, 864	800, 757	1, 562	259, 810	1, 524	301, 468	4, 374	1, 037, 614	3, 682	889, 734
1847.....	2, 135	618, 443	2, 132	616, 398	1, 546	273, 178	1, 550	273, 336	3, 671	891, 621	3, 691	899, 734
1848.....	3, 636	777, 815	3, 612	777, 716	2, 640	515, 100	2, 579	501, 724	6, 276	1, 292, 915	6, 191	1, 279, 440
1849.....	5, 339	906, 813	5, 300	890, 204	2, 767	537, 697	2, 775	563, 649	8, 106	1, 444, 510	8, 075	1, 453, 853
1850.....	2, 876	888, 755	2, 803	919, 515	3, 282	447, 372	3, 086	455, 982	6, 158	1, 337, 127	5, 889	1, 375, 497
1851.....	2, 925	1, 013, 275	2, 634	927, 013	3, 634	514, 383	3, 621	516, 883	6, 569	1, 527, 656	6, 355	1, 443, 886

No. 2.—Comparative statement of the total "movement" of property on the  
ton Bay canals, and St. Anne's Lock, for

Description.	Welland.				St. Lawrence.	
	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.	1848.	1849.
Forest.....tons...	52,902	73,556	107,35	249,644	68,351	70,310
Vegetable food.....do....	136,056	141,534	145,769	240,111	81,307	69,501
Farm stock.....do....	49	95	.....	36	587	833
Other agricultural produce...do....	11,244	17,693	13,165	14,672	603	4,215
Merchandise, &c.....do....	45,354	42,931	3,424	41,406	4,818	17,347
Manufactures.....do....	62,011	75,856	99,090	145,756	3,600	31,047
Total.....do....	307,611	351,596	399,600	691,657	159,267	213,153
Passengers.....number..	2,487	1,640	1,938	4,758	21,071	26,997
Boats of all kinds.....do....	2,980	2,278	4,761	4,916	5,648	5,448
Total tonnage of vessels.....	372,864	468,410	587,100	700,168	476,875	444,640

Welland, St.  
the year 184

mes.

1850. 1851.

20,948 232,0  
60,657 98,6  
1,261 1,3  
8,510 9,5  
24,669 29,6  
4,625 79,0

200,103 450,4

25,933 33,9  
6,189 7,6  
400,180 545,5

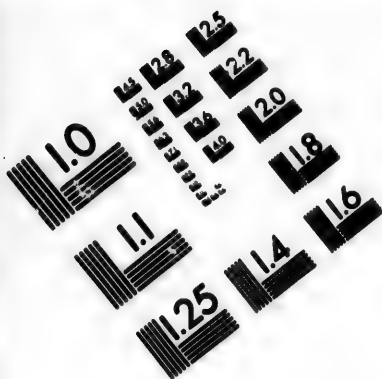
of property on the  
Anne's Lock, for

Holland, St. Lawrence, Chambly, (including St. — Lock,) and Burling-  
the year 1851 and three preceding years.

St. Lawrence	
1848.	1849.
68,351	70,310
81,307	89,501
587	833
603	4,315
4,818	17,247
3,600	31,047
159,267	213,153
21,071	26,997
5,648	5,448
476,875	444,640

Chambly.		Burlington Bay.		St. Anne's Lock.	
1850.	1851.	1848.	1849.	1 850.	1851.
184,948	232,073	16,544	61,164	79,119	88,912
60,687	98,689	49	7,658	21,146	575
1,261	1,390	.....	18	9	478
0,510	9,535	29	64	686	584
94,069	29,679	1,205	6,764	4,510	2,965
6,625	79,024	889	1,348	3,577	3,167
12,659	16,590	49,369	33,403	18,819	729
24,113	18,819	729	1,176	60	1,486
318	716	10	1,609	11,326	4,450
9,995	10,595	3,785	4,441	58,107	59,639
54,996	58,107	105,933	109,040	110,796	54,996
35,939	33,986	470	8,430	278	1,860
6,169	7,626	659	1,364	2,878	1,343
40,180	545,598	22,322	126,648	143,194	90,803
.....	.....	1,550	14,130	.....	.....
.....	.....	2,523	1,994	.....	.....
.....	.....	194,302	101,938	.....	.....







0  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

No. 3.—Statement showing the value of imports into Canada, at each port, in 1851, with the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Ports.	Total value im- ported from all parts.	From United States.	From Great Britain.	From British N. American colonies.	From other countries.	Bonded im- ports.	Total value im- ported inland, via U. States.	Total value im- ported by sea, via St. Law- rence.
Amherstburg.....	\$15,384	Value. \$14,616	Value. \$880	Value. .....	Value. \$768	Value. \$853	\$14,616	\$768
Bath.....	9,384	8,504	.....	.....	.....	504	8,504	880
Burwell.....	55,716	55,716	.....	.....	.....	.....	55,716	.....
Belleville.....	98,524	82,339	15,968	.....	.....	1,244	83,608	14,916
Bondhead.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chatham.....	51,696	51,696	.....	.....	.....	.....	51,696	.....
Chippewa.....	318,152	316,204	1,792	.....	.....	376	318,152	.....
Cobourg.....	142,376	125,464	14,540	.....	.....	968	125,464	.....
Colborne.....	7,516	7,516	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,516	.....
Credit.....	8,556	8,556	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,556	.....
Dalhousie.....	98,100	65,316	26,568	5,756	460	32,784	65,316	38,724
Darlington.....	15,956	15,676	280	.....	.....	810	15,676	380
Dover.....	81,760	76,580	5,180	.....	.....	5,180	80,833	938
Dunnville.....	110,840	110,840	.....	.....	.....	3,800	110,840	.....
Fort Erie.....	36,592	36,592	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,592	.....
Goderich.....	10,580	10,580	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,580	.....
Grafton.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamilton.....	2,196,300	1,044,736	1,124,836	20,696	8,032	348,012	1,019,408	1,178,892
Hope.....	79,016	60,412	16,112	2,492	.....	1,996	60,412	18,604
Kingston.....	1,026,292	915,912	98,204	3,580	8,596	31,520	919,724	106,568
Niagara.....	39,180	30,952	6,120	.....	1,600	7,164	30,952	8,228
Oakville.....	212,840	42,576	.....	.....	170,264	17,968	42,576	170,264
Owen's Sound.....	840	840	.....	.....	.....	.....	840	.....
Pensanguishane.....	952	952	.....	.....	.....	.....	952	.....
Pictou.....	44,982	35,124	8,364	.....	.....	508	35,124	8,764
Queensston.....	70,176	52,124	8,364	.....	.....	10,672	52,124	11,068
St. John.....	12,936	12,936	.....	128	9,648	.....	12,936	.....
St. Lawrence.....	30,996	30,996	.....	.....	.....	456	30,996	.....

Stanley.....	15,608	15,608	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,608	.....
Toronto.....	292,636	254,672	2,512	5,252	.....	17,388	284,872	7,764
Wellington.....	2,601,928	1,558,670	1,014,836	24,900	36,572	400,000	1,500,000	1,401,928
Whitby.....	21,596	21,596	.....	.....	48	48	2,628	.....
Brockville.....	939,712	29,948	1,648	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Hamilton.....	2,195,300	1,124,536	20,036	1,996	60,412	18,600
Hope.....	79,016	60,412	2,492	1,996	919,734	106,566
Kingston.....	1,026,292	99,204	3,580	8,396	30,932	8,298
Niagara.....	39,160	6,130	3,508	1,600	42,576	170,264
Oakville.....	212,840	42,576	.....	170,264	840	952
Owen's Sound.....	850	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,764
Penesanguishene.....	252	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,092
Pictou.....	44,298	35,324	.....	508	69,084	12,336
Queensston.....	70,176	12,936	198	10,672	.....	20,996
Queensston.....	20,996	20,996	.....	456	.....	.....
St. Catharines.....	19,668	19,668	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Catharines.....	292,636	254,672	5,252	17,552	173,736	.....
St. Catharines.....	2,601,928	1,512,536	24,500	400,000	23,608	7,764
Wellington.....	21,596	1,014,536	.....	36,572	1,300,000	1,401,248
Whitby.....	21,596	1,648	.....	48	2,628	.....
Brookville.....	236,712	104,768	.....	.....	99,948	1,618
Mailand.....	1,100	58,904	.....	16,040	219,780	19,932
Cornwall.....	1,100	11,172	.....	.....	1,100	.....
Coteau du Lac.....	23,134	11,952	.....	20,940	11,968	11,156
Dickenson's Landing.....	2,564	2,564	.....	3,064	2,564	.....
Dundas.....	9,740	9,740	.....	.....	9,740	.....
Dundas.....	15,804	15,804	.....	.....	15,804	.....
Gassanque.....	6,444	6,444	.....	.....	6,444	.....
Marathon.....	15,928	15,928	.....	.....	15,928	.....
Prescott.....	122,448	105,936	.....	1,846	107,760	14,668
Riviere aux Ruines.....	298	298	.....	.....	298	.....
St. Regis.....	17,248	17,248	.....	14,532	17,248	.....
Clarenceville.....	7,004	7,004	.....	.....	7,004	.....
Freightsbuurg.....	25,820	25,820	.....	.....	25,820	.....
Hereford.....	3,532	3,532	.....	.....	3,532	.....
Hemmingford.....	13,688	13,688	.....	.....	13,688	.....
Hanington.....	7,364	7,364	.....	.....	7,364	.....
Lacolle.....	17,984	17,984	.....	.....	17,984	.....
Montreal.....	9,177,164	1,081,372	252,292	73,034	1,081,372	8,095,792
Philapburg.....	46,408	46,408	.....	6,008	46,408	.....
Potton.....	11,636	11,636	.....	.....	11,636	.....
St. Catharines.....	97,392	97,392	.....	200	97,392	.....
St. John.....	1,948,460	136,604	304	172,860	1,947,452	1,008
Sutton.....	4,676	4,676	.....	.....	4,676	.....
Quebec.....	3,335,616	2,850,500	163,526	9,900	113,996	3,331,630
Napanea.....	22,120	22,120	.....	.....	22,120	.....
La Beauce.....	5,956	5,956	.....	.....	5,956	.....
Elgin.....	1,212	1,212	.....	.....	1,212	.....
Wallaceburg.....	13,212	13,212	.....	.....	13,212	.....
Bruce Mines.....	6,360	6,072	.....	298	6,072	398
Gaspé.....	53,352	1,860	.....	516	1,860	51,472
New Carlisle.....	53,680	39,832	4,372	952	53,680	53,680

• **No return.**

† The last three columns for this port are calculated from proportions at Hamilton, the collector of Toronto not being able to distinguish the route of his imports.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Port.	Total value im- ported from all ports.	From United States.	From Great Britain.	From British N. American colonies.	From other countries.	Bonded im- ports.	Total value im- ported inland, via U. States.	Total value im- ported by sea, via St. Law- rence.
Sault Ste. Marie.....	\$12,124	Value \$1,232	Value \$10,892	Value.....	Value.....	Value.....	\$1,232	\$10,892
New Castle.....	3,926	3,926	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,926	.....
Sharnford.....	27,744	27,744	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,744	.....
Millford.....	1,876	1,876	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,876	.....
Total.....	23,950,440	8,936,236	19,876,898	497,400	939,976	1,940,898	8,768,712	14,461,795

MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.

THOS. C. KEEFER.

No. 4—

Amherstburg  
Bath.....  
Belleville...  
Barwell.....  
Chatham.....  
Chippewa.....  
Cobourg.....  
Collins.....  
Credit.....  
Dalhousie...  
Darlington..  
Dover.....  
Dunnville...  
Fort Erie....  
Goderich....  
Grafton.....  
Hamilton...  
Hope.....  
Kington.....  
Niagara.....  
Oakville....  
Owen's Sound  
Penetanguish  
Picou.....  
Queenston...  
Rondeau....  
Rowan.....  
Sandwich...  
Sarnia.....  
Sanley.....  
Toronto.....  
Wellington..  
Whitby.....  
Brockville...  
Maitland...  
Bytown.....  
Cornwall...  
Coteau du La  
Dickenson's  
Dundee.....  
Gananoque..  
Mariatown...  
Prescott...  
Rivière aux  
St. Regis...  
Clarenceville  
Pelichsburg  
Hereford...  
Hemmingfor  
Huntingdon.  
Lacolle.....  
Montreal...  
Philipsburg  
Poton.....  
Ranstead...  
St. John....  
Poton.....  
Quebec....  
Japanee...

No. 4—Statement showing the value of exports from Canada, at each port, in 1851, with the countries to which exported.

Ports.	Total value.	EXPORTED TO—			
		Great Britain.	B. N. American colonies.	United States	Other countries.
Amherstburg .....	\$79,408			\$79,408	
Bath .....	21,428			21,428	
Belleville .....	147,368			147,368	
Barwell .....	132,360			132,360	
Chatham .....	31,196			31,196	
Chippewa .....	7,528			7,528	
Cobourg .....	71,612			71,612	
Colborne .....	944			944	
Credit .....	201,852	\$20,584		181,268	
Dalhousie .....	356,072		\$11,160	317,296	\$27,616
Darlington .....	29,960			29,960	
Dover .....	151,404			151,404	
Dunnville .....	85,164			76,416	8,748
Fort Erie .....	31,276			31,276	
Goderich .....	3,264			3,264	
Grafton .....	3,992			3,992	
Hamilton .....	365,252		12,004	353,248	
Hope .....	100,408			100,408	
Kingston .....	421,016			421,016	
Niagara .....	2,088			2,088	
Oakville .....	122,880			122,880	
Owen's Sound .....	776			776	
Penetanguishene .....	3,736			3,736	
Pictou .....	17,808			17,808	
Queenston .....	28,444			28,444	
Rondeau .....	21,268			21,268	
Rowan .....	53,480			53,480	
Sandwich .....	39,836			39,836	
Sarnia .....	45,844			45,844	
Stanley .....	271,116		185,408	85,304	404
Toronto .....	327,368			327,368	
Wellington .....	22,884			22,884	
Whitby .....	201,164			201,164	
Brockville .....	70,648			70,648	
Maitland .....	3,592			3,592	
Bytown .....					
Cornwall .....	10,236			10,236	
Coteau du Lac .....	8,824			8,824	
Dickenson's Landing .....	4,132			4,132	
Dundas .....	12,944			12,944	
Gananoque .....	6,320			6,320	
Mariatown .....	24,008			24,008	
Prescott .....	32,960			32,960	
Rivière aux Raisins .....					
St. Regis .....	6,292			6,292	
Clarenceville .....	488			488	
Freighsburg .....	16,296			16,296	
Hereford .....	15,452			15,452	
Hemmingford .....	11,180			11,180	
Huntingdon .....	4,308			4,308	
Lacolle .....	27,500			27,500	
Montreal .....	2,503,916	1,470,772	480,728	272,416	280,000
Philipsburg .....	88,968			88,968	
Poton .....					
St. John .....	40,128			40,128	
St. John .....	905,276			905,276	
St. John .....					
Quebec .....	5,623,988	4,888,084	353,056	19,452	363,396
Saguenay .....	43,196			43,196	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Total value.	REPORTED TO—			
		Great Britain.	B. N. American colonies.	United States.	Other countries.
Beauve.....	\$6,416	.....	.....	\$6,416	.....
Elgin.....	4,784	.....	.....	4,784	.....
Wallaceburg.....	61,564	.....	.....	61,564	.....
Bruce Mines.....	67,644	.....	.....	67,644	.....
Gaspé.....	141,740	\$28,436	\$10,596	724	\$101,984
New Carlisle.....	80,100	27,963	7,592	.....	44,540
Sault Ste. Marie.....	10,220	.....	.....	10,220	.....
New Castle.....	12,516	.....	.....	12,516	.....
Stamford.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milford.....	10,460	.....	.....	10,460	.....
Bond Head.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Russelltown.....	5,992	.....	.....	5,992	.....
Total.....	13,262 376	6,435,844	1,060,544	9,039,300	826,066

The returns of exports from inland ports to other countries than the United States are very doubtful. None are reported from Toronto, the largest inland port. With respect to the route of such exports; it is presumed they were made via the St. Lawrence; in which case they should be included in those of Montreal or Quebec. But as these exports were obtained from the head office, it is to be inferred that they are direct exports from inland ports not included elsewhere. It is possible a portion of them may have been exported inland, in bond, through the United States, although all such exports are said to be reported as "to the United States."

THOS. C. KEEFER.

MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.

No. 5.—  
import  
articles

Tea.....  
Tobacco.....  
Cotton manuf.....  
Woolen.....  
Hardware.....  
Wooden-w.....  
Machinery.....  
Boots and.....  
Leather m.....  
Hides.....  
Leather, ta.....  
Oils, not pa.....  
Paper.....  
Rice.....  
Sugar.....  
Molasses.....  
Salt.....  
Glass.....  
Coal.....  
Furs.....  
Silk manuf.....  
India-rubbe.....  
Dyestuffs.....  
Coffee.....  
Fruit.....  
Fish.....  
Unnumera

Goods in tra

The large  
the enumer  
enumeration

MONTREAL



No. 5.—Comparative statement of imports inland, via United States, with imports by sea, via St. Lawrence, 1851, distinguishing the principal articles.

United States.	Other countries.
\$6,416	
4,784	
61,564	
67,644	
724	\$101,984
	44,540
10,320	
12,516	
10,450	
5,992	
039,300	626,666

United States are very  
with respect to the route  
; in which case they  
ports were obtained from  
and ports not included  
land, in bond, through  
to the United States."  
THOS. C. KEEFER.

Articles.	SEA.		Total sea imports.	Inland imports via U. States.	Total imports by sea and inland.
	Montreal and Quebec.	Direct at inland ports from sea.			
Tea	\$152,556	\$15,598	\$168,084	\$893,216	\$1,061,300
Tobacco	18,924		18,924	403,860	422,784
Cotton manufactures	2,218,364	709,968	3,018,332	565,124	3,583,456
Woolen...do	1,719,872	581,944	2,301,816	439,260	2,741,076
Hardware...do	1,237,340	389,868	1,627,208	318,844	1,946,052
Wooden-ware	11,612		11,612	53,794	65,396
Machinery	6,764	88	6,852	85,768	92,620
Boots and shoes	6,512	356	6,868	42,592	49,460
Leather manufactures	26,196	26,960	53,156	47,288	100,544
Hides	1,164		1,164	89,204	90,368
Leather, tanned	46,312	128	46,440	126,232	172,672
Oils, not palm	135,440	268	135,708	47,804	183,512
Paper	52,180	12,048	65,228	92,996	98,224
Rice	12,396		12,396	19,600	32,316
Sugar	586,604	125,604	712,408	278,468	990,876
Molasses	60,968		60,968	19,296	80,264
Salt	22,792	2,188	25,980	79,816	105,796
Glass	77,124	1,136	78,260	18,628	97,088
Coal	101,176		101,176	38,652	139,828
Furs	82,116	7,916	90,032	44,264	134,296
Silk manufactures	491,904	5,588	407,492	80,768	488,260
India-rubber do	156	233,168	233,324	53,960	287,284
Dyestuffs	38,916		38,916	12,680	51,596
Coffee	13,632		13,632	116,988	130,620
Fruit	53,552	752	54,304	81,144	135,448
Fish	71,260		71,260	17,544	88,804
Unenumerated	4,159,580	940,608	5,100,188	4,780,372	9,880,560
Goods in transit for U. S.	11,317,412	3,144,316	14,461,728	8,788,712	23,250,440
	755,588		755,588		755,588
	12,073,000	3,144,316	15,217,316	8,788,712	24,006,028

The large amount of "unenumerated" values renders this statement but approximate, because the enumeration of sea imports is much fuller than those inland, where, at some ports, no enumeration of articles is made.

THOMAS C. KEEFER.

MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.

## No. 6.—Value of direct imports from sea at

Articles.	Amherstburg.	Bath.	Bellville.	Cobourg.	Dalhousie.	Darlington.	Dover.	Hamilton.	Port Hope.	Kingston.	Niagara.	Oakville.
Tee.....								\$7,536				
Tobacco.....								383,960			\$750	
Cotton manufacture..			\$2,330				\$804	269,788	\$8,068		2,710	
Woolen manufacture		\$880	4,304					177,856	6,500		44	
Hardware.....			1,179	\$10,580								
Wooden ware.....												
Machinery.....												
Boots and shoes.....								19,960				
Leather manufacture.												
Hides.....												
Leather, tanned.....												
Oils, not palm.....								5,630	498			
Paper.....												
Rice.....												
Sugar.....	\$640		300	1,500				53,076	2,268	\$10,719	508	
Molasses.....												
Salt.....								880				
Glass.....								536				
Coal.....												
Furs.....								3,256				
Silk manufacture.....			1,406				19				1,164	
India rubber do.....								113,168				
Dyestuffs.....												
Coffee.....												
Fruit.....										450		
Fish.....												
Unenumerated.....	128		5,619	4,779	\$32,754	\$280	112	150,464	1,330	85,404	3,044	\$10,584
Total value by sea...	768	880	14,916	16,912	30,784	280	928	1,178,692	18,604	106,568	6,322	170,904

The above statement is designed to show the principal articles which are imported direct from sea, at inland

MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.

Imports from sea at

inland ports, via the St. Lawrence, in 1861.

Kingston.	Niagara.	Oakville.
9798		
2,716		
44		
500		
498		
368	10,719	508
1,180		
800		
1,164		
458		
3,320	95,404	3,044
3,604	106,568	8,328
		170,904

Port.	Quebec.	Port Stanley.	Toronto.	Whitby.	Rockville.	Concord.	Prescott.	St. John.	Bruce Mines.	Glace.	New Canaan.	St. Marie.	Total.
			\$8,000										\$18,888
			408,000	\$880	\$3,372								798,888
	\$5,384		988,000	788	1,000								881,844
			188,000		6,718								368,888
					88								88
					308								308
			14,000										26,900
					138								138
					288								288
			6,000										18,848
			56,000		880								198,804
			800					\$708					2,188
			600										1,138
			3,480										7,916
	1,180				2,104								5,888
	800		190,000										233,168
								300					758
	1,380	\$11,008	\$7,764	308,048	4,964	\$11,156	\$14,668		\$288	\$51,472	\$53,680	\$10,808	\$40,808
4,784	11,008	7,764	1,401,928	1,648	19,932	11,156	14,668	1,008	288	51,472	53,680	10,808	3,144,316

\* Imported via Hudson's Bay.

ed direct from sea, at inland

ports, the names of the ports, and their comparative importance in this trade.

THOS. C. KEEFER.



Cattle.....	108,608	16,408	39,440	82,368	53,564	1,273	2,206	6,280	14,264
Fruit.....	108,648	147,748	7,960	21,476	15,640	1,593	81,768	188	264
Fish.....	36,256	108,634	5,217,980	2,981,052	4,838,976	95,008	63,936	147,900	49,736
Unenumerated.....	5,603,308	10,610,998							
	16,982,068	27,250,440	9,631,990	12,876,898	8,936,296	390,072	407,400	365,916	938,970

Notes.—There is an apparent decrease in cotton and woollen manufactures, which arises from imperfect enumeration. The total imports of 1851 exceed those of 1850: and in the article which pay specific duties, (tea, sugar, coffee, salt, &c.) and articles of duty there is a marked increase; also in "unenumerated" there is nearly double the amount of 1850. Many collections of goods are "made up" in the "free" mode, but return them as "goods at 1½ per cent." &c., which entrance all the goods at the same rate. The same increase which is apparent in the total imports should be applied to all manufactures to give the true import for 1851.

THEODORE C. KEEFER.

No. 8.—Comparative statement showing the total value of imports and exports at each port in Canada in the years 1850 and 1851.

Ports.	1850.		1851.		Total value of exports and imports.
	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	
Amherstburg.....	928,298	423,572	979,480	415,384	924,864
Bath.....	36,112	17,260	21,436	9,364	30,512
Belleville.....	201,940	95,640	147,368	96,524	243,78
Burlwell.....	91,816	19,904	152,300	188,076	188,076
Chatham.....	41,916	36,236	31,196	51,696	82,892
Chippewa.....	30,456	159,900	7,588	318,152	325,688
Cobourg.....	54,584	87,944	71,612	142,376	213,968
Colborne.....	2,212	4,044	6,944	7,516	8,468
Credit.....	238,132	2,568	301,832	8,536	910,468
Dalhousie.....	318,112	57,580	356,072	96,100	431,172
Darlington.....	66,336	16,280	29,960	15,956	45,916
Dover.....	108,640	62,048	151,404	91,760	233,164
Dunville.....	15,604	74,696	85,164	110,810	196,004
Fort Erie.....	37,992	54,976	31,276	36,592	67,868
Goderich.....	13,872	7,108	3,964	10,580	13,844
Grafton.....	4,832	5,164	3,992	.....	3,992
Hamilton.....	352,892	1,583,132	365,232	2,196,300	2,552,532
Hope.....	129,098	58,296	100,408	79,016	179,424
Kington.....	350,248	499,044	421,016	1,026,292	1,447,508
Niagara.....	11,198	62,996	2,088	39,180	41,268
Oakville.....	178,604	41,564	122,880	212,840	335,720
Owen's Sound.....	2,264	1,112	122,880	840	1,616
Penetanguishene.....	14,484	332	3,736	232	3,968
Pictou.....	14,008	31,660	17,808	44,968	62,092
Queensston.....	34,504	28,804	28,444	70,176	98,680
Rondeau.....	408	3,488	21,268	12,236	33,504
Rowan.....	36,856	18,068	51,480	30,996	84,476
Sandwich.....	35,936	55,736	39,836	173,788	213,544
Sarnia.....	8,336	21,300	45,844	19,668	65,512
Stanley.....	135,386	908,456	271,116	292,636	563,752
Toronto.....	270,228	2,586,892	327,368	2,031,928	2,359,296

Comparative statement showing the total value of imports and exports at each port in Canada—Continued.

Ports.	1850.		Total value of exports and imports.	1851.		Total value of exports and imports.
	Exports.	Imports.		Exports.	Imports.	
Wellington.....	\$53,876	\$5,452	\$59,328	\$52,884	\$2,628	\$55,512
Whitby.....	137,612	26,964	166,576	201,164	31,596	232,760
Brookville.....	73,596	231,940	304,536	70,648	225,712	296,360
Maitland.....	6,364	2,308	8,672	3,592	1,100	4,692
Bytown.....	5,468	5,468	10,936	10,236	53,124	63,360
Cornwall.....	4,272	16,376	20,648	8,824	9,564	18,388
Coteau du Lac.....	12,300	12,300	24,600	4,132	9,740	13,872
Dickenson's Landing.....	3,868	11,428	15,296	12,914	15,884	28,798
Dundee.....	14,680	20,556	35,236	6,320	6,444	12,764
Ganarquois.....	4,932	27,360	32,292	24,008	15,336	39,344
Mariatown.....	16,448	12,804	29,252	32,960	122,448	155,408
Prescott.....	23,400	57,696	81,096	784	288	1,072
Rivière aux Raisins.....	784	784	1,568	6,292	17,948	24,240
St. Regis.....	4,336	13,532	17,868	4,688	7,604	12,292
Clarenceville.....	4,992	6,072	11,064	16,296	22,840	39,136
Fredericton.....	11,686	12,952	24,638	15,432	3,532	18,964
Hereford.....	43,576	7,008	50,584	11,880	13,688	25,568
Hemingford.....	12,144	10,048	22,192	4,348	7,364	11,712
Huntington.....	4,448	7,396	11,844	27,500	17,964	45,464
Leclerc.....	13,590	13,590	27,180	2,503,916	46,408	2,550,324
Montreal.....	1,744,772	6,905,400	8,650,172	88,968	11,636	100,604
Phillipsburg.....	69,280	15,644	84,924	40,128	57,352	97,480
Potom.....	285,096	15,644	300,740	905,276	1,912,468	2,817,744
Sausend.....	46,572	57,544	104,116	5,623,968	3,335,616	8,959,584
St. John.....	1,315,836	1,477,784	2,793,620	4,416	2,120	6,536
St. John.....	6,980	6,980	13,960	4,416	2,120	6,536
Quebec.....	5,190,096	1,976,556	7,166,652	5,623,968	3,335,616	8,959,584
Napames.....	7,676	4,128	11,804	4,416	2,120	6,536
St. John.....	7,676	4,128	11,804	4,416	2,120	6,536
Wellington.....	7,676	4,128	11,804	4,416	2,120	6,536
France Mines.....	40,616	7,684	48,300	67,444	5,200	72,644
Grange.....	116,688	45,912	162,600	141,740	53,324	195,064
New Carlisle.....	7,976	28,604	36,580	60,100	43,660	103,760
Sault Ste. Marie.....	7,976	28,604	36,580	10,220	12,124	22,344
New Castle.....	37,404	8,040	45,444	12,516	3,928	16,444





No. 9.—*Comparative statement of exports inland and by sea from Canada in 1851, showing the principal articles.*

Articles.	By sea from Montreal and Quebec.	From inland ports.	Total.
Ashes, pot and pearl .....	\$765,924	\$65,992	\$831,916
Ash timber .....	14,896	.....	14,896
Birch .....	18,464	.....	18,464
Deal ends .....	18,684	.....	18,684
Elm .....	196,430	.....	196,430
Oak .....	189,876	14,620	204,496
Pine, white .....	1,518,598	} 160,884	2,095,644
Pine, red .....	416,.....		
Staves, standard .....	64,405	16,524	81,012
Staves, other .....	358,844	1,372	360,216
Plank and boards .....	937,.....	774,116	1,711,556
Spars, masts, and handspikes .....	50,216	6,116	56,332
Lath and firewood .....	32,076	39,800	71,876
Shingles .....	260	20,732	20,992
Cows and other cattle .....	40	140,176	140,216
Horses .....	200	185,848	186,048
Wheat .....	144,184	491,760	635,944
Flour .....	1,450,148	1,181,484	2,631,632
Indian corn .....	.....	.....	26,656
Barley and rye .....	140	75,596	76,036
Beans and peas .....	40,208	41,588	81,796
Oats .....	2,272	135,708	137,980
Butter .....	195,728	38,004	233,732
Eggs .....	.....	38,008	38,008
Wool .....	.....	41,896	41,896
Copper, fine and pig .....	.....	42,752	42,752
Copper ore .....	35,000	17,620	52,620
Unenumerated .....	1,359,372	1,808,704	3,168,076
From inland ports direct .....	7,836,036	5,339,300	13,175,336
From Gaspé and New Carlisle .....	265,924	.....	265,924
	8,323,076	5,339,300	13,262,376

The returns of exports inland are very imperfect, and will not correspond with the United States imports from Canada.

It will be seen at the bottom that there is a "direct export" from inland ports, which was neither to the United States nor from Montreal and Quebec. It is to be presumed that this was cargo sent to sea from inland ports and not reported at Montreal or Quebec, although such report is compulsory on all inland craft proceeding to sea.

MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.

THOS. C. KEEFER.

No. 10.—Statement showing the value of imports, dutiable and free, into Canada from the United States, the amount of duties collected, the total value of exports, and the tonnage, steam and sail, inward and outward, at each port, in 1851.

sea from Canada

inland ports.	Total.
5,992	\$831,916
.....	14,896
.....	18,464
.....	18,664
.....	196,480
4,620	204,496
.....	2,095,644
0,884	81,013
0,524	360,218
1,372	1,711,566
4,116	56,332
6,116	71,876
9,800	20,992
0,732	140,216
0,176	186,048
5,848	635,944
1,760	2,631,632
1,484	26,656
.....	76,036
5,596	81,796
1,588	137,380
5,708	233,732
8,004	38,008
8,008	41,896
11,896	42,752
2,752	52,620
7,620	3,168,076
8,704	
9,300	13,175,336
.....	265,921
.....	231,116
9,300	13,262,376

Respond with the United

land ports, which was  
be presumed that this  
Quebec, although such

HOS. C. KEEFER.

No. 10.—Statement showing the value of imports, dutiable and free, into Canada from the United States, the amount of duties collected, the total value of exports, and the tonnage, steam and sail, inward and outward, at each port, in 1861.

Port.	Value of dutiable im- ports from United States.	Amount of duty col- lected.	Value of free goods imported.	Total value of imports dutiable and free.	VESSELS INWARD.				Total value of exports to United States.	VESSELS OUTWARD.			
					American.		British.			American.		British.	
					Steam.	Sail.	Steam.	Sail.		Steam.	Sail.	Steam.	Sail.
					Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.		Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
Amherstburg.....	\$15,384	\$1,856	.....	\$15,384	36,318	237	12,631	3,280	\$79,480	No record kept.	.....	.....	.....
Bath.....	9,384	1,684	.....	9,384	.....	455	85	1,350	21,424	85	.....	1,350	.....
Burwell.....	52,384	8,016	.....	55,716	207	26,940	.....	5,277	132,360	580	.....	38,883	5,229
Belleville.....	98,524	14,500	.....	98,524	.....	10,106	3,680	8,256	147,364	.....	.....	10,365	8,205
Bondhead.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chatham.....	43,160	6,208	8,536	51,696	115	1,852	26,854	1,776	31,036	115	2,361	26,504	4,398
Chippewa.....	148,044	16,008	170,108	318,152	.....	220	34,300	1,959	7,528	928	751	18,963	1,943
Cobourg.....	125,464	13,940	.....	125,464	414	3,968	2,202	460	71,612	.....	789	26,700	4,753
Colbourne.....	7,496	13,892	20	7,516	.....	.....	.....	.....	152	.....	152	100	111
Credit.....	8,556	1,712	.....	8,556	.....	804	.....	.....	181,268	.....	804	.....	.....
Dalhousie.....	97,984	13,900	.....	97,984	561	1,296	400	5,694	317,296	336	1,924	316	3,023
Darlington.....	14,676	2,408	1,280	15,956	.....	145	23,035	836	29,956	.....	575	.....	5,634
Dover.....	73,320	10,756	8,440	81,760	25,639	8,831	5,730	6,987	151,404	25,639	8,831	5,730	1,509
Dunnville.....	110,840	15,212	.....	110,840	198	1,170	5,235	160	76,416	198	1,170	3,235	6,669
Fort Erie.....	29,256	4,008	7,336	36,592	60	.....	.....	.....	31,276	60	.....	.....	180
Goderich.....	10,580	1,376	.....	10,580	4,822	.....	350	926	3,272	4,822	.....	350	926
Grafton. (No return).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamilton.....	1,049,756	165,124	.....	1,049,756	72,824	7,448	9,606	10,718	353,248	72,454	5,623	10,718	.....
Hope.....	71,728	10,896	7,284	79,016	.....	1,430	29,450	9,682	100,404	.....	1,430	29,316	7,480
Kingston.....	743,232	62,584	172,680	915,912	370,467	13,362	85,312	39,621	421,016	400,722	22,205	1,286	27,366
Niagara.....	38,084	.....	1,096	39,180	148,889	1,037	301,427	1,884	9,068	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oakville.....	40,780	5,284	1,816	42,576	.....	.....	.....	.....	122,876	.....	1,409	196,438	12,332
Owen's Sound.....	.....	.....	60	840	.....	.....	7,950	607	776	.....	.....	7,950	471
Peneanguahene.....	252	28	.....	252	.....	249	.....	151	3,732	.....	249	.....	151

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Ports.	Value of dutiable im- ports from United States.	Amount of duty col- lected.	Value of free goods imported.	Total value of imports dutiable and free.	VESSELS INWARD.				Total value of exports to United States.	VESSELS OUTWARD.			
					American.		British.			American.		British.	
					Steam.	Sail.	Steam.	Sail.		Steam.	Sail.	Steam.	Sail.
Pictou.....	\$42,732	\$6,036	\$1,556	\$44,288	Tons.....	1,199	Tons.....	1,648	\$17,908	Tons.....	468	Tons.....	689
Quebec.....	43,320	8,088	15,764	59,084	.....	.....	.....	.....	28,440	.....	.....	.....	417
Rondeau.....	12,236	1,744	.....	12,236	.....	369	.....	.....	21,968	.....	.....	.....	6,831
Rowan.....	30,996	.....	.....	30,996	19,647	3,600	.....	7,029	53,472	19,647	3,600	442	15,480
Sandwich.....	148,720	6,664	25,008	173,728	27,701	3,311	21,368	15,480	39,332	27,701	3,311	21,368	4,413
Sarnia.....	19,668	2,788	.....	19,668	12,848	1,306	557	4,413	45,844	12,848	1,306	557	1,161
Stanley.....	270,092	47,232	14,984	285,076	17,600	1,306	1,300	2,600	85,304	9,315	1,520	264	11,553
Toronto.....	1,525,620	233,836	.....	1,525,620	701	4,644	142,992	12,992	327,368	701	4,644	107,646	1,255
Wellington.....	2,352	380	228	2,580	.....	770	.....	2,069	22,984	.....	.....	626	1,255
Whitby.....	26,456	4,004	3,492	29,948	.....	3,750	59,600	12,600	201,164	.....	3,750	89,600	12,600
Brockville.....	141,556	28,036	23,212	164,768	349,543	2,432	14,205	405	70,644	43,608	114	222	25
Montreal.....	452	60	648	1,100	.....	225	74	41	3,592	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cornwall.....	11,952	1,540	.....	11,952	Mail stea- mers	80	1,019	511	10,332	.....	.....	80	912
Coteau du Lac.....	2,300	312	264	2,564	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,824	.....	.....	.....	110
Dickenson's Landing.....	7,036	848	2,704	9,740	No record	.....	.....	.....	4,132	.....	.....	.....	3,328
Dundee.....	14,556	1,920	1,248	15,804	.....	52	3,480	2,852	12,932	.....	52	3,480	.....
Gananoque.....	6,200	876	244	6,444	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,390	.....	.....	.....	50
Mariatown.....	14,132	2,088	1,796	15,928	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,008	.....	262	.....	.....
Prescott.....	71,821	11,316	34,112	105,936	No record	.....	.....	.....	32,960	No record	.....	.....	.....
Evreux aux Raisins.....	288	36	.....	288	Not given	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Regis.....	16,968	2,136	280	17,248	None.....	.....	.....	.....	6,292	.....	.....	.....	.....
Clarenceville.....	4,428	Not given.	2,576	7,004	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,428	.....	115	.....	.....
Freilighsburg.....	18,268	2,408	7,552	25,820	.....	.....	.....	.....	16,296	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hereford.....	3,532	488	.....	3,532	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,448	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hemmingford.....	13,658	.....	.....	13,658	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,176	.....	.....	.....	.....

Lacolle.....	10,360	2,124	1,402	17,884	None.....	.....	.....	.....	4,304	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montreal.....	887,956	154,296	266,436	1,544,393	1,809	5,403	3,518	5,153	27,500	.....	.....	.....	2,000
Philipsburg.....	36,614	4,060	3,756	40,400	930	16,613	.....	1,755	88,968	930	16,560	.....	1,910
Potton.....	7,860	Not given.	3,776	11,636	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stanstead.....	62,452	11,261	14,740	97,192	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,194	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John.....	1,475,052	244,492	289,540	1,774,532	131,163	10,768	857	23,794	905,976	139,105	11,052	.....	.....

Cananoque.....	6,200	876	244	6,444	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,320	.....	.....	50
Marathon.....	14,132	2,088	1,796	15,928	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,008	.....	262	.....
Prescott.....	71,521	11,316	34,112	105,936	.....	.....	.....	.....	32,960	No record	.....	.....
Rivière aux Raisins.....	288	36	.....	288	No record	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Régis.....	16,968	2,136	280	17,248	None.....	.....	.....	.....	6,292	.....	115	.....
Clarenceville.....	4,428	.....	2,576	7,004	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,296	.....	.....	.....
Freighsburg.....	18,263	2,408	7,552	25,890	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,448	.....	.....	.....
Hereford.....	.....	483	.....	3,532	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,176	.....	.....	.....
Hemmingford.....	13,658	.....	.....	13,658	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Leaside.....	18,369	2,134	1,492	17,864	None.....	.....	.....	.....	27,300	.....	.....	.....
Montreal.....	887,956	154,206	266,436	1,154,393	.....	.....	.....	.....	572,416	.....	.....	2,680
Phillipsburg.....	36,614	4,000	3,776	40,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	88,968	.....	.....	1,910
Potton.....	7,860	Not given.	.....	11,636	.....	.....	.....	.....	930	.....	4,953	.....
Stanstead.....	82,452	11,261	14,740	97,192	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John.....	1,475,052	244,492	289,540	1,774,592	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,124	.....	.....	.....
Sutton.....	3,984	600	692	4,676	.....	.....	.....	.....	905,276	132,105	11,063	1,029
Quebec.....	140,564	18,352	26,436	167,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,623
Napanea.....	22,150	3,448	.....	22,120	.....	.....	.....	.....	19,452	.....	148	1,737
La Beauce.....	2,440	384	3,516	5,956	.....	.....	.....	.....	43,196	.....	1,839	3,446
Eglin.....	1,108	128	104	1,212	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,416	.....	.....	.....
Wallaceburg.....	13,212	2,108	.....	13,212	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,788	.....	.....	.....
Bruce Mines.....	6,360	820	.....	6,360	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,306	.....	.....	10,306
Gaspé.....	1,860	376	.....	1,880	.....	.....	.....	.....	61,564	200	3,182	10,306
New Carlisle.....	340	100	.....	340	.....	.....	.....	.....	67,640	364	478	100
Sault Ste. Marie.....	1,232	164	.....	1,232	.....	.....	.....	.....	775	724	.....	214
New Carleton.....	3,998	472	.....	3,928	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,250	.....	.....	.....
New Carleton.....	21,336	2,764	.....	27,741	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,512	.....	.....	.....
Stanford.....	.....	276	.....	1,876	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milford.....	1,584	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	7,371,380	1,166,144	1,146,388	9,117,768	1,236,523	139,867	852,448	119,139	4,929,084	753,310	153,670	564,039
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	206,371

The dutiable and "free" goods are separated as far as practicable. Many collectors' returns do not distinguish these heads. The total value of dutiable and free goods imported from the United States, as per this return, is \$9,117,768; whereas in the other returns, the value of imports from the United States is set down at \$8,936,236—a discrepancy arising from the double returns of collectors, which it is impossible to reconcile without too much loss of time by further reference to the collectors.

MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.

THOS. C. KEEFER.

No. 11—Comparative statement of the quantity and value of the principal articles of Canadian produce and manufacture exported during the years 1850 and 1851, and indicating to what country exported.

QUANTITY AND VALUE OF EXPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.		Value.	
	1850.	1851.	1850.	1851.
<i>Product of the Mine.</i>				
Copper ore .....	243	1,905 1-5	414,580	\$44,000
Copper .....	553	19 3-20	22,000	6,753
Fine copper .....		90½	.....	36,000
Total product of the mine .....			36,580	86,753
<i>Product of the Seas.</i>				
Fish, dried .....	48,853	75,064½	112,636	179,680
Fish, packed .....	11,178	13,407	27,816	52,453
Fish, fresh .....	5,492		4,924	13,360
Fish oil .....	1,058	8,498	672	3,716
Total product of the seas .....			146,048	249,206
<i>Product of the Forest.</i>				
Ashes, pot. ....	31,389	27,944	945,748	682,961
Ashes, pearl .....	11,178	8,463	327,898	175,460
Timber, ash .....	1,713	3,018	6,852	14,904
Timber, birch .....	4,633	4,143	28,524	22,030
Timber, maple .....	38,212	35,644	221,276	196,564
Timber, pine, white .....	140	449½	632	1,740
Timber, pine, red .....				
Timber, tamarack .....				
Timber, walnut .....				
Timber, basswood, butternut, and hickory .....				
Slaves, standard .....				



## Product of the Forest.

Ashes, pot.....	31,389	27,944	945,748	689,994
Ashes, pine.....	11,178	8,463	327,888	175,460
Ashes, .....	1,713	3,018	6,852	14,904
Timber, ash.....	4,613	4,143	38,594	32,030
Timber, birch.....	38,219	35,644	221,272	196,584
Timber, maple.....	140	449	27,632	1,740

Timber, pine, white.....	30,145	40,974	257,400	1,629,840
Timber, pine, red.....	373,742	453,432	1,483,956	459,500
Timber, tamarack.....	50,017	34,356	5,028	5,660
Timber, walnut.....	1,703	1,191	9,141	23,736
Timber, basswood, butternut, and hickory.....	943	1,79	1,708	972
Staves, standard.....	724	1,195 7-10	71,192	83,076
Staves, other.....	4,170	4,509	275,260	363,376
Battens, knees, scantling.....	472,184	729,059	35,428	44,240
Trenails, &c.....	2,998,604	3,526,647	585,340	957,476
Deals.....	129,240	120,175,596	797,180	896,552
Plank and boards.....	32,306	9,463	61,060	56,404
Spare, mast, and handspikes.....	6,067	17,356	94,184	45,364
Lath and firewood.....	12,340	20,924	15,528	31,520
Shingles.....	27,095	34,495	12,692	32,168
Sawlogs.....			24,492	45,456
Other woods.....			77,580	112,340
Furs and skins.....				
Total product of the forest.....			5,442,936	6,063,412

## Agricultural Products.

Animals—				
Horses.....	4,434	4,176	233,512	212,772
Cows.....	8,301	9,171	94,544	115,032
Oxen.....		3,219		4,944
Hogs.....	1,184	3,401	2,152	8,260
Sheep.....	13,757	16,762	18,212	23,696
Product of animals—				
Beef.....	6,742	4,150 1-7	26,833	19,036
Bacon and hams.....	920	894	8,840	2,893
Butter.....	11,785	28,547	122,268	262,400
Lard.....		2,367	3,788	13,940
Cheese.....	171	4,409	1,984	4,652
Pork.....	3,335	11,160	29,496	71,968
Tallow.....	600		9,652	
Candles.....		164,800		8,080
Tongues.....	43	108	176	480
Bones.....	23	61	163	1,976
Hides.....		444	2,916	2,988

STATEMENT—Continued.  
QUANTITY AND VALUE OF EXPORTS.

Articles.	Quantity.		Value.	
	1850.	1851.	1850.	1851.
<b>Product of animals—</b>				
Hoofs.....	20	7 1-10	\$598	\$160
Horns.....			192	604
Wool.....	276,691	410,101	56,856	80,594
Eggs.....	387,343	610,560	25,792	52,944
Beeswax.....	1,455	1,560	336	320
Honey.....		345	.....	40
Total animals and their products.....			630,320	887,516
<b>Vegetable food—</b>				
Wheat.....	1,295,029	933,756	1,072,132	687,180
Flour.....	650,439	668,623½	2,743,184	2,683,360
Indian corn.....	60,313	51,503	34,456	26,438
Barley and rye.....	66,514	180,446	31,064	86,224
Meal.....	4,707	5,511	16,044	18,280
Biscuit.....	1,594	2,737	4,508	8,588
Beans and pease.....	258,901	172,837	121,656	100,100
Oats.....	667,632	497,027½	134,640	134,404
Hops.....	29,182	79,223	2,156	6,316
Bran.....	1,322	1,312	532	572
Onions and other vegetables.....	1,354	1,965	1,352	1,000
Potatoes.....	18,011	24,694	4,532	7,492
Malt.....	47,592	14,333	11,660	8,856
Apples.....	3,536	3,969	6,176	6,653
Total vegetable food.....			4,184,136	3,766,369

Other agricultural products—

Flaxseed.....	21,159	8,021	21,876	7,810
Other seeds.....	12,680	16,936½	29,808	29,384
Balsam.....			2,072	29,798
Tobacco.....				

Beans and peas.....do.....	667,632	437,243	2,156	6,310
Oats.....do.....	29,192	72,243	532	1,572
Hops.....pounds.....	1,592	1,312	1,352	1,000
Brass.....cwt.....	1,351	1,965	4,553	7,492
Brass.....bushels.....	18,011	21,694	11,660	8,856
Onions and other vegetables.....do.....	47,562	14,333	6,176	6,652
Potatoes.....do.....	3,536	3,969		
Malt.....do.....				
Apples.....barrels.....				
Total vegetable food.....			4,184,136	3,766,368

Other agricultural products—				
Other seeds.....bushels.....	21,159	8,021	21,876	7,810
Other seeds.....do.....	12,650	16,936	28,808	25,344
Balsam.....pounds.....		1,195	2,072	728
Tobacco.....				68
Total other agricultural products.....			53,756	38,028

## Manufactures.

Iron.....			11,160	21,244
Cotton.....			1,708	14,196
Woolen.....			1,804	1,536
Wooden.....			5,192	4,756
Leather.....			1,976	1,034
Glass.....			84	432
Hardware.....			764	5,788
Whiskey.....gallons.....	662	8,304	428	2,028
Beer, ale, and cider.....	Barrels, 566	Galls., 17,432	3,124	2,352
Other spirits from grain.....gallons.....	294	514	3,364	508
Vinegar.....do.....	880	543	14	148
Maple sugar.....pounds.....	29,019	14,657	960	1,092
Total manufactures.....			26,704	55,194
Other articles and unenumerated.....			159,496	2,115,740
Grand total.....			10,679,992	13,262,376

**STATEMENT—Continued.**  
**TO WHAT COUNTRY EXPORTED.**

Articles.	Great Britain.		North America.		United States.		Other foreign countries.	
	1850.	1851.	1850.	1851.	1850.	1851.	1850.	1851.
<i>Product of the Mine.</i>								
Copper ore.....	\$14,580	\$26,350				\$17,620		
Copper.....					\$22,500	6,752		
Fine copper.....					36,000			
Total product of the mine.....	14,580	26,350			22,000	60,372		
<i>Product of the Sea.</i>								
Fish, dried.....	4,640	27,488	\$3,572	\$16,772		30,830	\$104,508	\$135,416
Fish, pickled.....	792	1,312	364	9,688	8	30,421	994	10,650
Fish, fresh.....				476	4,931	12,000	44	
Fish oil.....	552	2,816		904	72	52		
Total product of the sea.....	5,768	31,616	3,840	27,848	30,940	43,784	105,476	146,040
<i>Product of the Forest.</i>								
Asbes, pot.....	594,968	614,112		25,380		50,492		
Asbes, pearl.....	246,124	169,128			360,776	6,328		
Timber, ash.....	6,452	14,844		60	81,700			
Timber, birch.....	28,524	22,016		206				
Timber, elm.....	251,276	196,268						
Timber, maple.....	251,004	159,616		2,452	4	120		
Timber, oak.....	1,055,006	1,525,400		5,430	6,306	91,673		
Timber, pine, white.....					159,764	59,568		
Timber, pine, black.....	4,752	2,068						
Timber, walnut.....	120	452		264	376	3,852		
Timber, basswood, butternut, and hickory.....	68,432	62,076			9,144	23,016		
Staves, standard.....	262,012	352,832		8,972	1,588	800		
Staves, other.....				16,844	1,948	1,716	608	
Sawn, knees, and scantling.....				14,768	1,248	1,732	2,920	2,432

## Product of the Forest.

Ashes, pot.....	584,968	614,112	25,380	360,776	50,492
Ashes, pearl.....	246,134	169,128		81,700	6,328
Timber, ash.....	6,552	14,844	60		
Timber, birch.....	93,534	22,016	4		
Timber, maple.....	221,276	196,248	206		
Timber, oak.....	251,004	169,700		4	120
Timber, pine, white.....	1,055,098	1,535,450	18,468	6,396	91,672
			3,430	128,764	56,568

Timber, tannack.....	400,000	258,000	1,404	556	23,016
Timber, yellow pine.....	4,752	5,488		9,144	23,800
Timber, basswood, butternut, and hickory.....	130	172		1,588	
Slaves, standard.....	68,432	62,076	200	1,948	1,716
Slaves, other.....	262,012	352,852	8,972	1,248	1,732
Batons, knees, and scantling.....					2,920
Trunnels, &c.....	64,412	2,100	36	28,980	41,848
Deals.....	584,064	955,724		1,964	1,168
Plank and boards.....	916	3,420	704	795,063	890,372
Spars, masts, and handspikes.....	53,012	50,020	108	7,844	6,116
Lath and firewood.....	26,252	32,563		1,932	13,956
Shingles.....			292	15,180	28,676
Sawlogs.....				12,682	32,008
Other woods.....	1,552	3,548	24	22,912	41,460
Furs and skins.....	13,594	31,756	196	63,856	79,292
Total product of the forest.....	3,885,500	4,683,076	10,544	1,542,784	1,253,380
				4,100	3,520

## Agricultural Products.

Animals—					
Horses.....		200		223,412	212,572
Cows.....		40		94,544	114,992
Oxen.....				2,152	4,941
Hogs.....				18,158	8,260
Sheep.....	24				23,696
Product of animals—					
Beef.....	19,588	9,464	7,032	263	896
Bacon and hams.....	1,004	9,20	4,820	3,043	2,616
Butter.....	44,708	145,608	24,296	46,896	56,208
Lard.....	428	1,936	1,292	2,068	6,364
Cheese.....	1,380	4,224	792	8	16
Pork.....	4,364	6,480	21,452	1,136	1,380
Tallow.....			28	9,624	
Candles.....		12			896
Tongues.....	132	340	40		28
Bones.....	168	1,024			233
Hides.....	464			3,916	568
Hoofs.....	16	160		64	64
Horns.....		288		176	316

**STATEMENT—Continued.**  
**TO WHAT COUNTRY EXPORTED.**

Articles.	Great Britain.		North America.		United States.		Other foreign countries.	
	1850.	1851.	1850.	1851.	1850.	1851.	1850.	1851.
<b>Product of animals—</b>								
Wool.....					\$56,856	\$79,136		
Eggs.....				\$1,464	25,792	52,912		
Beeswax.....	\$164	\$180		26	172	200		
Honey.....								
Total animals and their products.....	72,396	170,872	\$64,664	144,464	480,652	565,884	\$2,604	\$4,292
<b>Vegetable food—</b>								
Wheat.....	66,156	142,532	13,548	87,656	992,424	457,088		
Flour.....	630,256	996,848	659,860	617,084	1,451,450	1,159,140	1,600	10,230
Indian corn.....	17,524	14,780	6,298	11,276	10,644	368		
Barley and rye.....			1,352	460	29,719	85,760		
Meal.....	80	2,368	14,800	14,884	1,148	2,004		
Biscuit.....			4,024	8,540	400			
Beans and peas.....	89,128	37,116	3,060	3,220	29,364	49,764		
Oats.....			3,304	2,852	131,332	131,552		
Hops.....				184	2,156	6,132		
Bean.....			190	20	404	542		
Onions and other vegetables.....	100	48	300	452	952	492		
Potatoes.....			102	392	4,460	6,936		
Malt.....			640	1,132	11,020	7,720		
Apples.....	3,016	3,500	1,080	1,248	2,076	1,904		
Total vegetable food.....	806,356	1,097,508	708,588	749,498	2,667,584	1,909,328	1,600	10,230
<b>Other agricultural products—</b>								
Flaxseed.....		328			21,876	7,512		
Other products.....	540	548	256	668	27,938	97,934		
<b>Total other agricultural products.....</b>	944	440	296	880	51,956	35,788		

Bacon.....	944	440	296	880	51,956	35,788
Tobacco.....						
Total other agricultural products.....	944	440	296	880	51,956	35,788



Bran .....	48	300	452	932	482
Onions and other vegetables .....	260	102	399	4,460	6,836
Potatoes .....		640	1,132	11,020	7,720
Malt .....		1,080	1,248	2,076	1,904
Apples .....	3,016	3,500			
Total vegetable food .....	806,356	1,097,508	749,438	2,667,564	1,909,928
Other agricultural products—					
Balsam .....	944	440		1,195	568
Tobacco .....			8		60
Total other agricultural products .....	1,504	1,356	880	51,956	35,788
<i>Manufactures.</i>					
Iron .....	68	44		10,921	21,200
Cotton .....				1,705	14,196
Woolen .....	340		12	460	1,520
Wooden .....	760	88	1,372	3,164	5,296
Leather .....	72	8	776	756	236
Glass .....	44		338	40	104
Hardware .....		4	4,104	764	1,640
Whiskey .....	136		1,836	140	192
Beer, ale, and cider .....	120	56	1,128	968	1,164
Other spirits from grain .....				368	508
Vinegar .....			118	8	
Maple sugar .....	12	112	28	884	948
Total manufactures .....	1,564	316	9,744	19,480	45,061
Other articles and unenumerated .....	15,700	419,704	39,410	125,744	2,448
Grand total .....	4,803,396	6,435,844	1,060,544	4,951,156	836,658

The return for 1851 is not as full as for 1850; consequently there is an apparent decrease in detail, although there is a large increase in the gross exports. The "other articles and unenumerated" comprise omissions of enumerated articles, which (if known) would show an increase in articles, corresponding to the total increase, in almost every item of export.

MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.

THOS. C. KEEFER.

## No. 12.—Statement showing the value of the landing dutiable articles

Ports.	Tot.	Tobacco.	Cotton manufactures.	Woolen manufactures.	Hosiery manufactures.	Woolenware.	Machinery.	Books and sheets.	Leather.	Hides.	Leather, tanned.	Oils and paints.	Paper.
Amherstburg.....	\$1,412	\$200	\$600	\$400	\$2,068	\$744	.....	.....	.....	\$2,920	.....	.....	.....
Bath.....	1,540	648	1,916	1,579	452	.....	.....	\$140	\$440	139	.....	.....	.....
Burwell.....	5,740	1,844	4,560	1,930	6,430	1,080	\$7,000	2,664	804	148	\$128	\$504	72
Belleville.....	17,300	7,388	8,908	10,132	8,484	744	4,472	2,924	140	284	1,500	908	1,400
Bondhead.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chatham.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chippewa.....	19,228	4,148	6,384	12,876	7,280	1,732	5,872	1,732	988	1,890	1,752	1,800	1,800
Coburns.....	504	140	1,116	350	1,144	448	.....	.....	.....	.....	184	.....	.....
Credits.....	2,920	790	340	4	220	.....	.....	648	68	.....	194	.....	.....
Danbury.....	8,360	3,432	15,528	4,012	9,436	.....	.....	2,496	168	156	1,448	.....	.....
Darlington.....	2,080	1,140	840	40	3,608	.....	.....	36	412	.....	768	.....	.....
Dover.....	9,008	3,472	8,384	6,608	6,816	1,402	1,830	.....	3,076	2,512	628	600	232
Dunville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Port Erie.....	1,096	704	2,360	2,392	4,368	1,680	316	576	188	90	2,524	194	160
Goderich.....	1,416	524	1,404	36	464	372	.....	344	.....	124	208	112	52
Graton.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamilton.....	154,312	71,388	171,408	19,792	118,120	1,944	.....	1,588	164	10,808	27,440	624	8,872
Hope.....	14,164	5,612	.....	3,738	9,432	1,944	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,928	624	864
Kingston.....	.....	2,172	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Niagara.....	3,268	.....	2,360	4,068	2,436	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oakville.....	5,080	1,084	3,424	876	1,230	.....	.....	1,416	.....	14,044	.....	152	904
Owen's Sound.....	16	4	4	12	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	4	.....
Penetanguishene.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pictou.....	1,932	796	6,328	4,932	1,328	.....	.....	456	.....	3,872	516	104	548
Quebec.....	1,860	500	4,036	4,068	9,708	960	1,296	.....	4,836	904	.....	256	472
Rondeau.....	2,100	444	572	1,692	1,672	.....	.....	698	80	.....	640	.....	28
Rowan.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sandwich.....	3,156	1,472	.....	740	3,884	4,692	.....	1,296	72	96	1,844	384	712
Sarnia.....	2,128	996	2,376	636	1,408	364	.....	.....	1,180	.....	452	140	.....
Stanley.....	55,296	22,332	15,360	13,980	29,004	12,592	13,376	2,536	5,960	4,132	.....	.....	.....
Toronto.....	132,820	56,472	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	34,672	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wellington.....	172	.....	164	360	32	56	244	96	.....	144	.....	.....	.....
Whitby.....	4,056	2,008	892	268	1,636	320	1,500	.....	976	4,612	20	60	768
Brockville.....	31,568	9,752	17,600	15,888	8,512	3,752	4,568	3,736	2,368	4,352	2,096	948	2,980
Maitland.....	90	.....	48	.....	12	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cornwall.....	1,180	894	412	1,532	552	660	256	.....	340	.....	84	92	.....
Coteau du Lac.....	332	40	500	494	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	332	.....	52
Dickenson's Land- ing.....	488	344	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dundee.....	730	212	1,016	5,168	624	1,248	.....	528	.....	320	.....	.....	.....
Quebec.....	796	388	332	324	76	708	418	364	24	268	8	.....	4
Maristown.....	1,320	772	.....	.....	76	708	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Prescott.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Riviere aux Raisins.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Regis.....	30	32	24	.....	8,448	636	.....	72	.....	68	.....	.....	.....
Clarenceville.....	336	60	124	.....	444	872	384	432	36	.....	408	.....	92
Fredericton.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hereford.....	136	84	184	.....	1,464	.....	152	512	.....	84	.....	.....	.....
Hemmingford.....	2,320	812	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Huntingdon.....	340	140	546	164	.....	340	112	120	1,956	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lacolle.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montreal.....	114,188	100,132	53,360	22,704	51,644	7,568	35,160	684	4,892	568	12,292	23,516	508
Phillipsburg.....	1,500	964	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,884	.....	.....	.....
Potter.....	1,464	620	608	72	1,572	144	500	276	.....	.....	16	.....	.....
Stanstead.....	10,480	5,380	18,108	4,396	9,292	948	1,332	5,260	648	880	4,936	804	428
St. John.....	336,588	62,788	205,184	194,936	15,908	.....	.....	18,208	.....	57,572	13,612	11,168	.....
Sutton.....	440	316	472	80	384	8	256	28	48	.....	80	.....	.....
Quebec.....	18,852	28,784	1,988	1,392	4,576	4,964	32	148	.....	1,416	1,864	1,660	.....
Napanea.....	2,308	816	3,492	2,244	1,192	596	392	1,284	480	604	576	.....	.....
La Beauce.....	8	8	56	.....	.....	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Elgin.....	84	96	52	56	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wallaceton.....	1,584	632	2,060	776	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bruce Mines.....	.....	100	.....	.....	648	.....	1,076	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gape.....	208	432	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	164	.....	.....	20	.....	.....
New Carleton.....	60	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sault Ste. Marie.....	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Castle.....	.....	40	36	588	576	48	948	.....	524	200	.....	.....	.....
Stamford.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milford.....	12	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	893,216	403,860	565,124	439,260	318,844	53,724	85,768	42,592	47,388	86,204	136,232	47,804	22,908

From the above statement "free goods" have been excluded as far as practicable; in several ports, however, returning only the gross values at the different rates of duties.  
MONTREAL, May 1, 1853.

### *• dutiable articles*

imported into Canada from the United States, at each port, in 1861.

Value.	Leather, tanned.	Older and palm.	Paper.	Value.	Regist.	Machines.	Stk.	Chem.	Cloth.	Furs.	Silk manufactures.	India rubber manuf. factories.	Dyestuffs.	Coffee.	Fruit.	Pub.	Unclassified.	Total.
128	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384	15,384
148	1,352	966	1,400	1,016	3,044	184	1,344	1,104	1,394	1,192	1,032	412	1,107	750	40	1,222	15,384</	

in several ports, however.

Special returns of free goods were made. The enumeration is likewise very imperfect—some important ports

No. 13.—Statement showing the quantity and value of the principal arti-

Ports.	Ashes, pot and pearl.		Plank and boards.		Shingles.		Cows and other cattle.		Horses.		Wool.		Wheat.	
	Quantity, barrels.	Value.	Quantity, M feet.	Value.	Quantity, mille.	Value.	Number.	Value.	Number.	Value.	Quantity, pounds.	Value.	Quantity, bushels.	Value.
Amherstburg.....	58	\$2,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45,810	.....
Bath.....	.....	.....	628	24,108	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	69,336
Burwell.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,384	\$11,800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21
Belleville.....	68	1,904	14,573	116,404	156	432	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,744
Bouthend.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,725
Chatham.....	21	420	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,500	\$1,076	27,611	.....
Chippewa.....	.....	.....	322	2,200	41	84	36	872	10	8,508	4,091	1,238	.....	13,890
Cobourg.....	.....	.....	1,120	8,612	122	769	31	2,620	41	4,180	13,615	10,476	.....	8,055
Colborne.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Credit.....	.....	.....	1,005	9,524	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45,200	27,136
Dalhousie.....	.....	.....	601	4,808	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49,654	27,940
Darlington.....	.....	.....	1,128	7,490	338	508	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,573	3,904
Dover.....	.....	.....	5,371	50,580	502	736	.....	.....	18	1,140	8,856	936	18,280	3,904
Dunnville.....	192	4,760	3,696	23,872	945	1,180	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19,287	10,680
Fort Erie.....	3	72	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	1,000	25	600	.....	.....	1,840	14,986
Goderich.....	.....	.....	80	844	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,840
Gratton.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamilton.....	165	3,844	5,752	42,348	348	356	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,688	1,156	134,970	16,976
Hope.....	.....	.....	6,050	38,348	1,082	3,312	127	2,860	8	480	.....	.....	12,861	8,080
Kingston.....	.....	.....	8,202	63,948	850	2,420	3,489	30,072	.....	.....	159	3,848	3,211	2,440
Niagara.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	3,000
Oakville.....	.....	.....	2,637	15,820	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,318	328	99,228	77,022
Owen's Sound.....	.....	.....	10	48	.....	.....	51	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
Penetanguishene.....	.....	.....	314	2,106	100	132	80	1,312	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pictou.....	.....	.....	357	2,370	.....	.....	107	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Queenston.....	.....	.....	13	92	28	28	1,611	18,388	98	4,888	4,381	604	1,731	.....
Rondeau.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,283	2,538	21,967	1,682
Rowan.....	.....	.....	7,521	34,080	91	220	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75
Sandwich.....	21	632	.....	.....	.....	.....	217	2,480	173	7,488	1,118	224	.....	40
Sarnia.....	703	18,128	919	10,224	.....	792	.....	.....	20	800	4,552	1,188	.....	1,055
Stanley.....	6	144	44	704	.....	.....	355	712	10	620	20,608	3,692	43,244	29,672
Toronto.....	.....	930	4,530	35,300	.....	.....	.....	764	.....	.....	.....	.....	54,992	41,700
Wallington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44,568
Whitby.....	305	6,100	4,511	45,408	1,502	2,356	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,165	31,736
Brockville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,181	20,804	336	22,068	1,125	244	.....	29,511
Midland.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8
Cornwall.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	289	3,472	57	3,248	5,552	1,388	170	10
Coteau du Lac.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	607	168	.....	120
Dickenson's Landing.....	.....	.....	13	56	.....	.....	203	1,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dundee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	32	235	1,632	156	2,808	43	8	.....	272
Gannuque.....	.....	.....	23	232	100	200	350	2,400	200	1,200	.....	.....	.....	188
Mariatown.....	12	240	.....	.....	.....	.....	767	4,488	116	7,464	.....	.....	151	116
Prescott.....	89	2,492	404	1,192	200	200	248	3,216	28	1,956	8,720	1,904	.....	.....
Riviere aux Raisins.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Regis.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	120	944	218	4,228	.....	.....	.....	.....
Clarenceville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	124
Freightsburg.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	382	5,968	112	4,460	5,600	1,140	.....	.....
Hereford.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	7,500	100	4,000	100	24	.....	.....
Hemmingford.....	.....	.....	700	5,600	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	976	.....	.....	.....	.....
Huntingdon.....	.....	.....	130	328	365	272	157	792	51	1,240	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lacolle.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	52	33	468	82	4,052	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montreal.....	.....	.....	171	1,296	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Phillipsburg.....	.....	.....	12,520	51,420	.....	.....	16	116	549	27,256	.....	.....	.....	.....
Potter.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stanstead.....	7	148	.....	.....	19	.....	8	1,014	15,286	371	11,096	1,226	240	.....
St. John.....	836	23,368	19,502	124,656	2,040	2,124	.....	.....	962	57,400	68,538	9,424	.....	.....
Sutton.....	.....	.....	1,040	8,016	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Quebec.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Napanee.....	.....	.....	4,306	34,012	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
La Bouché.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49	5,728	.....	.....	.....	.....
Elgin.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	66	936	4	200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wallaceburg.....	2	60	468	7,476	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bruce Mines.....	.....	.....	10	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gaspé.....	.....	.....	8	72	100	440	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Carlisle.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sault Ste. Marie.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Castle.....	.....	.....	43	280	.....	.....	4	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stamford.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milford.....	.....	.....	11	64	.....	.....	30	480	8	460	104	32	.....	.....
Russelltown.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>2,551</b>	<b>15,092</b>	<b>113,410</b>	<b>760,628</b>	<b>12,374</b>	<b>20,732</b>	<b>19,969</b>	<b>140,176</b>	<b>3,747</b>	<b>185,848</b>	<b>163,644</b>	<b>41,896</b>	<b>706,400</b>	<b>91,780</b>

NOTE.—The reported exports from Canada serve to show from what ports the different articles are sent, and the house statements on the United States frontier, and these last have been employed in estimating the trade between MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.

*the principal arti-*

*Wool exported from Canada to the United States, from each port, in 1851.*

[illegible]

rent articles are sent, and the relevantiating the trade between the

native export trade of different ports. The correct quantities and values are, however, ascertained from the custom  
two countries. The inland imports of each country are the only true measure of the respective exports of each.  
THOS. C. KEEFER.

THOS. C. KEEFER.

## No. 14.—Exports of the principal articles of Canadian produce and

Ports.	Ashes, pot and pearl.		Plank and boards.		Shingles.		Cows.		Horses.		Wool.		Wheat.	
	Quantity, barrels.	Value.	Quantity, M feet.	Value.	Quantity, mille.	Value.	Number.	Value.	Number.	Value.	Quantity, pounds.	Value.	Quantity, bushels.	Value.
Amherstburg.....	112	\$2,032	2,616	\$21,288	35	\$44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,800	\$2,179
Bath.....	6	188	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,571	4,571
Burwell.....	.....	14,375	83,372	3,332	3,921	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,800	30,800
Belleville.....	338	9,464	10,648	85,184	92	92	1	\$16	.....	.....	9,812	\$1,908	30,800	30,800
Bondhead.....	.....	221	1,324	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50,144	50,144
Chatham.....	133	3,192	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,900	940	42,280	1,900
Chippewa.....	.....	822	8,280	1,194	1,194	530	5,308	22	\$928	1,700	180	2,640	280	5,7
Cobourg.....	28	560	1,312	9,640	59	80	41	692	29	2,440	68,708	9,916	316	3,176
Coborne.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,719	2,719
Credit.....	.....	2,430	14,584	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	103,548	103,548
Dalhousie.....	140	3,500	1,007	9,078	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	158,983	158,983
Darlington.....	.....	.....	936	6,388	59	68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,983	14,983
Dover.....	6	52	7,286	51,004	1,110	1,412	5	40	5	248	6,180	1,540	4,052	4,052
Dunnville.....	74	3,700	245	1,716	512	719	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,042	18,042
Fort Erie.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	4	.....	2,576	24	1,000	9,330	1,848	108	108
Goderich.....	3	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,580	11,580
Grafton.....	.....	.....	878	4,392	38	56	2	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	80,316	80,316
Hamilton.....	163	3,784	4,794	33,296	385	420	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,000	2,704	97,440	97,440
Hope.....	16	400	6,027	38,412	356	368	.....	.....	28	1,624	3,654	540	47,424	47,424
Kingston.....	56	1,000	6,149	40,600	.....	.....	61	1,704	211	16,880	30,000	7,600	218,540	218,540
Niagara.....	10	400	.....	.....	300	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,466	7,466
Oakville.....	44	1,320	4,518	27,108	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,830	14,830
Owen's Sound.....	.....	.....	63	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,132	1,132
Penetanguishene.....	.....	.....	60	484	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,792	4,792
Pictou.....	.....	.....	347	2,512	60	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,907	5,907
Queenston.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	349	3,076	104	3,284	.....	.....	36,648	36,648
Rondeau.....	.....	.....	50	408	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rowan.....	.....	.....	4,982	23,776	42	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sandwich.....	41	1,064	.....	.....	132	154	2,096	273	14,176	1,251	240	.....	.....	.....
Sarnia.....	50	1,600	466	2,796	61	140	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	400	40,356	40,356
Stanley.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	240	5	300	38,085	7,100	115,308	115,308
Toronto.....	96	1,680	276	3,092	261	1,132	1	12	.....	.....	72,000	17,812	122,201	122,201
Wellington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,678	30,678
Whitby.....	386	6,948	2,537	20,206	277	416	20	320	6	400	.....	.....	69,008	69,008
Brockville.....	97	2,172	1	4	.....	.....	2,176	24,640	377	22,452	958	236	132	132
Maitland.....	.....	.....	8	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,421	1,421
Cornwall.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	32	18	236	30	1,600	.....	.....	1,410	1,410
Coteau du Lac.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	86	5,100	.....	.....	3,074	3,074
Dickenson's Landing.....	.....	.....	132	608	10	40	109	1,088	21	1,848	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dundee.....	.....	.....	610	3,048	35	36	207	1,560	177	3,120	.....	.....	978	978
Gannanque.....	.....	.....	425	1,936	210	420	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	308	308
Mariatown.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,240	1,240
Prescott.....	345	6,473	113	1,052	.....	.....	213	2,376	107	5,140	.....	.....	16	16
Riviere aux Ruissins.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	198	2,072	91	4,904	224	68	23	23
St. Regis.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	44	154	3,028	.....	.....
Clarenceville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	148	148
Freightburg.....	.....	.....	25	140	.....	.....	208	1,804	247	6,608	.....	.....	601	601
Hereford.....	10	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,100	25,500	125	6,852	.....	.....	500	500
Hemmingford.....	.....	.....	800	6,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	760	.....	.....	232	232
Huntingdon.....	.....	.....	108	760	104	132	55	700	41	1,068	67	12	491	491
Lacolle.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,032	6,032
Montreal.....	.....	.....	.....	17,836	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	492	492
Philipsburg.....	102	3,032	3,559	34,428	43	44	101	860	552	28,264	2,300	500	532	532
Potter.....	.....	.....	.....	14,276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Quebec.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Jean.....	20	580	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,338	7,338
St. John.....	13,259	373,892	21,896	194,328	1,588	1,812	5	80	11,154	70,540	24,146	3,556	38,838	38,838
Sault Ste. Marie.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Garpe.....	.....	.....	40	400	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,180	1,180
Millford.....	.....	.....	34	200	8	12	23	324	2	120	636	144	1,477	1,477
New Castle.....	.....	.....	5,769	30,348	2,142	2,384	7	96	1	40	.....	.....	90	1,700
Bounce.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Button.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bruce Mines.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	13,685	437,276	116,568	705,036	12,198	15,168	6,608	77,500	4,286	215,068	286,001	56,880	1,205,593	1,205,593

The year 1850 was the first in which any return of exports inland was made. It is estimated that about 90 per cent. should be frequent intercourse that full and regular reports of all outward cargoes are scarcely to be expected.

MONTREAL, May 1, 1852.



Indian produce and

*manufacture to the United States, by inland routes, in the year 1850.*

[illegible]

estimated that about 20 per cent of the population is expected to be affected.

cent. should be added to the above for the real over the reported exports. There are so many ferries and such

THOS. C. KEEFER.

No. 15.—General statement showing imports into the port of Gaspé for the year ending January 5, 1862, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	From Great Britain, value.	From United States, value.	From British North American colonies, value.	From all other foreign countries, value.	Total value imported inland, via United States.	Total value imported by sea, via St. Lawrence.
Coffee .....	10 2 21 cwt.	\$116	.....	\$80	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sugar .....	103 0 15 cwt.	616	\$136	136	\$32	.....	.....	.....
Molasses .....	926 3 15 cwt.	2,012	.....	168	340	.....	.....	.....
Tea .....	5,368 lbs.	1,432	1,140	204	1,840	.....	.....	.....
Tobacco .....	4,923 lbs.	760	.....	432	81	.....	.....	.....
Brandy .....	25 galls.	64	64	.....	328	.....	.....	.....
Gin .....	203 galls.	124	124	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rum .....	70 galls.	24	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wine .....	20 galls.	12	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salt .....	2,965 tons.	4,208	3,540	.....	52	\$612	.....	.....
Spices .....	80	76	76	.....	4	.....	.....	.....
Vinegar .....	153 galls.	48	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oats .....	48 bbls.	48	.....	.....	48	.....	.....	.....
Meal .....	20 bbls.	120	.....	.....	120	.....	.....	.....
Flour .....	25 bbls.	124	.....	.....	124	.....	.....	.....
Butter .....	68 cwt.	68	68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Meats .....	4 2 26 cwt.	520	.....	444	76	.....	.....	.....
Fish .....	68 0 0 cwt.	284	.....	.....	284	.....	.....	.....
Glass .....	.....	176	156	.....	16	.....	.....	.....
Leather .....	.....	356	312	20	16	.....	.....	.....
Oil .....	237 galls.	152	148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Candles .....	320	320	292	8	16	.....	.....	.....
Seeds .....	4	4	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....
Leather, boots and shoes .....	.....	3,916	3,738	164	24	.....	.....	.....
Iron .....	.....	1,812	1,800	6	.....	.....	.....	.....
Corn-brooms .....	.....	280	276	.....	4	.....	.....	.....
Coal .....	123 tons.	280	276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

[illegible]



No. 16.—General statement showing imports into the port of New Carlisle, district of Gaspé, for the year ending January 5, 1852, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	From Great Britain.	From United States.	From British N. A. colonies.
Coffee, green.....cwt..	12 2 27	\$164			
Sugar, refined.....do...	1 23	4	\$4		\$164
other kinds.....do...	172 0 5	900		\$60	840
Molasses.....do...	434 0 17	1,016		108	904
Tea.....lbs...	10,841	2,744	1,668	60	1,016
Tobacco, manufactured.....do...	1,256	2,328		92	2,232
Suff.....do...	92	20		4	16
Wine.....gallons...	35	28			28
Fruit, dried.....do...		12			8
Spices.....do...		32	28	4	
Vinegar.....gallons...	589	76	76		
Cocoa and chocolate.....pounds...	100	4			4
Glass.....do...		4			4
Leather, tanned.....do...		300	156		144
Oil, except palm.....gallons...	459	344	344		
Pork, mess.....cwt....	6	44			44
Manufact'd candles.....do...		108	108		
cotton.....do...		5,092	5,084		4
leather boots.....do...		2,084	1,956		128
hardware.....do...		1,418	1,168		250
linen.....do...		2,340	2,340		
wool.....do...		5,120	5,120		
articles not enum'd.....do...		6,684	5,524	4	1,152
Coal.....do...		84	36		48
Dyestuffs.....do...		24			24
Iron, bar, rod.....do...		192	192		
Iron, boiler plate.....do...		16	16		
Iron hoops.....pounds...		28	28		
Lard.....do...		96	116		
Lead.....do...		76	76		
Pitch and tar.....barrels...	84	220	32		188
Rope.....do...		544	544		
Rosin and resin.....barrel...	1				
Tallow.....do...		4	4		
Other articles not enumerated.....do...		1,256	1,256		
Free goods.....do...		33,500	25,904	340	7,252
Total imports.....do...		20,176	13,920		6,256
Free Goods.....do...		53,680	39,828	340	13,512
Animals, pigs.....number...	3	12			12
Books.....do...	3				
Drawings.....do...		32	32		
Maize.....do...					
Soda.....do...					
Beef.....pounds...	200	8			8
Bread.....cwt....	1,215	3,308	3,308		
Chocolate.....pounds...	175	16			16
Flour.....barrels...	365	1,728	1,636		92
Fish.....cwt....	4,856	12,512			12,512
Millstones.....number...	1	28			28
Oil, fish.....gallons...	360	280			280
Pork.....pounds...	1,400	136			136
Salt.....bushels...	18,640	1,552	1,288		264
Wood.....do...		440			440
		20,176	13,920		6,256

All the goods imported have been by sea.

J. FRASER, Collector.

No. 17.—  
nage  
goods  
ended

Country

United Kingdom  
British North America  
Gibraltar  
France  
Spain  
Portugal  
Sicily  
Amsterdam  
Antwerp  
Hamburg  
Norway  
Maderia  
Canton  
West Indies  
Value of sugar  
house  
United States

Total

\*The value  
home consu  
no separate d

CUSTOM-H

No. 17.—*Abstract of the trade of the port of Quebec, showing the ships and tonnage employed, and the relative value of the imports, distinguishing foreign goods from goods of British produce and manufacture, during the year ended January 5, 1852.*

Countries from which vessels entered.	From place of entry.		Value of imports.		
			British.	Foreign.	Total.
United Kingdom.....	No	Tons.			
British North American colonies..	889	400 798	\$2,342,876		\$2,342,876
Gibraltar.....	183	18,481	134,408		134,408
France.....	2	581		\$340	
Spain.....	16	4,699		29,360	
Portugal.....	37	13,294		8,264	
Scilly.....	1	299		6,428	
Amsterdam.....	1	120		5,368	
Antwerp.....	1	212			
Hamburg.....	1	262		10,728	
Norway.....	6	1,436		3,000	
Maderia.....	8	3,030			
Canton.....	1	213			
West Indies.....	1	315		9,012	
Value of sundry goods for ware-	13	3,588		27,316	
house.....				35,348	
United States.....	145	86,504		129,128	
Total.....	1,305	535,821	2,477,284	264,316	\$2,741,600

CUSTOM-HOUSE, QUEBEC, *January, 1852.*

No. 18.—*Abstract of the trade of the port of Quebec, showing the ships and tonnage employed and the relative value of the exports, distinguishing foreign goods from goods of British produce and manufacture, during the year ended December 31, 1851.*

Countries for which the vessels cleared.	Vessels.		Value of exports in dollars.		
	No.	Tons.	*British.	Foreign.	Total.
United Kingdom.....	1,219	572,760	5,130,979	7,829	5,138,813
British North American colonies.....	176	11,748	371,630	5,889	77,519
Portugal (Oporto).....	2	428	4,469	.....	4,469
West Indies (Trinidad).....	1	931	4,977	.....	4,977
Colombia (Porto Cabello).....	1	212	3,048	.....	3,058
United States.....	2	704	5,774	6,350	2,134
	1,394	586,063	5,536,877	20,068	5,546,955

\*The word *British* is used in contradistinction to the word *foreign*, most of the articles exported being of colonial growth and produce.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, QUEBEC, January, 1852.

No. 19.—*Statement showing exports from Canada to the United States, at the port of Quebec, in the year ending January 6, 1852, distinguishing the amounts carried in British and American vessels, respectively.*

Vessels.



TABLE 15.—Statement showing exports from Canada to the United States, at the port of Quebec, in the year ending January 6, 1852, distinguishing the amounts carried in British and American vessels, respectively.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	Vessels.		Vessels outward.					
			Value in British vessels.	Value in American vessels.	American steamers.		American sailing.		British steamers.	
					No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Boards.....pieces.....	55,798	\$5,128	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pine.....do.....	300	107	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	536
Flour.....barrels.....	1,325	6,361	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boards.....pieces.....	25,404	2,689	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Deals.....do.....	6,436	1,432	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Planks.....do.....	22,414	2,713	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tamarack sleepers.....do.....	19,758	4,882	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,171
		23,342	\$16,982	\$6,360	1	148	.....	.....	15	1,737

Goods in transit to the United States.

Articles.	Total quantities.		Total value.	
Railroad bars.....	150,289		\$732,007	
Salt.....	21,448		1,163	
Coals.....bushels.....	.....		356	
Brandy.....	.....		204	
Iron, bar, rod, &c. ....	.....		11,569	
			745,238	

\* Via St. Lawrence. † Via inland, American vessels not being allowed to come down to Quebec.  
[Fractions omitted.]

CUSTOM-HOUSE, QUEBEC, January, 1852.

No. 20.—General statement showing the imports into the port of Quebec for the year ending January 6, 1862, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value via the United States, inland.	Total value by sea, via St. Lawrence.	Total value of the whole.
<b>ENTERED FOR CONSUMPTION.</b>				
Coffee, green.....cwt..	1,207 2 26	\$3,100	\$8,796	\$11,896
Sugar, refined.....do..	1,274 2 24	.....	9,548	9,548
other kinds.....do..	25,371 0 1	.....	114,052	114,052
molasses.....do..	20,108 0 10	.....	27,064	27,064
Tea.....lbs..	310,260	15,592	55,296	70,888
Tobacco, unmanufactured.....do..	225,082	4,368	11,052	15,420
manufactured.....do..	91,583	7,284	3,932	11,216
Cigars.....do..	1,548	1,392	528	1,920
Spirits, brandy.....galls..	24,540	.....	17,732	17,732
Gin.....do..	27,591	452	9,280	9,732
Rum.....do..	7,065	.....	1,964	1,964
Whiskey.....do..	1,859	.....	1,180	1,180
Cordials.....do..	62	.....	100	100
Wine.....do..	65,525	952	30,640	31,592
Rice.....do..	.....	.....	7,464	7,464
Salt.....bushels..	314,322	.....	18,824	18,824
Fruit, green.....do..	.....	.....	3,232	3,232
dried.....do..	.....	1,192	7,584	8,776
Spices.....do..	.....	.....	6,360	6,360
Confectionery and preserves.....do..	.....	.....	708	708
Maccaroni.....lbs..	1,510	.....	148	148
Vinegar.....galls..	14,775	.....	1,812	1,812
Grains, barley and rye.....do..	.....	.....	136	136
Beans and pease.....do..	.....	.....	28	28
Meal.....do..	.....	.....	3,792	3,792
Flour.....bbls..	371	444	532	976
Provisions, butter.....cwt..	2 0 19	.....	8	8
Cheese.....do..	83 2 23	.....	1,068	1,068
Meats, salt.....do..	199 3 10	84	944	1,028
Hops.....lbs..	340	.....	40	40
Ale and beer.....galls..	10,552	.....	5,504	5,504
Cocoa and chocolate.....do..	.....	.....	732	732
Fish, salt and pickled.....do..	.....	16	29,128	29,144
fresh.....do..	.....	.....	2,156	2,156
Furs.....do..	.....	260	14,192	14,452
Glass.....do..	.....	372	24,856	25,228
Leather, tanned.....do..	.....	2,068	14,488	16,556
Oil of all sorts.....galls..	87,740	68	49,152	49,220
Paper.....do..	.....	640	7,364	7,904
Seeds.....do..	.....	92	392	484
Manufactures, candles.....do..	.....	.....	3,588	3,588
cotton.....do..	.....	1,048	318,804	319,852
leather.....do..	.....	.....	8,536	8,536
India-rubber.....do..	.....	5,480	156	5,636
iron and hardware.....do..	.....	4,960	403,744	408,704
linen.....do..	.....	.....	75,644	75,644
silk.....do..	.....	.....	101,852	101,852
wood.....do..	.....	.....	9,164	9,164
wool.....do..	.....	1,492	339,080	340,572
Machinery.....do..	.....	.....	4,440	4,440
Articles not enumerated.....do..	.....	14,096	346,188	360,284
Burr stones unwrought.....do..	1,000	.....	1,300	1,300
Chain cables.....do..	.....	.....	43,724	43,724
Coals.....tons..	60,855	.....	95,976	95,976
Dyestuffs.....lbs..	15,148	4	6,712	6,716
Flax, hemp, and tow.....tons..	291 19 2 18	3,304	19,244	22,548
Hides.....do..	.....	.....	1,164	1,164
Junk and oakum.....cwt..	3,528 2 15	.....	12,860	12,860

ENTERED

Lard.....  
Lead.....  
Ores of met.....  
Pitch and u.....  
Rope.....  
Resin and r.....  
Steel.....  
Tallow.....  
All other ar.....  
Pork, mess.....  
Lester boo.....

Maize.....  
Other free go.....

Value of sun.....  
for the war.....

From Great B.....  
From the Un.....  
From British.....  
From other co.....

Note.—Go.....  
return.

CUSTOM-HO

## STATEMENT—Continued.

port of Quebec for  
tries from whence

Total value cases, via St. Lawrence.	Total value of the whole.
\$8,796	\$11,899
9,548	9,568
114,052	114,052
27,064	27,064
55,296	70,898
11,052	15,429
3,932	11,212
588	1,938
17,732	17,732
9,280	9,778
1,964	1,964
1,180	1,180
100	1
30,640	31,588
7,464	7,464
18,824	18,824
3,232	3,232
7,584	8,788
6,360	6,360
708	
148	
1,812	1,
136	
28	
3,792	3,
532	
8	
1,068	1,
944	1,
40	
5,504	5
732	
29,128	29
2,156	2
14,192	14
24,856	24
14,488	10
49,152	49
7,364	
392	
3,588	
318,804	318
8,536	
156	
403,744	403
75,644	
101,852	101
9,164	
339,060	3
4,440	
346,168	3
1,300	
43,724	
95,976	
6,712	
19,244	
1,164	
12,860	

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value via the United States, inland	Total value by sea, via St. Lawrence.	Total value of the whole.
<b>ENTERED FOR CONSUMPTION.</b>				
Lard.....kegs..	448	\$1,812	.....	\$1,812
Lead.....	.....	.....	\$1,276	1,276
Ores of metals.....	.....	.....	900	900
Pitch and tar.....	.....	476	3,916	4,392
Rope.....bbls..	2,195	.....	97,748	97,748
Rope.....tons..	618 10 0 3	.....	3,324	3,396
Resin and rosin.....barrels	2,391	72	5,012	5,012
Steel.....tons..	33 17 0 22	.....	15,736	23,404
Tallow.....	.....	7,668	5,796	5,796
All other articles liable to duties.....	.....	.....	.....	13,608
Pork, mess.....tons..	67 13 2 14	13,808	.....	13,808
Leather boots and shoes.....	.....	.....	600	600
<b>Free goods.</b>				
Maize.....bbls..	17,461	.....	5,744	5,744
Other free goods.....	.....	792	51,900	51,992
		93,456	2,474,728	2,568,184
Value of sundry other goods entered for the warehouse.....	.....	20,536	746,888	767,424
		113,992	3,221,616	3,335,608

From Great Britain.....	£712, 625	\$2, 850, 500
From the United States.....	39, 277	157, 108
From British North American colonies.....	40, 882	163, 528
From other countries.....	41, 119	164, 476
	<u>833, 903</u>	<u>3, 335, 612</u>

NOTE.—Goods arriving at Quebec for transhipment to other ports are not comprised in this return.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, QUEBEC, *January 21, 1852.*

No. 21.—General statement showing imports into the port of Montreal for the year ending January 5, 1852, distinguishing the countries whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	Great Britain.	U. States.	British N. A. colonies.	All other foreign countries.	Total value imported in land, via U. States.	Total value imported by sea, via St. Lawrence.
Coffee, green.....cwt.	2,497 0 27	\$24,348 64	\$1,140	\$19,512 64	Value.	Value.	\$19,512 64	\$4,833
other.....do.	5 1 3	97 388	54,192	8,972	.....	.....	8,972	80,116
Sugar, refined.....do.	13,984 3 10	402,766	63,688	28,992	\$149,588	154,960	28,892	374,880
other kinds.....do.	87,418 1 96	39,396	1,520	5,496	13,072	19,304	5,496	33,910
molasses.....do.	31,767 2 27	206,532	42,332	99,276	1,005	53,905	109,276	97,256
Tea.....pounds.	842,568	16,652	32	16,616	.....	.....	16,616	32
Tobacco, unmanufactured.....do.	347,075	80,312	2,436	77,876	.....	.....	77,876	2,436
manufactured.....do.	646,124	6,340	216	5,532	.....	.....	5,532	208
Cigars.....do.	5,936	172	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	64
Snuff.....do.	1,170	93,516	10,056	1,224	.....	82,282	1,224	92,288
Spirits—Brandy.....gallons.	140,716 3-5	13,324	8,132	.....	.....	7,192	.....	15,324
Gin.....do.	46,627	6,128	3,912	740	208	1,260	740	5,344
Rum.....do.	18,557	8,160	7,704	456	.....	.....	456	7,704
Whiskey.....do.	18,058	1,144	.....	152	.....	992	152	992
Cordial.....do.	6964	36,940	11,204	1,160	948	34,324	1,160	35,780
Wine, under \$60 per pipe.....do.	104,280	35,400	17,152	616	.....	17,524	616	34,680
in cases.....do.	44,920 2-5	10,532	6,140	3,424	4	.....	3,424	7,108
.....do.	4,8001	4,960	4,072	.....	.....	888	.....	4,960
Salt.....bushels.	70,193 1/2	5,460	.....	4,408	.....	1,052	4,408	1,052
Fruit, green.....do.	10,964 1/2	45,688	31,892	4,008	1,968	8,516	4,008	41,676
dried.....do.	.....	30,620	30,152	9,148	356	.....	9,148	21,472
Spice.....do.	.....	1,552	760	340	.....	444	340	1,308
Confectionery and preserves.....do.	.....	536	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	536
Vinegar.....do.	.....	5,248	244	45	.....	5,004	.....	5,248
Macaroni.....do.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Animals—Horses.....number.	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Swine.....do.	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Books—Foreign reprint of British copyright works.....do.	.....	108	.....	108	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grains—Wheat.....bushels.	564	32,768	44	32,768	.....	.....	32,768	.....
Provisions—Beef.....cwt.	10,102 1/2	1,348	.....	1,348	.....	.....	1,348	.....
Cheese.....do.	274 1 8	5,264	1,936	3,308	.....	36	3,308	3,248
Meats, salt.....do.	.....	3,860	76	3,768	.....	19	3,768	1,972

Salt.....	70,197½	4,500	4,008	1,268	4,008	4,008	41,676
Fruit, green.....	10,964½	5,460	4,008	1,268	4,008	4,008	31,473
dried.....		45,688	9,148	1,356	9,148	9,148	1,308
Spice.....		30,620	30,152	340	444	536	5,348
Confectionery and preserves.....		1,552	760		536		
Macaroni.....		1,536			5,004		
Vinegar.....		5,248	244				
Animals—Horses.....	1	5,248	45				
Animals—Swine.....	2	48					
Books—Foreign reprint of British copyright works.....							

Grains—Wheat.....	274	32,788	32,788	32,788	32,788	32,788	1,313
Provisions—Beef.....	274 1 8	1,248	3,308	3,308	3,308	3,308	1,313
Cheese.....		2,860	76		12		
Meats, salt.....		16					
fresh.....		10,196					
Pork, not mess.....	2,670 1 12	15,692	15,556	136	10,196	10,196	15,556
Ale and beer.....	25	184					
Cider.....		188	128	60	164	60	138
Cocoa and chocolate.....		8,600			8,524	73	8,524
Fish, salted or pickled.....		2,340					
fresh.....		46,004	34,044				
Fur.....		53,668	35,944		4,736	2,216	38,761
Glass.....		42,788	30,640		16,316	1,404	52,360
Leather, tanned.....		109,932	72,748		10,968	10,968	31,890
Oil, other than palm and cocoanut.....		46,692	45,796		23,544	23,544	86,364
Paper.....		95,936			5,392	20	45,000
Pontoon.....		4,336					
Pork, mess.....	18,765 2 24	9,884	4,932	4,512			
Seeds.....	281	588					
Rice.....	42½	18,636	14,400	4,232			
Do.....	102,621	1,950,000	1,899,160	50,440			
Lumber or plank.....		6,592	7,912	5,676			
Manufactures—Candles.....		18,860	17,324	1,200			
Cotton.....		14,108					
Leather, boots and shoes.....		828,404					
other.....		867,956					
India-rubber.....		37,840					
Iron and hardware.....		252,244	251,212	1,028			
Machinery.....		308,684	298,934	8,632			
Linens.....		10,012	9,448	7,564			
Silk.....		1,368,912	1,368,914	18,124			
Wood.....		1,234,408	1,162,256	59,904			
Wool.....		3,432		3,432			
Articles unenumerated.....		20					
Broomcorn.....		1,236	1,080	152			
Bark.....		3,100	2,008				
Brilliant.....		7,264	7,264	1,088			
Bur stones, unwrought.....							
Chain cables.....							





Animals—Horses.....	2	156	96	1,208	60	1,208	156
Oxen and bulls.....	50	1,264	56	1,208	.....	1,208	56
Sheep.....	11	84	84	.....	.....	.....	84
Barley.....	13	8	8	.....	.....	.....	8
Berley.....	.....	67,632	43,576	18,408	5,744	18,408	49,220
Bees and caria.....	.....	348	283	140	.....	130	201
Bread.....	.....	2,040	28	.....	.....	.....	28
Cattle.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,040	.....	2,040

Cocoa and chocolate.....	.....	724	1,724	.....	.....	1,724	724
Coin and bullion.....	.....	21,140	10,132	11,000	.....	11,000	10,140
Drawings.....	.....	5,034	3,340	1,720	.....	1,720	3,300
Donations.....	.....	14,344	14,264	80	.....	80	14,264
Farming implements.....	.....	96	40	56	.....	56	40
Fish, fresh.....	.....	1,244	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,244
Fish, salted.....	.....	38,724	940	.....	.....	.....	38,724
Do.....	1,624	24,048	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,048
Fur skins.....	35	29,136	29,136	.....	.....	.....	29,136
Grindstones.....	4,250	1,688	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,688
Hoops.....	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	20
Medi.....	.....	64	64	.....	.....	.....	64
Maize.....	90,355	39,968	.....	39,968	.....	39,968	.....
Manures.....	.....	24	24	.....	.....	.....	24
Models.....	.....	1,020	.....	1,020	.....	1,020	.....
Marine stores.....	.....	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	96
Military stores.....	.....	38,536	37,536	1,060	.....	1,060	37,536
Military clothing.....	.....	38,416	38,416	.....	.....	.....	38,416
Philosophical instruments.....	.....	328	248	80	.....	80	248
Plaster.....	.....	912	.....	.....	.....	.....	912
Potatoes.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	4
Poultry.....	.....	14,876	14,876	.....	.....	.....	14,876
Soda-ash.....	.....	16	4	8	.....	8	4
Specimens.....	.....	2,708	2,708	.....	.....	.....	2,708
Seeds.....	.....	14,104	11,476	2,608	.....	2,608	11,496
Settlers' goods.....	.....	2,284	344	1,940	.....	1,940	344
Trees, shrubs, &c.....	.....	179,952	179,924	179,924	.....	179,924	24
Wheat.....	215,283	4,560	1,316	.....	.....	.....	4,560
Wine for officers' mess.....	2,093	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		9,177,164	7,358,984	1,081,368	484,512	1,081,368	8,095,792

CUSTOM-HOUSE, MONTREAL, February 2, 1852.

T. BOUTHILLIER, Collector.

No. 22.—*An account of the staple articles, the produce of Canada, &c., exported in the year ended 1851, as compared with the year ended 1850.*

## PORT OF QUEBEC.

Description of articles.	1851.		1850.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Apples.....barrels.	716	\$2,404	588	\$1,764
Ashes, pot.....do...	3,082	86,900	2,434	6,720
pearl.....do...	2,330	37,372	1,092	31,008
Ash timber.....tons..	3,016	14,900	1,713	6,852
Barley.....minots.	1,040	408	3,470	1,130
Battens.....pieces.	4,898	1,960	5,583	2,080
Beef.....tierces.	20	121	121	9,408
do.....barrels.	564	5,268	692	28,521
Birch timber.....tons..	3,252	18,468	4,613	2,944
Biscuit.....cwt.	1,302	4,376	1,035	22,628
Butter.....pounds.	388,265	26,596	182,023	584,764
Deals, pine and spruce.....pieces.	3,449,611	937,480	2,995,764	220,976
Elm timber.....tons..	35,618	196,124	35,166	643,028
Flour.....barrels.	141,143	570,876	151,094	2,080
Handspikes.....pieces.	5,323	900	12,415	2,080
Hoops.....do.....			6,200	392
Lard.....pounds.	45,472	2,256	4,320	26,252
Lath-wood and firewood.....cords..	5,507	32,080	4,423	62,400
Masts.....pieces.	671	67,100	620	8,688
Meal (corn and oat).....barrels.	2,897	9,976	2,970	251,004
Oak timber.....tons..	28,105	189,308	27,600	8,720
Oars.....pieces..	9,074	4,536	17,435	2,760
Oats.....bushels.	5,827	2,276	11,541	3,748
Pease and beans.....do...	11,543	8,960	6,543	468,976
Pine timber, red.....tons..	90,488	456,232	89,652	1,055,006
white.....do...	410,091	1,508,528	326,033	23,768
Pork.....barrels.	2,690	30,424	2,394	271
Shingles.....bundles.	50	250	271	343
Do.....pieces..	44,000		52,000	64,580
Spars.....do...	2,232	44,640	3,229	58,340
Staves.....M.	236	34,076	452	263,100
do. other.....do...	3,877	348,060	3,622	4,666
Tamarack wood.....tons..	430	2,028	915	5,808
do sleepers.....pieces.	19,758	4,068	28,195	11,768
Furs and skins.....		12,208		
		4,671,048		3,881,280

CUSTOM-HOUSE, QUEBEC, March 13, 1852.

No. 23.—*ported  
ended 5*

Description

Acetate of lin

Apples.....

Ashes, pot..

Ashes, pearl

Bacon and ha

Boham.....

Barley.....

Beef.....

Besswax.....

Biscuit.....

Bran.....

Brandy.....

Bread.....

Bricks.....

Brooms, corn

Butter.....

Candles.....

Cast-iron war

Cheese.....

Clocks.....

Corn, Indian.

Flour.....

Furniture...

Furs and skin

Glass.....

Grease.....

Groats.....

Hoofs.....

Honey.....

Horns and bo

Lard.....

Lumber, viz :

Boards.....

Deals.....

Billets.....

Hands.....

Maple.....

Oars.....

Saw-d.....

Walnu.....

Staves.....

barre.....

Punch.....

Head.....

Meal, Indian

Canada, &c., ex-  
ported ended 1850.

No. 23.—An account of the staple articles, the produce of Canada, &c., ex-  
ported in the year ended 5th January, 1852, as compared with the year  
ended 5th January, 1851.

## PORT OF MONTREAL.

1850.		1851.	
Quantity.	Value.	Description of goods.	Year ended January 5, 1852.
588	\$1,764	Acetate of lime.....	38 casks.
2,434	6,730	Apples.....	515 barrels fresh and 1 box dried .....
1,092	31,008	Ashes, pot.....	21,042 barrels .....
1,713	6,852	Ashes, pearl.....	6,221 barrels .....
3,470	1,120	Bacon and hams.....	4 hhds. bacon; 5 hhds., 38 tierces, and 32 casks, 17 barrels, $\frac{1}{2}$ barrel, 3 boxes, and 450 loose hams; of these 5 hhds. and 12 loose hams foreign
5,583	2,080	Balsam.....	50 kegs Canada and 1 box cherry.
121	9,408	Barley.....	2 barrels.....
692	28,524	Beef.....	298 tierces, 670 barrels, and 12 half bar- rels; of these 28 barrels beef foreign.
4,613	2,944	Beeswax.....	2 tierces and 1 cask.
182,023	22,628	Biscuit.....	2,909 bags—1,468 Canada, 1,441 manu- factured in bond.
2,995,764	584,761	Bran.....	20 hogsheds (foreign.)
38,166	220,976	Brandy.....	491 bags.
151,094	643,028	Bread.....	.....
12,415	2,080	Bricks.....	55 dozen, 1 package, and 1 broom.
6,200	200	Brooms, corn.....	20,767 kegs, 4 barrels and 12 half bar- rels, 164 firkins and 251 tubs, 35 minots.
4,320	392	Butter.....	113 boxes—10 British, 3 Canada, 100 manufactured in bond.
4,423	26,252	Candles.....	18 stoves and 8 pieces.
620	62,400	Cast-iron ware.....	112 tierces, 77 barrels, 4 boxes, 2 pack- ages, 1 cask, 1 case, 1 cheese.
2,970	8,668	Cheese.....	.....
27,600	251,004	Clocks.....	8.
17,435	8,720	Corn, Indian.....	54 658 bushels and 200 bags.....
11,541	2,760	Flour.....	230,466 barrels—224,403 Canada, 6,063 foreign.
6,543	3,748	Furniture.....	11 packages.
89,652	468,976	Furs and skins.....	15 packages, 16 casks, 8 cases, 1 pun- -1 tierce, 1 barrel, and 1 bale.
326,033	1,055,096	Glass.....	13 boxes and 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ boxes.
2,394	23,758	Grease.....	43 kegs.
271	343	Groats.....	29 half barrels.
52,000	64,580	Horns.....	7 tons, 2 cwt. and 5 pounds.
3,249	58,340	Honey.....	3 boxes, 3 tins, and 1 case.
452	263,100	Horns and bones...	6,490 horns, and 51 tons, 6 cwt. bones..
3,622	4,616	Lard.....	236 barrels and 188 kegs; of these 200 barrels foreign.
915	5,808	Lumber, viz:	.....
28,195	11,768	Boards.....	6,907 pieces.....
.....	3,881,240	Deals.....	1,212 pieces.....
		Billets.....	.....
		Handspikes ..	144. ....
		Maple.....	9 logs.
		Oars.....	875 pairs.....
		Sawed pine.....	5 000 feet.
		Walnut.....	222,739 pieces std., 8,248 barrel.....
		Staves, std. and barrel.	231,861 pieces std. and bbl.
		Punchoon.....	292,183 pieces.....
		Heading.....	2 000 pieces.
		Meal, Indian.....	1,531 barrels .....
			1,472 barrels.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Description of goods.	Year ended January 5, 1852.	Year ended January 5, 1851.
Meal, oat .....	1,019 barrels and 12 half barrels.....	532 barrels.
Naphtha .....	11 cases and 8 casks.	
Oats .....		1,072 minots.
Oil cake.....	88 tons, 8 cwt., 3 qrs.....	200 tons, 7,608 pieces, and 24 barrels.
Onions .....	160 barrels and 24 bushels.....	328 barrels.
Ores, copper. ....	415 tons, 5 cwt.	
Pails .....	2½ dozen.	
Peas .....	61,476 bushels, 543 barrels, and 50 half barrels.	209,874 bushels and 406 bar- rels.
Pipes, tobacco.....	1 box.....	100 boxes and 65 half boxes.
Pork .....	3,732 barrels, 1 tierce, and 4 half bar- rels; of these 1,734 foreign.	445 barrels.
Saleratus.....	116 boxes.	
Seed, viz:		
Clover.....	31 barrels.	
Timothy .....	26 barrels and 82 casks.	
Millet .....	6 barrels.	
Flax .....	19 barrels and 260 bushels.	
Soap .....	19 boxes.....	849 boxes.
Starch .....	201 boxes and 1 case pulverized.	
Sugar, maple .....	7 boxes.	
Sirup, maple .....	1 keg and 1 jar.	
Tongues.....	55 kegs and 4 barrels.	
Vinegar.....	50 barrels.....	44 casks..
Wheat .....	134,010 bushels.....	87,953 bushels.
Whiskey .....	14 hhds. and 4 quarter-casks, (British.) 30 puncheons British returned.	
Wooden manufactures	71 packages.	
Value.....	...\$1,834,112 .....	... \$1,453,680.

In ad  
foreign s  
outward  
cy the G  
whose c  
port:

Apples ..  
Beef ....  
Butter.....  
Candles ..  
Four ....  
Hams.....  
Lard ....  
Lumber, viz  
Bo ....  
Ple ....  
Sta .....

Oat-meal...  
Paper ....  
Pork ....  
Tobacco...  
Wheat .....

CUSTOM-H  
Mo

In addition to the foregoing, the following goods were exported in foreign ships from this port, which vessels proceeded to Quebec to clear outward, under a license granted in virtue of an order of his excellency the Governor General, in council, of the 23d February, 1850, and whose cargoes will consequently be included in the exports from that port:

Description of goods.	Year ending January 5, 1852.
Apples .....	87 barrels.
Beef .....	25 barrels and 5 tierces.
Butter .....	183 kegs and 50 tubs.
Candles .....	600 boxes.
Flour .....	6,367 barrels and 613 half barrels.
Hams .....	6 tierces.
Lard .....	292 kegs.
Lumber, viz:	
Boards .....	340 pieces.
Planks .....	100 pieces.
Staves, standard .....	1,451 pieces.
punchoon .....	4,600 pieces.
Oat-meal .....	50 barrels.
Paper .....	18 bales.
Pork .....	75 barrels.
Tobacco .....	25 boxes and 3,146 pounds foreign.
Wheat .....	1,928 bushels.
Value .....	\$29,804.

CUSTOM-HOUSE,  
Montreal, January 6, 1852.

R. H. HAMILTON, Comptroller.

ended January 5, 1851.

barrels.

minots.  
ons, 7,608 pieces, and  
barrels.  
artels.

74 bushels and 406 bar-  
s.  
boxes and 65 half boxes.  
barrels.

boxes.

acks.  
53 bushels.

\$1,453,680.

No. 24.—Statement showing exports from Canada to the United States, at the port of Bruce, in the year ending January 5, 1852, distinguishing the amounts carried in British and American vessels, respectively.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	Vessels.		Vessels outward.					
			Value in British vessels.	Value in American vessels.	American steamers.		American sailing.		British steamers.	
					No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Fine copper.....	Tons. cwt. qrs. lbs.	\$36,000	.....	\$36,000	1	364	4	478	.....	.....
Pig...do.....	90 11 1 1	6,752	.....	6,752	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Copper ore.....	19 5 0 0	17,630	.....	17,630	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fish.....	410 10 0 0	6,265	.....	4,828	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Furs.....	1,487 barrels.....	.....	\$1,440	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lumber.....	800	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Flour.....	16,000 feet.....	20	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Limestone.....	5 barrels.....	16	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	17 cords.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		67,640	2,420	65,220	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

No. 25.—General statement showing imports into the port of Saint Stc. Marie for the year ending January 5, 1852, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	From Great Britain.		From United States.		Remarks.



No. 25.—General statement showing imports into the port of *Sault Ste. Marie* for the year ending *January 6, 1852*, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	From Great Britain.		From United States.		Remarks.
			Value.		Value.		
Coffee, green.....	Cwt. grs. lbs.	\$4	.....		\$4		Imported via Hudson's Bay and Lake Superior.
Sugar, refined.....	1 1 10	160	.....		.....		
Do., bastard.....	14 2 12	4	\$160		.....		
Do., do.....	1 0 23	4	.....		4		
Molasses.....	1 1 0	4	.....		.....		
Tea.....	476 pounds.....	148	.....		.....		
Tobacco, manufactured.....	134...do.....	12	148		.....		
Cigars.....	28...do.....	36	.....		12		
Brandy.....	35 gallons.....	32	36		.....		
Whiskey.....	43...do.....	8	32		.....		
Wine.....	64...do.....	148	.....		8		
Fruit, dry.....	.....	28	148		.....		
Do., green.....	.....	16	28		.....		
Spices.....	.....	12	.....		16		
Cordials.....	.....	8	.....		.....		
Vinegar.....	8 gallons.....	8	.....		.....		
Horses.....	6...do.....	8	.....		.....		
Salt.....	1.....	28	.....		.....		
Flour.....	278 bushels.....	88	.....		28		
Beer.....	11 barrels.....	40	.....		40		
Fish, salt.....	14 gallons.....	.....	.....		.....		
Pork, meat.....	1 barrel.....	4	.....		4		
Lumber.....	21 cwt. 2 qrs. 12 lbs.	920	.....		920		
Hardware.....	4,900 feet.....	48	.....		48		
Cotton goods.....	.....	1,192	.....		.....		
Woolen goods.....	.....	1,356	1,192		.....		
Iron, bar.....	.....	4,560	1,356		.....		
Rice.....	.....	16	4,560		.....		
Unenumerated.....	16 barrels.....	.....	16		.....		
		3,116	3,156		36		
		12,124	10,892		1,232		

NOTE.—The importations from the United States were all by open boats. Those from Great Britain, all via Hudson's Bay, Moose river, and Lake Superior, in boats and canoes.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, Port of *Sault Ste. Marie*, Canada West, January 30, 1852.

No. 26.—General statement showing imports into the port of Hamilton for the year ending January 5, 1852, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	From Great Britain, value.	From United States, value.	From British North American colonies, value.	From all other foreign countries, value.	Total value imported in and via United States.	Total value imported by sea via St. Lawrence.
Coffee.....cwt.	2,216 0 25	\$24,348	.....	\$24,348	.....	.....	\$24,348	.....
Sugar, refined.....cwt.	1,531 1 20	10,836	\$1,260	8,832	.....	\$764	6,552	\$4,280
Cigars.....cwt.	15,759 0 18	72,732	3,444	51,772	\$30,508	.....	23,956	48,772
Brandy.....galls.	7,459	5,282	.....	9,282	184	.....	9,282	.....
Wines.....galls.	7,751 1/2	5,472	336	768	.....	4,176	768	1,940
Tea.....galls.	10,401 1/2	6,252	488	4,944	.....	516	4,944	1,308
Tobacco.....lbs.	435,491	162,040	7,528	154,588	.....	.....	154,508	7,528
Salt.....lbs.	357,522	61,988	.....	61,988	.....	.....	61,988	.....
Fruit.....lbs.	79,617	13,288	.....	13,288	.....	.....	13,288	.....
Spices.....	12,928	2,888	.....	2,480	.....	.....	11,544	680
Cotton manufactures.....	2,888	533,384	348	171,428	.....	.....	171,428	348
Fish.....	.....	2,544	.....	2,544	.....	.....	2,544	.....
Glasware.....	.....	10,160	.....	9,620	.....	.....	9,620	.....
Hardware and iron.....	.....	279,248	.....	101,388	.....	.....	101,388	.....
Leather.....	.....	40,612	.....	27,440	.....	.....	27,440	.....
Linens.....	.....	66,340	.....	19,884	.....	.....	19,884	.....
Silks.....	.....	133,004	.....	19,836	.....	.....	19,836	.....
Woolens.....	.....	384,132	.....	115,988	.....	.....	115,988	.....
Paper.....	.....	14,300	.....	8,676	.....	.....	8,676	.....
Books.....	.....	548	.....	548	.....	.....	548	.....
Hides.....	.....	10,808	.....	10,808	.....	.....	10,808	.....
Railroad iron.....	.....	16,728	.....	16,728	.....	.....	16,728	.....
Furs.....	.....	7,920	.....	4,664	.....	.....	4,664	.....
Other articles.....	.....	205,220	87,152	207,564	.....	600	207,564	87,652
		2,198,300	1,124,836	1,044,732	20,692	8,032	1,018,404	1,178,892

JANUARY 5, 1852.

JOHN DAVIDSON, Collector.

No. 27.—General statement showing imports into the port of Toronto for the year ending January 5, 1852, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Paper	14,300	5,620	5,548	10,808	10,808
Books	548			10,809	16,723
Hides	10,808			16,728	4,664
Railroad iron	16,728			4,664	87,653
Furs	7,920			3,359	207,564
Other articles	295,320			207,564	
					8,032
					20,692
					1,044,732
					1,124,836
					2,198,300
					1,018,404
					1,178,592

JOHN DAVIDSON, Collector.

JANUARY 23, 1952.

*General statement showing imports into the port of Toronto for the year ending January 6, 1862, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.*

**S. Doc. 112.**

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	From Great Britain, value.	From United States, value.	From British North American colonies, value.	From all other foreign countries, value.
Coffee .....	22 3 18	\$27,228	.....	\$27,228	.....	.....
Sugar.....	2,427 0 8	92,000	\$3,416	64,136	\$24,444	.....
Molasses.....	18,962 2 18	1,944	.....	1,944	.....	.....
Tea.....	1,229 0 17	152,880	.....	152,880	.....	.....
Tobacco, cigars, and snuff.....	446,013	57,130	.....	56,472	.....	\$1,044
Spirits and wines.....	311,228	17,624	.....	18,508	.....	376
Salt.....	92,475	17,088	2,736	17,088	.....	.....
Fruits, spices, &c.....	102,735	25,108	.....	25,108	.....	.....
Cheese, hops, &c.....	.....	4,492	.....	4,492	.....	.....
Fish, fur, glass, &c.....	.....	53,360	8,408	44,948	456	.....
Rice and seeds.....	.....	4,764	.....	4,304	.....	.....
Dry goods, hardware, &c.....	.....	1,461,780	718,028	743,752	.....	.....
Other goods.....	.....	552,972	250,772	269,052	.....	35,144
Broom-corn.....	.....	2,640	.....	2,640	.....	.....
Bar-stones and block marble.....	.....	11,880	.....	11,880	.....	.....
Coal.....	.....	24,330	.....	24,330	.....	.....
Dye-stuffs, tallow, and oil.....	.....	25,244	304	24,936	.....	.....
Hides.....	.....	24,672	.....	24,672	.....	.....
Other goods.....	.....	38,440	31,156	7,284	.....	.....
		2,601,928	1,014,836	1,525,620	24,900	36,568

**CUSTOM-HOUSE, PORT OF TORONTO, January 23, 1852.**

No. 28.—General statement showing imports into the port of St. John for the year ending January 5, 1852, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	From Great Britain.	From United States.	From British N. A. colonies.	From all other foreign countries.	Total value imported inland via U. States.	Total value imported by sea via St. Lawrence.	Remarks.
<i>Specifics.</i>									
Coffee, green.....cwt.....	2,630 2 3	\$25,432	.....	\$25,432	.....	.....	\$25,432	.....	
Sugar, all kinds.....do.....	6,332 3 15	28,192	.....	28,192	.....	.....	28,192	.....	
Molasses.....do.....	4,684 0 14	6,176	.....	6,176	.....	.....	6,176	.....	
Tea.....pounds.....	944,931	236,584	.....	236,584	.....	.....	236,584	.....	
Tobacco, unmanufactured...do.....	279,179	15,792	.....	15,699	.....	.....	15,699	.....	
Do manufactured...do.....	380,688	47,096	.....	47,096	.....	.....	47,096	.....	
Do cigars...do.....	12,239	12,876	.....	12,876	.....	.....	12,876	.....	
Do snuff...do.....	994	168	.....	168	.....	.....	168	.....	
Spirits and cordials.....gallons.....	2,391 1/2	1,468	.....	1,468	.....	.....	1,468	.....	
Whiskey.....do.....	3,379	124	.....	124	.....	.....	124	.....	
Wine.....do.....	3,912 1/2	1,600	.....	1,600	.....	.....	1,600	.....	
Salt.....bushels.....	14,157 1/2	744	4708	36	.....	.....	36	\$708	6,391 bushels exported to United States, and 3,760 bushels in warehouse.
<i>Thirty per cent.</i>									
Fruit, all kinds.....	.....	15,194	.....	15,194	.....	.....	15,194	.....	
Spices.....	.....	4,444	.....	4,444	.....	.....	4,444	.....	
Vinegar.....gallons.....	7,605	764	.....	764	.....	.....	764	.....	
Other articles.....	.....	532	.....	532	.....	.....	532	.....	
All articles at twenty per cent.....	.....	300	.....	300	.....	.....	300	.....	
<i>Twenty per cent.</i>									
All articles at twenty per cent.....	.....	300	.....	300	.....	.....	300	.....	

*Twelve-cent and a-half per cent.*

Butter.....  
Leather, tanned.....  
Oil, except palm or cocoanut.....  
Paper.....  
Rice.....  
Wine.....

25,576  
69,736  
13,608  
11,168  
6,561  
1,344  
428  
562  
2,032 0 20

25,576  
69,736  
13,608  
11,168  
6,561  
1,344  
428  
562  
2,032 0 20

25,576  
69,736  
13,608  
11,168  
6,561  
1,344  
428  
562  
2,032 0 20

[illegible]

**J. W. TAYLOR, Acting Collector.**

**Free**

No. 29.—General statement showing imports into the port of Kingston for the year ending 5th January, 1852, distinguishing the countries from whence and the route by which imported.

Articles.	Total quantities.	Total value.	From Great Britain.	From United States.	From British N. A. colonies.	From all other foreign countries.	Total value imported land via U. States.	Total value imported sea via St. Lawrence.	Remarks.
Sugar, Muscovado.....cwt.	4,065 3 27	\$19,172	Value.	Value.	Value.	Value.	88,460	\$10,713	
Spices.....		604	132	472	82,112	88,596	908	132	
Dry fruit.....		3,376		2,824	448		928	448	
Brandy.....gallons.		4,800	1,036	3,760			1,408	1,036	
Wine.....do.	7,123 1/2	1,700	354	1,413			1,413	354	
Cigars.....do.	2,179 1/2	2,172		2,172			504		
Manufactures, &c.....		355,848	89,356	265,020	764		16,584	90,034	
Specific goods.....		85,548		85,548					
Goods 30 per cent.....		4,552		4,552					
Do 20 do.....		51,702		51,702					
Do 2 1/2 do.....		320,308	3,664	316,392	248				
Free goods.....		176,492	3,812	172,680					
Total.....		1,026,203	98,900	915,912	3,580	8,596	31,530	106,564	Large amounts of iron, &c., exported to U. States.

No. 30.  
ing C  
year

Ashes.....  
Beef.....  
Barley.....  
Butter.....  
Cotton and  
Fire-engine  
Fats.....  
Flour.....  
Hams.....  
Leather.....  
Moccasins  
Oatmeal.....  
Peas.....  
Skins, dress  
undr  
Wax.....  
Wine.....  
Wheat.....

DISTRICT  
Col

No. 31.  
ing Can  
during

A

Flour.....  
Ashes.....  
Butter.....  
Paper, writing  
Hams.....  
Peas.....  
Wheat.....  
Curiosities,  
&c.....

COLLECTOR  
D



No. 30.—*Abstract of merchandise received from the frontier districts adjoining Canada, and re-warehoused in the district of New York, during the year 1851.*

Articles.	Packages.	Value.
Ashes .....	2, 503 barrels, 6 cases, 15½ barrels.....	\$62, 563 00
Beef .....	100 tierces.....	1, 025 00
Barley .....	987 bushels.....	354 00
Butter .....	1, 340 kegs, 23 tubs, 1 barrel.....	8, 791 00
Cotton and worsted.....	3 cases.....	1, 105 00
Fire-engine .....	In 5 cases and 1 bundle.....	1, 230 00
Furs.....	13 cases, 3 punchons, 3 casks.....	6, 347 00
Flour.....	250, 352 barrels.....	846, 814 00
Hams.....	16 casks.....	630 00
Leather.....	8 bales.....	519 00
Moccasins .....	7 cases.....	757 00
Outmeal.....	200 barrels.....	666 00
Peas.....	2, 439 barrels, 164½ barrels, 5, 641 bushels.....	5, 651 00
Skins, dressed .....	1 case.....	316 00
undressed .....	1 case.....	182 00
Wax .....	20 bales.....	1, 300 00
Wine.....	91 pipes, 121 half pipes, 4 quarters.....	7, 631 00
Wheat.....	712, 403 bushels.....	481, 213 00
		1,427,093 00

DISTRICT OF NEW YORK,  
Collector's Office, March 22, 1852.

No. 31.—*Abstract of merchandise received from the frontier districts adjoining Canada, and re-warehoused in the district of Boston and Charlestown, during the year 1851.*

Articles.	Packages.	Value.
Flour .....	28, 763 barrels.....	\$96, 256 00
Ashes.....	151 barrels.....	2, 521 00
Bauer .....	1, 069 kegs and tubs.....	7, 466 00
Paper, writing.....	3 cases.....	465 00
Hams.....	30 casks.....	890 00
Peas.....	2, 815 bushels.....	1, 052 00
Wheat.....	15, 030 bushels.....	8, 628 00
Curiosities, fossil remains, &c.....	87 packages.....	2, 133 00
		119, 441 00

COLLECTOR'S OFFICE,  
District of Boston and Charlestown, March 15, 1852.

## No. 32—DISTRICT OF NEW YORK.

*Abstract of quantity and value of merchandise transported in bond to the frontier districts, to be exported to Canada, during the year 1851.*

Articles.	Packages.	Value.
Books .....	68 cases and 2 boxes.....	\$20,306 00
Brushes.....	1 case and 2 casks.....	352 00
Beads .....	15 cases.....	1,979 00
Brandy .....	45 hogsheads, 10 baskets, and 75 casks.....	4,829 00
Burr-stones.....	2,829 pieces .....	3,359 00
Buttons.....	1 case.....	320 00
Camphor.....	9 casks.....	1,050 00
Cordials .....	50 boxes.....	143 00
Cassia .....	1,130 mats, 248 cases, and 5 packages.....	2,644 00
Coffee .....	200 bags .....	2,344 00
Cloves .....	11 bags.....	177 00
Corks .....	13 bags and 20 bales.....	997 00
Cut glass.....	3 cases .....	47 00
Dry goods .....	259 cases, 62 bales, and 1 package.....	66,942 00
Drugs .....	18 cases, 3 bales, 1 ceroon, and 4 casks.....	3,891 00
Earthenware .....	2 cases, 50 crates, and 2 casks.....	1,837 00
Engravings.....	1 case and 1 package .....	74 00
Furs.....	14 cases and 2 boxes.....	6,061 00
Fire-crackers .....	50 cases and 100 boxes .....	116 00
Fish .....	35 cases and 25 boxes .....	828 00
Flowers, artificial.....	3 cases and 2 packages .....	1,667 00
Ginger.....	6 bags .....	10 00
Gin.....	3 hogsheads.....	95 00
Glassware .....	17 cases and 400 demijohns.....	231 00
Glass bottles .....	3,000 bottles .....	16 00
Hardware.....	59 cases and 151 casks.....	19,516 00
Hemp, manufactures of.....	2 coils .....	84 00
Hides.....	7,474 hides.....	16,029 00
Hats, wool.....	6 cases.....	607 00
Iron, bar.....	300 bars.....	309 00
manufactures of.....	16 cases, 6 casks, 50 packages, and 30 kegs.....	5,320 00
Jewelry .....	340 bundles .....	1,265 00
Leather .....	5 cases.....	2,255 00
Leather, manufactures of.....	10 cases.....	2,722 00
Looking-glass plates.....	43 cases and 3 bales .....	13,158 00
Musical instruments.....	2 cases.....	238 00
Molasses.....	9 cases.....	760 00
Metal, manufactures of.....	245 hogsheads.....	2,826 00
Nutmegs.....	37 cases and 1 cask.....	6,614 00
Oil cloth.....	6 kegs and 8 barrels.....	1,487 00
Oil .....	3 cases.....	435 00
palm .....	29 casks and 50 baskets.....	1,915 00
paintings.....	39 casks and 1 case.....	1,979 00
Preserved fruit.....	2 cases .....	32 00
fish .....	13,660 boxes, 1,571 barrels, and 937 packages.....	27,776 00
Plants.....	77 cases and 10 barrels.....	1,329 00
Paper hangings.....	1 box, (free).....	33 00
manufactures of.....	2 cases.....	241 00
Pimento.....	31 cases.....	3,104 00
Perfumery.....	182 bags .....	1,626 00
Pepper.....	1 case.....	168 00
Paints.....	90 bags .....	336 00
Railroad iron.....	50 casks.....	193 00
Rhubarb.....	29,098 bars.....	108,534 00
Rum .....	5 cases.....	154 00
Silks.....	22 hogsheads and 18 casks.....	1,751 00
Spices .....	33 cases and 3 packages.....	16,206 00
Cigars .....	3 cases and 96 bags .....	717 00
Sugars.....	746 packages, 53 boxes, and 220 cases.....	19,007 00
Soap.....	2,484 hogsheads, 68 barrels, and 8 boxes.....	107,049 00
	220 boxes.....	390 00

## ABSTRACT—Continued.

*bond to the frontier  
year 1851.*

	Value.
	\$20,306 00
	352 00
	1,979 00
ks.....	4,829 00
	3,359 00
	320 00
	1,050 00
	143 00
	2,644 00
	2,344 00
	177 00
	997 00
	47 00
	66,942 00
ks.....	3,891 00
	1,837 00
	74 00
	6,061 00
	116 00
	828 00
	1,667 00
	10 00
	95 00
	834 00
	16 00
	19,516 00
	84 00
	16,029 00
	607 00
	309 00
30 kegs.	5,320 00
	1,265 00
	2,255 00
	2,722 00
	13,158 00
	238 00
	760 00
	2,826 00
	6,614 00
	1,487 00
	435 00
	1,915 00
	1,979 00
	32 00
ackages..	27,776 00
	1,329 00
	33 00
	241 00
	3,104 00
	1,626 00
	168 00
	336 00
	193 00
	108,534 00
	154 00
	1,757 00
	16,206 00
	717 00
es.....	19,007 00
xes.....	107,049 00
	390 00

Articles.	Packages.	Value.
Raw hats.....	6 cases.....	\$647 00
Leatheries.....	73 cases, 1,222 hides, and 4 casks.....	20,059 00
Tin.....	1,193 boxes.....	8,271 00
Tin.....	7 cases and 1 cask.....	646 00
Tin plates.....	1,225 boxes.....	8,197 00
Tin.....	25 boxes and 157 chests.....	5,907 00
Tobacco.....	5 bales.....	118 00
Wine.....	181 casks, 445 baskets, and 36 pipes.....	15,820 00
Wood.....	1 case.....	19 00
Watches.....	3 cases.....	1,439 00
		548,142 00

## No. 33.—PORT OF BOSTON.

*Abstract of quantity and value of merchandise transported in bond to the frontier districts, to be exported to Canada, during the year 1851.*

Articles.	Packages.	Value.
Books.....	52 cases, 1 bale, 3 chests.....	\$9,075
Dry goods.....	1,074 cases, 410 bales.....	518,557
Earthenware.....	9 crates.....	412
Fine ware.....	2 cases.....	491
Tin.....	48 chests.....	550
Raw hats.....	7 cases.....	1,224
Boots.....	2 do.....	560
Buttons.....	615 boxes.....	877
Hardware.....	63 cases, 5 bales, 1 crate, 40 casks.....	16,709
Hides.....	800 cases, 15 bales.....	3,162
Jewelry.....	25 do.....	28,046
Watches.....	2 do.....	2,243
Tin plates.....	488 boxes.....	4,083
Cologne.....	6 cases.....	177
Cigars.....	3 do 20 boxes.....	338
Caddery.....	2 do 3 casks.....	824
Sheet iron.....	6 bales, 3 bundles.....	101
Stirrings.....	25 barrels.....	61
Seamons.....	50 boxes.....	68
Slaves.....	2 do.....	279
Saltpetre.....	75 bags.....	497
Salmon.....	1 case.....	197
Salt of ammonia.....	1 do.....	43
Salt, preserved.....	10 boxes.....	111
Sisal.....	40 kegs.....	59
Sisal rearing.....	1 case.....	285
Sisal-ekina.....	1 do.....	569
Musical instruments.....	2 do.....	247
Plants.....	1 box.....	8
Pictures.....	2 cases.....	283
Perfumery.....	3 do.....	204
Paper.....	4 do.....	431
		590,771

No. 34.—*Abstract of quantity and value of Canadian flour exported from the port of Boston to all ports during the year 1851.*

16,688 barrels Canada flour; value..... \$57,926

No. 35.—*Abstract of the quantity and value of Canadian flour exported from the port of Boston to the British American colonies during the year 1851.*

4,590 barrels Canada flour; value..... \$14,961

No. 36.—*Flour and wheat, the produce of Canada, exported from the port of New York to the British colonies, &c., in 1851; and also the value of all other Canada produce exported to the colonies and to Great Britain, &c.*

Ashes exported to Great Britain, 1,543 barrels .....	\$40,542
Ashes exported to other ports, 878 barrels .....	19,086
Butter exported to Great Britain, 251 kegs .....	1,692
Furs exported to Great Britain, 12 cases .....	3,690
Furs exported to other places, 2 cases, 3 casks, 3 puncheons .....	2,975
Wax exported to other ports, 20 bales .....	1,300
Beef exported to Great Britain, 100 tierces .....	1,025
Flour exported to Great Britain, 88,553 barrels .....	302,920
Flour exported to British provinces, 86,689 barrels .....	299,414
Flour exported to other ports, 100 barrels .....	350
Wheat exported to Great Britain, 507,044 bushels .....	344,568
Wheat exported to British provinces, 6,798 bushels .....	4,666

No. 37.—*Statement of the value and quantity of Canadian flour and grain received in bond at the port of New York, and the value and quantity exported, during the year 1851.*

Flour warehoused, 250,352 barrels .....	\$846,814
Flour exported, 175,342 barrels .....	602,684
Wheat warehoused, 712,403 bushels .....	481,213
Wheat exported, 513,842 bushels .....	349,234

No. 38.—*Total amount of wheat and flour in store, December 31, 1851.*

Flour in store, 63,569 barrels .....	210,609
Wheat in store, 278,516 bushels .....	180,960

NEW YORK, March 16, 1852.

No. 39.—  
from

Gross re-  
Charges

\* In this

No. 40.—  
can an  
separat

Oswego  
Rocheste  
Buffalo

Total

flour exported from  
r 1851.

..... \$57,926

flour exported from  
ring the year 1851.

..... \$14,961

ported from the port  
also the value of all  
Great Britain, &c.

..... \$40,542

..... 19,086

..... 1,692

..... 3,690

unchions 2,975

..... 1,300

..... 1,025

..... 302,920

..... 299,414

..... 350

..... 344,568

..... 4,666

dian flour and grain  
e value and quantity

..... \$846,814

..... 602,684

..... 481,213

..... 349,234

December 31, 1851.

..... 210,600

..... 180,960

No. 39.—*A comparative statement of the gross and net revenue received from customs duties in Canada, for the years 1848, 1849, and 1850.*

	1848.	1849.	1850.
Gross receipts of duties .....	\$1,336,116	\$1,778,188	\$2,463,776
Charges for collection .....	130,388	127,240	* 138,248
	1,205,724	1,650,948	2,324,528

\* In this item is included the sum of \$9,832 for return duties.

No. 40.—*Statement showing the relative amount of business done in American and Canadian vessels at the undermentioned American ports, at which separate statements have been obtained, in 1850.*

	In American.	In Canadian.	In bond, and character of ves- sel not stated.	Totals.
Oswego .....	\$597,399	\$1,490,223	.....	\$2,087,622
Rochester .....	26,578	69,972	\$3,639	100,189
Buffalo .....	93,068	222,845	130,987	446,900
Total .....	717,045	1,783,040	134,626	2,634,711

No. 41.—*Statistical view of the commerce of Canada, exhibiting the value of exports and imports from Great Britain, her colonies, and foreign countries, together with the tonnage of vessels arriving and departing, during the year 1850.*

	COMMERCE.		NAVIGATION.*			
	Value of ex-ports.	Value of im-ports.	Vessels from sea.			
			Tonnage to and from British ports.		Tonnage to and from foreign ports.	
			Entered inward.	Cleared outward.	Entered inward.	Cleared outward.
Great Britain.....	\$6 085,116	\$9 631,920	360,280	522,093	161,836	21,670
North American colonies.....	808,776	385,616				
British West Indies.....	8,376	4,448				
United States of America.....	5,031,156	6,594,860				
Other foreign countries.....	108,280	365,212				
	11,961,712	16,982,068	366,280	522,503	161,836	21,670

\*This table of tonnage embraces merely the vessels arriving and departing from the ports of Quebec and Montreal; the inland ports are not included.

This p  
abuts on t  
lately esta  
bounded b  
a boundar  
with the c  
ounded b  
divided fr  
forty-ninth  
The are  
millions of  
1851, is a  
The gre  
for settle  
The comm  
the line for  
New Bruns  
"Of the  
possible to  
beautifully  
that there i  
ing brook  
washed by  
St. John a  
of this latt  
on this con  
"The la  
s surface  
alley. It  
covered wi  
"The co  
arts of the  
boat away  
own to St  
nd clima  
The countr  
"For an  
another B  
ial as Ne  
"On the  
e marke



## PART VI.

## NEW BRUNSWICK.

This province is situate between Canada and Nova Scotia, and abuts on the northeastern boundary of the United States, upon the line lately established under the Ashburton treaty. To the southward it is bounded by the Bay of Fundy, and is separated from Nova Scotia by a boundary line across the narrow isthmus which connects Nova Scotia with the continent of America. On the northeast New Brunswick is bounded by the Gulf of St. Lawrence and the Bay of Chaleur; it is divided from Canada by a line which follows for some distance the forty-ninth parallel of north latitude.

The area of New Brunswick is estimated at nearly twenty-two millions of acres; its population, by a census taken during the year 1851, is a little over one hundred and ninety-three thousand souls.

The great agricultural capabilities of New Brunswick, and its fitness for settlement and cultivation, are only now beginning to be known. The commissioners appointed by the imperial government to survey the line for a proposed railway from Halifax to Quebec, thus speak of New Brunswick in their report:

"Of the climate, soil, and capabilities of New Brunswick, it is impossible to speak too highly. There is not a country in the world so beautifully wooded and watered. An inspection of the map will show that there is scarcely a section of it without its streams, from the running brook up to the navigable river. Two-thirds of its boundary are washed by the sea; the remainder is embraced by the large rivers, the St. John and the Restigouche. The beauty and richness of scenery of this latter river, and its branches, are rarely surpassed by anything on this continent.

"The lakes of New Brunswick are numerous and most beautiful; its surface is undulating—hill and dale—varying up to mountain and valley. It is everywhere, except a few peaks of the highest mountains, covered with a dense forest of the finest growth.

"The country can everywhere be penetrated by its streams. In some parts of the interior, by a portage of three or four miles only, a canoe can float away either to the Bay of Chaleur or the Gulf of St. Lawrence, or down to St. John and the Bay of Fundy. Its agricultural capabilities and climate are described by Bouchette, Martin, and other authors. The country is by them—and most deservedly so—highly praised.

"For any great plan of emigration, or colonization, there is not another British colony which presents such a favorable field for the trial as New Brunswick.

"On the surface is an abundant stock of the finest timber, which in the markets of England realizes large sums annually, and affords an

unlimited supply of fuel to the settler. If the forests should ever become exhausted, there are the coal-fields underneath.

"The rivers, lakes, and seacoast abound with fish. Along the Bay of Chaleur it is so abundant that the land smells of it. It is used as a manure; and, while the olfactory senses of the traveller are offended by it on the land, he sees out at sea immense shoals darkening the surface of the water."

This description of New Brunswick is given in an official report presented by two very intelligent officers of the royal engineers, who were sent out from England to survey the proposed railway route, and examine the country through which it would pass. They returned to England at the close of their labors, the results of which were laid before Parliament.

The principal river of New Brunswick is the St. John, which is four hundred and fifty miles in length from its mouth, at the harbor of St. John, to its sources, at the Metjarmette portage. It is navigable for vessels of one hundred tons, and steamers of a large class, for ninety miles from the sea, to Fredericton, the seat of government. Above Fredericton small steamers ply to Woodstock, sixty miles farther up the river; and occasionally they make trips to the entrance of the Tobique, a farther distance of fifty miles. The Grand Falls of the St. John are two hundred and twenty-five miles from the sea. Above these falls the river has been navigated by a steamer forty miles, to the mouth of the river Madawaska, and from that point the river is navigable for boats and canoes almost to its sources. The Madawaska river is also navigable for small steamers thirty miles, to Lake Temiscouata, a sheet of water twenty-seven miles long, from two to six miles wide, and of great depth throughout. From the upper part of this lake to the river St. Lawrence, at Trois Pistoles, is about eighteen miles only, and propositions have been made for establishing a communication between the St. Lawrence and the St. John, either by railway or canal, across this route.

In connexion with the St. John is the Grand lake, the entrance to which is about fifty miles from the sea. This lake is thirty miles in length and from three to nine miles in width. Around the Grand lake are several workable seams of bituminous coal, from which coals are raised for home consumption and for exportation.

The harbor of St. John is spacious, and has sufficient depth of water for vessels of the largest class. The rise and fall of tide is from twenty-one to twenty-five feet, and there is a tide-fall at the head of the harbor which effectually prevents its being ever frozen over or in the least impeded by ice during winter. Few harbors on the northeastern coast of North America, if any, are so perfectly free from ice, as St. John harbor. It is in latitude  $45^{\circ} 16'$  north, longitude  $66^{\circ} 4'$  west.

The Peticodiac is a large river flowing into the Bay of Fundy, near its northeastern extremity. It is navigable for vessels of any size for twenty-five miles from its mouth, and for schooners of sixty or eighty tons for twelve miles farther. On the lower part of this river a very valuable mineral has recently been discovered, and the seam is now worked to considerable extent. By some this mineral is designated

ests should ever  
th.

. Along the Bay  
t. It is used as a  
eller are offended  
als darkening the

an official report  
al engineers, who  
railway route, and  
They returned to  
which were laid

John, which is four  
the harbor of St.  
It is navigable for  
ge class, for ninety  
overnment. Above  
miles farther up the  
nce of the Tobique,  
of the St. John are

Above these falls  
les, to the mouth of  
ver is navigable for  
waska river is also  
emiscouata, a sheet  
miles wide, and of  
lake to the river St.  
es only, and propo-  
ication between the  
or canal, across this

ake, the entrance to  
ke is thirty miles in  
Around the Grand  
al, from which coals  
on.

sufficient depth of  
and fall of tide is  
tide-fall at the head  
ever frozen over or  
harbors on the north-  
rfectly free from ice,  
th, longitude 66° 4'

Bay of Fundy, near  
essels of any size for  
ers of sixty or eighty  
t of this river a very  
and the seam is now  
niner is designated

"jet coal," and by others it is considered pure asphaltum. It is black and brilliant, highly inflammable, and yields a large quantity of gas of great illuminating power. The seam is worked at four miles from the bank of Peticodiac river, where it is navigable for sea-going vessels of large class.

On the gulf-coast of New Brunswick there are many fine ship harbors, each at the mouth of a considerable river; and from these harbors much fine timber is shipped annually to England.

The most southern of these harbors is *Shediac*, which is capacious, and with sufficient depth of water for vessels drawing eighteen feet. Captain Bayfield, R. N., marine surveyor in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, says that Shediac harbor is the easiest of access and egress on this part of the coast, and the only harbor of New Brunswick, eastward of Miramichi, which a vessel in distress could safely run for in heavy northerly gales as a harbor of refuge. Two rivers fall into Shediac harbor, which is fast becoming a place of importance. Should the proposed railway from St. John to Halifax be constructed, it will touch the gulf at Shediac, which will thus command a large trade as one of the great turning-points of the railway.

*Cocagne harbor* is ten miles by the coast, northwardly, from Shediac harbor. Within this harbor, which is at the mouth of a river of the same name, there is abundance of space for shipping, and good anchorage in five fathoms water. The tide flows seven miles up the Cocagne river. There is much good timber on its banks, and the port has every facility for ship-building.

*Buctouche harbor* is at the mouth of the Great and Little Buctouche rivers, nine miles by the coast northwardly of Cocagne. Formerly there was only twelve feet of water on the bar at the entrance to this harbor, but, owing to some unexplained cause, the water has gradually deepened of late years, and now vessels drawing thirteen feet have gone over the bar. There is much valuable timber on the banks of this river, and vessels up to fifteen hundred tons burden have been built at Buctouche.

Twenty miles north of Buctouche is *Richibucto harbor*, which is extensive, safe, and commodious. The river is navigable for vessels of large size upwards of fifteen miles from the gulf, the channel for that distance being from four to six fathoms in depth. The tide flows up the river twenty-five miles. The shipments of timber and deals from this port annually are becoming very considerable.

The extensive harbor of *Miramichi* is formed by the estuary of the beautiful river of that name, which is two hundred and twenty miles in length. At its entrance into the gulf this river is nine miles in width.

There is a bar at the entrance to the Miramichi; but the river is of such great size, and pours forth such a volume of water, that the bar offers no impediments to navigation, there being sufficient depth of water on it at all times for ships of six hundred and seven hundred tons, or even more.

The tide flows nearly forty miles up the Miramichi from the gulf. The river is navigable for vessels of the largest class full thirty miles of that distance, there being from five to eight fathoms water in the channel; but schooners and small craft can proceed nearly to the head

of the tide. Owing to the size and depth of the Miramichi, ships can load along its banks for miles; its trade and commerce are already extensive, and will undoubtedly annually increase.

At the northeastern extremity of New Brunswick, just within the entrance of the Bay of Chaleur, is the spacious harbor of *Great Shippigan*, which comprises three large and commodious harbors. Besides its facilities for carrying on ship-building and the timber trade, Shippigan harbor offers great advantages for prosecuting the fisheries on the largest scale. The general dryness of the air on this coast, and the absence of fog within the Gulf of St. Lawrence, are peculiarly favorable to the drying and curing of fish, in the best manner, for distant voyages. Owing to the erection of steam saw-mills at Great Shippigan, and the extensive fishery establishments set up there by Jersey merchants, there is considerable foreign trade. The dry fish are chiefly shipped in bulk to Messina and Naples, for which markets they are well suited.

*Little Shippigan harbor* lies between the islands of Mescou and Shippigan. It is an exceedingly good harbor, being well sheltered with safe anchorage in deep water. The main entrance is from the Bay of Chaleur. It is half a mile in width, with eight fathoms at low water, which depth is maintained well into the harbor. This is not a place of any trade, but it is greatly resorted to by American fishing vessels which frequent the Gulf and the Bay of Chaleur, as it affords them perfect shelter in bad weather. There are great conveniences for fishing establishments in this fine harbor; and it would afford great facilities and advantages to our fishermen if they were permitted to land and cure their fish upon its shores.

*Bathurst harbor* is within the Bay of Chaleur, which in itself may be considered one immense haven ninety miles in length, and varying in breadth from fifteen to thirty miles. It is remarkable that within the whole length and breadth of the Bay of Chaleur there is neither rock reef, nor shoal, and no impediment whatever to navigation.

The entrance to Bathurst harbor is narrow; but within, it is a beautiful basin, three miles and a half in length and two miles in breadth, well sheltered from every wind. In the principal channel there is about fourteen feet at low water. Vessels drawing more than fourteen feet usually take in part of their cargoes outside the bar, where there is a safe roadstead, with deep water, and good holding-ground.

No less than four rivers fall into Bathurst harbor, each of which furnishes much good timber. Ship-building is prosecuted in this harbor to some extent; and there is a considerable export of timber and deals to England and Ireland.

The entrance to the *Restigouche*, at the head of the Bay of Chaleur, is three miles in width, with nine fathoms water—a noble entrance to a noble river. The main branch of the Restigouche is over two hundred miles in length. Its Indian name signifies “the river which divides like the hand,” in allusion to its separation above the tide into five principal streams, or branches. These drain at least four thousand square miles of fertile country, abounding in timber and other valuable natural resources, the whole of which must find their way to the sea through the port of Dalhousie, at the entrance to the Restigouche.

crese  
and h  
are ca  
afford

From  
eightee  
harbor  
channel  
three-q  
miles,  
The  
almost  
but its  
this ma  
of New

The  
highly-  
mated l  
The  
and 186

Great  
British  
V  
B

O  
United  
Foreign

To

crecent-shaped cove in front of the town of *Dalhousie* is well sheltered, and has good holding-ground for ships in nine fathoms water. There are capital wharves and excellent and safe timber ponds at *Dalhousie*, affording every convenience for loading ships of the largest class.

From *Dalhousie* to *Campbellton* the distance by the river is about eighteen miles. The whole of this distance may be considered one harbor, there being from four to eight fathoms throughout in the main channel, which is of good breadth. At *Campbellton* the river is about three-quarters of a mile in width. Above this place the tide flows six miles, but large vessels do not go farther up than *Campbellton*.

The country watered by the *Restigouche* and its branches is yet almost wholly in a wilderness state, and nearly destitute of population; but its abundant and varied resources, and the size and character of this magnificent river, must hereafter render the northeastern portion of *New Brunswick* of great consequence.

#### TRADE AND COMMERCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

The present value of the trade and commerce of this large and highly-favored colony, as yet but very thinly peopled, will be best estimated by the following tables.

The value of the imports and exports of the whole province, in 1849 and 1850, is thus stated :

Countries.	1849.		1850.	
	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.
Great Britain.....	\$1,507,340	\$2,319,070	\$1,988,195	\$2,447,755
British colonies—				
West Indies ..	5,560	57,360	11,565	90,350
British North America ....	517,300	270,475	674,685	297,860
Other colonies .....		6,260	25,135	8,105
United States.....	1,322,810	257,910	1,310,740	387,000
Foreign States.....	114,825	96,235	67,335	59,020
Total.....	3,467,835	3,007,310	4,077,655	3,290,090



The following is an account of the vessels, and their tonnage, which entered inward and cleared outward at all the ports of New Brunswick, in 1849 and 1850:

Countries.	1849.			
	Inward.		Outward.	
	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.
Great Britain.....	325	140,024	769	300,806
British Colonies.....	1,213	81,050	1,172	68,097
United States.....	1,304	182,007	928	84,742
Foreign States.....	51	13,106	25	3,769
Total.....	2,893	416,187	2,891	457,414
Countries.	1850.			
	Inward.		Outward.	
	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.
Great Britain.....	233	95,393	768	303,617
British Colonies.....	1,281	81,424	1,241	70,155
United States.....	1,457	242,104	937	87,925
Foreign States.....	68	17,701	25	3,256
Total.....	3,039	436,622	2,971	464,983

The number of new ships built in New Brunswick during 1849 and 1850 is thus stated:

	Vessels.	Tons.
In 1849.....	114	36,534
In 1850.....	86	30,356

The n  
Brunswi

At St. Joh  
At Miram  
At St. An

To

The fol  
showing th  
ports of Ne

Abstract of  
tonnage of  
foreign go  
year end

From wha

Great Britain  
United States  
British N. A. C  
British West I  
Foreign West I  
Foreign Europ  
Sea Fish

Totals.



tonnage, which  
of New Brun-

The number and tonnage of vessels owned and registered in New Brunswick in the same years are as follow:

		On December 31, 1849.		On December 31, 1850.	
		Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Outward.					
Number.	Tons.				
At St. John.....		505	93,192	535	99,490
At Miramichi.....		90	7,464	92	6,282
At St. Andrew's.....		180	16,819	180	16,224
Total.....		775	117,475	807	121,996

769	300,806
,172	68,097
928	84,742
25	3,769
2,891	457,414

The following tables and statements are given with the view of showing the trade of the port of St. John, and of the various other seaports of New Brunswick, during the years 1850 and 1851:

## No. 1.

*Abstract of the trade of the port of St. John, showing the ships and tonnage employed, and the relative value of the imports, distinguishing foreign goods from goods of British produce and manufacture, during the year ending December 31, 1850.*

Outward.	
Number.	Tons.
768	303,617
1,241	70,155
937	87,925
25	3,266

2,971	464,983
-------	---------

ck during 1849 and

Vessels.	Tons.
.. 114	36,534
.. 86	30,356

From what countries.	Vessels inward.		Value of imports.		Total.
	Number.	Tons.	British.	Foreign.	
Great Britain and Ireland ...	133	58,251	\$1,546,395	\$126,450	\$1,672,845
United States .....	694	145,095	196,405	877,350	1,073,755
British N. A. Colonies.....	815	45,153	304,115	85,455	389,570
British West Indies.....	12	1,514	10,200	.....	10,200
Foreign West Indies.....	19	2,908	.....	65,260	65,260
Foreign Europe .....	18	6,926	4,650	.....	4,650
North Sea Fisheries.....	1	292	20,485	.....	20,485
Totals.....	1,692	260,139	2,082,250	1,154,515	3,236,765

## No. 2.

*Abstract of the trade of the port of St. John, showing the ships and tonnage cleared outward, and the relative value of the exports, distinguishing foreign goods from goods of British produce and manufacture, during the year ending December 31, 1850.*

To what countries.	Vessels outward.		Value of exports.		Total.
	Number.	Tons.	British.	Foreign.	
Great Britain and Ireland ...	457	190,215	\$1,547,335	\$90,055	\$1,637,390
British N. A. Colonies .....	794	40,399	108,015	37,095	145,110
United States .....	405	45,214	187,355	190,200	377,555
British West Indies .....	37	5,141	54,245	355	54,600
Foreign West Indies .....	15	2,150	33,455	.....	33,455
South America .....	3	460	7,190	195	7,385
Australia .....	1	402	3,405	840	4,245
British Possessions in Africa ..	2	424	3,855	.....	3,855
Totals .....	1,714	294,321	1,944,855	240,740	2,185,595

## No. 3.

*Abstract of the trade of the port of St. John, showing the ships and tonnage entered inward, and the relative value of the imports, distinguishing foreign goods from goods of British produce and manufacture, during the year ending December 31, 1851.*

From what countries.	Vessels inward.		Value of imports.		Total.
	Number.	Tons.	British.	Foreign.	
Great Britain and Ireland ...	143	64,113	\$1,855,270	\$87,105	\$1,942,375
British N. A. Colonies .....	737	42,048	322,845	107,485	430,330
British West Indies .....	8	1,750	3,705	.....	3,705
Foreign West Indies .....	23	3,342	.....	105,610	105,610
United States .....	605	166,952	303,925	1,154,280	1,458,205
Foreign Europe .....	11	4,245	.....	26,510	26,510
Totals .....	1,527	282,450	2,485,745	1,480,990	3,966,735

## No. 4.

*Abstract of the trade of the port of St. John, showing the ships and tonnage cleared outward, and the relative value of the exports, distinguishing foreign goods from goods of British produce and manufacture, during the year ending December 31, 1851.*

Exports.	Total.
Foreign.	
\$90,055	\$1,643,390
37,095	145,110
196,900	203,220
355	54,090
	33,450
195	7,280
840	4,240
	2,350
240,740	2,185,495

To what countries.	Vessels outward.		Value of exports.		Total.
	Number.	Tons.	British.	Foreign.	
Great Britain and Ireland ...	440	208,880	\$1,915,210	\$17,080	\$1,932,290
United States .....	359	64,344	148,270	164,425	312,695
British N. A. Colonies .....	695	42,041	171,665	44,720	216,385
British West Indies .....	25	3,472	21,350	965	21,615
Foreign West Indies .....	21	3,688	53,105	1,040	54,145
South America .....	3	1,772	23,330	3,735	27,065
Australia .....	2	615	4,325	1,410	5,735
Totals .....	1,545	324,821	2,337,455	232,675	2,570,130

From these returns, it is apparent that the imports of St. John decreased in the year 1851, while the exports increased considerably—thus:

	1850.	1851.	
Total imports .....	\$3,966,735	\$3,236,765	Decrease, \$729,970
Total exports .....	2,185,495	2,570,130	Increase, 384,635

The following is an account of the timber and lumber cut on American territory, and floated down the river St. John, which was exported to the United States under certificate of origin, in the years 1850 and 1851, with their estimated value:

Imports.	Total.
Foreign.	
\$87,105	\$1,942,220
107,485	430,300
	370
105,610	105,610
1,154,280	1,458,290
26,510	26,510
1,480,990	3,966,735

Articles.	1850.		1851.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Boards and scantling, M feet ..	2,658	\$27,670	2,784	\$35,775
Clapboards .....	2,599	40,070	3,857	96,950
Shingles .....	4,169	10,490	6,808	17,030
Palings .....	40	355	113	615
Hackmatack timber .....	30	150	727	3,635
Laths .....	20	20	215	270
Pine timber .....	1,324	8,965	565	3,955
Ship-knees .....	553	400		
Spars .....	28	55	220	935
Total value .....		88,175		158,165

From the foregoing, it will be seen that the export to the United States of American timber and lumber, cut on the upper St. John, and shipped through the port of St. John, has very nearly doubled within the last year, and is understood to be annually increasing.

The following is an account of the principal articles of colonial produce, growth and manufacture, exported to the United States from the port of St. John, N. B., during the year ended 31st December, 1851, with their value :

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Boards and scantling.....M feet.....	2,997	\$37,285
Pickets and palings.....M pieces....	331	1,655
Laths.....do.....	1,009	1,270
Shingles.....do.....	383	960
Clapboards.....M.....	150	3,750
Hackmatack timber and knees.....tons.....	466	2,695
Spars.....pieces.....	10	50
Staves.....M.....	643	8,035
Fire-wood.....cords.....	173	865
Lime.....hhds.....	238	290
Gypsum.....tons.....	1,652	2,120
Grindstones.....pieces.....	65	80
Ox-horns.....hhds. and crates.....	32	330
Potatoes.....bushels.....	8,900	6,180
Coal.....tons.....	195	900
Black lead.....cwt.....	152	325
Potash.....barrels.....	32	320
Sheepskins.....crates.....	123	5,275
Railway sleepers.....M feet.....	379	2,500
Pig-iron.....tons.....	91	3,405
Oats.....bushels.....	4,800	2,400
Smoked herrings.....boxes.....	1,392	1,865
Mackerel.....barrels.....	10	60
Salmon, preserved.....packages.....	766	16,115
Salmon, fresh.....No.....	4,437	4,440
Shad.....barrels.....	184	1,345
Alewives and herrings.....do.....	6,892	21,565
Total value.....		125,080

The total value of the like description of articles exported from the port of St. John to the United States in 1850, was \$157,695; showing a decrease of that class of exportations to the extent of \$32,615 in the year 1851.

rt to the United  
er St. John, and  
y doubled within  
ing.

s of colonial pro-  
l States from the  
December, 1861,

The following is a statement in detail of the various articles, the growth, produce, or manufacture of the United States, imported into the port of St. John during the year 1850, with the value of each description of articles:

Quantity.	Value.
997	\$37,285
331	1,655
009	1,270
383	960
150	3,750
466	2,695
10	50
643	8,035
173	865
238	290
1,652	2,120
65	80
32	330
8,900	6,180
195	900
152	325
32	320
123	5,275
379	2,500
91	3,405
4,800	2,400
1,392	1,865
10	60
766	16,115
4,437	4,440
184	1,345
6,892	21,565
.....	125,080

s exported from the  
\$157,695; showing  
ent of \$32,615 in the

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Apothecary ware.....	1,080 packages.....	\$15,761
Ashes.....	98,133 pounds.....	4,986
Ale and porter.....	3,148 gallons.....	628
Bricks.....	30,000.....	195
Books and stationery.....	1,761 packages.....	24,472
Bran.....	100 bags.....	50
Boats.....	4.....	142
Bread.....	1,253 cwt.....	5,892
Butter and cheese.....	233 cwt.....	1,826
Barilla.....	66 tons.....	1,827
Broom brush.....	53,954 pounds.....	3,856
Bark.....	30,606 ..do.....	3,155
Soap and candles.....	10,060 ..do.....	1,592
Coffee and cocoa.....	155,050 ..do.....	22,636
Coal.....	2,321 tons.....	7,724
Indian corn.....	57,462 bushels.....	46,391
Canvass.....	10,194 yards.....	1,063
Cork.....	25 bags.....	191
Cattle.....	12 head.....	755
Clocks.....	2.....	42
Cement.....	515 barrels.....	481
Combs.....	16 packages.....	1,331
Copper and yellow metal.....	261 cwt.....	5,656
Cordage.....	329 packages.....	3,742
Carriages.....	20.....	1,041
Confectionary.....	11 cwt.....	181
Dyewood.....	1,243 cwt.....	1,803
Earthenware.....	70 packages.....	1,068
Furs.....	62 ..do.....	3,115
Fruits and vegetables.....	4,771 ..do.....	9,906
Dried fruits.....	1,140 cwt.....	9,358
Feathers.....	18 cwt.....	90
Fireworks.....	1 box.....	15
Furniture.....	1,214 packages.....	3,190
Wheat flour.....	37,082 barrels.....	180,738
Rye flour.....	14,300 ..do.....	44,240
Fire-engine.....	1.....	2,037
Groceries.....	505 packages.....	1,713
Glass ware.....	1,109 ..do.....	4,885
Glue.....	2 cases.....	40
Grain, wheat.....	193,723 bushels.....	205,556
Haberdashery.....	1,576 packages.....	24,477

## Imports into the port of St. John—Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Hay .....	492 tons .....	\$4,857
Hair .....	2 bags .....	30
Hemp .....	118 bales .....	2,165
Hops .....	43 do .....	942
Hides .....	78 do .....	12,310
Iron, wrought and unwrought ..	276 tons .....	9,651
Iron castings .....	573 packages, 752 pieces, and 453 cwt. ....	7,934
Indigo .....	168 pounds .....	127
India rubber goods .....	272 packages .....	8,287
Jewelry .....	24 do .....	2,125
Leather .....	1,128 do .....	13,236
Lumber .....	1,995 feet .....	155
Lignumvitæ .....	55 tons .....	1,218
Lard .....	8,874 pounds .....	931
Live stock .....	1 horse ; 6 coops poultry .....	191
Matches .....	28 cases .....	170
Meal .....	8,118 barrels .....	24,657
Meat, salted .....	13,551 cwt .....	86,616
Mahogany and rosewood .....	4,912 feet, 56 pieces, 4 packages .....	688
Mats .....	50 packages .....	370
Musical instruments .....	25 do .....	1,212
Machinery (planing, &c.) .....	27 do .....	2,095
Molasses .....	77,629 gallons .....	8,295
Moulding-sand .....	48 tons .....	77
Manure .....	75 barrels .....	222
Marble .....	33 tons .....	808
Nuts .....	301 packages .....	2,505
Minerals .....	1 package .....	10
Naval stores .....	2,260 barrels .....	4,376
Oil, fish .....	6,215 gallons .....	4,588
Oil, palm .....	78 cwt .....	685
Oars .....	20 pairs .....	21
Plaster .....	240 barrels .....	310
Oakum .....	19 tons .....	1,861
Oysters .....	193 barrels .....	360
Prints .....	6 packages .....	100
Rice .....	209,048 pounds .....	8,043
Paint and putty .....	108 kegs & barrels ..	690
Sugar, refined .....	516 cwt .....	4,387
Sugar, muscovado .....	3,602 cwt .....	20,317
Spirits .....	22,376 gallons .....	19,445

Spices  
Syrup  
Stoves  
Seeds  
Shot  
Scythe  
Starch  
Tallow  
Tea  
Tobacco  
Timber  
Timber  
Treenail  
Turpent  
Varnish  
Vinegar  
Wine  
Whalebo  
Wooden

T

The f  
ported f  
1851, w

Apothec  
Ale and  
Ashes  
Books a  
Butter a  
Bread  
Barilla  
Broom-s  
Candles  
Coffee  
Coals  
Cider a  
Cordage



*Import into the port of St. John—Continued.*

ed.

	Value.	Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
	\$4,857	Spices .....	116 packages .....	\$676
	30	Sirup .....	84 gallons .....	75
	2,165	Stoves .....	1 .....	25
	942	Seeds .....	7,952 lbs & 24 pack. ....	1,392
	12,310	Shot .....	2 cwt .....	12
	9,651	Scythe and grain stones .....	47 packages .....	353
752		Starch .....	19 boxes .....	78
and		Tallow and soap-grease .....	3,072 cwt .....	22,470
	7,934	Tea .....	41,246 pounds .....	9,558
	127	Tobacco .....	37,484 ..do .....	68,356
	8,287	Timber, locust .....	7 tons .....	142
	2,125	Timber, pitch-pine and oak .....	1,677 tons .....	11,937
	13,236	Treenails .....	58,818 .....	972
	155	Turpentine .....	2,235 gallons .....	858
	1,218	Varnish .....	1,625 ..do .....	708
	931	Vinegar .....	15,999 ..do .....	1,575
coops		Wine .....	4,380 ..do .....	2,922
	191	Whalebone .....	3 packages .....	62
	170	Wooden-ware .....	2,779 ..do .....	12,378
	24,657	Total value .....		1,120,582
	86,616			

pieces,  
ges

The following is a detailed statement of the principal articles imported from the United States at the port of St. John, in the year 1851, with their value:

	Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
	Apothecaries' ware .....		\$27,025
	Ale and porter .....	3,506 gallons .....	705
	Ashes .....	1,001 cwt .....	5,490
	Books and stationery .....		35,045
	Butter and cheese .....	88 cwt .....	870
	Bread .....	371 cwt .....	1,840
	Barilla .....	66 tons .....	1,965
	Broom-straw .....	159 cwt .....	1,430
	Candles and soap .....	158 cwt .....	2,050
	Coffee .....	1,007 cwt .....	13,720
	Coals .....	1,816 tons .....	6,345
	Cider and vinegar .....	123 barrels .....	295
	Cordage .....	219 packages .....	2,640

barrels

*Imports into the port of St. John—Continued.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Carriages .....	22 .....	\$1,200
Dye-wood .....	133 cwt .....	655
Earthen and glass ware .....	.....	9,910
Fruit and vegetables .....	.....	11,590
Furniture .....	.....	6,775
Dried fruit .....	1,395 cwt .....	8,845
Wheat flour .....	68,878 barrels .....	297,820
Rye flour .....	2,028 ..do .....	6,890
Musical instruments .....	13 .....	530
Corn-meal .....	5,549 barrels .....	16,780
Wheat .....	157,900 bushels .....	149,325
Corn and other grain .....	40,246 ..do .....	34,385
Groceries .....	.....	8,315
Haberdashery .....	.....	158,295
Hides .....	254 bales .....	26,435
Hops .....	60 ..do .....	2,060
Hemp .....	217 ..do .....	8,190
Hardware .....	.....	39,600
Wrought and cast-iron wares .....	.....	11,045
India rubber goods .....	500 packages .....	12,935
Leather manufactures and leather .....	.....	45,600
Salted meats .....	9,875 cwt .....	81,935
Molasses .....	27,600 gallons .....	6,610
Marble and other stone .....	.....	1,740
Cabinet-wood, veneers, &c .....	.....	4,010
Naval stores .....	1,840 barrels .....	3,500
Oysters .....	278 ..do .....	485
Oil .....	12,832 gallons .....	5,610
Plaster .....	406 barrels .....	465
Palm oil .....	24 cwt .....	175
Rice .....	2,519 cwt .....	9,630
Seeds .....	212 bushels .....	2,905
Refined sugar .....	1,192 cwt .....	10,105
Brown sugar .....	2,515 cwt .....	16,010
Spirits .....	72,820 gallons .....	42,025
Tallow .....	4,182 cwt .....	36,020
Tea .....	5,259 chests, 84 lbs each .....	113,315
Treenails .....	211 M .....	2,950
Tobacco .....	3,777 cwt .....	82,460
Wood-wares .....	.....	13,035
Lignumvitæ .....	21 tons .....	230
Wine .....	3,159 gallons .....	2,400
Copper .....	38 cwt .....	1,295
Hay .....	34 tons .....	335

Paints.  
Pitch-pi  
Live sto  
Machine  
Printing  
Fire-eng

From  
ports fro  
\$1,120,5  
latter ye

An ex  
coals an  
1851, far

States in  
The q

States fr  
quantity

2,321 ton  
tion, whi

colony f  
which th

they wer  
to 195 to

It will  
States la

much rec  
than 4,22

at St. Jo  
locust, h

Brunswi  
various

sought a  
The c

differing  
exchang

certain p  
The n

at the po  
37,308 t

deals fro  
freight.

*Imports into the port of St. John.—Continued.*

ued.

Value.	Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
\$1,200	Paints.....	15 cwt.....	\$480
655	Pitch-pine timber.....	4,228 tons.....	20,290
9,910	Live stock.....	1 bull.....	210
11,590	Machinery.....		1,375
6,775	Printing press.....	1.....	1,125
8,845	Fire-engines.....	2.....	1,590
297,820	Total value.....		1,422,930
6,890			
530			
16,780			
149,325			
34,385			
8,315			
158,295			
26,435			
2,060			
8,190			
39,600			
11,045			
12,935			
45,600			
81,935			
6,610			
1,740			
4,010			
3,500			
485			
5,610			
465			
175			
9,630			
2,905			
10,105			
16,010			
42,025			
36,020			
4 lbs			
113,315			
2,980			
82,460			
13,035			
230			
2,400			
1,295			
335			

From the two preceding tables it will be seen that the value of imports from the United States at the port of St. John in 1850 was \$1,120,582; and in 1851, was \$1,422,930; showing an increase in the latter year of \$302,348.

An examination of these tables will also show that the imports of coals and timber at St. John from the United States, both in 1850 and 1851, far exceeded the value of similar articles exported to the United States in those years.

The quantity of coals of colonial produce exported to the United States from St. John in 1850 was only 65 tons, while in that year the quantity of coals imported from the United States at the same port was 2,321 tons. The coals exported were of the soft, bituminous description, while those imported were anthracite, the use of which in this colony for steamboats and foundries, and also for domestic use, to which they have not yet been applied, would be largely increased if they were imported free of duty. In 1851 the coals exported amounted to 195 tons, and the import from the United States to 1,816 tons.

It will also be observed that New Brunswick imports from the United States large quantities of pitch-pine and other timber, which are in much request for ship building and other purposes. In 1851 no less than 4,228 tons of pitch-pine timber, valued at \$20,290, was imported at St. John from the United States. The demand for pitch-pine, oak, locust, hickory, and black walnut, none of which are found in New Brunswick, would be greatly increased if they were free of duty; and various other descriptions of wood for cabinet work would also be sought after under the like circumstances.

The coals and timber of New Brunswick and the United States, differing, as they do, so widely in character and uses, may be fairly exchanged with each other, each having its own peculiar advantages for certain purposes.

The number of vessels belonging to the United States which entered at the port of St. John during the year 1851 was 92, of the burden of 37,308 tons. The largest of these vessels took cargoes of timber and deals from St. John direct to ports in the United Kingdom, earning fair freight. The number so employed in 1851 was 41, of the burden of

29,831 tons. The remaining 51 vessels, of the burden of 7,477 tons, were employed in voyages between St. John and the United States.

The number and tonnage of new ships built and fitted out at the port of St. John in the year 1850 and 1851 are as follows:

	Number.	Tons.
1850 .....	58	20,377
1851 .....	74	38,960

Of the new ships built at St. John in 1851, fourteen, measuring 10,332 tons, were for owners in the United Kingdom, and twenty-one others, of the burden of 11,398 tons, were sold and transferred to other ports during the year. This amounts to 21,730 tons of shipping exported from St. John during the past year, estimated at \$800,000, which does not appear in the export returns.

A great improvement in the model and finish of New Brunswick built ships has taken place within a few years, and their value has thereby been greatly augmented in the English market. Larch timber, better known by its local names of hackmatac or tamarack, is now chiefly used in the construction of the New Brunswick ships; and this wood has been so greatly approved, that in 1850 the committee of underwriters at Lloyd's decided to admit hackmatac vessels to the red star class for six years. This year the same committee has further resolved to admit these vessels to the seven-years class. The resolution runs thus:

"Hackmatac, tamarack, juniper, and larch, of good quality, free from sap, and not grain-cut, will be allowed in the construction of ships in the seven-years class, for the following parts: Floors; first, second, and third foot-hooks and top timbers; stem and stern post; transoms, knight-heads, hawse-timbers, apron, and dead-wood."

The number of vessels belonging to the port of St. John on the 31st day of December, 1850, was 535, of the burden of 99,490 tons. On the 31st day of December, 1851, the number was 518, of the burden of 94,810 tons; the decrease is attributed to a number of old vessels being sold during 1851.

The population of St. John being under 30,000 souls, the proportion of tonnage to population is unusually large.

*An account of the numbers, tonnage, and men, of vessels that entered inward and cleared outward at the port of St. Andrews and its out-bays in 1850.*

Place whence entered, or to which cleared.	Vessels.	Port.	Entered inward.			Cleared outward.		
			No.	Tons.	Men.	No.	Tons.	Men.
United Kingdom.....	British.	St. Andrews .....	8	2,374	89	16	4,966	169
		St. Stephens .....	1	327	12	16	8,219	366
		Campo Bello .....	3	736	27	1	598	20
		Magaguadario .....	.....	.....	.....	16	7,076	229
		Total .....	12	3,437	128	49	20,859	784
United Kingdom.....	Foreign.	St. Andrews .....	.....	.....	.....	3	908	33
		St. Stephens .....	.....	.....	.....	3	1,042	33
		Magaguadario .....	.....	.....	.....	2	1,235	37
		Total .....	.....	.....	.....	8	3,185	103
British West Indies....	British.	St. Andrews .....	1	414	19	.....	.....	.....
		St. Stephens .....	8	1,766	81	21	3,536	181
		Magaguadario .....	.....	.....	.....	1	154	6
		Campo Bello .....	2	242	13	1	227	11
British West Indies....	Foreign..	St. Andrews .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		St. Stephens .....	.....	.....	.....	2	250	12
		Magaguadario .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		Campo Bello .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montevideo .....	British..	St. Andrews .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		St. Stephens .....	.....	.....	.....	1	167	9
		Magaguadario .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		Campo Bello .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Island St. Martin .....	British..	St. Andrews .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		St. Stephens .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		Magaguadario .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		Campo Bello .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
British N. A. Colonies..	British.	St. Andrews .....	14	572	44	14	751	54
		St. Stephens .....	38	1,544	117	30	772	81
		Magaguadario .....	6	503	28	7	219	24
		Campo Bello .....	15	434	53	23	644	77
United States .....	British.	Total .....	73	3,053	242	74	2,386	236
		St. Andrews .....	126	8,775	448	28	1,534	96
		St. Stephens .....	23	8,228	264	1	707	15
		Magaguadario .....	103	7,664	401	108	2,657	284
United States .....	Foreign.	Campo Bello .....	22	867	72	23	1,400	94
		Total .....	274	25,534	1,185	160	6,298	489
		St. Andrews .....	339	33,901	2,026	332	32,885	1,986
		St. Stephens .....	15	2,388	89	7	884	29
United States .....	Foreign.	Magaguadario .....	6	1,708	55	5	567	21
		Total .....	360	37,997	2,170	344	34,296	2,036
		Grand total.	732	72,693	3,851	661	71,358	3,867
		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

en of 7,477 tons,  
United States.  
fitted out at the  
lows:

Number.	Tons.
58	20,377
74	38,960

fourteen, measuring  
n, and twenty-one  
transferred to other  
ns of shipping ex-  
at \$800,000, which

f New Brunswick  
d their value has  
et. Larch timber,  
tamarack, is now  
tick ships; and this  
the committee of  
atac vessels to the  
committee has further  
class. The resolu-

nd quality, free from  
struction of ships in  
oors; first, second,  
ern post; transoms,  
l."

St. John on the 31st  
f 99,490 tons. On  
518, of the burden  
nber of old vessels

ouls, the proportion

The total amount of shipping owned at the port of Miramichi on the 31st day of December, 1851, was 93 vessels—7,466 tons. During 1851, the number of new vessels built on the gulf coast of New Brunswick was twenty-one, measuring 11,879 tons; of these four were over 1,000 tons each, and five were over 700 tons each.

The vessels which entered inward and cleared outward at Miramichi during the years 1850 and 1851, were as follows:

Countries.	1850.			
	Inward.		Outward.	
	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.
Great Britain.....	42	16,438	95	34,886
British Colonies.....	118	10,695	92	4,888
United States.....	29	7,512	3	102
Foreign States.....	13	3,088	6	501
Total.....	202	37,733	196	40,377

Countries.	1851.			
	Inward.		Outward.	
	Number.	Tons.	Number.	Tons.
Great Britain.....	48	19,017	104	39,146
British Colonies.....	124	10,305	100	5,581
United States.....	38	9,152	6	307
Foreign States.....	9	1,512	6	220
Total.....	219	39,986	216	45,254

The total value of imports and exports at Miramichi in 1851 is thus stated: Imports, \$347,990; exports, \$411,700.

Of the imports at Miramichi in 1851, goods and merchandise from the United States, of similar descriptions to those imported at St. John, were received to the extent of \$47,435.



The exports to the United States in 1851 were as follows:

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Alewives .....	1,337 barrels	\$4,160
Salmon .....	458 do.	5,715
Shad .....	2 do.	10
Bass .....	3 do.	15
Herrings .....	55 do.	155
Mackerel .....	2 do.	15
Preserved salmon .....	73,736 pounds	13,050
Shingles .....	77,000	135
Total .....		23,255

In the year 1850, five American ships, of the burden of 2,273 tons, took cargoes of timber and deals from Miramichi to London; and in 1851, six American ships, of the burden of 2,954 tons, also took cargoes to the United Kingdom from this port, under the provisions of the British navigation laws.

At the port of Dalhousie the value of imports in 1851 was \$128,570; of exports, \$152,015. There were 28,202 tons of pine timber exported to the United Kingdom in 1851. The shipping returns at this port are as follows: Inward, 108 vessels—21,774 tons; outward, 102 vessels—23,666 tons.

At Bathurst the value of imports in 1851 was \$77,850; of exports, \$115,090. Shipping, inward, 89 vessels—14,065 tons; outward, 79 vessels—15,991 tons.

At Richibucto the value of imports in 1851 was \$109,000, and the value of exports \$133,155. Shipping, inward, 106 vessels—16,786 tons; outward, 105 vessels—18,305 tons. Among the vessels at Richibucto in 1851 were the following vessels not British:

t of Miramichi on  
466 tons. During  
east of New Bruns-  
ese four were over

outward at Mira-  
ws:

1850.

Outward.		
	Number.	Tons.
3	95	34,886
5	92	4,888
2	3	102
8	6	501
3	196	40,377

1851.

Outward.		
	Number.	Tons.
7	104	39,146
5	100	5,581
2	6	307
2	6	220
86	216	45,254

nichi in 1851 is thus

d merchandise from  
imported at St. John,

Name of vessel.	Nation.	Whence.	Tons.	Cargo inward.	Whither bound.	Cargo.
Urania.....	Norwegian....	Calais, France	244	Ballast.	London.....	Deals.
Cora.....	Prussian.....	New York	250	do.	Hull.....	do.
Lollando.....	Norwegian....		361	do.	Gloucester..	do.
Louise.....	French.....		183	do.	do.	do.
Fortuna.....	Norwegian....		345	do.	do.	do.
Christiana.....	do.		355		Hull.....	Timber and deals.
Pacific.....	American.....	New York	191		Belfast, Ireland.	Deals.
Florence.....	do.	do.	350		Hull.....	
Paladin.....	Prussian.....	do.	328		Grimsby.....	Deals and spars.
Tjofna.....	Norwegian....	do.	414		do.	Deals.
Minerva.....	Russian.....	do.	374		do.	do.
Mathilde Helena..	Mecklenburg..		279		Hull.....	Deals and spars.
Hevelius.....	Prussian.....	Halifax	364	British goods.	Cork.....	Deals.
Marthina.....	Norwegian....	New York	344	Ballast.	Fleetwood....	do.

The  
summeImport  
Import  
ImportT  
T

In

Exports  
Exports  
ExportsTo  
To

Inc

Inward....  
Outward...

Sh

Sailing  
Under  
AboveSteam v  
Under  
Above

The trade of the colony of New Brunswick for the year 1851 is thus summed up:

Imports at St. John.....	\$3,749,585
Imports at ports on the Gulf.....	877,855
Imports at St. Andrews.....	225,000
<b>Total imports in 1851.....</b>	<b>4,852,440</b>
<b>Total imports in 1850.....</b>	<b>4,077,665</b>
<b>Increase in 1851.....</b>	<b>774,775</b>
Exports from St. John.....	\$2,055,130
Exports from ports on the Gulf.....	1,454,975
Exports from St. Andrews.....	270,000
<b>Total exports in 1851.....</b>	<b>3,780,105</b>
<b>Total exports in 1850.....</b>	<b>3,290,090</b>
<b>Increase in 1851.....</b>	<b>490,015</b>

*Ships inward and outward in New Brunswick in 1851.*

	Great Britain.		British Colonies.		United States.		Foreign States.		Total.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Inward.....	273	113,665	1,275	87,965	1,453	274,594	57	12,926	3,058	489,150
Outward....	815	347,757	1,182	73,280	950	111,772	34	5,719	2,981	538,529

*Ships and vessels owned in New Brunswick 31st December, 1851.*

	Number.	Tons.	Total.	
			Number.	Tons.
Sailing vessels—				
Under 50 tons.....	438	10,857		
Above 50 tons.....	340	105,854		
			778	116,711
Steam vessels—				
Under 50 tons.....	5	136		
Above 50 tons.....	13	1,441		
			18	1,577
<b>Total.....</b>			<b>796</b>	<b>118,288</b>

*Number of new vessels built in New Brunswick in 1851.*

	Number.	Tons.
St. John .....	60	28,628
Miramichi.....	21	5,603
St. Andrews.....	6	109
	87	34,350

An average of nearly 400 tons to each vessel.

The value of imports into the port of St. John and its outbays from the United States in 1851 was \$1,530,900, being an increase on the preceding year of \$365,000. Fully one-third of all the imports into New Brunswick are drawn from the United States, and the amount would be greatly increased under more liberal arrangements.

*Fisheries of New Brunswick in the Bay of Fundy.*

The following statement of the extent and value of the New Brunswick fisheries in the Bay of Fundy is from an official document, compiled with great care, in 1850, by a gentleman who, in that year, was appointed to visit and inspect the various fishing stations and establishments in the bay:

*Grand Manan.*—At this island there are twenty-four fishing vessels, with two hundred and ninety-one men; and ninety-four boats, with two hundred and eighty-two men. The precise quantities of cod, pollock, hake, haddock, and herrings are not stated, but the total catch is estimated at \$37,500.

*Campo Bello.*—At this island there are eleven fishing vessels, with fifty-two men; fifty boats, with one hundred men; and twenty-one weirs, attended by one hundred men. The catch of all these in 1850 is thus stated: 5,340 quintals of pollock, 1,750 quintals of cod, 5,100 barrels of herrings, 480 barrels of mackerel, 150 barrels of pickled haddock and cod, 120 barrels of oil, and 40,000 boxes of smoked herrings. Total value, \$40,940.

*West Isles.*—At this group of islands (in the immediate vicinity of the boundary, near Eastport) there are twenty-seven fishing vessels, with one hundred and fifty-six men; two hundred boats, with five hundred men; and seven weirs, attended by thirty-five men. The catch of these in 1850 is thus stated: 20,800 quintals of pollock and hake, 3,750 quintals of cod, 3,500 barrels of herrings, 800 barrels of pickled cod and haddock, 450 barrels of oil, and 5,000 boxes of smoked herrings. Total value, \$51,060.

*Harbor of St. John.*—In this harbor there are about two hundred boats and five hundred men employed in the fisheries. The catch of 1850 is thus stated: 40,000 salmon, (exported to Boston, &c., fresh, and

1851.

Number.	Tons.
60	28,628
21	5,603
6	109
87	34,360

ice,) 14,000 barrels of alewives, and 1,200 barrels of shad. Total value, \$100,000.

*Cumberland bay.*—In the northeastern arm of the Bay of Fundy, known as Cumberland bay, there are two hundred and thirteen fishing boats, with five hundred and twenty men. The catch of 1850 is thus stated: 4,100 barrels of shad. Value, \$24,000.

At various smaller stations on the bay shore the fisheries for shad, salmon, herrings, cod, pollock, hake, and haddock, were, in 1850, estimated at the value of \$10,000.

Total value of New Brunswick fisheries within the Bay of Fundy, in 1850..... \$263,500

*The free navigation of the river St. John.*

The extent and navigable character of the river St. John have been already noticed.

From its mouth, at the harbor of St. John, in the Bay of Fundy, to its source, at the Metjarquette portage, in the highlands which separate Maine and Canada, its length, as already stated, is four hundred and fifty miles.

From the sea to the Grand Falls, the distance, as before mentioned, is about two hundred and twenty-five miles: up to that point, the river runs exclusively within British territory. About three miles above the falls, the due north line from the monument at the source of the St. Croix strikes the river St. John; from thence the boundary between Maine and New Brunswick is found in the middle channel or deepest water of the river, up to the St. Francis, a distance of seventy-five miles. In this distance the right bank of the St. John is within the State of Maine, and the left bank in the province of New Brunswick.

From the mouth of the St. Francis to a point on the southwest branch of the St. John, where the line run under the treaty of Washington intersects that branch, the distance is one hundred and twelve miles; and for that entire distance the river St. John is wholly within the State of Maine.

From the point just mentioned, to the monument at the source of the river on the Metjarquette portage, the distance is about thirty-eight miles. The right bank of the river only is in Maine, the left bank being within the province of Canada.

It is therefore apparent that nearly one-half of the extensive river St. John is within the United States, whose citizens thus become greatly interested in its navigation. Besides the main stream of the St. John, there are also large tributaries, some of them wholly, and others partially, within the State of Maine; and it has been estimated that there are one thousand three hundred miles of navigable water in the St. John and its tributaries, to be used in common by British subjects and American citizens.

The territory watered by the St. John and its tributaries comprises millions of acres in New Brunswick, about two millions in Canada, and six millions in the United States.

The portion within the United States is covered with timber of the most useful and valuable descriptions.

After the settlement of the boundary, by the treaty of Washington, in 1842, it was divided in nearly equal proportions between the States of Maine and Massachusetts, each of which has since sold a number of townships for lumbering purposes, and granted permits for the like object to a large extent.

The whole of the timber and lumber cut within this district (with the exception of a small quantity which is floated down the Penobscott) finds its way to the seaport of St. John. On being shipped from thence, it has been subject to an export duty, since the 1st May, 1844, at the following rates: on every forty cubic feet of white pine timber, twenty cents; on every forty cubic feet of spruce timber, fifteen cents; and the same on every forty cubic feet of hackmatac, hard-wood timber, masts, or spars; and the sum of twenty cents on every thousand superficial feet of saw-logs, sawed lumber, or scantling.

This export duty is paid by all timber and lumber alike in New Brunswick, and in every part of the province. It was imposed in consequence of the difficulty and expense of collecting stumpage in New Brunswick; and in the local act which first passed in that colony all timber and lumber cut by American citizens, within the limits of the United States, and floated down the river St. John, was expressly excepted from its operation. But, upon the opinion of the law officers of the Crown in England, this act did not receive the royal assent, because it was held that such an exception was contrary to the letter and the spirit of the treaty of Washington, which expressly provides by its 3d article "that all the produce of the forest, in logs, lumber, timber, boards, staves, or shingles, or of agriculture not being manufactured, grown on any of those parts of the State of Maine watered by the river St. John, or by its tributaries—of which fact reasonable evidence shall, if required, be produced—shall have free access into and through the said river, and its said tributaries having their source within the State of Maine, to and from the seaport at the mouth of the said river St. John, and to and round the falls of said river, either by boats, rafts, or other conveyance;" "*that when within the province of New Brunswick, the said produce shall be dealt with as if it were the produce of said province.*"

The refusal of the Crown to assent to the colonial act was based upon the principle that neither the legislature of New Brunswick nor the imperial government had either the right or the power to make any distinction between the produce of the United States floated down the river St. John and the produce of New Brunswick. If it were once conceded that a distinction could be drawn, such distinction could be carried out so as to operate very disadvantageously upon American produce. The British government in such case might maintain that such timber and other articles of the United States floated down the St. John were subject to foreign duty on importation into England, while similar articles from New Brunswick were admitted at a nominal duty only.

After this construction of the principle of the treaty, the legislature of New Brunswick passed a second act rendering all timber and lumber exported from the province alike subject to the export duty; and this act has been in operation since May 1, 1844.

The  
being fl  
1852:

100,0  
10,0  
50,000,0  
20,000,0  
5,000,0  
15,000,0  
5,000,0

As pri  
given ma

In any  
of the U  
within A  
be subjec  
Such a st  
citizens fr  
large sum

governme

All the  
boom. Ea  
ately reco  
Boom Co  
of the tim  
within the  
There cou  
lumber w  
ment to th  
ernments.

The St.  
els, of 1  
Bay of Fu  
n 1851 ty  
ess than  
and Frede

Above  
Woodstoc  
ells, abo  
ly navig  
In 1844

40,000 t  
rederict  
ate of \$8  
1850.

ears, it  
eed from  
light-d



f Washington, in  
een the States of  
old a number of  
mits for the like

his district (with  
own the Penob-  
being shipped from  
e 1st May, 1844,  
white pine timber,  
ber, fifteen cents;  
hard-wood timber,  
ry thousand super-

ber alike in New  
t was imposed in  
cting stumpage in  
ssed in that colony  
within the limits of  
ohn, was expressly  
of the law officers  
e the royal assent,  
ontrary to the letter  
expressly provides  
st, in logs, lumber,  
are not being manu-  
e of Maine watered  
hich fact reasonable  
ave free access into  
s having their source  
at the mouth of the  
said river, either by  
in the province of New  
it were the produce of

l act was based upon  
y Brunswick nor the  
wer to make any dis-  
tes floated down the  
ick. If it were one  
a distinction could be  
usly upon American  
might maintain that  
ates floated down the  
rtation into England  
admitted at a nominal

treaty, the legislature  
all timber and lumber  
export duty; and that

The following is a statement of the quantities of timber and lumber being floated down the river St. John during the present season of 1852:

100,000 tons white-pine timber, at \$6 per ton .....	\$600,000
10,000 tons hackmatac timber, at \$7 per ton .....	70,000
50,000,000 white-pine logs, at \$6 per thousand .....	300,000
20,000,000 spruce logs, at \$5 per thousand .....	100,000
5,000,000 pine boards, at \$15 per thousand .....	750,000
15,000,000 cedar and pine shingles, at \$3 per thousand ...	45,000
5,000,000 pieces clapboard, at \$16 per thousand .....	80,000
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>1,945,000</b>

As prices are advancing, the value of the produce of the forest above given may be safely stated at two million of dollars.

In any agreement for the free navigation of the St. John by citizens of the United States, it should be stipulated that their lumber cut within American territory, and floated down the St. John, should not be subject to export duty if shipped from thence to the United States. Such a stipulation would only be just and fair, and would relieve our citizens from the payment into the treasury of New Brunswick of the large sums they now contribute annually toward the support of the government of that colony.

All the timber which floats down the St. John is collected in one boom. Each piece is clearly and distinctly marked, and can be immediately recognised by its owner: if not so marked, it is forfeited to the Boom Company. Crown officers are appointed to examine the whole of the timber which comes down the St. John, and that which is cut within the limits of the United States is readily recognised by them. There could, therefore, be no difficulty in identifying such timber and lumber when shipped, and in relieving it from export duty, if an agreement to that effect should be entered into between the respective governments.

The St. John is navigable by large steamers and by sea-going vessels, of 120 tons, up to Fredericton, which is eighty miles from the Bay of Fundy. In 1848 Fredericton was created a port of entry, and in 1851 two vessels entered there from Boston. It is stated that not less than fifty thousand passengers were transported between St. John and Fredericton by steamers in 1851.

Above Fredericton the river is navigable for small steamers to Woodstock, a distance of sixty-five miles, and from thence to Grand Falls, about seventy-five miles farther up. The river is also occasionally navigated by small steamers during the season.

In 1849 the legislature of New Brunswick granted the sum of 40,000 towards improving the navigation of the St. John between Fredericton and the Grand Falls; this amount to be expended at the rate of \$8,000 per annum for five years. The expenditure commenced in 1850. The navigation is already greatly improved; and, in a few years, it is believed the river below the Grand Falls will be quite freed from obstructions, and rendered navigable from thence to the sea for light-draught steamers.

In taking the census of 1851 it was found that there are in New Brunswick, upon streams flowing into the St. John, 218 saw-mills and 147 grist-mills. The tributaries of the St. John afford an amount of water-power which is incalculable; a very small portion only has yet been employed.

The country bordering on the St. John is well adapted for settlement and cultivation; the soil is excellent, and produces large crops. As yet, it is very thinly populated; still it was found, by the recent census, that in the counties bordering on the St. John the following quantities of cattle were owned, and crops raised, in 1850:

Cattle, 89,657 head; sheep, 96,760; swine, 23,391; hay, 129,000 tons; oats, 846,445 bushels; potatoes, 1,060,883 bushels; wheat, (above Fredericton,) 42,500 bushels; butter, 763,334 cwt.; and maple sugar, 124,000 pounds.

The larch or hackmatac timber, which abounds in all the territory watered by the St. John and its tributaries, is highly prized for ship-building, and is greatly sought after by American ship-builders. Ships built of this wood are rated as first-class for seven years, while those built of spruce and pine only stand in that rank four years.

So much of this wood was carried out of New Brunswick into Maine and Massachusetts in 1850 for ship-building purposes, that the legislature of New Brunswick became alarmed, lest the ship-yards of that colony should fall short of a supply; and a special export duty was therefore imposed on knees, foot-hooks, and floor timbers, when sent out of the country. This act has been suspended in its operation during the present year; but the very fact that such a duty has once been imposed, and that it may be demanded in another season, is another and powerful reason for an amicable and equitable arrangement which will open the navigation of the St. John, to citizens of the United States, and relieve them from the payment of all, or any export duties upon their products, whether of the forest, of mines, or of agriculture, in their transit to the sea.

As valuable interests arise, and border relations become more complicated, this question will yearly become more difficult of arrangement. The magnitude of lumbering operations upon the waters of the St. John, and the expense at which those operations are conducted by the enterprising and industrious citizens of Maine, as also the interests of a large body of American citizens, who, in constantly increasing numbers, are forming new settlements on the affluents of the St. John and conducting agricultural operations upon a large scale, demand the fostering care and watchful protection of government.

*A sketch  
geology  
Scotia  
of the*

*Nova  
ica. L.  
to believ  
visited  
ments, a  
The Fr  
merchan  
civilizati  
ness of t  
extant in  
Lawrenc  
borders  
Gulf of M  
the savag  
muskets  
devoted  
camps of  
the super  
of the Ca  
forest.*

*Overco  
savages b  
own, in n  
surpassed  
cine men  
gain foot  
guage an  
Their set  
to 1606 in  
tomb-stor  
"1606."  
soldiers o  
French p  
Scotia.*

*We ref  
to them v  
province.  
minerals  
amethyst  
was pres  
navigator  
stone is s  
the count  
British, h  
New Eng*

*A sketch of the early history and of the present state of our knowledge of the geology, mineralogy, and topography of the British provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, containing information concerning the value of the minerals of those provinces. By CHARLES T. JACKSON, M. D.*

Nova Scotia is one of the oldest of the European settlements in America. Little is known of the voyages of the Northmen, but there is reason to believe that those hardy navigators were the first Europeans that visited these shores. They formed, however, no permanent settlements, and hence did nothing towards the civilization of the country. The French navigators, the Jesuit priests, and those adventurous merchants and farmers who accompanied them, did much towards the civilization of this continent, and the marks they made in the wilderness of the great northern and western regions of this country still are extant in every portion of the country between the mouth of the St. Lawrence river and the great lakes of America, and all along the borders of the mighty Mississippi, from the Falls of St. Anthony to the Gulf of Mexico. Without the use of arms the French people conquered the savages of this continent; the cross of the *Saviour* prevailed where muskets and bayonets would have been of little avail. The ardent and devoted priest, fired with an irrepressible zeal, pressed boldly into the camps of the red men of the forest and of the prairie, and overpowered the superstitious savages by a more magnificent display of the regalia of the Catholic church than had ever been seen by the children of the forest.

Overcome by the pomp and show of the ministers of the cross, the savages bowed before the God of the white men as superior to their own, in no less degree than the gilded trappings of the French priests surpassed the coarse, gingham costumes of their own mystery or medicine men. It was thus that the French people first were enabled to gain foothold among the Indians of America, and to spread their language and religion among the aboriginal tribes of the North and West. Their settlements certainly left monuments which date back as far as to 1606 in Nova Scotia, for the writer of this notice found an ancient tomb-stone on Goat island, in the Anapolis basin, with the inscription "1606." It was undoubtedly a memento of the grave of one of the soldiers or sailors of De Ments' fleet, which established the colony of French people at Port Royal, now Anapolis, in Acadie—now Nova Scotia.

We refer to the settlements of the French, at this early day, because to them we owe our first knowledge of a few of the minerals of this province. The fleet of De Ments carried back to France many of the minerals of the newly-discovered and newly-settled Acadie. A large amethyst from Cape Split, or Cape Blomidon, in the Basin of Mines, was presented to the Queen of France by this intrepid and intelligent navigator on his return from the province to his native shores. This stone is said still to exist among the crown jewels of France, though the country which it represents passed long since into the hands of the British, having been conquered principally through the aid of the then New England colonies of Great Britain—Massachusetts, New Hamp-

shire, and Maine. Native copper was also discovered along the shores of Cape D'Or, and in other places in the trap breccia of the North mountain range; and the name Cape D'Or leads us to believe that the brilliant metallic copper seen beneath the waters which bathe the foot of that promontory was mistaken, at first, for native gold.

The early French settlers were very attentive in their exploration of the mineral wealth of the country, and they manifested more skill and discrimination generally in their estimate of their value, than is to be found among our own pioneers in the wild and uninhabited regions of this continent.

We shall have occasion to show, in a subsequent communication, how much the French Jesuits did towards the discovery of the hidden treasures of the shores of the great lakes of this country, and shall prove that they knew more of them in 1636 than our own people knew in 1843. It must be remembered that the Jesuit fathers were men of great learning, and possessed a knowledge of all the sciences of their day; hence it is not incredible that they should have done much towards a correct knowledge of the natural history of the various countries which they explored. It is natural, also, that they should have recorded the discoveries which they made, and transmitted an account of them to France, in order to induce more of their countrymen to flock to the shores of the New World. Did time allow us to ransack the archives of the Jesuit colleges, there is no doubt that we should be able to discover records concerning the mineral wealth of Nova Scotia and of New Brunswick, such as we found concerning the minerals of Lake Superior while preparing a report on the mines of that wonderful region for our government a few years since. It seems to be the duty of the historian of mineralogical science to search the records made by the first explorers of the country, as much as it is the duty of the historian of civil and political movements to look back to the origin of facts and data, and to the actions of his predecessors. Unfortunately, we have not the means at hand to enable us to perform this duty.

Leaving the ancient history of our mineralogy to be explored at some future time, we hasten to our task of developing what is now known concerning the geology and mineralogy of these important provinces, remarking, at the outset, that it is only proposed to give a synopsis or brief outline of the facts, without going into minute details of a technical nature.

Nova Scotia is a most remarkable peninsula, bearing geological evidence of its having been formerly an island of the ocean; the low strip of marshy land between the head of Cumberland bay and Bay Verte appearing to be the silt deposited at the meeting of two counter-currents—one from the present Bay of Fundy, and the other from the St. Lawrence river, and its opposing tidal wave.

Exploring this neck of land farther, we find the underlying rocks consist of the gray, red, and buff-colored sandstones of the coal measures, filled with the stems of the ancient forests that formed the coal beds; and containing innumerable seams of good bituminous coal, many of which are of sufficient magnitude to prove valuable to the coal miners. Lofty cliffs abutting upon the seacoast, at the South Jog-

gins, pr  
coal-be  
vegetab  
present  
at right  
gnally  
stratified  
degrees  
Bene

laria, w  
the gen  
determin  
nus *My*  
the *Stig*  
of excel  
and the  
and is n  
coal is p  
smiths, l

A visi  
see the  
have sp  
these ma  
of trees,  
over our  
eter, lyin  
one of th  
the spre  
sions in  
stems of  
the rock  
in the ro  
represen  
leaves re  
South P  
in spite o  
phytolog  
failing si  
terials fo  
coal form  
our Atla  
island, C  
abundan  
useful to  
quarry-s  
tained in  
ing qua  
It is n  
at least  
quantitie

along the shores  
of the North  
to believe that the  
which bathe the foot  
gold.

their exploration of  
ed more skill and  
value, than is to be  
habited regions of

ent communication,  
very of the hidden  
ry, and shall prove  
own people knew in  
others were men of  
iences of their day;  
e much towards a  
ous countries which  
have recorded the  
account of them to  
men to flock to the  
nsack the archives  
ould be able to dis-  
a Scotia and of New  
erals of Lake Super-  
wonderful region for  
the duty of the his-  
ids made by the first  
y of the historian of  
e origin of facts and  
fortunately, we have  
is duty.

be explored at some  
what is now known  
important provinces,  
to give a synopsis of  
e details of a techni-

paring geological evi-  
ocean; the low strip  
d bay and Bay Vert  
g of two counter-cur-  
the other from the St

the underlying rocks  
ndstones of the coal  
forests that formed the  
good bituminous coal  
prove valuable to the  
past, at the South Jo-

gins, present to the observer the most beautiful sectional profiles of the coal-bearing strata, with their curious and instructive fossils, both of vegetable and animal origin. Large trunks of trees, such as are at present unknown in a living state, are seen at various points standing at right-angles to the sandstone strata, indicating that they were originally perpendicular to the horizon, and have been since tilted with the stratified rocks from their original position, to an angle of about fifteen degrees from the vertical line.

Beneath the great masses of coal formed from the stems of *Sigillaria*, we find a thin bed of black shale filled with shells, resembling the genus *Dreissena*, a fresh-water shell; but they have not been fully determined and described, having been mistaken probably for the genus *Mytilus*. Above this, the rocks are filled with beautiful stems of the *Stigmaria*, and of numerous species of *Calamites*. Alternate beds of excellent bituminous coal are seen cropping out along the shore; and the British North American Mining Company has already opened, and is now working, extensive mines in one of these coal beds. This coal is peculiarly fitted for forges, and is sought with eagerness by the smiths, both of New Brunswick and of Maine.

A visit to these mines will well repay the traveller who wishes to see the relics of the primeval forests which formed the coal. We have spent hours beneath the ponderous piles of rocks which form these massive cliffs, and have beheld with amazement the huge trunks of trees, mostly of the *Sigillaria* group, spanning the vault of rocks over our heads—one, forty feet long and from two to three feet in diameter, lying directly across the ceiling of shales which forms the roof of one of the chambers of the mine. In other places we walked beneath the spreading roots of these ancient trees, and measured their expansions in the shale of the roof of the mine. Here and there the scaly stems of the *Lepidodendron* were seen stretching their tall forms through the rocks, or procumbently reposing, like huge serpents, partly encased in the rocks. Now and then a bunch of coal-black fern-fronds is seen, representing the foliage of the ancient tree-fern; and broad, flag-like leaves remind us of the spreading palms of the tropical islands of the South Pacific ocean. To the geologist the South Joggins coal mines, in spite of its uncouth name, is like enchanted ground, and is to the phytologist a classic land. The enterprising miner sees there the never-failing signs of a coal deposit; and the quarryman finds excellent materials for buildings and for grindstones. It is from rocks of this very coal formation that the grindstones which are in use over nearly all our Atlantic coast are derived; and the places known as Grindstone Island, Cape Merriaguin, and the whole coast of Chignecto bay, afford abundant strata which yield the very best material from which these useful tools of trade are formed. So on the Peticodiac river, both quarry-stones of superior quality, and excellent grindstones, are obtained in abundance. Cape Rorier is now explored also by enterprising quarrymen, and yields valuable returns.

It is not perhaps generally known that our Atlantic cities, as far south at least as Philadelphia, and perhaps also Baltimore, receive large quantities of beautiful and compact gray, buff-colored, and blue sand-



stones from the Bay of Fundy. The myriads of grindstones which are brought to our market employ an immense amount of tonnage, and give employment to a great number of merchants in all our towns. Who does not know how much our success in agriculture is due to gypsum? Yet, how few stop to inquire whence it is procured. It is nearly all brought from the quarries of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and belongs to the coal formation of those provinces. It is used to a truly wonderful extent in the United States, and finds its way, by railroads, canals, rivers, and lakes, into every part of our country where the hand of the farmer is employed in raising grasses, wheat, and corn. A vast amount of tonnage is sustained upon the waters by this traffic in gypsum, taken from nature's inexhaustible storehouses in the rocks of the provinces which now occupy our attention.

The coals of Nova Scotia are of various kinds, and are wholly different from those of the United States; at least they differ from all the coals which are found on the eastern side of the Appalachian chain of mountains, so that they do not enter into competition with the coals obtained from mines in the United States, which supply our coast. They are some of them suitable for the smith's use, others for steamboats, others for gas-making, &c., and will be always required, whatever may be the supply from our own mines of Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia; the mine near Richmond, Virginia, furnishing the only bituminous coal that will serve in the place of the coals of Nova Scotia. Hence, we shall not fear that any evil can come to our own coal trade from the competition of the British provinces. Coals are found most abundantly in Pictou, at New Caledonia, Glasgow, on East river, and in various parts of the great coal-basin which lies on the northern coast of Nova Scotia. The island of Cape Breton also furnishes an abundance of excellent bituminous coal.

In the province of New Brunswick recent explorations have brought to light a most beautiful, and before unknown, variety of highly bituminous coal, containing sixty per cent. of gas-making bitumen and forty per cent. of coke, which yields but half a pound of ashes per hundred weight. This coal is in the true coal formation, and is found in a highly inclined bed running nearly northeast and southwest, with the trend of the enclosing strata. This coal mine is one of the most remarkable in America; not only on account of its beautiful, clean, glossy, and highly bituminous characters, so admirably adapted for gas-making, but also on account of the abundance, beauty, and perfection of its fossils, and especially of its embalmed fishes of the *Palaemoniscus* genus—fishes of the true coal formation of America, and analogous to those of the same formation in Europe. Six or more new species of this genus *Palaemoniscus* we have described in a printed memoir on this coal mine. Time and labor doubtless will add many more to the list, and the Albert county coal mine will become the Mecca of pilgrims in search of fishes of olden time. This coal, as already suggested, is a new variety, particularly adapted to the uses of the gas-house. It furnishes a very rich gas, highly charged with carbon, consisting mostly of olefiant gas; and hence, is the very material that is wanted by gas manufacturers to enrich the products of our semi-bituminous coals of Mary-



stones which are  
nt of tonnage, and  
in all our towns.  
griculture is due to  
is procured. It is  
a and New Brun-  
vinces. It is used  
d finds its way, by  
art of our country  
grasses, wheat, and  
the waters by this  
ible storehouses in  
attention.

and are wholly dif-  
y differ from all the  
ppalachian chain of  
ition with the coals  
n supply our coast.  
thers for steamboats,  
aired, whatever may  
nia, Maryland, and  
ishing the only bitu-  
coals of Nova Scotia.  
our own coal trade  
als are found most  
r, on East river, and  
on the northern coast  
furnishes an abun-

erations have brought  
ariety of highly bitu-  
making bitumen and  
pound of ashes per  
mation, and is found  
and southwest, with  
ne is one of the most  
its beautiful, clean,  
ably adapted for gas  
eauty, and perfection  
es of the *Palaemon*  
ica, and analogous to  
more new species of  
nted memoir on this  
many more to the list.  
Mecca of pilgrims  
s already suggested  
of the gas-house. It  
pon, consisting mostly  
is wanted by gas man-  
inuous coals of Mary-

land and Virginia. It is not used alone in any gas-works, but is mixed with other coals in the proportions of from one-fifth to one-third, and thus gives the best product that can be obtained; and at the same time, it gives greater value to the coke of our more ash-bearing coals. The importation of the Albert coal into the United States does not, therefore, in any way interfere with the sale of our own coals; but, on the contrary, enables us to use coals that would not otherwise find any market for gas-making. It also saves much outlay in apparatus required for making oil-gas from whale and fish oils, used to enrich the pale or bluish flame produced by gas from many of the coals employed at our gas-works. With the progress of geological research more deposits of this valuable coal will undoubtedly be discovered, and the trade with the United States will tend to draw it within our borders, by the exchange of commodities with our provincial brethren.

Thus far we have called attention mostly to the rocks of the coal formation and to their contents. But Nova Scotia is a country rich in geological resources; all the rocks, from the crystalline granites up to the new red sandstone series, being, as it were, drawn together in this province, as are still more extended groups in the island of Great Britain. It is obvious that America has been cast on a most expanded scale, and that our rock formations are so wide and deep as to separate to great distances the various deposits; and, although Vanuxem has in a most patriotic manner declared, that "in proportion to the magnitude of the geological scale is the greatness of nations," we cannot conceal the fact that it would be much more convenient to have our coal a little nearer to our metalliferous deposits, somewhat as they exist in England, Scotland, and Wales. In Nova Scotia the coal is very near to her vast beds and veins of iron ores, and to her copper-bearing rocks. The slate hills furnish good roofing slates, and are full of ores of the metals. Her trap-rocks are of the same age, and contain the same minerals as those on the south shore of Lake Superior, at Keweenaw Point, on the Ontonagon river, and on Isle Royale, which are known to be so rich in mines of native copper and silver. Native copper and silver are found in the trap breccia, and amygdaloid of the north mountains of Nova Scotia, in numerous places from Digby Neck to Cape D'Or; and there is reason to believe, that when there shall be the same amount of scientific labor, and of mining skill and enterprise, expended in searching these rocks in Nova Scotia, that there has been on Lake Superior, there will be exposed many deposits of value to the country, affording to our provincial brethren new means of extending their traffic with our people.

There are beds of sandstone in Nova Scotia which also contain rich ores of copper; but they have been but little explored, on account of the peculiar condition of mining rights in that province, which are not open to general competition and to private enterprise.

Ores of lead are also found near the Shæbinacudie river, and in other limestone rocks of that province, which belong to the upper Silurian or to the Devonian groups.

Hones of superior quality are furnished from some of the slates of the coal series, where the argillaceous strata have been acted upon by the igneous trap-rocks.

Sandstones suitable for the hearths of iron furnaces are abundantly obtained upon the borders of Cumberland bay, and ores of manganese are abundant as shore pebbles at Quaco and other parts of the Bay of Fundy, and veins of this ore are found in the limestone rocks of the province. Iron ores of the very best quality are abundant near the Basin of Mines, and near Anapolis, at Nictau, and Clements, on Digby Neck, and also near the cold mines of Pictou. These rich iron ores cannot find an American market so long as England furnishes iron to her provinces free of duty, and no market is offered here for Nova Scotia iron except under the same duties as are imposed on that brought from England.

We have not described the beautiful agates, amethysts, chalcedonics, jaspers, cairngorms, and the entire group of zeolite minerals which abound in the amygdaloidal trap of Nova Scotia, and tempt the mineralogist to wander beneath the frowning crags which overhang his head along the Bay of Fundy, rising in mural precipices of from 100 to 600 feet in height, and dropping, after each winter's frost, large heaps of precious specimens ready for the collector; for such things are not looked upon by every one as matters of economic value, though they are really such when they induce travel from distant shores into Nova Scotia, and cause the expenditure of wealth among the people of the province—the inevitable result of inducing travellers to pass their time among them. They are also valuable beyond what most persons suppose, when they add to human knowledge and to the means of instruction in science, for all parts of science are in some way connected with each other, so that the advancement of what appears to be at first a useless branch of learning may open the way to more profound knowledge of the laws of the universe, and brings about results not at first anticipated. No one knows how useful a stone, at first sight apparently useless, may become by the hand of science.

What beautiful laws were opened by Sir David Brewster, and others, by the study of the polarization of light by crystals of these very minerals, so that these discoveries are now reduced to real pecuniary value in every well conducted sugar plantation of the world. Again, the polarization of light is now turned to account not only in detecting the intimate structure of bodies, so as to learn their nature, however masked, but even the light of a wandering comet, or of the flitting aurora borealis, is caught between the polarizing crystals and made to confess whether it is intrinsic, or is borrowed from some other source. We shall, therefore, claim some attention to the curious minerals of Nova Scotia, though their uses may not be all at once apparent.

The topographical features of Nova Scotia are not less remarkable than the geology of that province. We have along the Bay of Fundy

NOTE.—We refer to the memoir of Messrs. Jackson and Alger on the mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia, published in the American Journal of Science and of the Arts, for 1832, republished in the Transactions of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, for 1832, for full descriptions of the interesting minerals and rocks of Nova Scotia. Also, to sundry papers published in the Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London, by James Dawson, Esq., of Pictou. Also, to Sir Charles Lyell's Travels in America, and to sundry communications published by him in the Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London, for remarks on the geology of parts of this interesting province.

ces are abundantly  
ores of manganese  
parts of the Bay of  
stone rocks of the  
abundant near the  
and Clements, on  
1. These rich iron  
land furnishes iron  
ferred here for Nova  
sed on that brought

chysts, chalcedonics,  
lite minerals which  
nd tempt the min-  
which overhang his  
cipices of from 100  
r's frost, large heaps  
such things are not  
e value, though they  
nt shores into Nova  
g the people of the  
rs to pass their time  
at most persons sup-  
the means of instruc-  
way connected with  
ears to be at first a  
ore profound knowl-  
nt results not at first  
first sight apparently

Brewster, and others,  
s of these very min-  
real pecuniary value  
world. Again, the  
only in detecting the  
are, however masked,  
flitting aurora bore-  
nd made to confess  
some other source  
e curious minerals of  
once apparent.

e not less remarkable  
ng the Bay of Fundy

on the mineralogy and ge-  
e and of the Arts, for 1832,  
ts and Sciences, for 1832, in  
otia. Also, to sundry papers  
London, by James Davison,  
a, and to sundry communica-  
al Society of London, for 1832.

a long ridge of mural precipices, excavated by the action of the sea, which wears away the softer amygdaloid and trap breccia lying at the line of junction of the trap rock with the new red sandstone, and forms an overhanging mass of columnar trap rocks in numerous places on that coast. This trap ridge runs ENE., and WSW., and extends one hundred and thirty miles in length from Briar's island, at the extremity of Digby Neck, to Capes Split and Blomidon. There cannot be a more picturesque coast than this. These frowning crags, with their crowded forests of fir and spruce trees, first meet the eye as we cross the Bay of Fundy. Their height serves to protect the interior from the driving fogs of the bay, which melt into thin air as they pass up the sides of these mountains and disappear.

Beyond this barrier we come to the rich and beautiful valley of the Anapolis river, which takes its rise in the Garden of Acadie, Cornwallis, where the teeming soil bears abundant produce.

Passing this valley as we wend our way across the country, we come to the South mountains, the great Silurian ridge of slate rocks, containing the rich iron ores of Nictau and Clements, so remarkable for their abundant Silurian fossils, such as the *asaphus crypturus*, *delthyris*, and other well known fossils of the Silurian rocks. Beyond this, we come to the granite rocks which were elevated subsequently to the deposition of the strata of Silurian slates, and have lifted them at a bold angle with the horizon.

This is a cross section of Nova Scotia. If now we travel to the north-eastward, we soon change the scene and find ourselves on the Permian sandstones near Windsor, and soon come to the gypsum rocks in the coal series of the province, where we wander over extensive hills of gypsum, and see the quarries wrought by the busy miner and quarryman. Riding over a fine road to Halifax, we come to the flinty slates of that town, so remarkable for their hard sterility. Travelling northward to Pictou, we traverse extensive beds of Devonian limestone, and soon come to the rich deposits of coal and of iron ore in the district of Pictou, and on the East river, in New Glasgow. This whole region is rich and beautiful, and is settled mostly by Highlanders from Scotland while, in other parts of Nova Scotia, as at Halifax and in the valley of Anapolis, we have English and Irish; and on Digby Neck, Hessians, American refugees, and French. The French population is mostly on the other side of St. Mary's bay, on Sissaloo river—an old French colony, the remains of the French neutral colony.

Nova Scotia is remarkably temperate, considering its northern latitude, the almost insular position of the province, and the proximity of the gulf-stream serving to render the climate more mild than that of Canada. The tides of the Bay of Fundy have always attracted much attention, on account of the great ebb and flow, and the manner in which the tide enters the narrow bays and runs up the rivers, both in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. It is obvious to the hydrographer, that the great tidal wave enters the Bay of Fundy at its wide tunnel-like mouth, and is kept from spreading by its rocky walls, and is forced into a narrow compass as into a tunnel's neck. Hence the impetuous waters, compressed into a narrow space, rise with fearful rapidity,

rushing up in what is called a *bore*, sometimes four or six feet in height at the heads of bays and up the river channels. On the Peticodiac, at the bend of the river, this bore is seen to the greatest advantage. The tides rise, at the highest, to about sixty feet at the head of the bay, while the rise is not more than thirty feet at the mouth of the bay. The fishermen know how to make use of these rapid tides, and always manage to go with the current. Hence the Peticodiac is sometimes called "lazy-man's river," since rowing is quite unnecessary, the tide bearing the boat whither the boatman wishes, he only having to guide her course. Every one knows that the rivers of the Bay of Fundy are full of fine shad and salmon in their season, and the herrings of Digby are known all the country over for their excellence.

*Observations on the geological resources of the province of New Brunswick.*

We have already given a brief sketch of the valuable mines and quarries on the New Brunswick side of the Bay of Fundy, though much more might have been stated had time been allowed for a minute investigation of that important district.

We shall now extend our observations inland, and point out some of the more prominent features of this province, so far as our personal observations will permit. Leaving the township of Hillsboro', we travel towards St. John, and find rocks of the coal formation, gray sandstones, snowy-white gypsum, and other rocks of that series, which are here and there found resting upon hills of sienite, hornblende rock, and other crystalline aggregates of hypogene origin. On the borders of these extensive rocks we find novaculite of a green color, which appears to be an altered slate rock and a conglomerate of its broken fragments consolidated by an argillaceous cement. Reaching Sussex vale, we come to some of the richest and purest salt springs known in this country, and witness the manufacture of the finest flavored and purest table salt—an article justly prized above any kind of salt made in the country, on account of its freedom from deliquescent salts of lime and magnesia. Now on the borders of the beautiful Kennebekaris river, we followed its meanderings through one of the most picturesque valleys of the province, and find on the steep flanks of the hills the continuous out-cropping of red sandstones of the Devonian group, which support the coal formation of the more eastern district before described. This valley is obviously one of denudation, and the deeply scored rocks evince the passage, in olden time, of currents of water and floes of ice loaded with imbedded rocks and frozen soil.

The broad and beautiful Kennebekaris bay spreads before us, and is bordered by limestone rocks of the Devonian group. We next enter the city of St. John, the great mercantile *entrepôt* of the province, where ride large numbers of great ships, lading and unlading, and carrying on an extensive commerce with the mother country. The city of St. John is surrounded by excellent limestones; and some of the gray sandstones are found to contain large fossil trees, indicating that they belong to the rocks not very far below the coal series, while the slates of the Great Falls, a mile or two from the populous

er six feet in height  
the Peticodiac, at  
t advantage. The  
d of the bay, while  
the bay. The fish-  
and always manage  
ometimes called "la-  
the tide bearing the  
o guide her course.  
ndy are full of fine  
f Digby are known

of New Brunswick.

valuable mines and  
Fundy, though much  
wed for a minute in-

nd point out some of  
as our personal ob-  
Hillsboro', we travel  
on, gray sandstones,  
ries, which are here  
ende rock, and other  
borders of these ex-  
which appears to be  
roken fragments con-  
ussex vale, we come  
n this country, and  
pervest table salt—an  
n the country, on ac-  
e and magnesia. Now  
we followed its me-  
lleys of the province,  
nuous out-cropping of  
ort the coal formation  
his valley is obviously  
vince the passage, im-  
oaded with imbedded

preads before us, and  
group. We next en-  
repôt of the province,  
g and unloading, and  
another country. The  
limestones; and some-  
large fossil trees, im-  
below the coal series,  
two from the populosa

portions of the city, contain the largest bed of plumbago known in America—a kind approaching, in some degree, to a metamorphosed coal, but still sufficiently pure for the manufacture of lustre, and for the preparation of moulds for iron castings. Masses of igneous rocks of the trappean order are seen at Indiantown, a part of St. John city, and this igneous rock is supposed to underlie the metamorphosed limestones and slates of the town. It is remarkable that no remains of fossils are found in this limestone to denote its geological age. Ascending the river, we find, along its banks, the most curious display of the strata of the country. Red sandstone, slates, and limestone are the common rocks which meet the eye until we reach Fredericton, where the coal formation crosses the river to its southern bank. There is an extensive deposit of the coal-bearing rocks around Grand lake, on the northern side of the St. John, below Fredericton, and mines have been opened in many places along its borders, from which excellent coals have been obtained. They are especially prized for use in the forge, since they are of the coking variety, useful in making a hollow fire.

No spot thus far examined has furnished such beautiful specimens of fossil plants of the coal formation. They are chiefly of the tribe of *Ferns* and of *Lepidodendra*; and the perfection of these remains of ancient vegetation cannot but excite the admiration of geologists and botanists; for the substance of the plants is perfectly preserved, and is of a perfectly black color, while the shales in which they are found are of a light neutral tint of gray, giving great relief and distinctness to the conserved and charred foliage. Even the fructification of the ferns is perfectly distinct on their foliage, and every scale and leaf of the *Lepidodendron* is found entire. The beds of coal thus far opened have not been found of much thickness—most of them not being more than from a foot to eighteen inches thick—but some are of greater magnitude; and we are informed that new beds of ample dimensions for profitable working have been found within this district, and are now opened by miners. There is every reason to believe that important coal mines will be found on the borders of this lake, and the time will come when their fuel will be required in St. John and along the borders of the river. It will serve admirably for fuel in the furnaces of steamboats which ply on the waters of this magnificent river.

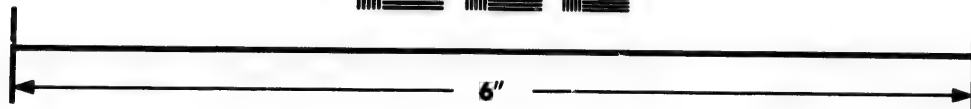
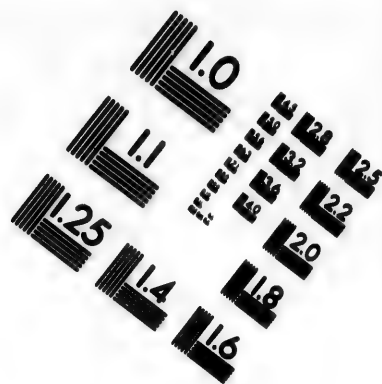
Still ascending the St. John by steamboats, we come to Woodstock, on the western side of the river; and here, on the borders of the Meduxnekeag river, a few miles above the town, we come to one of the most extensive deposits of red hæmatite iron ore—a perfectly inexhaustible bed.

This, though so highly charged with manganese as to make white and brittle cast-iron, resembling antimony in its fractured surface, furnishes the very toughest kind of bar-iron, having eminently the properties required for making the finest cast-steel. It has been for many years exported to England for that purpose; but owing to the late reduction of price in English iron, caused by the glut of the European market, the furnace-fires have ceased at Woodstock for the present, but will probably, as the price is now rising again, soon go into blast









# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**



for the production of pig-iron to be used in making bar-iron in the puddling furnaces of England.

Ores of manganese are also found around Woodstock, though they have not yet been sent to market.

Still ascending the St. John, we come to the Tobique river, which enters the St. John, on the eastern side, a little below the Aroostook. A few miles from the mouth of the Tobique we find the red sandstone rocks, like those of Nova Scotia, full of excellent gypsum. Springs of salt water are also said to have been found therein. This gypsum will prove valuable to the farmers on both sides of the St. John, and will save the expense of bringing that mineral up the river. A tribe of Indians still dwell on the borders of the Tobique, and have their principal camps at the mouth of the river. They still find occupation in the chase, and even to this time take many beaver, otter, and sable, besides hunting bears, moose, and caribou, in the forests.

A few miles more of canoe voyage brings us to the upper falls of the St. John—a magnificent cataract of 70 or 80 feet perpendicular descent. This is one of the most picturesque spots on the river, and will in due time become a favorite place of resort in the summer season. Here the river is closely confined between lofty crags of slaty limestone, and makes a sudden turn in its course as it bursts through its rocky barriers. Its beauty is not destroyed by the great saw-mills that were built upon the edge of the falls by the late Sir John Caldwell; but the business created on the spot has brought a sufficient number of settlers to make the place more cheerful. Above the falls the river expands, and is as tranquil as a placid lake. We followed its windings in our canoe for many days, stopping at night among the hospitable and naturally polite French people who live in humble simplicity on the borders of the river, pursuing their quiet mode of life, undisturbed by the thirst for gain that torments dwellers in the great mercantile cities of the coast.

The people of Madawaska are descendants of the French neutrals of Acadia, and very much resemble, in their mode of life, the people of Sissaloo, on the St. Mary's river. They have few wants, and these are easily supplied by means of their own skill in the chase and in rural labor.

For forty miles above the falls of the St. John, the French settlements of Madawaska are scattered along both sides of the river, the principal settlements being on the provincial side of the river.

Some fifty miles farther up, the St. John divides into numerous branches, which extend into Canada on the north and into Maine on the south. The St. François is its most important Canadian branch, and the Allagosh, with its numerous lakes, and the Aroostook, extending almost to the northwest angle of Maine, where it nearly reaches the corners of New Hampshire and of Canada, are the longest tributaries of this great river. That portion of the river is but little known to this day except to the Indian hunter; and it is not, so far as we can learn, very inviting to the canoe *voyageur*. The whole region of country above the falls of the St. John is based upon a blue slaty limestone, probably of the silurian group of rocks; but it is not rich in fossils or in minerals of value. The soil is excellent all over these

bar-iron in the pud-

dstock, though they

obique river, which

below the Aroostook

and the red sandstone

gypsum. Springs of

i. This gypsum will

ne St. John, and will

river. A tribe of In-

nd have their princi-

find occupation in the

er, and sable, beside

the upper falls of the

et perpendicular de-

on the river, and will

the summer season.

y crags of slaty lime-

it bursts through its

the great saw-mills that

the Sir John Caldwell;

a sufficient number of

the falls the river ex-

ollowed its windings in

ng the hospitable and

able simplicity on the

of life, undisturbed by

great mercantile cities

of the French neutrals

de of life, the people

e few wants, and these

l in the chase and in

ohn, the French settle-

sides of the river, the

e of the river.

divides into numerous

th and into Maine

ant Canadian branch-

and the Aroostook, ex-

aine, where it nearly

Canada, are the longest

rocks, and bears good crops of the cereal grains and large burdens of grass when cleared and cultivated.

Having no personal knowledge of the eastern coast of the province, the Bay of Chaleur, of Miramichi, or of any part of the shores of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, we must leave that portion of the province to be described by others. The province of New Brunswick is known to contain an abundance of the very best kinds of timber for ship-building, and for sawing into boards, plank, and deals. Much of her commercial intercourse with the mother country is sustained by this trade. Ships of the largest class of merchantmen are, therefore, nearly as frequent in the harbor of St. John as in the ports of the United States, for this class of vessels is adapted more particularly for the transportation of bulky timber, spars, and masts. Most of the ships which sail from St. John are built and owned in the province.

New Brunswick, as has already been observed, contains some very remarkable deposits of coal, accompanied by a series of most perfect fossils. The most remarkable of these deposits is the Albert coal-mine, in Hillsboro', near the banks of the Peticodiac river. This coal-bed is included in shales, with an underlying mass of soft slate, equivalent to the under-clay of most bituminous coal-beds, and the coal is directly overlaid by strata of highly bituminous shales, filled with scales of ganoid fishes, and with the entire embalmed remains of beautiful species of the genus *Palæoniscus* fishes of the ganoid order. These fossils were originally discovered by the writer of this article in the spring of 1851, and descriptions of them were read by him before the Boston Society of Natural History at their second meeting in May of that year, and that paper was subsequently incorporated into a report to the Albert Coal Company, from which report we now extract the following:

*"Descriptions of the fossil fishes of the Albert Coal Mine.*

"Pl. I., Fig. 1. This fish is the first one that was discovered by me at the Albert mine.

"Description: Fish, four diameters of its body long; head, obtuse blunt, as if obliquely compressed on upper and front part; whole length,  $3\frac{2}{3}$  inches; width in middle of body,  $1\frac{2}{3}$  inch; *fins*, one dorsal, opposite anal, small triangular,  $\frac{1}{5}$  of an inch at base, jointed, drooping, as if the fish was dead before it was enclosed in the mud, (now shale.) *Anal*, small, triangular, a little larger than dorsal; *pectoral*, small, compressed into mass of scales of body of the fish; *tail*, bifurcated, unequal, very long, and tapering in upper division, which extends to a point. The *scales* run down on upper division of tail, and become gradually smaller to tip; *caudal rays* come exclusively from under side upper, and from lower division of tail. Scales of body brilliant, rhomboidal, wavy, serrated on posterior margins, color light brown. This fish is embalmed and not petrified. No ridge of bone is seen to indicate the vertebral column; hence the bones must have been cartilaginous and compressible. The gill plates are too confusedly compressed to be dissected. I cannot find in any published book any figure of a fossil fish identical with this. It is evidently a *Palæoniscus*,

and is probably a young individual, as seems to be indicated by its small size and the delicacy of its scales. We will name it, provisionally, *Palæoniscus Alberti*, in commemoration of its being the first fossil fish discovered in Albert county, in New Brunswick.

"Pl. I., Fig. 2. This beautiful fish was found by Mr. Brown, the captain of the mine, subsequent to my first visit to Hillsboro'. It is one of the largest, or full grown species. It was unfortunately broken in the operation of extracting it, but it still is a very valuable specimen. This being the first fossil fish found by the chief miner, I have named it *Palæoniscus Brownii*.

"Description: Fish nearly whole. It is one of the largest species yet found, and its length is three times the greatest width of its body; whole length,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches; breadth,  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches; head broken off just in front of pectoral fin; extremity of tail broken; abdominal fin missing, it having been broken in getting out the specimen. Dorsal fin, a little behind middle of body, opposite, or rather a little in front of anal.

"Pl. I., Fig. 3, represents a perfect fish of the genus *Palæoniscus*, which was found on the 3d of June last. In its general form and appearance it resembles the *Palæoniscus Elegans* of Professor Sedgewick, (Lond. Geol. Trans., 2d series, Vol. iii, Pl. 9, Fig. 1,) and Agassiz, (Recherches sur les Poissons Fossiles, Vol. ii, Tab. 10, Fig. 5,) but it differs from that species in the striation of the scales, the striae of the Hillsboro' species being parallel to the anterior and lower margins of the scales, and the shape of the scales differing essentially from Mr. Sedgewick's species.

"Description: Fish, long and slender,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  diameters of its body long; length of head, a little less than the largest diameter of the body; the head has the shape of an equilateral spherical triangle; tip of nose, or snout, curiously tuberculated and dotted; gill plates cannot be dissected, they are so brittle and confused with the head; fins, pectoral a little behind gill plates, and extend below the fish  $\frac{1}{8}$  of an inch—it is a narrow pointed fin, well marked with its rays. Dorsal fin far back towards the tail, a little anterior to anal; it is half an inch long and  $\frac{1}{8}$  of an inch high, and is well marked with its rays. Anal fin somewhat larger than dorsal, a little posterior to it. Abdominal fin very small, situated a very little in advance of the middle of the body; tail unequally bifurcated or heterocercal; scales run down on it becoming smaller and more and more acutely rhomboidal or lozenge-shaped as they recede; caudal rays come exclusively from under side of upper division of tail. Scales obtusely rhomboidal on anterior and middle of body, and are distinctly striated parallel to anterior and lower margins, while they are smooth and very brilliant towards and upon the tail; dorsal scales large, and in form of obtuse spherical triangles, pointing backwards towards the dorsal fin. This species is not described in any book I have examined, and, believing it to be new, I shall take the liberty of naming it *Palæoniscus Cairnsi*, after the highly intelligent superintendent of the Albert coal-mine, William Cairns, to whose active and unremitting labors I am indebted for so many specimens of these interesting fossils.

"Pl. I., Fig. 4. This large and elegant fish was most unfortunately broken in splitting it out from the rock, only the posterior part of it

be indicated by its name it, provisionally being the first fossil.

by Mr. Brown, the Hillsboro'. It is unfortunately broken, a valuable specimen. I have named

the largest species, the width of its body; head broken off just behind the abdominal fin missing.

Dorsal fin, a little in front of anal.

the genus *Palæoniscus*, the general form and appearance (See Fig. 1.) and Agassiz, (Tab. 10, Fig. 5.) but it is a little different from the scales, the striæ of the upper and lower margins of the scales are essentially from Mr.

diameters of its body; diameter of the body; triangle; tip of nose; plates cannot be distinguished; fins, pectoral a

of an inch—it is a *Dorsal fin* far back of an inch long and

*Anal fin* somewhat of the body; tail unbroken on it becoming or lozenge-shaped as under side of upper anterior and middle of lower margins, and upon the tail; cal triangles, pointing is not described in the new, I shall take the highly intelligent Cairns, to whose active specimens of these

was most unfortunately the posterior part of it

having been saved in a fit condition for delineation. The whole length of the fish was originally fifteen inches. That portion which remains entire, is  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches long; it was broken off through the posterior edge of the dorsal fin. It was an old fish, as is evident from the appearance of the scales, which are thick, heavy, and have their striations in part obliterated, while the serrations are extremely sharp and deep. The scales are elongated rhomboids, and have many striæ upon their surface, which run parallel with their upper and lower margins. Caudal scales, acute lozenges. They run down on upper division, which is long, and covered with scales. Rays of tail come off very distinctly, exclusively from under side of the upper division, and the tail is unequal or heterocercal. Until we obtain an entire specimen, perhaps it will be prudent to abstain from giving a specific name. (See Pl. I., Fig. 5, now named *P. Allisoni*.) It is a species of the genus *Palæoniscus*.

"Pl. II., Fig. 1. This species so nearly resembles the *Palæoniscus decorus* of Sir Philip M. de Egerton as on first view to pass for it; but on examining the lines of striæ, we are forced to regard it as another species. The four great dorsal scales, anterior to the dorsal fin, exactly resemble in form those represented in Sir Philip M. de Egerton's plate. (See Quarterly Journal Geological Society of London, for 1849.) The scales of one specimen are striated, parallel with the superior and inferior margins, and are deeply and acutely serrated on their posterior edges. The lines of striation are worn away considerably, indicating, perhaps, that it was an old fish. It was, when entire, about eight inches long, and it is two inches in diameter from the anterior edges of the dorsal and anal fins. The lithographic delineation gives a sufficiently full exhibition of the characters of this specimen, which appears to be of the same species, or very near the species, last described.

"Fig. 2, 2 bis, are delineations of specimens of shale, representing a fish and its counter print in the rock, just as it was split open. It is a small species of *Palæoniscus*, compressed vertically, and is contorted as if the fish had struggled to extricate himself when imprisoned in the mud that now forms this rock. The line of dorsal scales, in the middle of this fish, proves its position to be as I have stated, and this opinion is still further confirmed by the shape of the head, and by the open gill covers. This fish must have been caught in the mud alive, since it was in an upright position.

"Fig. 3. represents a beautiful and perfect fish, found at the new pit of the Albert coal mine, by Mr. Wallace, deputy collector of Hillsboro', who kindly presented it to me. It is compressed vertically, or from the back towards the abdomen, and the head is also vertically compressed between the strata. The large dorsal scales, so characteristic, are seen along the middle of the fish. There is a coprolite seen projecting from near the middle of the fish, and it is not certain whether it is included partially in its body, or was in the mud before the fish was deposited or caught. The body of the fish curves over the coprolite as if it had been a hard substance.

"Description: Fish is  $4\frac{1}{2}$  diameters of its body long; body  $3\frac{1}{4}$



inches long; head in form of equilateral spherical triangle; gills open; back of head beautifully marked by tuberculations, or striæ and dots; dorsal scales oval-shaped and striated, the most pointed part of the scale being towards the tail; they run along the entire back to the tail, excepting at the place where the dorsal fin is compressed; scales of body serrated on posterior margins, and striated parallel with their upper and lower edges, and wavy in middle. I am disposed to regard this individual as belonging to the same species as the one before described.

"Fig. 2, 2 bis.—Figure 7 represents a lower jaw of a *Palaoniscus* from the Albert mines. It is interesting as showing the mode of dentition of these ancient fishes; the teeth are here seen to be in a line fixed in regular sockets in the jaw, like those of salmon; the jaw is beautifully marked with little raised dots, visible under an ordinary lens; the teeth agree with those observed by Sir Philip M. de Egerton. (See Quarterly Jour. Geol. Soc., Lond., 1849.)

"Fig. 8.—This specimen was discovered by me in the shale of the new shaft of the Albert mines. It is peculiarly interesting on account of the entire preservation of its abdominal fin, and also on account of its association with a coprolite which seems to have belonged to this individual.

"Description: Fish, entire; length,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches; width of the body,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch; length of the head, equal to the greatest width of the body; fish, four diameters of its body in length; fins, one dorsal, opposite anal, situated in the posterior, third of body; anal fin little larger than dorsal; abdominal fin small, situated a little in advance of the middle of the body of the fish; pectoral fin a little larger than abdominal; scales, large and brilliant, having a light-brown color striated parallel to anterior margins transversely, and longitudinally in middle, but finer than on anterior margins; tail, more regular than the before-described species, but still unequal; has scales in upper division. This specimen also presents another curious feature; its tail having been amputated by a shift of the strata, and the fracture being polished and recemented a little out of place. Head more acute than any of the before-described species, and very perfectly preserved, having the fine markings of the gill covers and the striæ and markings distinct, and also what appears to be the impression of the tongue of the fish. The orbital ring is also preserved, and is a horn-like circle, or ring, filled with bituminous shale or clay. A coprolite under the abdomen of the fish is a cylindrical mass, rounded at each end,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch long, and  $\frac{1}{8}$  of an inch in diameter. It is of an ash-gray color, and includes what appear to be small black scales of fishes."

*Descriptions of the scales of fossil fishes from the Albert coal mine, with analysis of the scales.*

Owing to the perfect preservation of the body of the fish, and of ganoid fish-scales in the rocks, it is as easy to identify them as if the fish were still living; for the substance of a ganoid fish-scale is of the nature of bone, as will be shown by the following analysis of the scales of *Palaoniscus*, from the Albert coal mines: 0.62 gramme of the scales

from the middle of the body of the fish (Pl. I., fig. 4.) submitted to analysis, gave the following results:

Animal matter.....	0.0800	} Phosphate of lime and of magnesia, 0.4309.
Carbonate of lime.....	0.0980	
Phosphoric acid.....	0.2452	
Lime.....	0.1234	
Magnesia.....	0.0623	
Silica.....	0.0040	
<hr/>		
0.6129		
<hr/>		

By analysis of another portion of the same fish, it is proved that the fibrinous and albuminous matter composing the fish is still unchanged in composition, so far as its elements are considered.

The important element proving the presence of animal matter is nitrogen, which is separated by analysis into the state of ammonia. This, by two determinations, was found to be in one 15.56 per cent., and in the other 16.54 nitrogen; the mean being 16.05 per cent., which is the amount of nitrogen in fibrine and albumen.

*Description of the scales of Palæonisci from the shales of the Albert coal mine.*

Plate I. A. Portion of shale, with impressions of *Palæoniscus*' scales of three varieties, seen enlarged in *a*, *b*, *c*; *a* is one of the scales from the middle of the body of the fish, and shows the articulating process by which it is attached to the lower edge of the scale next above it on the fish. The striations of the scale, and the serrations of its right extremity, are distinctly shown. *b* represents one of the fulcre or scales near the fins of the fish; a group of three of them are seen in specimen A. *c* is a broad scale from the lower part of the body near the tail.

*B* represents two *fulcre* or fin scales from the back, at the dorsal fin. The enlarged views of them give a full explanation of their structure. They have been mistaken not unfrequently for teeth, since the larger scales bear some resemblance to the teeth of placoid fishes, and to sauroid fishes' teeth. *C* represents a specimen of another species of *Palæoniscus* scale. It is, in the original specimen, the most perfect that has been seen at the mine; above it is a correctly enlarged figure of this scale.

The reader is perhaps aware that geologists have adopted the division of fishes, as proposed by Agassiz, as classified by their scales, which are of four orders: 1. Placoid, (broad plate,) of which the sharks' scales are illustrative. 2. Ganoid, (resplendent,) hard, bony scales; example, the American gar-pike. 3. Ctenoid, (comb-like;) example, scales of the perch. 4. Cycloid, (circular;) examples, herring, salmon, cod, pollock scales.

These divisions suffice for most purposes in identifying fishes; and it fortunately happens that most of the fossil fishes—all of those of an ancient type—belong to the bony-scale group; and the character of the scale of one of these fishes remains unaltered in the rock where it was originally imbedded at the time of its deposition.

Plate I., Fig. 5, represents the head and part of the body of a very

large fish of the genus *Palæoniscus*. It appears to belong to the same species with fig. 4 of same plate, and fig. 1 of plate II.

Description: Width of body of fish, 3 inches; length, probably from 15 to 18 inches; head, strong, firm, and more bony than usual with fishes of this group; length, from  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 inches; width, 2 inches; gill-plates distinct, but crushed together, so that they cannot be dissected, since they adhere firmly together; pectoral fin, short, strong, and has a rounded and heavy shoulder of great strength, covered with a long armor, striated obliquely backwards and downwards. Other fins were broken from the specimen before I received it and lost; but those wanting are seen on fig. 4 of this plate, and fig. 1 of Pl. II. Prints of five of the great dorsal scales distinct in the rock—scales broken off. Scales of body perfect, serrated, and distinctly striated with wavy lines horizontally, and slightly curving towards the posterior upper angle of scale. A marked swelling in the place of the stomach shows that the organ is filled with the food of the fish. Color of the fish light clove brown, or a little more inclined to cinnamon brown.

This fish I propose to name in honor of the enterprising projector of the mine, who presented me with the specimen: *Palæoniscus Allisoni*, in honor of Edward Allison, esq., of St. John.

#### *List of the Fossil Plants found in the Shales of the Albert Coal Mine.*

The fossil fishes already described belong to the genera known to characterize the coal formations of Europe; but, as might be expected from other analogous facts, the American species are not identical with any known in the Old World, though they closely resemble them. They are of the same genus, but of new and before undescribed species.

The plants found associated with these fishes concur in proving the formation at the Albert mine to be in the true coal series, and thus set at rest those doubts which were hastily expressed by other geologists, who made a cursory examination of this mine, and who knew not the facts contained in this paper.

Plate III, Figs. 1 and 2, represent a specimen of *Lepidodendron*, analogous to the *L. Gracile* of Ad. Brogniart, though not identical with that species. Figs. 3 and 3 bis represent the fruit of the *Lepidodendron*, or *Lepidostrobus*, found in the shale of this mine. Figs. 4, 5, and 6 represent a plant about which some doubt still exists, but which was supposed to be some species of *Sphaerædra*; but it differs from that plant in several respects, as will be discovered on comparing it with the plate in the work of Lindley and Hutton. Figs. 6 and 7 are broad flag-like leaves, supposed to belong to the palm tribe. Fig. 9 is the common calamite of the coal formation, and was found in the gray sand-stone below the coal bed at the Albert mine. These plants are similar to those found in the coal mines of Nova Scotia and of other parts of New Brunswick, and are like those found in the anthracite mines at Mansfield, Massachusetts, and in the semi-bituminous coal mines of Maryland and of Virginia. Figs. 4, 5, and 8, represent the only plant that I have not before discovered in our coal formation. This plant is evidently a succulent annual, as evinced by its cor-

elong to the same  
I.

th, probably from  
y than usual with  
th, 2 inches; gill-  
not be dissected,  
strong, and has a  
vered with a long  
. Other fins were  
st; but those want-  
II. Prints of five  
scales broken off.  
striated with wavy  
ne posterior upper  
the stomach shows  
olor of the fish light  
brown.

prising projector of  
*Palaeomiscus Allisoni*,

#### Albert Coal Mine.

ne genera known to  
s might be expected  
re not identical with  
sely resemble them.  
before undescribed

ncur in proving the  
l series, and thus set  
by other geologists,  
d who knew not the

of *Lepidodendron*, an-  
n not identical with  
of the *Lepidodendron*,  
e. Figs. 4, 5, and 8  
exists, but which was  
t it differs from that  
on comparing it with  
gs. 6 and 7 are broad  
tribe. Fig. 9 is the  
s found in the gray  
e. These plants are  
Scotia and of other  
nd in the anthracite  
semi-bituminous coal  
5, and 8, represent  
n our coal formation.  
evinced by its con-

torted and drooping stem, and was probably an aquatic plant, such as  
are found growing in marshy places or bogs. Its association with  
fishes indicates its being an aquatic plant, or one growing on the  
borders of a lake or river. It is not a *fucoïd*, as has been alleged, for  
it has alternate branches.

The following is an elementary analysis of the Albert coal, made by  
C. T. Jackson:

Carbon.....	75.2
Hydrogen.....	7.6
Oxygen and a little nitrogen.....	17.2
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>
The coal yields.....	60 per cent. of volatile matter.
do.....	40 do. of coke.
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1.00</b>

And the coke leaves 0.47 per cent. of red ashes. The coal cokes readily,  
and cements closely, if compressed; but it does not melt, though it  
softens if slowly heated to redness in close vessels. It yields 20 per  
cent. of soluble bituminous matters to benzole, and from 12 to 15 per  
cent. to oil of turpentine. The solubility of a portion of its bitumen  
led most persons, at first, to suppose that it was a kind of bitumen;  
but the discovery of organic structure in the coal itself removed this  
error, and chemical researches proved the coal to be a little more bi-  
tuminous than the cannel coals of commerce. There can be no doubt  
of the fact that this coal is in the true coal field of the provinces.

The discovery of other beds of this valuable substance is highly  
desirable, and the field has been as yet but little explored.

#### Agricultural Resources of New Brunswick and of Nova Scotia.

Viewing the rocks which have, by their decomposition, produced the  
mineral matters of the soil of the provinces of New Brunswick and of  
Nova Scotia, we see that every mineral ingredient requisite for the  
formation of good soils must be contained in them; and the drift  
agencies, whether of ice or water, in olden time, have duly commingled  
the detritus, so as to diffuse the different mineral substances. Vege-  
table matters—the foliage which drops from deciduous trees; the peat  
mosses, which grow in humid places, and decayed trunks of trees—  
have added the matters which produce humus, or vegetable mould;  
and thus we have formed, by the hand of Nature, the soils which we  
cultivate.

From geological considerations we should *a priori* regard the soils  
of New Brunswick and of Nova Scotia as capable of bearing any of  
our usual crops of cultivated plants, as well as the usual forest trees of  
northern climes. Such we know by observation to be the fact; and  
the only influences which prevent the soil of these provinces from bear-  
ing any and all kinds of plants are those of climate. The cold of long

winters limits the growth of crops to a few months; and only those which are hardy, and are adapted to the climate, can be raised advantageously. We have, then, to inquire what are the crops which experience has proved to be the best for the countries in question. It is known that the northern portions of America "possess an excessive climate,"\* viz: one of extreme heat in summer, and of great cold in winter. Such climates produce a most rapid growth of vegetation; for the heat of a summer's sun hurries forward the processes of vegetable growth, and an early autumn brings the ripening to a close. Plants, which ripen more slowly in temperate climes, have to be gradually acclimated before they can accommodate themselves to the short seasons of the north. Hence the variety of *zea maize* (Indian corn) which grows in Canada differs in its habits of growth from the southern corn, and ripens, where corn of a more southern-raised seed would perish, in the milk, by frost. There are many of our usual plants that will bear this acclimating process above referred to; others we had not been able to subdue to our short seasons. The potato is much improved by being hastened in its growth in the way above alluded to, and the provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia produce the best potatoes known in this country. The smaller cereals—such as oats, rye, barley, and summer wheat—ripen perfectly in these provinces, and the grain is of excellent quality and of remarkable sweetness.

Turnips of every variety grow well, and pease, beans, and other leguminous plants are known to thrive admirably. In short, we may say, from observation of the fact, that all the usual culinary vegetables, which grow in the States of Maine and New Hampshire, thrive equally in the soil and climate of the two provinces we are describing. Fruit trees, also, with the exception of the peach, (which does not bear well the intense cold of winter,) produce good fruit in these provinces.

The most highly valued crop among the farmers of New Brunswick is grass, which, with the least labor, is the most profitable crop; for good hay is not only required for keeping of the stock on the farm, but is also extensively in demand among the timber-cutters of the forest, for the supply of food to their teams of cattle. Large quantities of pressed hay, in bundles, are also exported from the provinces to the cities of the United States. Four-fifths of the land on every large farm may be advantageously laid down in grass and be kept for mowing land, until it is so old as to require to be taken up by the plough; and this is done gradually, so as to keep but a limited portion of the land in tillage, for there are few farmers in the province who can cultivate more than thirty acres of tilled land to advantage, and therefore they have to keep the rest of the farm in grass, which it is also advantageous for them to do, on other accounts, as above specified.

It is well known that little progress has been made in agriculture in the provinces, for the forests, full of heavy timber trees, tempt the agricultural portion of the community to engage in the heavier and more immediately profitable enterprises of lumber cutting and saving. This business, although not so beneficial to the character of the people as the more civilized life of farming, has its advantages, not to be over-

---

\*Humboldt Isothermal Lines.

looked  
the es  
people  
operat  
Th  
supply  
agricul  
either o  
island,  
than th  
that we  
quantit  
inces;  
petition  
of the  
and wil  
In th  
more su  
science  
they ha  
advanta  
supply  
furnish  
do of th  
have in  
and sal  
large qu  
of lea  
New Br



and only those  
be raised advan-  
rops which expe-  
n question. It is  
ess an excessive  
of great cold in  
h of vegetation;  
esses of vegetable  
a close. Plants,  
to be gradually  
to the short sea-  
dian corn) which  
the southern corn,  
eed would perish,  
ants that will bear  
had not been able  
mproved by being  
and the provinces  
st potatoes known  
e, rye, barley, and  
nd the grain is of

beans, and other  
In short, we may  
ulinary vegetables,  
hire, thrive equally  
describing. Fruit  
does not bear well  
se provinces.

of New Brunswick  
profitable crop; for  
ck on the farm, but  
ers of the forest, for  
quantities of pressed  
s to the cities of the  
ge farm may be ad-  
mowing land, until  
h; and this is done  
e land in tillage, for  
ate more than thirty  
y have to keep the  
eous for them to do,

de in agriculture in  
rees, tempt the agri-  
e heavier and more  
and sawing. This  
er of the people as  
ges, not to be over-

looked. It produces a hardy set of men, and encourages, to some extent, the establishment of manufacturing operations, by familiarizing the people with the machinery of mills, and with the various mechanical operations connected with the business.

Thus far the demand for food in the provinces is vastly beyond the supply raised on the soil, and no exports of grain, or indeed of any agricultural produce, save of potatoes and of hay, takes place from either of them. Oats of superior quality are raised on Prince Edward's island, and brought to Boston, where they command a higher price than the kinds raised in the States. This is probably the only grain that we can expect to receive from the Lower provinces. Immense quantities of flour from the United States finds its way to these provinces; but there is now growing up in Canada West a powerful competition with us in this trade; for the soil of that portion of Canada is of the same quality as that of the neighboring State of New York, and will produce wheat equally well and of as good quality.

In the course of time the province of New Brunswick will become more successful in the cultivation of her soil. The improvements of science will gradually extend themselves among the farmers there, as they have done, and are still doing, with us; but still it may be more advantageous for the people of New Brunswick to obtain their chief supply of flour and corn from the United States, provided they can furnish, in the course of trade, other products of their own soil, as they do of their waters and of their forests. Mines of coal and of iron they have in abundance; building-stones, grindstones, roofing slates, gypsum, and salt, and manganese, they already export, and can supply in as large quantities as may be required; and the time will come when ores of lead and of copper will be added to the exports of the provinces of New Brunswick and of Nova Scotia.

C. T. JACKSON, M. D.,

*Assayer to the State of Massachusetts, &c., &c.*



The  
one per  
Nov  
pected  
Americ  
land se  
of St. I  
east, fro  
hundred  
The  
ward of  
Canso.  
about on  
a separ  
The n  
numerou  
of water  
America  
north la  
strip of  
of St. L  
space of  
has been  
of sixty  
ounds  
continent  
The c  
antic oc  
ffect up  
auses, t  
capacity  
It is s  
orts can  
cient d  
A bro  
of Nova  
his belt  
ity and  
undred  
and prim  
The  
res; a

## PART VII.

## NOVA SCOTIA.

The province of Nova Scotia now includes Cape Breton, which at one period was under a separate government.

Nova Scotia proper is a long peninsula, nearly wedge-shaped, connected at its eastern and broadest extremity with the continent of North America by an isthmus only fifteen miles wide. This narrow slip of land separates the waters of the Bay of Fundy from those of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The peninsula stretches from southwest to northeast, fronting the Atlantic ocean; its extreme length being about two hundred and eighty miles.

The singular and valuable island of Cape Breton lies to the eastward of Nova Scotia, from which it is only separated by the strait of Canso. This strait is in length about twenty miles, and in breadth about one mile. Cape Breton is more particularly described under a separate head.

The most remarkable feature in the peninsula of Nova Scotia is the numerous indentations along its coasts. A vast and uninterrupted body of water, impelled by the trade-wind from the coast of Africa to the American continent, strikes the Nova Scotia shore between  $44^{\circ}$  and  $45^{\circ}$  north latitude with great force. A barrier of fifteen miles only (the strip of land already mentioned) between the Atlantic ocean and Gulf of St. Lawrence seems to have escaped such a catastrophe, while a space of one hundred miles in length, and upwards of forty in breadth, has been swallowed up in the vortex, which rolls its tremendous tides of sixty and seventy feet in height up the Bay of Fundy. This bay bounds Nova Scotia on its northwest side, and separates it from the continent.

The combined influence of the same powerful agent and of the Atlantic ocean has produced, though in a less striking manner, the same effect upon the southeastern shore. Owing to the operation of these causes, the harbors of Nova Scotia, on its Atlantic coast, for number, capacity, and safety, are perhaps unparalleled in any part of the world.

It is stated that between Halifax and Cape Canso there are twelve ports capable of receiving ships-of-the-line, and fourteen others of sufficient depth for merchantmen.

A broad belt of high and broken land runs along the Atlantic shores of Nova Scotia, from Cape Canso to Cape Sable. The breadth of this belt or range varies from twenty miles, in its narrowest part, to fifty and sixty miles in other places. Its average height is about five hundred feet; it is rugged and uneven, and composed chiefly of granite and primary rocks.

The peninsula of Nova Scotia is supposed to contain 9,534,196 acres; and it is estimated that nearly two-thirds of its entire surface is

covered by the formation above described. The country is undulating throughout, and abounds with lakes of all shapes and sizes. The scenery is everywhere beautifully picturesque, owing to the great variety of hill and dale, and the numerous rivers and lakes scattered everywhere.

The soil of Nova Scotia varies greatly in quality; some of the uplands are sandy and poor, while the tops of the hills are frequently highly productive. On the Atlantic coast the country is so rocky as to be difficult of cultivation; but, when the stones are removed, the soil yields excellent crops.

The portion of Nova Scotia best adapted to agricultural pursuits is its northeastern section; which rests upon the sandstones and other rocks of the coal formation. Its most valuable portion is upon the Bay of Fundy, where there are deep and extensive deposits of rich alluvial matter, thrown down by the action of the extraordinary tides of this extensive bay. These deposits have been reclaimed from the sea by means of dikes; and the "diked marshes," as they are termed, are the richest and most wonderfully prolific portions of British North America. Nothing can exceed their enduring fertility and fruitfulness, to which there seems no reasonable limit.

The highest land in Nova Scotia is Ardoise hill, which is only 810 feet above the level of the sea.

The navigation returns of Nova Scotia present the following statement of the ships inward and outward in 1849 and 1850, as the aggregate of all the ports in the colony.

Countries.	Inward in 1849.		Outward in 1849.	
	Ships.	Tons.	Ships.	Tons.
Great Britain .....	176	75,843	183	77,124
British colonies .....	1,770	123,084	1,930	148,777
United States .....	2,806	259,974	2,606	247,354
Foreign States .....	287	26,685	102	9,749
Total .....	5,039	485,586	4,821	482,564

Seamen: Inward, 34,210; outward, 32,375.

The following is a return of shipping for 1850:

Countries.	Inward.		Outward.	
	Ships.	Tons.	Ships.	Tons.
Great Britain .....	139	65,864	164	71,540
British colonies .....	1,963	136,992	2,184	167,915
United States .....	2,896	281,340	2,595	215,750
Foreign States .....	254	25,509	157	15,900
Total .....	5,255	509,705	5,102	501,325

Seamen: Inward, 34,475; outward, 32,135.

The aggregate value of the imports and exports of Nova Scotia in the years 1849 and 1850 is thus stated:

	In 1849.		In 1850.	
	Imports.*	Exports	Imports.	Exports.
Great Britain.....	\$1,489,615	\$260,785	\$1,802,020	\$262,945
British colonies—				
West Indies.....	68,350	951,375	73,115	1,179,590
North America.....	852,165	420,140	1,192,605	634,190
Elsewhere.....	22,035	24,090	214,955	53,595
United States.....	1,764,785	894,425	1,612,576	988,065
Foreign States.....	727,240	253,920	295,815	238,045
Total.....	4,924,190	2,804,735	5,281,065	3,356,430

The following return shows the quantity and value of all articles, the growth, produce, or manufacture of the United States, imported into the colony of Nova Scotia during the year 1850, as also the rate and amount of duty paid thereon:

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.	Rate of duty—sterling.	Total duty.
Apples.....barrels..	211	\$632	4s. per barrel.....	\$211
Butter.....cwt....	26	336	8s. per cwt.....	53
Ceef.....do.....	6	31	6s. per cwt.....	8
Crackers.....do.....	159	1,590	3s. 4d. per cwt....	132
Cheeks.....number..	141	352	5s. each.....	176
Cheeks.....do.....	9	180	10s. each.....	22
Candles.....pounds..	26,138	3,267	1d. per pound.....	544
Candles.....do.....	465	232	3d. per pound.....	28
Cheese.....cwt.....	107	1,253	5s. per cwt.....	133
Chocolate.....pounds	241	25	1d. per pound.....	5
Flour.....barrels..	62,891	314,455	1s. per barrel.....	15,722
Lard.....cwt.....	183	1,837	9s. per cwt.....	413
Leather (sole).....pounds	54,914	8,008	1d. per pound.....	1,143
Leather (upper).....do.....	3,448	1,292	2d. per pound.....	143
Lead.....cwt.....	380	3,805	8s. per cwt.....	761
Onions.....do.....	1,208	3,021	2s. 6d. per cwt....	755
Pork.....do.....	3,330	24,730	6s. per pound.....	4,996
Rum.....gallons..	1,291	968	1s. 6d. per gallon..	483
Sugar (crushed).....cwt	44	450	10s. per cwt.....	111
Sugar (refined).....do.....	37	470	14s. per cwt.....	131
Tobacco.....pounds..	248,540	46,601	1d. per pound.....	7,766
Articles paying 24 per cent.....		33,653	24 per cent.....	841
Articles paying 64 per cent.....		210,847	64 per cent.....	13,177
Articles paying 10 per cent.....		13,720	10 per cent.....	1,372
Articles paying 20 per cent.....		1,621	20 per cent.....	323
Total.....		673,376		49,464

country is undulating  
sized. The scenery  
great variety of hill  
red everywhere.  
y; some of the up-  
hills are frequently  
try is so rocky as to  
be removed, the soil

gricultural pursuits is  
ndstones and other  
portion is upon the  
ve deposits of rich  
extraordinary tides  
n reclaimed from the  
as they are termed,  
ons of British North  
lity and fruitfulness,

ll, which is only \$10

the following state-  
and 1850, as the

#### Outward in 1849.

Ships.	Tons.
183	77,174
1,930	148,777
2,606	247,154
102	9,749
4,821	482,554

375.

#### Outward.

Ships.	Tons.
164	71,540
2,184	167,916
2,595	215,738
157	15,387
5,102	501,221

136.

The following returns give an abstract of the trade of the province of Nova Scotia during the year 1851 :

**No. 1.—Return showing the ships and tonnage inward, and the value of imports into the province of Nova Scotia, during the year 1851.**

From what countries.	Vessels.		Value of imports.
	Number.	Tons.	
Great Britain.....	109	48,988	\$2,133,035
British North American colonies.....	1,249	82,613	1,022,415
British West Indies.....	128	13,565	40,590
United States.....	1,480	209,304	1,390,965
Foreign West Indies.....	179	17,542	757,565
Spain.....	12	3,497	16,015
Colonies of France and Spain.....	3	231	2,520
Foreign Europe.....	3	736	1,520
Portugal.....	2	191	13,890
China.....	3	487	125,000
Guernsey and Jersey.....	4	474	21,605
St. Pierre, Newfoundland.....	44	3,183	1,110
Foreign States.....	12	1,291	1,410
Total.....	3,228	382,102	5,527,640

**No. 2.—Return showing the ships and tonnage outward, and the value of exports from Nova Scotia, during the year 1851.**

To what countries.	Vessels.		Value of exports.
	Number.	Tons.	
Great Britain.....	75	40,164	\$142,245
British North American colonies.....	1,258	96,153	1,346,556
British West Indies.....	355	39,414	911,355
Guernsey and Jersey.....	1	206	13,200
United States of America.....	1,433	121,212	736,425
Foreign West Indies.....	104	10,008	304,080
Mauritius.....	2	469	12,155
Spain.....	1	189	8,265
Batavia.....	1	400	.....
Pernambuco.....	1	203	8,300
Foreign Europe.....	3	407	16,480
Brazil and colonies of Spain.....	5	604	35,645
South America.....	1	283	1,965
French North America.....	18	928	3,925
St. Pierre.....	7	419	95
Total.....	3,265	311,059	3,542,310

ade of the province

ard, and the value of  
the year 1851.

ons.

8,988	\$2,133,035
2,613	1,022,415
3,565	40,500
9,304	1,390,965
7,542	757,565
3,497	16,015
231	2,520
736	1,520
191	13,800
487	125,000
474	21,665
3,183	1,110
1,291	1,410
82,102	5,527,640

ward, and the value of  
year 1851.

	Value of ex- ports.
40,164	\$142,345
96,153	1,346,355
39,414	911,355
206	13,200
121,212	736,425
10,008	304,000
469	12,155
189	8,265
400	8,300
203	16,400
407	35,845
604	1,960
283	3,265
928	95
419	
11,059	3,542,310

The imports and exports of Nova Scotia for 1849, 1850, and 1851 are shown comparatively as follows:

	1849.	1850.	1851.
Imports.....	\$4,924,190	\$5,281,065	\$5,527,640
Exports.....	2,804,735	3,356,430	3,542,310

The various articles of the growth, produce, and manufacture of the United States imported into Nova Scotia in 1851 were of the estimated value of \$886,940, and they paid provincial duties amounting in the aggregate to \$64,727.

The principal articles of colonial produce, growth, and manufacture exported to the United States of America in 1851 were of the following description and value:

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.
Coals.....	47,375 chaldrons.....	\$145,180
Fish—Dried cod.....	5,571 quintals.....	13,800
Mackerel.....	59,750 barrels.....	290,225
Salmon.....	4,444 barrels and 238 boxes, fresh..	46,245
Herrings.....	17,499 barrels.....	62,140
Alewives.....	1,490 barrels.....	3,875
Pickled fish.....	2,692 barrels.....	16,405
Oil.....	603 casks and 4,716 gallons.....	11,715
Freestone.....	955 tons.....	12,840
Gypsum.....	40,592 tons.....	28,145
Hides.....	2,422.....	6,860
Lumber and plank.....	257,700 feet and 466 pieces.....	2,815
Oats.....	13,577 bushels.....	2,650
Potatoes.....	1,385 bushels.....	1,580
Skins.....	48 packages.....	1,745
Wool.....	51 bales.....	2,040
Wood and bark.....	21,584 cords.....	38,875
Miscellaneous.....	.....	17,930
Total.....	.....	*705,045

During the year 1851, one hundred and six American vessels, of the aggregate burden of 15,901 tons, entered inward in the various ports of Nova Scotia, of which number 91 vessels, 13,032 tons, cleared again with cargoes for the United States, and the remaining 15 took cargoes for foreign ports.

The number of vessels owned and registered in the province of Nova Scotia, on the 31st December, 1850, is thus stated: 2,791 vessels, 68,392 tons.

The fisheries on the colonial coasts have been prosecuted to a greater extent by the people of Nova Scotia, except Newfoundland, than by those of any other colony. The following table, compiled from official returns, is of some importance at this time to the fishing interests of the United States.



The number of vessels employed in the fisheries of Nova Scotia in 1851 was 812, of the burden of 43,333 tons, manned by 3,681 men. The number of boats engaged was 5,161, manned by 6,713 men. The number of nets and seines employed was 30,154. The catch of the season was as follows :

Dry fish.....	196,434 quintals.
Salmon.....	1,669 barrels.
Shad.....	3,536 "
Mackerel.....	100,047 "
Herrings.....	53,200 "
Alewives.....	5,343 "
Smoked herring.....	15,409 boxes.

The total value of the above products of the fisheries is stated at \$869,080; to which must be added 189,250 gallons of fish oil, valued at \$71,016. The total value of the fisheries undoubtedly greatly exceeds a million of dollars.

The census taken in this province during the past year (1851) gives the total population at 276,117 souls. In this total are included 1,036 Indians, and 4,908 colored persons.

The number of births in 1850 was 8,120; the number of deaths 2,802; of marriages 1,710.

It appears that there are in the province 1,096 schools, with an aggregate of 31,354 scholars.

The religious denominations are thus classed :

Church of England.....	36,482
Roman Catholics.....	69,634
Presbyterians—Kirk of Scotland.....	18,867
Presbytery of Nova Scotia.....	28,767
Free Church of Scotland.....	25,280
Baptists.....	42,243
Methodists.....	23,596
Congregationalists.....	2,639
Universalists.....	580
Lutherans.....	4,087
Sandinians.....	101
Quakers.....	188
Other denominations.....	3,791

The whole number of churches in the province is 567. The number of inhabited houses is stated at 41,453; of uninhabited houses 2,028; of houses building 2,347; of stores, barns, and outhouses 52,768.

The probable value of real estate is stated by the census return at \$32,203,692.

It appears that there are in Nova Scotia no less than 40,012 acres of diked land. This is chiefly on the upper part of the Bay of Fundy and is celebrated for its enduring fertility. It is estimated to be worth on the average, about \$60 per acre. The quantity of improved land is stated at 799,310 acres.

ries of Nova Scotia in  
anned by 3,681 men  
d by 6,713 men. The  
54. The catch of the

196,434 quintals.  
1,669 barrels.  
3,536 "  
100,047 "  
53,200 "  
5,343 "  
15,409 boxes.

e fisheries is stated a  
lons of fish oil, valued  
ndoubtedly greatly ex

past year (1851) gives  
otal are included 1,056

the number of deaths

96 schools, with an ag

.....36,482  
.....69,634  
.....18,867  
.....28,767  
.....25,280  
.....42,243  
.....23,596  
.....2,639  
.....580  
.....4,087  
.....101  
.....188  
.....3,791

ce is 567. The number  
inhabited houses 2,028  
outhouses 52,758.  
by the census return

ess than 40,012 acres  
t of the Bay of Fundy  
is estimated to be worth  
quantity of improved

The quantity of live stock is thus stated:

Horses.....	28,789
Neat cattle.....	156,857
Milch cows.....	86,856
Sheep.....	282,180
Swine.....	51,533

The grain and other crops, in 1850, were as follows:

Wheat.....bushels..	297,157
Barley.....do....	196,097
Rye.....do....	61,438
Oats.....do....	1,384,437
Buckwheat.....do....	170,301
Indian corn.....do....	37,475
Hay.....tons.....	287,837
Pease and beans.....bushels..	21,638
Grass seed.....do....	3,686
Potatoes.....do....	1,986,789
Turnips.....do....	467,127
Other roots.....do....	32,325

The products of the dairy, in 1850, are stated at 3,613,890 pounds of butter and 652,069 pounds of cheese.

There are 1,153 saw-mills in the province, which employ 1,786 men. There are also 398 grist-mills, which employ 437 men. There are, besides, 10 steam-mills, or factories, 237 tanneries, 9 foundries, 61 carding and weaving establishments, 17 breweries and distilleries, and 131 other manufacturing establishments of various kinds.

The whole quantity of coals raised in the province, in 1850, is stated at 114,992 chaldrons. There were 28,603 casks of lime burned and very nearly three millions of bricks manufactured. The quantity of gypsum quarried was 79,795 tons; the quantity of maple sugar made, 110,441 pounds.

#### THE PORT OF HALIFAX.

Latitude, 44° 39' north; longitude, 63° 36' west; magnetic variation, 15° 3' west; rise and fall of tide, 7 to 9 feet.

It is alleged that the harbor of Halifax has not, perhaps, a superior in any part of the world. It is situate nearly midway between the eastern and western extremities of the peninsula of Nova Scotia, and, being directly open to the Atlantic, its navigation is but rarely impeded by ice. From the Atlantic the harbor extends inland for fifteen miles, terminating in a beautiful land-locked basin, where whole fleets may ride in good anchorage.

The entrance to Halifax harbor is well lighted, and buoys are placed upon all the shoals. A fine, deep channel stretches up behind Halifax, called the Northwest Arm, which renders the site of the city a peninsula. The town is built on the declivity of a hill, which rises gradually from the water's edge; its length is more than two miles, and breadth nearly a mile, with wide streets crossing each other at right angles.

As the port at which the Cunard mail-steamers touch, on their voyages to and from Europe, and as the proposed terminus of the great railway from Quebec to the Atlantic, in connexion with those and other steamers, Halifax bids fair to become a place of very considerable commercial importance.

The nature and extent of its trade and commerce, at the present time, will be best understood by the tables which follow.

The value of imports and exports at the port of Halifax, in 1850, is thus stated :

Countries.	Value of imports.	Value of exports.
Great Britain .....	\$1,675,150	\$72,785
British colonies { West Indies .....	44,785	790,150
{ British North America .....	935,200	124,785
{ Other colonies .....	48,275	18,940
United States of America .....	1,109,000	469,000
Foreign States .....	267,990	187,990
Total .....	4,080,400	1,663,610

The ships inward and outward, in 1850, are thus stated :

Countries.	Inward.				Outward.			
	Sailing vessels.		Steam vessels.		Sailing vessels.		Steam vessels.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Great Britain .....	61	28,986	36	24,834	17	2,878	28	32,330
British colonies .....	587	36,619	42	7,798	674	51,659	43	8,220
United States .....	259	27,518	35	32,768	169	19,273	39	36,000
Foreign States .....	174	18,081	.....	.....	92	10,408	.....	.....
Total .....	1,081	111,204	113	65,400	952	84,218	110	76,550



The staple exports of the port of Halifax are the various products of the sea fisheries, in which a large number of the inhabitants of Nova Scotia are regularly employed. The extent of this business at Halifax is thus stated:

*Return of the quantities of fish and fish oil exported from Halifax in the year 1851.*

Countries.	Dried fish.	Mackerel.	Herrings.	Alewives.	Salmon.		Oil.		Preserved fish.	Smoked herrings.	Pickled cod.
	Quintals.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Tierces.	Barrels.	Casks.	Gallons.	Boxes.	Boxes.	Barrels.
Great Britain.....	5	14	6,345	.....	.....	.....	264	.....	119	300	.....
British North American Colonies.....	931	2,204	22,139	3,206	.....	6	807	.....	.....	361	.....
British West Indies.....	130,174	97,349	9,090	926	.....	1,498	2,011	29,148	.....	2,237	78
United States.—British vessels.....	250	51,203	9,975	75	340	3,473	304	6,260	196	.....	.....
United States vessels.....	100	6,313	4,621	.....	.....	931	60	690	.....	336	.....
Foreign West Indies.—British vessels.....	53,045	8,914	.....	.....	.....	495	40	.....	.....	.....	.....
Foreign vessels.....	2,666	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mauritius.....	3,026	653	399	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Azores.—Foreign vessels.....	53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....
Brazil.—Foreign vessels.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....
Malaga.—Foreign vessels.....	1,458	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	191,802	96,650	43,559	4,227	340	6,412	3,493	36,098	238	3,294	78

The for  
which  
also the  
foreign  
of Hal

From

Great Brit  
British N.  
British W  
United Sta  
St. Pierre  
Foreign W  
Spain.....  
Portugal..  
Azores.....  
Hong Kong  
Mexico.....  
Holland.....

Total.

Beside  
Nova Sco  
chinous co  
A notice  
by forme  
the Senat  
resent, i  
Nova S  
The co  
ur in nu  
1st. TH  
2d and  
4th. TH  
The m  
estern e  
om Nova  
nd is th  
al. Ou  
g part is  
in cons  
six fee  
ened at  
al hand

The following return exhibits the number of ships, and their tonnage, which entered inward at the port of Halifax during the year 1851, as also the value of imports by such vessels, distinguishing British from foreign. This return furnishes a good general idea of the import trade of Halifax, as at present existing:

From what countries.	Vessels.		Value of imports.		Total value.
	Number.	Tons.	British.	Foreign.	
Great Britain.....	97	53,920	\$1,492,085	\$193,255	\$1,675,350
British N. American colonies.....	528	33,051	921,710	19,165	940,875
British West Indies.....	101	11,366	45,075	1,450	46,525
United States.....	264	60,224	.....	938,965	938,965
St. Pierre.....	4	216	.....	.....	.....
Foreign West Indies.....	159	14,224	.....	587,080	587,080
Spain.....	9	2,157	.....	29,555	29,555
Portugal.....	3	337	.....	20,600	20,600
Laurens.....	3	548	.....	2,470	2,470
Hong Kong.....	1	186	.....	48,425	48,425
Mexico.....	1	113	.....	.....	.....
Holland.....	1	400	.....	5,550	5,550
Total.....	1,164	176,802	2,448,890	1,846,535	4,295,415

### The Coal Trade.

Besides its staple export arising from the fisheries, the province of Nova Scotia also sends abroad a very considerable quantity of bituminous coal.

A notice of the abundant mineral wealth of this colony is given in my former report to the Treasury Department, published by order of the Senate; but some portions of this it may be necessary to repeat at present, in order to point out clearly the existing state of the coal trade of Nova Scotia.

The coal mines at present opened and worked in this colony are four in number. They are as follows:

- 1st. The Albion mines, near Pictou, on the Gulf of St. Lawrence.
- 2d and 3d. The Sydney and Bridgeport mines, in Cape Breton.
- 4th. The Cumberland mines, at the head of the Bay of Fundy.

The mines near Pictou are about eighty miles by water from the western extremity of the strait of Canso, which separates Cape Breton from Nova Scotia. Here there are ten strata of coal; the main coal is thirty-three feet in thickness, with twenty-four feet of good coal. Out of this only thirteen feet is fit for exportation; the remaining part is valuable for furnaces and forges.

In consequence of a general subsidence of the ground, to the extent of six feet, over all the old workings, new pits have recently been opened at the Pictou mines, which are only 150 feet deep; the main coal band being struck at a higher level than in the old pits.



The average cost of mining coals here is thirty cents per chaldron. The various expenses of the mines, engines, &c., increase the cost of coals at the pit mouth to sixty-two and a half cents per ton. The cost of screening, transporting to the loading-ground by railway—a distance of nine miles—with other incidental charges, adds seventy-five cents per ton to the cost of the coals.

The shipping season commences at Pictou about the first of May and continues until the middle of November, after which the northern harbors of Nova Scotia are frozen up.

At Pictou, coals are delivered by the single cargo, at three dollars and thirty cents per chaldron. Purchasers of one thousand chaldrons or more, obtain a deduction of thirty cents per chaldron. The slack or fine coal, is delivered on board at one dollar and a half per chaldron, with a discount of three per cent. for cash payment.

The average weight of a chaldron of Pictou coals is 3,456 pounds. The average required in the United States is 2,940 pounds the chaldron.

One hundred chaldrons of coals, Pictou measure, are equal to 120 chaldrons, Boston measure. The usual freight from Pictou to Boston is \$2 75 per chaldron, Boston measure.

Pictou is in latitude  $45^{\circ} 41'$  north; longitude  $62^{\circ} 40'$  west; rise and fall of tide 4 to 6 feet.

The Sydney coal field occupies the southeast portion of the island of Cape Breton, and is estimated to contain two hundred and fifty miles of workable coal. The thickness of the coal-bed worked at Sydney is six feet. It is delivered on board vessels, after being transported three miles by railway, to the loading-ground, at \$3 60 per chaldron, with the same deduction to large purchasers as at Pictou. This coal, as a domestic fuel, is accounted equal to the best Newcastle; it is soft, close-burning, and highly bituminous.

The Bridgeport mines are fifteen miles from Sydney. The coal seam at these mines is nine feet thick, and contains two thin partings of shale. The coal is of excellent quality, of the same description as at Sydney, and not at all inferior.

The coals from Cape Breton overrun the Boston measure from 18 to 20 per cent.

Sydney is in latitude  $46^{\circ} 18'$  north; longitude  $60^{\circ} 9'$  west; rise and fall of tide 6 feet.

The Cumberland coal mines are on the coast of Chignecto, which forms the northeastern termination of the Bay of Fundy. These mines have been but recently opened. The seam worked is about four and a half feet in thickness. The coal is bituminous, but is alleged to contain more sulphur than any other description in Nova Scotia.

The principal exportation of coals from Nova Scotia and Cape Breton is to ports in Massachusetts and Rhode Island, with a small quantity to New York. Many American vessels in this trade, especially since the change in the navigation laws, obtain freights for Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, the French islands of St. Peter, Prince Edward island, and the New Brunswick ports on the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and load with coals as their return cargo.

The mean price of Sydney and Pictou coal for the chaldron, of

y cents per chaldron  
increase the cost of  
ts per ton. The cost  
y railway—a distance  
ds seventy-five cent

about the first of May  
er which the northern

cargo, at three dollar  
e thousand chaldrons  
chaldron. The slack  
r and a half per chal  
payment.

coals is 3,456 pound  
,940 pounds the chal

sure, are equal to 12  
from Pictou to Boston

de 62° 40' west; ris

t portion of the island  
two hundred and fifty  
ne coal-bed worked  
ssels, after being trans  
g-ground, at \$3 60 per  
rchasers as at Pictou  
d to the best Newcastle

m Sydney. The coal  
contains two thin parting  
the same description

ston measure from 18

tude 60° 9' west; ris

ast of Chignecto, which  
of Fundy. These mines  
worked is about four  
as, but is alleged to con  
n Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotia and Cap  
le Island, with a sum  
sels in this trade, esp  
obtain freights for Nova  
St. Peter, Prince Edward  
ulf of St. Lawrence, and

for the chaldron, of

bushels, weighing 3,750 (nominally one ton and a quarter) is \$3 10, which is equal to \$2 32 per chaldron of 36 bushels. The freight to Boston is \$2 75 per chaldron; the duty under the tariff of 1846 (thirty per cent. *ad valorem*) is seventy cents per chaldron, amounting in all to \$5 77 per chaldron. To this must be added: insurance, two per cent.; and commission, two and a half per cent. The price paid in Boston by actual consumers for this same coal is about eight dollars per chaldron.

Anthracite coal does not exist in any of the colonies, and they bid fair to become consumers of Pennsylvania anthracite, the importation of which has already commenced, to some extent, in New Brunswick for steamboats and foundries. Under liberal arrangements on both sides, the consumption of anthracite coals would greatly increase in the colonies, and even in Nova Scotia, it being for many purposes better fitted and more economical than the bituminous coal of that colony.

The following return shows the quantities of coal, in chaldrons, shipped to the United States from the different mines in Nova Scotia, in the years 1849 and 1850:

Years.	Pictou.		Sydney.		Joggins, (Cumberland.)		Total.	
	Coarse.	Slack.	Coarse.	Slack.	Coarse.	Slack.	Coarse.	Slack.
1849 .....	48,812	7,110	12,090	1,210	403	.....	61,305	8,320
1850 .....	51,436	6,932	10,796	1,586	722	.....	62,954	8,518

The foregoing return was furnished by the Hon. S. Cunard, the general agent for all the mines of Nova Scotia. No return has been received for the year 1851; but Mr. Cunard states that the quantity fell off about twelve thousand chaldrons in that season.

#### CAPE BRETON.

This valuable island is in shape nearly triangular, its shores indented, with many fine, deep harbors, and broken with innumerable bays and inlets.

Cape Breton is almost separated into two islands by the great inlet called the Bras D'Or, which enters on its east side, facing Newfoundland, by two passages hereafter described, and afterwards spreading out to a magnificent sheet of water, ramifies in the most singular manner throughout the island, rendering every part of its interior easily accessible.

The Bras D'Or (or "Arm of Gold") creates two natural divisions in Cape Breton, which are in striking contrast; the northern portion being high, bold, and steep; while that to the south is low, intersected by water, diversified with moderate elevations, and rises gradually from

its interior shore until it presents abrupt cliffs toward the Atlantic ocean.

The whole area of Cape Breton is estimated at 2,000,000 of acres; its population somewhat exceeds 50,000 souls.

In the southern division of Cape Breton, the highest land does not exceed 800 feet; but in the northern division the highlands are higher, bolder, and more continuous, terminating at North Cape, which is 1,800 feet in height, and faces Cape Ray on the opposite coast of Newfoundland. Between these two capes, which are 48 miles apart, is the main entrance to the Gulf of and river St. Lawrence—a pass of great importance.

The Bras D'Or appears to have been an eruption of the ocean, caused by some earthquake or convulsion, which admitted the water within the usual boundary of the coast. This noble sea-water lake is 50 miles in length, and its greatest breadth about 20 miles. The depth of water varies from 12 to 60 fathoms, and it is everywhere secure and navigable. Sea-fisheries of every kind are carried on within the Bras D'Or to a very considerable extent, as also a salmon fishery. Quantities of codfish and herrings are taken on this lake during winter through holes cut in the ice. The entrance to this great sea-lake is divided into two passages by Boulardrie island; the south passage is 23 miles long, and from a quarter of a mile to three miles wide; but it is not navigable for large vessels, owing to a bar at its mouth. The north passage is 25 miles long, from two to three miles wide, with a free navigation, and above 60 fathoms of water. The shores of these entrances are settled by Scotch Highlanders and emigrants from the Hebrides, who prosecute the fisheries in boats with much success. These fisheries are most extensive and valuable, not exceeded in any part of America; but, from their inland position, are at present wholly inaccessible to our citizens, who have never yet participated in them in the least degree.

In several of the large bays connected with the Bras D'Or, the large timber ships from England receive their cargoes at 40 and 60 miles distance from the sea. The timber is of good size, and of excellent quality.

The rich coal deposits of Cape Breton occupy not less than 120 square miles, all containing available seams for working of bituminous coal of the best quality.

The extensive and varied fisheries; the rich deposits of the finest coal, with the best iron ore; the superior quality of the timber, and extraordinary facilities and conveniences for ship-building; the rare advantage of inland navigation, bordered by good land for agricultural purposes; the existence also of abundant salt springs, lofty cliffs of the best gypsum, and the finest building stone of all kinds; with the geographical situation of the island as the key of the St. Lawrence, and the position which commands the entire commerce and fisheries of the northeastern portion of North America—all combine to render Cape Breton one of the most important and most desirable possessions of British North America.

The possession of Cape Breton is of the utmost consequence to Great Britain. The naval power of France, it is well known and admitted,

began

Ameri

It h

the Bo

valuab

islands

and a p

the An

By

try cal

wick, l

son. I

formal

and in

name,

French

those d

manner

Francee

It was

the trea

ican po

fortifica

might fi

harbor

its occur

of cod

in its tr

Cape

ation, i

and it r

cil, and

Owin

those fo

of the

The

were a

1847

The

toward the Atlantic

2,000,000 of acres;

highest land does not

highlands are higher,

orth Cape, which is

posite coast of New

re 48 miles apart, is

Lawrence—a pass of

uption of the ocean,

h admitted the water

ble sea-water lake is

20 miles. The depth

everywhere secure and

ed on within the Bras

lmon fishery. Quan-

is lake during winter

is great sea-lake is di-

the south passage is 23

e miles wide; but it is

its mouth. The north

iles wide, with a free

he shores of these en-

d emigrants from the

s with much success

e, not exceeded in any

, are at present wholly

et participated in them

deposits of the fine

y of the timber, and ex

b-building; the rare ad

od land for agricultural

springs, lofty cliffs of the

all kinds; with the geo

the St. Lawrence, and

erce and fisheries of the

ombine to render Cape

desirable possessions of

ost consequence to Great

ll known and admitted

began to decline from the time that nation was driven out of the North American fisheries by the conquest of Louisburg.

It has been said by Mr. John MacGregor, M. P., late secretary to the Board of Trade, that the possession of Cape Breton would be more valuable to our people, as a nation, than any of the British West India islands; and that if it were once obtained by them as a fishing station, and a position to command the surrounding seas and neighboring coasts, the American navy might safely cope with that of all Europe.

By the treaty of Utrecht, in 1713, France ceded to England the country called "L'Acadie," now known as Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, but reserved to itself the "Isle Royale," since called Cape Breton. In order to maintain their position in America, the French took formal possession of the harbor of Louisburg soon after this treaty, and in 1720 commenced there the construction of the fortress of that name, so well known and celebrated in history. Upon this fortress the French nation expended thirty millions of livres—a very large sum in those days. It was captured in the most gallant and extraordinary manner by the forces of New England, in 1745, but was restored to France by the treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, in 1747, in return for Madras. It was recaptured by the British and colonial forces in 1758; and after the treaty of 1763, by which the French gave up all their North American possessions to England, the British government demolished the fortifications of Louisburg, at an expense of \$50,000, fearing they might fall into the hands of some hostile power. Since then the famous harbor of Louisburg has been deserted; although previously—during its occupation by the French—it exported no less than 500,000 quintals of cod annually, and six hundred vessels, of all sizes, were employed in its trade and fisheries.

Cape Breton was formally annexed to Nova Scotia, by royal declaration, in 1763; but in 1784, a separate constitution was granted to it, and it remained under the management of a lieutenant governor, council, and assembly until 1820, when it was re-annexed to Nova Scotia.

Owing to the returns of trade for Cape Breton being mixed up with those for Nova Scotia, it is now difficult to obtain an accurate account of the value of its products annually.

The products of the fisheries of Cape Breton, in 1847 and 1848, were as follows:

1847.—Dried cod.....	41,364 quintals.
Scaldfish, dried.....	14,948 "
Pickled fish—	
Mackerel.....	17,200 barrels.
Herrings.....	2,985 "
Salmon.....	335 "
Other pickled fish.....	12,399 "
Seal-skins.....	12,100 in number.
Oil of all kinds.....	415 tons.

The estimated value of the foregoing articles was \$302,616.

1848.—Dried cod.....	32,553 quintals.
Scalefish, dried .....	6,783 "
Pickled fish—	
Mackerel.....	14,050 barrels.
Herrings.....	3,700 "
Salmon.....	295 "
Other pickled fish.....	18,862 "
Seal-skins.....	2,200 in number.
Oil of all kinds.....	543 tuns.

The value of the above estimated at \$282,772.

There is reason to believe, however, that the above gives but an imperfect idea of the extent of the fisheries at Cape Breton. It has been ascertained that, from the portion of this island within the strait of Canso, the following quantities of fish were exported in the year 850 :

Codfish.....	28,570 quintals.
Herrings.....	8,750 barrels.
Spring mackerel.....	51,600 "
Fall mackerel.....	7,670 "

No returns can be procured from the northern and western portions of this island, the fish caught near which being generally carried direct to market from the fishing-grounds by the fishermen themselves, without reference to any custom-house. It has been ascertained, however, on good authority, that the quantity of herrings and mackerel caught and cured at Cheticamp, (the western extremity of Cape Breton,) during the season of 1851, was not less than 100,000 barrels.

It is alleged that the banks in the vicinity of Cape Breton are thickly covered with shell-fish, and consequently are the best feeding-grounds for cod found anywhere in those seas; hence, also, the superior quality of the cod caught and cured there.

The total quantity of coals raised in Cape Breton, and sold during the year 1849, amounted to 24,960 chaldrons (Newcastle measure) of large coal and 11,787 chaldrons of fine coal; of this quantity, 12,090 chaldrons of the large coal and 1,210 chaldrons of fine coal were shipped to the United States in 1849; in 1850 the quantity shipped to the United States was 10,796 chaldrons of large coal and 1,586 chaldrons of fine coal.

The entries and clearances of trading and fishing vessels at Cape Breton in 1850 were as follows :

*Inward in 1850.*

*At Arichat—*

	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
From England.....	2	349		
From British colonies.....	52	3,196		
From United States.....	98	8,105		
From Foreign States.....	5	1,663		
Total.....	—	—	157	12,31



..32,553 quintals.  
 .. 6,783 "  
 ..14,060 barrels.  
 .. 3,700 "  
 .. 295 "  
 ..18,862 "  
 .. 2,200 in number.  
 .. 643 tuns.

## At Sydney—

	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
From England.....	6	1,859		
From British colonies.....	216	21,017		
From United States.....	104	10,956		
From foreign ports.....	25	1,516		
Total.....	—	—	351	35,348
Whole number of vessels inward.....			508	47,661

## Vessels outward in 1850.

## From Arichat—

	Vessels.	Tons.		
To Great Britain.....	—	—		
To British colonies.....	48	2,961		
To United States.....	14	1,283		
To foreign States.....	4	633		
Total.....	—	—	66	4,877

## From Sydney—

	Vessels.	Tons.		
To Great Britain.....	5	837		
To British colonies.....	217	20,615		
To United States.....	62	6,883		
To foreign States.....	43	3,712		
Total.....	—	—	339	31,591

Whole number of vessels outward..... 405 36,468

The value of imports and exports at Cape Breton, in 1850, is thus stated in the official returns made to Halifax:

## Imports—

	Arliehat.	Sydney.
From Great Britain.....	\$1,575	\$18,335
From West Indies.....	1,355	.....
From British North America.....	23,585	16,860
From other British colonies.....	15,695	.....
From United States.....	43,380	13,645
From foreign States.....	1,355	1,690
	86,945	50,530

The total value of imports into Cape Breton, in 1850, was \$137,475.

Tons. Vessels. Tons.  
 349  
 3,196  
 8,105  
 1,663  
 — 157 12,31



## Exports—

	Arichat	Sydney.
To Great Britain.....		\$10,850
To British West Indies.....	\$38,400	2,745
To British North America.....	38,620	119,265
To other British colonies.....	9,650	.....
To United States.....	35,335	44,470
To foreign States.....	32,475	7,200
	<u>154,480</u>	<u>184,530</u>

Total value of exports in 1850 was \$339,010.

It is believed that the foregoing statements do not give a correct account of the whole import and export trade of Cape Breton, as much is imported and sent away through Halifax, to and from which there is at all times an extensive coasting trade. But sufficient has been stated to show that Cape Breton possesses a very considerable trade, which might be very largely increased with our country under a system of free interchanges, inasmuch as Cape Breton greatly needs, and will always continue to purchase, many products of the United States, the quantity being limited solely by the power of paying for them in the produce of her forests, mines, and fisheries, the exports from which could be increased very considerably.

## SABLE ISLAND.

This low, sandy island, the scene of numerous and melancholy shipwrecks, lies directly in the track of vessels bound to or from Europe. It is about eighty-five miles distant from Cape Canso. Its length is about twenty-five miles, by one mile and a quarter in width, shaped like a bow, and diminishing at either end to an accumulation of loose white sand, being little more than a congeries of hard banks of the same. The sum of \$4,000 annually is devoted to keeping a superintendent from Nova Scotia, with a party of men, provided with provisions and other necessities, for the purpose of relieving shipwrecked mariners, of whatever nation, who may be cast upon its shores.

Of late years it has been found that mackerel of the finest quality can be taken in great abundance, quite close to the shores of Sable island, during the whole of every fishing season; and this fishery is every year becoming of greater importance. Several of our enterprising fishermen have found their way there of late, in schooners of about ninety tons, and have succeeded very well.

By observations of Captain Bayfield, R. N., the well known marine surveyor, made in the autumn of 1851, the eastern extreme of this island has been found to be in latitude 43° 59' north, and longitude 59° 45' 59" west. Two miles of the west end of the island have been washed away since 1828. This reduction, and consequent addition to the western bar, is reported to have been in operation since 1811, and seems likely to continue. There has been no material change in the east end of the island within the memory of any one acquainted with it.

The western bar may be safely approached by the lead, from any direction, with common precaution. The length of the northeast bar,

Archeat	Sydney.
.....	\$10,850
38,400	2,745
38,620	119,265
9,650	-----
36,335	44,470
32,475	7,200
<hr/>	<hr/>
54,480	184,530
<hr/>	<hr/>

not give a correct ac-  
Breton, as much is  
orm which there is at  
ent has been stated  
erable trade, which  
under a system of  
tly needs, and will  
e United States, the  
ying for them in the  
exports from which

us and melancholy  
ound to or from Eu-  
e Canso. Its length  
ter in width, shaped  
accumulation of loose  
rd banks of the same.  
ng a superintendent  
with provisions and  
wrecked mariners, of

the finest quality can  
ores of Sable island,  
fishery is every year  
nterprising fishermep  
bout ninety tons, and

well known marine  
tern extreme of this  
orth, and longitude  
the island have been  
onsequent addition to  
ation since 1811, and  
aterial change in the  
e acquainted with it  
y the lead, from any  
of the northeast bar,

it is said by Captain Bayfield, has been greatly exaggerated; but still, it is a most formidable danger. Its real length is fourteen miles only, instead of twenty-eight, as heretofore reported. For thirteen miles from the land it has six fathoms of water, with a line of heavy breakers in bad weather; in the fourteenth mile there is ten fathoms of water, and not far from the extremity of the bar 170 fathoms, so that a vessel going moderately fast might be on the bar in a few minutes after in vain trying for soundings.

Captain Bayfield has recommended to the government of Nova Scotia to establish a light-house on the east end of this island, and measures are now in progress for its erection.

Sable island lies eighty miles to the southward of Nova Scotia, and in the immediate vicinity of the gulf-stream. Throughout nearly its whole length of twenty-five miles, Sable island is covered with natural grass and wild pease, sustaining, by its spontaneous production, five hundred head of wild horses, and many cattle.

The Hon. Mr. Howe, Principal Secretary, of Nova Scotia, visited this island in 1850, and reported favorably as to the extent and value of the fishery upon its coast. The superintendent informed Mr. Howe that, a few days before his arrival, the mackerel crowded the coast in such numbers that they almost pressed each other upon the sands. Mr. Howe himself saw an unbroken school, extending from the landing place for a mile, within good seining distance, besides other schools at various points, indicating the presence, in the surrounding seas, of incalculable wealth.

It is believed that a good boat fishery for cod might be carried on here. Seals are numerous all around the island, being very little disturbed.

Hitherto the government of Nova Scotia, to which this island belongs, has not permitted any fishing establishments to be set up upon it. It has been feared that discipline would not be maintained at the government establishment for the relief of shipwrecked mariners, if persons not under the control of the superintendent were allowed to land upon the island, and that the obligations of humanity might be disregarded by mere voluntary settlers, or that the temptation to plunder the unfortunate might prove too strong to be resisted by such a population when the hand of authority was withdrawn.

The natives of Nantucket,\* if permitted, would soon build havens and breakwaters at Sable island, and make what is now but a dreaded sand bank amid the solitudes of the ocean, a cultivated centre of mechanical and maritime industry; and, as population increased, employment would be found for the hardy race which this stern nursery would foster and train, to draw wealth from the deep.

\* A writer in that valuable work, Hunt's Merchants' Magazine, thus describes Nantucket, which, in many respects, is very similar to Sable island:

"NANTUCKET—A small crescent of pebbly soil, just lifting itself above the level of the ocean, surrounded by a belt of roaring breakers, and destitute of all shelter from the stormy blasts which sweep over it, there is nothing about it 'but doth suffer a sea change.' Its inhabitants know hardly anything but of the sea and sky. Rocks, mountains, trees, and rivers, and the bright verdure of the earth, are names only to them, which have no particular significance. They read of these as other people read of angels and demi-gods. There may be such things, or there may not. But, dreary and desolate as their island may seem to others, it realizes their ideal of what the world should be; and probably they dream that Paradise is just such another place—a duplicate island, where every wind that blows wafts the spray of the sea in their faces!"

THE

In  
source  
of its  
graph  
descri  
part

Ne  
of St.  
west  
north  
divid  
Atlant  
proac  
bays,  
one t  
and C  
Race  
meas

Fr  
which  
and,  
succe  
latter

Th  
ridge  
and c  
press  
part  
or loc  
of its  
three  
of "

Th  
the h  
howe  
there  
prob  
coast  
stanc

Th  
larch

## PART VIII.

## THE ISLAND COLONY OF NEWFOUNDLAND, INCLUDING LABRADOR.

In order that a correct opinion may be formed as to the natural resources and capabilities of the island of Newfoundland, and the value of its fisheries, it will be necessary to give a brief notice of the geographical position and physical conformation of that island. A brief description will also be given of the Labrador coast, which now forms part of the government of this colony.

Newfoundland lies on the northeast side of the entrance into the Gulf of St. Lawrence. From Canada it is separated by the Gulf; its southwest point approaches Cape Breton within about 46 miles; to the north and northwest are the shores of Labrador, from which it is divided by the Strait of Belleisle; its eastern side is washed by the Atlantic ocean. Its form is somewhat triangular, but without any approach to regularity, each of its sides being broken into numerous bays, harbors, creeks, and estuaries. Its circuit is not much less than one thousand miles. Its width at the widest part between Cape Ray and Cape Bonavista is about 300 miles; its extreme length from Cape Race to Griguet bay is about four hundred and nineteen miles, measured on a curve through the centre of the island.

From the sea, Newfoundland has a wild and sterile appearance, which is anything but inviting. Its general character is that of a rugged, and, for the most part, a barren country. Hills and valleys continually succeed each other, the former never rising into mountains, and the latter rarely expanding into plains.

The hills are of various characters, forming sometimes long, flat-topped ridges, and being occasionally round and isolated, with sharp peaks and craggy precipices. The valleys also vary from gently sloping depressions to rugged and abrupt ravines. The sea-cliffs are for the most part bold and lofty, with deep water close at their foot. Great boulders, or loose rocks, scattered over the country, increase the general roughness of its appearance and character. This uneven surface is covered by three different kinds of vegetation, forming districts, to which the names of "woods," "marshes," and "barrens," are respectively assigned.

The woods occupy indifferently the sides, and even the summits, of the hills, the valleys, and the lower lands. They are generally found, however, clothing the sides of hills, or the slopes of valleys, or wherever there is any drainage for the surplus water. For the same reason, probably, they occur in greatest abundance in the vicinity of the sea-coast, around the lakes, and near the rivers, if the soil and other circumstances be also favorable.

The trees of Newfoundland consist principally of pine, spruce, fir, larch, (or hackmatac,) and birch; in some districts the mountain ash,

the alder, the aspen, and a few others, are also found. The character of the timber varies greatly, according to the nature of the sub-soil and the situation. In some parts, where the woods have been undisturbed by the axe, trees of fair girth and height may be found. These, however, are scattered, or occur only in small groups. Most of the wood is of small and stunted growth, consisting chiefly of fir trees, from twenty to thirty feet in height, and about three or four inches in diameter. These commonly grow so close together that their twigs and branches interlace from top to bottom; and lying indiscriminately among them are innumerable old and rotten stumps and branches, or newly-fallen trees. These, with the young shoots and brush-wood, form a tangled and often impenetrable thicket.

Embosomed in the woods, and covering the valleys and lower lands, are found open tracts, which are called "marshes." These marshes are not necessarily low or even level land, but are frequently at a considerable height above the sea, and have often an undulated surface. They are open tracts, covered with moss, sometimes to the depth of several feet. This moss is green, soft, and spongy; it is bound together by straggling grass, and various marsh plants. The surface is very uneven, abounding in little hillocks and holes, the tops of the hillocks having often dry, crisp moss upon them. A boulder or small crag of rock occasionally protrudes, covered with red or white lichens, and here and there is a bank, on which the moss has become dry and yellow. The contrast of these colors with the dark velvety green of the wet moss, often gives a peculiarly rich appearance to the marshes. This thick coating of moss is precisely like a great sponge spread over the country. At the melting of the snow in the spring it becomes thoroughly saturated with water, which it long retains, and which every shower of rain continually renews. Numerous small holes and pools of water, and in the lower parts, small sluggish brooks or gulleys, are met with in these tracts; but the extreme wetness of the marshes is due almost entirely to the spongy nature of the moss, the slope of the ground being always nearly sufficient for surface drainage; and when the moss is stripped off, dry ground or bare rock is generally found beneath.

The "barrens" of Newfoundland are those districts which occupy the summits of the hills and ridges, and other elevated and exposed tracts. They are covered with a thin and scrubby vegetation, consisting of berry-bearing plants and dwarf bushes of various sorts. Bare patches of gravel and boulders, and crumbling fragments of rock, are frequently met with upon the "barrens," which generally are altogether destitute of vegetable soil.

These different tracts are none of them of any great extent; woods, marshes, and barrens frequently alternating with each other in the course of a day's journey.

In describing the general features of the country one of the most remarkable must not be omitted, namely, the immense abundance of lakes of all sizes, which are indiscriminately called "ponds." These are found everywhere, over the whole face of the country, not only in the valleys but on the higher lands, and even in the hollows of the summits of the ridges, and the very tops of the hills.

They vary in size from pools of fifty yards in diameter to lakes up-

wards  
of tho  
to seve  
less.

Tak  
total a  
first si  
acter  
rivers.  
of its  
the ne  
vast al  
small  
the gr  
great a  
portion  
ous po  
by the  
deeper  
not po  
their v  
the po  
draina  
voir, to  
The  
has be  
of the  
found  
23,040

Of  
foundl  
having  
It may  
north  
on Hu  
quente  
This  
has a  
the Es  
The  
durati  
not ex  
coast  
and sh  
at nig  
ing th  
desola  
sterili  
would

nd. The character of the sub-soil and have been undisturbed be found. These, groups. Most of stings chiefly of fir about three or four se together that their and lying indiscrimi- cumps and branches, sts and brush-wood,

ys and lower lands, These marshes are uently at a consider- ated surface. They the depth of several bound together by rface is very uneven, the hillocks having small crag of rock ichens, and here and y and yellow. The en of the wet moss, marshes. This thick ead over the country. thoroughly saturated y shower of rain con- of water, and in the e met with in these ue almost entirely ground being always the moss is stripped eath.

stricts which occupy levated and exposed y vegetation, consist- various sorts. Bare agments of rock, are nerally are altogether

great extent; woods, h each other in the

y one of the most re- mense abundance of ed "ponds." These country, not only in e hollows of the sum-

diameter to lakes up-

wards of thirty miles long, and four or five miles across. The number of those which exceed two miles in extent must, on the whole, amount to several hundreds, while those of smaller size are absolutely countless.

Taken in connexion with this remarkable abundance of lakes, the total absence of anything which can be called a navigable river is at first sight quite anomalous. The broken and generally undulated character of the country is no doubt one cause of the absence of large rivers. Each pond, or small set of ponds, communicates with a valley of its own, down which it sends an insignificant brook, that pursues the nearest course to the sea. The chief cause, however, both of the vast abundance of ponds and the general scantiness of the brooks, and smallness of the extent of each system of drainage, is to be found in the great coating of moss that is spread over the country. On any great accession of moisture, either from rain or melted snow, the chief portion is absorbed by this large sponge; the remainder fills the numerous ponds to the brink, while only some portion of the latter runs off by the brooks. Great periodical floods, which would sweep out and deepen the river channels, are almost impossible; while the rivers have not power at any time to breach the barriers between them, and unite their waters. In dry weather, when from evaporation and drainage the ponds begin to shrink, they are supplied by the slow and gradual drainage of the marshes, where the water has been kept as in a reservoir, to be given off when required.

The quantity of ground covered by fresh water in Newfoundland has been estimated, by those acquainted with the country, at one-third of the whole island, and this large proportion will not probably be found an exaggeration. The area of Newfoundland is estimated at 23,040,000 acres.

#### LABRADOR.

Of the coast of Labrador less is known than of the island of Newfoundland, to the government of which it was re-annexed in 1808, having for some time previously been under the jurisdiction of Canada. It may be said to extend from the fiftieth to the sixty-first degree of north latitude, and from longitude 56° west, on the Atlantic, to 78°, on Hudson's bay. It has a seacoast of about 100 miles, and is frequented, during the summer season, by more than 20,000 persons.

This vast country, equal in extent to France, Spain and Germany, has a resident population of between 8,000 and 10,000 souls, including the Esquimaux and Moravians.

The climate is very severe, and the summer of exceedingly short duration. It is believed that the mean temperature of the year does not exceed the freezing-point. The ice does not usually leave the coast before June; and young ice begins to form again on the pools and sheltered small bays in September, when frosts are very frequent at night. Situate in a severe and gloomy climate, and producing nothing that can support human life, this is one of the most barren and desolate countries in the world. But, as if in compensation for the sterility of the land, the sea in its vicinity teems with fish. There would be little inducement to visit the desolate coast of Labrador but



for its most valuable and prolific fisheries, which excite the enterprise and reward the industry of thousands of hardy adventurers who annually visit its rugged shores.

In general, the main land does not exceed the height of five hundred feet above the level of the sea, and is often much lower, as are all the islands, excepting Great and Little Mecatina. The main land and islands are of granitic rock, bare of trees, excepting at the heads of bays, where small spruce and birch trees are met with occasionally. When not entirely bare, the main land and islands are covered with moss or scrubby spruce bushes; and there are many ponds of dark bog-water, frequented by water-fowl and flocks of the Labrador curlew.

The main land is broken into inlets and bays, and fringed with islands, rocks, and ledges, which frequently rise abruptly to within a few feet of the surface, from depths so great as to afford no warning by the lead. In some parts, the islands and rocks are so numerous as to form a complete labyrinth, in which nothing but small egging schooners or shallops can find their way.

But although the navigation is everywhere more or less intricate, yet there are several harbors fit for large vessels, which may be safely entered, with proper charts and sailing directions.

The Strait of Belleisle, which separates Newfoundland from Labrador, is about fifty miles long, and twelve broad. It is deep, but is not considered a safe passage usually, owing to the strong current which sets through it, and the want of harbors. There are no harbors on that part of the Newfoundland coast which faces this strait; and those on the Labrador coast are not considered safe, except the havens near the northern and southern extremities of the strait.

During the winter months the resident population of Labrador does not exceed eight hundred souls of European descent. Many of the white men have intermarried with the Indians. The few widely-scattered families reside at the establishments for seal and salmon-fishing, and for fur-trading. Seals and salmon are very plentiful; the latter are of a larger and better description than those taken on the coast of Newfoundland.

The furs of Labrador are very valuable. There are four kinds of foxes; with otters, sables, beavers, lynxes, black and white bears, wolves, deer, (caribou) ermine, hares, and several other small animals, all bearing fur of the best description. The Canadian partridge, and the ptarmigan, or willow grouse, are also plentiful.

A number of small schooners or shallops, of about twenty-five tons, are employed in what is termed the "egging business." The eggs that are most abundant and most prized are those of the murr; but the eggs of puffins, gannets, gulls, eider ducks, and cormorants, are also collected. Halifax is the principal market for these eggs, but they have been also carried to Boston, and other ports. One vessel of 25 tons is said to have cleared \$800 by this egging business in a favorable season.

## THE COD-FISHERY.

In Newfoundland the term "fish" is generally understood to mean codfish, that being the great staple of the island. Every other description of fish is designated by its particular name.

The cod-fishery is either prosecuted in large vessels in the open sea, upon the Grand Bank of Newfoundland, or else in boats or shallops near the coast of the island; and these modes of fishing are respectively designated the "bank fishery," and the "shore fishery."

The Grand Bank is the most extensive sub-marine elevation yet discovered. It is about six hundred miles in length, and in some places five degrees, or two hundred miles, in breadth. The soundings on it are from twenty-five to ninety-five fathoms. The bottom is generally covered with shell-fish. It is frequented by immense shoals of small fish, most of which serve as food for the cod. Where the bottom is principally of sand, and the depth of water about thirty fathoms, cod are found in greatest plenty; on a muddy bottom cod are not numerous. The best fishing grounds on the Grand Bank are between latitude 42° and 46° north.

Those perpetual fogs which hang over the Banks, and hover near the southern and eastern portions of the coast of Newfoundland, are supposed to be caused by the tropical waters, swept onward by the Gulf stream, meeting with the icy waters carried down by the influence of the northerly and westerly winds from the Polar seas. This meeting takes place on the Grand Bank. The difference in the temperature of the opposing currents, and in their accompanying atmospheres, produces both evaporation and condensation, and hence the continual fog.

The cod-fishery on the Grand Bank began a few years after the discovery of Newfoundland. In 1502, mention is made of several Portuguese vessels having commenced this great fishery. In 1517, when the first English fishing vessels appeared on the Banks, there were then on the fishing ground no less than fifty Spanish, French, and Portuguese ships, engaged in the fisheries.

The great value of this fishery was not fully appreciated by the English until about 1618. In twelve years after, there were no less than one hundred and fifty vessels from Devonshire alone engaged in it. At that period England began to supply the Spanish and Italian markets, and then a rivalry in the fishery sprang up between the English and French. Its importance to England was manifested by the various acts of Parliament which were passed, and the measures adopted for its regulation and protection. Ships of war were sent to convey the British fishing vessels, and protect them while prosecuting the fishery. In 1676, some of the large vessels engaged in the bank fishery carried twenty guns, eighteen small boats, and from twenty to one hundred men. This arose from the hostile position assumed by France with reference to this fishery. The English fishermen had much annoyance and trouble from those of France; notwithstanding which, the British Bank fishery continued to prosper.

Owing to the confusion created by the French revolution of 1792, their bounties on the Newfoundland fisheries were discontinued, and they immediately fell off greatly. In 1777, no less than 20,000 French

seamen were employed in the Newfoundland fisheries; but that number dwindled down to 3,397 in 1793.

From 1793 to 1814, the British fishery at Newfoundland prospered greatly. The price in foreign markets was very high, and the value of fish exported from Newfoundland in 1814 was estimated at nearly fifteen millions of dollars.

At that time the western and southern "shore" fishery sprung into importance, and offered stronger inducements for its pursuit by the inhabitants of Newfoundland than the Bank fishery. The latter was then chiefly carried on from St. John, and to a limited extent from Bay Bulls, Cape Broyle, Termense, Renewa, and Trepassy. It was prosecuted by parties from the west of England, who were the last to abandon it. Their "bankers," as vessels which fish on the Grand Bank are termed, generally carried twelve men, whose catch for the season was about one thousand quintals of cod; yielding, also, about four tons of oil from their livers.

After the peace of 1814, the British Newfoundland fisheries suddenly declined, owing to the competition which sprung up with the French fishermen, and our own citizens engaged in the business. Many of the chief merchants of Newfoundland engaged in the trade, as also numbers of the principal fishermen, were wholly ruined; and it is stated, on good authority, that bills of exchange on England, to the extent of one million of pounds sterling, were returned protested in the years 1815, 1816, and 1817. So great was the extent of the depression in the British fisheries of Newfoundland, that it was at one time proposed to remove the settled population from the island. This, however, was not carried out, temporary measures being adopted to relieve the pressure which bore with such excessive severity upon the staple trade of the country.

The bounties granted by France were higher even then than at present, and were so arranged as to exclude all fish of British catch from the French, Spanish, and Italian markets. The effect of this has been to break up the fishery on the Grand Bank by British vessels, altogether; and that fishery is now prosecuted solely by the vessels of France and of the United States, under the stimulus of bounties, which have never been given to this fishery by the British.

#### THE SHORE FISHERY.

The inhabitants of Newfoundland prosecute the shore fishery for cod in boats, shallops, and schooners, according to the ability of those who fit them out. In the small boats the fishery is pursued on the coast by the poorer portion of the inhabitants, who generally abandon it for the large-boat fishery so soon as they acquire sufficient means. In the small boats the people are confined to their immediate localities, whether the fishing is good or bad; with the larger boats they can avail themselves of such of the fishing grounds as offer the greatest inducements.

A fair average catch for small boats is from forty to fifty quintals per man for each season; for the large boats, from eighty to one hundred quintals per man. The expense of the large boats is about fifty per

eries; but that num-

foundland prospered  
y high, and the value  
s estimated at nearly

' fishery sprung into  
its pursuit by the in-

The latter was then  
ed extent from Bay  
passy. It was pros-  
who were the last to  
sh on the Grand Bank  
e catch for the season  
, also, about four tons

and fisheries suddenly  
g up with the French  
business. Many of the  
ne trade, as also num-  
ned; and it is stated,  
ngland, to the extent of  
rotested in the years  
nt of the depression in  
s at one time proposed  
. This, however, was  
ted to relieve the pres-  
on the staple trade of

even then than at pre-  
of British catch from  
e effect of this has been  
by British vessels, alto-  
bly by the vessels of  
ulus of bounties, which  
fish.

the shore fishery for cod  
the ability of those who  
pursued on the coast by  
erally abandon it for the  
fficient means. In the  
ediate localities, whether  
ts they can avail them-  
er the greatest induc-

forty to fifty quintals per  
a eighty to one hun-  
boats is about fifty per

cent. beyond that of the others. In the small boats there are two men  
only, and sometimes but one; in the large boats, four to six men.

At most of the fishing stations on the coast of Newfoundland the cod-  
fishery commences early in June, and by the 10th of August may be  
said to be over, for, although the people continue it for two months lon-  
ger, the proceeds sometimes fail to pay even the expenses. The want  
of other employment is the principal reason why it is not abandoned in  
August. On some parts of the coast, however, the cod-fishery is pur-  
sued with much success during the whole year.

The small boats land their catch every night, when the fish are split  
and salted on shore. The large boats, when fishing near home, generally  
land their catch and salt it in the same way; but when at a distance  
from home they split and salt on board from day to day, until they  
have completed their fare. Four times the quantity of split fish, as  
compared with the article when caught, may be stowed in the same  
space.

The "shore fishery" is the most productive, both of merchantable  
fish and oil.

The cod-fishery being generally the most certain in its results, has  
hitherto been followed as the staple and prevailing fishery at New-  
foundland; while the seal, the herring, the salmon, the mackerel, and  
the whale fisheries, have been prosecuted but a comparatively short  
time, and to a limited extent, in those localities where they were first  
commenced. They are considered of such minor importance (with the  
exception of the seal-fishery) that no permanent arrangements have yet  
been made for their development throughout the whole fishing season.

#### THE HERRING FISHERY.

Great shoals of herrings visit the coasts of Newfoundland in the early  
part of every season to deposite their spawn, when a sufficient quantity  
of bait only is taken by the resident fishermen. On the southern and  
western coasts of Newfoundland, however, herrings are caught to  
some extent for exportation, but not by any means in such quantities  
as might be expected, considering their wonderful abundance. The  
inhabitants do not pursue the herring fishery as a distinct branch of  
business: so many as are required by themselves for bait in the cod-  
fishery, and to supply the French "bankers," appear to be about the  
extent of the quantity taken in general. It is no uncommon thing on  
the south and west coasts of Newfoundland for hundreds of barrels of  
fine herrings of good quality to be turned out of the seines in which  
they are taken, the people not deeming them worthy the salt and the  
labor of curing.

This fishery might be made almost as productive as that for cod, and  
perhaps more valuable, by the adoption of an improved system of curing  
and packing, which would render the fish fit for those markets from  
which it is now excluded by reason of being imperfectly cured.

#### THE SALMON FISHERY.

This is a valuable fishery in Newfoundland, but it is not prosecuted  
extensively as it might be, nor are the fish so valuable, when cured,

as they ought to be, from the manner in which they are split and salted. This branch of business, under better management, could be rendered much more extensive and profitable.

#### THE MACKEREL FISHERY.

Although mackerel are said to abound on the southern shores of Newfoundland, as also north of Cape Ray, and thence up to the Strait of Belleisle, during the summer season, yet this branch of the fisheries is neglected by the residents of the island. They have no outfit for the mackerel fishery whatever, and this excellent fish seems to possess perfect impunity on those coasts of Newfoundland which it frequents, going and returning as it pleases, without the least molestation.

#### THE WHALE FISHERY.

It is believed that the whale fishery might be much more extensively pursued from Newfoundland than at present, particularly on the western coast, and in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, where it is prosecuted to a limited extent by the hardy fishermen of Gaspé, without competition.

#### THE SEAL FISHERY.

About fifty years since, the capture of seals on the ice in early spring, which is popularly called "the seal fishery," first began at Newfoundland. It languished, however, until 1825, since which it has gone on increasing, year by year; and when successful, it is the most profitable business pursued there.

The mode of prosecuting this fishery is as follows: The vessels equipped for the seal fishery are from sixty to one hundred and eighty tons each, with crews of twenty-five to forty-five men; they are always prepared for sea, with the necessary equipment, in March every year. At that season the various sealing crews combine, and by their united efforts cut the vessels out of the ice, in which they have firmly frozen during the winter. The vessels then proceed to the field ice, pushing their way through the openings or working to windward of it, until they meet it, covered with vast herds of seals. The animals are surprised by the seal-hunters while sleeping on the ice, and killed either with firelocks or bludgeons, the latter being the preferable mode, as firing disturbs and frightens the herd. The skins, with the mass of fat which surrounds the bodies, are stripped off together; these are carried to the vessels and packed closely in the hold.

The sealing vessels during storms of snow and sleet, which at that season they must inevitably experience, are exposed to fearful dangers. Many vessels have been crushed to pieces by the tremendous power of vast masses of ice closing in upon them, and in some instances whole crews have perished. Storms which occur during the night, and when the vessel is entangled among heavy ice, are described as truly terrible; yet the hardy Newfoundland seal-hunter is ever anxious to court the exciting yet perilous adventure.



The vessels having completed their fare, or having failed to do so before the ice becomes scattered, and all but the icebergs has been dissolved by the heat of the advancing summer, return to their several ports; and it sometimes happens that vessels which are successful immediately after falling in with the ice, make two trips in that season.

The fat, or seal-blubber, is separated from the skins, cut into pieces and put into frame-work vats, where it becomes oil simply by exposure to the heat of the sun. In three or four weeks it flows freely; the first which runs off is the virgin or pale oil, and the last the brown oil: under these respective designations they are known as the ordinary seal-oil of commerce.

The seal-skins are spread out and salted in bulk; after which they are packed up in bundles of five each, for shipment to foreign markets.

Besides the mode of seal-hunting on the ice above described, seals are also caught at Newfoundland and Labrador, on the plan first adopted—that is, by setting strong nets across such narrow channels as they are in the habit of passing through, in which they become entangled.

#### THE SYSTEM OF CARRYING ON THE FISH AND OIL TRADE OF NEWFOUNDLAND.

The persons connected with this business are—

*First.* The British merchant, or owner, residing in some cases in Great Britain, but in general on the island, who is the prime mover in all the business of the colony.

*Second.* The middle man, or planter, as he is absurdly termed, probably from all the original English settlements in America having received the official designation of plantations.

*Third.* The working bee, or fisherman, the bone and sinew of the country, the main-stay of its fisheries, and chief reliance of its trade and commerce.

The merchant finds the ship or vessel, provides nets, line, provisions, and every other requisite for prosecuting the fisheries: these he furnishes to the planter. In some instances the planter owns the vessel, and provides his own outfit. It is his duty in all cases to engage the crew and to superintend the labor of catching and curing.

In the seal fishery prosecuted in vessels, one-half the profit of the voyage goes to the merchant or owner who provides and equips the vessel, the other half being divided among the crew. Besides the profits on the extra stores or clothing furnished to the crew, the merchant or owner deducts from each of them from six to eight dollars as berth-money. To this there are occasional exceptions in favor of experienced men, who are either charged less, or get their berths free, in consequence of being able marksmen; and then, by way of distinction, they are called "bow-gunners."

A fishing-servant usually gets from seventy-five to one hundred dollars for the season, commencing with the first of May, and ending with the last of October. These wages are usually paid one-half in money and one-half in goods.

The Labrador fishermen are in general shipped or hired on shares



or, as they call it, on "half their hand," being fully found by the planter, in every thing necessary to prosecute the fishery during the season. This is also the case, in some instances, with the fishermen engaged for carrying on the shore fishery of Newfoundland.

The following return of the vessels equipped for the seal fishery, from the port of St. John only, and the number of seals taken by them during the last ten years, will give some idea of the extent and value of this branch of business in Newfoundland:

Year.	No. of vessels.	Aggregate tonnage.	Men.	No. of seals taken.
1842.....	74	6,035	2,054	232,423
1843.....	106	9,625	3,177	482,694
1844.....	121	11,088	3,775	347,904
1845.....	126	11,863	3,895	302,368
1846.....	141	13,165	4,470	195,626
1847.....	95	9,353	3,215	334,430
1848.....	103	10,046	3,541	389,440
1849.....	58	5,847	2,170	206,338
1850.....	71	6,728	2,574	340,075
1851.....	92	9,200	3,480	382,082

The whole outfit for the seal fishery from the island of Newfoundland in the spring of the year 1851, amounted to 323 vessels, with an aggregate of 29,545 tons, manned by 11,377 men.

The average take of seals in the whole of Newfoundland during the last seven years, is estimated at 500,000 per annum.

The following is a comparative statement of the quantity and value of the staple articles of produce exported from the island of Newfoundland in the years 1849 and 1850:

Articles.	1849.		1850.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Dried fish... quintals	1,175,167	\$2,825,894	1,089,182	\$2,558,380
Oils..... gallons	2,282,496	1,025,961	2,636,800	1,487,680
Seal-skins..... No.	306,072	162,144	440,828	318,480
Salmon..... tierces	5,911	51,912	4,600	44,160
Herrings... barrels	11,471	27,220	19,556	46,380

found by the planter,  
y during the season.  
fishermen engaged for

for the seal fishery,  
f seals taken by them  
the extent and value

Men.	No. of seals taken.
2,054	232,423
3,177	482,694
3,775	347,904
3,895	302,363
4,470	195,626
3,215	334,430
3,541	359,440
2,170	206,338
2,574	340,078
3,480	382,058

the island of Newfound-  
t to 323 vessels, with an  
men.  
ewfoundland during the  
nnum.  
f the quantity and value  
the island of Newfound

1850.	
Quantity.	Value.
1,089,182	\$2,558,388
2,636,800	1,497,664
440,828	318,188
4,600	44,160
19,556	46,556

The total value of the imports and exports of Newfoundland, in the years 1849, 1850, and 1851, was as follows:

	1849.	1850.	1851.
Imports.....	\$3,700,912	\$4,163,116	\$4,609,291
Exports.....	4,207,521	4,683,696	4,276,876

The extent of the foreign commerce of this colony is manifested by the statements which follow, showing the numbers, tonnage, and men of the vessels which entered and cleared at Newfoundland in the years 1850 and 1851.

No. 1.—*Vessels inward and outward in 1850.*

Countries.	Inward.			Outward.		
	Number.	Tons.	Men.	Number.	Tons.	Men.
Europe:						
Great Britain.....	196	28,446	1,662	114	15,597	890
Guernsey and Jersey.....	13	1,516	102	4	664	28
Gibraltar.....				8	1,152	50
Ionian islands.....				2	259	14
Spain.....	104	14,701	870	81	9,371	800
Portugal.....	81	10,035	602	76	9,427	647
Denmark.....	12	2,002	104			
Germany.....	30	4,797	252			
Italy.....	14	1,795	116	67	9,641	550
France.....				1	89	7
Madeira.....				2	221	14
America:						
British North American colonies.....	508	44,853	2,800	542	35,536	3,280
British West Indies.....	30	4,189	260	75	10,180	620
United States.....	130	15,622	787	41	3,770	241
Spanish West Indies.....	66	9,022	631	15	1,915	111
Danish West Indies.....				1	118	7
St. Pierre.....	32	412	95			
Brazil.....	4	838	50	58	11,055	609
Total.....	1,220	138,228	8,331	1,087	103,795	7,868

No. 2.—*Vessels inward and outward in 1851.*

Countries.	Inward.			Outward.		
	Number.	Tons.	Men.	Number.	Tons.	Men.
<b>Europe:</b>						
Great Britain .....	212	29,994	1,600	148	15,731	898
Guernsey and Jersey.....	11	1,352	95	4	664	42
Gibraltar .....				11	1,132	67
Ionian Islands .....						
Spain .....	105	14,932	875	50	5,789	422
Portugal .....	70	8,825	548	88	11,312	723
Denmark .....	6	1,541	73	1	107	7
Germany .....	41	6,822	348			
Italy .....	4	604	37	50	6,906	477
France .....						
Madeira .....				1	62	4
<b>America:</b>						
British N. American col..	524	47,450	2,911	503	55,162	3,172
British West Indies .....	29	3,598	230	70	10,135	603
United States .....	131	16,481	869	33	3,569	211
Spanish West Indies .....	39	4,603	201	18	20,202	130
Danish West Indies .....				2	388	19
St. Pierre .....	43	675	90	51	10,256	568
Brazils .....	7	1,488	75	4	71	19
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>1,222</b>	<b>137,465</b>	<b>8,012</b>	<b>1,034</b>	<b>141,578</b>	<b>7,356</b>

The following comparative statement shows the total shipping of Newfoundland inward and outward in 1849, 1850, and 1851 :

	1849.			1850.			1851.		
	No.	Tons.	Men.	No.	Tons.	Men.	No.	Tons.	Men.
Entered .....	1,156	132,388	8,060	1,220	138,228	8,331	1,222	137,465	8,012
Cleared .....	1,074	126,643	7,901	1,087	108,795	7,868	1,034	141,578	7,356

The ships built in Newfoundland during the period of four years, from 1846 to 1850 inclusive, are as follows :

Years.	Vessels.	Tons.
In 1847 .....	17	854
In 1848 .....	19	794
In 1849 .....	30	1,055
In 1850 .....	30	1,497

**1851.**

## Outward.

Number.	Tons.	Mcs.
148	15,731	899
4	664	42
11	1,132	67
50	5,789	422
88	11,312	723
1	107	7
50	6,968	477
1	62	4
503	55,162	3,172
70	10,135	603
33	3,569	211
18	20,202	130
2	388	19
51	10,256	568
4	71	19
1,034	141,578	7,356

the total shipping of  
0, and 1851:

1851.			
en.	No.	Tons.	Men.
31	1,222	137,465	8,019
68	1,034	141,578	7,356

period of four years,

	<b>Tons.</b>
	854
	794
	1,055
	1,497

The population of Newfoundland, by the last census, in 1845, was 96,295 souls. On the 1st of January, 1852, the population was estimated at 125,000, of whom 30,000 were engaged directly in the fisheries. In 1845 the number of fishing boats, &c., was as follows:

Boats from 4 to 15 quintals.....	8,092
Boats from 15 to 30 quintals.....	1,025
Boats from 30 quintals upwards .....	972
Number of cod seines.....	879
Number of sealing nets.....	4,568

The value of the annual produce of the colony of Newfoundland has thus been stated, on an average of four years, ending in 1849, by the British colonial authorities:

949,169 quintals of fish exported.....	\$2,610,000
4,010 tierces of salmon .....	60,500
14,475 barrels of herrings .....	42,500
508,446 seal-skins .....	254,630
6,200 tons of seal-oil .....	850,000
3,990 tons of cod-oil .....	525,000
Fuel and skins .....	6,000
Bait annually sold to the French .....	59,750
Value of agricultural produce .....	1,011,770
Fuel .....	300,000
Game—venison, partridges, and wild fowl .....	40,000
Timber, boards, house-stuff, staves, hoops, &c. ....	250,000
Fish, fresh, of all kinds, used by inhabitants .....	125,000
Fish, salted . . . do. . . do. ....	175,000
Oil consumed by inhabitants .....	42,500

**Total..... 6,352,020**

The average value of property engaged in the fisheries, during the same period, is thus stated:

341 vessels, engaged in the seal fishery .....	\$1,023,000
80 vessels, engaged in coasting and cod-fishery.....	80,000
10,089 boats, engaged in cod-fishery.....	756,675
Stages, fish-houses, and flakes.....	125,000
4,568 nets, of all descriptions .....	68,500
879 cod seines .....	110,000
Vats for making seal-oil.....	250,000
Fishing implements and casks for liver .....	150,000

**Total..... 2,563,175**

## TRADE BETWEEN NEWFOUNDLAND AND THE UNITED STATES.

The following statement furnishes a full account of the quantity and value of the staple products of Newfoundland, exported from that colony to the United States in the years 1849, 1850, and 1851 :

Articles.	1849.		1850.		1851.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Fish, herrings ..... barrels..	686	\$1,690	1,860	\$4,040	2,329	\$5,519
tongues and sounds..... do.....	16	75	37	45	46	229
caplin ..... do.....	29	60	19	25	18	25
salmon ..... do.....	3,374	34,180	1,192	19,055	4,163	41,630
dried cod ..... quintals..	21,428	56,935	14,119	31,770	15,431	38,486
Hides ..... number.....	245	600	1,431	3,445	619	1,245
Oil, seal ..... tons.....			4	535	1	15
cod ..... do.....	22	2,220	29	4,355	19	4,375
Skins, seal..... number.....					750	560
Total.....		95,700		63,270		92,220

The whole of the foregoing articles were exported from Newfoundland to the United States in British vessels only, no other vessels whatsoever being employed in their transport.

The character and extent of the imports into Newfoundland from the United States is shown thus :

*Return of the quantity, value, rate, and amount of duty paid on principal articles, the growth, produce, or manufacture of the United States, imported into the colony of Newfoundland, during the year ending 5th January, 1852.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.	Rate of duty.	Total duty.
Arrowroot.....		\$2,370	5 per cent..	\$118
Apothecaries' ware.....		2,007	5 do ..	100
Bacon and hams....cwt..	180	1,980	5 do ..	99
Beef, salted.....barrels..	2,093	24,690	2s. per bbl..	1,048
Beer and ale.....do....	346	1,906	10 per cent..	190
Blacking.....				
Bran.....qrs.....	29	70	5 per cent..	3
Bread.....cwt.....	5,357 2	25,923	3d. per cwt..	394
Bricks.....No.....	524,703	3,895	5 per cent..	190
Butter.....cwt.....	3,633 3	43,987	2s. per cwt..	1,616
Cabinet ware.....		715	10 per cent..	71

## STATEMENT—Continued.

UNITED STATES.

at of the quantity and  
ported from that colony  
1851:

1850.		1851.	
Value.	Quantity.	Value.	
\$4,040	2,329	\$5,510	
45	46	239	
25	18	25	
19,055	4,163	41,630	
31,770	15,431	38,495	
3,445	619	1,245	
535	1	15	
4,355	19	4,375	
.....	750	560	
63,270	.....	92,220	

ported from Newfound-  
no other vessels what-

Newfoundland from the

duty paid on principal  
the United States, in-  
g the year ending 5th

Rate of duty.	Total duty.
5 per cent..	\$115
5 do ..	100
5 do ..	232
2s. per bbl..	1,045
10 per cent..	190
.....	.....
5 per cent..	3
3d. per cwt..	394
5 per cent..	190
2s. per cwt..	1,516
10 per cent..	71

Articles.	Quantity.	Value.	Rate of duty.	Total duty.
Candles, tallow.. pounds..	47,920	\$5,600	7½ per cent..	\$420
Chocolate and cocoa. cwt..	23	350	5s. per cwt..	28
Clocks and watches.....	.....	1,620	10 per cent..	162
Cheese..... cwt..	555 2	4,775	5s. per cwt..	693
Coffee..... do	682	8,325	.....	.....
Coloring..... gallons.	148	45	5 per cent..	2
Confectionery.....	.....	153	5 do ..	7
Corn, grain, meal, flour, viz:				
Indian corn..... qrs..	284	1,650	5 do ..	82
Indian meal.... barrels.	6,293	24,318	6d. per bbl..	786
Flour..... do..	87,410	475,330	1s.6d. per bbl.	32,778
Oatmeal..... do..	97	500	6d. per bbl..	12
Peas..... qrs..	36	405	5 per cent..	20
Oats..... do..	25	100	5 do ..	5
Cotton manufactures.....	.....	465	5 do ..	23
Earthen and China ware.....	.....	36	5 do ..	1
Feathers..... cwt..	24	190	5 do ..	9
Fish, viz: oysters. bushels.	96	100	.....	.....
Fluid.....	.....	308	5 do ..	15
Fruit, viz:				
Apples..... barrels.	1,493	3,785	1s.6d. per bbl.	559
Raisins, currants. cwt..	399 2	4,195	5 per cent..	209
Oranges, lemons. barrels.	251	760	5 do ..	38
Preserves..... cwt..	1 2	50	5 do ..	2
Ginger, preserved. pounds.	14	10	5 do ..	.....
Glassware.....	.....	510	5 do ..	25
Grape vines.....	.....	15	5 do ..	1
Hardware and cutlery.....	.....	3,610	5 do ..	180
Hats..... dozen.	157	397	5 do ..	19
Hay and straw.... tons..	10	150	5 do ..	7
Hops..... bales.	20	610	5 do ..	30
Iron manufactures.....	.....	960	5 do ..	48
Juice, lime and lemon.....	.....	5	5 do ..	.....
Lard..... cwt..	25	297	5 do ..	14
Lead..... do	0 3 11	16	5 do ..	1
Leather manufactures.....	.....	6,291	5 do ..	314
Lime..... bushels.	515	98	5 do ..	4
Musical instruments.....	.....	740	5 do ..	37
Molasses..... gallons.	28,184	7,045	1½d. per gall.	881
Oakum..... cwt..	196 2	1,077	5 per cent..	53
Onions..... bushels.	30	21	Free.....	.....
Perfumery.....	.....	25	5 per cent..	1
Pickles and sauces.....	.....	40	5 do ..	2
Pitch and tar.... barrels.	1814	3,333	5 do ..	166



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	Value	Rate of duty.	Total duty.
Pork, salted . . . . barrels.	14,480	\$183,065	3s. per bbl...	\$10,860
Potatoes and vegeta- bles . . . . . bushels.	745	785	Free . . . . .	.....
Rice . . . . . cwt...	419 2	1,877	5 per cent..	93
Robes, buffalo . . . . .	60	300	5 do ..	15
Rosin . . . . . barrels.	1	31	5 do ..	1
Salt . . . . . tons..	4	55	6d. per ton..	.....
Salæratus . . . . .	.....	25	5 per cent..	1
Slops . . . . .	.....	845	5 do ..	42
Seeds . . . . .	.....	581	Free . . . . .	.....
Sausages . . . . . cwt...	20 1	85	5 per cent..	4
Soap . . . . . do...	430	2,000	5 do ..	100
Spirits, viz: rum . . gallons.	6,122	3,655	9d. per gall..	1,147
Stationery . . . . .	.....	525	5 per cent..	26
Straw manufactures . . . . .	.....	35	5 do ..	1
Stone, grave . . . . . No...	1	7	5 do ..	.....
Tea . . . . . pounds.	51,390	14,518	3d. per lb...	3,211
Tobacco, viz:				
Leaf . . . . . pounds.	3,358	780	2d. do ...	139
Manufactures . . . do...	329,156	54,535	2d. do ...	13,714
Cigars . . . . . No...	54,050	925	5s. per M...	3,378
Stems . . . . . cwt...	30	75	2s. per cwt..	15
Tobacco pipes . . . . .	.....	2	5 per cent..	.....
Tongues . . . . . barrels.	1	12	5 do ..	.....
Turpentine, spirits of. galls.	118	41	5 do ..	2
Vinegar . . . . . do...	563	122	5 do ..	6
Wine, in bottles . . . do...	2	15	3s. per gall..	1
Wood, viz:				
Staves and casks . . pack.	4,472	3,950	5 per cent..	197
Timber . . . . . tons..	1	15	1s. 6d. per ton	.....
Board and plank . . feet..	10,000	100	2s. 6d. per M.	6
Wooden ware . . . . .	.....	7,696	5 per cent..	384
Woollen manufactures . . . . .	.....	11,736	5 do ..	586
Total . . . . .	.....	954,266	.....	75,665

An examination of the preceding table shows that the principal articles imported into Newfoundland from the United States are precisely those which give greatest employment to our people.

The value of salted beef imported in 1851 was \$24,690; of bread, \$25,923; of bricks, \$3,895; of butter, \$43,987; of cheese, \$4,775; of Indian corn, \$1,650; of corn meal, \$24,318; of wheat flour, \$475,330; of apples, \$3,785; of pitch and tar, \$3,333; of salted pork, \$183,055;

of rice, \$1,877; of tobacco, \$54,535; of staves, \$3,950; of wooden wares, \$7,696, and of woollen manufactures, \$11,736.

The total value of articles imported into Newfoundland in 1850, being of the growth, produce, or manufacture of the United States, was \$767,550; the value of such articles imported in 1851 was \$954,266, showing an increase in the latter year of \$186,716.

The following abstracts of the trade of Newfoundland show, comparatively, the relation which the trade with the United States bore to the whole trade of the island with all countries in the year 1851.

The first abstract which follows, shows the number and tonnage of the vessels entered inward in the colony in 1851, with the value of the goods imported in such vessels, distinguishing British from foreign:

Countries from whence entered.	Vessels.		Value of imports.		Total.
	No.	Tons.	British.	Foreign.	
Europe—					
Great Britain .....	212	29,994	\$1,410,265	\$132,770	\$1,543,035
Guernsey and Jersey.....	11	1,352	57,155	560	57,715
Spain .....	105	14,932	.....	62,620	62,620
Portugal .....	70	8,825	.....	90,165	90,165
Denmark .....	8	1,541	.....	80,810	80,810
Germany .....	41	6,822	.....	309,875	309,875
Italy .....	4	604	.....	1,970	1,970
America—					
British North American colonies..	524	47,450	847,060	94,640	939,700
British West Indies.....	29	3,598	86,100	.....	86,100
United States .....	131	16,481	.....	998,735	998,735
Spanish West Indies—					
Cuba .....	27	3,368	.....	139,610	139,610
Porto Rico .....	12	1,235	.....	53,300	53,300
Brazil .....	7	1,488	.....	95	95
St. Peter's, (French).....	43	675	.....	1,450	1,450
Total.....	1,224	138,365	2,400,580	2,054,600	4,455,180

This table shows, that next to Great Britain and the northern colonies, the largest amount of imports into Newfoundland is from the United States. It exceeded the importations from the neighboring colonies last year by \$59,000, and amounted to nearly one-half of all importations from every foreign country.

Rate of duty.	Total duty.
per bbl...	\$10,860
ree.....	.....
per cent..	93
do ..	15
do ..	1
d. per ton.....	.....
per cent..	1
do ..	42
ree.....	.....
per cent..	4
do ..	100
d. per gall..	1,147
per cent..	26
do ..	1
do ..	.....
d. per lb...	3,211
do ..	139
do ..	13,714
s. per M...	3,378
s. per cwt..	15
per cent..	.....
do ..	.....
do ..	2
do ..	6
s. per gall..	1
per cent..	197
1s. 6d. per ton.....	.....
2s. 6d. per M.	6
per cent..	354
do ..	586
.....	75,665

that the principal articles from the United States are for our people. as \$24,690; of bread, of cheese, \$4,775; of wheat flour, \$475,330; salted pork, \$183,055;

The succeeding abstract exhibits the number and tonnage of the vessels cleared outward from Newfoundland in 1851, with the value of the articles exported in such vessels, distinguishing British from foreign:

Countries for which cleared.	Vessels.		Value of exports.		Total.
	No.	Tons.	British.	Foreign.	
<b>Europe—</b>					
Great Britain.....	118	15,731	\$2,040,960	\$98,655	\$2,139,615
Guernsey and Jersey.....	4	664	22,260	880	23,140
Gibraltar.....	11	1,132	60,035	.....	60,035
Spain.....	50	5,789	273,810	.....	273,810
Portugal.....	88	11,312	575,360	.....	575,360
Denmark.....	1	107	11,625	.....	11,625
Sicily.....	5	582	31,380	.....	31,380
Italy.....	50	6,999	357,370	.....	357,370
Madeira.....	1	62	2,490	.....	2,490
<b>America—</b>					
British North American colonies.....	503	55,162	345,930	16,920	362,850
British West Indies.....	70	10,135	340,095	570	340,665
United States.....	33	3,559	99,720	250	99,970
<b>Spanish West Indies—</b>					
Cuba.....	} 18	20,202	50,325	.....	50,325
Porto Rico.....			21,920	.....	21,920
West Indies, (Danish).....	2	388	.....	.....	.....
Brazils.....	51	10,256	450,560	.....	450,560
St. Peter's, (French).....	4	71	230	.....	230
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,013</b>	<b>142,176</b>	<b>4,684,070</b>	<b>117,275</b>	<b>4,801,345</b>

From the preceding statement it will be seen that the exports from Newfoundland to the United States have but a small value, as compared with the articles imported from this country. For the staple products of Newfoundland exported to Spain, Portugal, Italy, and the Brazils, amounting, in the whole, to \$1,657,100, that colony receives a considerable proportion of its payment in ready money, a large share of which finds its way to our country for beef and pork, pitch and tar, breadstuffs and tobacco. The balance of trade being so largely against Newfoundland, in its dealings with us, creates much difficulty in that colony, and forces it to deal more extensively with European countries which purchase its products, than it would do if the trade with us were more nearly upon an equality.

In 1850 the number of vessels which cleared from the colony of Newfoundland was 1,102, of the burden of 129,832 tons. The total value of the various articles exported in these vessels is thus stated: British, \$4,761,260; foreign, \$117,590; total, \$4,878,850.

The total value of exports in 1851 being \$4,445,180 only, shows a decrease from the preceding year of \$433,670.

The value of imports at Newfoundland in 1850 was \$4,336,565, and in 1851 was \$4,455,180, being an increase in the value of goods imported in the latter year of \$108,595. There was, therefore, an increased importation, with diminished exports, during the past season, in Newfoundland.

## VALUE OF THE LABRADOR TRADE AND FISHERIES.

The exports from Labrador are cod, herring, pickled salmon, fresh salmon, (preserved in tin cases,) seal-skins, cod and seal-oil, furs, and feathers.

No accurate account of the value of the exports of Labrador can be furnished, because there are no custom-houses or public officers of any description on that wild and barren coast; but the following estimate is given as an approximation to the annual value of the exports. It has been carefully made up from the best and most perfect information that can be obtained:

In American vessels .....	\$480,000
In Nova Scotia vessels .....	480,000
In Canadian .....do.....	144,000
In vessels owned or chartered by English and Jersey houses having establishments on the coast.....	480,000
In vessels owned or chartered by the people of Newfoundland .....	1,200,000
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>*2,784,000</b>

The number of fishermen employed on the Labrador coast every season is from ten to fifteen thousand.

The salmon fisheries average, annually, about thirty thousand tierces, not more than two hundred tierces of which find their way to Newfoundland. The salmon exported from Newfoundland are almost exclusively the catch of that island.

The herring fishery at Labrador is carried on by fishermen from Nova Scotia, Canada, Newfoundland, and the United States, and are shipped directly from the coast to a market.

Of the seal-oil, seal-skins, furs, and feathers, a very small share finds its way to Newfoundland. Merchants and traders on the coast buy them in exchange for their goods, being less bulky and more valuable than fish. The trading vessels do not buy many cod on the coast, preferring the other commodities named.

Since the treaty of Paris, in 1814, the Labrador fishery has increased more than six-fold, in consequence of the fishermen of Newfoundland being forced by French competition from the fishery on the Grand Bank, and also driven from the fishing grounds, now occupied almost exclusively by the French, between Cape Ray and Cape St. John.

The imports of Labrador have been estimated by the authorities of Newfoundland as of the value of \$600,000 per annum.

## THE PORT OF ST. JOHN, NEWFOUNDLAND.

The chief town in Newfoundland is its capital and principal seaport, St. John, in latitude 47° 34' north, longitude 52° 43' west.

It is the most eastern harbor in North America, only 1,665 miles distant from Galway, on the west coast of Ireland, being the shortest

\* The total exports are by some persons estimated at \$4,000,000.

possible distance between the continents of Europe and America. As it lies directly in the track of the Atlantic steamers between the United States and Europe, public attention has naturally been directed towards its harbor as a position of prominent and striking importance on this side the Atlantic. It therefore deserves something more than a passing notice.

It has recently been proposed that St. John should be established as a port of call for at least one line of Atlantic steamers, and that the intelligence brought by this line from the Old World should be thence transmitted by telegraph to the whole of North America.

The route for the line of the proposed telegraph from St. John to Cape Ray, the southwestern extremity of Newfoundland, was explored during the latter part of the season of 1851, in a very energetic and successful manner, by Mr. Gisborne; and it was found, that beyond the question of expense, there were no unusual obstacles to prevent the construction of the line. From Cape Ray to Cape North, at the northeastern extremity of Cape Breton, the distance is forty-eight miles, across the great entrance to the Gulf of St. Lawrence. It is proposed that telegraphic communication shall be maintained across this passage by a submarine cable, similar to that now successfully in operation between England and France. From Cape North to the town of Sydney, in Cape Breton, the distance is but short; and Sydney already communicates by telegraph with every place in America to which the wires are extended.

Another proposition is to carry the submarine cable at once from Cape Ray to the east cape of Prince Edward island; then traversing a portion of that island, to pass across the straits of Northumberland into New Brunswick, there to connect at the first convenient station with all the telegraph lines in North America.

It is alleged that a fast steamer, having on board only the small quantity of coals which so short a trip would require, might cross the Atlantic from Galway to St. John in five days; and, if so, information from all parts of Europe could be disseminated over the whole of our Union, even to the Pacific—from Moscow to San Francisco—within six days.

The harbor of St. John is one of the best in all Newfoundland, where good harbors abound. It is formed between two mountains, the eastern points of which have an entrance called "the Narrows."

From the circumstance of this harbor being only accessible by one large ship at a time, and from the numerous batteries and fortifications erected for its protection, St. John is a place of very considerable strength. There are about twelve fathoms water in mid-channel of the entrance, which, although but one hundred fathoms wide, is only one hundred fathoms long; and, when the Narrows are passed, the harbor trends off to the southwest, affording ample space for shipping, with good anchorage, in perfect shelter.

Some very interesting testimony was taken before the Legislative Assembly of Newfoundland in 1845, with reference to the advantages of St. John as a port of call for Atlantic steamers. Among other witnesses who were examined was Captain John Cousins, an old and respectable shipmaster, who stated as follows:



and America. As between the United States and England, the importance of this route is more than a pass-

should be established steamers, and that the world should be thence to America.

From St. John to Newfoundland, was explored in a very energetic manner. It was found, that besides the usual obstacles to pre-vent passage to Cape North, at a distance of forty-eight miles from St. Lawrence. It is not to be maintained across the ice, but now successfully in Cape North to the west, but short; and Sydney is a very place in America.

The cable at once from Newfoundland; then traversing the coasts of Northumberland, the first convenient station

board only the small boats require, might cross the ocean, and, if so, information could be obtained over the whole of our coast from San Francisco—within

Newfoundland, where the mountains, the eastern side, are the best harbors.

only accessible by one route, and fortifications of very considerable extent in mid-channel of the harbor, is only one of the points where the harbor is passed, the harbor is a fine space for shipping, with

before the Legislative Council, reference to the advantages of steamers. Among other things, Cousins, an old and

"I am a master-mariner, and I have been engaged in the trade for forty-four years. I have arrived at Newfoundland from England and other countries during each month in the year. The coast of Newfoundland, from Conception bay to Cape Race, is a fine, bold shore; there is not a rock or shoal to take up a vessel in making the land. The harbor of St. John is safe and commodious; it is as fine a harbor as any in the colony; the water is deep enough for a line-of-battle ship. There are no perceptible tides. The light-house on Cape Spear affords a fine light, which can be seen upwards of twenty miles at sea. There is a good harbor light, also.

"The northern ice along the eastern side of Newfoundland is generally to be found in greatest quantities during the months of March and April. The ice in April is softer, more honey-combed, than in March; by April, the great body of field-ice has generally passed to the southward, and is found as far as the bank off Cape Race. I have, as master, made several voyages to Nova Scotia, the coast of which is a very dangerous one, from the shoals that lie off it at a considerable distance.

"Fogs prevail along the coast of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia chiefly during the months of May, June, and July; they are thickest on the Banks. Those that are acquainted with the navigation of Newfoundland boldly run through the fog for the land, and find the atmosphere clear within a mile, or a mile and a half, of this shore; and the safety and boldness of our coast permit the running close inshore with impunity.

"Between St. John and Cape Race,\* a distance of about fifty miles, there are seven harbors, into which vessels of any size could enter easily and lie safely. A straight line from Liverpool to Halifax would cut St. John harbor. From St. John to Cape Clear is 1,700 miles, or thereabouts."

In a representation made very recently by the people of St. John to the imperial government, it is set forth that the geographical position of St. John as the most eastern land on the American side of the Atlantic, situated on a promontory directly in the route between the other North American provinces and the United Kingdom, and distant from Ireland 1,665 miles only, obviously points it out as a port of call for Atlantic steamers. That in addition to its favorable position, the harbor of St. John possesses the advantages of being capacious yet land-locked; of having a depth of water and absence of tides which enable the largest ships that float to enter and leave it at all hours; of being easy of access and free from shoals or hidden dangers, as none exist along the line of bold coast between Cape St. Francis and Cape Race,

\*A beacon has recently been erected on Cape Race, on the southern coast of Newfoundland, by the imperial government. The total height of the beacon is 65 feet. It stands on the rising ground, 140 feet high, immediately behind Cape Race rock; so that the top of the beacon is at an elevation of 205 feet above the level of the sea. It is of hexagonal shape, 23 feet in diameter at the base, and 11 feet on each face. It tapers upwards to a height of 56 feet, where its diameter is but 2 feet 9 inches, and is then surmounted by a skeleton ball 9 feet in diameter—making the total height 65 feet. The faces of the beacon are painted alternately white and red, and the ball at the top red. The Cape Pine light-house is also painted white and red, but in horizontal alternate stripes; whereas, Cape Race beacon is painted in vertical alternate stripes.



which may everywhere be approached with safety. It is, therefore, said to be manifest that the port of St. John presents facilities and conveniences for steamers which cannot be surpassed in any port in the world. There is said to be less fog on the coast of this part of Newfoundland than on the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia; and oftentimes when the fog is thick on the Banks of Newfoundland, this coast is free from it.

A good land fall is of great value to the navigator, and it is asserted that none better can be found for trans-Atlantic steamers than St. John, as the royal mail steamers for Halifax usually endeavor to make the land about thirty miles to the southward of St. John. Hence it is argued that their call at St. John would detract nothing from their safety, and but little from their despatch.

All history and experience prove that the necessities of commerce seek out the nearest and shortest routes for travel and business. Calais and Dover have been the points of embarkation between England and the continent of Europe ever since the invasion of Britain by Cæsar, and for the sole reason that they are the nearest points between the island of Great Britain and the continent. Where Cæsar crossed the straits of Dover, the submarine telegraph now transmits intelligence from every portion of Europe, on its way to North America. A glance at the map of the world shows that in all time past, the points of islands or continents which approach the nearest have become the highway of their intercourse and commerce. Cape Surium was the point of concentration for the trade of Greece, because it was the nearest point to Egypt. The Appian Way was extended from Capua to Brundisium on the Adriatic gulf, because that was the nearest good harbor, near the narrowest part of the Adriatic sea, in the most direct line from Rome to Constantinople. In modern times, that most wonderful and costly work, the Britannia tubular bridge across the Menai strait, has been erected at vast expense, simply because it is in the most direct line from London to Dublin and Ireland.

Under the impulse given to communication between Europe and America by the fast ocean steamers now traversing the Atlantic with speed and certainty, and the quickening influence of the electric telegraph, spreading its network of wires over the length and breadth of the continent for the instant communication of intelligence, it is but reasonable to believe that the nearest points between the continents of Europe and America—between the west coast of Ireland and the easternmost point of Newfoundland—will be established as the highway for communication between this country and Europe, to insure the transmission of intelligence in the shortest possible space. Nature appears to have decreed this; and it only remains for man to carry it out in the most advantageous manner, what has been thus decreed.

The legislature of Newfoundland appears to be fully alive to the importance of the geographical position of the harbor of St. John, and firmly impressed with the belief that, by means of steam communication with Ireland, it must be the point from which, without dispute, the earliest and latest intelligence will be transmitted between Europe and America. Influenced by this impression, it has made liberal offers to parties who will undertake to make St. John a port of call

fety. It is, therefore, presents facilities and passed in any port in the coast of this part of Nova Scotia; and often Newfoundland, this coast is

gator, and it is asserted that more steamers than St. John usually endeavor to reach the port of St. John. Hence, it attracts nothing from the

necessities of commerce and business. Calais is a point between England and France, and a point of Britain by Caesar's route, the most rest points between the two continents. Where Caesar crossed the ocean, it now transmits intelligence to North America. A glance at the map shows that the points of island have become the highway of commerce. Surium was the point of departure; it was the nearest point to Capua to Brundisium, the nearest good harbor, near the most direct line from that most wonderful and cross the Menai strait, because it is in the most direct

ion between Europe and America, traversing the Atlantic with the influence of the electric telegraph. The length and breadth of intelligence, it is but a step between the continents. The east of Ireland and the east established as the highway between Europe and Europe, to insure a possible space. Nature has left no room for man to carry on his business, been thus decreed. It is to be fully alive to the importance of the harbor of St. John by means of steam communication, from which, without dispute, is transmitted between Europe and America, it has made liberal of St. John a port of call

trans Atlantic steamers, and will establish a line of electric telegraph from thence to Cape Breton, within a given period. Besides other advantages, it has voted to pay a bonus of \$7,500 for each one hundred miles of telegraph line, and \$12,500 per annum for five years to a line of steamers, calling twice each month at the port of St. John.

#### LIGHT-HOUSES ON THE EASTERN COAST OF NEWFOUNDLAND.

These light-houses are said to be as good as any in the world, and are thus described:

At Cape Bonavista there is a powerful light, revolving every two minutes, red and white alternately; elevation, one hundred and fifty feet above the sea; seen at a distance of thirty miles. This light is in longitude  $52^{\circ} 8'$  west, latitude  $48^{\circ} 42'$  north.

At Cape Spear, distant from Cape Bonavista seventy-three miles, there is a powerful revolving light, showing a brilliant flash at intervals of one minute; elevation, two hundred and seventy-five feet above the sea; seen in all directions seaward at the distance of thirty miles. In longitude  $52^{\circ} 37' 5''$  west; latitude  $47^{\circ} 30' 20''$  north.

At Cape Race is fixed a beacon-tower, in longitude  $52^{\circ} 59'$  west, latitude  $46^{\circ} 40'$  north; distant from Cape Spear fifty-six miles. This beacon-tower is hexagonal, painted in vertical stripes, red and white alternately. It has a skeleton ball at the top, painted red; its height is sixty-five feet, and it stands on ground one hundred and forty feet above the level of the sea.

At Cape Pine, distant from Cape Race thirty-two miles, is a powerful revolving light, three times a minute; its elevation above the sea is three hundred and two feet, and it can be seen from all points to seaward at the distance of thirty miles. Longitude  $53^{\circ} 32' 12''$  west; latitude  $46^{\circ} 37' 12''$  north.

In addition to these lights, there is a good fixed light at the entrance of the harbor of St. John, on the southern head, in longitude  $52^{\circ} 40' 50''$  west, and latitude  $47^{\circ} 33' 50''$  north. In foggy weather a heavy eighteen-pound gun is fired by day every half hour, thus enabling vessels to run at all times for the Narrows, the water being deep and the shore bold. The greatest distance between any two lights on this coast is eighty-eight miles; and as each light can be seen thirty miles in clear weather, there would be but twenty-eight miles to run without seeing a light.

The cost of the best coals for steam purposes, at the port of St. John, is as follows:

Coals from Sydney, Cape Breton.....	\$4 90 per ton.
Coals from Pictou, Nova Scotia.....	4 60 do.
Coals from Troon and Ardrrossan, Scotland.....	4 96 do.

The duty on coals at Newfoundland is 30 cents per chaldron, equal to 25 cents per ton, which is included in the above rates.

The trade and commerce of the port of St. John is very considerable, as will be seen by the various statements which follow.

In the years 1850 and 1851 the number of vessels which entered inward at the port of St. John, Newfoundland, was as follows:

Countries from which vessels entered.	1850.			1851.		
	No. of vessels.	Tonnage.	Men.	No. of vessels.	Tonnage.	Men.
<b>Europe:</b>						
Great Britain .....	131	20,281	1,121	138	21,114	1,148
Guernsey and Jersey .....	3	221	14	4	385	22
Spain .....	65	8,817	521	66	9,635	522
Portugal .....	46	5,533	330	48	5,515	322
Denmark .....	5	808	41	4	853	22
Germany .....	25	4,108	211	37	6,281	310
Italy .....	12	1,539	95	3	420	22
<b>America:</b>						
British N. American colonies .....	380	36,552	2,192	377	37,773	2,192
British West Indies .....	26	3,527	218	28	3,144	190
United States .....	105	12,978	729	99	12,552	640
Spanish West Indies .....	64	8,796	612	38	4,512	260
Brazils .....	3	657	36	4	872	50
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>103,817</b>	<b>6,120</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>103,016</b>	<b>5,770</b>

The number of vessels which cleared from St. John in the years was as follows:

Countries from which vessels cleared.	1850.			1851.		
	No. of vessels.	Tonnage.	Men.	No. of vessels.	Tonnage.	Men.
<b>Europe:</b>						
Great Britain .....	78	11,173	623	82	11,148	620
Gibraltar .....	6	809	47	8	733	40
Ionian Islands .....	1	104	6			
Spain .....	58	7,005	541	34	4,097	370
Portugal .....	31	3,750	235	57	7,390	370
Denmark .....				1	107	20
Italy .....	46	6,366	398	31	3,642	200
Sicily .....	2	352	13	1	147	20
Madeira .....	2	221	14	1	62	20
France .....	1	89	7			
<b>America:</b>						
British N. American colonies .....	389	42,517	2,478	343	41,808	2,350
British West Indies .....	62	8,429	514	61	8,718	360
United States .....	31	2,971	194	27	2,805	160
Spanish West Indies .....	15	1,915	111	17	2,099	120
Danish West Indies .....	1	118	7	2	288	20
St. Pierre .....	1	95	5			
Brazils .....	42	8,149	445	38	7,897	400
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>94,063</b>	<b>5,638</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>91,191</b>	<b>5,360</b>

vessels which entered  
was as follows:

1851.			
No. of vessels.	Tonnage.	Men.	
138	21,114	1,114	
4	385	2	
66	9,635	32	
46	5,515	32	
4	863	2	
37	6,281	31	
3	420	2	
377	37,773	2,187	
26	3,144	19	
99	12,552	64	
38	4,512	26	
4	872	1	
842	103,016	5,771	

m St. John in the same

1851.			
No. of vessels.	Tonnage.	Men.	
82	11,148	67	
8	733	4	
34	4,097	37	
57	7,390	64	
1	107	1	
31	3,642	25	
1	147	1	
1	62	1	
343	41,808	2,331	
61	8,718	53	
27	2,835	19	
17	2,099	12	
2	388	1	
38	7,897	6	
703	91,191	5,331	

As furnishing an insight into the general character of the trade and business not only of the port of St. John, but of Newfoundland generally, the following statements of imports and exports at that port are here submitted.

The first is a statement of the quantities of each description of imports at the port of St. John in 1850 and 1851, with its increase or decrease.

Articles.	Weight or measure.	1850.	1851.	Increase.	Decrease.
Bread .....	cwt. ....	58,556	80,143	21,587	.....
Flour .....	barrels ..	82,488	106,084	23,596	.....
Corn-meal .....	do. ....	9,716	3,869	.....	5,847
Pork .....	do. ....	19,253	13,309	.....	5,944
Beef .....	do. ....	2,410	2,522	112	.....
Butter .....	cwt. ....	12,056	13,370	1,314	.....
Eggs .....	puncheons	901	722	.....	269
Molasses .....	do. ....	9,856	7,313	.....	2,543
Brown sugar .....	cwt. ....	17,571	23,035	5,465	.....
Coffee .....	do. ....	888	1,926	1,038	.....
Manufactured tobacco .....	do. ....	1,890	3,087	1,197	.....
Tea .....	pounds ..	254,404	359,334	104,930	.....
Soap .....	boxes ..	12,163	11,707	.....	454
Candles .....	do. ....	4,598	3,159	.....	1,439
Salt .....	tons .....	19,948	22,570	2,622	.....
Coal .....	do. ....	18,025	16,613	.....	1,412
Fitch and tar .....	barrels ..	3,240	3,029	.....	211
Potatoes .....	do. ....	6,726	10,856	4,130	.....
Onions .....	bushels ..	24,225	34,449	10,224	.....
Lumber .....	M .....	3,778	4,263	485	.....
Oxen and cows .....	.....	2,718	2,562	.....	156
Sheep .....	.....	3,541	2,836	.....	708

The following statement exhibits the quantities of the various descriptions of goods exported from the port of St. John in the same years, 1850 and 1851:

Articles.	Weight or measure.	1850.	1851.	Increase.	Decrease.
Dried fish:					
To Portugal .....	quintals	85,243	160,905	76,562	
Spain .....	do	123,040	70,113		52,927
Italy .....	do	114,665	68,533		46,130
British West Indies .....	do	117,750	116,731		1,019
Brazil .....	do	108,684	114,757	6,073	
British America .....	do	25,391	11,389		14,002
England .....	do	6,990	7,425	435	
Scotland .....	do	5,025	2,623		2,402
Ireland .....	do	7,635	7,272		363
Other ports .....	do	69,258	69,523	265	
Seal and whale oil .....	tuns	4,868	5,411	643	
Cod oil .....	do	2,447	2,273		174
Blubber .....	do	578	265		313
Seal skins:					
To United Kingdom .....	number	339,075	381,333	42,258	
United States and British America .....	do	1,000	750		250
Salmon .....	tierces	1,950	3,129	1,179	
Herrings .....	barrels	8,457	14,079	5,622	

In addition to the quantity of cod mentioned above as having been exported during the year 1851, there were in store at St. John on the 20th January, 1852, no less than 181,000 quintals ready for exportation the coming spring.

The value of the imports into the port of St. John from the United States during the year 1851 was as follows: In British vessels, \$660,685; in American vessels, \$75,650; total value of imports from the United States in 1851, \$736,335.

The following statement comprises an account of the various descriptions of articles imported into the port of St. John from Canada in the years 1850 and 1851, with the quantity and value of each article:

51.	Increase.	Decrease.
0, 905	76, 562	.....
0, 113	.....	52, 937
8, 533	.....	46, 130
6, 731	.....	1, 019
4, 757	6, 073	.....
1, 389	.....	14, 002
7, 425	435	.....
2, 623	.....	2, 402
7, 272	.....	363
9, 523	265	.....
5, 411	643	.....
2, 273	.....	174
265	.....	313
1, 333	42, 258	.....
750	.....	250
3, 129	1, 179	.....
14, 079	5, 622	.....

above as having been  
tore at St. John on the  
tals ready for exporta-

t. John from the United  
ys: In British vessels,  
l value of imports from

Description of articles.	1850.		1851.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Ale and porter ..... barrels....	402	\$3,025	236	\$1,542
Apples ..... barrels....	52	110	107	255
Bacon and hams ..... cwt....	122	1,735	46	530
Barley ..... bushels....	2,606	1,360	15	22
Beef ..... barrels....	294	2,305	239	1,455
Bread ..... cwt....	862	2,275	2,845	7,050
Bricks ..... number....	8,000	45	.....	.....
Butter ..... cwt....	2,479	37,160	3,117	46,600
Candles ..... pounds....	6,485	665	3,874	606
Carriages ..... number....	2	210	.....	.....
Clocks ..... number....	.....	100	.....	.....
Indian corn ..... bushels....	2,084	2,750	10,226	4,576
Flour ..... barrels....	29,180	156,400	37,487	185,800
Furniture ..... number....	.....	40	.....	.....
Horses ..... number....	.....	50	.....	.....
Indian meal ..... barrels....	69,133	1,750	461	1,550
Lard ..... pounds....	4,187	345	.....	.....
Laths ..... number....	40,800	50	20	15
Lumber ..... feet....	224,561	2,250	273,028	2,720
Malt ..... number....	.....	495	.....	.....
Oatmeal ..... barrels....	660	3,110	359	1,710
Oats ..... bushels....	1,188	400	4,149	1,295
Pease ..... barrels....	730	1,445	486	1,185
Pork ..... barrels....	120	1,450	2,035	28,250
Potatoes and turnips ..... barrels....	147	165	520	600
Shingles ..... thousands....	1,245	3,115	815	2,050
Soap ..... pounds....	67,678	1,910	10,000	387
Timber ..... tons....	162	825	265	1,385
Tobacco ..... pounds....	565	95	3,146	750
Undefined spirits ..... gallons....	586	730	.....	.....
Vinegar ..... gallons....	441	125	.....	.....
Wine ..... gallons....	60	150	20	90
Onions ..... barrels....	.....	.....	185	325
Staves ..... number....	173,823	5,670	369,599	8,787
Miscellaneous ..... number....	.....	940	.....	187
Total .....	.....	233,250	.....	300,322



The imports into the port of St. John in 1851 from the British West Indies are thus stated: Molasses, 20,063 cwt.; value, \$49,950. Rum, 49,411 gallons; value, \$21,595. Brown sugar, 2,188 cwt.; value, \$10,780. Total value from British West Indies, \$82,325.

From Spain, the imports at St. John in 1851 were as follows: Corks, 11 cwt.; value, \$115. Feathers, 5,936 lbs.; value, \$430. Dried fruit, 36 cwt.; value, \$255. Olive oil, 424 gallons; value, \$210. Salt, 482,504 bushels; value, \$38,655. Wine, 3,325 gallons; value, \$4,700. Total value of imports from Spain in 1851, \$44,365.

From Portugal the imports in 1851 are thus stated:

	Quantity.	Value.
Candles.....pounds..	1,640	\$150
Corks.....cwt....	48	165
Corkwood.....do....	78	130
Dried fruit.....do....	6	45
Green fruit.....boxes..	282	535
Feathers.....pounds..	2,988	205
Olive oil.....gallons..	1,005	1,010
Onions.....bushels..	828	1,035
Salt.....do....	185,854	17,065
Wine.....gallons..	33,379	47,880

Total value of imports at St. John, in 1851, from Portugal. 68,210

From Germany, in 1851, the imports at the port of St. John were as follows:

	Quantity.	Value.
Bacon and hams.....cwt....	372	\$4,985
Salt beef.....do....	296	1,650
Bread and biscuit.....do....	48,633	198,045
Bricks.....	796,100	2,495
Butter.....cwt....	3,043	35,615
Cabinet wares.....		2,260
Cordage.....cwt....	803	6,060
Oatmeal.....barrels..	499	2,315
Pease (round).....do....	337	2,875
Pease (split).....cwt....	250	595
Glass and glassware.....		4,635
Leather manufactures.....		10,535
Oakum.....cwt....	50	285
Pitch and tar.....barrels..	266	1,215
Pork.....cwt....	3,173	25,670
Wine.....gallons..	32	70
Woollen manufactures.....		10,295

Total value from Germany in 1851..... 310,200

from the British West  
 value, \$49,950. Rum,  
 2,188 cwt.; value,  
 \$2,325.  
 are as follows: Corks,  
 value, \$430. Dried fruit,  
 value, \$210. Salt, 482,504  
 value, \$4,700. Total

ted:

Quantity.	Value.
1,640	\$150
48	155
78	130
6	45
282	535
2,988	205
1,005	1,010
823	1,035
85,854	17,065
33,379	47,880

from Portugal. 68,210

port of St. John were as

Quantity.	Value.
372	\$4,985
296	1,650
8,633	198,645
6,100	2,495
3,043	35,615
	2,260
803	6,060
499	2,315
337	2,875
250	595
	4,635
	10,535
50	255
266	1,215
3,173	25,675
32	70
	10,295
	310,200

The imports from Denmark in 1851 were as follows:

	Quantity.	Value.
Bread and biscuit.....	cwt... 9,627	\$35,435
Bricks .....	M.... 36	190
Butter .....	cwt... 297	4,455
Pork .....	do.... 348	2,625
Glassware .....		115
Cotton manufactures.....		1,160
Leather .....		2,025
Wooden wares.....		690
Woollen manufactures.....		4,065

Total from Denmark in 1851..... 50,760

From the Spanish West Indies the imports in the year 1851 were as follows:

*From Cuba.*

	Quantity.	Value.
Coffee .....	cwt... 122	\$625
Molasses .....	do.... 26,586	66,465
Rum .....	gallons.. 586	290
Brown sugar.....	cwt... 2,775	11,475
Cigars .....		615

Total value..... 79,470

*From Porto Rico.*

	Quantity.	Value.
Coffee .....	cwt... 20	\$200
Molasses .....	do.... 5,403	13,755
Rum .....	gallons.. 180	95
Brown sugar.....	cwt... 1,269	6,400
Cigars .....		375

Total value..... 20,825

Total value of imports in 1851 from Spanish West Indies 100,295

The change in the navigation laws of Great Britain came into operation on the 5th January, 1850; and our vessels immediately availed themselves of the new description of freights which the new arrangements offered to them at Newfoundland. It will no doubt be interesting to observe the course of traffic which our vessels have adopted with respect to this colony during the past year, when the business became better understood. The following statement, showing the number of our vessels which arrived at the port of St. John during the year 1851, with the places whence they came, and the nature of the cargoes they brought—as, also, the ports, for which they sailed, and the nature of the freight they took away—may therefore prove both interesting and useful, not only to the department, but to commercial men generally:

Vessel's name.	Tonnage.	Where from.	Inward cargo.	Sailed for—	Outward cargo.
El Dorado .....	182	Baltimore .....	Pork, flour, and meal .....	Pernambuco.	Dried fish.
Poultney .....	231	do. ....	Pork, flour, meal, and bread .....	do. ....	do. ....
Exporter .....	179	do. ....	Flour, pork, beef, bread, butter, candles, tobacco, corn, cheese, tar, and rice.	St. Jago de Cuba .....	do. ....
Charles William .....	140	New York .....	Flour, tea, soap, hats, clocks, dried apples, oatmeal, and cheese.	Sydney, B. ....	In ballast, to receive coals at Syd- ney mines.
Charles Henry .....	144	Matanzas .....	Molasses .....	Pictou .....	In ballast, to load coals at Pictou mines.
Avon .....	147	Boston .....	Bread, flour, pork, and butter .....	Sicily .....	Dried cod.
Panama .....	158	do. ....	Ballast .....	Pernambuco .....	do. ....
Phenix .....	149	do. ....	do. ....	Gibraltar .....	do. ....
Water Witch .....	167	Baltimore .....	Flour and corn meal .....	Pernambuco .....	do. ....
El Dorado .....	182	do. ....	Flour and pork .....	do. ....	do. ....
T. M. Mayhew .....	176	Montreal .....	Flour tobacco, and butter .....	Sydney, B. ....	Ballast, (for coals.)
T. M. Mayhew .....	176	Sydney .....	Coals .....	Pictou .....	do. ....
Andrew King .....	198	Boston .....	Molasses .....	do. ....	do. ....

Except occasionally in the months of February and March, when in severe seasons the ice is on the coast of Newfoundland, the harbor of St. John is always easy of access. In order to show the number of vessels which have entered and cleared at St. John in every month of the year during the years 1848, 1849, and 1850, the following statements have been published in the colony:

sit  
ren  
str  
mi  
lin  
bre  
onl  
from  
Ray  
whi  
mon  
T  
risi  
brig  
of n  
or e  
The  
is n  
surf  
T  
wor  
The  
that  
Sco  
proc  
T  
mile  
the  
soul  
squa  
T  
of L  
enve  
clim  
equa  
heal  
T  
(24

## PART IX.

## THE COLONY OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Charlotte Town, the capital, is in lat.  $46^{\circ} 14'$  north, lon.  $63^{\circ} 8'$  west.

The island of Prince Edward, formerly called St. John's island, is situated in a deep recess on the western side of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. It is separated from New Brunswick and Nova Scotia by the straits of Northumberland, which, at their narrowest part, are only nine miles wide.

This island is somewhat crescent-shaped; its length, measured on a line through its centre, is about one hundred and thirty miles; its greatest breadth, thirty-four miles; in its narrowest part, near the centre, it is only four miles wide.

The east point of Prince Edward Island is distant twenty-seven miles from Cape Breton, and one hundred and twenty-five miles from Cape Ray, the nearest point of Newfoundland. Owing to the manner in which this island is intersected by the sea, there is no part of it distant more than eight miles from tide-water.

The whole surface of the island consists of gentle undulations, never rising to hills, nor sinking to absolutely flat country. The soil is a bright reddish loam, quite free from stone. The entire island is a bed of rich alluvium, elevated from the sea by some convulsion of nature, or else left dry by the gradual recession of the waters of the gulf. There are many beautiful bays and safe harbors; and wherever a brook is not found, good water can always be had within eighteen feet of the surface, by sinking a well.

The soil is admirably adapted for agricultural purposes; it is easily worked, and there is abundance of sea-manure everywhere at hand. There are no stones to impede the plough; in fact, stone is so scarce that such as is required for building purposes is imported from Nova Scotia. Wheat, oats, barley, and potatoes are staple products, and are produced abundantly.

The area of Prince Edward Island is estimated at 2,134 square miles, equal to 1,365,000 acres. According to a census taken in 1848, the population amounted to 62,678 souls, being in the proportion of one soul to every twenty-two acres of land, or nearly thirty souls to the square mile.

The climate is neither so cold in winter nor so hot in summer as that of Lower Canada, while it is free from the fogs which at certain seasons envelope portions of the shores of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. Its climate is very nearly the same as that of Cape Breton, but more equable; the seasons are very nearly the same. It is exceedingly healthy in every part.

This island was discovered by Sebastian Cabot, on St. John's day, (24th June,) 1497, and thence received the name of St. John. The



English took very little notice of this discovery, although made under their own flag; but the Gulf of St. Lawrence was very soon visited by the Basques, Bretons, and Normans, on account of its fisheries.

So early as 1506, Jean Denys, a pilot of Honfleur, published a chart of the gulf, and of this island.

It continued to be the resort of French fishermen until 1663, when it was leased by authority of the King of France to the Sieur Doublette, and his associates, as a fishing-station. As the French did not encourage settlements near their fishing-stations, any more than the English, very little progress was made in its colonization, until after the treaty of Utrecht, in 1713. Its settlement and agricultural improvement were then encouraged, in order that the island might form a granary for the supply of the fortress of Louisbourg, upon which so much money was expended.

At the taking of Louisbourg, in 1758, it was stipulated in the articles of capitulation, that the French of St. John's island should lay down their arms. The island was shortly after taken possession of by a body of British troops. It then contained ten thousand French inhabitants.

After the treaty of Paris, in 1763, by which France ceded this island, with her other North American colonies, to England, the French inhabitants were driven off, as on all occasions they evinced great hostility to the English.

A survey of this island was completed in 1766, when it was divided into sixty-seven townships, of about twenty thousand acres each. The whole of these townships (with the exception of two, then occupied by a fishing company) were disposed of in London, in one day, by way of lottery, the tickets being distributed among officers of the army and navy who had served in the preceding war, and other persons who had claims upon the government.

In 1770 Prince Edward Island was separated from Nova Scotia, and erected into a separate colony, with a lieutenant governor, an executive and legislative council of nine members, and a house of assembly of fifteen members. It has since continued to enjoy representative institutions; the executive and legislative council has been divided into two distinct councils, and very recently the principles of responsible government have been established in this colony.

The crown has very little land for sale in this colony—merely the residue of the two townships that were not disposed of by the lottery. The price at which small lots are sold is about three dollars per acre. The proprietors rarely sell any of their lands; but when they do, the price is about five dollars per acre. Farm lots are usually leased at twenty cents per acre per annum, for terms of sixty-one and ninety-nine years—the tenant paying all charges and taxes. Some proprietors concede to their tenants the privilege of converting the leasehold into freehold, at twenty years' purchase; but a majority of the landholders do not grant this privilege.

By the census return of 1848, it appears that the number of acres held in fee-simple by occupants, was 280,649; under lease, 330,280 acres; by written demise, 31,312 acres; by verbal agreement, 38,720

although made under  
s very soon visited by  
of its fisheries.

neur, published a chart

men until 1663, when  
nce to the Sieur Dou-  
As the French did not  
s, any more than the  
colonization, until after  
d agricultural improve-  
e island might form a  
sbourg, upon which so

stipulated in the articles  
island should lay down  
ten possession of by a  
thousand French inhab-

France ceded this island,  
gland, the French inhab-  
evinced great hostility

66, when it was divided  
ousand acres each. The  
of two, then occupied by  
on, in one day, by war  
officers of the army and  
d other persons who had

ed from Nova Scotia, and  
nt governor, an executive  
a house of assembly  
enjoy representative insti-  
has been divided into two  
ples of responsible gov-

this colony—merely the  
disposed of by the lottery  
ut three dollars per acre  
s; but when they do, the  
lots are usually leased  
of sixty-one and ninety  
taxes. Some proprietors  
verting the leasehold into  
majority of the landholders

that the number of acres  
49; under lease, 330,200  
verbal agreement, 38,750

acres; and by squatters, 65,434 acres. The quantity of arable land then under cultivation was 215,389 acres.

The crop of 1847 was as follows: wheat, 219,787 bushels; barley, 75,521 bushels; oats, 746,383 bushels; potatoes, 731,575 bushels; turnips, 153,933 bushels; clover-seed, 14,900 pounds; and hay, 45,128 tons. The quantity of potatoes in 1847 was much smaller than in previous years, owing to the prevalence of the potato rot that season.

The stock of the island in 1848 was as follows: horses, 12,845; neat cattle, 49,310; sheep, 92,875; and hogs, 19,683. In that year there were in the island 109 churches, 182 school houses, 13 breweries and distilleries, 116 grist mills, 27 carding mills, 139 saw mills, and 246 threshing machines.

In 1849 there were 88 new vessels built in this colony, of the burden of 15,902 tons; in 1850 there were 93 new vessels built, of the burden of 14,367 tons; in 1851 there were 89 vessels built, of the burden of 15,677 tons. A large proportion of the vessels built on this island are intended expressly for sale in Newfoundland, where they find a ready market, being well suited for sealing and the fisheries.

On the 31st December, 1850, the number of vessels owned and registered in Prince Edward Island was 310, of the burden of 27,932 tons. On the 31st December, 1851, the vessels owned and registered in the island amounted to 323, of the burden of 31,410 tons.

The extent of the import and export trade of this island will be best understood by the following comparative statement of the value of imports and exports in 1849 and 1850:

Countries.	1849.		1850.	
	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.
United Kingdom.....	\$192,030	\$82,890	\$279,898	\$84,996
British North American colonies....	300,280	174,940	308,409	181,343
British West Indies.....	1,140	2,535	565	4,165
United States.....	82,580	32,410	41,603	55,385
Total.....	576,040	292,775	630,475	325,989

The wide difference between the value of imports and that of exports is made up by the sale of new vessels in Great Britain and Newfoundland—an account of which cannot be ascertained.

By a return published at Newfoundland, it appears that in the year 1851, the number of new vessels built at Prince Edward Island, and sold in Newfoundland, was 16, of the aggregate burden of 1,921 tons; and that the sales of such vessels amounted to \$55,316.

The vessels inward and outward at Prince Edward Island in 1850 and 1851 are thus stated:

No. 1.—*Vessels entered and cleared in 1850.*

Countries.	Inward.		Outward.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Great Britain.....	18	4,523	64	12,454
British colonies.....	498	17,691	518	23,666
United States.....	34	2,578	49	4,639
Foreign States.....	7	225	7	225
Total.....	557	25,017	638	40,322

Number of seamen inward, 2,082 ; number outward, 2,301.

No. 2.—*Vessels entered and cleared in 1851.*

Countries.	Inward.		Outward.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Great Britain.....	18	4,140	45	10,301
British colonies.....	470	18,042	488	25,374
United States.....	43	2,724	86	5,477
Foreign States.....	2	87	2	71
Total.....	533	24,993	621	41,233

Number of seamen inward, 2,370 ; number outward, 3,631.

The value of the exports of this Island colony in 1851 was as follows:

To Great Britain.....	\$68,928
“ British North American colonies.....	172,304
“ United States.....	119,396
Total.....	360,628

The following is a statement of the quantity, rate, and amount of duty paid on all articles the growth, produce, or manufacture of the United States, imported into the colony of Prince Edward Island in 1851.

Outward.	
No.	Tons.
64	12,454
518	23,866
49	4,000
7	25
638	40,225

Outward, 2,301.

in 1851.

Outward.		
Tons.	No.	Tons.
4,140	45	10,901
18,042	488	25,374
2,724	86	5,427
87	2	71
24,993	621	41,225

Outward, 3,631.

colony in 1851 was as follows:

.....	\$68,858
.....	172,344
.....	119,300
.....	360,458

Articles.	Quantity.	Rate of duty.	Total duty.
Apples and onions..	728 barrels.....	5 per cent....	\$122
Stationery.....	104 packages.....	.....do.....	51
Boots and shoes....	154....do.....	10 per cent....	206
Bread-tuffs.....	334....do.....	5 per cent....	65
Burning fluid.....	26....do.....	.....do.....	20
Candles and soap..	421....do.....	.....do.....	82
Corn and cornmeal..	844 bbls. & 1,006 bags.	.....do.....	231
Dry goods.....	128 packages.....	.....do.....	261
Drugs and medicines.....	59....do.....	.....do.....	52
Flour.....	655 barrels.....	\$1 25 pr. bbl..	818
Hardware.....	80 packages.....	5 per cent....	142
Leather.....	15,112 pounds.....	2 cts. per lb..	312
Molasses.....	42,423 gallons.....	3 cts. per gall.	1,325
Nails and spikes....	182 packages.....	5 per cent....	35
Oranges and lemons..	89....do.....	.....do.....	19
Pitch and tar.....	257 barrels.....	2 per cent....	16
Rice.....	11 packages.....	5 per cent....	8
Spirits.....	7,800 gallons.....	62½ cts. pr. gall.	4,875
Seeds.....	202 bags.....	free.....	.....
Stoves.....	282.....	5 per cent....	165
Sugar.....	349 cwt.....	\$1 50 per cwt.	528
Tea.....	42,103 pounds.....	8 cts. per lb..	3,505
Tobacco.....	11,487..do.....	6....do.....	717
Varnish and turpentine.....	25 packages.....	5 per cent....	11
Wooden ware.....	62....do.....	10....do.....	212
Sundries.....	.....	5....do.....	207
Total.....	.....	.....	14,020

The total value of the articles on which the above duty of \$14,020 was paid was \$77,858, the whole of which was imported into Prince Edward Island in British vessels, with the exception of merchandise of the value of \$3,200, in an American bottom.

In 1850, the value of articles the growth, produce, and manufacture of the United States, imported into Prince Edward Island, was only \$42,113, upon which duties were paid amounting to \$6,420.

The wide difference between the value of imports from the United States in 1850 and 1851, arises from the fact that in 1851 the duties on imports were greatly reduced from the rates of the preceding year, and hence the increased value of imports in 1851. With the high rate of

duties in 1850, only \$6,420 was received on articles of American production; while in 1850, with diminished rates, the duties on American production were increased to \$14,020 in the aggregate.

It is a fair inference, from this state of facts, that Prince Edward Island would take a much larger amount of American goods if the duties were still farther reduced, or if no duties whatsoever were levied on their importation.

The articles exported in 1851 to the United States, of the growth or produce of the Island, were as follows:

Barley, 17,929 bushels; boards and plank, 12,000 feet; iron, 60 cwt.; cattle, 9 head; firewood, 20 cords; dry fish, 650 quintals; pickled fish, 1,786 barrels; hard wood, 74 tons; horses, 3; hacmatic knees, 2,215; oats, 222,109 bushels; potatoes, 45,942, bushels; turnips, 3,090 bushels; wool, 1,700 pounds.

The value of the foregoing, with the value of sundry other articles not enumerated, amounted together to \$119,236. The value of similar articles exported to the United States in 1850 was only \$55,886.

It is obvious, therefore, that the increased import from the United States in 1851 was coupled with an increased export to the United States in that year.

The following is a statement of the American vessels and their cargoes which entered and cleared at Prince Edward Island in 1851:

Name of vessel.	Tons.	Where from.	Cargo.	Whence cleared.	Cargo.
Denmark.....	63	Gloucester ...	Flour and meal.	Gloucester .....	Oats.....
Native American .....	115	Newburyport ..	.....do.....	Newburyport ...	Oats and potatoes.....
Iowa.....	74	United States.	Gin, molasses, and flour.	United States...	.....do.....
Daniel P. King.....	73	.....do.....	Flour, tea, &c.	.....do.....	.....do.....
Bold Runner.....	72	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....
Solon .....	64	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....
Cadmus .....	115	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....
Bold Runner.....	72	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....
Diana .....	70	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....
Linda .....	86	.....do.....	Dry goods .....	.....do.....	.....do.....
Commerce .....	78	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....

ican vessels and their  
ward Island in 1851:

[illegible]

Exports.	Amount.
69 vessels, 15,721 tons, at £4 (island currency) per ton .....	\$251,536
Barley, 30,581 bushels .....	18,348
Boards and deals, 1,497,629 feet, and 6,316 pieces .....	41,343
Beef, 39 barrels .....	616
Butter, 150 tubs .....	1,182
Cattle, 363 head .....	7,823
Carriages, 5 .....	188
Dry fish, 7,687½ quintals .....	19,235
Pickled fish, 3,624 barrels .....	19,544
Furs, 3 cases .....	280
Hides, 2 casks .....	40
Horses, 97 .....	8,124
Lathwood, 649 cords .....	871
Oil, 484 gallons .....	252
Oats, 335,695 bushels .....	109,708
Oatmeal, 5½ tons—34 sacks, 125½ barrels .....	1,143
Oysters, 4,377½ bushels .....	1,243
Pork, 46 barrels .....	552
Potatoes, 158,569 bushels .....	47,568
Spars, 796 .....	1,230
Shingles, 220,772 M .....	732
Sheep, 245 head .....	717
Sundries .....	25,736
Turnips, 27,343 bushels .....	4,901
Timber, 1,232 pieces; 66 tons scantling; 7,580 tons of timber; 1,865 knees ..	42,060
Wheat, 1,970 bushels .....	2,400
Wool, 2 bundles .....	14
<hr/>	
	607,389
Imports, including ship chandlery, which is exported again in the building and rigging of ships, and not estimated in the value of the shipping .....	\$538,755
Less—say, for ship chandlery .....	62,884
	<hr/>
	475 871



IN

nie  
este  
oth  
from  
fact  
con  
Brit

T  
wel  
lofty  
hanc  
with  
wha  
use.

T  
Eng  
ha  
tive  
T  
and  
The  
may

Tota

Canad  
Nova  
New  
Princ  
Sape  
Lewis

## PART X.

## INTERCOURSE BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND HER NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES.

The industry of the inhabitants of the British North American colonies is principally engaged in agriculture, the fisheries, mine, and forests; in exporting the products of which to the United Kingdom and other British possessions, and to some foreign countries, and importing from thence, in exchange, the various requisites whose growth or manufacture is ill suited to the climate or condition of these possessions, consists their trade, and the great extent of employment it gives to British shipping.

The most important object of industry in British North America, as well as the most striking physical feature of the country, is the forest—lofty, wide-spreading, and apparently illimitable—all unplanted by the hand, and, for a large part, yet untrodden by the foot of man; where, without having planted or sown, he may enter, and reap and gather in what nature for many centuries has been bountifully preparing for his use.

The importance and value of the North American timber trade to England is so fully established, as to be beyond a doubt. The maritime supremacy of England has been maintained by it, new markets have been created for her manufactures, and a home, with remunerative employment, has been found for her surplus population.

To show the rise and progress of the trade between Great Britain and the North American colonies, the following statements are offered. These have been carefully compiled from Parliamentary returns, and may be relied upon.

*Total official value of goods exported from Great Britain to the British North American colonies in the years mentioned.*

Colonies.	1800.	1805.	1810.	1815.
Canada .....	\$2,208,528	\$2,030,313	\$4,701,220	\$3,821,003
Nova Scotia .....	849,998	591,000	1,682,937	2,195,592
New Brunswick .....	389,904	121,400	464,220	984,676
Prince Edward Island .....			99,043	62,155
Cape Breton .....				15,864
Newfoundland .....	1,053,115	1,213,565	1,813,128	2,721,993
Total .....	4,501,545	3,956,287	8,760,548	14,801,233

As marking the progress and extent of the trade between the United Kingdom and the North American colonies, the following return is presented, showing the ships and tonnage inward and outward in Great Britain and Ireland, to and from those colonies, distinguishing British from foreign, from 1840 to 1850, both years inclusive:

Years.	INWARD.				OUTWARD.			
	British.		Foreign.		British.		Foreign.	
	Ships.	Tons.	Ships.	Tons.	Ships.	Tons.	Ships.	Tons.
1840 .....	2,416	808,222	.....	.....	2,099	694,094	7	2,213
1841 .....	2,461	841,348	.....	.....	1,937	652,725	1	384
1842 .....	1,555	541,451	.....	.....	1,333	446,842	.....	.....
1843 .....	2,215	771,905	.....	.....	1,996	710,608	1	130
1844 .....	2,284	789,410	.....	.....	2,060	722,299	2	823
1845 .....	3,018	1,090,224	.....	.....	2,510	917,423	1	414
1846 .....	2,887	1,076,162	.....	.....	2,668	978,590	7	2,418
1847 .....	2,459	953,466	9	3,274	2,174	829,809	29	6,331
1848 .....	2,279	886,696	.....	.....	1,766	668,087	.....	.....
1849 .....	This return wanting			.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1850 .....	2,036	798,080	170	67,580	1,337	480,279	43	15,920

The official value of the import and export trade between Great Britain and the North American colonies, for the years 1818, 1819, 1820, 1832, 1838, 1843, and 1848, is thus stated:

	1818.	1819.	1820.	1832.	1838.	1843.	1848.
Imports ..	\$6,610,215	\$7,740,905	\$6,064,225	\$11,779,260	\$12,114,765	\$10,691,415	\$11,279,135
Exports ..	8,976,320	10,005,165	8,381,580	9,544,785	11,696,035	11,287,250	11,240,139

The amount of tonnage inward and outward between Great Britain and the colonies, in 1800, 1805, and 1815, was as follows:

Colonies.	1800.		1805.		1815.	
	Inward.	Outward.	Inward.	Outward.	Inward.	Outward.
Canada .....	14,293	10,366	15,076	14,139	31,405	27,730
Nova Scotia .....	232	4,149	9,742	7,934	21,087	22,324
New Brunswick .....	6,072	3,424	3,687	3,679	72,790	50,900
Prince Edward Island .....	.....	.....	1,121	1,100	5,935	3,117
Newfoundland .....	5,271	19,780	12,386	29,669	14,181	60,778

between the United  
following return is pre-  
and outward in Great  
distinguishing British  
sive:

OUTWARD.		
British.		Foreign.
Tons.	Ships.	Tons.
694,094	7	2,213
652,725	1	334
446,842	-----	-----
710,608	1	130
722,299	2	883
917,423	1	414
978,590	7	2,418
829,809	29	6,331
668,087	-----	-----
480,279	43	15,330

trade between Great  
the years 1818, 1819,  
d:

1838.	1843.	1848.
114,765	10,691,415	11,279,135
596,035	11,287,256	11,240,159

between Great Britain  
as follows:

1815.		
Outward.	Inward.	Outward.
14,139	31,405	27,290
7,934	21,087	29,289
3,679	72,790	50,301
1,100	5,985	3,100
29,669	14,181	60,780

The following statement, compiled from official returns, exhibits the total tonnage inward in Great Britain from the British North American colonies, as also the total tonnage outward to the same colonies, in 1845 and 1850, distinguishing British from foreign tonnage:

	1845.				1850.			
	Inward.		Outward.		Inward.		Outward.	
	British.	Foreign.	British.	Foreign.	British.	Foreign.	British.	Foreign.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
England .....	1,480,807	7,045	1,373,724	12,370	1,258,478	72,178	1,135,734	73,323
Scotland .....	268,329	-----	226,482	230	178,574	3,778	171,626	3,029
Ireland .....	210,136	-----	149,095	-----	90,012	6,129	68,626	16,082
Channel Islands .....	3,082	-----	7,138	-----	3,498	-----	9,482	-----
Total .....	1,962,354	7,045	1,756,439	12,600	1,530,562	82,085	1,385,468	92,434

It will be borne in mind that on the 5th of January, 1850, the change in the navigation laws of England came into operation; and the foregoing table, therefore, shows the extent to which foreign tonnage was engaged during that year in the trade between Great Britain and the North American colonies.

The extraordinary increase of the timber trade between Great Britain and her North American colonies is presented in the following statements, which commence with the year 1800. In that year there were imported into Great Britain, from the North American colonies, the following quantities of timber:

34,017 loads of fir timber.  
843 do oak timber.  
850 masts.  
424 (standard hundreds) of deals.  
7,214 hundreds staves.

In 1819 the timber trade with North America had greatly increased, as will be perceived by the following statement of timber imported into Great Britain from the colonies in that year:

266,297 loads fir timber.  
9,482 loads oak timber.  
14,170 masts.  
9,868 (standard hundreds) deals.  
359 do do battens.  
42,998 hundreds staves.

The statements which follow give the quantities and value of the North American timber trade in 1840, 1845, and 1850, distinguishing the quantity entered for home consumption from the whole quantity imported.

*Timber imported into the United Kingdom for home consumption.*

Description.	1840.		1845.		1850.	
	From British possessions.	From foreign countries.	From British possessions.	From foreign countries.	From British possessions.	From foreign countries.
Sawed lumber, sup. feet..	311,935,800	.....	331,650	.....	74,250	.....
Square timber, cubic feet.	31,950,700	3,440,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Timber, sawed or split, cubic feet.....	.....	.....	24,944,550	17,148,250	23,386,500	18,365,750
Lumber, not sawed or split, cubic feet. ....	.....	.....	39,874,500	14,101,400	31,150,000	13,696,100

*Total timber imported.*

Description.	1840.		1845.		1850.	
	From British possessions.	From foreign countries.	From British possessions.	From foreign countries.	From British possessions.	From foreign countries.
Sawed lumber, sup. feet..	*313,442,250	.....	*212,850	.....	*56,100	.....
Square timber, cubic feet.	*32,336,100	8,557,500	.....	.....	.....	.....
Timber, sawed or split, cubic feet.....	.....	.....	*24,691,300	19,526,350	*21,833,950	17,971,450
Timber, not sawed or split, cubic feet. ....	.....	.....	*39,315,750	14,765,650	*31,015,400	12,513,150
Staves, cubic feet.....	.....	.....	*4,417,350	.....	*4,129,400	.....
Official value.....	\$6,281,075		\$7,936,020		\$6,326,340	

NOTE.—Quantities marked thus \* may be considered as wholly from the British North American colonies.

REMARK.—The above tables are compiled from the Annual Trade and Navigation Accounts and the Yearly Treasury Finance Returns.

To those acquainted with the timber trade, these returns will very likely explain themselves; but, in order to present in more precise form the state of the North American timber during the last three years, the following statement, compiled from the returns of the Board of Trade, is submitted:

Colonial timber and deals imported into the United Kingdom, in loads of 50 cubic feet: In 1849, 1,054,246; in 1850, 1,056,987; in 1851, 1,119,000.

In 1847 there was a large reduction in the duties on Baltic and other foreign timber; and in the North American colonies, great apprehensions were entertained that the remission of those duties would be highly injurious, if not almost fatal, to the colonial timber trade.

consumption.

1850.		
	From British possessions.	From foreign countries.
.....	74,250 .....	.....
250	23,386,500	18,365,750
400	31,150,000	13,696,100

1850.		
	From British possessions.	From foreign countries.
.....	*56,100 .....	.....
6,350	*21,833,950	17,971,450
5,650	*31,015,400	12,513,150
.....	*4,129,400 .....	.....
.....	\$6,326,340	.....

olly from the British North  
le and Navigation Accounts

ese returns will very  
sent in more precise  
during the last three  
e returns of the Board  
ted Kingdom, in loads  
1,056,987; in 1851,

es on Baltic and other  
nies, great apprehen-  
duties would be highly  
er trade.

Such, however, has not proved to be the case. It is true, as will be seen by the following statement, that the quantity of foreign timber imported into Great Britain since the remission of duty, has considerably increased; but the quantity from the North American colonies has likewise increased, as shown in the preceding statement.

Foreign timber and deals imported into the United Kingdom, in loads of 50 cubic feet: In 1849, 578,468; in 1850, 609,692; in 1851, 868,000.

The effect of opening the market to foreign timber by a reduction of duties, and consequently an increased importation, has not, as was greatly feared at the outset, proved injurious to the colonies by diminishing the price of their timber. The increased consumption of timber in England has caused a demand for greater varieties of wood. The use of Baltic timber more extensively than heretofore, has caused a greater demand for colonial wood to be used in connexion with it; while the change in the navigation laws has so reduced freights, that the producer of timber and deals in the North American colonies now receives more for his articles than he ever did before the reduction of the duties.

Besides timber, there are other products of the forest, such as ashes and furs, which form no inconsiderable item in the sum total of colonial produce imported into the United Kingdom.

The total value of all colonial products to the United Kingdom, including those derived from mines, agriculture, and the fisheries, is fully set forth in the various tables to be found in this report under head of each colony respectively; and to these, reference is made for more particular information.

England possesses no nursery for seamen at all equal to her North American colonial trade. Besides training her own hardy and burly sons to the dangers and hardships of the sea, that trade fosters and raises up, from among her active, well-built, enduring, and intelligent subjects in the northern colonies, as fine seamen as ever trod a deck, afraid of no danger, and perfectly fitted to sustain any reasonable amount of cold, hardship, and fatigue. The vigor of their frames, their sound constitutions, and the habit of facing severe cold, violent gales, and stormy seas, in a high northern latitude, aided by quick perceptions and ready intelligence, eminently qualify them to navigate her ships to any quarter of the world, either to uphold the honor of their country in fighting her battles upon the seas, or, better still, to extend and enlarge her commerce to every part of the habitable globe.

To her colonial seamen, England may well look with honest pride. Like our own citizens, they have few equals, and none others are their superiors. Whether in war or in peace, these British North American sailors, cradled on a stormy deep, and roughly nursed amid storm and tempest, are in every way fitted to fulfil their duty, and do honor to the country which claims their allegiance.



TRA

T  
the  
year  
more

Pr  
the r  
great  
contr  
State  
still g

Th  
by th  
ant a  
tion o

Th  
the a  
merced  
their  
them

Th  
colon  
Com

States  
of Fu  
of No  
of Ca

ing th  
gold;  
wick,  
Edwa

Labra  
about

abund  
To  
excell

1,000  
and c

Th  
upper  
Perle  
The c

## PART XI.

TRADE OF THE PRINCIPAL ATLANTIC PORTS OF THE UNITED STATES  
WITH THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES BY SEA.

The direct trade by sea between the principal Atlantic seaports of the Union and the British North American colonies has, within a few years, become of such extent, value, and importance, as to demand more than ordinary attention.

Probably the most remarkable and interesting feature of the age, is the rapid increase and constant activity of the world's commerce. Its great agent and promoter, navigation, to which such enormous annual contributions have latterly been made by England and the United States, is more firmly establishing it on a more extended basis, for still greater and more universal achievements.

The great addition to the navigation interest of the world furnished by the British colonies, is not generally considered; nor is its important and influential character fully understood, save by a small portion of the leading statesmen of Europe and America.

The great maritime resources of the North American colonies, and the advantages of their geographical position for an extended commerce with all mankind, will contribute more effectually to accelerate their onward progress to wealth and power, and unquestionably give them a commanding position in all future commercial developments.

The extent of seacoast and abundance of excellent harbors in these colonies, is most remarkable.

Commencing at the river St. Croix, the boundary of the United States, there is much coast, and many fine ship harbors, within the Bay of Fundy and the islands it encloses. Next comes the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia, with its numerous indentations; then the sea-shores of Cape Breton, and its beautiful and extensive interior coast surrounding that large arm of the sea known as the Bras D'Or, or "arm of gold;" next, the eastern or Gulf coast of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, the Bay of Chaleur, the shores of the whole colony of Prince Edward island—of the Magdalen islands and Anticosti, and all the Labrador coast from Mt. Joly to Davis's straits; in the aggregate, about 3,500 miles of coast-line, everywhere teeming with fish, in greater abundance and excellence than in any other part of the world.

To this great extent of seacoast, admirably provided with large and excellent harbors, must be added the coast of Newfoundland, more than 1,000 miles in extent, whose harbors and fisheries have been known and constantly frequented for more than three centuries.

The handsome and elaborate map of the Lower Colonies, hereunto appended, was prepared expressly for this report by Mr. Henry F. Perley, of St. John, New Brunswick, a young engineer of much promise. The original surveys, maps, and charts, from which it was prepared

are of the most recent date, and of the highest authority; they were obtained with some trouble and at much expense, from England and from the provinces. These have been carefully collated and compiled, and the result is the present map, which is recommended as one of the best yet presented. It exhibits the peculiar configuration of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and of the colonies which are washed by its waters, with their infinity of rivers and harbors, and endless variety of creeks, coves, inlets, estuaries, straits, bays, and arms of the sea.

There cannot, perhaps, be found elsewhere the same extent of country possessing in a greater, or even an equal degree, all the requisites for constructing a mercantile marine, nor the like extent of seacoast so profusely furnished with the finest and most capacious harbors, as the colonies of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia.

A glance at the map at once shows that those colonies are but a mere extension of New England, and that an interchange of their respective products must not only exist, but will of necessity be mutually beneficial, if not absolutely essential to the prosperity of either country. The wise and truthful spirit of commerce will be opposed to any policy, whether British, American, or colonial, that restricts in the slightest degree the entire freedom of commercial intercourse between countries in such immediate proximity, and whose best interests are so closely interwoven.

The island colonies of Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island, lying contiguous to New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, with similar characteristics in almost every particular, are rapidly becoming convinced of the value of their material interests in connexion with the necessity for a more liberal commercial intercourse with the United States.

Although the tables which follow show that the trade of the four lower colonies is chiefly confined to Boston and New York, yet they also prove that commercial intercourse with them is becoming more general with all the towns and seaports of the Atlantic States, and that Baltimore and Philadelphia also participate in its benefits.

To encourage the intercourse thus springing into existence and attaining great value from the natural course of trade, and the relative position of the parties with reference to certain natural products of each would seem to be the bounden duty of the governments of these respective countries.

The first object of every commercial system should be to create and uphold a great commercial marine. Mr. Huskisson laid it down as a principle, that "the only true and durable foundation of a large commercial marine is to be laid in the means of affording it beneficial employment. Without such employment—without, in short, extensive commerce, and great capital to sustain and invigorate that commerce, no laws merely protective will avail. Strict navigation laws have not always created a marine. Does not naval and commercial superiority depend on the habits, pursuits, inclinations, associations, and force of character, rather than on any code of laws whatever?"

In spite of the prohibitions and restrictions which yet exist, and serve to prevent the rapid increase of commercial intercourse between the United States and the lower colonies, yet that intercourse has already attained great value and importance from a very small beginning.

The tonnage inward from the United States, in all the British North American colonies, during the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, amounted on the average of those years to 15,624 tons annually. These were all British vessels.

In 1816, the tonnage inward from the United States was as follows: British, 18,378 tons; American, 75,807 tons: total, 94,185 tons.

The average of the years 1820, 1821, and 1822, was: British, 10,464 tons; American, 66,029 tons: total, 76,593 tons.

In the year 1830, the tonnage inward from the United States was: British, 20,755 tons; American, 54,633 tons: total, 75,388 tons.

The tonnage inward from the United States in 1831 was: British, 41,367 tons; American, 16,567 tons: total, 57,934 tons.

The decrease of tonnage in this year was owing entirely to commercial restrictions, embarrassing to trade and injurious to both parties. The falling off in tonnage between 1816 and 1831 was no less than 36,251 tons, or more than one-third of the whole inward tonnage.

The absurd and injurious restrictions having been removed, trade and navigation between the colonies and the United States at once revived; and in 1840, the inward tonnage from the United States was as follows: British, 401,676 tons; American, 357,073 tons: total, 758,749 tons.

In the short period of nine years, owing to enlarged freedom of trade, the tonnage between the United States and the colonies increased more than thirteen-fold!

Following up this increase, the tonnage inward from the United States in 1850 was: British, 972,327 tons; American, 994,809 tons: total, 1,967,066 tons.

The astonishing increase in the nine years which preceded 1840, was followed in the ten years which succeeded that period by another surprising increase, amounting to more than 250 per cent. ! And now commences the year 1851.

The first table hereafter presented exhibits the description, quantity, and value of the various articles of domestic production exported from twenty-three Atlantic ports of the United States to the colonies of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, during the year 1851.

Table exhibiting the description, quantity, and value of the various articles of domestic production exported from twenty-three Atlantic ports of the United States to the colonies of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, during the year 1851.

Districts.	Flour.	Pork, hams, and lard.	Butter & cheese.	Beef, tallow, and hides.	Corn meal and rye meal.	Bread.	Rice.	Tobacco.	Cotton manufactures.	Leather boots and shoes.	Manufactures of glass.	Manufactures of wood.	Books and maps.	Unenumerated.	Total.
Pasamaquoddy	\$19,230	\$7,998	\$546	\$9,644	\$1,722	\$96	\$520	\$2,243	\$35,421	\$17,437	\$1,760	\$6,762	\$6,169	\$227,121	\$420,609
Portland and Falmouth	14,216	478			1,546	42	24	436	7,238	383		574		8,024	38,973
Penobscot	225	78			120			49						20	492
Machias										36				304	2,331
Portsmouth	1,857	127			94	13								30	334
Newport															
Providence	304														
Fall River															
Fairfield															
Middletown															
New London															
Marblehead															
Salem and Beverly	10,815	127			1,636		3	77	69	19				1,322	14,068
Gloucester															
Boston and Charlestown	210,037	62,772	19,716	41,321	41,357		10,994	37,867	93,835	45,561	7,127		7,981	327,665	276,163
New York	320,336	163,052	25,495	34,471	79,016		12,331	166,059	4,379	24,058	285	9,387		115,318	954,037
Philadelphia	33,692	693	22				651	72	457		60			40,216	125,320
Baltimore	115,245	19,871	1,631	4,213	9,424		306	4,054		79		90		17,567	179,530
Wilmington														1,118	1,118
Elizabeth City														13,100	13,100
Camden															
Edinburgh															
Savannah															
Total value	2,435,380.72	1,025,389.94	27,404.11	993,443.91	1,981,724.10	2,049	154,404.94	210,057	303,129.89	117,503	9,352	16,713	14,060	723,486	3,634,500

Here is an export trade of domestic products from some only of our Atlantic seaports to the lower colonies during the past year, amounting to more than two and a half millions of dollars. Yet this is not the whole of the exports from the ports indicated to those colonies, as will be seen by the table which follows, exhibiting the description, quantities, and value of the various articles of foreign production exported from the same twenty-three ports to the four lower colonies in 1851.

	10,815	127	19,716	41,321	1,636	10,394	37,587	93,535	45,561	7,197	9,387	7,981	397,655	576,183
Salem and Beverly	210,037	62,772	19,716	41,321	41,357	10,394	37,587	93,535	45,561	7,197	9,387	7,981	397,655	576,183
Gloucester	320,336	163,052	25,485	34,471	79,016	12,331	166,059	4,379	24,058	285	90	115,318	115,318	254,087
Boston and Charlestown	33,692	699	22	34,471	48,802	681	72	457	24,058	60	90	40,216	172,530	125,350
New York	115,245	19,871	1,681	4,213	9,424	306	4,054		79			17,567	1,118	172,530
Philadelphia												13,100	13,100	13,100
Baltimore												12,371	12,371	12,371
Wilmington														
Elizabeth City														
Falsten														
Edenton														
Swanboro														
Total	1,081,749	355,394	47,841	98,414	194,749	16,040	324,457	301,180	117,203	19,329	161,413	14,050	723,983	2,634,548



Table exhibiting the description, quantities, and value of the various articles of foreign production exported from the ports mentioned to the four lower colonies in 1851.

Districts.	Flour and wheat.	Tea.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Molasses.	Spirits.	Raisins and dried fruits.	Hides.	Cordage & hemp.	Cotton manufactures.	Unenumerated.	Total.
Pasamunquoddy.....	.....	\$6,106	\$1,961	.....	\$546	.....	\$480	.....	\$67	.....	\$19,724	\$28,893
Portland and Falmouth.....	.....	152	24	\$64	1,347	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,617
Penobscot.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Machias.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Portsmouth.....	.....	.....	.....	11	120	\$1,680	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,880
Newport.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Providence.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fall River.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fairfield.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Middletown.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New London.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Marblehead.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salem and Beverly.....	.....	180	5	59	302	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	549
Gloucester.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boston and Charlestown.....	\$16,097	62,760	11,321	20,859	25,038	2,968	16,816	\$27,623	20,415	\$14,534	71,910	\$27,395
New York.....	462,468	159,013	10,608	21,913	1,920	32,317	2,681	6,711	3,545	5,783	19,983	732,202
Philadelphia.....	.....	.....	354	259	1,317	.....	10	.....	.....	604	334	3,118
Baltimore.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Elizabeth City.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Camden.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Edwards.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Savannah.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	478,565	235,211	24,273	43,215	31,634	42,974	20,009	34,334	24,027	21,121	111,921	1,085,544

amounted in the preceding table an export trade amounting to \$3,700,100, already existing with the lower colonies; and there will be seen by the statement which follows, the nature and value of the various articles imported from the lower colonies into the Atlantic ports of the Union.

Districts.	Flour and barley.	Wheat.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Grain.	Produce.	Other.	Total.
Gloucester	69,760	11,321	30,669	25,032	16,816	\$27,623	90,415	\$14,534	71,910
Boston and Charlestown	416,097	11,321	30,669	25,032	2,968	2,661	3,545	5,783	19,923
New York	462,468	159,013	21,913	1,920	38,317	6,711	3,545	5,783	3,118
Philadelphia		354	229	1,317		10			
Baltimore									
Wilmington									
Elizabeth City									
Camden									
Edenton									
Savannah	477,865	235,211	94,273	43,215	31,634	30,060	34,334	94,087	111,231
Total									1,065,594

and there will be seen by the statement which follows, the nature and value of the various articles imported from the lower colonies into the Atlantic ports of the Union already named during the year 1851:

Districts.	Fish.	Coal.	Plaster.	Grindstones.	Lumber.	Potatoes.	Oats and barley.	Firewood.	Hides and skins.	Sugar.	Unenumerated.	Total.
Pasquaquoddy	\$4,573	\$2,945	\$23,250	\$106	\$1,718	\$727	\$5	\$423	\$62		\$73,593	\$107,402
Port and Falmouth	3,369	2,121	4,756		2,020	2,062	90	1,087			7,163	22,668
Penobscot					429	28					34	494
Machias					3,284	2,199					837	12,251
Portsmouth	800	3,546	191		1,432			1,392				1,432
Newport					6,446	1,825						15,886
Providence	72	6,468		1,075							18	10,221
Fall River		10,203										4,020
Fairfield	492	533	1,617	1,378								2,198
Middletown		63		65								2,192
New London			53		2,069	214			36		308	6,774
Marblehead	45				159	2,326	484	4,275	4		11,994	32,703
Salem and Beverly	28	7,838	3,104		2,650	536	1,110	5,003			2,969	11,259
Gloucester	666				975	52,804	41,793	42,475	11,731		310,276	949,211
Boston and Charlestown	376,916	96,124	15,215			9,387	18,635			\$1,817	11,829	271,681
New York	160,635	17,391	21,967	9,646	10,739	1,807						50,083
Philadelphia	42,556	3,995				520					1,725	25,962
Baltimore	24,246	179	1,017									
Wilmington												
Elizabeth City											2,053	2,053
Camden											610	610
Edenton												
Savannah												
Total	614,398	151,408	71,170	12,270	31,981	74,625	62,170	60,657	11,833	13,646	422,922	1,526,900

To exhibit in a more condensed form, and place the value of this colonial trade in a position to be better understood and appreciated, the following statement is submitted, showing the total value of domestic and foreign exports, and the value of colonial imports, in 1851, deduced from the preceding statements.

Districts.	Exports.		Total exports.	Imports.	Total exports and imports.
	Domestic.	Foreign.			
Passamaquoddy .....	\$429,669	\$28,893	\$458,562	\$107,402	\$565,964
Portland and Falmouth..	32,973	1,617	34,590	22,668	57,258
Penobscot .....	492	.....	492	.....	492
Machias .....	.....	.....	.....	494	494
Portsmouth .....	2,331	1,820	4,151	12,251	16,402
Newport .....	.....	.....	.....	1,432	1,432
Providence .....	334	.....	334	15,886	16,220
Fall River .....	.....	.....	.....	10,221	10,221
Fairfield .....	.....	.....	.....	4,020	4,020
Middletown .....	.....	.....	.....	128	128
New London .....	.....	.....	.....	2,122	2,122
Marblehead .....	.....	.....	.....	6,774	6,774
Salem and Beverly .....	14,068	549	14,617	32,703	47,320
Gloucester .....	.....	.....	.....	11,259	11,259
Boston and Charlestown..	876,183	297,395	1,173,578	949,241	2,122,819
New York .....	954,087	732,202	1,686,289	271,681	1,957,970
Philadelphia .....	125,350	3,118	128,468	50,083	178,551
Baltimore .....	172,530	.....	172,530	25,962	198,492
Wilmington .....	1,118	.....	1,118	.....	1,118
Elizabeth City .....	13,100	.....	13,100	.....	13,100
Camden .....	.....	.....	.....	2,053	2,053
Edenton .....	.....	.....	.....	610	610
Savannah .....	12,271	.....	12,271	.....	12,271
Total .....	2,634,506	1,065,594	3,700,100	1,626,990	5,327,090

The preceding table shows a trade which has, almost without attracting any portion of public attention, already sprung up, and been extended to the amount of nearly five millions and a quarter of dollars during the past year.

To show further the importance of this same colonial trade in encouraging our mercantile marine, the following table of shipping, inward and outward, during 1851, to and from nine ports of the United States only, and the colonies of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, distinguishing American from British shipping, is also submitted:

face the value of this  
good and appreciated,  
total value of domestic  
imports, in 1851, de-

Imports.	Total exports and imports.
\$107,402	\$565,364
22,668	57,569
494	492
12,251	16,493
1,432	1,432
15,886	16,200
10,221	10,221
4,020	4,020
128	128
2,122	2,122
6,774	6,774
32,703	47,289
11,239	11,239
949,241	2,132,810
271,681	1,957,370
50,083	178,550
25,962	198,500
2,053	1,118
610	13,100
12,271	2,630
1,526,990	5,227,000

s, almost without attract  
sprung up, and been as  
and a quarter of dollar

same colonial trade in  
ing table of shipping, in  
nine ports of the United  
wick, Nova Scotia, New  
anguishing American from

Districts.	INWARD.						OUTWARD.					
	American.			British.			American.			British.		
	Steam.		Sailing.		Steam.		Steam.		Sailing.		Steam.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Pasamunquoddy .....	83	33,618	45	5,228	500	31,450	84	33,579	42	5,497	505	23,827
Portland and Falmouth .....	.....	.....	4	440	175	11,820	.....	.....	7	717	185	14,932
Portsmouth .....	.....	.....	3	360	70	4,766	.....	.....	4	471	68	4,635
Salem and Beverly .....	.....	.....	4	309	332	26,937	.....	.....	3	302	390	27,276
Boston and Charlestown .....	.....	.....	57	8,554	1,668	168,404	.....	.....	79	23,930	1,893	206,643
Providence, R. I. ....	.....	.....	10	1,698	33	3,097	.....	.....	6	1,050	32	3,039
New York .....	.....	.....	3	364	249	34,689	.....	.....	82	42,902	614	152,416
Philadelphia .....	.....	.....	7	1,204	21	2,047	.....	.....	8	3,618	66	15,384
Baltimore .....	.....	.....	2	190	13	1,353	.....	.....	11	3,343	36	4,233
Total .....	93	33,618	135	18,347	3,121	284,593	84	33,579	242	81,830	3,620	468,435

This table shows that, during the year 1851, 341,372 tons of shipping entered inward from the lower colonies in nine Atlantic ports only, and that 588,658 tons of shipping cleared outward from those ports for the same colonies; making, in the whole, an aggregate of 930,030 tons of shipping engaged in the colonial trade with nine ports of the Union alone in that year.

In order to show the relative total amount of tonnage inward and outward to and from the principal seaports of the United States and the North American colonies, the following comparative statement has been compiled, showing the whole tonnage inward and outward at the ports named, in 1851:

Ports.	Inward.	Outward.
New York.....	1,448,768	1,230,082
Quebec.....	533,821	536,098
Boston.....	504,501	503,101
New Orleans.....	328,932	421,568
St. John, N. B.....	282,450	324,521
Halifax, N. S.....	176,802	178,079
Philadelphia.....	159,636	140,174
Baltimore.....	113,027	105,789
St. John, Newfoundland.....	103,016	91,191

The foregoing comparative statement will, no doubt, excite some surprise as to the relative amount of shipping and navigation to the principal seaports of North America. It proves, beyond a doubt, and without reference to any other statement comprised in this report, that the British North American colonies have industriously improved the extensive facilities and abundant resources they possess, and have already achieved the high position of being the fourth, if not the third, commercial power, in point of tonnage and navigation, in the world.

The character of colonial vessels has improved within a few years very rapidly, and they are selling very readily in England at remunerating prices, and are found to be as good vessels as are built in the world. The St. John and Quebec ships take the lead in colonial shipping.

## PART XII.

REVIEW OF THE PRESENT STATE OF THE DEEP-SEA FISHERIES OF  
NEW ENGLAND.

PREPARED BY WILLIAM A. WELLMAN, ESQ., ASSISTANT COLLECTOR OF THE PORT OF BOSTON, UNDER  
THE DIRECTION OF P. GREELY, JR., ESQ., COLLECTOR OF THAT PORT.

Inward.	Outward.
48,768	1,230,052
33,821	536,093
504,501	503,101
228,932	421,566
282,450	324,821
176,802	178,073
159,636	140,174
113,027	105,738
103,016	91,192

, no doubt, excite some  
and navigation to the pri-  
eyond a doubt, and with-  
ed in this report, that the  
busly improved the exten-  
possess, and have already  
if not the third, commo-  
a, in the world.  
proved within a few years  
in England at remunera-  
s as are built in the world  
in colonial shipping.

The fisheries of Massachusetts, and of the other New England States, were prosecuted successfully, and to a great extent, long prior to the revolutionary war; and it will be seen by the treaty of 1783, that they occupied a prominent point in the negotiations for peace. By the third article of that treaty it was stipulated, "that the people of the United States shall continue to enjoy unmolested the *right* to take fish of every kind on the Grand Bank, and on all other banks of Newfoundland; also in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and at all other places *in the sea*, where the inhabitants of both countries used any time to fish; that the inhabitants of the United States shall have *liberty* to take fish of any kind on such part of the coast of Newfoundland as the British shall use, (but not to cure or dry them on the island;) and also on the coasts, bays, and creeks of all other of his Britannic Majesty's dominions in America; and that the American fishermen shall have liberty to dry and cure fish in any of the unsettled bays, harbors, and creeks in Nova Scotia, Magdalen Islands, and Labrador, so long as the same shall remain unsettled; but so soon as the same, or either of them, shall be settled, it shall not be lawful for the said fishermen to dry or cure fish at such settlement, without a previous agreement for that purpose with the inhabitants, proprietors, or possessors of the ground."

This article secured to us the *right of the coast fishery*, which, as colonies, we had used and possessed in common with the mother country; and under its provisions the cod fishery recommenced at the close of the war, and continued to increase with the encouragement granted by the government.

At first a bounty was allowed on the exportation of salted fish, as a drawback of the duty on imported salt; and subsequently, the present system of allowances in money was established to vessels employed for a certain specified time in the Bank and other cod fisheries. The State of Massachusetts alone employed in the cod fishery, from 1786 to 1790, five hundred and forty vessels annually, measuring about twenty thousand tons, manned by three thousand three hundred seamen, and the value of their products in fish exported to Europe and the West Indies exceeded two hundred and forty thousand dollars.

From this period the fisheries increased, and added largely to the trade and commerce of the North, until the beginning of the commer-



cial restrictions which led to the embargo of 1808, and the war with England in 1812. The magnitude of our fisheries from 1790 to 1807, the greatest periods of prosperity, can be realized by those only who have studied this branch of American industry. Beyond what relates to the value of the wealth annually added to the country, and the extensive employment it gives to our native seamen, it has claims on the protection of the government as a nursery for the hardy and daring mariners who have heretofore manned our fleets and fought the battles of our navy. Some idea may be formed of the extent of the fisheries just prior to the mercantile disturbances of 1808, from the fact that, during the year 1806, the value of dried and pickled fish exported exceeded \$2,400,000. From this time to the years 1813 and 1814 it dwindled down to less than \$100,000. Then it was that the war between the United States and England almost annihilated the fisheries; but the navy was recruited, from the vessels laid up, with that strength and daring which enabled it to cope so successfully with its adversaries. When peace was concluded, the rights secured, under the treaty of 1783, to carry on the cod fishery on the colonial shores, was refused by the British government. The treaty of Ghent, and the commercial convention subsequently, are both silent on this important subject; and it was not until by the convention of 20th of October, 1818, that we obtained the *privilege* to take fish "where the inhabitants of both countries," under all former treaties, claimed the *right*. And by this same convention it will be seen that "the United States renounced any liberty before enjoyed or claimed by them, or their inhabitants, to take, dry, or cure fish, on or within three marine miles of any of the coasts, bays, creeks, or harbors of any of the British dominions of America not included within that part of the southern coast of Newfoundland extending from Cape Ray to the Rameau islands; on the western and northern coast of Newfoundland, from Cape Ray to the Quiepen islands; on the shores of the Magdalen islands; and also on the coasts, bays, harbors, and creeks, from Mount Jolly, on the south of Labrador, to and through the straits of Bellisle, and thence northerly along the coast."

We have, by this agreement, the liberty to dry and cure fish in any of the unsettled bays, &c.; and when settled, with the grant of the proprietors of the ground. Some of our vessels have attempted to carry on the fishery as they had been in the habit of doing; but the prescribed limits of *three miles* from the shore the imperial government decided should be measured from the headlands, and not from the interior of the bays, and excluded our vessels from the passage of strait of Canso, and denied our right to land on the Magdalen islands; thus driving off the American fishermen from the usual fishing grounds, and in many instances seizing and confiscating their vessels.

These proceedings have naturally excited much ill feeling, especially with those who have for so long a time resorted to those shores; and these onerous restrictions are still in full force.

The advantages thus secured to the colonial fishermen must be apparent; for while our fishermen are compelled to go out to the banks in large vessels, fitted at great expense, and with crews averaging nine men to every schooner of ninety tons burden, and extending their

08, and the war with  
from 1790 to 1807, the  
those only who have  
vond what relates to  
country, and the exten-  
a, it has claims on the  
the hardy and daring  
and fought the battles  
extent of the fisheries  
08, from the fact that,  
ckled fish exported ex-  
ars 1813 and 1814 it  
t was that the war be-  
nihilated the fisheries;  
up, with that strength  
fully with its adversa-  
cured, under the treaty  
colonial shores, was re-  
f Ghent, and the com-  
on this important sub-  
20th of October, 1818,  
here the inhabitants of  
ned the right. And by  
United States renounced  
or their inhabitants, to  
ine miles of any of the  
e British dominions of  
southern coast of New-  
ameau islands; on the  
, from Cape Ray to the  
en islands; and also on  
ount Jolly, on the south  
le, and thence northerly  
dry and cure fish in any  
il, with the grant of the  
sels have attempted to  
habit of doing; but the  
re the imperial govern-  
headlands, and not from  
sels from the passage of  
on the Magdalen islands;  
he usual fishing grounds,  
g their vessels.  
uch ill feeling, especially  
ted to those shores; and  
al fishermen must be ap-  
to go out to the banks of  
with crews averaging nine  
ten, and extending their

voyages for many weeks, the colonists carry on their fishing entirely in small boats, with perhaps not more than two men in each, who return to their shores at the close of each day's work, and land and cure their fish, which at the close of the summer are laden on board their ships for a foreign market. Our vessels return to our ports, when laden with fish, to wash out, dry and cure their "fares," and they are necessarily much behind their more favored competitors in seeking a market for the produce of their toilsome labors of the fishing season.

In consequence of these unequal privileges, and the change of policy of our government with regard to a reduction of duties, from specific rates to a uniform ad valorem rate of twenty per centum on the foreign cost of imported fish, our colonial competitors now supply our own markets, as they did formerly the principal markets of Catholic Europe and the West Indies. And not only our own markets are flooded with foreign-caught fish for consumption and for transportation to other American markets, but the Atlantic ports, since the year 1846, have become depots of vast quantities of dry and pickled fish for *exportation* to foreign countries.

Prior to the enactments of the tariff law of December, 1846, and the warehousing act of August of that year, no drawback was allowed on foreign dried and pickled fish, and other salted provisions, or fish-oil; and so far as relates to the drawback of the duties *paid* on said articles, the prohibition of the 4th section of the act of April 27, 1816, is presumed to be in force. But its provisions are entirely nullified by the operations of the warehousing act, which allows foreign fish to be imported, and entered in bond, and exported thence *without the payment of any duties*.

By the statement marked No. 1, appended hereto, of the imports of fish into this port, from 1821 to 1851, it will appear that during the first-named year only *six* quintals of dry fish and *eighty-seven* barrels of pickled fish were imported; and that, during the first fiscal year after the passage of the tariff of 1846, nearly *fourteen thousand* quintals of dry fish and *forty-two thousand* barrels of pickled fish were imported; the foreign cost of which was a fraction short of \$200,000. Statement No. 2 exhibits the exports from 1843 to 1851, by which it appears that in 1843, 1844, 1845, and 1846, not any foreign-caught fish was exported; and that the value of the exports of American fisheries averaged half a million of dollars annually. The same statement shows, that from 1847 to 1851, there were exported from this port 63,816 quintals of dry fish, and 92,524 barrels of pickled fish, all of which were entered under the provisions of the warehouse act, and consequently exported without paying any duties.

These facts most strikingly illustrate the hard lot of our fishermen, who are denied equal competition on the fishing grounds, and are likewise deprived of the discrimination in their favor, extended to them for more than half a century, by the general government; consequently, the results of their adventures are diminished from year to year, as the home markets, as well as the foreign markets, are being supplied by foreigners with foreign-caught fish.

Statement No. 3 exhibits the quantity and value of dry fish imported

and warehoused for the fiscal years 1847 to 1851, inclusive, and the disposition made of the same.

Statement No. 4 shows the same for pickled fish.

By the first it will be seen that twenty-seven thirty-fourth parts of the whole importation were exported; and by the second, that fifty per cent. of the imports were shipped out of the country, to the exclusion of American fish. These facts are so very striking, that comment is deemed unnecessary.

Statements Nos. 5, 6, and 7, exhibit the quantity and value of each kind of fish imported into the United States from 1843 to 1850 inclusive, and also the exports for the same years, of both foreign-caught and American fisheries. In the table No. 5, the increase of imports will sufficiently appear; and I have to call your particular attention to table No. 6, in which will be seen that in 1843 no *foreign* dry fish was exported from any port in the United States, and only one hundred and three barrels of pickled fish; and even down to 1846, the small amount of *ten* quintals only were exported. The following year, 1847, *thirty-five thousand* quintals of dry and *fourteen* thousand barrels of pickled fish were exported, and the annual exports have gone on increasing from that time to the present; the quantity of pickled fish for 1850 being over *fifty-nine thousand* barrels. Table No. 7, shows the quantity and value of American-caught fish exported to all countries for the same years.

I also append table No. 8, which shows the whole quantity of pickled fish inspected at the various fishing towns in Massachusetts from 1838 to 1850 inclusive. This document is compiled to exhibit the magnitude of this branch of the fisheries in this Commonwealth, and the interest Massachusetts citizens have in the proper regulation of the fisheries.

I also append hereto statement No. 9, of the tonnage of vessels employed in the fisheries of the United States for the years 1843 to 1850 inclusive, designating the tonnage employed in the cod fishery, mackerel fishery, and of vessels under twenty tons burden in the cod fishery, and also register tonnage in the whale fishery, together with the aggregate tonnage of the whole country for each period, by which a comparison can be made, at a glance, of the relative tonnage in each employment, with the entire tonnage of the United States.

In the year 1815, the year after the termination of the late war with Great Britain, the fishing tonnage of the United States did not exceed fifteen thousand tons; in 1835, twenty years afterwards, it reached one hundred and fourteen thousand tons; in 1845 it was two hundred and eighty-seven thousand tons; and from 1846 to 1850, it increased about nine thousand tons only, including the whale fishery.

Although the cod and mackerel fisheries were each regarded a trade or employment within the true intent and meaning of the 32d section of the act of 1793, the authority to issue licenses for the mackerel fishery was first granted by the act of Congress of 24th of May, 1828, by which it was proposed to keep the two employments distinct. But every year's returns show that vessels so licensed have been engaged in catching cod fish; and the owners of such vessels have in many districts obtained the bounty allowed to vessels in the cod fishery, by de-

, inclusive, and the

thirty-fourth parts of second, that fifty per cent, to the exclusion of, that comment is

ty and value of each in 1843 to 1850 inclusive, both foreign-caught and increase of imports particular attention to foreign dry fish was and only one hundred in 1846, the small following year, 1847, thousand barrels of fish have gone on in quantity of pickled fish for table No. 7, shows the exported to all countries

whole quantity of pickled in Massachusetts from compiled to exhibit the Commonwealth, and proper regulation of the

the tonnage of vessels for the years 1843 to 1850, in the cod fishery, the burden in the cod fishery, together with each period, by which relative tonnage in each State.

on of the late war with the States did not exceed afterwards, it reached one hundred and two hundred and \$50, it increased about fishery.

each regarded a trade in the 32d section for the mackerel fishery, 24th of May, 1828, by payments distinct. But it has been seen engaged vessels have in many districts the cod fishery, by de-

ducting the time employed in mackerel fishing, if the time required for bounty was otherwise made out between the last day of February and the last day of November, in the year employed. The consequence has been, that within the customary range of a fishing voyage both cod and mackerel have been taken, without regard to the tenor of the license, and the collectors generally have paid the full bounty allowed by law to those employed exclusively in the cod fishery. It would therefore appear from the legal history of the fishing bounties and allowances, and from the constructions and understanding of them by the various officers whose duty it is to execute them, that the whole system requires revision. The regulations for dividing the proceeds of the fishing voyages, instead of paying monthly wages to the crew, are too frequently evaded by a large number of vessels; and notwithstanding all the vigilance of the officers of the revenue, it is quite doubtful if the actual fishermen now derive much if any benefit from the large sums annually paid out of the treasury for fishing bounties. I regard it of great importance to cherish this branch of industry, and would not recommend that anything should be adopted which would impair its prosperity; but I am so strongly impressed with the conviction that those most interested in the business would be benefited by a more thorough supervision of bounty claims, that I do not hesitate to urge its consideration upon the department.

The second act passed by Congress after the establishment of government—July 4th, 1789—allowed a bounty on dried and on pickled fish, and on salted provisions, exported to any foreign country; and this act continued in force, with the modifications contained in the acts of August 4th and the 10th of August, 1790; of the 18th of February and 8th of July, 1792; 2d of March, 1799; 12th of April, 1800; and finally repealed by the abolition of the salt duty, March 3d, 1807. From 1807 to July 29th, 1813, *there were no bounties or allowances to fishing vessels.* This last act restored the fishing bounties without granting any allowance or drawback on the exportation of salted beef and pork; and the rates allowed were increased by the act of March 3d, 1819, according to which all payments are now made.

I have thus summarily traced the history of legislation in regard to this subject, in order to show the share of public attention given to it, and as preparatory to giving a comparative view of the sums paid by government as bounties under the various acts of Congress.

It appears that for the year ending December 31st, 1791, the sum of \$29,682 11 was paid as bounties on salted provisions and pickled fish, but nothing was paid to *vessels employed in the fisheries* prior to 1793, when the sum paid was nearly \$73,000. For the year 1806, the sum of \$37,000 was paid on salted provisions, &c., and \$163,000 to vessels employed in the fisheries, making a total of about \$200,000. During the years 1812, '13, and '14, no payments were made. In 1815, only \$1,800 were paid; but in 1820, the first year after the operation of the act of 1819, the sum paid amounted to \$209,000. The amount now paid annually is not far from \$320,000. By the abstract herewith, number 10, it will be seen that at this port alone there have been paid more than *two millions of dollars* for bounties since the year 1841. The sums paid to vessels licensed at Boston I have separated

from the amounts paid for drafts drawn by collectors of other districts, designating the particulars and the aggregates for each year and for the whole period. It will be seen, likewise, that while the allowances have continued to decrease at Boston, at almost every other place they have increased. At this port, for several years past, an inspector has been detailed at the commencement of the fishing season, whose whole duty it is to look after vessels engaged in the fisheries, and to note, from day to day, every vessel in port, and all the particulars relating to her business, and at the close of the season the facts collated are communicated in detail to the collectors of the respective ports whence licenses were granted. Under the instructions of the department of February 22d, 1842, a certificate has been required previously to the vessel's departure, setting forth her seaworthiness and a description of fishing gear, &c., and such a certificate has been regarded here as a necessary prerequisite to the obtaining the bounty. The journal of the vessel, to be sworn to by the master, has also been required, as directed by instructions of 22d of December, 1848; and the last circular on this subject, of September 17, 1851, as modified by circular of December 11, 1851, will be strictly enforced, and applied in the liquidation of all claims for the bounty during the past season.

If time permitted, other matters might be examined and stated, bearing on this subject, but they would little aid or strengthen the inferences to be drawn from the facts submitted. The extent, character, and value of the fisheries, in connexion with the trade and commerce of the British North American provinces, will appear in an examination of the statistical tables which form a part of this report; and from an examination of the existing treaties bearing on the fisheries, the restrictions and inequalities under which American fishermen pursue their business will be apparent. It follows, therefore, that to secure anything like reciprocal trade between the United States and those provinces, a more liberal policy on the part of the British government in regard to the fisheries must first take place. So long as our citizens are compelled to conduct the fishing business from their vessels in the open sea, and the colonists are permitted to land on any of the shores, inhabited or uninhabited, and set up their fishing stations, and carry on their employment from the land, and American vessels are denied the free navigation of the St. Lawrence, the Gut of Canso, the shore fisheries, and other advantages claimed by the colonists, under the sanction of these treaties, it is believed that our government cannot adopt any measures tending to additional benefits to the commerce of the colonies.

I also transmit abstract (No. 11) of fishing vessels lost during the past season, their tonnage, loss of life, &c., as returned by the collectors at the several ports therein named.

CUSTOM HOUSE, Boston, January 7, 1852.



The following statement shows the allowances to vessels employed in the fisheries and bounties on pickled fish exported, from January 1, 1820, to June 30, 1851 :

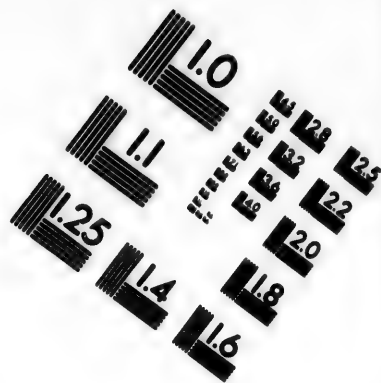
Years.	Allowances to vessels employed in the fisheries.	Bounties on pickled fish exported.
To 31st December, 1820.....	\$197,834 63	\$11,168 71
Do.....1821.....	170,052 92	11,107 80
Do.....1822.....	149,897 83	11,158 30
Do.....1823.....	176,706 08	10,988 50
Do.....1824.....	208,924 08	10,162 80
Do.....1825.....	198,724 97	10,560 60
Do.....1826.....	215,859 01	13,640 40
Do.....1827.....	206,185 55	8,579 20
Do.....1828.....	239,145 20	9,026 23
Do.....1829.....	261,069 94	9,007 60
Do.....1830.....	197,642 28	9,073 10
Do.....1831.....	200,428 39	13,406 20
Do.....1832.....	219,745 27	14,392 00
Do.....1833.....	245,182 40	13,284 43
Do.....1834.....	218,218 76	10,802 21
Do.....1835.....	223,784 93	9,536 80
Do.....1836.....	213,091 03	6,731 80
Do.....1837.....	250,181 03	7,360 42
Do.....1838.....	314,149 49	5,474 30
Do.....1839.....	319,852 03	4,743 50
Do.....1840.....	301,629 34	4,953 90
Do.....1841.....	355,140 01	4,760 40
Do.....1842.....	235,613 07	5,629 30
ix mos. to June 30, 1843.....	169,932 33	3,315 05
Do.....1844.....	249,074 25	6,663 60
Year ending June 30, 1845.....	289,840 07	4,174 20
Do.....1846.....	274,942 98	5,540 60
Do.....1847.....	276,439 38	6,488 20
Do.....1848.....	243,432 23	747 80
Do.....1849.....	286,703 77	68 40
Do.....1850.....	287,988 75	.....
Do.....1851.....	328,265 01	30 00
	7,725,373 13	241,936 35

M. NOURSE, *Acting Register.*

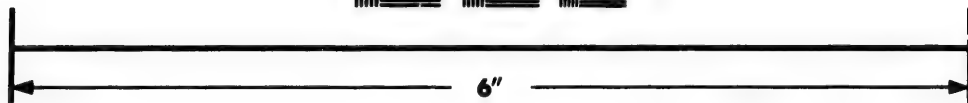
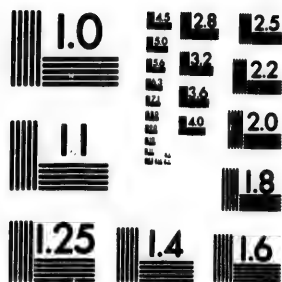
TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
*Register's Office, August 11, 1852.*







# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**

0  
16  
18  
20  
22  
25

1.0  
1.1

*Imports of dried and pickled fish into the port of Boston during the fiscal years ending June 30, from 1821 to 1851.*

Year.	Dried fish.		Pickled fish.	
	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
1821 .....	6	\$13	87	\$245
1830 .....	37	389	351	2,591
1840 .....	575	3,937	7,845	76,194
1843 .....	169	1,989	9,667	39,796
1844 .....	125	1,340	26,047	170,585
1845 .....	684	3,933	21,322	194,948
1846 .....	430	2,798	17,598	155,264
1847 .....	13,822	22,424	41,456	199,171
1848 .....	20,774	48,262	72,419	322,730
1849 .....	723	2,851	34,597	189,695
1850 .....	7,013	15,244	55,886	301,904
1851 .....	3,424	8,463	92,312	473,005
	47,782	111,643	379,587	2,126,128

COLLECTOR'S OFFICE,  
Boston, December 17, 1851.

P. GREELY, Jr., *Collector.*

*Boston during the fiscal  
to 1851.*

Pickled fish.	
Barrels.	Value.
87	\$245
351	2,591
7,845	76,194
9,667	39,796
26,047	170,585
21,322	194,948
17,598	155,264
41,456	199,171
72,419	322,730
34,597	189,695
55,886	301,904
92,312	473,005
379,587	2,126,128

REELY, Jr., Collector.

No. 2.

*Quantity and value of dry and pickled fish exported from the port of Boston to foreign countries from July 1, 1843, to June 30, 1851, inclusive.*

Period.	American-caught.				Foreign-caught.				Total value.
	Dry.		Pickled.		Dry.		Pickled.		
	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	
1843 to 1844. ....	157, 313	\$401, 118	17, 065	\$62, 535					\$463, 653
1845. ....	149, 352	511, 078	12, 964	65, 607					576, 685
1846. ....	153, 790	388, 548	28, 251	110, 960					499, 598
1847. ....	152, 716	389, 883	11, 061	42, 869	29, 698	\$45, 331	10, 923	\$44, 471	595, 554
1848. ....	105, 170	321, 704	5, 638	26, 177	16, 903	28, 573	26, 403	106, 119	482, 573
1849. ....	100, 412	214, 947	7, 066	24, 585	6, 050	12, 127	17, 459	51, 203	302, 892
1850. ....	109, 931	233, 931	3, 609	16, 016	7, 671	13, 769	14, 864	54, 392	318, 108
1851. ....	61, 805	155, 636	4, 667	22, 138	3, 494	7, 678	22, 765	98, 648	284, 100
	990, 489	2, 616, 845	90, 321	370, 907	63, 816	110, 478	92, 524	354, 833	3, 453, 063

CUSTOM-HOUSE, BOSTON, COLLECTOR'S OFFICE,  
December 18, 1851.

P. GREELY, Jr., Collector.

No. 3.

Statement of dry fish warehoused in the district of Boston and Charlestown from June 30, 1847, to June 30, 1851; also, dry fish withdrawn from warehouse during the same period.

During years ending—	WAREHOUSED.		WITHDRAWN FROM WAREHOUSE.			
	Quantity.	Value.	Transportation.		Exportation.	
			Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
June 30, 1848.....	Cwt. grs. lbs. 21,371 0 2	Dollars. 52,885	Cwt. grs. lbs. 817 2 8	Dollars. 2,231	Cwt. grs. lbs. 15,926 1 14	Dollars. 32,804
June 30, 1849.....	1,994 1 14	7,554	.....	.....	1,920 1 16	7,688
June 30, 1850.....	7,420 1 21	14,795	637 3 0	1,574	6,100 2 21	11,736
June 30, 1851.....	4,189 1 10	10,584	1,467 1 8	3,967	3,242 0 17	7,679
Total.....	34,975 0 19	85,818	2,922 2 16	7,772	27,190 2 12	65,977
					5,411 3 16	13,623



Total..... 38,973 0 19 68,810

No. 4.

*Statement of pickled fish warehoused in the district of Boston and Charlestown from June 30, 1847, to June 30, 1851; also, pickled fish withdrawn from warehouse during the same period.*

During years ending—	WAREHOUSED.			WITHDRAWN FROM WAREHOUSE.					
	Barrels.	Hf-bbls.	Value.	Transportation.			Exportation.		
				Barrels.	Hf-bbls.	Value.	Barrels.	Hf-bbls.	Value.
June 30, 1846 .....	48,218	466	\$201,496	6,680	41	\$25,865	27,318	36	\$39,964
June 30, 1849 .....	31,762	387	106,542	5,083	6	17,696	14,398	21	38,949
June 30, 1850 .....	30,346	383	105,550	7,032	36	23,230	14,716	95	39,337
June 30, 1851 .....	47,499	912	239,716	2,970	231	15,739	22,583	168	57,315
Total.....	157,825	2,148	643,234	21,765	314	82,730	79,015	250	264,165
							47,444	1,351	259,490

B. Dec. 112.

539

## No. 5.

*Imports of dried and pickled fish into the United States during the fiscal years ending June 30, from 1843 to 1850, inclusive.*

	1843.				1844.				1845.				1846.			
	Dried.		Pickled.		Dried.		Pickled.		Dried.		Pickled.		Dried.		Pickled.	
	Cwt.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Cwt.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Cwt.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Cwt.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
Hanse Towns.....			7	\$18			41	\$360			136	\$904	1	\$12	40	\$596
Holland.....			91	807			84	1,086			278	2,399			151	1,847
England.....	2	\$24	27	199		\$5	19	189			155	1,636			8	40
Scotland.....	8	59	291	1,160		36	5	31		8	2	29		10	60	132
Ireland.....			4	60			2	17			9	40			59	165
British West Indies.....			3	30							93	1,150			31,035	275,430
British American colonies..	174	1,299	16,303	117,626		336	43,329	258,416		1,231	29,785	273,174	840	9,154	4	43
Cuba.....	4	29	29	293		11	13	286		1	7	243	12	35	45	907
Italy.....			1	3		62	11	3			7				7	140
Belgium.....							1	29			13	60		1	3	
France on the Atlantic.....							6	14		49		29		9	38	
France on the Mediterranean							1	139			5	112		2	17	
French West Indies.....							30	300		3	16	40			4	90
Spain on the Mediterranean						5					18					
Gibraltar.....										5	12					
Mexico.....															35	355
Sweden and Norway.....															5	30
Trieste.....																
Malta.....																
Spain on the Atlantic.....																
Sicily.....																
Africa.....																
Canada.....																
TOTAL.....	18-3	1,411	16,762	130,196	360	3,067	43,542	261,013	1,237	2,046	30,506	280,519	675	9,319	31,403	279,515

FRANCE ON THE ATLANTIC.	1	14	45	103	29	4	90
France on the Mediterranean	1	30	300	16	8	17	4
French West Indies	5	20	3	16	8	40	112
Spain on the Mediterranean	5	12	5	12	18	35	255
Gibraltar						5	30
Mexico							
Sweden and Norway							
Trieste							
Malta							
Spain on the Atlantic							
Sicily							
Africa							
Canada							
	3,411	16,762	130,196	360	3,067	43,542	261,013
						1,237	9,646
						30,506	340,519
						875	9,319
						31,403	379,515

Whence imported.	1847.				1849.				1850.			
	Dried.		Pickled.		Dried.		Pickled.		Dried.		Pickled.	
	Cwt.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Cwt.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Cwt.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
Hanse Towns			270	\$387			1,003	\$2,049			639	\$1,180
Holland			1,361	3,688			1,540	4,151			2,474	5,148
England	6	\$30	68	224	7	\$27	1,174	1,033			171	335
Scotland			19	124	52	648	16	55			80	343
Ireland			301	567							161	129
British West Indies	160	220	1,193	5,145	1,095	1,475	760	2,647			475	1,015
British American colonies	6,901	15,827	80,259	378,425	50,649	125,563	149,866	676,763			154,995	563,992
Cuba			4	22	4	21	27	203			17	57
Italy			5				53	251			3	23
Belgium											384	15
France on the Atlantic												
France on the Mediterranean												
French West Indies			19	33	18	55	1	5			1	3
Spain on the Mediterranean			47	190			11	128			73	152
Gibraltar											8	129
Mexico											5	20
Sweden and Norway												
Trieste												
Malta												
Spain on the Atlantic												
Sicily												
Africa												
Canada												
	7,067	16,082	83,541	388,805	51,886	127,799	153,571	687,846	22,520	43,709	166,081	589,334
											687	1,512
											463	665
											6,724	23,661
											108,390	496,671

DISTRICT OF BOSTON AND CHARLESTOWN, Boston, December 20, 1851.

P. GREELY, Jr., Collector.

## No. 6.

*Exports of dried and pickled fish from the United States during the fiscal years ending June 30, from 1843 to 1850, inclusive.*

[illegible]

[illegible]

NOTE.—The quantity to each country not given in the annual reports of 1843, 1844, 1845, and 1846: In 1843, 103 barrels of pickled fish, 4416; in 1844, 755 barrels pickled fish, 43,164; in 1845, 6 cwt. dried fish, 491; 100 barrels pickled fish, 4300; in 1846, 19 cwt. dried fish, 4122; 75 barrels pickled fish, 461.

CURTIS-GROUSE, BORROW, *Collector's Office, December 22, 1851.*

**P. GREELY, JR., Collector.**

No. 7.—Exports of dried and pickled fish from the United States during the fiscal years ending June 30, from 1843 to 1850, inclusive.

Whither exported.	AMERICAN CAUGHT.							
	1843.				1844.			
	Dried.		Pickled.		Dried.		Pickled.	
	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
Swedish West Indies.....	360	\$914	240	\$965	152	\$423	46	\$313
Danish West Indies.....	16,642	37,899	3,127	9,836	13,600	37,605	4,019	17,329
Dutch West Indies.....	6	40			50	111	25	63
Dutch East Indies.....	13,973	19,783	1,201	4,658	19,357	39,455	2,242	9,359
Dutch Guiana.....	7,998	11,143	475	1,887	10,341	19,975	373	1,355
Gibraltar.....	235	471			90	220		
British East Indies.....			180	319	49	210	63	106
Australia.....			91	92			100	210
Honduras.....	920	2,618	167	962	1,303	3,874	752	2,913
British West Indies.....	3,773	8,696	673	2,671	2,999	7,539	1,256	5,601
British American colonies.....	23	50	99	351	472	1,443	4,051	15,532
French West Indies.....	2,671	6,066	1,030	3,737	5,196	14,409	998	5,273
French Guiana.....	6,163	11,431	474	2,929	7,053	15,378	372	1,645
Bourbon, &c.....			4	40	70	185		
Teneriffe and other Canaries.....	30	68			76	258		
Manilla and Philippine islands.....	50	200	50	130	30	75	315	779
Cuba.....	46,007	101,633	3,769	14,927	107,493	265,807	4,931	21,490
Other Spanish West Indies.....	26,242	59,720	6,854	26,696	35,638	97,749	8,918	42,067
Fayal and other Azores.....	504	504			702	1,498		
Cape de Verd island.....	57	100			36	159		
Trinco and other Austrian ports.....			6	50				
Turkey, Levant, &c.....	4	129			391	674	15	140
Italy.....	43,063	107,452	11,567	42,660	58,418	168,983	20	176
Spain.....	3	85		41	39	48	16,671	67,974
Central Republic of America.....								
New Granada.....								



British American colonies .....	23	50	99	331	5,186	14,409	998	5,213
French West Indies .....	2,671	6,086	1,030	3,737	7,053	15,978	373	1,645
French Guiana .....	6,163	11,431	478	2,899	40	70	298	73
Bourbon, &c. ....	30	88	50	130	76	75	315	31,490
Teneriffe and other Canaries .....	50	200	50	14,927	107,493	285,807	4,331	91,490
Manilla and Philippine islands .....	46,007	101,653	3,769	26,036	35,638	92,749	8,918	42,067
Cuba .....	26,243	58,720	6,854	26,036	35,638	92,749	8,918	42,067
Other Spanish West Indian .....	26,237	504	504	504	504	1,498	159	140
Fayal and other Azores .....	57	100	6	30	36	674	15	116
Cape de Verd islands .....	64	129	11,560	42,650	331	168,983	16,071	67,974
Trieste and other Austrian ports .....	43,089	107,488	7	41	38,468	40	50	377
Hayti, Levant, &c. ....	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Texas .....								

General Republic of Argentina .....	5,178	4,132	233	541	3,943	7,543	2386	643
Brazil .....	43	247	161	325	933	2,768	72	337
Venezuela .....	1,113	2,650	30	65	1,618	5,199	13	41
Chaparine Republic .....	161	400			600	1,915		
Argentine Republic .....	314	615			510	1,130	26	53
Chile .....	145	461			263	736		
China .....			75	163			100	220
West Indies generally .....	37	116	26	73	40	149	170	518
South America generally .....	325	1,077			575	1,463		
Africa generally .....	434	698	199	595	514	1,343	200	1,968
England .....							1	7
British Guiana .....								
Madeira .....								
Italy .....								
South seas and Pacific ocean .....								
Russia .....								
Cape of Good Hope .....								
Mauritius .....								
France on the Mediterranean .....								
Spain on the Atlantic .....								
Peru .....								
Asia generally .....								
Malta .....								
Ireland .....								
Scotland .....								
France on the Atlantic .....								
Miquelon and other French fisheries .....								
Portugal .....								
Holland .....								
Canada .....								
Tuscany .....								
Hanse Towns .....								
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>174,920</b>	<b>381,175</b>	<b>30,554</b>	<b>116,042</b>	<b>271,610</b>	<b>699,836</b>	<b>46,170</b>	<b>197,179</b>

## No. 7—Continued.

Whither exported.	AMERICAN CARGO.							
	1845.				1846.			
	Dried.		Pickled.		Dried.		Pickled.	
	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
Swedish West Indies .....	194	4537	71	\$300	353	\$973	175	\$955
Danish West Indies .....	11,526	29,739	2,953	14,324	11,791	33,051	4,649	20,853
Dutch East Indies .....	80	220	50	256	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dutch West Indies .....	18,304	37,107	1,973	8,418	11,773	31,902	2,159	8,985
Dutch Guiana .....	9,691	17,587	588	2,316	10,600	19,136	1,638	5,838
Gibraltar .....	330	354	.....	.....	2,433	6,078	.....	.....
British East Indies .....	40	106	87	745	46	156	12	100
Australia .....	36	110	40	400	12	30	35	290
Honduras .....	1,551	4,600	306	2,121	2,179	6,384	701	3,244
British West Indies .....	1,755	4,689	1,275	5,551	1,940	4,610	275	7,368
British American colonies .....	993	1,430	853	4,905	2,371	7,754	1,415	5,943
French West Indies .....	2,079	6,273	1,265	6,927	4,061	10,682	2,523	10,671
French Guiana .....	7,558	17,103	619	2,946	5,289	10,539	835	2,468
Bourbon, &c. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Teniffie and other Canaries .....	55	166	.....	.....	38	123	.....	.....
Manilla and Philippine islands .....	30	90	13	116	25	31	41	485
Cuba .....	123,000	301,408	6,589	27,264	118,592	283,114	7,759	31,668
Other Spanish West Indies .....	37,905	92,223	9,004	46,819	36,687	95,487	12,455	53,737
Payal and other Azores .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cape de Verde islands .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Teniffie and other Canaries .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Porto Y. Levant, &c. ....	29	95	.....	.....	5	15	5	11
.....	59,437	247,773	17,397	79,165	57,463	169,504	18,716	161
.....	.....	.....	49	219	.....	.....	316	67,509
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,427	3,636	34	1,300



## No. 7—Continued.

Whither exported.	AMERICAN CAUGHT.					
	1847.			1848.		
	Dried.		Pickled.	Dried.		Pickled.
	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Quintals.	Value.
Swedish West Indies.....	168	\$498	257	\$1,201	31	\$106
Danish West Indies.....	5,307	14,552	925	3,906	5,792	17,245
Dutch East Indies.....	9,633	19,807	15	120	10,976	27,704
Dutch West Indies.....	7,955	17,173	627	3,030	11,839	28,727
Dutch Guiana.....	772	2,323	169	3,202	1,124	4,729
Gibraltar.....	160	380	752	751	1,075	5,007
British East Indies.....	1,635	5,486	29	4,747	400	850
Australia.....	1,051	2,334	1,106	2,706	1,577	4,989
Honduras.....	1,601	1,875	588	5,589	3,161	8,511
British West Indies.....	885	2,830	951	3,474	1,018	3,357
British American colonies.....	6,657	14,003	377	4,993	776	1,829
French West Indies.....	292	768	237	1,731	5,606	13,931
French Guiana.....	911	606	40	1,575	67	180
Bouhon, &c.....	128,950	283,470	5	35	94,685	263,704
Teneriffe and other Canaries.....	25,833	68,146	3,124	15,356	21,753	61,541
Manilla and Philippine Islands.....	143	394	6,717	30,386	2	4
Cuba.....	55,673	168,306	12,584	45,730	10	31
Other Spanish West Indies.....	436	933	10	30	574	1,347
Fiji and other Azores.....						
Cape de Verdel Islands.....						
Treite and other Austrian ports.....						
Turkey, Levant, &c.....						
Hayti.....						
France.....						
Spain.....						
Italy.....						
Portugal.....						
Sweden.....						
Norway.....						
Denmark.....						
Prussia.....						
Russia.....						
Poland.....						
Saxony.....						
Silesia.....						
Bohemia.....						
Moravia.....						
Silesia.....						
Prussia.....						
Denmark.....						
Norway.....						
Sweden.....						
Italy.....						
France.....						
Spain.....						
Portugal.....						
Hayti.....						
Turkey, Levant, &c.....						
Treite and other Austrian ports.....						
Cape de Verdel Islands.....						
Fiji and other Azores.....						
Other Spanish West Indies.....						
Teneriffe and other Canaries.....						
Bouhon, &c.....						
French Guiana.....						
French West Indies.....						
British American colonies.....						
British West Indies.....						
Honduras.....						
Australia.....						
British East Indies.....						
Gibraltar.....						
Dutch Guiana.....						
Dutch West Indies.....						
Dutch East Indies.....						
Danish West Indies.....						
Swedish West Indies.....						



## No. 7—Continued.

Whither exported.	AMERICAN CAUGHT.							
	1849.				1850.			
	Dried.		Pickled.		Dried.		Pickled.	
	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.	Quintals.	Value.	Barrels.	Value.
Swedish West Indies .....	183	\$493	110	\$431	108	\$268	24	\$95
Danish West Indies .....	6,929	16,189	1,930	6,595	5,327	13,179	537	2,495
Dutch East Indies .....							19	93
Dutch West Indies .....	9,086	16,369	940	4,060	14,860	25,462	870	4,537
Dutch Guiana .....	12,719	23,430	623	1,846	15,003	25,898	669	3,017
Gibraltar .....	400	800			1,269	2,592		
British East Indies .....			130	723	704	1,920	1,183	5,863
Australia .....								
Honduras .....	715	1,972	305	1,902	1,031	3,105	371	2,303
British West Indies .....	2,146	5,605	1,378	5,948	2,012	4,634	1,048	4,764
British American colonies .....	165	346	84	400	4	16	24	128
French West Indies .....	880	2,671	737	2,898	1,484	3,620	616	2,903
French Guiana .....	5,270	7,956	870	2,355	5,794	10,903	264	1,218
Bourbon, &c. ....							60	500
Teneriffe and other Canaries .....	197	518	3	41	93	264	25	90
Manilla and Philippine islands .....			5	91				
Cuba .....	94,579	193,967	4,467	16,653	49,835	100,364	1,737	7,130
Other Spanish West Indies .....	20,800	44,136	4,161	15,007	16,215	31,719	2,827	14,902
Cayal and other Azores .....	429	833	9	25				
Canary islands .....	23	47	10	64				
Tinian and other Marian ports .....							101	304
Turkey, Levant, &c. ....								
Spain .....	30,586	76,867	7,810	95,931	46,197	121,048	44	357
France .....	5,432	5,917	111	501	1,423	2,696	7,294	29,534
Other .....							108	510

Whither exported.





## No. 8.

## Statement of pickled fish inspected in Massachusetts from 1838 to 1850, inclusive.

Name of town.	1842.	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.
	Barrels.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Barrels.	Barrels.	arrels.	Barrels.
Boston.....	5,709	14,918	24,013	41,062	21,291	23,921	37,113	15,540	25,388
Gloucester.....	8,870	16,604	17,284	48,823	43,465	41,408	53,500	45,699	50,242
Newburyport.....	5,227	7,178	8,350	12,057	19,989	23,656	26,294	17,345	23,815
Tirol.....	3,552	3,430	4,753	15,819	13,425	15,644	19,279	11,908	8,552
Wellsfleet.....	6,472	5,624	9,288	19,943	20,994	27,303	28,219	18,572	17,621
Hingham.....	4,219	5,928	9,377	17,313	18,698	19,912	19,880	13,490	14,536
Cohasset.....	2,361	6,505	7,869	17,586	12,978	17,368	22,967	15,309	15,346
Dennis.....	2,674	3,093	4,101	7,511	5,072	15,237	16,593	12,060	20,580
Provincetown.....	2,866	3,406	4,366	10,528	14,439	23,874	31,049	23,412	27,887
Barnstable.....	1,843	1,411	2,465	3,792	3,812	8,063	4,634	6,982	6,065
Scituate.....	1,060	549	652	1,486	1,909	767	1,551	1,411	2,131
Yarmouth.....	1,656	2,437	2,438	5,054	2,171	5,091	10,592	6,012	5,870
Plymouth.....	589	574	.....	.....	264	662	916	6,660	150
Salem.....	184	120	.....	97	558	507	201	115	174
Charlham.....	84	644	619	1,172	1,838	3,003	6,268	3,937	5,810
Beverly.....	21	330	330	230	.....	784	804	218	1,634
Rockport.....	.....	1,285	1,969	8,851	6,792	6,750	7,750	4,325	3,916
Duxbury.....	.....	47	.....	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Essex.....	846	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Somerset.....	76	.....	45	93	.....	.....	.....	78	37
Haverhill.....	.....	.....	105	.....	.....	47	.....	.....	.....
Marblehead.....	.....	.....	.....	608	395	425	559	104	108
Tisbury.....	.....	.....	.....	205	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hanover.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,462	3,279	9,792	4,943	14,876
Manchester.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	622	1,097	.....	267	.....
Swansey.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	132	.....	.....	.....
Edgartown.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,266	442	994
Edgartown.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	405	.....	.....

Salisbury	120	619	1,172	1,833	3,003	6,263	3,927	5,810
Chatham	84	644	1,172	1,833	3,003	6,263	3,927	5,810
Beverly	274	330	230	804	804	784	918	1,634
Rockport	1,295	1,969	8,851	6,792	6,780	7,750	4,385	3,916
Duxbury	47	65	65					
Essex	846	93	93				78	37
Somerset	76	45	45					
Haverhill	105	608	608	395	425	559	104	108
Marblehead		305	305					
Tisbury				1,493	3,979	9,723	4,943	14,876
Haverhill				623	1,097		267	
Manchester					134	1,266	449	994
Searnsbury						405		
Edgemoor								
Palmerston								
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,537</b>	<b>74,893</b>	<b>212,296</b>	<b>195,194</b>	<b>928,960</b>	<b>300,336</b>	<b>203,499</b>	<b>246,463</b>
Westport						577	455	251
Ipswich						610	145	88
<b>Total</b>								<b>363</b>

NOTE.—The returns from each of the above-mentioned towns, from 1838 to 1841, inclusive, are not given, but the total for each year is as follows: 1838, 141,311 barrels; 1839, 111,716 barrels; 1840, 73,018 barrels; 1841, 50,993 barrels.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, BOSTON, Collector's Office, December 22, 1851.

P. GREELY, Jr., Collector.

## No. 9.

*Statement of the tonnage of vessels employed in the fisheries of the United States on the 30th of June, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, and 1850.*

	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.
	<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>	<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>	<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>	<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>	<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>	<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>	<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>	<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>
Enrolled vessels employed in the cod fishery .....	54,901 36	72,178 86	69,825 66	72,516 17	70,177 52	82,651 82	73,882 00	85,646 30
Enrolled vessels employed in the mackerel fishery .....	11,775 70	16,170 66	21,413 16	36,463 16	31,451 13	43,558 78	42,942 02	58,111 94
Licensed vessels under 20 tons employed in the cod fishery .....	6,322 84	7,045 86	7,165 01	6,802 14	7,502 60	7,194 62	7,873 62	8,160 34
Registered and enrolled vessels employed in the whale fishery .....	152,374 86	168,293 63	190,695 65	186,980 16	193,858 72	192,609 65	180,186 29	146,016 71
Aggregate amount of tonnage of the United States .....	2,158,602 93	2,280,095 07	2,417,002 06	2,562,084 81	2,839,045 77	3,154,041 85	3,334,015 29	3,535,454 23
	2,383,977 84	2,549,784 23	2,706,101 59	2,864,846 49	3,142,035 84	3,480,056 87	3,638,889 27	3,833,389 62

DISTRICT OF BOSTON & CHARLESTOWN, Collector's Office, December 19, 1851.

P. GREELY, Jr., Collector.



## No. 11.

*Abstract of fishing vessels lost during the year 1851.*

## DISTRICT OF GLOUCESTER.

Denomination and names of vessels.	Masters of vessels.	Tonnage.	Number of men.	Value.	Proceeds of wrecks.	Amount of loss.	Remarks.
Schooner Daniel P. King.....	Not given.....	73 42	Not known -	\$3,000	\$36	\$2,964	Crew saved.
Schooner Powhattan.....	do.....	65 93	do.....	1,200	172	1,028	Do.
Schooner Eleanor.....	do.....	81 31	do.....	3,500	600	2,900	Do.
Schooner Flirt.....	do.....	85 39	14	3,500	Total loss.....	3,500	Crew lost.
Schooner Princeton.....	do.....	65 58	10	2,600	do.....	2,600	Do.
Schooner Jubilee.....	do.....	51 41	Not known -	800	do.....	800	Crew saved.
Schooner Red Wing.....	do.....	41 78	do.....	1,200	do.....	1,200	Do.
Schooner Garland.....	do.....	113	do.....	5,000	1,200	3,800	Do.
Schooner Industry.....	do.....	51 47	do.....	850	276	574	Do.
		629 49	24	21,650	2,284	19,366	



No. 11—Continued.  
DISTRICT OF PENOBSCOT.

Denomination and names of vessels.	Masters of vessels.	Tonnage.	Number of men.	Value.	Value of fittings.	Amount of loss.	Remarks.
Schooner New England .....	Brophy .....	65 13	10	\$1,400	\$650	Total .....	
Schooner Martha Ann .....	Clark .....	35 52	5	800	300	do .....	
Schooner Norma .....	Thurlo .....	66 13	9	1,400	600	do .....	
Schooner Mary Moulton .....	Emerson .....	50 44	8	1,000	500	do .....	
Schooner George .....	Thurston .....	55 26	7	1,200	600	do .....	
Schooner Rapid .....	Hatch .....	63 2	7	1,000	600	do .....	
Schooner Independence .....	Robbins .....	53 80	6	1,200	450	do .....	
Schooner Lion .....	Pressey .....	62 90	11	1,000	650	do .....	
Schooner Mary Farley .....	Steel .....	74 24	11	2,800	775	do .....	
Schooner Elizabeth .....	Knight .....	57 48	8	1,000	600	do .....	
Schooner Reward .....	Howard .....	46 82	5	900	500	do .....	
Schooner Amelia .....	Lunt .....	28 50	4	300	100	do .....	
Schooner Delight .....	Abbott .....	21 25	3	250		do .....	
Boat Leader .....	Hendrick .....	15 22	2	150		do .....	
		686 1	96	14,400	6,325		

## No. 11—Continued.

## DISTRICT OF PORTLAND.

Denomination and names of vessels.	Masters of vessels.	Tonnage.	No. of men.	Value.	Proceeds of wrecks.	Amount of loss.
Schooner Regulator .....	None given...	49 85	8	\$800	None..	Total.
Schooner Washington .....	do.....	52 08	10	800	do.....	do.....
Schooner Delight in Peace .....	do.....	51 21	8	1,000	do.....	do.....
Schooner Elizabeth .....	do.....	35 66	6	600	do.....	do.....
Schooner Triumph .....	do.....	52 29	12	1,600	do.....	do.....
Schooner Hickory .....	do.....	40 74	8	400	do.....	do.....
Schooner Caledonia .....	do.....	57 56	14	600	do.....	do.....
		369 54	66	5,600		

## DISTRICT OF BARNSTABLE.

Denomination and names of vessels.	Masters of vessels.	Tonnage.	Number of crew lost.	Value.	Proceeds of wrecks.	Amount of loss.
Schooner William Gray...	None given...	57 08	.....	\$1,000	.....	\$1,000
Schooner Belle Isle .....	do.....	103 82	4	3,000	.....	3,000
Schooner Rival .....	do.....	47 76	.....	1,400	.....	1,400
Schooner Nettle .....	do.....	66 92	.....	3,000	.....	3,000
Schooner E. M. Shaw .....	do.....	82 20	16	3,000	.....	3,000
Schooner Franklin Dexter .....	do.....	63 13	10	2,200	.....	2,200
Schooner Hamilton .....	do.....	64 22	11	2,500	.....	2,500
Schooner Grafton .....	do.....	78 22	.....	3,000	.....	3,000
Schooner Telegraph .....	do.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....
Schooner Melrose, and other vessels in this district, partial loss.....	do.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000
		563 50	43	19,100	.....	24,100

## DISTRICT OF PORTSMOUTH.

Denomination and names of vessels.	Masters of vessels.	Tonnage.	Number of crew lost.	Value of vessels.	Value of cargo.	Amount of loss.
Schooner Ballerma .....	None given...	59 00	8	\$1,600	\$900	Total.
Schooner Banner .....	do.....	33 00	6	500	500	do.....
Schooner Burlington .....	do.....	96 00	13	1,500	2,800	do.....
Schooner Harvest Home .....	do.....	66 00	10	2,500	900	do.....
Schooner Wellington .....	do.....	74 00	10	1,500	3,500	do.....
Schooner Oscar Coles .....	do.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	do.....
		328 00	47	7,600	8,600	16,000

## No. 11—Continued.

## DISTRICT OF PASSAMAQUODDY.

of n.	Value.	Proceeds of wrecks.	Amount of loss.
8	\$600	None	Total
0	800	do	do
8	1,000	do	do
6	600	do	do
19	1,600	do	do
8	400	do	do
14	600	do	do
66	5,600		

LE.

ber of lost.	Value.	Proceeds of wrecks.	Amount of loss.
4	\$1,000		\$1,000
	3,000		3,000
	1,400		1,400
	3,000		3,000
16	3,000		3,000
10	2,200		2,200
11	2,500		2,500
	3,000		3,000
2			
			5,000
43	19,100		24,100

OUTH.

ber of w lost.	Value of vessels.	Value of cargo.	Amount of loss.
8	\$1,600	\$900	Total
6	500	500	do
13	1,500	2,800	do
10	2,500	900	do
10	1,500	3,500	do
47	7,600	8,600	16,000

Denomination and names of vessels.	Masters of vessels.	Tonnage.	Number of crew lost.	Value of vessel.	Value of outfits.	Total.
Schooner America .....	None given	43 21	9	\$700	\$400	\$1,100
Schooner Maria .....	do	46 61	8	600	400	1,000
Schooner Eliza .....	do	54 09	None	1,200	300	1,500
		143 91	17			3,600

## RECAPITULATION.

Denomination and names of vessels.	Number of vessels.	Tonnage.	Loss in dol- lars.	Loss of life.
District of Gloucester .....	9	629 49	19,368	24
District of Penobscot .....	14	696 01	14,400	22
District of Portland .....	7	369 54	5,600	66
District of Barnstable .....	10	563 50	24,100	43
District of Portsmouth .....	6	328 00	16,200	47
District of Passamaquoddy .....	3	143 91	3,600	17
Total .....	49	2,730 53	83,266	219

P. GREELY, JR., Collector.

COLLECTOR'S OFFICE,  
District of Boston and Charlestown, January 1, 1852.



## PART XIII.

## THE FRENCH FISHERIES AT NEWFOUNDLAND.

The recent movements in France in regard to bounties on fish caught at Newfoundland, and exported to foreign countries, are singularly interesting at the present time, because it will be found, from what follows, that the changes which take place during the present year in the allowance of those bounties are calculated to exercise a powerful effect on the deep-sea fisheries of the United States. Hereafter we are to have fish, caught and cured by citizens of France, entering our markets, under the stimulus of a large bounty, to compete with the fish caught and cured by our own citizens. This altogether new and unexpected movement on the part of France has already attracted attention and excited much interest among the fishermen of the New England States. As affecting an important branch of the industry of our people, this change in the policy of France will be reviewed somewhat at length, in order that the whole matter may be fully understood. The law of France which granted bounties to the sea fisheries being about to expire, the project of a new law was submitted to the National Assembly on the 20th December, 1850, by Monsieur Dumas, Minister of Agriculture and Commerce, and Monsieur Romain-Desfosses, Minister of Marine and Colonies. At the same time, these ministers submitted to the National Assembly an able report on the deep-sea fisheries of France, and a variety of interesting statistical returns, translations of which are embodied herewith.

It is set forth, among other things, by the Minister of State, that the bounties paid by France during the nine years from 1841 to 1850, inclusive, for the cod fishery only, had amounted to the mean annual average of 3,900,000 francs. The number of men employed in this fishery annually amounted to 11,500 on the average. The annual expense to the nation was, therefore, 338 francs per annum for each man. France trains up, in this manner, able and hardy seamen for her navy, it is said, who would cost the nation much more if they were trained to the sea on board vessels-of-war.

The proposed law and report of the ministers of State who introduced it having been submitted to a committee of the National Assembly, a report thereon was presented by Monsieur Ancet, the chairman, on the 3d day of May, 1851, a translation of which is as follows:

*Report rendered in the name of the commission for the inquiry into the projected law relating to the great sea fisheries, by M. Ancet, representative of the people. Session of May 3, 1851.*

GENTLEMEN: The commission to which you intrusted the examination of the projected law in relation to the great sea fisheries, presented

by the Ministers of Marine and Commerce, has devoted itself to the said examination with all the attention which its importance demanded. It has heard delegates from all the ports out of which the vessels are equipped. It has consulted the attested reports of the remarkable discussions held by the Counsel of State, as well as the deliberations of the commission formerly appointed, under the honorable Mr. Ducos, its president; deliberations which served—if one may so speak—as the basis for this project; and to conclude, it is only after coming to a perfect understanding with Messieurs the Ministers of the Marine and Commerce, and the Director General of Customs, that we lay before you the result of our labors.

Your commission, messieurs, has not thought for a moment that the encouragement granted to the great fisheries can be regarded as any exclusive favor or protection to any one form of industry. Unquestionably, the industry exerted in the fisheries, and the commercial activity arising from it, becomes a very considerable element of employment and comfort to a numerous class of people, but this consideration appears to us entirely secondary and insufficient to justify the favors of especial legislation.

We conceive that such industrial employments as can prosper only at the expense of the public treasury should not exist; and that the intervention of the State, in the form of aid and bounties, can be justified only by considerations of general and public interest. It is not, therefore, a commercial law that we have the honor to propose to the Assembly, but rather a maritime law—a law conceived for the advancement of the naval power of this country; for it is in this point of view only, that, in our opinion, the encouragement granted to the great fisheries ought to be maintained. France, seated on the three most important seas of Europe, must continue a maritime power. The memory of her history, the genius of her inhabitants, the variety of her productions, the easiness of her communications with the rest of the continent, and, yet more, the interests of her greatness and of her preponderance in the world, command this.

Nevertheless, the loss of her most magnificent colonies has occasioned irreparable injury to the commercial marine, which is an essential element of naval power. Treaties, which became inevitable in the course of time, have successively robbed her of the most valuable objects of freight. Cotton belongs to the Americans, coal to the English; and at the present moment, the shipments of sugars, our last resource for distant navigation, seem to be daily growing less and less.

The great fisheries still remain to us; and in order to preserve them, we must continue the encouragements they have received, even at periods when a commercial and colonial prosperity, infinitely superior to that now existing, multiplied our shipping, and created abundance of seamen. It is on our fisheries that at this day repose all the most serious hopes of our maritime enlistments.

In fact, the fisheries give employment to a great number of men, whom a laborious navigation, under climates of extreme rigor, speedily forms to the profession of the sea.

No other school can compare with this in preparing them so well, and in numbers so important, for the service of the navy.



s devoted itself to the importance demanded, which the vessels are of the remarkable dis- as the deliberations of onorable Mr. Ducos, its may so speak—as the y after coming to a per- of the Marine and ms, that we lay before

t for a moment that the can be regarded as any industry. Unquestion- the commercial activity element of employment t this consideration ap- to justify the favors of

nts as can prosper only not exist; and that the bounties, can be justified interest. It is not, there- or to propose to the A- nceived for the advance- t is in this point of view ranted to the great fish- n the three most import- power. The memory of ariety of her productions, est of the continent, and, of her preponderance in

nt colonies has occasioned which is an essential ele- e inevitable in the course most valuable objects of al to the English; and at our last resource for dis- and less.

n order to preserve them. ave received, even at pe- rity, infinitely superior to nd created abundance of y repose all the most seri-

a great number of men, of extreme rigor, speedily

preparing them so well. of the navy.

Thus it appears from the crew lists of our marine, that the average numbers of men employed by the one hundred kilogrammes of tonnage, in commercial vessels, are as follows:

For long coasting.....	6 men.
For foreign voyages.....	8 “
For short coasting.....	11 “
For fishery on the Grand Banks.....	13 “
For fishery at Iceland.....	17 “
For fishery at St. Pierre and Miquelon.....	18 “
For fishery on the coasts of Newfoundland.....	30 “

These figures clearly prove the considerable share which cod-fishing bears in the development of our maritime enlistments. If it were necessary to confirm the fact yet more strongly, we should say that table No. 2, appended to this report, establishes that the increase of the maritime population in the districts in which these vessels are fitted out has been, on the average, during the ten years under the prevalence of the law which we call upon you to maintain, not less than twenty-six per cent.; whereas, in the other districts the progress has not exceeded fourteen per cent.

England, notwithstanding the immense resources of her insular position; the United States, where fisheries are both economical and easy, inasmuch as they are carried on upon their own coasts, and Holland, had always favored this description of shipping, and have proportioned their encouragement to the chances of profit or loss, as they appeared to predominate.

Less than any other maritime nation ought we to refuse support to this admirable school for our seamen, for the French shipmasters are at present in a condition very inferior to that occupied by their rivals.

There was a time when France possessed all the principal fishing grounds in Acadia, Canada, Isle Royale, the isle of St. John, and lastly Newfoundland. The treaties of 1713, of 1763, of 1783, and finally of 1814, have reduced our possessions in those seas to the two islets of St. Pierre and Miquelon; that is to say, of two sterile rocks, destitute of all resources, and on which we are forbidden to raise any fortifications.

The same treaties reserve to us the right of fishing along the coast, but only at determined points and distances. We are only permitted to establish ourselves on the northern part of Newfoundland during a few months of the year, and that without constructing any permanent habitations.

Thus, while the English are in exclusive possession of the best fisheries—while they are enabled to found numerous permanent habitations on the southern coast of Newfoundland, favored by the mildness of the climate and the fertility of the soil—our fishers are obliged to carry out with them yearly, to the north shore, salt, fishing utensils, materials for the construction of places for shelter, and, in a word, all that is necessary for subsistence and for the operations of the season. That portion of Newfoundland is, moreover, as the honorable Mr. Ducos observes, in reporting the laws of 1841, uncultivated and savage; the climate is stormy and severe; its waters far less fruitful in fishes. As regards the Americans, we have already said that their fisheries

are easy and economical along the vast range of coasts they possess, near the most favorable fishing grounds.

The consequences of such inequality in position can be readily appreciated. On all sides, the cod taken in the English and American fisheries can be sold at prices greatly inferior to the rates for French cod; and the great marts to which we carry our productions will be very soon closed against us, if we do not counterbalance the disadvantages of our situation by means of prudently considered encouragements.

Your commission, gentlemen, has shown, then—

1. That commercial navigation having lost its best elements of transportation, the preservation of the great fisheries assumes a degree of importance more serious when they are viewed as being in fact the nursery of our military marine.

2. That the increase of the enrolment for the navy arising from the vessels used in the fisheries, has justified the hopes which induced the legislation to impose certain sacrifices on the treasury.

3. That in the disadvantageous position to which the treaties have reduced our shipmasters, the fisheries can be maintained only by means of encouragement which will in some degree diminish the advantages possessed by our rivals. It remains to examine what has been the importance of the sacrifices to which the State has submitted, and to consider whether we may look for results proportionate to the assistance asked for from the new clauses of the proposed law.

#### BOUNTIES ON VESSELS FITTED OUT.

We fish for cod—

On the Grand Bank of Newfoundland;

On the shores of the same island;

On those of the isles of St. Pierre and Miquelon;

In the Icelandic seas;

And on the Dogger Bank.

We fish with or without drying.

Fishery without drying is carried on in the Icelandic seas, on the Dogger Bank, and on the Grand Banks of Newfoundland. The fish so taken is salted on board the fishing vessels, and each vessel brings it to France as soon as the cargo is completed. This is the *grand codfish*, which is consumed entirely in France. This description of fishery employs far fewer men than the fishery with drying, and its returns are far more abundant. Fishery with drying is practised on the Grand Bank of Newfoundland, on the shores of that island, and on those of the isles of St. Pierre and Miquelon.

The cod there taken is dried on shore, either at St. Pierre and Miquelon, or on those coasts of Newfoundland where that privilege is reserved to us. This day, cod is not sparingly consumed in France. It is principally exported, with the aid of bounties, to French colonies and foreign countries, either directly from the fisheries by the fishermen themselves, or by transshipment from France.

It appears from the official tables which have been furnished to us that during the period from 1841 to 1849 the returns of the French

ge of coasts they possess, position can be readily ap- the English and American prior to the rates for French ry our productions will be counterbalance the disad- ntly considered encourage-

then— st its best elements of trans- eries assumes a degree of ewed as being in fact the

or the navy arising from the ne hopes which induced the ne treasury.

to which the treaties have an be maintained only by me degree diminish the ad- mains to examine what has ich the State has submitted, results proportionate to the of the proposed law.

TTED OUT.

Miquelon;

in the Icelandic seas, on the of Newfoundland. The fish essels, and each vessel brings completed. This is the gran France. This description of fishery with drying, and ve ery with drying is practised the shores of that island, and quelon.

ore, either at St. Pierre and ndland where that privilege is paringly consumed in France of bounties, to French colonies in the fisheries by the fisher- nce.

ch have been furnished to a 549 the returns of the French

fisheries have been annually, on an average, about 44,000,000 kilograms: of this gross amount, 27,000,000 have been consumed in France, 17,000,000 have been exported to the colonies or to foreign countries; and that the exportation has been made in nearly equal proportions from the seats of fishery and from the ports of France. Thus about two-fifths of the returns of our fisheries are yearly exported to markets from which the competition of our rivals would very soon exclude us, were it not for the aid afforded by means of bounties; for the prices of the English and American cod must always be lower than the rates of our fish, owing to the different positions in which we are placed. We shall proceed to show that, should this be the case, and this exportation be stopped, our equipment of vessels for the fisheries would be reduced to a most insignificant number, and our enrolment of seamen would be deprived of one of its most precious resources. The encouragements given to the cod fishery are divided into bounties on the number of men in every crew, and into bounties on the exportation of the produce, counted by the quintal of cod, but the amount of bounty varying according to the destination of the cargoes.

It follows that the bounties on the crew are beneficial to the vessels employed in both kinds of fishing—that with, and that without drying. The average annual amount of bounties to the crew for the last ten years has been 530,000 to 540,000 francs.

The bounties on exportation apply only to the 17,000,000 kilogrammes exported, whether to our own colonies or to foreign countries, and have amounted, on an average of years since 1841, to 3,800,000 francs; that is to say, during the nine years elapsed since 1841, the expenses of the State on the cod fisheries have annually reached the average of 3,900,000 francs.

The cod fisheries employ 332 vessels, 47,000 tons burden, and manned, according to the government returns, by 11,500 men. Each of these men, therefore, is an annual charge on the nation of 338 francs. But it has been said that if the bounties paid on the exportation of fish were discontinued, the fisheries necessary for the provisioning of France itself would still remain; and it is, in reality, for only about one-third of the produce of our fisheries that the budget is charged yearly with so heavy a sum. It is not, therefore, 12,000 sailors, but the third part of that number, which costs us three millions.

Messieurs, this reasoning has been seriously discussed by your commission, and it appears to us that it is actually the 12,000 fisher sailors, and not the third of that number, who profit by the sacrifices of the treasury. In fact, the operations of the fisheries are indivisible, and form a single whole. It is the elasticity given by exportation to the price in our markets which alone induces the fitting out so many vessels. Is it not true, if the bounties did not aid in the shipments to the colonies, and to foreign ports, of a considerable proportion of the produce of the fisheries, those external markets would be closed against us, and that consequently thereupon the French markets would be embarrassed, and prices lowered?

The consequences which must follow from such a state of things can be easily foreseen. The produce of the fisheries selling in France only, because all exportation would be impossible, two-thirds of the outfits

would cease. It may be said that there would be even a greater reduction than this, and that France, after the loss, too great to be appreciated, of a large part of her naval enrolment, would have either to pay very dearly for French fish, or else admit foreign cod.

As we have observed, messieurs, the fisheries without drying, the operations of which are more simple and the returns larger, employ a much smaller number of sailors. But, again, the vessels in use for this purpose employ only the actual number of hands necessary for the navigation of them; and it may be said of this fishery, that if it prepares fewer men for the sea, it forms better sailors, the elite of the navy. It is pursued principally on the Grand Bank of Newfoundland, and in forty fathoms of water. The vessel lies at anchor, and sends out her boats every day, in the heaviest seas, to set, and again take up the lines. Of all kinds of fishery it is the rudest and most exposed.

It would seem at first that the encouragements given to it should be equal to those given to the fisheries with drying and the island fisheries, since on the one hand its products are abundant, and more capable, owing to their quality of sustaining competition against foreign produce; and on the other, it furnishes excellent sailors for the naval levies. But to the powerful considerations of economy which have continually governed us, and led us to reduce rather than exceed the amounts of the encouragement given in past times, is added this reflection—that the law cannot adopt as its end the encouragement of the trade in codfish. This branch of industry, as we have already stated, could have no title above any other to require sacrifices on the part of the state, if it did not, in a very advantageous proportion, augment the number of our sailors. In this point of view—the only one which can be admitted by the legislator—that fishery which furnishes the most sailors is that which best justifies the highest encouragement. Now, the fishery on the Grand Bank, without drying, is the best school for sailors; but it is incontestable that the fishery on the coast of Newfoundland, as well at St. Pierre and Miquelon, offer a readier and more efficacious means of recruiting the navy. As to that which is carried on upon the coast of Newfoundland, with drying, the bounties on the outfit which it enjoys have not been altered since 1816. It has always been fixed at fifty francs per man for each of the crew. The law, moreover, imposes on all vessels fitted out with this destination, the obligation of embarking at least twenty men in every vessel of less than one hundred tons burden; thirty men for a vessel from one hundred to one hundred and fifty-eight tons; and fifty men for a vessel from one hundred and fifty-eight tons upward. It is this fishery which employs the largest number of vessels, and which is most favorable to enlistments. In it, young men from fifteen to eighteen years, who otherwise would never have thought of navigation, go on board as cabin-boys or green-hands, and make several voyages. They are employed in the work ashore, and in drying the fish. The second year they go out in the fishing boats every morning, and return every evening; by this means they are formed gradually to continued navigation. After three years, these young men, if they have passed the age of sixteen years, are classed, and belong for the remainder of their lives to the maritime lists. Beyond question, these recruits who so largely swell our lists are, at

would be even a greater loss, too great to be admitted, would have either limit foreign cod.

fisheries without drying, the returns larger, employ a, the vessels in use for this, and necessary for the navy fishery, that if it prepares the elite of the navy. It is Newfoundland, and in forty gain, and sends out her boats gain take up the lines. Of exposed.

incentives given to it should be drying and the island fish-abundant, and more capable of competition against foreign excellent sailors for the naval service of economy which have rather than exceed the times, is added this reflection the encouragement of the as we have already stated, require sacrifices on the part of us proportion, augment the—the only one which can be which furnishes the most sail-encouragement. Now, the is the best school for sailors; the coast of Newfoundland, as a safer and more efficacious which is carried on upon the bounties on the outfit which.

It has always been fixed. The law, moreover, im-destination, the obligation of vessel of less than one hundred one hundred to one hundred vessel from one hundred and which employs the largest favorable to enlistments. In it, who otherwise would never cabin-boys or green-hands, employed in the work ashore, they go out in the fishing evening; by this means they n. After three years, these sixteen years, are classed, gives to the maritime list-ely swell our lists are, at

ret, but very imperfect sailors; there are even some who, after the three voyages required previous to being entered on the lists, give up the sea as an employment; but the number of these is much smaller than has been stated. And is it not evident that our population on the sea-board would enter less readily upon the career of seamen, if, in place of the excitement and interest which their engagement in the fisheries offers, they had no prospect but that of embarking in the vessels of state?

The government proposes to you to continue the bounty of fifty francs a man for the crews of vessels employed in the fisheries, with drying, whether carried on upon the coasts of Newfoundland, at St. Pierre, and Miquelon, where the conditions and method of fishing are analogous, or upon the Grand Bank. We have alluded to the difficulties of this mode of fishing, even when it is prosecuted without drying the fish caught.

We give entire approbation to these propositions.

The bounty on the fishing without drying in the Icelandic seas, is fixed at fifty francs per man for each of the crew, since the law of June 5, 1841. We have retained this also, on the recommendation of messieurs the Minister of Commerce and the Marine. No fishery, in truth, is more suitable for the formation of intrepid sailors. On the coast of Newfoundland the ship is laid up and dismantled; on the Grand Banks it is at anchor; in Iceland it must needs be under sail among floating ice, and on a sea continually stormy and agitated. The fishing is practiced with hand-lines, from a hundred to a hundred and fifty fathoms in length; the fish, instead of being salted in bulk, is prepared and dried in tuns brought from France. The cod coming from Iceland are dried; this fishery only furnishes the green cod consumed in France, and thus it receives no benefit on the bounties for exportation. The number of vessels fitted out not having increased of late years, it is reasonable to conclude that the profits of this fishery are not considerable.

Six vessels only have been sent to the Dogger Bank since 1841. We retain the bounty of 15 francs per man for each of the crew, which is given to this fishery, carried on in the North sea.

*Bounty on the produce of the fisheries.*—According to the law of 1841, the bounty on dry codfish sent to the French colonies, whether from the place where the fish is caught or from the warehouse in France, is fixed at 22 francs per quintal. The law proposes to reduce this amount to 20 francs per quintal; and we approve the reduction. The same law of 1841 assigns a bounty of 14 francs the quintal to all codfish sent into transatlantic countries. A decree of August 24, 1848, raised this bounty to 18 francs. The present project proposes to render it equal to that accorded fish sent to the French colonies. We believe this new proposal to be wisely conceived, and likely to produce very beneficial effects on the fisheries. In fact, the diminution of two francs per quintal in the bounty on exportations to our colonial possessions, together with an augmentation of two francs in favor of exportation to foreign transatlantic countries, will tend to open new foreign markets to us, at the very moment when the political and commercial situation of our colonies leads us to apprehend a decrease of their ordinary consumption.



The sacrifice on the part of the treasury will not be augmented; for considerable quantity of codfish was re-exported from our colonies after having enjoyed the bounty of 22 francs. The shippers would no longer have an interest in overstocking our colonial markets with the produce, since the bounty will be no higher when sent there than when sent to Cuba or Brazil; and, at the same time, the exemption from duties in our colonies guaranties that they will always be sufficiently supplied.

The prohibition to send codfish to ports at which there is no French consul forms part of the law of 1841. In order to prevent abuses, the shippers are obliged to furnish a certificate proving the good quality of their fish, and its exact weight. It is important to the interest of the treasury that these certificates should be made by a government officer who would be under the influence of responsibility not felt by one completely unconnected with the administration. There is, moreover, no port of any consideration at which there is not a French consul agent.

This commission has considered it its duty to admit our colonies on the western coast of Africa to the benefit of the same bounties accorded to the West India colonies, and has especially had Senegal in view—a colony too often overlooked and forgotten. The government has accepted this addition to the proposed law.

The present project establishes the bounty of 16 francs on exportations to European countries and to foreign States on the Mediterranean which the law of 1841 had established at 14 francs, and a decree of 1848 had raised to 18 francs. This reduction in favor of the treasury we do not consider likely to militate against our exportation to those countries. In concurrence with the government, we include Tuscany in this category; but we except from it Sardinia, where ancient and well-assured relations permit us to reduce the protection to 12 francs.

Upon the whole, messieurs, the scale of bounties which we above propose to you promises the treasury a saving of 300,000 francs, provided that, in spite of our fears of its decrease, our exportations of codfish remain equal to what they have been during the last ten years.

The second article of the proposed law retains the obligation that each vessel shall have a minimum of crew proportioned to the size of the ship. This measure, which was established in 1832, on the request of the shipmasters themselves, is at once preservative of their interests and those of maritime enlistment, the essential object of all the protection to the fisheries.

The Minister of Marine has declared to us that the minimums appeared to him to be judiciously regulated, and that there was no necessity for modifying them, the administration having had, thus far, no reason to complain of any abuses. The commission has therefore approved the minimums as they are now established, adding, that in the course of the term which you propose to fix for the duration of the law, the necessity of augmenting them shall become evident, the government shall have the power to provide for their increase.

The vessels sent to the fisheries without drying, having salt on board—that is to say, in Iceland and on the Grand Bank—are never subjected to the ordinance respecting minimums; they embark at their own pleasure.



ll not be augmented; for  
ported from our colonies  
s. The shippers would  
colonial markets with the  
when sent there than when  
time, the exemption from  
will always be sufficient

at which there is no French  
order to prevent abuses, in  
proving the good quality  
important to the interest of the  
made by a government officer  
responsibility not felt by me  
ation. There is, moreover  
is not a French consul

ty to admit our colonies  
of the same bounties accord  
ially had Senegal in view—  
The government has accep

nty of 16 francs on export  
States on the Mediterranean  
at 14 francs, and a decre  
ction in favor of the treas  
ainst our exportation to the  
ernment, we include Tuscan  
Sardinia, where ancient  
the protection to 12 francs  
of bounties which we abo  
aving of 300,000 francs, per  
ease, our exportations of cod  
n during the last ten years.  
w retains the obligation  
w proportioned to the size  
ublished in 1832, on the requ  
preservative of their intere  
essential object of all the pro

to us that the minimum  
t, and that there was no ne  
ation having had, thus far,  
e commission has therefore  
established, adding, that  
se to fix for the duration of  
shall become evident, the p  
e for their increase.

t drying, having salt on board  
d Bank—are never subjected  
y embark at their own plea

each number of men as their crew as they deem advisable for navi-  
gating and fishing. Their crews are less numerous, because they have  
need, like the vessels fishing on the coast, to employ hands in the  
operation of drying fish ashore; but all the men being mariners, all con-  
tribute alike to the naval enrolment. These vessels are compelled to  
bring back to France the entire produce of their fisheries. Several  
ports on the channel, which fit out especially for the fisheries without  
drying, have many times complained of the absolute prohibition to sell  
any part of their cargoes at the seat of the fisheries, or to store them at  
St. Pierre, in order to be forwarded thence to colonial or foreign markets.  
It is understood that the object of this prohibition is to disallow the  
great bounty (formerly 22 francs, henceforth 20 francs) to vessels, which,  
being subject to the regulations respecting a minimum number of  
crew, do not contribute so largely to the naval enrolment. It may be  
observed, on the other hand, that these vessels form the best sailors;  
and there are circumstances under which the absolute compulsion to  
bring back the produce of their fishery to France may prove ruinous  
to their operations.

Messieurs the Ministers of Commerce and the Marine have enter-  
tained this view of the case, and have stated that it is the intention of  
the government to grant the liberty desired, under certain conditions,  
which will prevent the abuses that might otherwise creep in. Your  
commission proposes to you to provide by law that a regulation, made  
and published by the government, shall declare under what circum-  
stances the warehousing of fish at St. Pierre shall be permitted, and  
the conditions which shall regulate warehousing. The fishery at the  
Bank, without drying, decreases under the bounty of 30 francs.  
Not being able, however, to ask further sacrifices of the treasury, we  
wish to reanimate the outfit of these vessels, which it is so important  
to preserve, by other means. The third article stipulates that the  
bounty on the crew shall be paid but once during the season, even if  
the vessel should make several voyages. This wise disposition pre-  
vents the possibility of having the same men counted twice in the  
year. The same article prohibits the payment of the bounty to  
men but those who have arrived at the maritime enrolment through  
graduations required by law, or to those who, having been inscribed  
therein, conditionally, shall not have attained the age of twenty-five  
previously to the date of sailing.

The men who have passed the age of twenty-five without being  
used—that is to say, without having made three voyages—are less  
fully trained to the habits of the sea. The profession of a mariner is  
one which must be adopted while young; and if the bounties were ac-  
corded to men of above twenty-five years, and not classed, the law  
would fail in one of its most important ends—that, namely, of creating  
a class of men especially suitable for enrolment in the navy. It is right  
to fit, therefore, that the projected law should exclude such men from  
the receipt of the bounty.

The fourth article requires that, in order to obtain the bounty, the  
fish shall be in fit condition for consumption as food. This provision of  
the law cannot but obtain general approbation. The fifth article admits  
the coasters to the right of carrying codfish, and receiving the boun-

ties allowed on the exportation of the same to ports and markets. This right is accorded by the laws now existing. At present the law permits every mariner who shall have made five fishing voyages on the coasts of Iceland, the two last as an officer, to be deemed capable of commanding a fishing vessel in the same seas.

The sixth article of the government project abrogates this privilege, and reserves the command of such vessels exclusively to captains in foreign voyages, and the masters of coasters; this provision to date from January 1, 1852. The chamber of commerce at the port of Dunkirk, where vessels are specially fitted out for the Iceland fishery, has protested strongly against this provision. Its adoption—so they say—would act ruinously on the Icelandic fishery. Of one hundred and twenty vessels annually sent to sea, fifteen, at most, are commanded by the masters of coasters, who quit that hard and laborious navigation when they find an occasion to take command of merchant vessels. In truth, it is our opinion, messieurs, that the difficulties of the Icelandic fisheries require practical experience, and the endurance of privations of all kinds to which mariners, who have become masters of fishing craft, are accustomed from their childhood, and we are of opinion that it is not advisable to deprive these devoted and gallant men of the hope of reaching a station which more experienced mariners are for the most part indifferent to acquire; and in order to reconcile the security of navigation with the facilities required by commercial interests, and asked for by a whole class of sailors, we propose to you to suppress all conditions with reference to date, and to add to the first article these words: "if he shall prove himself to have such knowledge of his profession as will be sufficient for the security of navigation." A ministerial decree of 1840 has already made an examination of masters of fishing vessels obligatory; the new law will only confirm, by rendering legal, a usage already established. The fourth article reproduces the provisions of the twelfth article of the law of April 22, 1832, adding to it a provision by which the government will have the power of fixing the period during which each vessel shall remain on the fishing grounds.

Your commission is of opinion that it is advisable such periods should be lawfully determined; but while admitting the article, it desires that such period should be so limited as to throw no obstacle in the way of the fisherman's operations, in regard to the bounties.

#### SECOND HEAD.

The second head of the project presented by the government relates to the salt to be used in the fisheries.

Your commission, messieurs, has carefully examined the provisions under this head. It has examined many individuals representing the manufactures of the different kinds of salt, and several delegates from the outfitters of vessels interested in the matter; and, after mature deliberation, the commission has come to the opinion that, pending the existence of a special inquiry into the manufacture of salt, with which a committee by you appointed is at this moment engaged, it is our duty to strike out of a special law on fisheries, any propositions which might thereafter be modified by general legislation. We limit ourselves, therefore, to affirming the legislation which actually directs the

ports and markets. This  
At present the law per-  
e fishing voyages on the  
to be deemed capable of

abrogates this privilege  
exclusively to captains in  
this provision to date from  
at the port of Dunkirk.  
Iceland fishery, has pro-  
tion—so they say—would  
one hundred and twenty  
st, are commanded by the  
laborious navigation when  
merchant vessels. In truth,  
es of the Icelandic fisheries  
ce of privations of all kinds  
masters of fishing craft, are  
re of opinion that it is not  
gallant men of the hope of  
mariners are for the most  
to reconcile the security of  
commercial interests, and  
oppose to you to suppress ab-  
dd to the first article these  
such knowledge of his pro-  
of navigation." A minute  
amination of masters of fish-  
only confirm, by rendering  
purch article reproduces the  
of April 22, 1832, adding  
have the power of fixing the  
in on the fishing grounds.  
advisable such periods should  
ng the article, it desires that  
w no obstacle in the way of  
bounties.

d by the government relation

ly examined the provisions  
individuals representing the  
, and several delegates from  
atter; and, after mature de-  
opinion that, pending the  
ufacture of salt, with which  
moment engaged, it is our  
eries, any propositions which  
legislation. We limit our  
n which actually directs the

use of the various kinds of salt to be employed in the curing of codfish, without anticipating, by any particular definition, the final conclusion at which the Assembly may arrive in regard to salt.

We are the more convinced of the propriety of holding ourselves to this reservation, since the government has declared to us, since the presentation of the project, that it was its intention to strike out the exemption which the — article seemed to insure to the codfish imported into France from the fishing places, and that it shall be necessary to prove, as well for such fish as for that exported to the colonies or foreign markets, that it was cured with salt of French manufacture, or with salt which had paid duty as at present.

The second head is, therefore, merely a re-enactment of the law of 1848, which is useless. But you will agree with us, messieurs, that if the existing legislation on the character of the salt should be modified unfavorably to the cod-fishing interests, the scale of bounties which we have calculated on deductions from facts now existing, must be established proportionably to the reduction which the augmentation of the duties of salt may occasion.

Upon the foregoing report the National Assembly of France passed the law therein mentioned on the 22d July, 1851, which was officially published on the 22d August last.

This law provides that from the first day of January, 1852, until the 30th June, 1861, the bounties for the encouragement of the cod-fishery shall be as follows:

#### BOUNTIES TO THE CREW.

1. For each man employed in the cod-fishery, (with drying,) whether on the coast of Newfoundland, at St. Pierre and Miquelon, or on the Grand Bank, 50 francs.
2. For each man employed in the fisheries in the seas surrounding Iceland, without drying, 50 francs.
3. For each man employed in the cod-fishery on the Grand Bank, without drying, 30 francs.
4. For each man employed in the fishery on the Dogger Bank, 15 francs.

#### BOUNTIES ON THE PRODUCTS OF THE FISHERIES.

1. Dried cod, of French catch, exported directly from the place where the same is caught, or from the warehouse in France to French colonies in America or India, or to the French establishments on the west coast of Africa, or to trans-Atlantic countries, provided the same be landed at a port where there is a French consul, per quintal metrique, equal to two hundred and twenty and a half pounds avoirdupois, twenty francs.
2. Dried cod, of French catch, exported either direct from the place where caught, or from ports in France, to European countries or foreign States within the Mediterranean, except Sardinia and Algeria, per quintal metrique, sixteen francs.
3. Dried cod, of French catch, exported either to French colonies in

America or India, or to trans-Atlantic countries, from ports in France, without being warehoused, per quintal metrique, sixteen francs.

4. Dried cod, of French catch, exported direct from the place where caught, or from the ports of France, to Sardinia or Algeria, per quintal metrique, twelve francs.

#### BOUNTY ON COD LIVERS.

5. Cod livers which French fishing vessels may bring into France as the product of their fishery, per quintal metrique, twenty francs.

From the foregoing state of bounties, it will be seen that there are some grounds for the fears entertained by the fishermen of New England, that the cod caught by the French at Newfoundland will be introduced into the principal markets of the United States, with the advantage of a bounty of twenty francs on the French quintal metrique, which is two hundred and twenty and a half pounds avoirdupois, very nearly equal to two dollars per American quintal of one hundred and twelve pounds—a sum almost equal to what our fishermen obtain for their dried fish when brought to market.

In order to show the extent to which the French prosecute their deep-sea fisheries, the following returns are presented. They are translations from the official returns annexed to the report of the commission of the National Assembly, and have, therefore, the highest official authority.

from ports in France,  
sixteen francs.  
from the place where  
or Algeria, per quintal

may bring into France as  
one, twenty francs.

It is to be seen that there are  
fishermen of New Eng-  
land in the United States, with the ad-  
vantage of the French quintal metrique,  
pounds avoirdupois, very  
small, of one hundred and  
eighty, that our fishermen obtain

The French prosecute their  
fishermen. They are  
not allowed to the report of the com-  
mission, therefore, the highest of

TABLE I.—Return of vessels fitted up for the cod fishery from the year 1842 to the year 1860, both inclusive.

Years.	Coast of Newfoundland.			St. Peters and Miquelon.			Grand Bank of Newfoundland, with drying.			Grand Bank, without drying.			Iceland.			Dogger Bank.			Totals.		
	Ships.	Tonnage.	Men.	Ships.	Tonnage.	Men.	Ships.	Tonnage.	Men.	Ships.	Tonnage.	Men.	Ships.	Tonnage.	Men.	Ships.	Tonnage.	Men.	Ships.	Tonnage.	
1842	148	21,608	6,473	9	1,262	209	53	6,827	1,785	108	14,836	1,736	83	6,508	1,024	3	83	24	401	51,041	11,217
1843	133	19,500	6,157	5	676	192	37	4,597	1,325	119	16,785	1,947	97	7,634	1,259	3	83	24	394	49,325	10,904
1844	138	19,882	6,230	9	1,161	350	33	4,271	1,289	100	14,316	1,644	109	8,692	1,512	...	...	...	359	48,322	11,005
1845	149	20,228	6,670	4	537	161	41	5,253	1,648	88	12,777	1,447	95	7,683	1,323	...	...	...	377	46,154	11,249
1846	147	21,464	6,666	1	168	51	50	6,330	2,140	84	12,539	1,412	104	8,159	1,456	...	...	...	386	48,680	11,727
1847	157	24,485	7,394	1	140	66	52	7,799	2,052	70	10,968	1,184	105	8,068	1,454	2	59	9	387	51,508	12,163
Annual mean	145	21,195	6,599	5	657	172	43	5,816	1,703	95	13,703	1,560	99	7,794	1,338	...	...	...	380	49,219	11,378
Mean of the period from 1835 to 1839	142	21,797	6,369	18	2,321	372	50	6,917	1,340	102	14,891	1,537	104	7,476	1,254	...	...	...	416	53,456	10,883
1848	127	20,781	6,058	1	110	33	65	8,781	2,529	71	11,986	1,257	90	7,439	1,248	...	...	...	354	40,097	11,125
1849	131	14,106	6,359	2	316	101	48	6,587	1,867	69	11,737	1,239	73	6,014	1,033	1	34	7	324	38,797	10,606
1850	139	22,477	6,715	3	328	141	51	7,066	2,150	67	11,482	1,196	101	7,516	1,371	...	...	...	361	48,890	11,573

*The account of the sums paid as bounties to the crews of vessels employed in the cod fishery of France in the years 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, and 1847.*

Place of fishery.	1842.	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.
	<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Francs.</i>
Coast of Newfoundland...	323,650	307,850	311,500	333,500	333,300	360,000
St. Peters and Miquelon.	10,450	9,600	17,500	3,050	2,550	3,300
Grand Bank, (dried fish).	89,250	66,250	63,450	82,400	107,000	102,600
Grand Bank, (green fish).	51,780	58,410	49,320	43,410	42,360	35,520
Iceland .....	51,200	62,950	75,600	66,150	72,900	72,700
Dogger Bank .....		360				135
Total .....	526,330	505,420	517,670	528,510	558,110	584,155

Annual mean of above six years .....	<i>Francs.</i> 536,643
Do.....preceding period.....	486,199
Total paid in the year 1848.....	531,119
Do.....do.....1849.....	506,275
Do.....do.....1850.....	554,728
Annual mean of eight years, 1842 to 1849.....	532,085



... of vessels employed in  
3, 1844, 1845, 1846, and

1845.	1846.	1847.
<i>Franks.</i> 333,500	<i>Franks.</i> 333,300	<i>Franks.</i> 360,900
3,050	2,550	3,300
82,400	107,000	102,600
43,410	42,360	35,530
66,150	72,900	72,700
.....	.....	135
528,510	558,110	584,155

*Franks.*  
536,600  
485,100

531,110  
505,225  
554,730

530,000

No. 5.

*Return of the number of persons enrolled annually for the navy in the several maritime districts of France from the year 1840 to the year 1850 inclusive.*

Districts.	1841						1842.					
	Petty officers and seamen.			Green bands.			Petty officers and seamen.			Green bands.		
	Captains & mas- ter pilots.	Petty officers.	Total.	Petty officers.	Seamen.	Total.	Captains & mas- ter pilots.	Petty officers.	Seamen.	Total.	Boys.	General total.
Dunkirk .....	434	55	3,880	1,055	3,844	3,880	430	69	3,950	4,019	919	6,233
Havre .....	1,254	104	4,072	1,678	3,968	4,072	1,258	114	4,190	4,304	1,294	8,439
Cherbourg .....	559	133	2,539	967	2,406	2,539	561	161	2,580	2,741	1,001	4,844
Brest .....	741	1,054	9,132	4,168	9,132	10,186	744	1,008	9,521	10,530	4,305	17,685
St. Servan .....	1,013	279	7,317	2,148	7,317	7,596	1,022	306	7,546	7,852	2,491	12,690
L'Orient .....	1,058	389	5,901	1,542	5,901	6,290	1,071	416	6,081	6,447	1,567	10,711
Nantes .....	1,086	97	3,710	1,365	3,613	3,710	1,102	112	3,635	3,767	1,322	7,355
Rocheport .....	837	285	2,729	984	2,729	3,014	832	281	2,783	3,064	1,014	5,943
Bordeaux .....	1,026	224	4,270	1,159	4,270	4,494	1,035	235	4,363	4,598	1,353	8,040
Bayonne .....	167	93	1,387	488	1,387	1,480	170	101	1,394	1,405	537	2,373
Toulon .....	3,121	1,802	8,545	3,433	8,545	10,407	3,060	1,944	8,597	10,541	3,654	21,274
Total .....	11,296	4,575	57,687	18,937	53,112	57,687	11,285	4,807	54,610	59,417	20,307	106,611

## No. 3—Continued.

Districts.	1843.					1844.				
	Captains & master pilots.	Petty officers and seamen.			General total.	Boys.	Green hands.	Petty officers and seamen.		General total.
		Petty officers.	Seamen.	Total.				Petty officers.	Seamen.	
Dunkirk .....	415	85	4,005	4,094	6,301	849	1,033	101	4,113	6,528
Havre .....	1,265	138	4,436	4,574	8,757	1,029	1,889	136	4,549	9,033
Cherbourg .....	570	191	2,624	2,815	4,844	563	886	195	2,864	4,920
Brest .....	726	1,097	10,023	11,120	18,467	2,071	4,550	1,101	10,265	18,769
St. Servan .....	968	335	7,549	7,884	12,878	1,577	2,449	343	7,591	12,905
L'Orient .....	1,078	446	6,144	6,590	10,935	1,706	1,561	461	6,302	11,079
Nantes .....	1,123	132	3,693	3,825	7,452	1,016	1,498	144	3,838	7,095
Rochefort .....	739	300	2,910	3,210	6,301	1,101	1,201	305	3,372	6,703
Bordeaux .....	1,034	258	4,462	4,720	8,067	1,034	1,519	252	4,573	8,029
Bayonne .....	171	108	1,118	1,596	2,372	1,074	1,074	118	1,433	2,409
Toulon .....	2,911	2,043	8,757	10,800	20,605	3,632	3,292	2,115	8,932	20,507
Total .....	11,050	5,133	56,025	61,158	107,069	14,734	20,127	5,271	62,598	108,807

[illegible]

No. 3—Continued.

Districts.	1845.						1846.							
	Captains & master pilots.	Petty officers and seamen.			Green hands.	Boys.	General total.	Captains & master pilots.	Petty officers and seamen.			Green hands.	Boys.	General total.
		Petty officers.	Seamen.	Total.					Petty officers.	Seamen.	Total.			
Dunkirk.....	407	112	4,271	4,383	1,068	902	6,760	421	116	4,191	4,307	980	885	6,603
Havre.....	1,265	151	4,777	4,928	1,997	1,289	9,479	1,274	150	4,765	4,915	1,964	1,340	9,493
Cherbourg.....	594	204	2,755	2,959	1,841	703	5,097	619	204	2,680	2,884	880	742	5,045
Brest.....	737	1,155	10,801	11,956	4,677	2,378	19,748	752	1,179	11,208	12,387	5,378	2,742	21,259
St. Servan.....	661	312	7,539	7,851	2,768	1,404	12,964	879	378	7,526	7,904	2,627	1,202	12,612
L'Orient.....	1,113	471	6,560	7,031	1,639	1,808	11,591	1,066	440	6,336	6,776	1,434	1,934	11,210
Nantes.....	1,173	153	3,952	4,105	1,501	1,035	6,714	1,168	191	3,327	3,518	1,381	991	7,468
Rocheport.....	791	315	3,171	3,486	1,273	779	6,733	697	256	3,347	3,603	1,185	1,217	6,765
Bordeaux.....	1,086	259	4,689	4,948	1,125	798	7,948	1,091	256	4,718	4,974	1,132	754	7,951
Bayonne.....	177	120	1,446	1,566	591	174	2,508	175	120	1,369	1,519	631	180	2,505
Toulon.....	2,899	2,104	9,320	11,424	3,155	3,769	21,247	2,981	2,139	9,137	11,276	2,812	3,657	20,795
Totals.....	11,133	5,416	59,284	64,697	20,635	15,424	111,889	11,123	5,492	59,044	64,536	20,354	15,624	111,637

## No. 3—Continued.

Districts.	1847.					1848.				
	Captains & master pilots.		Petty officers and seamen.			General total.	Boys.	Green hands.	Boys.	General total.
			Petty officers.	Seamen.	Total.					
Dunkirk .....	431	116	4,382	4,498	8,880	6,823	951	943	966	7,019
Havre .....	1,277	146	4,964	5,110	10,074	9,893	1,398	2,108	1,385	9,890
Cherbourg .....	587	209	2,729	2,938	5,667	5,136	753	858	714	5,191
Brest .....	793	1,114	11,576	12,690	24,266	23,280	3,176	6,821	3,301	25,104
St. Servan .....	903	374	7,744	8,118	15,862	13,491	1,346	3,124	1,333	13,726
L'Orient .....	1,082	433	6,663	7,096	13,759	11,590	1,944	1,468	1,866	12,109
Nantes .....	1,199	200	3,940	4,140	8,080	7,605	1,912	1,354	1,092	7,916
Rocheport .....	709	316	3,458	3,774	7,232	7,140	1,229	1,428	1,321	7,452
Bordeaux .....	1,076	260	4,709	4,969	9,678	7,962	643	1,269	729	8,198
Bayonne .....	1,173	123	1,423	1,546	2,969	2,697	900	1,174	215	2,872
Toulon .....	3,032	2,130	9,697	11,827	21,524	22,245	4,227	3,159	4,298	22,974
Total .....	11,962	5,421	61,985	66,706	128,691	117,858	16,770	23,110	17,290	129,411

Bayonne.....	173	1,423	4,227	22,245	3,074	2,150	16,111	68,776	24,917	17,280	122,411
Toulon.....	3,032	2,130	9,637	11,827	3,159	4,227	22,245	3,074	2,150	16,111	68,776
Total.....	11,902	5,421	61,285	66,706	23,110	16,770	117,858	11,438	5,591	63,185	122,411

No. 3—Continued.

Districts.	1849.						1850.					
	Petty officers and seamen.			Petty officers and seamen.			Petty officers and seamen.			Petty officers and seamen.		
	Captains & master pilots.	Petty officers.	Seamen.	Total.	Green hands.	Boys.	General total.	Captains & master pilots.	Petty officers.	Seamen.	Total.	Green hands.
Dunkirk.....	446	120	4,412	4,532	1,075	930	6,974	444	124	4,408	4,532	902
Havre.....	1,295	133	4,976	5,109	2,168	1,252	9,804	1,251	140	5,076	5,216	2,145
Cherbourg.....	579	210	2,695	2,905	934	657	5,119	537	208	2,719	2,927	873
Brest.....	832	1,255	12,410	13,665	7,347	3,351	25,182	806	1,277	13,395	14,672	7,216
St. Servan.....	928	373	7,769	8,142	3,505	1,411	13,968	941	369	8,049	8,418	3,441
L'Orient.....	1,107	389	6,759	7,148	1,860	1,890	12,087	1,022	384	6,934	7,368	1,711
Nantes.....	1,254	186	4,022	4,208	1,469	1,091	7,984	1,266	186	4,092	4,278	1,538
Rochefort.....	760	344	3,580	3,924	1,502	1,260	7,410	762	280	3,841	4,121	1,512
Bordeaux.....	1,107	249	4,712	6,611	1,215	757	7,997	1,114	237	4,645	4,882	1,015
Bayonne.....	181	117	1,469	1,586	1,872	234	2,865	188	117	1,594	1,711	796
Toulon.....	3,132	2,110	10,240	12,350	3,252	4,310	22,972	2,961	2,042	10,979	13,021	3,291
Total.....	11,621	5,518	64,467	69,985	25,311	17,135	124,052	11,402	5,364	65,782	71,146	24,440
												17,475
												124,463

*Return of the quantity of dried cod exported direct from the place where caught to the colonies of France, with the rate and amount of bounty paid thereon, in the years 1842 to 1850 inclusive.*

Years.	Number of ships employed.	Rate of bounty.	Quantity of cod exported.	Amount of bounty paid.	Average quantity of cargo.
		Francs.	Kilogrammes.	Francs.	Kilogrammes.
1842 .....	83	22	6,366,042	1,400,529.30	76,669
1843 .....	110	22	7,943,377	1,747,542.94	72,213
1844 .....	82	22	7,591,477	1,669,684.94	66,390
1845 .....	120	22	9,538,033	2,098,367.26	79,483
1846 .....	115	22	9,869,153	2,171,313.61	92,443
1847 .....	126	22	9,866,996	2,051,760.72	74,150
Total .....	642	.....	50,675,078	11,139,098.82	481,308
Annual average .....	107	.....	8,445,846	1,856,516.33	80,229
Average of preceding period.	68	.....	6,466,024	1,808,092.94	104,224
1848 .....	84	22	5,838,692	1,284,512.35	69,500
1849 .....	91	22	5,275,637	1,160,640.14	57,974
1850 .....	107	22	5,544,399	1,219,767.86	51,816
Average of eight years— 1842 to 1849.....	102	.....	7,723,550	1,693,030.35	76,100



## No. 5.

ect from the place where  
e and amount of bounty  
ve.

*Return of the quantity of dried cod of French catch exported from the  
warehouse in France to French colonies, in the years 1842 to 1850,  
inclusive, and the amount of bounty paid thereon.*

Amount of bounty paid.	Average quantity of cargo.
<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Kilogrammes.</i>
1,400,529.30	76,669
1,747,542.94	72,313
1,669,684.94	86,380
2,098,367.26	79,483
2,171,313.61	92,443
2,051,760.72	74,150
11,139,098.82	481,389
1,856,516.33	80,329
1,808,092.94	104,324
1,284,512.35	69,509
1,160,640.14	57,974
1,219,767.86	51,816
1,693,030.35	76,100

Years.	Number of ships employed.	Rate of bounty.	Quantity of cod exported.	Amount of bounty paid.	Average quantity of cargo.
			<i>Francs.</i> <i>Kilogrammes.</i>	<i>Francs.</i> <i>Kilogrammes.</i>	
1842 .....	131	22	3,759,988	827,156.76	31,072
1843 .....	146	22	4,380,036	963,607.92	30,000
1844 .....	173	22	4,362,355	964,118.10	25,331
1845 .....	202	22	5,372,286	1,181,902.92	26,590
1846 .....	109	22	3,696,354	813,197.88	33,911
1847 .....	82	22	2,977,965	655,152.30	36,616
Total .....	833	.....	24,568,804	5,405,135.88	183,220
Annual average .....	139	.....	4,094,800	900,855.98	30,533
Average of preceding period.	68	.....	3,580,050	914,434.00	52,846
1848 .....	87	22	2,456,812	536,098.53	28,239
1849 .....	119	22	3,162,766	695,408.52	26,611
1850 .....	94	22	1,936,387	426,005.14	.....
Mean of eight years—1842 to 1849 .....	129	.....	3,773,547	829,630.00	29,758

*Return of the quantity of dried cod of French catch exported from the ports and curing places of France to French colonies in the years 1842 to 1850, inclusive, and amount of bounty thereon.*

Years.	Number of ships employed.	Rate of bounty.	Quantity of cod exported.	Amount of bounty paid.	Average quantity of cargo.
		<i>Franca.</i>	<i>Kilogrammes.</i>	<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Kilogrammes.</i>
1842.....	44	16	766,913	122,240.96	17,428
1843.....	31	16	385,027	61,604.32	12,420
1844.....	47	16	634,872	101,579.52	13,507
1845.....	19	16	231,287	37,005.92	12,173
1846.....	23	16	761,863	121,898.08	33,124
1847.....	9	16	47,909	7,655.44	23,954
Total.....	166	.....	2,827,671	451,984.24	112,607
Annual average.....	27½	.....	471,312	75,330.70	18,708
Average of preceding period, 1837, 1838, 1839.....	17	.....	276,423	50,688.00	14,516
1848.....	31	16	556,504	89,040.72	17,951
1849.....	41	16	863,679	138,188.72	21,063
1850.....	27	16	661,838	105,894.16	.....
Average of eight years—1842 to 1849.....	29	.....	531,007	84,902.96	18,543

h catch exported from the colonies in the years 1842 to 1847.

	Amount of bounty paid.	Average quantity of cargo.
1842	122,240.96	17,428
1843	61,604.32	12,420
1844	101,579.52	13,507
1845	37,005.92	12,173
1846	121,898.08	33,124
1847	7,655.44	23,354
Total	451,984.24	112,607
Annual average	75,330.70	18,768
Average of preceding period	50,688.00	14,518
1848	89,040.72	17,951
1849	138,188.72	21,065
1850	105,894.16	.....
Total	84,902.96	18,933

No. 7.

Return of the quantity of dried cod exported direct from the places where caught, by fishermen of France, to foreign countries, in the years 1842 to 1850 inclusive, with the amount of bounty paid thereon in each year.

Years.	Spain and Portugal.		Algeria.		Levant.		Italy.		Total quantity exported.	Total amount of bounty paid, in francs.
	Quantity in kilogrammes.	Bounty in francs.	Quantity in kilogrammes.	Bounty in francs.	Quantity in kilogrammes.	Bounty in francs.	Quantity in kilogrammes.	Bounty in francs.		
1842	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	745,794	89,495.98	745,794	89,495.98
1843	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,203,401	144,400.12	1,203,401	144,400.12
1844	211,684	29,635.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,364,792	283,773.04	2,364,792	283,773.04
1845	322,933	45,210.62	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,047,996	365,759.52	3,047,996	365,759.52
1846	.....	.....	250,580	35,081.34	.....	.....	2,447,124	293,654.88	2,447,124	293,654.88
1847	.....	.....	71,367	9,991.38	.....	.....	871,017	104,522.04	871,017	104,522.04
Total	534,617	.....	321,946	.....	.....	.....	10,650,124	.....	11,536,679	.....
Annual average	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,780,020	.....	1,922,780	.....
Average of preceding period	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,063,358	.....	3,137,331	.....
1848	.....	.....	140,898	25,356.84	.....	.....	1,699,081	203,889.72	2,229,637	299,388.00
1849	217,405	30,436.70	176,805	31,824.90	369,708	70,147.44	2,467,416	296,089.92	3,067,273	395,367.92
1850	.....	.....	.....	.....	92,444	.....	594,615	.....	687,059	.....
Total bounty	.....	105,283.08	.....	102,248.46	.....	107,163.90	.....	.....	.....	2,096,289.96
Average of eight years—1842 to 1849	94,003	13,160.38	.....	12,781.05	.....	.....	1,855,828	222,698.75	2,101,197	262,036.22

## No. 8.

*Return of the quantity of dried cod, of French catch, exported from the ports of France to foreign countries in the years 1842 to 1850, inclusive, with the amount of bounty paid thereon in each year.*

Year.	Spain and Portugal.		Algeria.		Levant.		Italy.		Total quantity exported.	Total amount of bounty paid, in francs.
	Quantity in kilogrammes.	Bounty in francs.	Quantity in kilogrammes.	Bounty in francs.	Quantity in kilogrammes.	Bounty in francs.	Quantity in kilogrammes.	Bounty in francs.		
1842.....	38,345	5,508.30	163,192	22,637.08	169,772	22,508.08	2,276,758	273,210.96	2,659,995	334,064.42
1843.....	2,466	310.04	346,763	48,546.82	639,084	49,471.76	2,769,131	334,695.72	3,777,464	473,054.34
1844.....	26,044	3,646.16	306,684	42,935.76	1,219,593	170,743.86	2,390,578	286,869.36	3,942,905	504,195.14
1845.....	616,392	86,294.88	227,281	31,430.46	1,408,333	197,166.12	1,476,329	177,159.43	3,798,343	492,441.44
1846.....	3,297	461.58	330,543	46,276.02	1,813,238	253,851.92	2,053,473	246,446.76	4,240,544	547,006.28
1847.....	4,032	571.48	150,606	21,084.84	503,679	70,515.06	2,108,614	253,033.68	2,766,961	345,303.06
Total.....	691,616	.....	1,525,007	.....	5,744,695	.....	13,094,863	.....	21,076,229	.....
Annual average.....	115,274	.....	254,168	.....	957,449	.....	2,182,480	.....	3,512,705	.....
Average of preceding period.....	.....	.....	73,973	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,137,331	.....
1848.....	.....	.....	668,863	120,335.21	1,207,293	227,319.74	2,895,163	347,419.56	4,771,319	695,127.51
1849.....	.....	.....	208,490	37,515.60	2,178,353	392,103.54	2,440,092	292,802.64	4,836,795	724,221.78
1850.....	10,000	1,800.00	148,813	.....	302,059	.....	1,065,674	.....	1,576,546	.....
Total bounty.....	.....	98,622.44	.....	371,411.79	.....	1,423,703.68	.....	2,211,608.16	.....	4,105,315.97
Average of eight years, from 1842 to 1849.....	87,705	12,337.85	300,286	46,426.47	1,141,293	177,962.94	2,303,558	276,451.00	3,835,813	513,164.49

## No. 9.

*An account of the amount of bounties paid out of the treasury of France for the encouragement of the cod and whale fisheries, from 1842 to 1849, inclusive.*

Annual average .....	115,274	254,168	957,449	2,182,480	3,512,705
Average of preceding period .....		73,973			3,157,331
1848 .....		668,863	1,207,293	2,895,163	4,771,319
1849 .....		208,430	2,178,353	2,440,022	4,836,795
1850 .....	10,000	1,800.00	302,059	1,065,674	1,516,546
Total bounty .....		98,622.44			4,105,315.97
Average of eight years, from 1842 to 1849 .....	87,705	300,286	1,141,293	2,303,558	3,835,813

Years.	Cod fishery.	Whale fishery.	Total.
	<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Francs.</i>	<i>Francs.</i>
1842 .....	3,295,285.18	356,845.54	3,652,130.72
1843 .....	3,922,518.16	461,455.25	4,383,973.41
1844 .....	4,079,260.84	527,938.69	4,607,199.53
1845 .....	4,765,646.98	224,602.76	4,990,249.72
1846 .....	4,481,531.36	296,611.06	4,778,142.42
1847 .....	3,760,668.58	277,845.40	4,038,513.98
1848 .....	3,433,446.01	89,948.40	3,523,394.41
1849 .....	3,644,957.33	190,821.52	3,835,778.85
Total .....	31,381,314.42	2,426,068.62	33,809,383.04

Annual average during the above eight years, 4,226,172.88 francs.

NOTE.—The amount of bounties paid in France up to the 1st day of December, 1851, was as follows:

	<i>Francs.</i>
Cod .....	2,631,643.80
Whale .....	178,010.62
Total .....	<u>2,809,654.42</u>





## APPENDIX.

Having described in previous portions of this report the various works which compose our system of artificial improvements, a brief notice of the internal and domestic commerce of the country, which may be said to be the result of these works in connexion with our unrivalled natural channels of trade—our navigable lakes and rivers; the general character and direction of this commerce; its progressive development, and present and prospective magnitude; the influence it has exerted in the advancement of the wealth and prosperity of the country; and the relation that some of our leading staples bear to our foreign and domestic trade—forms an appropriate sequel to be considered in this Appendix.

The great facilities which are offered by the topographical features of the country for a vast and extended domestic commerce, were foreseen at an early period of its history. The wonderful sagacity of WASHINGTON discovered and predicted the result which the people have within a comparatively few years achieved. When, in 1783, he proceeded up the Mohawk valley to Fort Stanwix, the present site of Rome, N. Y., and from thence, over the route now occupied by the Erie canal, to the waters of Wood creek, which flow into Lake Ontario, and from thence to the sources of the Susquehanna, he gave the following expression to this glowing thought: "Taking a contemplative and extensive view of the vast inland navigation of the United States, I could not but be struck with the immense diffusion and importance of it, and with the power of that Providence who had dealt his favor to us with so profuse a hand. Would to God we may have wisdom to improve them."

Our national progress has undoubtedly far transcended all that the "Father of his Country" dared ever to hope or desire. Our natural avenues have been improved, and artificial ones have been constructed, allowing the free, rapid, and cheap movement of the products of national industry in every direction, and the producer and consumer in every portion of the country are brought into convenient connexion with each other. By opening easy access to markets, the development of our resources has been stimulated to an extraordinary degree. The results obtained can hardly be better expressed than by copying the following paragraph from the celebrated Treasury Report of the Hon. Robert J. Walker, of 1847-'48, in which he says:

"The value of our products exceeds three thousand millions of dollars. Our population doubles once in every 23 years, and our products quadruple in the same period. Of this three thousand millions of dollars only about \$150,000,000 are exported abroad, leaving \$2,850,000,000 at home, of which at least \$500,000,000 are annually interchanged between the several States of the Union. Under this system, the larger

the area and the greater the variety of climate, soil and products, the more extensive is the commerce which must exist between the States, and the greater the value of the Union. We see then, here, under the system of free trade among the States of the Union, an interchange of products of the annual value of at least \$500,000,000 among our twenty-one millions of people, whilst our total exchanges, including imports and exports, with all the world beside, containing a population of a thousand millions, were, last year, \$305,194,260."

The following tables will exhibit something of the productions and value of the country in 1850, and of its commerce with foreign nations in 1851. These tables have been compiled from various authentic and official sources, and may be relied upon as the nearest approximation to correctness that can be had under the present system of procuring statistics.

The following statements show the trade and commerce, population, treasury receipts, &c., of the country, for several years :

Average yearly imports, 1821 to 1826, inclusive, specie omitted .....	\$74,554,315
Average yearly imports, 1821 to 1826, inclusive, specie included .....	80,878,348
Average yearly imports, 1848 to 1852, inclusive, specie omitted .....	176,247,101
Average yearly imports, 1848 to 1852, inclusive, specie included .....	181,966,579
Average yearly exports, 1821 to 1826, inclusive, specie omitted .....	69,439,765
Average yearly exports, 1821 to 1826, inclusive, specie included .....	77,491,843
Average yearly exports, 1848 to 1852, inclusive, specie omitted .....	155,760,131
Average yearly exports, 1848 to 1852, inclusive, specie included .....	175,943,360
Tonnage in 1821 .....	1,298,958 tons.
Tonnage in 1852 .....	4,138,441 tons.

*Receipts into the Treasury from customs and other sources.*

...e, soil and products, the  
...exist between the States,  
...see then, here, under the  
...Union, an interchange of  
...000,000 among our twen-  
...changes, including imports  
...taining a population of a  
...260."

...ng of the productions and  
...merce with foreign nations  
...from various authentic and  
...he nearest approximation  
...esent system of procuring

...and commerce, population,  
...veral years :

...sive, specie  
..... \$74,554,315  
...sive, specie  
..... 80,878,348  
...sive, specie  
..... 176,247,101  
...sive, specie  
..... 181,966,579  
...sive, specie  
..... 69,439,765  
...sive, specie  
..... 77,491,843  
...sive, specie  
..... 155,760,131  
...sive, specie  
..... 175,943,360  
..... 1,298,958 tons.  
..... 4,138,441 tons.

Year.	Customs.	Total from all sources.
1800 .....	\$9,080,932	\$12,451,184
1810 .....	8,583,309	12,144,206
1820 .....	15,005,612	20,881,493
1821 .....	\$13,004,447	\$19,573,703
1822 .....	17,589,761	20,232,427
1823 .....	19,088,433	20,540,666
1824 .....	17,878,325	20,381,212
1825 .....	20,098,713	26,840,858
	87,659,679	107,468,866
Average .....	17,531,936	21,453,773
1830 .....	\$21,922,391	\$24,844,116
1831 .....	24,224,441	28,526,820
1832 .....	28,465,237	31,865,561
1833 .....	29,032,508	33,948,426
1834 .....	16,214,957	21,791,935
	119,859,534	143,976,864
Average .....	25,971,907	28,795,373
1847 .....	\$23,747,864	\$52,025,989
1848 .....	31,757,070	56,693,450
1849 .....	28,346,738	59,663,097
1850 .....	39,668,686	47,421,748
1851 .....	49,017,567	52,312,979
1852 .....	47,339,326	49,728,386

*Per cent. increase in custom receipts.*

Year.	Customs.	Per cent. increase for 10 years.
1810 .....	\$8,583,309	} ..... 78 $\frac{1}{2}$ +
to 1820 .....	15,005,612	
to 1830 .....	21,922,391	} ..... 46 $\frac{1}{11}$ +
to 1840 .....	13,499,502	
to 1850 .....	39,668,686	} ... (Decrease.)
to 1860 .....		
		} ..... 193 $\frac{5}{8}$ +

Statement showing the valuation, area, and population to the square mile in 1850, with the indebtedness of the several States in 1851.

States.	Valuation.		Area in square miles.	Population to the square mile.	Indebtedness in 1851.
	Assessed value.	True or estimated value.			
Alabama .....	\$219,476,150	\$228,204,332	50,722	15.21	\$8,539,110
Arkansas .....	36,428,675	39,841,625	62,198	4.01	1,506,562
California* .....	22,123,173	22,161,872	188,982	.....	475,460
Connecticut .....	119,388,672	155,707,980	4,674	79.33	91,212
Delaware .....	17,442,640	18,652,033	2,120	43.17	.....
Florida .....	22,784,837	22,562,270	59,268	1.47	+2,800
Georgia .....	335,110,225	335,425,714	58,000	15.62	1,828,472
Illinois .....	114,782,645	156,265,006	55,405	15.36	16,627,509
Indiana .....	152,870,399	202,650,264	33,809	29.23	6,775,522
Iowa .....	21,690,642	23,714,638	50,914	3.77	79,442
Kentucky .....	291,387,554	301,628,456	37,680	26.07	4,397,637
Louisiana .....	220,165,172	233,998,764	46,431	11.15	11,492,566
Maine .....	96,765,568	122,777,571	30,000	19.44	600,600
Maryland .....	298,563,566	219,217,364	9,356	62.31	15,424,380
Massachusetts .....	546,003,057	573,342,286	7,500	127.49	6,259,930
Michigan .....	30,577,223	59,787,255	56,243	7.07	2,528,872
Mississippi .....	208,422,167	258,951,130	47,156	12.86	7,271,707
Missouri .....	98,595,463	137,247,707	67,380	10.12	922,261
New Hampshire .....	92,177,939	104,652,835	9,320	31.26	76,000
New Jersey .....	150,000,000	200,000,000	8,320	58.54	71,810

Indiana	21,690,642	23,714,638	50,914	3.77	4,397,637
Iowa	291,387,554	301,628,456	37,680	26.07	11,492,566
Kentucky	220,165,172	233,998,764	46,431	11.15	600,600
Louisiana	96,765,868	122,777,571	30,000	19.44	15,424,380
Maine	298,563,566	219,217,364	9,356	62.31	6,259,930
Maryland	546,003,057	573,342,286	7,800	127.49	2,528,872
Massachusetts	30,577,223	59,787,255	56,243	7.07	7,271,707
Michigan	208,422,167	228,951,130	47,156	12.86	922,261
Mississippi	98,395,163	137,247,707	67,380	10.12	76,000
Missouri	92,472,959	104,652,825	9,280	58.84	71,810
New Hampshire	130,000,000	200,000,000	8,320		
New Jersey	715,369,028	1,056,309,216	46,000	67.33	23,457,838
New York	212,071,413	226,800,472	45,000	19.30	977,000
North Carolina	433,872,632	504,726,120	39,964	49.55	18,744,594
Ohio	497,039,649	722,486,120	46,000	50.25	40,316,362
Pennsylvania	77,758,974	80,508,794	1,306	112.97	
Rhode Island	283,867,709	288,257,694	24,500	27.28	2,061,292
South Carolina	189,437,623	201,246,686	45,600	21.98	3,352,856
Tennessee	51,027,456	52,740,473	237,321	.89	12,435,982
Texas	71,671,651	92,205,049	10,212	30.76	
Vermont	379,561,660	389,731,438	61,352	23.17	15,196,856
Virginia	26,715,525	42,056,595	53,924	5.65	12,892
Wisconsin	5,983,149,407	7,068,157,779	1,486,917		201,541,624

Total debt in 1851	\$201,541,624
Total January 1, 1850	209,305,552
Total January 1, 1849	211,252,432
Total January 1, 1848	205,708,038
Total January 1, 1847	216,911,554
Total January 1, 1846	224,023,827

\* Only thirteen counties—the other statistics destroyed by fire in San Francisco.

† This is the Territorial debt.

‡ In New Jersey only the real estate was given, (partly estimated)

On the 1st of June, 1850, the population of the United States was 23,263,000, and the rate of increase during the preceding ten years, with an average immigration of 150,000 per annum, was shown to be about three and one-fifth per cent. annually. At this rate of progress, the inhabitants had increased to 25,237,000 on the 1st of January, 1853. But during the intervening time there had arrived from Europe 990,000 immigrants, which was 604,000 above the average for the same length of time during the previous decennial term. This excess being added to the natural increase, and to the number of immigrants who had arrived upon the average before mentioned, the result shows that the population of the United States on the 1st of January, 1853, was 25,841,000, representing an increase of 2,578,000, somewhat over eleven per cent., during the thirty-one months preceding. This increase of population is probably greater than the ratio which ought to be assumed in estimating the advance of the country in respect to its property, productions, and material resources in general. Ten per cent. may be adopted as a truer ratio, and upon this basis of computation and comparison the following tables have been prepared.



of the United States was  
g the preceding ten years,  
r annum, was shown to be

At this rate of progress,  
on the 1st of January, 1853,  
arrived from Europe 990,000  
average for the same length

This excess being added  
of immigrants who had ar-  
the result shows that the  
1st of January, 1853, was  
2,578,000, somewhat over  
s preceding. This increase  
ratio which ought to be as-  
untry in respect to its prop-  
in general. Ten per cent.  
n this basis of computation  
been prepared.

*Valuation of real and personal estate of the inhabitants of the United States  
for the years ending June 1, 1850, and December 31, 1852, together with  
the average amount to each inhabitant.*

States and Territories.	True or estimated value in 1850.	True or estimated value in 1852.	Population of each State January 1, 1853.	Average real and person- al property to each in- dividual.
Maine.....	\$122,777,571	\$135,055,328	649,338	\$208
New Hampshire.....	103,652,535	114,018,118	352,960	323
Vermont.....	92,205,049	101,425,553	348,673	290
Massachusetts.....	573,342,286	630,676,514	1,103,883	571
Rhode Island.....	80,508,794	88,559,673	163,769	540
Connecticut.....	155,707,980	171,278,778	411,578	416
New York.....	1,080,309,216	1,188,340,137	3,438,107	345
New Jersey.....	200,000,000	220,000,000	543,406	404
Pennsylvania.....	722,486,120	794,734,732	2,566,082	309
Delaware.....	18,652,053	20,517,258	101,603	201
Maryland.....	219,217,364	241,139,100	647,168	372
Virginia.....	430,701,082	473,771,190	1,578,043	300
North Carolina.....	226,800,472	249,480,519	964,482	258
South Carolina.....	288,257,694	317,083,463	742,042	427
Georgia.....	335,425,714	368,968,285	1,005,658	366
Florida.....	22,862,270	25,148,497	97,015	259
Alabama.....	228,204,332	251,024,765	856,554	293
Mississippi.....	228,951,130	251,846,243	673,276	374
Louisiana.....	233,998,764	257,398,640	574,690	447
Texas.....	52,740,473	58,014,520	235,977	245
Arkansas.....	39,841,025	43,825,127	232,699	186
Tennessee.....	201,246,686	221,371,354	1,112,913	198
Kentucky.....	301,628,456	331,791,301	1,090,569	304
Ohio.....	504,726,120	555,198,732	2,198,252	252
Michigan.....	59,787,255	65,765,980	441,395	148
Indiana.....	202,650,264	222,915,290	1,097,141	203
Illinois.....	156,265,006	171,891,506	945,131	181
Missouri.....	137,247,707	150,972,477	757,067	199
Iowa.....	23,714,638	26,086,101	213,357	122
Wisconsin.....	42,056,595	46,262,254	338,762	136
California.....	22,161,872	24,378,059	183,150	133
District of Columbia.....	14,018,874	15,420,761	57,372	268
Minnesota Territory.....	.....	.....	6,744	.....
Utah Territory.....	986,083	1,084,691	12,631	86
Oregon Territory.....	5,063,474	5,569,821	14,755	384
New Mexico.....	1,174,471	1,291,918	67,701	19
Aggregate.....	7,133,369,725	7,846,706,697		

In the preparation of the foregoing statement, the tables of the sev-  
enth census have been strictly followed, and the general rates of in-  
crease, both for population and property, found to have obtained  
throughout the country during the past thirty-one months, have been  
applied to each State, though, of course, some States have advanced  
much more rapidly than others. There is reason to believe that the  
real and personal property is considerably undervalued in the census  
report. This will be illustrated by the following comparison of prop-

erty and wealth among the urban and rural population. It appears from the census that—

140 cities and towns, of more than 10,000 inhabitants each, contain a population of.....	2,860,000
Towns and villages of over 200 inhabitants (estimated)....	1,140,000
Total population of cities, towns, and villages in the United States.....	4,000,000
Total rural population.....	19,263,000
	<hr/> 23,263,000 <hr/>

The four cities of New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Boston, contain a population of.....	1,214,000
Amount of real and personal property.....	\$702,000,000
Average amount of real and personal property to each individual in the above cities.....	\$573
Aggregate amount of real and personal property owned by residents in cities, towns, and villages.....	\$2,312,000,000

The average amount of personal property owned by each inhabitant of cities and towns appears to be \$166. If the average among the rural free population be about the same, it follows that the aggregate distributed among that class is \$2,660,000,000. The total amount of real and personal property in the United States on the 1st June, 1850, therefore, may be thus stated:

Value of farms, plantations, live stock, farming implements, materials, &c.....	\$4,599,364,000
Personal estate, other than above, owned by the rural population.....	2,660,000,000
Real and personal property owned in cities, towns, and villages.....	2,312,000,000
United States and State stocks owned in the United States, representing public property and not taxed.....	100,000,000
Total value of real and personal property of the United States in 1850.....	9,071,364,000
Add 10 per cent. for increase of prices since June, 1850.....	907,136,400
Add 10 per cent. for increase in the amount of property.....	907,136,400

Total value of real and personal property, January 1, 1853.....	10,885,636,800
---	----------------

The subjoined table is designed to exhibit a general view of the agriculture of the United States. The aggregate quantity and value of crops are first presented, and next the several items which are supposed to constitute the fixed capital of the agricultural interest. It has been thought proper to assign one-fourth of the value of live stock to the column of annual production, as that is probably the rate of yearly increase. The remainder, together with the value of farms and farming implements and machinery, should obviously be reckoned as capital.

l population. It appears

habitants each, 2,860,000  
 (estimated)... 1,140,000

in the United  
 ..... 4,000,000  
 ..... 19,263,000

23,263,000

Baltimore,

1,214,000

\$702,000,000

ty to each

\$578

erty owned

\$2,312,000,000

y owned by each inhabitant

If the average among the

it follows that the aggregate

00,000. The total amount

States on the 1st June, 1850,

ing imple-

\$4,599,364,000

y the rural

2,660,000,000

ies, towns,

2,312,000,000

the United

l not taxed

100,000,000

of the Uni-

9,071,364,000

June, 1850

907,136,400

of property

907,136,400

January 1,

10,885,636,500

hibit a general view of the

gregate quantity and value of

ral items which are supposed

cultural interest. It has been

e value of live stock to the

obably the rate of yearly in-

e value of farms and farming

usly be reckoned as capital

In ascertaining the average price of crops, those of the New York Price Current for January, 1853, have been taken, and a deduction therefrom of fifteen per cent. has been made, to cover expenses of transportation and commercial charges. Where special circumstances require a departure from this rule, they are noticed in the remarks appended to the table.

Table showing the amount and value of the productions of agriculture in the United States for the year 1852.

Productions.	Quantity.	Price.	Total value.
Wheat ..... bushels.	143,000,000	\$1 00 per bushel..	\$143,000,000
Rye ..... do.....	1,607,000	89 ..... do.....	13,880,230
Indian corn ..... do.....	652,000,000	60 ..... do.....	391,200,000
Oats ..... do.....	161,000,000	44 ..... do.....	70,840,000
Rice ..... pounds.	236,843,000	3 40 per pound..	8,052,663
Tobacco ..... do.....	283,000,000	6 ..... do.....	16,980,000
Cotton ..... do.....	1,290,000,000	10 ..... do.....	*129,000,000
Wool ..... do.....	58,067,000	50 ..... do.....	29,033,500
Peas and beans ..... bushels.	10,141,000	80 per bushel..	8,112,800
Irish potatoes ..... do.....	97,500,000	75 ..... do.....	73,125,000
Sweet potatoes ..... do.....	42,085,000	80 ..... do.....	33,668,000
Barley ..... do.....	5,683,000	60 ..... do.....	3,409,800
Buckwheat ..... do.....	9,900,000	50 ..... do.....	4,950,000
Orchard produce.....			10,000,000
Wine ..... gallons.	1,000,000	50 per gallon..	500,000
Value of produce of market gardens.			50,000,000
Butter ..... pounds.	344,592,000	20 per pound..	68,918,400
Cheese ..... do.....	116,083,000	6 ..... do.....	6,964,280
Hay ..... tons.	15,222,000	12 50 per ton..	190,275,000
Clover and other grass seeds, bushels.	974,380	5 00 per bushel..	4,871,900
Flax seed ..... do.....	8,487,500	1 30 ..... do.....	11,033,750
Hops ..... pounds.	4,231,000	17 per pound..	719,270
Heap ..... tons.	39,000	136 00 per ton..	5,304,000
Flax ..... pounds.	15,420,000	6 per pound..	925,200
Maple sugar ..... do.....	39,675,000	5 ..... do.....	1,983,750
Cane sugar ..... do.....	272,339,000	4 ..... do.....	10,893,000
Molasses ..... gallons.	13,970,000	25 per gallon..	3,442,500
Beeswax and honey..... pounds.	10,500,000	20 per pound..	3,750,000
Animals slaughtered.....			133,000,000
Poultry ..... do.....			20,000,000
Feathers ..... do.....			2,000,000
Milk and eggs ..... do.....			25,000,000
Residuum of crops not consumed by stock .....			110,000,000
Annual increase of live stock.....			167,750,000
Total annual productions of agriculture .....			1,752,583,043

Value of farms ..... \$3,914,864,000  
 Three-fourths of the value of live stock ..... 503,250,000  
 Value of farm implements, &c. .... 181,250,000

Total capital employed in agriculture..... 4,599,364,000

\*The price stated may be too high, and the quantity underrated.

## REMARKS UPON THE AGRICULTURAL TABLE.

1. The crop year of 1849, to which the returns of the seventh census apply, was reported nearly all over the country as a season of "short crop." Investigations undertaken by State legislatures and agricultural societies prove that the aggregate production of wheat reported in the census tables was below the average by at least 30,000,000 of bushels. That amount has been added to form a basis of comparison for ascertaining the crop of the past year, as given in the foregoing table.

2. The quantity of tobacco assumed as the production of 1852, exhibits an increase of more than forty per cent. on that of 1849. This result is ascertained from commercial statements, and circulars, the accuracy of which there is no reason to question.

3. The cotton crop of 1852 is estimated at 3,225,000 bales of the average weight of 400 pounds, and the average price for the year is assumed at ten cents per pound. The quantity will probably exceed that given in the table. Able statistical writers have made calculations showing the probability of such an increase in the production of this great staple as will bring up the crop of 1860 to 1,720,000,000 pounds.

4. The census returns of 1850 showed a small decrease of the potato crop as compared with 1840. This was owing to the disease called the potato rot. That disease is said to be disappearing, and it is considered safe to assume the production of the past year as about equal to what it would have been, had no such cause of retrogression occurred during the course of the late decennial term.

5. The census tables undoubtedly present an estimate of the wine crop very far below the truth. In the State of Ohio, the vintage of 1849 yielded more than the whole quantity assigned to the United States. Since that year, numerous vineyards along the Ohio, in Missouri, and elsewhere—some of them of large extent—have been brought into a condition to add largely to the production of the country in this article. California and New Mexico, also, reported as producing more than a quarter of all the wine of the United States, must become fertile wine districts.

6. The value of the produce of market gardens is much understated in the census returns. The class of produce coming under this designation includes the whole of some highly important crops, as beets, turnips, carrots, onions, parsnips, melons, tomatoes, besides numerous minor productions which are separately of small account, but collectively amount to a very large sum. The estimate in the table is a moderate one.

7. The price of hay in New York at the end of the year 1852, was between twenty-five and thirty dollars per ton. But the quantity of this bulky article entering into the trade of the country is relatively so small, and the expense of its transportation to a market is so considerable in comparison with its original value, that the arbitrary sum of \$12 50, or less than half the selling price in New York, has been assumed as the average in the country at large.

8. The item of the value of hides and peltries is a very important one, amounting doubtless to many millions of dollars; but it is presumed to be included in the value of animals slaughtered.

## AL TABLE.

as of the seventh census  
y as a season of "short  
slatures and agricultural  
F wheat reported in the  
st 30,000,000 of bushels.  
of comparison for ascer-  
e foregoing table.

production of 1852, ex-  
on that of 1849. This  
ts, and circulars, the ac-

3,225,000 bales of the  
ge price for the year is  
ity will probably exceed  
s have made calculations  
in the production of this  
to 1,720,000,000 pounds.  
all decrease of the potato  
ng to the disease called  
sappearing, and it is con-  
ast year as about equal to  
of retrogression occurred

an estimate of the wine  
e of Ohio, the vintage of  
igned to the United States.  
Ohio, in Missouri, and else-  
been brought into a con-  
e country in this article  
s producing more than a  
must become fertile wine

ens is much understated in  
ming under this designa-  
rtant crops, as beets, tur-  
atoes, besides numerous  
nall account, but collect-  
ate in the table is a mod-

d of the year 1852, was  
on. But the quantity of  
e country is relatively so  
o a market is so consid-  
that the arbitrary sum of  
New York, has been as-

tries is a very important  
of dollars; but it is pre-  
slaughtered.

9. The estimates for poultry, feathers, milk, and eggs, of which arti-  
cles no returns are found in the census tables of 1850, may seem to many  
extravagant; but the gross amount is equal to an average of only some  
twelve or fifteen dollars to each farming establishment in the United  
States, and is undoubtedly very considerably within the truth.

10. Too high an importance has been sometimes attached to the  
residuum of crops as an integral part of the agricultural wealth of the  
United States. In official tables heretofore published, the value of such  
portions of the produce of the field and forest as are not susceptible, in  
the usual course of trade, of a transfer to market, and must be con-  
sumed on the farm, has been given at one hundred millions of dollars.  
But it should be remembered that by far the greater part of this value  
has been already expressed in that of live stock, by which nearly the  
whole of it is consumed. It would obviously answer no good purpose  
to give prominence to what has been thus disposed of as an independ-  
ent item in our annual productions. But straw, corn-husks, and some  
other substances which come under this classification, are extensively  
used in the minor manufactures of the country, and will bear the val-  
uation assigned to them in the table.

*The following statements show the number of manufacturing establishments in the United States, the amount of raw materials used, the capital invested, and the total value of products, according to the census of 1850.*

Name of States.	No. of establishments.	Value of raw material.	Capital invested.	Value of annual products.
Maine .....	3,977	\$13,555,806	\$14,700,452	\$24,664,135
New Hampshire.....	3,211	12,745,466	18,242,114	23,164,563
Vermont .....	1,849	4,172,552	5,001,377	8,570,920
Massachusetts.....	8,259	85,856,771	83,357,642	151,137,145
Do..... fisheries...	593	.....	5,582,650	6,606,840
Connecticut .....	3,482	23,589,397	23,589,397	45,110,102
Do..... fisheries.....	252	.....	1,986,300	2,004,423
New York.....	23,553	134,655,674	99,904,405	237,537,249
New Jersey .....	4,108	21,992,186	22,184,730	39,713,588
Do..... fisheries.....	101	.....	109,678	140,650
Pennsylvania.....	21,595	87,226,377	94,473,810	155,044,010
Delaware .....	531	2,864,607	2,973,945	4,649,286
Maryland .....	3,708	17,326,734	14,753,143	32,477,709
Virginia .....	4,741	18,103,433	18,108,793	29,592,019
North Carolina.....	2,604	4,805,463	7,252,245	9,111,245
South Carolina.....	1,431	2,809,534	6,060,565	7,076,077
*Georgia.....	.....	.....	.....	6,704,132
*Alabama.....	.....	.....	.....	4,464,006
*Mississippi.....	.....	.....	.....	2,749,338
*Florida .....	103	220,611	547,060	668,335
*Louisiana .....	1,016	2,435,073	5,304,924	7,043,814
*Texas .....	.....	399,734	613,238	1,202,865
*Arkansas .....	.....	286,899	338,154	608,215
*Missouri.....	.....	12,408,457	9,194,999	24,250,578
*Kentucky.....	.....	12,458,786	14,235,964	23,273,301
*Tennessee.....	.....	4,757,257	7,044,144	9,443,701
*Ohio .....	.....	.....	.....	62,110,138
*Indiana .....	.....	9,347,920	7,917,818	18,747,066
*Illinois.....	.....	8,986,142	6,128,282	16,671,273
*Michigan.....	.....	6,221,348	6,443,316	10,729,292
*Iowa .....	.....	2,093,844	1,256,410	3,393,542
*California.....	.....	.....	.....	60,000,000
*Minnesota and other Territories.....	.....	.....	.....	2,342,000
*City of New York.....	3,163	47,664,594	29,407,754	90,382,015

NOTE.—The chief production of California is gold.

The amounts set opposite those States marked with a star are not official, and the revision of the table now going on in the Census Office may slightly vary them; but the increase or diminution will not be so considerable as to affect, in a material manner, the deductions which it is our purpose to draw from the statement. The aggregate of the above table added to the total productions of agriculture for the past year, and the value of home manufactures, given in another part of the census statistics, will give us a condensed view of the total money value of the productions of industry, including all interests, for the year 1852. The statement is as follows:

Productions of agriculture.....	\$1,769,512,642
Productions of general industry, 1850.....	1,030,000,000
Increase of productions of general industry in 1852..	103,000,000



manufacturing establishments  
materials used, the capital in-  
g to the census of 1850.

Home manufactures, 1850*.....	\$27,500,000
Increase of home manufactures, 1852.....	2,750,000

Total value of productions of industry, including all enumerated interests.....	2,932,762,642
--	---------------

Were it practicable to bring within the scope of a general system of statistical inquiry, like that of the late census, every variety of occupation leading to valuable results, it cannot be doubted that this grand aggregate of production in the United States would appear much larger than in the foregoing statement. Divided by the number of inhabitants, free and slave, it gives \$126 as the average annual production of each person. If we estimate the proportion of adult males as one to four of the whole population, the annual average production of each is shown to be \$504.

*Statement exhibiting the value of domestic produce and manufacture exported annually from 1821 to 1852, and also the value per capita during the same period.*

Capital invested.	Value of annual products.
\$14,700,452	\$24,664,136
18,242,114	23,164,593
5,001,377	8,570,920
83,357,642	151,137,145
5,582,650	6,606,848
23,589,397	45,110,102
1,986,300	2,004,483
99,904,405	237,597,249
22,184,730	39,713,586
109,678	140,650
94,473,810	155,044,010
2,978,945	4,649,286
14,753,143	32,477,794
18,108,793	29,592,019
7,252,245	9,111,245
6,060,565	7,076,077
.....	6,704,132
.....	4,464,006
.....	2,749,836
547,060	608,335
5,304,924	7,043,514
613,238	1,202,855
338,154	608,215
9,194,999	24,250,578
14,236,964	23,273,991
7,044,144	9,443,701
.....	62,110,138
7,917,818	18,747,086
6,128,282	16,671,273
6,443,316	10,729,882
1,256,410	3,393,542
.....	69,000,000
.....	2,342,000
29,407,754	99,332,015

California is gold.

marked with a star are not  
ing on in the Census Office  
or diminution will not be so  
anner, the deductions which  
ent. The aggregate of the  
s of agriculture for the past  
es, given in another part of  
sed view of the total money  
ling all interests, for the year

.....	\$1,769,512,642
.....	1,030,000,000
y in 1852..	103,000,000

Years ending—	Value of domestic produce, &c., exported.	Population.	Value per capita.
September 30.....1821.....	\$43,671,894	9,960,974	\$4 38
Do.....1822.....	49,874,079	10,283,757	4 85
Do.....1823.....	47,155,408	10,606,540	4 44
Do.....1824.....	50,649,500	10,929,323	4 63
Do.....1825.....	66,809,766	11,252,106	5 94
Do.....1826.....	52,449,855	11,574,889	4 53
Do.....1827.....	57,878,117	11,897,672	4 86
Do.....1828.....	49,976,632	12,220,455	4 09
Do.....1829.....	55,087,307	12,543,238	4 39
Do.....1830.....	58,524,878	12,866,020	4 54
Do.....1831.....	59,218,583	13,286,364	4 46
Do.....1832.....	61,726,529	13,706,707	4 50
Do.....1833.....	69,950,856	14,127,050	4 95
Do.....1834.....	80,623,662	14,547,393	5 54
Do.....1835.....	100,459,481	14,967,736	6 71
Do.....1836.....	106,570,942	15,388,079	6 92
Do.....1837.....	94,280,895	15,808,422	5 96
Do.....1838.....	95,560,880	16,228,765	5 89
Do.....1839.....	101,625,533	16,649,108	6 10
Do.....1840.....	111,660,561	17,069,453	6 54
Do.....1841.....	103,636,236	17,612,507	5 88
Do.....1842.....	91,799,242	18,155,561	5 05
Nine months to June 30, 1843.....	77,686,354	18,698,615	4 15
Year to June 30.....1844.....	99,531,774	19,241,670	5 17
Do.....1845.....	98,455,330	19,784,725	4 97
Do.....1846.....	101,718,042	20,327,780	5 00
Do.....1847.....	150,574,844	20,870,835	7 21
Do.....1848.....	130,293,709	21,413,890	6 08
Do.....1849.....	131,710,081	21,956,945	6 00
Do.....1850.....	134,900,233	23,246,391	5 80
Do.....1851.....	178,620,138	24,250,000	7 36
Do.....1852.....	154,930,947	25,000,000	6 19

\* Employed in manufactures—613,000 males, 214,000 females.

*Per cent. increase of domestic exports.*

Years.	Amount.	Per cent. increase.
1821.....	\$43,671,894	34+
to		
1830.....	58,524,878	94 3-6ths+
to		
1840.....	113,895,634	20 1-5th+
to		
1850.....	136,946,912	

*Exports of domestic produce for several years, with amount to each individual.*

Year.	Amount.	Population.	Amount to each individual.
1830.....	\$58,524,878	12,866,520	\$4 54 10-12+
1840.....	113,895,634	17,069,453	6 67 2-9+
1850.....	136,946,912	23,119,504	5 92 1-3+

The following table has never been published; it shows that the exports have doubled, *per capita*, with an increase of the population of about two hundred and forty per cent;

exports.

Per cent. increase.

34+

94 3-5ths+

20 1-5th+

amount to each individual.

ation.

Amount to each individual.

6,520 \$4 54 10-12+

9,453 6 67 2-9+

9,504 5 92 1-3+

ed; it shows that the ex-  
ease of the population of

Statement exhibiting the value of foreign merchandise imported, re-exported, and consumed, annually, from 1821 to 1851, inclusive, and also the estimated population and rate of consumption, per capita, during the same period.

Years ending—	Value of foreign merchandise.			Population.	Consumption, per capita.
	Imported.	Re-exported.	Consumed and on hand.		
September 30..... 1821	\$62,585,724	\$21,302,488	\$41,283,236	9,960,974	\$4 14
1822	83,241,541	22,286,202	60,955,339	10,283,757	5 92
1823	77,579,267	27,543,622	50,035,645	10,606,540	4 71
1824	80,540,007	25,337,157	55,211,850	10,929,323	5 05
1825	96,340,075	32,590,643	63,749,432	11,252,106	5 66
1826	84,974,477	24,539,612	60,434,865	11,574,889	5 22
1827	79,484,068	23,403,136	56,080,932	11,897,672	4 71
1828	88,509,824	21,595,017	66,914,807	12,220,455	5 47
1829	74,492,527	16,658,478	57,834,049	12,543,233	4 61
1830	70,876,920	14,387,479	56,489,441	12,866,020	4 39
1831	103,191,124	20,033,526	83,157,598	13,286,364	6 25
1832	101,029,266	24,039,473	76,989,793	13,706,707	5 61
1833	108,118,311	19,822,735	88,295,576	14,127,050	6 25
1834	126,521,332	23,312,811	103,208,521	14,547,393	7 09
1835	149,895,742	20,504,495	129,391,247	14,967,736	8 64
1836	189,980,035	21,746,360	168,233,675	15,388,079	10 93
1837	140,989,217	21,854,962	119,134,255	15,808,422	7 53
1838	113,717,404	12,452,795	101,264,609	16,228,765	6 23
1839	162,092,132	17,494,525	144,597,607	16,649,108	8 68
1840	107,141,519	18,190,312	88,951,207	17,069,453	5 21
1841	127,946,177	15,499,081	112,447,096	17,612,507	6 37
1842	100,162,087	11,721,538	88,440,549	18,155,561	4 89
9 mths to June 30, 1843	64,753,799	6,552,697	58,201,102	18,698,615	3 11
Year to June 30.... 1844	108,435,035	11,484,867	96,950,168	19,241,670	5 03
1845	117,254,564	15,346,830	101,907,734	19,784,725	5 15
1846	121,691,797	11,346,623	110,345,174	20,327,780	5 42
1847	146,545,638	8,011,158	138,534,480	20,870,835	6 60
1848	154,998,928	21,132,315	133,866,613	21,413,890	6 25
1849	147,857,439	13,088,865	134,768,574	21,956,945	6 13
1850	178,138,318	14,951,808	163,186,510	23,246,301	7 01
1851	223,419,005	21,743,293	201,675,712	24,250,000	8 31
1852	252,613,282	17,273,341	195,339,941	24,500,000	8 00

Total imports consumed in the United States for several years, with amount to each individual.

Year.	Amount.	Population.	Amount to each individual.
1830.....	\$49,575,099	12,866,520	\$3 85½+
1840.....	107,141,519	17,069,453	6 27½+
1850.....	164,034,033	23,119,504	7 09½+

The preceding returns, and those which immediately follow, are presented to illustrate the chief object of the report, which is to show the value of the productions, and the rapid increase of the inland interchanges between different parts of the thirty-one States, and the importance of this inland trade.

It is a natural characteristic of the North American people, influenced by that stern spirit of co-operation which has so signally contributed to their present high position, to examine with interest the results of their labor as exhibited in the advancement of its material or intellectual strength. With the progress of the former, whether of commerce, manufacture, or agriculture, there will be a corresponding increase of a taste for literature, art, and the sciences.

It is gratifying to observe that no one interest outstrips any other interest, and that if one section of the Union is prosperous, there is a corresponding improvement in another section; and, in contemplating the happy state of the confederacy, we are proud to believe that "there has never been imagined any mode of distributing the produce of industry, so well adapted to all the wants of man, on the whole, as that of letting the share of each individual depend in the main on that individual's own energies and exertions."

The principle of private property has never yet had a fair trial in any country but this, and in no country where such conclusive proofs are furnished that the principle should be universally applied.

Doubtless, the successful application of so just a principle is chiefly owing to two causes—the perfect equality and protection of labor, and that prohibitory clause in the constitution preventing any State from levying taxes on the produce of another State; and although it has delegated to Congress the regulation of the "commerce with foreign nations and among the several States," the federal legislature has wisely left the latter totally unfettered and free.

Since the publication of Mr. Walker's celebrated report in 1847-'48, in which he estimated the internal trade of the country at three thousand millions, already mentioned, various causes, obvious to all, have conspired to greatly extend its area by increased facilities, and increased its value.

The railroads have increased from five thousand five hundred miles, costing about one hundred and sixty-six millions, to thirteen thousand three hundred miles, costing four hundred millions.

The imports and exports have increased from three hundred to over four hundred millions; the tonnage, inward and outward, from 6,700,703 to 10,591,045 tons; the tonnage owned, from 2,839,000 to 4,200,000 tons. The receipts into the treasury, exclusive of loans, have increased from twenty-six to over forty-nine millions; and the California trade, the whole of which does not appear in the published returns—the commercial phenomena of a commercial age—have also added a hundred millions to the national commerce, and, more than any event of the last forty years, have invigorated the navigating interest of the country, and to a great degree had a powerful influence over the commercial marine of the world; the whole contributing to swell the internal trade, and enabling the United States to own more than two-fifths of the tonnage of the world.

diately follow, are pre-  
which is to show the  
e of the inland inter-  
States, and the impor-

ican people, influenced  
so signally contributed  
interest the results of  
its material or intel-  
limer, whether of com-  
l be a corresponding  
ences.

outstrips any other in-  
sporous, there is a cor-  
d, in contemplating the  
to believe that "there  
g the produce of indus-  
on the whole, as that of  
the main on that indi-

r yet had a fair trial in  
such conclusive proofs  
rsally applied.  
ast a principle is chiefly  
protection of labor, and  
venting any State from  
and although it has de-  
merce with foreign na-  
l legislature has wisely

ated report in 1847-'48,  
e country at three thou-  
ses, obvious to all, have  
l facilities, and increased

sand five hundred miles,  
ns, to thirteen thousand  
ions.  
m three hundred to over  
outward, from 6,700,703  
2,839,000 to 4,200,000  
of loans, have increased  
and the California trade,  
lished returns—the com-  
e also added a hundred  
e than any event of the  
ing interest of the coun-  
influence over the com-  
contributing to swell the  
ates to own more than

The inland trade moves in a circle: a larger part of the imports are made at the North, which pass to the South and the West—a greater part to the latter; while the southern States furnish the chief bulk and amount of exports.

The imports and exports, and tonnage inward and outward, of the principal commercial or Atlantic States, for the years 1825, 1840, and 1851, were as follows:

*Imports.*

States.	1825.	1840.	1851.
Maine .....	\$83,311,436	\$86,599,858	\$190,260,840
Massachusetts .....			
Rhode Island .....			
Connecticut .....			
New York .....			
Pennsylvania .....			
Maryland .....	12,259,001	27,009,185	23,250,271
Virginia .....			
North Carolina .....			
South Carolina .....			
Georgia .....			
Louisiana .....			
Alabama .....	96,340,075	149,895,742	216,224,932
Florida .....			
Total from all States .....			

*Exports.*

States.	1825.	1840.	1851.
Maine .....	\$31,018,734	\$36,412,349	\$65,238,833
Massachusetts .....			
Rhode Island .....			
Connecticut .....			
New York .....			
Pennsylvania .....			
Maryland .....	34,525,505	80,269,078	109,843,194
Virginia .....			
North Carolina .....			
South Carolina .....			
Georgia .....			
Louisiana .....			
Alabama .....	66,944,745	113,895,634	196,689,718
Florida .....			
Total from all States .....			

*Tonnage inward and outward.*

States.	1825.		1840.		1851.	
	Inward.	Outward.	Inward.	Outward.	Inward.	Outward.
Maine .....	696, 097	684, 398	1, 599, 859	1, 396, 194	3, 779, 526	3, 401, 796
New Hampshire .....						
Massachusetts .....						
Rhode Island .....						
Connecticut .....						
New York .....	267, 388	355, 492	602, 305	865, 859	717, 909	995, 875
Pennsylvania .....						
Maryland .....						
Virginia .....						
North Carolina .....						
South Carolina .....						
Georgia .....						
Florida .....						
Alabama .....						
Louisiana .....						

It is stated in another part of the report, that the resolution of the Senate referred to the trade of the lakes, and as the trade of the Mississippi valley would be justly entitled to a separate report, only general statements would be given.

The intimate connexion between the trade of the lakes and the Mississippi river, and the construction of various lines of railroads and canals to facilitate the transportation from the river to the lakes, and from the lakes to the river, the circuit made by the chief articles of imports and exports, the importance of the basin of the rivers Ohio, Missouri, and Mississippi, the increasing value of the exports of the southern portion of the confederacy, particularly to the navigating interest of the North, render it necessary, however, to notice the chief outlets of the national products, as well as the chief inlets for the produce of other countries. Although the materials are not at hand to give the account in detail, it is hardly necessary to state that no report on the internal commerce would be acceptable to other portions of the confederacy if it failed to notice the commercial importance of the Southern Atlantic States, and their great commercial interests.

The advantages to be derived from the facilities now enjoyed by the travelling public, and for transportation of produce, are of a higher character than the additions they make to the wealth of the country. In case of an unfortunate war, particularly with a maritime power, by which our commerce with the ocean might be impeded, the means of intercommunication afforded by the rivers, canals, lakes, and railroads would still be enjoyed, and the domestic trade and commerce continue to be comparatively unmolested.

As great interest is now manifested as to what portion of the trade of the valley of the Mississippi shall seek a southern market, the following notes, prepared in part by Mr. Mansfield, of Cincinnati, will be found very useful and interesting by those engaged in that portion of the western trade. The line of separation referred to in these notes,



as dividing the northern from the southern trade, is by no means fixed or stationary, but varies from year to year, as affected by prices in different markets, rates of freight, &c.—the general tendency, probably, being to the southward.

#### NOTES ON THE AMOUNT AND TENDENCY OF OHIO COMMERCE.

The competition between the southern, or river route, and the northern, or lake route, to the ocean, has become so strong in the western States as to excite much interest as to the dividing line which separates the *legitimate* trade of the lakes from that of the rivers. It is desirable to know what portion of the country is best accommodated by the northern, and what by the southern route; and also to know something of the character of the articles which make up the principal trade of the different channels respectively.

This is at first sight a difficult question, because the lakes, and the public works connected with them, are closed for a portion of the year, during which the trade tends southwardly. But there is a certain method of determining it. Taking, for example, the *arrivals* and *clearances* at the extremities on the lake and on the Ohio river, and then comparing the result with the receipts and clearances at the intermediate ports, it will at once appear at what points the stream, southward or northward, terminates. First, then, to take the *leading articles* of groceries which depart from Cincinnati and Toledo, and arrive at various points on the Miami canal, we have as follows:

#### 1. Miami Canal, 1851.

Articles.	Cincinnati.		Toledo.	
	Receipts.	Clearances.	Receipts.	Clearances.
Coffee ..... lbs.	1,145,481	1,673,243	66,157	3,076,468
Sugar ..... do.	134,225	4,361,418	1,711,552	772,248
Molasses ..... do.	.....	3,097,662	686,847	315,343
Total .....	1,279,706	9,132,323	2,464,556	4,164,059

This table proves that groceries are transported in the Miami country both from the lake to the river and *vice versa*; but that a much larger portion go from the river than from the lake. An investigation of the receipts at the various ports of the interior proves that the country north of Piqua, Miami county, ninety miles from Cincinnati, is supplied from Toledo, and the country south of it from Cincinnati. A point on the Miami canal, about ninety miles from Cincinnati, is therefore the point of division between the trade in foreign articles derived from the lake and that derived from the river.

The above amounts are, of course, only a part of the whole trade distributed from Cincinnati; but they are sufficient for the purposes of inquiry

rd.

Outward.	1851.	
	Inward.	Outward.
396,194	3,779,526	3,491,796
865,859	717,909	906,975

that the resolution of the as the trade of the Mississippi report, only general

ade of the lakes and the various lines of railroads and the river to the lakes, and by the chief articles of import of the rivers Ohio, Mississippi the exports of the southern the navigating interest of the ce the chief outlets of the for the produce of other hand to give the account in report on the internal com of the confederacy if it e of the Southern Atlantic

facilities now enjoyed by the produce, are of a higher the wealth of the country, with a maritime power, be impeded, the means of canals, lakes, and railroads ade and commerce continue

what portion of the trade southern market, the following, of Cincinnati, will be engaged in that portion of referred to in these notes,

2. *Ohio Canal, 1851.*

Articles.	Cleveland.		Portsmouth.	
	Receipts.	Clearances.	Receipts.	Clearances.
Coffee .....lbs.	29,812	1,912,204	10,152	647,419
Sugar.....do.	187,518	1,874,274	6,055	2,025,715
Molasses.....do.	132,844	559,246	7,750	1,829,836
Total.....	350,174	4,245,724	23,957	4,501,969

3. *Muskingum Improvement, 1851.*

Articles.	Harmar.	
	Receipts.	Clearances.
Coffee.....lbs.	840	633,324
Sugar.....do.	.....	956,098
Molasses.....do.	3,000	1,557,000
Total.....	3,840	3,176,422

It appears from an examination of the statistics of the interior ports where their receipts are from the Ohio canal, that the supplies from the Ohio river extend as far as Newark, Licking county, about 120 miles from Portsmouth and 150 from Cleveland.

The Muskingum improvement extends to Dresden, on the Ohio canal, and the groceries are supplied from the Ohio, at Harmar, so far as to Zanesville, Muskingum county.

The following tables show the aggregate of the above articles respectively shipped through the southern and northern ports of Ohio,

*On the Canals.*

	From Toledo and Cleveland.	From Cincinnati, Portsmouth, Harmar.
Coffee.....pounds....	5,588,372	2,953,372
Sugar.....do.....	2,646,522	7,373,372
Molasses.....do.....	1,246,522	6,453,372
Total .....	9,481,436	16,810,116

It appears that groceries are supplied from the Ohio river to nearly twice the value of those forwarded from the lakes to the interior of Ohio. From consideration of these facts, it appears that the line of general separation may be drawn through Piqua, Miami county, Urbana, Champaign county, Columbus, Franklin county, Newark, Licking county, Zanesville, Muskingum county, and whence diverging to the northeast it terminates in the neighborhood of Steubenville.

If the same inquiry be extended to the exports of domestic produce from the interior of Ohio, the line of separation will be found to run nearer to the Ohio river, but across nearly the same tract of country. The following are aggregates of the receipts, in leading articles of domestic produce, at the lake and river ports.

Portsmouth.	
Receipts.	Clearances.
10,152	647,418
6,055	2,025,715
7,750	1,828,896
23,957	4,501,969

ent, 1851.

Harmar.	
Receipts.	Clearances.
840	633,381
3,000	956,099
3,840	1,557,000
3,840	3,176,480

statistics of the interior ports of the canal, that the supplies from the lake, Licking county, about 1851, Cleveland.

ends to Dresden, on the Ohio river, from the Ohio, at Harmar, so

aggregate of the above articles at the lake and northern ports of Ohio, to

nals.

From Toledo and Cleveland.	From Cincinnati, Portsmouth, & Harmar.
5,588,372	2,953,372
2,646,522	7,373,372
1,246,522	6,453,372
9,481,436	16,810,116

	At Cincinnati, Portsmouth, & Harmar.	At Cleveland and Toledo.
Flour, and wheat reduced to flour..barrels..	468,462	1,598,567
Pork and hams .....do.....	66,321	56,567
Lard .....do.....	21,897	33,945
Live hogs .....No.....	74,000	4,761
Corn .....bushels..	711,125	3,561,020
Whiskey .....barrels..	79,873	58,777

In reference to the public works of Ohio, therefore, the greater quantity of flour and grain is exported from the lake ports; but the larger proportion of live stock, animals, provisions, and whiskey pass through the river ports. As hogs are chiefly driven to Cincinnati, the above table expresses but a very small portion of the animal food received from the interior at the ports of Cincinnati and Portsmouth. The export trade of Cincinnati will be shown in another table. By examination of the arrivals and clearances of domestic produce on the Miami canal, it appears that flour and other products are shipped to Cincinnati from Piqua or its vicinity—about 100 miles to the northward. The line of separation, in regard to the productions of Ohio, will, therefore, be found very near to the centre of the State. Nothing of domestic produce, in the immediate Ohio valley, except, perhaps, tobacco, wool, and manufactured articles, go to the lake ports. In the articles of tobacco and wool the trade almost altogether tends lake-wards.

The following table of the imports of lumber, from the exterior to the interior ports, will show the tendency of that article at the present date. It must be observed, however, that the amount is a mere fraction of the whole, because the lumber imported into southern Ohio is almost exclusively brought from the Alleghany region, down the Ohio; though recently lumber has found its way through Toledo and Cleveland.

	Lumber.	Lath.	Timber.
Cleveland .....feet....	9,574,435	.....	97,321
Toledo .....do....	8,610,951	1,915,200	.....
Cincinnati .....do....	2,860,453	.....	.....
Portsmouth .....do....	29,850	.....	3,131
Harmar .....do....	159,195	.....	456
Total.....	21,234,884	1,915,200	100,965

It seems from this that six-sevenths of the lumber imported into the State by the public works for the use of the interior comes in by the lake ports.

It follows, then, from the above facts, that two-thirds the coffee and six-sevenths of the lumber passing over the public works for consumption in Ohio are imported through the lake ports; but that three-fourths the sugar and molasses, and nearly all the tobacco, are imported through the river ports. Sugar and molasses, the products of Louisiana, are distributed from Cincinnati through the Northwest, even to the shores of the lakes.

Of the produce of Ohio, three-fourths of the flour and grain are exported through the lake ports, but more than three-fourths of the pork lard, and whiskey through the ports of the Ohio river, as will be seen by reference to the principal exports of Cincinnati, as connected with the above canal receipts.

Should the question now arise as to the comparative value of the exports of Ohio, it appears from the foregoing tables that the exports of flour, and wheat reduced to flour, amount to 2,067,029 barrels, or reduced to grain, 10,335,145 bushels of wheat. But the exports from Sandusky, derived from a very fertile region of country, and from Milan, have in some years amounted to 600,000 barrels, including wheat reduced to flour; while there are also large exports of grain by the Pennsylvania and Ohio canal, and from various small ports on the Ohio river. The total export of wheat may therefore be set down as equivalent to fifteen millions of bushels, or to three millions of barrels of flour. In the years 1850 and 1851, the wheat crop of Ohio was equal, in the aggregate, to 65,000,000 bushels. The consumption

er, from the exterior to  
at article at the present  
the amount is a mere  
ported into southern Ohio  
phany region, down the  
way through Toledo and

	Lath.	Timber.
35	.....	97,321
51	1,915,200	.....
53	.....	.....
50	.....	3,131
95	.....	456
84	1,915,200	100,905

ne, lumber imported into the  
the interior comes in by the

at two-thirds the coffee and  
e public works for consump-  
ports; but that three-fourths  
obacco, are imported through  
e products of Louisiana, are  
Northwest, even to the shore

f the flour and grain are ex-  
han three-fourths of the port  
e Ohio river, as will be seen  
Cincinnati, as connected with

the comparative value of the  
going tables that the exports  
ount to 2,067,029 barrels, of  
wheat. But the exports from  
region of country, and from  
to 600,000 barrels, including  
also large exports of grain  
om various small ports on the  
may therefore be set down  
or to three millions of barrels  
the wheat crop of Ohio is  
bushels. The consumption

two millions of people, at seven bushels each, is fourteen millions per annum. We have, then, as the result of these two years:

Consumption .....	28,000,000 bushels.
Exported .....	30,000,000 "
Stock on hand .....	7,000,000 "
Total .....	<u>65,000,000</u> "

It is possible that the quantity consumed may exceed, and the stock on hand fall short of, the figures assumed; but there is no time when, with an average crop of wheat and corn in Ohio, there is not a large surplus on hand to meet the demands of an export trade. If the above export of flour and wheat be compared with the results of our exports to foreign countries in 1850, it will be seen that the State of Ohio alone exports a quantity of wheat and flour equal to double the whole foreign export of 1850. On an average of seasons, Ohio now exports an amount nearly equal to the entire export of the United States!

The flour exported by the lakes is largely consumed by the manufacturing population of the Eastern States, the amount received in New England from the West being about equivalent to a million of barrels per annum.

Of corn, Ohio probably exports five millions of bushels, and of oats also a large quantity.

Of animal provisions, the following table exhibits a general summary, viz:

ork, of all descriptions .....	300,000 barrels.
ard .....	100,000 "
ard oil .....	30,000 "
beef .....	50,000 "

Considering the agricultural or strictly domestic produce of Ohio exported as a whole, the annexed table very nearly exhibits the entire exports of the most important articles for 1851:

our, and wheat reduced .....	3,000,000 barrels.
orn .....	5,000,000 bushels.
small grain .....	500,000 "
ool .....	7,000,000 pounds.
ork .....	300,000 barrels.
ard .....	100,000 "
ard oil .....	30,000 "
ef .....	50,000 "
ese .....	10,000,000 pounds.
atter .....	8,000,000 "
ndles .....	1,500,000 "
op .....	300,000 "
iskey .....	300,000 barrels.

The market value of the above articles amounts, in round numbers, twenty-five millions of dollars. The smaller articles, not enumerated, would bring up the total to full thirty millions. The manufactures of

Cincinnati and other towns exported to foreign countries may be set down at ten millions in addition. So that the aggregate export of things produced wholly within the State, and sold abroad, may be safely estimated at full forty millions per annum. The trade of a State, however, consists not only of its own produce, but likewise of all the articles imported, and of all the local trade from port to port. The aggregate trade of the various towns and ports of Ohio, import and export, probably amounts to one hundred and twenty millions per annum. Some idea of this may be attained by consideration of the following table of exports in the most material articles for the port of Cincinnati:

*Exports of Cincinnati for 1845 and 1850, with the per cent. of increase.*

	1845.	1850.	Increase.
Beef.....barrels...	31,498	33,871	7 per ct.
Butter.....kegs.....	28,510	52,475	90 "
Candles.....boxes....	3,757	113,412	2,900 "
Cheese.....boxes....	47,539	122,005	140 "
Coffee.....sacks....	13,037	38,158	200 "
Flour.....barrels....	194,700	390,131	100 "
Iron.....tons.....	1,238	9,776	800 "
Iron.....pieces....	2,937	152,365	500 "
Lard.....kegs.....	248,753	*223,245	
Lard oil.....barrels...	1,650	26,110	1,400 "
Pork.....barrels....	71,633	224,254	200 "
Pork in bulk.....pounds ..	404,426	4,753,953	1,000 "
Soap.....boxes....	2,708	21,533	700 "
Sugar.....hhds.....		13,000	
Salt.....barrels....		35,729	
Merchandise.....packages.	23,603	349,181	1,400 "
Merchandise.....tons.....	2,106	10,350	400 "
Molasses.....tons.....	9,046	25,080	180 "
Manufactures.....pieces ..	* 7,975	22,103	175 "
Tobacco.....hhds.....	3,950	11,978	200 "
Whiskey and liquors..barrels...	133,578	250,611	90 "

\* Decrease.

This table demonstrates that the export trade of Cincinnati has increased more than two hundred per cent. in the last five years. Its power and tendency to increase no less rapidly for many years to come is undoubted. There are many smaller articles not included in the above. The total value of exports from Cincinnati is therefore estimated at above thirty millions of dollars, and the aggregate value of its trade to be sixty millions per annum.

Of the exports from Cincinnati, a large part are manufactured articles



ign countries may be set  
the aggregate export of  
and sold abroad, may be  
am. The trade of a State,  
e, but likewise of all the  
from port to port. The  
ports of Ohio, import and  
and twenty millions per  
d by consideration of the  
erial articles for the port of

ith the per cent. of increase.

	1850.	Increase.
8	33,871	7 per cent.
0	52,475	90 "
7	113,412	2,900 "
9	122,005	140 "
7	38,158	200 "
0	390,131	100 "
8	9,776	800 "
7	152,365	500 "
53	* 223,245	
50	26,110	1,400 "
33	224,254	200 "
26	4,753,953	1,000 "
08	21,533	700 "
...	13,000	
...	35,729	
03	349,181	1,400 "
06	10,350	400 "
046	25,080	180 "
975	22,103	175 "
950	11,978	200 "
578	250,611	90 "

port trade of Cincinnati be  
ent. in the last five years. It  
apidly for many years to com  
articles not included in the  
Cincinnati is therefore estimate  
the aggregate value of its trade

part are manufactured articles

in which Cincinnati exceeds, proportionably to its population, any town of the United States. The following table of manufactures in Cincinnati for 1840 and 1850, with their increase per cent., will show what a mass of products there are there which afford a surplus for other markets:

	1840.	1850.	Increase.
1. Manufactures of iron, viz: Boilers, engines, machinery, sugar-mills, grates, stoves, rails, &c. ....	\$1,288,199	\$5,547,900	330 per cent.
2. Manufactures of cloth and clothing, viz: Bagging, sheeting, clothing, hats, caps, shirts, bonnets, &c. ....	1,940,450	4,427,500	130 "
3. Manufactures of leather, viz: Leather, boots, shoes, hose, harness, &c. ...	748,000	2,589,650	250 "
4. Manufactures of wood, &c., viz: Furniture, boxes, blinds, buckets, trunks, re- frigerators, &c. ....	937,715	2,356,890	150 "
5. Manufactures of grease and oil, viz: Soap, candles, stearine, lard oil, &c. ....	353,940	4,545,000	1,300 "
6. Alcohol, wines, rectified spirits, &c. ....	145,000	4,191,920	3,000 "
7. Manufactures of copper and tin, viz: Bells, tin-ware, copper-plates, &c. ....	313,300	515,000	65 "
8. Manufactures of animal meats, viz: Beef, pork, hams, pickled meats, &c. ....	.....	5,895,000	
9. Books and book publications .....	.....	1,246,540	
10. Cars and carriages .....	127,000	355,937	200 "
11. Flour and feed .....	816,700	1,690,000	100 "
12. Miscellaneous manufactures, viz: Chemicals, tobacco, white lead, steam- boats, &c. ....	1,138,300	2,488,000	220 "
		35,739,337	300 per cent.

The above classification does not include the merely mechanical work, such as carpentering, bricklaying, painting, &c., where the result is wholly local. It includes only those manufactures of which part may be exported.

At Cincinnati, the destination of the principal articles of export is as follows:

	New Orleans and down-river ports.	Up-river ports.	Northward.
Beef .....	97 per cent.	1 per cent.	2 per cent.
Corn .....	96 "	1 "	3 "
Flour .....	97 "	2 "	1 "
Hard .....	83 "	8 "	9 "
Pork and bacon .....	79 "	16 "	5 "
Wool .....	32 "	20 "	48 "
Wine .....	10 "	30 "	60 "
Whiskey .....	10 "	50 "	40 "

This table demonstrates that of the produce of Ohio—beef, pork, lard, flour, and corn—nearly the whole quantity, as exported from Cincinnati, goes down the river; a small portion only up the river; and but a small fractional part northward by canal or railway. On the other hand, coffee, sugar, and molasses—productions of the South—tend northward. Sugar and molasses are carried, through Cincinnati, to the borders of the lakes; while coffee, as we have seen, principally imported from Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, finds its way by the lakes to Cincinnati.

The result of the tables hereinbefore adduced is to prove that the trade of the Ohio valley originates in and is controlled by itself. All the produce of Ohio, from a line running through Piqua, Newark, Dresden, &c., tends to the Ohio valley. All the tobacco, hogs, cattle, salt, and lumber of Kentucky and Virginia, for one hundred and fifty miles south of the Ohio, tend to the Ohio river, and by that route mostly to Cincinnati. All the produce, of whatever kind, concentrated in the Ohio valley, looks for transport to the Ohio river, instead of passing northward by canal or railway—in the ratio of ten to one. The articles of sugar and molasses will, in future, be supplied to Ohio and Indiana almost exclusively by way of the Ohio river. The construction of railroads, by facilitating distribution, is augmenting that tendency, and thence the business of distributing in Cincinnati is greatly on the increase. For the same reason, much of the coffee which has heretofore been bought in the North will hereafter be imported, at first hands, from Brazil and Cuba, entered at the port of Cincinnati, and distributed by the jobbing houses of that city.

Cincinnati, being the most prominent city in the valley of the Ohio, deserves a more specific notice.

#### CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This is the largest city west of the Alleghanies, and is situated on the northern bank of the Ohio, in latitude  $39^{\circ} 6' 30''$  north, and longitude  $7^{\circ} 24' 25''$  west from Washington. Its site is just opposite the mouth of the Licking river, which comes into the Ohio between Newport and Covington, Kentucky. It is distant from New Orleans about 1,450 miles; from Pittsburg, 455 miles; from Louisville, 132 miles; and from the mouth of the Ohio about 500 miles by the course of the rivers; from Baltimore, 500 miles; from Philadelphia, 600, and from New York, 650 miles, by post-route. The population in 1500 was 750 persons; in 1810, 2,540; in 1820, 9,602; in 1830, 24,831; in 1840, 46,338; and in 1850, 116,108. This exhibition of increase in population has rarely been equalled by any city on the globe; and there is very little doubt that the same, or a greater ratio of augmentation will be preserved during the present period of ten years, to elapse previous to 1860.

The numerous railways in process of construction, and already in operation, which will be tributary to her business, must have a very beneficial and prosperous effect upon her growth. The Ohio and Mississippi road, which will connect her with St. Louis, the next great western mart in point of size, by almost an air-line, cannot but be very

duce of Ohio—beef, pork, and other articles, as exported from Cincinnati only up the river; and by canal or railway. On the productions of the South—carried, through Cincinnati, we have seen, principally from Baltimore, finds its way by

adduced is to prove that the river is controlled by itself. The water is about six hundred yards in width, and its mean annual range from low to high water is about fifty feet. In the midsummer the water is sometimes so low as almost to prevent the navigation of the river by steamers above the city; generally, however, boats of light draught can proceed to Pittsburg without much difficulty, except they may be prevented a few weeks in midwinter by floating ice. The succeeding tables, prepared by direction of the Chamber of Commerce of Cincinnati, exhibit the commerce of the port in detail, giving the quantity and character of the articles entering into its composition during the period of five years past.

city.

in the valley of the Ohio,

o.

ghanies, and is situated on

39° 6' 30" north, and longi-

Its site is just opposite the

into the Ohio between New-

ant from New Orleans about

from Louisville, 132 miles;

500 miles by the course of

from Philadelphia, 600, and

e. The population in 1800

20, 9,602; in 1830, 24,831;

This exhibition of increase

y any city on the globe; and

r a greater ratio of augmen-

sent period of ten years, to

construction, and already in

business, must have a very

growth. The Ohio and Mis-

th St. Louis, the next great

n air-line, cannot but be very

advantageous to her business interests, by opening to her trade a section of country which has heretofore had no access to markets of such importance as these two cities.

A full description of this and all other railway and canal routes leading to or from Cincinnati will be found in another part of this report, devoted especially to such improvements.

The commerce of Cincinnati, as has been seen by the preceding notes on Ohio commerce, and will be more fully illustrated by the following tables, is immense, embracing almost every variety of production and manufactures. The river, at the point where the city is located, is about six hundred yards in width, and its mean annual range from low to high water is about fifty feet. In the midsummer the water is sometimes so low as almost to prevent the navigation of the river by steamers above the city; generally, however, boats of light draught can proceed to Pittsburg without much difficulty, except they may be prevented a few weeks in midwinter by floating ice.

The succeeding tables, prepared by direction of the Chamber of Commerce of Cincinnati, exhibit the commerce of the port in detail, giving the quantity and character of the articles entering into its composition during the period of five years past.

*Imports into Cincinnati, from all sources, for 1847-'48, 1848-'49, 1849-'50, 1850-'51, 1851-'52.*

Articles.	1847-'48.	1848-'49.	1849-'50.	1850-'51.	1851-'52.
Apples, green..... bbls..	28,674	22,109	6,445	16,934	71,182
Beef..... do.....	659	348	801	1,101	1,609
Beef..... tierces.....	27	15	18	18	1,145
Bagging..... pieces.....	79,228	2,094	324	.....	71
Barley..... bush.....	165,528	87,460	137,925	111,257	89,994
Beans..... do.....	8,757	3,067	5,565	31,037	14,137
Butter..... bbls.....	6,625	7,721	3,674	8,259	10,203
Butter..... kegs.....	6,405	7,999	7,487	11,943	13,720
Flour..... tons.....	2,203	9,519	2,545	2,727	4,036
Grap. &c..... sacks.....	1,941	21,995	49,075	50,976	131,014
Candles..... boxes.....	133	414	718	697	653
Corn..... bush.....	361,315	344,810	649,227	489,195	653,788
Corn meal..... do.....	29,542	5,504	3,688	5,508	8,640
Fiber..... bbls.....	2,239	4,346	453	1,047	874
Cheese..... casks.....	164	281	97	74	46
Cheese..... boxes.....	138,800	143,265	165,940	205,444	241,753
Cotton..... bales.....	13,476	9,058	8,551	7,168	12,776
Coffee..... sacks.....	80,242	74,961	67,170	91,177	95,732
Codfish..... drums.....	311	515	464	441	431
Copperage..... pieces.....	179,946	147,352	201,711	146,691	135,118
Eggs..... boxes and bbls.....	4,035	4,504	2,041	5,956	10,544
Flour..... bbls.....	151,518	447,844	231,859	422,772	511,042
Leathers..... sacks.....	4,467	4,908	3,432	2,858	6,716
Lard..... bbls.....	19,215	18,146	14,527	19,326	20,076
Lard..... kits.....	725	1,059	1,290	2,694	1,075
Fruit, dried..... bush.....	27,464	38,317	11,802	41,824	24,847
Pease..... bbls.....	585	878	1,169	876	1,936
Peas..... boxes.....	20,281	33,868	34,945	37,099	44,004
Peasware..... pkgs.....	15,025	19,209	25,712	28,619	36,602
Pump..... bundles & bales.....	15,349	11,161	12,062	13,254	13,334
Wool..... loose.....	33,745	23,708	30,280	8,132	54,647

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	1847-'48.	1848-'49.	1849-'50.	1850-'51.	1851-'52.
Hides, green .....	lbs.. 10,820	22,774	14,181	25,424	54,305
Hay .....	bales.. 8,036	12,751	14,452	12,691	9,270
Herring .....	boxes.. 4,191	2,960	3,546	3,832	5,140
Hogs .....	head.. 49,847	52,176	60,902	111,485	180,684
Hops .....	bales.. 645	238	799	756	1,591
Iron and steel .....	pieces.. 197,120	187,864	186,832	225,030	194,107
Iron and steel .....	bundles.. 34,213	29,889	55,168	66,809	54,078
Iron and steel .....	tons.. 827	1,768	2,019	2,570	10,111
Lead .....	pigs.. 39,607	45,544	49,197	59,413	54,733
Lard .....	bbls.. 37,078	28,514	34,173	36,848	36,047
Lard .....	kegs.. 41,714	48,187	63,327	31,087	32,283
Leather .....	bundles.. 6,579	6,975	9,630	10,399	11,384
Lemons .....	boxes.. 3,068	4,181	4,183	3,377	4,474
Lime .....	bbls.. 63,364	61,278	56,482	57,537	64,917
Liquor .....	hhds & pipes.. 3,115	4,476	5,802	1,465	3,182
Merchandise & sundries ..	pkgs.. 381,537	68,582	308,543	175,138	454,703
Merchandise & sundries ..	tons.. 7,308	837	4,540	3,370	1,966
Molasses .....	bbls.. 51,001	52,591	54,003	61,490	93,132
Malt .....	bush.. 7,990	29,910	41,982	21,356	33,220
Nails .....	kegs.. 59,983	55,893	83,073	83,761	64,149
Oil .....	bbls.. 6,618	7,427	5,049	6,764	8,305
Oranges .....	boxes.. 5,007	4,317	6,819	9,302	4,547
Oakum .....	bales.. 1,486	1,423	1,799	1,739	1,843
Oats .....	bush.. 194,557	185,723	191,924	164,238	197,688
Oil cake .....	lbs.. 2,811,793	1,767,421	27,870	194,000	247,400
Pork and bacon .....	hhds.. 4,420	6,178	7,564	6,277	10,333
Pork and bacon .....	tierces.. 140	465	2,358	1,183	1,097
Pork and bacon .....	bbls.. 69,828	44,267	43,227	31,595	22,501
Pork, in bulk .....	lbs.. 9,643,063	9,249,380	13,257,560	14,631,330	16,532,884
Potatoes .....	bbls.. 22,439	17,269	3,908	19,649	20,739
Pig metal .....	tons.. 21,145	15,612	17,211	16,110	22,665
Pimento & pepper .....	bags.. 3,455	1,257	2,558	2,027	1,465
Rye .....	bush.. 24,336	22,233	23,397	44,308	58,317
Rosin, &c. ....	bbls.. 11,668	3,298	12,249	12,511	14,184
Raisins .....	boxes.. 22,795	14,927	11,936	15,648	28,417
Rope, twine, &c. ....	pkgs.. 7,806	3,050	3,061	2,007	3,263
Rice .....	tierces.. 2,494	3,365	3,556	4,783	3,728
Sugar .....	hhds.. 27,153	22,685	26,760	29,808	39,324
Sugar .....	bbls.. 11,175	7,575	13,005	18,584	15,327
Sugar .....	boxes.. 2,928	1,847	2,467	3,612	2,259
Seed, flax .....	bbls.. 32,060	22,859	15,570	20,319	49,074
Seed, grass .....	do.. 4,968	5,928	4,432	4,104	10,210
Seed, hemp .....	do.. 214	510	314	0	304
Salt .....	sacks.. 65,265	76,985	110,650	50,474	91,312
Salt .....	bbls.. 94,722	76,496	114,107	79,318	58,620
Shot .....	kegs.. 809	818	1,447	1,567	1,686
Tea .....	pkgs.. 2,931	7,412	9,802	7,821	12,210
Tobacco .....	hhds.. 4,051	3,471	3,213	3,701	11,410
Tobacco .....	bales.. 1,229	1,311	887	1,697	1,900
Tobacco .....	boxes & kegs.. 14,815	12,463	17,772	19,945	23,000
Tallow .....	bbls.. 2,473	1,829	1,225	3,682	5,300
Wines .....	bbls. & qr. casks.. 2,251	2,683	6,874	3,401	4,489
Wines .....	baskets & boxes.. 2,272	2,101	4,296	5,060	8,300
Wheat .....	bush.. 570,813	385,388	322,699	383,660	377,037
Wool .....	bales.. 1,943	1,686	1,277	1,866	4,580
Whiskey .....	bbls.. 170,436	165,419	186,678	244,014	272,738
Yarn, cotton .....	pkgs.. 6,403	5,562	3,494	5,577	19,630
Yarn, cotton .....	bales.. 288,095	262,893	174,885	124,594	167,008

ued.

1849-'50.	1850-'51.	1851-'52.
14,181	25,424	54,905
14,452	12,691	9,270
3,546	3,832	5,149
60,902	111,455	160,694
799	756	1,591
136,832	225,039	194,107
55,164	66,809	54,073
2,019	2,570	10,111
49,197	59,413	54,723
34,173	36,848	36,047
63,327	31,087	32,283
9,620	10,399	11,394
4,183	3,377	4,434
56,482	57,537	64,817
5,802	1,465	3,162
308,523	175,138	458,703
4,540	3,370	1,958
54,003	61,490	93,132
41,982	21,356	33,228
83,073	83,761	64,189
5,049	6,764	8,205
6,819	9,302	4,507
1,799	1,739	1,843
191,924	164,238	197,868
27,870	194,000	247,400
7,564	6,277	10,333
2,358	1,183	1,987
43,227	31,595	22,501
13,257,560	14,631,330	16,532,884
3,808	19,049	21,739
17,211	16,110	22,665
2,558	2,927	1,465
23,397	44,308	58,317
12,349	12,511	14,184
11,936	15,648	28,417
3,061	2,007	3,203
3,556	4,783	3,728
26,760	29,808	39,224
13,005	18,584	15,237
2,467	3,612	2,259
15,570	20,319	48,074
4,432	4,104	10,259
314	98	394
110,650	50,474	91,312
114,107	79,318	58,028
1,447	1,567	1,688
9,802	7,821	12,210
3,213	3,701	11,410
887	1,697	1,986
17,772	19,945	23,000
1,225	3,682	5,930
6,874	3,401	4,492
4,296	5,060	8,233
322,699	328,668	377,437
1,277	1,866	4,508
186,678	244,014	272,798
3,494	5,577	10,538
174,885	124,594	167,008

It will be observed that the articles enumerated in the foregoing table comprise the whole importations into Cincinnati, whether from up the river, down the river, by canal or railway, by land or water.

The value of these imports, independent of the item of merchandise and sundries, was estimated for the year ending August 31, 1852, at the sum of \$24,715,331. Estimating merchandise upon the basis of valuation used in the Miami and other districts on the lakes, would give a further amount of \$32,146,400—making the aggregate import commerce amount to \$56,861,731.

*Statement of the principal articles of export from Cincinnati by all land and water routes for the years 1847-'48, 1848-'49, 1849-'50, 1850-'51, 1851-'52.*

Articles	1847-'48.	1848-'49.	1849-'50.	1850-'51.	1851-'52.
Apples, green..... bbls..	8,512	5,824	3,519	8,064	7,223
Alcohol..... do.....	1,771	3,022	3,302	5,038	7,607
Beef..... do.....	14,811	12,523	7,558	19,937	20,015
Beef..... tierces.....	3,615	9,332	6,025	9,356	9,023
Beans..... bbls.....	1,097	1,680	2,460	1,882	1,611
Brooms..... dozen.....	3,760	3,333	7,355	8,735	7,934
Butter..... bbls.....	2,937	1,272	964	3,258	3,006
Butter..... kegs.....	28,315	24,398	24,393	36,185	31,395
Bran, &c..... sacks.....	3,761	233	4,322	5,789	10,543
Bagging..... pieces.....	12,632	15,910	9,353	8,212	12,918
Corn..... sacks.....	53,021	7,176	57,248	20,137	51,231
Corn meal..... bbls.....	19,999	3,060	1,179	2,148	928
Cheese..... casks.....	30	121	106	25	71
Cheese..... boxes.....	59,374	55,134	86,902	121,755	150,689
Candles..... do.....	29,189	39,640	67,447	113,412	121,727
Cattle..... head.....	733	97	30	440	1,840
Cotton..... bales.....	6,123	4,009	1,896	5,132	8,810
Coffee..... sacks.....	18,581	18,909	22,030	38,158	43,654
Cooperage..... pieces.....	36,924	55,617	73,637	63,804	64,279
Eggs..... bbls.....	9,450	5,229	4,246	7,258	9,160
Flour..... do.....	201,011	267,420	98,908	390,131	408,211
Feathers..... sacks.....	3,736	3,824	5,380	4,095	7,876
Fruit, dried..... bush.....	5,074	8,317	1,850	17,480	6,413
Grease..... bbls.....	4,268	6,922	7,597	4,426	4,732
Grass seed..... bbls.....	2,431	2,387	2,528	2,830	7,587
Horses..... head.....	1,268	378	468	599	944
Hay..... bales.....	94	1,040	564	638	554
Hemp..... do.....	5,659	2,198	1,164	3,112	3,616
Hides..... lbs.....	60,880	73,209	62,865	48,079	142,823
Hides..... No.....	9,024	7,731	11,225	12,459	31,775
Iron..... pieces.....	127,193	43,025	54,075	108,255	172,409
Iron..... bundles.....	17,351	7,081	36,245	44,110	36,368
Iron..... tons.....	6,916	6,270	5,767	9,776	11,329
Lard..... bbls.....	81,679	37,521	38,192	30,391	47,862
Lard..... kegs.....	208,696	130,509	170,167	71,300	115,845
Lard oils..... bbls.....	8,277	9,550	16,984	26,110	24,830
Linseed..... do.....	3,878	3,020	4,879	7,881	9,377
Molasses..... do.....	18,332	17,750	25,878	25,098	48,866
Oil cake..... tons.....	4,397	2,274	743	963	1,601
Oats..... sacks.....	41,675	212	5,023	11,707	2,718
Potatoes..... bbls.....	15,687	7,073	5,283	19,823	23,844
Pork and bacon..... hhds.....	37,162	39,470	23,529	30,220	43,933
Pork and bacon..... tierces.....	8,862	10,930	22,477	20,762	34,398
Pork and bacon..... bbls.....	196,186	186,192	193,581	122,086	131,560
Pork, in bulk..... lbs.....			13,448	2,974	3,912,943

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	1847-'48.	1848-'49.	1849-'50.	1850-'51.	1851-'52.
Pork ..... boxes..	759,189	994,956	2,310,690	4,753,953	2,372
Rope, &c. .... pkgs..	5,556	4,300	3,451	6,272	9,365
Soap ..... boxes..	11,095	11,303	17,443	21,553	29,033
Sheep ..... head..	1,400	522	.....	460	45
Sugar ..... hhds..	11,559	8,443	9,650	13,000	20,360
Salt ..... bbls..	39,656	39,090	29,509	28,585	27,022
Salt ..... sacks..	5,057	5,403	8,301	7,144	16,314
Seed, flax ..... bbls..	2,785	808	333	443	3,500
Merchandise ..... pkgs..	341,363	210,049	615,641	349,181	656,730
Merchandise ..... tons..	16,848	21,466	11,109	10,350	11,241
Liquors ..... bbls..	9,304	10,913	11,798	19,297	49,348
Manufactures ..... pieces..	42,412	94,904	56,810	22,103	66,200
Produce ..... pkgs..	28,822	17,600	10,327	13,958	42,333
Starch ..... boxes..	8,177	7,904	9,491	14,109	19,290
Tallow ..... bbls..	5,682	4,975	4,311	5,927	3,039
Tobacco ..... kegs and boxes..	9,352	7,497	6,905	18,345	24,761
Tobacco ..... hhds..	3,812	3,399	4,847	2,856	10,291
Tobacco ..... bales..	123	126	77	160	609
Vinegar ..... bbls..	2,753	1,288	2,404	3,756	5,965
Whiskey ..... bbls..	186,509	136,911	179,540	231,324	276,124
Wool ..... bales..	2,298	1,109	2,156	2,725	3,404
Wool ..... lbs..	7,037	10,230	16,841	4,836	2,972
White lead ..... kegs..	.....	.....	40,294	50,857	65,514
Pieces of castings ..... No..	.....	.....	54,399	36,266	33,942
Pieces of castings ..... tons..	.....	.....	2,385	1,121	1,629

A glance at the table of exports will satisfy the observer that the exports are of the same articles as the imports, and that the major part of the property here noted is merely *in transitu*, passing through the commercial houses of Cincinnati on its way to a northern or southern destination.

Many articles, it will also be observed, are much modified in their shape during their stay—such as pork, lard, whiskey, tallow, &c. These tables possess much interest, as showing the course of trade at this point, as well as exhibiting its nature and character more fully than can be otherwise done.

## PITTSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA.

The city of Pittsburg is situated in the western part of Pennsylvania, at the head of navigation on the Ohio river, which is formed at that point by the union of the waters of the Alleghany and Monongahela. It is in 42° 30' north latitude, and 80° 2' west longitude; 230 miles from Baltimore, and 297 from Philadelphia; 200 miles from Harrisburg, and 226 from Washington. It had a population, with its suburbs, in 1800, of 1,565 persons, and in 1850, of about 83,000. The enumeration of the inhabitants of the city proper was, in 1810, 4,768; in 1820, 7,248; in 1830, 12,542; in 1840, 21,115; and in 1850, with its suburbs, 83,000. This number for 1850 includes Alleghany city, of upwards of 20,000 inhabitants, and some smaller places in the vicinity. Alleghany county, of which Pittsburg is the principal town, had a pop-



nued.

1849-'50.	1850-'51.	1851-'52.
2,310,600	4,753,053	2,373
3,451	6,272	9,305
17,443	21,553	29,033
.....	460	4
9,850	13,000	90,300
29,509	28,585	27,022
8,301	7,144	16,314
333	443	3,500
615,641	349,181	656,723
11,109	10,350	11,241
11,798	19,207	49,346
56,810	22,103	66,200
10,327	13,958	42,333
9,491	14,109	19,293
4,311	5,927	3,609
6,905	18,345	24,761
4,847	2,856	10,291
77	160	89
2,404	3,756	5,965
179,540	231,324	276,124
2,156	2,725	3,404
16,841	4,836	2,972
40,294	50,857	65,514
54,399	36,266	33,942
2,385	1,121	1,629

tisfy the observer that the  
rts, and that the major part  
nsitu, passing through the  
to a northern or southern

re much modified in their  
ard, whiskey, tallow, &c.  
ving the course of trade at  
and character more fully

ANIA.

western part of Pennsylvania  
ver, which is formed at that  
Alleghany and Monongahela  
west longitude; 230 miles  
a; 200 miles from Harris-  
population, with its suburbs,  
about 83,000. The enu-  
ber was, in 1810, 4,768; in  
11,115; and in 1850, with  
includes Alleghany city, of  
smaller places in the vicinity.  
principal town, had a pop-

ulation, in 1850, of 138,098, having gained, since 1840, nearly 57,000. In this county a larger capital is invested in iron manufactures than in any other county in the State, which is pretty good evidence that, at present at least, it offers greater inducements to that branch of industry than any other point. Except at short periods of very dry seasons, the Ohio is navigable to Pittsburg by boats of light draught. It is not, however, navigable for boats of the largest class during any considerable portion of the season. When the spring freshets occur, there is deep water; but the boats built at Pittsburg are adapted to the lowest possible draught, so that they may transact business nearly the whole year. At times, in severe winters, there is sufficient floating ice in the upper Ohio to impede navigation for a few days. The principal harbor is furnished by the Monongahela river, which has a better depth of water than the Alleghany. The city lies chiefly between the two. It has rather a pleasant site, and is surrounded with hills of bituminous coal, which can be quarried and delivered in the city at a trifling expense. It is to this fact, and the close proximity of good iron ores, that Pittsburg owes her great growth in manufactures. Pittsburg is the great *entrepôt* of western Pennsylvania, from the Ohio and Mississippi basin and from the lakes. The Ohio river gives her an eligible connexion with the first, and its trade; while the Beaver and Erie and Ohio canals give her access to the latter; and the Pennsylvania canal, from Johnstown, gives her the command of the principal portion of the trade of the State west of the Alleghanies. Besides these connexions, however, Pittsburg is about to reap great benefits from numerous railway projects, which will soon be in operation in various portions of western Pennsylvania. These are spoken of pretty fully in another department of this report, and it is therefore unnecessary to describe them under this head. One of the most important of all these projects is the Pittsburg and Olean railway, which will pass through some of the best agricultural counties in the State, but which heretofore have not had access to a market, sufficiently expeditious to develop their rich and varied resources. To connect with the route just mentioned, a road is about to be built from Buffalo, at the foot of Lake Erie, to Olean. This road will connect the western termini of the Pennsylvania canals with the western termini of the New York canals, and the head of Ohio navigation with the great lake port at the eastern terminus of navigation on Lake Erie. Buffalo will have access also to the coal and iron of Pittsburg and other portions of Pennsylvania by a direct route, and by a mode, too, which enjoys superior advantages over all others in carrying coal. Railway tracks may be laid direct from the city to the mine, and follow up the quarry indefinitely, perhaps, so that by such a mode no transhipment or cartage is required; but, with water communication, it cannot be done so easily. There, coal must be carted from mine to boat, and when arrived at the place of destination, instead of being dumped right from the cars into the coal-yard, as upon railways, it must be raised out of boats and carted away to the yard. Perhaps coal and other minerals or ores are the only kind of heavy articles of which it can be said, with truth, that they may be transported more cheaply by railway than by water. The manufactures and commerce of Pittsburg are immense; but no returns, later than those of the census of 1850, are at

hand, by which to exhibit the exact value of the former, and the commercial returns are but indifferently kept at any time. Below, such authentic data are presented as could be procured indicative of the character and extent of each.

In 1840 there were in operation in Pittsburg and Alleghany city thirty-two furnaces and forges, with a capital of \$1,437,000; the total capital employed in manufactures was stated at \$2,784,694. The tonnage of the port, in 1840, was estimated at 12,000 tons.

In 1850, according to the returns of the United States census, Alleghany county had manufactures of all kinds employing capital, and yielding annual products as follows:

	No. of manufac- tories.	Capital in- vested.	Value of ma- terial.	Hands em- ployed	Value of an- nual product.
Pittsburg .....	819	\$5,944,383	\$5,677,890	8,436	\$10,028,791
Alleghany city .....	120	1,469,790	1,156,018	1,817	1,844,706
Alleghany county .....	398	3,441,721	2,590,498	4,400	4,802,066
Total .....	1,267	10,855,894	9,424,406	14,653	16,666,000

The great bulk of the above aggregate of nearly seventeen million dollars of the product of industry is made up of manufactures of various kinds of iron, steel, nails, glass, cotton, clothing, boots and shoes, cabinet-ware, whiskey, flour, and provision-packing. Iron, of course, takes the lead, and enters into almost all kinds of manufactures to a greater or less degree.

It is proper to remark here, that little reliance is to be placed upon the accuracy of census returns, generally, in matters of business which relate to the actual substance of men so intimately as the above queries indicate. Various motives instigate different persons to give replies susceptible of constructions very wide of the mark aimed at by the government—sometimes above, perhaps, but generally very far below the real value of the property or business undergoing investigation. Business men are proverbially jealous of all intermeddling in their affairs; and so, however good the object of the meddler may be, or how innocent soever the instrument employed, the replies are usually colored, as it is supposed will best subserve the interests of their maker. Hence, such returns should be used under a full view of the circumstances and with many grains of allowance. In the case of Pittsburg and vicinity, all commercial returns, lately compiled, present very different results from those of the census. That city is well known to be one of the most prominent in all the western valleys for the construction of steamers—both of wood and iron—an interest which does not fully appear in the census returns. It is said that the number of steamers built at this place, during a series of years, will average about one per week. Supposing this statement to be correct, and that the value of machinery and joiner-work was included under those heads, which is hardly probable, there is still the cost of material and labor required to construct fifty-two hulls, unaccounted for, which, at the moderate rate

the former, and the com-  
time. Below, such as  
indicative of the charac-

Pittsburg and Allegheny city  
of \$1,437,000; the total  
at \$2,784,694. The ton-  
2,000 tons.

United States census, Alle-  
s employing capital, and

Value of ma- terial.	Hands em- ployed	Value of an- nual product.
677,600	8,436	\$10,000,721
156,018	1,817	1,844,716
590,498	4,400	4,802,000
2,424,406	14,653	16,646,000

of nearly seventeen million  
up of manufactures of various  
things, boots and shoes, cabi-  
naging. Iron, of course, takes  
of manufactures to a greater ex-

ference is to be placed upon the  
matters of business which re-  
sultimately as the above ques-  
present persons to give replies  
of the mark aimed at by the  
but generally very far below  
ness undergoing investigation  
all intermeddling in their af-  
the meddler may be, or how  
d, the replies are usually  
ve the interests of their make-  
der a full view of the circum-  
stance. In the case of Pittsburg  
ly compiled, present very dis-  
That city is well known to be  
ern valleys for the construction  
interest which does not fail  
that the number of steam-  
ars, will average about one per  
correct, and that the value of  
d under those heads, which  
of material and labor required  
r, which, at the moderate aver-

age valuation of ten thousand dollars each, would amount to five hun-  
dred and twenty thousand dollars.

This is but a single item; and it is not at all improbable that many  
more might be cited, less important to be sure, but still capable of  
adding their quota to the general aggregate. In western Pennsylvania—  
that is, in the twenty-two counties west of the Alleghenies—there were  
different varieties of iron works in thirteen of the counties, to the num-  
ber of one hundred and forty, involving the investment of \$6,887,376.  
The principal, and, in fact, almost the only accessible market for the  
products of this immense capital, is Pittsburg. During late years, it is  
well known many of them have remained idle, owing to the low, un-  
remunerating prices of iron. But the late advance of prices in Europe,  
and the present high rates, are stimulating this important interest, and  
inviting capital, and labor to engage in it, with good prospects of an  
adequate reward. Pittsburg must, therefore, soon reap a rich harvest  
in the augmentation of her traffic from this source. Pittsburg, however,  
is not entirely dependent on the suburban counties for her iron manu-  
factures. There are in the city fifteen rolling mills, having a capacity  
for making 49,200 tons of bar, rod, hoop, sheet, and boiler iron, nails and  
spikes, and bar and sheet steel, annually. Of the above fifteen works, six  
are employed in the conversion of steel; of which they made, in 1850,  
6,078 tons. In the same works there were 205 nail machines, capable  
of turning out 1,000 kegs of 100 lbs. each, or an aggregate of 10,250  
tons. The aggregate value of the products of these fifteen works is  
estimated at \$3,425,000.

The pig iron consumed in these and similar manufactories is supplied  
by the foundries located upon the several rivers which communicate  
with the mountainous districts. The ore is principally furnished to the  
foundries by the neighboring farmers during the winter season, when  
their labors are not required in agricultural occupations. Digging the  
ore, and delivering it to the furnaces; felling trees, and converting the  
wood which is unfit to transform into lumber, into charcoal, for the  
use of the furnaces, and raising produce for the subsistence of the  
laborers employed in the manufacture of iron, afford abundant and  
profitable employment to the agriculturists of the surrounding country,  
and contribute largely to the trade and commerce of Pittsburg.

The manufacture of glass is carried on by thirty-three different  
establishments in this city, which is scarcely less noted for the quantity  
and variety of this article, annually classed among its exports, than for  
the larger and more valuable interest just described.

These remarks are intended to convey some idea of the principal  
manufacturing, and consequent commercial, interests of Pittsburg, as  
now in progress; but it may be well to add, that they may be extended  
almost indefinitely. There is no known limit to their capacity, or to the  
elements necessary for their augmentation. Wood, coal, ores, and agri-  
cultural resources, all abound in the utmost profusion, and at the great-  
est possible convenience. All that is wanting to constitute Pittsburg  
the "Birmingham" of the American continent is labor.

The commercial interests of Pittsburg are hardly less important than  
the manufacturing. The enrolled tonnage of the port in 1851 was about

17,000 tons; consisting of 112 steamers, employing officers and crews of 2,588 persons, and carrying 466,661 passengers. Of the property carried on the river steamers, either as to amount, character, or quantity, no returns are at hand, and there is no very satisfactory mode of ascertaining its value. The best mode of ascertaining its character which now presents itself is by the examination of the returns of the canal commerce of Pittsburg, as made to the commissioners of the State works.

*Comparative statement exhibiting the exports by canal of some of the leading articles during three seasons.*

Articles.	1852.	1847.	1846.
Cotton ..... lbs..	1,670,922	1,056,138	1,000,971
Hemp ..... do..	1,165,057	3,311,618	1,287,886
Tobacco, unmanufactured, do..	20,490,918	14,777,059	24,696,742
Groceries..... do..	1,724,070	1,978,822	1,571,889
Hardware, cutlery..... do..	433,669	246,897	239,353
Iron—pig..... do..	16,557,572	65,537	} 2,675,341
“ castings..... do..	607,995	250,910	
“ blooms..... do..	411,620	13,836	
Cast steel..... do..	7,364,436	549,416	319,736
Lead..... do..	5,000	188,078	325,058
Nails and spikes..... do..	3,033,036	51,760	82,732
Bacon..... do..	39,586,694	12,713,427	21,661,238
Beef and pork..... bbls.	10,367	41,225	19,620
Butter..... lbs..	434,495	747,645	800,265
Flour..... bbls.	.....	297,940	156,412
Lard and lard oil..... lbs..	5,995,693	5,319,378	2,929,256
Tallow..... do..	865,509	62,946	291,313

This and the following tables include the amount of the articles specified, moved from and received at Pittsburg on all the public improvements during the years named.

ying officers and crews  
gers. Of the property  
unt, character, or quan-  
ery satisfactory mode of  
certaining its character  
on of the returns of the  
ommissioners of the State

anal of some of the leading  
ns.

1847.	1846.
1,066,138	1,000,971
3,311,618	1,287,886
14,777,059	24,696,742
1,978,822	1,571,889
246,897	239,353
65,537	} 2,675,341
250,910	
13,836	333,702
549,416	319,736
188,078	325,059
51,760	82,733
12,713,427	21,661,238
41,225	19,620
747,645	800,265
297,940	156,412
5,319,378	2,929,266
62,946	291,313

amount of the articles spe-  
g on all the public improve-

*Comparative statement, showing some of the leading articles imported into  
Pittsburg, by canal, during the years named, each ending December 31.*

Articles.	1852.	1847.	1846.
Produce not specified . . lbs..	358,231	1,257,620	871,500
Oats . . . . . bushels..	43,087	21,360	19,080
Leather . . . . . lbs..	237,616	312,239	386,225
Coffee . . . . . do..	17,102,061	9,927,605	10,290,993
Dry goods . . . . . do..	36,117,244	23,201,074	12,661,818
Groceries . . . . . do..	17,885,702	7,833,925	6,923,856
Hardware . . . . . do..	17,457,753	14,501,693	10,522,463
Iron—pig . . . . . do..	20,225,558	21,979,353	} 15,410,661
“ castings . . . . . do..	814,300	124,662	
“ blooms . . . . . do..	14,232,693	14,942,390	
“ bar and sheet . . . do..	15,292,015	4,397	2,833,879
Nails and spikes . . . lbs..	156,500	15,886,711	575,402
Fish . . . . . bbls..	32,644	19,926	19,600

On the average, these figures indicate a very gratifying increase in the canal commerce of the city, but especially in the iron trade for 1852. In this fact, and in the greatly increased importations of dry goods and groceries, may be seen the evidence of the stimulation which the advanced prices have already imparted to the iron manufactures.

*Statement showing the imports and exports by canals, at Pittsburg, during the year ending December 31, 1852.*

Articles.	Exports.	Imports.
Agricultural products, not specified . lbs.	5 106,651	358,231
Barley . . . . . bushels..	1,906	1,475
Wool and shipstuffs . . . do..	1,951	19,670
Wool . . . . . do..	902	4,309
Wool . . . . . do..	400	1,137
Wool . . . . . lbs..	1,607,922	.....
Wool . . . . . tons..	58	73
Wool . . . . . lbs..	1,165,057	542,500
Wool . . . . . do..	13,262	43,087
Wool . . . . . bushels..	311	.....
Wool and beeswax . . . lbs..	277,634	.....
Wool hair . . . . . do..	494,064	.....
Wool . . . . . bushels..	3,270	817
Tobacco, unmanufactured . . lbs..	20,490,918	75,800



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Exports.	Imports.
Wheat ..... bushels..	9,839	
Deer and buffalo skins ..... lbs..	283,048	
Feathers ..... do..	390,835	
Furs and peltries ..... do..	197,319	
Dry hides..... do..	190,258	20,000
Leather..... do..	522,412	237,676
Wool ..... do..	4,108,694	29,540
Bark..... cords..	170	813
Boards and plank ..... feet..	235,272	144,030
Hoop-poles ..... No..	6,500	21,500
Laths, less than 5 feet..... do..	149,400	
Shingles..... do..	60,000	6,000
Staves..... do..	5,000	6,250
Wood..... cords..	22	
Boots, shoes, and hats..... lbs..	2,836	2,603,060
Drugs and medicines..... do..	186,988	424,300
Dry goods ..... do..	412,986	36,117,240
Dye-stuffs..... do..	5,385	140,400
Earthenware ..... do..	63,731	4,746,700
Glassware ..... do..	1,075,705	600
Groceries..... do..	1,724,070	34,987,700
Hardware and cutlery..... do..	433,369	17,457,700
Liquors, foreign ..... galls..	3,164	4,900
Paints ..... lbs..	33,728	200,200
Cordage and bagging ..... do..	82,863	150,500
Salt..... bushels..	158,437	96,400
Stoneware..... lbs..	6,763	
Tobacco, manufactured ..... do..	17,000	2,132,000
Whiskey ..... galls..	779,877	
Ashes ..... lbs..	285,967	6,929,500
Coal, mineral..... tons..	9,415	
Copper..... lbs..	91,653	131,000
Iron, pig ..... do..	16,557,572	20,255,000
“ castings ..... do..	607,995	814,000
“ blooms and anchors ..... do..	411,620	14,232,000
“ bars and sheets..... do..	7,364,436	15,292,000
Lead, bars and pigs ..... do..	5,000	4,000
Nails and spikes ..... do..	3,033,036	166,000
Steel ..... do..	23,221	341,000
Tin..... do..		1,664,000
Bacon ..... do..	39,586,694	600
Beef and pork ..... bbls..	10,367	
Butter ..... lbs..	434,495	
Cheese ..... do..	399,571	2,000
Fish..... bbls..	169	22,000



## STATEMENT—Continued.

Exports.	Imports.	Articles.	Exports.	Imports.
9,839		Flour .....	236,904	1,048
288,048		Lard and lard oil .....	5,995,628	
390,835		Dried beef .....	30,143	
197,319		Tallow and candles .....	365,509	
190,258	26,000	Brick .....	600	345,396
522,412	237,676	Burr and mill stones .....	8,600	222,706
4,108,694	29,540	Lime .....	4,625	
170	813	Marble .....	5,276	1,217,600
235,272	144,030	Slate for roofing .....		1,440,800
6,500	21,500	Stone .....	1,741	125
149,400		Agricultural implements .....	21,401	65,580
60,000	6,000	Furniture .....	234,052	447,103
5,000	6,250	Oils (except lard) .....	24,299	34,970
22		Paper and books .....	137,152	1,087,093
2,836	2,603,000	Bags .....	951,005	20,717
186,988	424,800	Sundries .....	10,117,893	1,964,308
412,986	36,117,214	Soap-stone .....		32,000
5,385	140,400	Brimstone .....		1,750,500
68,731	4,746,700	Spanish whiting .....		339,600
1,075,705	800	Boats cleared .....	4,826	
1,724,070	34,987,700	Passengers .....	1,142,192	2,787,179
433,369	17,457,770	Amount of tolls collected .....	208,933	
3,164	4,900			
33,728	200,200			
82,883	150,500			
158,437	96,400			
6,753				
17,000	2,132,400			
779,877				
285,957	6,929,500			
9,415				
91,653	131,400			
16,557,572	20,255,500			
607,995	814,200			
411,620	14,232,400			
7,364,436	15,292,400			
5,000	4,200			
3,033,036	156,200			
23,221	341,400			
	1,663,400			
39,586,694	50,000			
10,367				
434,495				
399,571				
169				

It must be remembered, that while these tables embrace all articles imported and exported on the State works, they show nothing of the exports of manufactures or receipts of goods and produce by the Ohio river. Pittsburg has virtually a canal connexion with Cleveland and Erie, on the lake, which contributes largely to her trade, and opens to her iron manufactures the lake markets. She is also in communication with Cleveland and Chicago by railway. But her river commerce is of immense value. Some idea may be gained of its magnitude from the fact that, during the year 1852, no less than sixty-nine steamers were constructed at that point, of an aggregate of 15,000 tons, or average of 213 tons each. And all this tonnage, besides that built at other points below, finds sufficient and lucrative employment; if not the Pittsburg trade directly, then at points below.

## LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY.

Louisville is situated on the southern bank of the Ohio river, near the falls, in latitude 38° 3' north, and longitude 86° 30' west, 52 miles from Frankfort, 1,400 from New Orleans, 600 from St. Louis, 650 from Pittsburg by water, and 596 from Washington. This is the commercial city of Kentucky, and one of the five great cities in the valley of the Mississippi. Situated at the falls of the

Ohio—the only great obstruction in a navigation of 2,100 miles from the Alleghany river to the Gulf of Mexico—it has, in this very circumstance, some great commercial advantages. One of these is, that, except at high water, which occurs but at short periods, the largest class of steamboats seldom ascend above that point. It is also naturally the mart of an extensive and fertile country southwest of it, and also of a portion of Indiana on the north. The country immediately around the “falls” is also fertile, supplying an abundance of market products for a large population. Its growth has been more moderate than that of Cincinnati and St. Louis, but it has been steady; and the same causes which resulted in its rise will continue to operate for a century to come. The following are the most important statistics of this city:

### 1. Growth and population.

Years.	Population.	Increment.	Ratio.
In 1800 .....	600		
In 1810 .....	1,300	700	115 per cent.
In 1820 .....	4,000	2,700	208 per cent.
In 1830 .....	10,090	6,090	152 per cent.
In 1840 .....	21,000	10,910	109 per cent.
In 1850 .....	43,217	22,217	105 per cent.

The population of Louisville (in 1852) is 51,726, showing just about the same rate of increase—10 per cent. per annum. In 1860, at this rate, Louisville will contain about 90,000 inhabitants. The neighboring town of New Albany (Indiana) is quite a large place, and will, doubtless, continue to grow. So, also, Jeffersonville (opposite Louisville) will be a town of considerable importance.

### 2. Commerce.

In Mr. Casseday's History of Louisville, the commercial business of Louisville is represented thus:

1. *Groceries.*—The principal imports of Louisville, in groceries, &c. were:

Sugar .....	15,615 hhds.
Molasses .....	17,500 bbls.
Refined sugar .....	10,100 packages
Coffee .....	42,500 bags.
Rice .....	1,275 tierces.
Cheese .....	25,250 boxes.
Flour .....	50,650 bbls.
Salt .....	110,250 bbls.
Salt, Turk's island .....	50,525 bags.
Bagging .....	70,160 pieces.
Rope .....	65,350 coils.

ion of 2,100 miles from  
has, in this very circum-

One of these is, that,  
short periods, the largest  
at point. It is also natu-  
country southwest of it, and  
The country immediately  
an abundance of market  
has been more moderate  
has been steady; and the  
continue to operate for a  
important statistics of this

ion.

Increment.	Ratio.
700	115 per cent.
2,700	208 per cent.
6,090	152 per cent.
10,910	109 per cent.
22,217	105 per cent.

is 51,726, showing just about  
per annum. In 1860, at this  
0 inhabitants. The neigh-  
is quite a large place, and  
also, Jeffersonville (opposi-  
le importance.

e, the commercial business

Louisville, in groceries, &c.

.....	15,615 hhd.
.....	17,500 bbls.
.....	10,100 packages
.....	42,500 bags
.....	1,275 tierces
.....	25,250 boxes
.....	50,650 bbls.
.....	110,250 bbls.
.....	50,525 bags
.....	70,160 pieces
.....	65,350 coils

The value of these was estimated at *ten million six hundred thousand dollars.*

2. *Dry goods.*—The aggregate annual sales of dry goods are estimated at *five million eight hundred and fifty-three thousand dollars.*

3. *Hardware, queensware, saddlery, &c.*—The aggregate of other sales of merchandise amounts to *three million eight hundred and sixty-six thousand dollars.*

### 3. Pork business.

The number of hogs put up this season in Louisville, New Albany, and Jeffersonville, round the "falls," is estimated at 275,000, which shows a large and increasing business. A large number of the farmers of Kentucky drive their hogs to the Louisville market; and, in the last two or three years, the business has been extended.

### 4. Steamboats and navigation.

Louisville embarked in the steamboat business at a very early day, and still employs a large number of steam-vessels. In the year 1851 (*ride United States Steam Report*) there were *sixty-one* steam-vessels registered at Louisville, carrying 15,180 tons.

A large number of steamboats are annually built at Louisville and New Albany.

### 5. Manufactures.

Louisville is a commercial, and not a manufacturing town. Hence, its manufacturing establishments are small as compared with Pittsburg and Cincinnati. Yet, they make, in the aggregate, a large amount. The following are the principal:

	Number.	Hands.	Product.
Foundries .....	15	930	\$1,392,200
Soap and candles .....	6	59	409,000
Bagging .....	3	120	184,000
Breweries .....	6	30	108,600
Cotton and wool .....	3	135	173,500
Clothing .....	45	1,157	941,500
Seed and flour mills .....	0	47	283,800
Furniture .....	25	446	638,000
Glass .....	1	50	50,000
Oil .....	3	16	140,000
Paper .....	1	36	113,000
Rope .....	11	166	460,000
Tobacco, &c. ....	82	1,050	1,347,500
Leather .....	9	64	176,000

The manufactures of Louisville (exclusive of mere mechanical labor) probably amount in value to *six millions* of dollars per annum—certainly a very good foundation for more extensive operations.

### 6. Railroads.

Louisville will, in the course of two or three years, have an extensive system of railways. The principal lines will be as follows, viz:

1. Lexington and Louisville railroad, finished; and will connect at Lexington with numerous other lines.

2. Louisville and Nashville line. This will connect her with the entire net-work of southern railroads.

3. Louisville and Cincinnati railroad; which will connect her with all the northeastern railroads.

4. Jeffersonville and Columbus line; which will connect at Indianapolis with all the northern, Indiana, and Michigan lines.

5. New Albany, Salem, and Michigan city line. This will connect, at Orleans, with the Ohio and Mississippi railroad, and thus make a continuous line to St. Louis, and will be continued north to Michigan city and Chicago, Illinois.

These railroads, when completed, will connect Louisville with the most distant parts of the Union, and enable her to avail herself of her great commercial advantages.

Louisville is situated in the centre of a large district of level and rich land. Its site for building is almost indefinite. Provisions are cheap; and its position for commerce one of the best in the interior of the United States. Its growth is not so rapid as that of some places, but is very uniform; so that the growth in future may be very certainly counted upon at the same rate. Allowing for some decrease in the ratio of growth, and it will probably, in half a century, have half a million of inhabitants.

A statement recently published shows that there are navigating the Ohio and Mississippi rivers an aggregate of 269 steamers, measuring 60,792 tons, and which are valued at \$3,895,000, that can pass through the present locks in the canal around the rapids at Louisville. There are also navigating the same rivers 76 steamers, measuring 48,052 tons, and valued at \$3,714,000, which are too large to pass through those locks, and therefore cannot participate in the trade of the upper Ohio, being nearly one-half the valuation of the steam stock engaged on those waters.

### *Valuation, in 1850, of the cities named.*

	Estimated.	True.
St. Louis.....	\$27,968,833	\$50,000,000
Cincinnati.....	41,848,536	49,310,925
Louisville.....	31,533,904	31,533,904

## ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI.

Lying upon the bank of the finest river on the continent, in latitude  $35^{\circ} 37' 25''$  north, and longitude  $90^{\circ} 15' 30''$  west from Greenwich, and backed by untold acres of lands, rich in all the elements of agriculture, forests, and mines, which may be made tributary to her commerce, St. Louis is entitled to important consideration in the investigation of commercial affairs on the western rivers. Having already reached an enviable position among her sister cities, she is looking westward with a system of railways intended not only to bring all the rich agricultural and mineral treasures of the Missouri basin into her markets, but eventually to extend beyond the Rocky ridge to the valley of the Great Salt lake, and still further onward to the golden shores of the Pacific ocean. Though these ultimate results are some years distant, yet a glance at the accompanying map will satisfy any one that a full development of the immense resources of that portion of the Mississippi valley north and west of St. Louis, and most of which has not as yet been reduced to the first stages of culture, but must sooner or later pay its tribute to the trade and commerce of St. Louis, will be sufficient to gratify the most sanguine expectations of those engaged in pushing forward the improvements tending to such an end. Whether these railways are extended beyond the Rocky mountains or not, therefore, there is a territory belonging to the great valley which can scarcely avoid becoming tributary to the business of this city, much larger and more prolific of all the elements of wealth than can be found adjacent to any other city in the West. This fact alone is decisive of the future greatness of St. Louis, provided she puts forth her energies towards the progress of the means for the exhumation of the resources of this country. Her connexions with eastern cities, through Cincinnati and Chicago, are already decided upon and secured beyond contingency, as will be seen by reference to the description of canals and railways.

This is now one of the most important of the river-ports. Surrounded by an extensive back country of unsurpassed fertility, well watered and endowed with all the advantages requisite to support a dense and thriving population, St. Louis bids fair to become, at no distant day, one of the first cities in the United States in point of population and commercial wealth. It is situated on the western shore of the Mississippi river, about 196 miles above the mouth of the Ohio, 20 miles below the mouth of the Missouri, its principal affluent, and 40 miles below that of the Illinois. Still further northward the Fever, the Wisconsin, and other rivers from the country eastward, and the Des Moines and Iowa, with some less notable streams from the west, fall into the Mississippi, conveying the rich products of the extensive prairie lands on their borders to the markets of St. Louis. Here these products are usually exchanged for merchandise and supplies necessary to the settlement and subsistence of a new country. Many rivers are also brought down these various streams to St. Louis, and exchanged for the goods and supplies which constitute the stock in trade of the western trapper and the Indian trader. Above that city these waters are navigable only by the lighter draught or smaller class of boats, while below it the large and splendid New Orleans packets find their rapidly increasing trade. These facts involve the necessity of a

mere mechanical labor)  
dollars per annum—cer-  
ve operations.

ee years, have an exten-  
will be as follows, viz:

ed; and will connect at

will connect her with the

ch will connect her with

ch will connect at Indian-  
chigan lines.

y line. This will connect,  
railroad, and thus make a  
continued north to Michigan

connect Louisville with the  
her to avail herself of her

large district of level and  
indefinite. Provisions are  
of the best in the interior of  
bid as that of some places,  
n future may be very cer-  
wing for some decrease in  
n half a century, have half

at there are navigating the  
of 269 steamers, measuring  
\$3,895,000, that can pass  
nd the rapids at Louisville,  
rs 76 steamers, measuring  
which are too large to pass  
articipate in the trade of the  
aluation of the steam stock

ities named.

Estimated.	True.
\$27,968,833	\$50,000,000
41,848,536	49,310,926
31,533,904	31,533,904



transhipment of almost the entire bulk of produce and merchandise arriving at St. Louis, and intended for points either above or below that city, before it can proceed to its destination; and St. Louis is thus constituted the great receiving and distributing depot for all the upper country of the Mississippi and Missouri basins. To the vastness of this country, therefore, the immense fertility of its soil, and its rich mineral resources, inducing an inexhaustible tide of immigration, does St. Louis owe her late rapid growth in population and prosperity.

The city is one of the oldest French trading and military posts in the Mississippi valley, and has been looked upon for many years as the key to the great territory to which we have referred; but, until the last twenty years, its progress was very slow. In 1840 it could claim but 16,469 inhabitants, whereas in 1850 it numbered a population of no less than 82,744 souls, showing an increase of 66,000 souls, and an average rate of duplication once in four years. She has, moreover, grown much more rapidly during the last ten years than at any former period. Thus, in 1800, St. Louis had 2,000 inhabitants. During the last 50 years her population has been doubled once in 9½ years; during the last 40, once in 9; the last 30, once in 7; the last 20, once in 5½ and the last ten, once in every 4 years. Such has been the almost unprecedented growth of St. Louis from natural causes. What, then, may not be expected as the result of the construction of her numerous railways now in progress or projected, in connexion with her natural advantages? The opening of these artificial routes will give her easy access to numerous deposits of lead, iron, coal, and copper ores, within a circuit of 90 miles, equal to the wants of the whole Mississippi valley for centuries, which have not, to this time, been brought to use. The lack of necessary means of transportation has heretofore precluded the successful working of these numerous mines, though they have been known to exist in richness rarely if ever excelled. The completion of the "Pacific," the "Hannibal and St. Joseph," the "St. Louis and North Missouri," and other projected railways, which is now determined, will open easy communication with these mineral regions, besides developing the resources of large tracts of country second to none other in agricultural richness. Owing to these promising natural features, the hidden wealth of which will be brought to light and rendered available through these stupendous lines of internal improvement, the people of St. Louis confidently anticipate a continuation of their present rate of increase during the next ten years, when her capacity will be equal to the support of nearly 500,000 inhabitants, when her mines may vie with those of Sweden and Great Britain, and her manufactures and agricultural productions, her railway and river tonnage, and her aggregate commerce, may not be exceeded by those of any other region of the world.

A more detailed account of the different lines of public improvement in progress will be found under the proper head, in another part of this report, and their situation may be ascertained by reference to the accompanying railway map.

The following tables, compiled from annual statements, will exhibit something of the growth and character of the commerce of St. Louis during a term of years.



*Comparative statement of some of the principal articles landed at St. Louis  
during six years—ending December 31, 1852.*

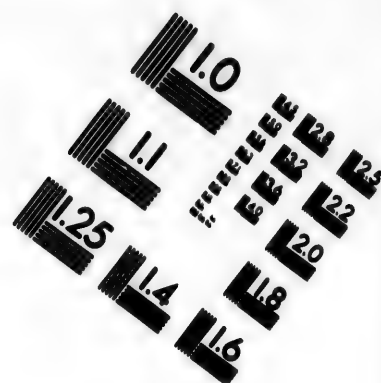
Articles.	1851.	1850.	1849.	1848.	1847.	1846.
Wheat ..... bush..	1,700,708	1,792,074	1,792,535	2,194,789	2,432,377	1,838,996
Flour ..... bbls..	793,892	292,718	306,412	387,314	308,508	220,457
Corn ..... bush..	1,840,909	968,028	305,383	690,693	1,016,318	688,649
Oats ..... do...	794,421	697,432	252,201	243,700	292,305	95,612
Barley, &c. .... do...	101,674	69,488	46,263	55,502	57,380	10,150
Pork ..... casks & tes.	15,298	2,969				
Pork ..... boxes & bbls.	103,013	101,762	13,862	97,642	43,692	48,981
Pork, bulk ..... pieces.	768,819	440,556				
Pork, bulk ..... tons..	147					
Salt ..... sacks..	216,933	261,230	291,709	204,741	106,302	177,724
Salt ..... bbls..	46,250	19,158	23,553	38,809	41,380	58,948
Hemp ..... bales..	66,366	60,862	46,290	47,270	72,222	3,853
Lead ..... pigs..	503,571	573,502	590,293	705,718	749,128	730,829
Tobacco ..... hhds..	10,371	9,055	9,879	9,014	11,015	8,568
Beef ..... tes. & casks.	5,640	2,586	10,867	9,369	5,735	
Beef ..... bbls..	8,272	6,049	12,336	7,806	4,720	1,716
Hides ..... lbs..	90,736	94,228	63,902	62,097	71,877	63,396
Whiskey ..... bbls..	47,991	25,959	29,085	29,758	22,239	29,882
Sugar ..... hhds..	29,276	25,796	26,501	26,116	12,671	11,603
Sugar ..... bbls..	20,854	5,034				
Sugar ..... boxes..	15,833	11,328	7,348	14,812	20,111	5,752
Coffee ..... sacks..	101,904	73,673	67,353	78,842	77,767	65,128
Molasses ..... bbls..	40,231	29,518	29,214	21,943	21,554	14,996
Lard ..... do...	14,465	61,535	53,279	67,339	32,021	26,462
Lard ..... tierces..	37,743	17,925	15,801	6,579	2,150	
Lard ..... kegs..	14,450	11,549	18,845	14,180	8,595	14,730
Bacon ..... casks & tes.	16,701	30,035	16,280	29,423	14,425	11,803
Bacon ..... boxes..	1,564	1,320	3,245	6,622	1,289	1,643
Bacon ..... pieces..	6,629	49,321				
Lumber ..... M feet.	16,280	14,676	24,188	22,137	16,017	
Shingles ..... M...	7,805	4,316	7,334	15,851	13,098	
Lath ..... M...	1,265	283	1,290	2,598	2,817	

Over and above the articles here enumerated there are mentioned some fifty-one others, including nearly all articles of produce and merchandise prominent in the trade and productions of the West. The above, however, have been selected as showing the bulk of the commerce of the river at this point.

Below are presented tables exhibiting the number and tonnage of boats arriving at St. Louis in the prosecution of this trade during a series of five years:

Whence.	1851.	1850.	1849.	1848.	1847.
New Orleans .....	300	301	313	446	502
Ohio river .....	457	493	406	429	430
Illinois river .....	634	788	686	690	658
Upper Mississippi .....	639	635	806	697	717
Missouri river .....	301	390	355	327	314
St. Louis .....	119	75	122	194	146
Other points .....	175	215	217	396	204
Total number ...	2,625	2,907	2,905	3,179	2,969





6"



# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**

0  
E E E E E 123 125  
E E E E 122  
E 120  
E 18

11  
10  
E E

Tonnage of steamboats and barges was, in 1850.....	681,256
Do.....do.....do.....do..... 1851 .....	683,140
Wharfage collected in 1850 .....	\$41,196
Do.....do..... 1851 .....	48,156

Showing, that while the number of arrivals has fallen off, the loss is more than compensated by the enlarged capacity of the boats, as exhibited by the increase of tonnage.

The foreign commerce of St. Louis, consisting of importations, is as follows:

Sugar and molasses.....	\$289,753
Hardware, &c.....	133,401
Railroad iron.....	100,211
Earthenware.....	98,786
Tin plates, tin, copper, iron, &c.....	81,493
Dry goods and fancy goods.....	24,287
Brandy, wines, gin, &c.....	24,712
Burr-stones.....	2,259
Drugs.....	2,618

Total.....	757,509
------------	---------

Amount of hospital money collected at the same port.....	\$2,341
Amount of duties collected.....	239,318
Hospital money expended in relief to sick & disabled boatmen.....	3,441

No estimate of the total value of the commerce of St. Louis for 1851 has been made, nor, indeed, would it be an easy task to prepare such with any degree of accuracy. Enough, however, is here shown to exhibit the importance which it must soon attain, and the power and influence it will ultimately exert on the commerce of the Atlantic cities.

**NOTE.**—St. Louis and Cincinnati, as already noticed, are being connected by the Ohio and Mississippi railroad. This road is all under contract, and crosses the Wabash river at Vincennes. From this point a railroad is under contract to Evansville, and finished from Evansville to White river, about thirty-six miles; the whole will be completed the present year. Henderson, in Kentucky, is on the Ohio river, twelve miles below Evansville. From this point a railroad has been surveyed through the State of Kentucky, passing Madisonville, Hopkinsville, and Trenton, striking the Tennessee State line about twelve miles north of Clarksville, and the whole distance in Kentucky is about ninety miles; and sufficient funds have been subscribed to grade, culvert, and bridge it. Henderson is at a point about central to that portion of the great Illinois coal field lying south of the Ohio river. This road passes over the coal beds for about fifty miles. The best workable vein, near Madisonville, is 8½ feet thick, good roofing and drainage; and the mines are so situated, that the coal cars, when laden, will descend with grades on lateral roads of about thirty feet per mile; and the coal can be carried on a good road for about one cent a ton per mile. The citizens of Nashville and the county of Davidson are now deeply interested in securing the stock to connect the residue of the distance in Tennessee, about fifty miles; and the Kentucky and Edgefield company have taken \$205,000 of the stock. This road will secure to Nashville her fuel at the cheapest rate, and open a direct communication between the southeast Atlantic sea-board from Florida to the Cape of Virginia; and as it starts at Henderson, opposite the centre of the great Wabash valley, from which the States of South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, now get their supplies by way of New Orleans and the gulf, this communication will supply all the northern portions of those States with all their breadstuffs, stock, &c., at about as cheap a rate as can be done when the articles arrive at Charleston or Savannah, so far as carrying is concerned, and the road must, necessarily, be one of the greatest thoroughfares in the United States, embracing, as it does, every variety of climate and agricultural production, and the shortest communication to the seacoast; and the attention of the public is now being anxiously turned to this great work. The country over which it passes is nearly "champagne" in Kentucky and all highly agricultural.

## STEAM MARINE OF THE INTERIOR.

0..... 681,266  
1..... 683,140  
..... 341,196  
..... 48,166

has fallen off, the loss is  
city of the boats, as ex-

ing of importations, is as

..... \$289,753  
..... 133,401  
..... 100,211  
..... 98,796  
..... 81,483  
..... 24,287  
..... 24,712  
..... 2,259  
..... 2,618  
.....  
..... 757,509

ame port..... \$2,341

..... 239,318  
disabled boatmen 3,441

ommerce of St. Louis for  
be an easy task to prepare  
n, however, is here shown  
a attain, and the power and  
merce of the Atlantic cities.

being connected by the Ohio and  
crosses the Wabash river at Vi  
Evansville, and finished from Evans  
will be completed the present year  
miles below Evansville. From this  
Kentucky, passing Madisonville, Ky.  
about twelve miles north of Clark  
miles; and sufficient funds have been  
at a point about central to that po  
river. This road passes over the  
near Madisonville, is 8½ feet thick, and  
the coal cars, when laden, will car  
er mile; and the coal can be carried  
citizens of Nashville and the county  
to connect the residue of the road  
and Edgefield company have taken  
her fuel at the cheapest rate, and  
antic sea-board from Florida to  
the centre of the great Wabash va  
East and West Florida, now get the  
unication will supply all the north  
, &c., at about as cheap a rate as  
annah, so far as carrying is concern  
thoroughfares in the United States  
cultural production, and the short  
public is now being anxiously turn  
is nearly "champagne" in Kentuck

As the rivers of the great valley west of the Alleghany ridge—the Mississippi and its tributaries—constitute the most important portion of our river navigation, a full report of the business transacted upon those waters is very desirable, especially in this connexion; as it would show not only the relative value of the commerce of the rivers, as compared with that of the lakes, but also the exchanges among the several different points upon the rivers. Regrets have before been expressed that returns have only been received from a few of the more important river cities in detail. It is thought best, however, to state the amount of tonnage employed in that trade, as the best means at hand of submitting proper approximate statements of the commerce of the great rivers. The character of the trade, and the principal articles of produce entering into it, will be sufficiently shown by the detailed statements of the commerce of the largest cities. This trade has long been considered of the highest importance by our most distinguished statesmen, who foresaw the necessity of making provisions for its prospective augmentation, as well as by the highest of commercial authorities who have ever advocated a liberal policy of internal improvements, and also by private individuals engaged in commercial affairs.

Mr. Calhoun, in his able report to the Memphis convention, concerned for the purpose of considering the valuable interests involved, amounting to more than three hundred millions, and to concert measures for improving the navigation of the "western waters," says: "Looking beyond, to a not very distant future, when this immense valley—containing within its limits one million two hundred thousand square miles, lying, in its whole extent, in the temperate zone, and occupying a position midway between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, unequalled in fertility and the diversity of its productions, intersected by the mighty stream, including its tributaries, by which it is drained, and which supply a continuous navigation of upwards of ten thousand miles, with a coast, including both banks, of twice that length—shall be crowded with population, and its resources fully developed, imagination itself is taxed in the attempt to realize the magnitude of its commerce."

The trade on the Mississippi and its tributaries is now a matter of great public concern. By its rapid advance and its great future it claims equal notice with the foreign trade and the trade of the lakes, and perhaps more than either as one of the main sources of the wealth of the confederacy.

The following remarks from De Bow's Review show the interest that is felt in this matter: "The free and uninterrupted navigation of these inland waters must, of course, be a matter of prime interest to the country. They are to the populous nations on their banks as the sea itself, over which commerce, not kings, presides. No construction of State powers, as contradistinguished from Federal, can exclude the arteries of trade from the pale of government regard and protection. They are points of national concern. No State, nor alliance of States, can apply the remedies which their exigencies require. No narrow views of economy, no prospective expenditure, however vast,



could be allowed to deter the legislature of the Union from approaching the solemn act of duty which is involved here."

The following resolutions were, with others; adopted by the Memphis convention:

"That safe communication between the Gulf of Mexico and the interior, afforded by the navigation of the Mississippi and Ohio rivers, and their principal tributaries, is indispensable to the defence of the country in time of war, and essential also to its commerce.

"That the improvement and preservation of the navigation of those great rivers are objects as strictly national as any other preparation for the defence of the country; and that such improvements are deemed by this convention impracticable by the States or individual enterprises, and call for the appropriation of money for the same by the general government."

The following statements, compiled chiefly from a valuable and useful report, already referred to, on the steam marine of the inland waters, are presented here to exhibit the necessity for secure inland navigation, and as having a special bearing on the trade of the Mississippi valley and the St. Lawrence basin:

"The order in which the several collection districts on the lakes and rivers of the interior are shown, commences on Lake Champlain, from which it extends up the St. Lawrence river and Lake Ontario to the Niagara river; thence up Lake Erie, the Detroit river, and Lake Huron, to Michilimackinac; thence up Lake Michigan to Chicago; thence across the Mississippi river, and down that stream to New Orleans, thus extending, on a natural line of interior navigation, which has but two slight interruptions, from the waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence to those of the Gulf of Mexico, a distance of not less than 2,850 miles upon which is employed, for purposes of trade and travel, a steam tonnage of 69,166 tons.\* The Ohio basin forms of itself a cross-section some 1,100 miles in length, embracing simply the districts on that river and its tributaries.

"Immediately west of Lake Superior lies the Minnesota district, with a collector at Pembina, on the line between our own and the British possessions, and a deputy at St. Paul, on the Mississippi, within the Territory of Minnesota. This is a new district, and steamboats employed on its waters have hitherto been enrolled at St. Louis. During the years 1850 and 1851, three or four good steamers ran regularly between St. Louis and St. Paul, and Fort Snelling, two of which took several large pleasure parties almost two hundred miles up the Minnesota (St. Peter's) river. A small boat (the only one yet built in the Territory) has been running the past year above the falls of St. Anthony, 1,700 miles from the mouth of the Mississippi. Steamers run earlier and later on the waters of Minnesota than on those of the region of the northern lakes, in the same latitude.

"Following the water-flow south from the Minnesota district, we reach

\* This distance is traced from Montreal to Lewiston on the regular line of steamboat navigation; thence by land (the first interruption) to Buffalo; thence on the regular line of steamboat navigation to Chicago; thence by the Illinois and Michigan canal, (the second interruption,) and the Illinois river, to the Mississippi; and by that river to the Gulf.

## S. Doc. 112.

the Union from approaching  
e."  
ers; adopted by the Mem-

Gulf of Mexico and the  
Mississippi and Ohio rivers,  
able to the defence of the  
its commerce.

of the navigation of those  
s any other preparation for  
improvements are deemed  
es or individual enterprises,  
r the same by the general

effly from a valuable and  
steam marine of the inland  
necessity for secure inland  
y on the trade of the Missi-

on districts on the lakes and  
s on Lake Champlain, from  
er and Lake Ontario to the  
Detroit river, and Lake Huron  
Michigan to Chicago; thence  
at stream to New Orleans  
or navigation, which has but  
of the Gulf of St. Lawrence  
of not less than 2,850 miles  
trade and travel, a steam ton-  
nns of itself a cross-section  
apply the districts on that river

s the Minnesota district, with  
een our own and the British  
on the Mississippi, within the  
district, and steamboats en-  
nrolled at St. Louis. Dur-  
od steamers ran regularly be-  
Snelling, two of which to-  
hundred miles up the Minn-  
the only one yet built in the  
ear above the falls of St. An-  
ne Mississippi. Steamers re-  
ota than on those of the regu-  
e.

the Minnesota district, we re-

n on the regular line of steamboats  
lo; thence on the regular line of steam-  
Michigan canal, (the second inter-  
that river to the Gulf.

the Gulf of Mexico by the Mississippi river, along which another inte-  
rior section may be constructed, to show separately the strength of that  
division of our steam-marine. This section presents the following re-  
sults:

### *Steam-marine of the Mississippi Valley.*

Districts.	No. of steamers.	Tonnage.	No. of officers, crews, &c.	Passenge
		<i>Tons &amp; 95ths.</i>		
Minnesota *				
Saint Louis .....	131	31,833 92	2,340	367,793
Memphis .....	3	450 00	15	34,000
Vicksburg .....	6	937 87	101	46,800
Natchez †				
New Orleans .....	113	34,736 00	3,958	434,000
Total .....	253	67,957 84	6,414	882,593

\* New district.

† No enrolment.

### *Steam-marine of the Ohio basin.*

Districts.	No. of steamers.	Tonnage.	No. of officers, crews, &c.	Passengers.
		<i>Tons &amp; 95ths.</i>		
Pittsburg .....	112	16,942 68	2,588	466,661
Wheeling .....	46	7,190 67	651	243,170
Cincinnati .....	111	24,709 07	2,789	2,460,796
Louisville .....	61	15,180 66	1,913	270,000
New Albany*				
Evansville*				
Cashville .....	18	3,578 13	397	24,340
Total .....	348	67,601 31	8,338	3,464,967

\* New districts.

"By a summary of aggregates, it appears that the entire strength of  
the steam-marine of the lakes and rivers of the interior is comprised in  
5 vessels, measuring 204,725 $\frac{1}{2}$  tons, and employing 17,607 persons  
officers, crews, &c. Of this aggregate, 663 are ordinary steamers,  
measuring 184,262 $\frac{1}{2}$  tons, and employing 16,576 persons; 52 are pro-  
pellers, measuring 15,729 $\frac{1}{2}$  tons, and employing 817 persons; and  
are ferry-boats, measuring 4,733 $\frac{1}{2}$  tons, and employing 214 per-  
sons. Of the lake steamers, 56 of the ordinary, and all but two of  
the propellers, are moved by high-pressure engines, and 48 of the or-

dinary by low-pressure. All of the river steamers, and all of the ferry-boats, have high-pressure engines. Low-pressure engines have at several periods been partially tried on the western rivers, and abandoned. In the year 1818, *three* boats of this description were built on those waters; in 1819, *seven* boats; in 1820, *two*; in 1822, *one*; in 1823, *one*; in 1824, *two*; in 1825, *six*; in 1826, *eight*; in 1827, *four*; in 1828, *two*; in 1829, *three*; in 1830, *two*; in 1831, *four*; total, *forty-seven*; of which thirty-three were built at Cincinnati, five at Louisville, three at New Orleans, and the remaining six at different points on the Ohio. On the lakes, except for propellers, high-pressure engines have now comparatively few advocates, and within the last four or five years very few of them have been built.

"The highest of the navigable waters of the United States is Lake Superior, which is embraced in the district of Michilimackinac, with the St. Mary's river, Green Bay, and the Straits of Mackinac. Following the water-flow from this district, we reach the Gulf of St. Lawrence through Lakes Huron, Erie, Ontario, and the St. Lawrence river; and the Atlantic coast by Lake Champlain and the New England improvements in one direction, and in another by the Erie canal and the Hudson river.

*Tabular statement of steamers on the rivers.*

Places.	No.	Tonnage.	No. officers, crew, &c.	Passengers carried.	Average distances.
St. Louis.....	131	81,838	2,340	367,793	
Memphis.....	3	450	15	34,000	
Vicksburg.....	6	937	101	46,800	
Natchez.....					
New Orleans.....	113	34,736	3,958	434,000	
Nashville.....	18	3,578	397	24,340	
Evansville.....					
New Albany.....					
Louisville.....	61	15,185	1,913	270,000	1,000
Cincinnati.....	111	24,709	2,789	2,400,796	
Wheeling.....	46	7,190	651	243,170	
Pittsburg.....	112	16,942	2,588	466,656	
Total.....	601	235,661	14,752	4,287,555	

In order to show correctly the currents of actual travel by the waters of these several lines of interior collection districts, with the local movement at the principal port of each, the following statement of the several lines is presented:

Lines of travel.	Number of passengers.
1. By the St. Lawrence and the lakes.....	1,514,500
2. By the Mississippi and Missouri rivers.....	882,500
3. By the Ohio and its tributaries.....	3,464,000
Total.....	5,861,000

mers, and all of the ferry-  
essure engines have at sev-  
ern rivers, and abandoned.  
n were built on those wa-  
822, one; in 1823, one; in  
827, four; in 1828, two; in  
total, forty-seven; of which  
t Louisville, three at New  
oints on the Ohio. On the  
engines have now compara-  
r or five years very few of

e United States is Lake Su-  
Michilimackinac, with the  
s of Mackinac. Following  
the Gulf of St. Lawrence  
e St. Lawrence river; and  
the New England improve-  
the Erie canal and the Hud-

on the rivers.

Officers, crew, &c.	Passengers carried.	Average distance.
2,340	367,793	
15	34,000	
101	46,800	
3,958	434,000	
397	24,340	
1,913	270,000	
2,789	2,400,796	
651	243,170	
2,568	466,656	
14,752	4,287,555	

of actual travel by the water  
districts, with the local move-  
following statement of the seven

	Number of passengers.
	1,514,500
	822,200
	3,466,000
	5,802,700

rior, by steamers, railroad cars, stage-coaches, canal boats, and steam ferry-boats, during the year ending June 30, 1851.

#### LINE OF THE NORTHERN FRONTIER.

Ports.	By steamboats.	By railroad cars.	By canals.	By stages.	By steam ferry-boats.	Total.
Berlington.....Vermont.....	155,000	81,816				236,816
Plattsburg.....New York.....	3,500					3,500
Ogdensburg.....do.....	60,562	79,408			104,630	244,560
Sackett's Harbor.....do.....				5,953	1,240	7,193
Cape Vincent.....do.....						
Oswego.....do.....	22,830	33,615	230			56,675
Rochester.....do.....	210	277,139				277,349
Lewiston.....do.....	22,987	45,944			2,400	71,331
Buffalo.....do.....	171,557	381,586	43,000		26,280	622,423
Erie.....Pennsylvania.....	60,630			21,920		82,550
Cleveland.....Ohio.....						
Sandusky City.....do.....	2,190	157,751				159,941
Toledo.....do.....	31,843					31,843
Detroit.....Michigan.....	369,430	197,399			359,000	916,829
Mackinaw.....do.....	41,212					41,212
Chicago.....Illinois.....	85,800	71,253	49,770			196,823
Total.....	1,027,750	1,325,911	86,000	27,872	496,540	2,953,073

## STATEMENT—Continued.

## LINE OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

Ports.	By steamboats	By railroad cars.	By canals.	By stages.	By steam ferryboats.	Total.
• St. Paul, Minnesota.....						
Saint Louis, Missouri.....	318,713			18,582	48,080	386,375
Memphis, Tennessee.....					34,000	34,000
Vicksburg, Mississippi.....	10,800				36,000	46,800
† Natchez, Mississippi.....						
New Orleans, Louisiana.....	419,000				15,000	434,000
Total.....	748,513			18,582	134,080	901,175

## LINE OF THE OHIO.

Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.....	498,745				37,911	466,656
Wheeling, Virginia.....	139,170				104,000	243,170
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	270,796	159,287		27,998	2,190,000	2,630,083
Madison, Indiana, in the district of Cincinnati.....		70,149				70,149
Louisville, Kentucky.....	180,000	36,500			150,000	366,500
• New Albany, Indiana.....						
• Evansville, Indiana.....						
Nashville, Tennessee.....	34,340			775		775
Total.....	983,051	265,936		28,773	2,481,911	3,759,671

• New districts.

† No enrolments.

Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.....	139,170	.....	.....	.....	2,150,000	70,149
Wheeling, Virginia.....	270,796	159,267	.....	.....	.....	206,509
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	70,149	70,149	.....	.....	150,000	.....
Madison, Indiana, in the district of Cincinnati.....	36,500	36,500	.....	.....	.....	775
Louisville, Kentucky.....	190,000	.....	.....	775	.....	24,340
New Albany, Indiana.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
* Evansville, Indiana.....	24,340	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Nashville, Tennessee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	963,051	265,936	.....	36,773	2,481,911	3,759,671

† No enrolments.

\* New districts.

## RECAPITULATION.

Lines.	By steamboats.	By railroad.	By canals.	By stages.	By steam ferry-boats.	Total.
Northern frontier.....	1,027,750	1,325,911	86,000	27,873	486,540	2,953,073
Mississippi valley.....	748,513	.....	.....	18,593	134,080	901,175
Ohio basin.....	983,051	265,936	.....	28,773	2,481,916	3,759,676
Total.....	2,759,314	1,591,847	86,000	75,277	3,102,536	7,614,994



It is not surprising that a first attempt to collect and embody this information should have fallen short of complete success at all points. The wonder is, rather, that so many facts should have been obtained, of a reliable character, as are given in the preceding tables. The deficiencies are few in number; and had more time been devoted to the collection of this particular class of facts in the Cuyahoga, Miami, and Vicksburg districts, they would have been hardly worth mentioning.

There are several centres of interior commerce and navigation, at which it would seem of interest to know the *radiation* of trade and travel, as shown by natural and artificial channels of communication, and the boats and other descriptions of conveyance in, or upon them. One of these centres is at the head of the Ohio river, another at the foot of Lake Erie, a third at the head of Lake Michigan, and a fourth on the Mississippi, below the outflow of the Illinois and the Missouri rivers. The heavy commerce that centres midway of the Ohio valley, though reaching up the Muskingum, the Wabash, the Cumberland, and the Mississippi, by natural streams, and back into Ohio and Indiana by artificial channels, is more *direct* in its main lines, which extend to Pittsburg in one direction, and to New Orleans in another. In the first and last of the four districts named, the number of boats and men, and the amount of tonnage, employed on each of the several streams, and the trade of those districts extends, as well as the *travel* upon each, are shown by the following subdivisions of the whole number of boats therein severally enrolled.

*Subdivision of the St. Louis district.*

Number of steamers from St. Louis.	In what trade.	Tonnage.	Number of officers, crews, &c.	Pressure.		Number of passengers.	Average distance carried.	Longest trip.
				High.	Low.			
		<i>Tons.</i>						
26	To New Orleans.....	12,575	628	All.	None.	64,008	.....	1,000
27	To Illinois river.....	4,527	412	"	"	48,799	.....	1,000
28	To Missouri.....	6,148	495	"	"	57,284	.....	1,000
42	To Upper Mississippi..	7,038	716	"	"	140,822	.....	1,000
3	To Cairo.....	658	54	"	"	7,800	.....	1,000
5	Ferry-boats.....	885	35	"	"	49,080	.....	1,000
131		31,833	2,340			367,793	.....	1,000

*Subdivision of the Pittsburg district.*

Number of steamers at Pittsburgh.	In what trade.	Tonnage.	Number of officers, crew, &c.	Pressure.		Number of passengers.	Average distance carried.	Longest trip.
				High.	Low.			
		<i>Tons.</i>					<i>Miles.</i>	
7	Cincinnati.....	2,451	470	All.	None.	80,828	479	.....
16	Monongahela river.....	1,339	224	"	"	112,142	564	.....
2	Youghiogeny river.....	294	20	"	"	9,862	33	.....
2	Beaver river.....	203	30	"	"	70,600	29	.....
2	Wheeling.....	371	34	"	"	19,600	93	.....
3	Alleghany river.....	334	42	"	"	7,000	56	.....
3	Zanesville.....	370	44	"	"	2,890	257	.....
42	St. Louis, Nashville, &c.	8,817	1,298	"	"	110,323	1,133	.....
13	Transient boats.....	1,500	292	"	"	6,500	150	.....
11	Coal steamers.....	674	84	"	"	.....	494	.....
11	Ferry steamers.....	594	44	"	"	37,911	4	.....
118		10,942	2,580			466,656	.....	.....

The main trade of each of the other four districts named is in a direct line from the second, nearly north and south, by Lake Michigan and the Illinois river, and the Illinois and Michigan canal; and from the third, in a direction indicated by the course of Lakes Erie and Huron and that of the Erie canal. The points embraced by the ramifications of travel, however, are more numerous; and hence the following subdivisions are intended only to include them, and show the total number of passengers who arrived at and departed from the principal port of each of these districts, by the several descriptions of conveyance mentioned, during the period included in all the preceding tables—the year ending 30th June, 1851.

**Buffalo subdivision.**

Pressure.		Number of passen- gers.	Average distance carried.	Passenger car-
High.	Low.			
All.	None.	64,008	.....	1.7
"	"	48,799	.....	1.7
"	"	57,284	.....	1.7
"	"	140,822	.....	1.7
"	"	7,800	.....	1.7
"	"	49,080	.....	1.7
		367,793	.....	1.7

Conveyance.	No. of passengers arrived at and departed from Buffalo.
Ordinary steamers .....	157, 251
Screw-propellers .....	14, 300
Ferry-boats .....	26, 290
On the Buffalo and Rochester railroad .....	262, 386
On the Buffalo and Niagara Falls railroad .....	119, 200
On the Erie canal .....	43, 000
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>622, 423</b>

*Chicago subdivision.*

Conveyance.	No. of passengers arrived at and departed from Chicago.
By ordinary steamers .....	81,000
By propellers .....	3,900
By the Galena and Chicago Union railroad .....	71,253
By the Illinois and Michigan canal .....	42,770
Total .....	199,893

## RECAPITULATION AS TO TRAVEL.

Principal ports.	Number of pas- sengers.
To and from St. Louis .....	367,776
To and from Pittsburg .....	466,656
To and from Buffalo .....	622,421
To and from Chicago .....	199,893
Total .....	1,656,757

Showing a recorded movement at these four commercial centres of the interior, (of the Northwest, indeed,) of one million six hundred and fifty-six thousand seven hundred and fifty-seven persons in the course of a year, where the resident population is but 217,946. No fact can better illustrate the activity of our people.

By the national census for the year 1850, the population of each of the four cities at which this movement is shown, is stated as follows:

St. Louis .....	77,860
Pittsburg, 46,601; with Allegheny city .....	67,862
Buffalo .....	42,261
Chicago .....	29,963

Total of the four commercial centres.....217,946

*Statement of the amount of marine risks taken, and of losses paid, on vessels and cargoes of the United States, in the several collection districts of the interior, for the year ending June 30, 1851.*

No. of passengers arrived at and departed from Chicago.	Number of passengers.
81,900	307,78
3,900	466,63
71,253	622,42
42,770	190,89
190,98	1,650,75

our commercial centres of  
of one million six hundred  
fifty-seven persons in the  
ation is but 217,946. No  
people.  
the population of each of  
own, is stated as follows:

77,860
67,862
42,261
29,963
217,946

Districts.	Amount insured.			Losses paid.		Value of prop- erty destroyed.
	On hulls.	On cargoes.	Total.	On cargoes.	Total.	
Vermont.....	\$20,000 00	\$387,455 00	\$407,455 00	\$500 00	\$500 00	\$500 00
Champlain.....	3,500 00	19,122 59	22,622 59			
Oswegatchie.....	4,662 00	1,802 00	6,464 00			
Cape Vincent.....	85,306 00	173,698 00	259,004 00	11,000 00	23,008 00	96,300 00
Sackett's Harbor.....	673,350 00	1,693,216 00	2,366,566 00	15,017 43	51,034 20	70,838 41
Oswego.....	30,400 00	105,040 00	135,440 00			
Genesee.....	1,169,100 00	5,227,688 00	6,396,788 00	43,000 00	53,100 00	206,524 00
Buffalo Creek.....						200 00
Presque Isle.....						8,521 00
Cuyahoga.....	169,000 00	1,963,275 00	2,151,275 00	1,730 00	6,283 02	1,650 00
Sandusky.....					350 00	
Miami.....						
Detroit.....						
Michilimackinac.....						
Milwaukee.....						
Chicago.....				11,430 00	38,427 00	44,613 00
Minnesota.....						
St. Louis.....						
Memphis.....						
Vicksburg.....						
Natchez.....						
New Orleans.....						
Nashville.....						
Evansville.....						
					166,634 17	243,949 00

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Districts.	Amount insured.			Losses paid.			Value of prop- erty destroyed.
	On hulls.	On cargoes,	Total.	On hulls.	On cargoes.	Total.	
New Albany.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Louisville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cincinnati.....	\$956,857 49	\$16,032,062 57	\$17,032,489 83	\$76,021 58	\$181,406 89	\$194,300 00	\$310,000 00
Wheeling.....	80,839 33	633,134 00	764,767 33	.....	1,989 03	1,989 03	319,050 33
Pittsburg.....	1,213,413 83	3,008,966 00	4,692,379 33	10,463 00	13,972 38	30,434 98	2,653 00
Total.....	5,025,923	.....	34,371,141 07	216,839 63	380,045 73	982,907 33	1,683,106 78

The total amount of property thus shown to have been destroyed on the lakes and rivers of the interior, in the course of the year which ended on the 30th day of June, 1851, is much below the common estimate. But it is here presented only as an *approximation*, to receive just so much respect as statements made up in the manner of this are generally entitled to. It is perhaps quite as likely to be near the truth, however, as the exaggerated estimates usually made in such cases by interested parties who have a particular purpose to subserve. And with reference to it, must be steadily borne in mind the fact, heretofore mentioned, that the year embraced was one of unusual exemption from serious disasters on the lakes and interior rivers of the United States.

A list, containing the names of 618 steamboats lost on the rivers of the Ohio basin and the Mississippi valley, from the period of the first introduction of steam navigation thereon to the close of the year 1848, has been prepared by Captain Davis Embree, one of the oldest steamboat masters ever engaged upon the western waters.

This list shows the place where, and the time when, each of the boats so lost was built; the amount of its tonnage; the date of its loss; the length of time it had been running when lost; its original cost; the depreciation of its value by use; and the sum finally lost in its destruction. Of the 618 boats it embraces, 45 were lost by *collisions*, 104 by *fires*, and 469 by *snags* and other obstructions to navigation.

The following statement shows aggregate results:

Causes.	Number of boats.	Tonnage.	Original cost.	Depreciation of value.	Final loss.
Lost by collisions....	45	7,769	\$730,266	\$346,762	\$383,594
Lost by fires. ....	104	22,058	2,064,512	1,096,143	968,369
Lost by snags.....	469	79,261	7,104,950	3,733,852	3,368,098
Total.....	618	109,088	9,699,748	5,176,757	4,719,991

The losses sustained through explosions, collapsing of flues, and bursting of steam-pipes, are not included in this statement. With reference to losses of those descriptions, some interesting information is given at the close of Captain Embree's list, as also concerning the average life of steamboats on the western waters, the subjects of marine insurance thereon, the monthly and yearly cost of running boats, &c.

The history of the rise and progress of the steam-marine of the United States is one of the most interesting and wonderful things in our national advancement. Although one steamboat was built at Pittsburg as early as the year 1811, and although eleven other boats were built on the Ohio river and its headwaters within the next five years, it was not until the year 1817 that steam navigation could be said to have been fairly introduced upon the Mississippi and its tributaries. Previous to this year, there were twelve steamboats upon these waters, having an aggregate carrying capacity of 2,235 tons. From 1817 to 1834, the number of boats increased to 230, and the aggregate of tonnage to 39,000 tons. In 1842 there were 475 boats on the same waters: in 1851 this number had been increased to 601.



Official reports made to the Treasury Department in 1842, stated in detail the steamboat tonnage on the Mississippi and its tributaries in that year. The following table shows the increase from 1842 to 1851.

*Comparative Statement.*

Districts.	Tonnage.			
	1842.	1851.	Increase.	Decrease.
New Orleans.....	28,153	34,736	6,583	.....
Saint Louis.....	14,725	31,834	17,109	.....
Cincinnati.....	12,025	24,709	12,684	.....
Pittsburg.....	10,107	16,943	6,836	.....
Louisville.....	4,618	15,181	10,563	.....
Nashville.....	3,810	3,578	.....	232
Wheeling.....	2,595	7,191	4,596	.....
Vicksburg.....	.....	938	938	.....
Memphis.....	.....	450	450	.....
Total.....	76,033	135,560	59,759	232

The year following the real commencement of regular steamboat navigation on the waters of the Mississippi and its tributaries, (1817,) the first steamer employed on the upper lakes was built and launched on Lake Erie. In 1819 the waters of Lake Huron were first ploughed by the keel of a steamer, and in 1826 those of Lake Michigan. In 1832 a steamboat first appeared at Chicago, and in 1833 there were but eleven small steamers on the three lakes named. This date may therefore be fairly taken as that of the real commencement of steamboat navigation on the upper lakes.

Ten years later (February, 1843) a report was made to Congress of the number and tonnage of steamboats employed on those waters, "from January 1, 1841, to January 1, 1843." Though this is a very loose way of stating a matter of this kind, and does not give the true amount of the steam tonnage enrolled and employed in either *one* of the two years included—necessarily overstating it—yet the facts thus presented are used for the purpose of comparing them with those now ascertained, as showing correctly the steam tonnage of the year which ended on the 30th June, 1851.

*Comparative Statement.*

ment in 1842, stated in  
ppi and its tributaries in  
rease from 1842 to 1851.

nage.

Increase.	Decrease.
6,583	.....
17,109	.....
12,684	.....
6,836	.....
10,563	.....
.....	232
4,596	.....
938	.....
450	.....
59,759	232

ent of regular steamboat  
and its tributaries, (1817)  
was built and launched  
Luron were first ploughed  
e of Lake Michigan. In  
and in 1833 there were  
named. This date may  
commencement of steam-

was made to Congress of  
employed on those waters,  
Though this is a very  
and does not give the true  
employed in either one of the  
—yet the facts thus pre-  
ing them with those now  
nnage of the year which

Districts.	Tonnage.		
	1841-'43.	1851.	Increase.
Buffalo creek .....	6,773	25,990	19,217
Presque Isle .....	2,813	5,691	2,878
Cuyahoga .....	1,855	6,418	4,563
Miami .....	887	1,745	858
Detroit .....	2,053	16,469	14,416
Mackinaw .....	.....	1,746	1,746
Chicago .....	.....	652	652
Total .....	14,381	58,711	44,330

These comparative statements show that in a period of nine years the steamboat tonnage of the Mississippi valley has nearly doubled itself, and that in a period of eight years that of the upper lakes has more than quadrupled itself: very significant facts touching increase of population, production, and trade.

The average size of steamboats now running on the lakes is found to be 437 tons; that of the steamboats of the Ohio basin  $206\frac{3}{4}$  tons; and that of those of the lower and upper Mississippi, the Arkansas, the Missouri, and the Illinois rivers,  $273\frac{1}{4}$ . On the Mississippi and Ohio rivers there are many steamers of from 300 to 500 tons each, and a number from 600 to 800 each; but the large number of light-draught boats, built to run in periods of low water on those rivers, and in all seasons on the smaller streams emptying into them, carry the general averages down to the figures given above. Several of the passenger steamers of the lakes are of eleven hundred tons and upwards each.

*Comparative Statement.*

	Number.	Tonnage.
Northern lakes of the United States.....	164	<i>Tons and 95ths.</i> 69,165 87
Mississippi valley.....do.....	253	67,957 84
Ohio basin.....do.....	348	67,601 31
Total for interior of the United States.	765	204,725 12

The cost of steamboats on the lakes and rivers of the interior, varies from eighty to ninety and from ninety to one hundred dollars per ton. Taking the lowest price, which is that attainable in the Ohio basin, as the standard, we have as the original value of the 204,725 $\frac{1}{4}$  tons of steam tonnage engaged in the transportation of passengers and the carrying trade on the lakes and rivers of the United States, for the year ending June 30, 1851, an aggregate of sixteen million three hundred and seventy-eight thousand dollars; an amount of capital that goes entirely out of existence, and has to be re-invested every three and a half to four years—the period of the “natural life” of a steamboat on the waters of the interior.

This fact indicates very clearly the immense extent of the employment provided and of the material consumed, in keeping up the steam tonnage of the United States to the standard required by the travel and trade of the country.

the extent of the employ-  
in keeping up the steam  
quired by the travel and

Districts.	Number of vessels lost.						Number of persons lost.					
	By tempest.		By fire.		By collision.		By snags.		Total.	On the lakes.	On the rivers.	Total.
	Lakes.	Rivers.	Lakes.	Rivers.	Lakes.	Rivers.	Lakes.	Rivers.				
Vermont, Vt.....												
Champlain, New York .....												
Oswegatchie, New York .....												
Cape Vincent, New York .....												
Sacket's Harbor, New York .....	9		2									
Owego, New York .....	15		1		4			3	30	3	23	23
Genesee, New York .....												
Niagara, New York .....												
Buffalo Creek, New York .....	8								8		11	11
Presque Isle, Pennsylvania .....	1								1		4	4
Cuyahoga, Ohio .....	2								2		8	8
Sandusky, Ohio .....					1				1			
Miami, Ohio .....												
Detroit, Michigan .....	3			2					3	3	1	1
Michilimackinac, Michigan .....												
Milwaukee, Wisconsin .....												
Chicago, Illinois .....	2				1				3		20	20
Minnesota, Minn. ....												
St. Louis, Missouri .....		1		1		4		5		11		
Memphis, Tennessee .....												
Vicksburg, Mississippi .....											97	97
Natches, Mississippi .....												
New Orleans, Louisiana .....												
Nashville, Tennessee .....				11		1		5		17	51	51
Indianapolis, Indiana .....								1		1		

## STATEMENT—Continued.

District.	Number of vessels lost.										Number of persons lost.		
	By tempest.		By fire.		By collision.		By snags.		Total.		On the lakes.	On the rivers.	Total.
	Lakes.	Rivers.	Lakes.	Rivers.	Lakes.	Rivers.	Lakes.	Rivers.	Lakes.	Rivers.			
New Albany, Indiana.....													
Louisville, Kentucky.....				3									28
Cincinnati, Ohio.....				11				4		7		29	28
Wheeling, Virginia.....		1				7		15		34		451	451
Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.....						1		1		2			
Total.....	33	2	3	28	6	13		33	43	33	67	628	695

In this table we find, at three periods, the following number of boats, with their tonnage, which have been built, worn out, and lost by disasters, in the west, prior to the year 1849:

Boats.	Tonnage.	Average tonnage.	Average number of years they lasted.
684	106,135	155	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
552	90,791	164	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
420	80,220	191	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
1,656	277,146	167	3 $\frac{1}{2}$

## RECAPITULATION.

Boats built prior to 1849.....	1,656
Boats lost by disasters (nearly 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.).....	736
Losses on boats, as per tables.....	\$5,643,791
Losses on cargo .....	12,698,529
Total loss .....	18,342,320

## GENERAL AVERAGES.

Of the 765 steam-vessels on the waters of the interior, 164 run on the lakes, and 601 on the rivers.

Of the aggregate tonnage of these 765 steam-vessels of the interior, (viz: 204,725 tons,) 69,165 $\frac{3}{4}$  tons is upon the lakes, and 135,559 $\frac{1}{4}$  tons on the rivers.

Of the 164 steam-vessels on the lakes, 105 are ordinary steamers, 52 are propellers, and 7 are ferry-boats.

Of the 601 steam-vessels on the rivers, 558 are ordinary steamers, and 43 are ferry-boats.

The average tonnage of all the steam-vessels on the lakes (ferry-boats excepted) is 437 tons.

The average tonnage of all the steam-vessels on the rivers (ferry-boats excepted) is 235 $\frac{1}{4}$  tons.

The average tonnage of the ordinary steamers on the lakes is 503 $\frac{3}{4}$  tons, and that of the propellers 302 $\frac{3}{4}$  tons.

The average number of persons employed on the ordinary steamers on the lakes is 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  to each; and the number employed on the propellers is 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  to each.

The average number of persons employed on the ordinary steamers on the rivers is 26 to each; the boats of the Ohio basin averaging a



fraction *under* 26, and those of the Mississippi valley averaging a fraction *over* 26.

The 7 steam ferry-boats enrolled on the lakes measure  $665\frac{3}{4}$  tons; the 43 steam ferry-boats enrolled on the rivers measure  $4,177\frac{3}{4}$  tons.

Of the 558 ordinary steamers on the rivers, 317 are enrolled in the districts of the Ohio basin, and 241 in those of the Mississippi valley.

Of the 157 ordinary steamers and propellers on the lakes, 31 are enrolled on Lake Champlain, the St. Lawrence, and Lake Ontario; 66 are enrolled on Lake Erie; and 60 at Detroit and on the lakes above.

Of the 43 steam ferry-boats on the western rivers, 31 are in the Ohio basin, and 12 in the Mississippi valley.

A remarkable equality is found to exist, at the present time, in the distribution of the steam tonnage of the interior among the several lines of navigation heretofore specified:

The line of the St. Lawrence and the lakes has  $69,165\frac{3}{4}$  tons of it;

The line of the Mississippi valley has  $67,957\frac{3}{4}$  tons of it; and

The line of the Ohio basin has  $67,601\frac{3}{4}$  tons of it.

The 17,607 persons employed on the steam-vessels of the interior, as officers, crews, &c., are distributed as follows:

On the lakes and the St. Lawrence.....2,856

On the Mississippi river and its tributaries.....6,414

On the Ohio river and its tributaries.....8,338

The tabular views of vessels lost on the waters of the interior, shows a total loss of 118—76 on the rivers, and 42 on the lakes.

Of this whole number, 35 were lost by tempest, 31 by fire, 19 by collision, and 33 by snags. All the losses on the rivers were of the class of boats denominated "ordinary steamers" in this report. Nearly all the losses on the lakes were of sail-vessels, schooners and brigs.

The loss of lives, as shown by same tabular view, amounted to a total of 695 for the year—628 on the rivers, and 67 on the lakes. This statement is probably under the truth, except as to the Cincinnati district, which is thought to have more assigned to it in the table than its real proportion of the fatal calamities of the year. But this information is always difficult to obtain, and can hardly be had in an entirely reliable form without a more determined and longer-continued effort than was possible in the present instance.

#### GRAND RESULT.

The entire steam-marine of the United States, employed on the coast and in the interior, separate and combined, is shown in the following tabular view, with the aggregate tonnage thereof, the total number of persons engaged upon the same as officers, crew, &c., and the entire number of passengers, distinguishing between those conveyed upon ferry-boats and those conveyed upon steam-vessels of all other descriptions.

## United States steam-marine.

Description of vessels.	No.	Tonnage.	No. of officers, crew, &c.	Pressure.		Passengers carried annually.
				High.	Low.	
<b>Coast.</b>						
		<i>Tons. 95ths.</i>				
Coast steamers.....	96	91,475 60	4,548	3	93	190,993
Ordinary steamers.....	389	90,738 40	6,311	152	230	3,782,572
Propellers.....	67	12,245 73	542	50	17	53,705
Steam ferry-boats.....	80	18,041 13	369	10	70	29,315,576
<b>Total coast.....</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>212,500 91</b>	<b>11,770</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>33,342,846</b>
<b>Interior.</b>						
Ordinary steamers.....	663	184,262 32	16,576	615	48	2,714,874
Propellers.....	52	15,729 12	817	50	2	44,440
Steam ferry-boats.....	50	4,733 63	214	50	.....	3,102,531
<b>Total interior.....</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>204,725 12</b>	<b>17,607</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>5,861,845</b>

## RECAPITULATION.

	No. of vessels.	Tonnage.
Steam-marine of the United States—Coast.....	625	<i>Tons and 95ths.</i> 212,500 91
Steam-marine of the United States—Interior.....	765	204,725 12
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>417,226 08</b>
	By ferry-boats.	By all other steam-vessels.
Passengers of the coast division.....	29,315,576	4,027,270
Passengers of the interior division.....	3,102,531	2,759,314
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>32,418,107</b>	<b>6,786,584</b>

The strength of the steam-marine of the United States is thus shown to be comprised in thirteen hundred and ninety vessels,\* measuring four hundred and seventeen thousand two hundred and twenty-six and  $\frac{9}{10}$  tons, and manned by twenty-nine thousand three hundred and seventy-two men.

## MARINE DISASTERS ON THE WESTERN WATERS IN 1852.

The annual statements of marine disasters on the western rivers and lakes, during the year ending December 31, 1852, exhibit serious results. On the rivers, 78 steamers have been lost: 48 of which were snagged, 16 destroyed by explosions, 4 by fire, and the remaining 10 by various other mishaps, such as collisions, wrecks, &c.

By these disasters 454 lives were lost.

In addition to the above losses to the steam-marine on the rivers, there were lost 4 barges, 73 coal boats, 32 salt boats, and 4 flat-boats. The aggregate loss of property attending these casualties is not ascertained.

On the lake or northern frontier, the annual statement of Captain G. W. Rounds exhibits the loss of life for 1852 at 296, and of property at \$992,659. He recapitulates the losses as follows:

Amount of loss by collisions .....	\$261,950	
Do. by other casualties .....	730,709	
Amount of loss by steam vessels has been .....	638,620	
Do. by sail....do....do.....	359,039	
Do. by Amer'n do....do.....	907,487	
Do. by British do....do.....	65,172	
Amount of loss on Lake Ontario by steam .....	\$49,350	
Do. on....do....by sail .....	29,589	
		78,939
Do. on Lake Erie, by steam .....	543,470	
Do. ....do....by sail .....	197,830	
		741,300
Do. on Lake Huron, by steam .....	16,000	
Do. ....do....by sail.....	53,600	
		69,600
Do. on Lake Michigan, by steam .....	800	
Do. ....do....by sail .....	78,020	
		78,820
Do. on Lake Superior, by steam .....		24,000

Of the 229 disasters here detailed, 7 occurred in the month of April, 19 in May, 24 in June, 15 in July, 16 in August, 21 in September, 27 in October, 85 in November, (55 in one gale of the 11th and 12th,) and 15 in December. Six steamers, 7 propellers, and 35 sail vessels have gone out of existence entirely. In many instances the amount of losses as above stated, have been matters of estimate, as many must necessarily be; but much pains and care have been taken to procure, in each case, the opinion of competent men who were most familiar with the circumstances.

These statements show the whole number of lives lost on the western waters in 1852 to have been:

On the rivers.....	454
On the lakes .....	296

Total.....750

## NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.

## WATERS IN 1852.

in the western rivers and  
, 1852, exhibit serious  
lost: 48 of which were  
re, and the remaining 10  
wrecks, &c.

eam-marine on the rivers,  
alt boats, and 4 flat-boats.  
se casualties is not ascer-

l statement of Captain G.  
at 296, and of property at  
lows:

.....	\$261,950
.....	730,709
.....	638,620
.....	359,039
.....	907,467
.....	66,172
.....	\$49,350
.....	29,589
.....	78,938
.....	543,470
.....	197,830
.....	741,300
.....	16,000
.....	53,600
.....	69,600
.....	800
.....	78,020
.....	78,820
.....	24,000

urred in the month of April  
August, 21 in September, 21  
e of the 11th and 12th,) and  
rs, and 35 sail vessels have  
stances the amount of losses  
hate, as many must necessa-  
en taken to procure, in each  
were most familiar with the

er of lives lost on the western

.....	454
.....	296
Total.....	750

The city of New Orleans is situated on the left bank of the Mississippi river, about 100 miles from its mouth, in latitude  $29^{\circ} 57' 30''$  north, and longitude  $90^{\circ} 8'$  west. It is 953 miles below the mouth of the Ohio; 1,149 below the mouth of the Missouri, by the course of the river; 1,397 miles, in a direct line, southwest from New York; 1,612 from Boston; and 1,172 from Washington, by post-route. The population of the city, in 1800, was about 8,000; in 1810, 17,242; in 1820, 27,176; in 1830, 46,310; in 1840, 102,193; and in 1850, with its suburbs, 125,000; showing a duplication of inhabitants during the last half century, on the average, once in twelve years. This, considering the character of the climate, and the fact that only about six months of each year are devoted to active business, is very extraordinary. The business population has always been somewhat migratory; many persons going there for the transaction of business during the winter season, and returning north to spend the summer months.

For commercial purposes, New Orleans occupies a very superior and commanding situation. It is the natural *entrepot* for supplies destined to all parts of the Mississippi valley, as well as the *depot* for those products of that salubrious region which seek a market seaward. By means of the Mississippi river and its tributaries, an inland trade is opened to her grasp, the magnitude of which has never been equalled. Steamers may leave her wharves and proceed on voyages of several thousand miles without breaking bulk. The Mississippi and its affluents are flanked on either side by extensive territories, unsurpassed in richness of soil, which readily yield a harvest to the labors of the agriculturist, whether it be of cane, corn, or cotton. These are the principal staples of the valley, and the receipts of each or their products at New Orleans are rapidly increasing. Heretofore, the river has been the only channel depended upon for their transportation. Several lines of railway are in process of construction now, however, to facilitate the transportation of cotton and sugar, produced at a distance from the river, to market, and thus enlarge the area of production. These bulky products will not bear an extensive land carriage by the old mode, and result in wealth to the producer; but the construction of railways for their cheap transit to the river, even, will not only change the prospects of the interior planters for the better, but will add greatly to the wealth and commerce of New Orleans, which is eminently a place of exchange and distribution. It is the great depot of the southwestern plantations, where cotton and sugar crops are bought and sold while still in the field, or "advanced" upon prospectively if necessary. It has also an extensive trade with Texas, Mexico, and the Gulf ports, as well as a very heavy foreign export trade. These facts will be fully illustrated by the accompanying tables. She has, besides, a large coasting trade with Atlantic ports, the value of which can only be known generally by its results.

Since the acquisition of California by the United States, and the discovery of its mineral wealth, and the consequent opening of important trade to the Pacific, the relative importance of New Orleans to New York and other Atlantic cities has not been as well maintained as it was

before. The Atlantic cities, but particularly New York, have received most of the California trade and commerce, owing to the establishment of lines of extensive ocean-steamers via Panama and Nicaragua, and the many steamers, and clipper and other ships, engaged in such trade from those ports, sent around Cape Horn. Sanguine expectations are entertained in New Orleans of the favorable results to that city, in respect to the Pacific trade, when the Gulf or Tehuantepec route is opened, either as a route of passage for ships by canal or a route of transit by railway. Doubtless, these anticipations would be realized; but, at the same time, the advantages of such route, it is believed, would accrue in an equally favorable degree to the Atlantic ports. The capital, shipping, and seamen, supplied by those cities to the whaling, Pacific, China, and East India trade, could not readily be transferred to New Orleans, even with the great advantages such route would afford that city. As the recipient, however, of the vast and inestimable resources of the Mississippi valley—which natural advantage can never be destroyed by artificial communications from that valley to the Atlantic—New Orleans will maintain its rank as one of the largest commercial cities of the world.

To present some of the advantages enjoyed by New Orleans as a commercial city, the following extracts are made from an article published in *De Bow's Review* in 1846, prepared by the present Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, William L. Hodge, esq. Mr. Hodge having been for many years a resident of New Orleans, intimately and personally connected with the business interests of the city, was fully competent to do justice to the subject which he has discussed.

Mr. Hodge says:

"No city of the world has ever advanced as a mart of commerce with such gigantic and rapid strides as New Orleans.

"Her commercial life may be said to date after the cession of Louisiana to the United States, in 1803, as, previous to that her commerce was insignificant; and yet, in this short period of about forty years, she already ranks as the *fourth city* of the world for the magnitude and value of her commerce, being exceeded only by London, Liverpool, and New York. The foreign importations of New York greatly exceed those of New Orleans; but if the whole of the foreign and coasting trade of both ports are taken into view, it might be a matter of doubt whether the *bulk*, and possibly the *value* of merchandise that enters and leaves the mouth of the Mississippi, is not fully equal to that which enters and leaves Sandy Hook. At any rate, if it is not now, it will in a very few years not only equal but exceed it, and place New Orleans the third in rank of the commercial cities of the world. \* \* \*

"The facilities and convenience of transacting business at New Orleans are fully equal to, and in many respects superior to those of any other place. It is the centre of immense exchange operations, and any amount of funds can at all times be obtained at the shortest notice under good letters of credit, and bills negotiated with great readiness and facility on any prominent point in the United States, or any of the commercial cities of western Europe; and the banking institutions afford all reasonable accommodations to the local wants and trade of the city.



New York, have received  
 ing to the establishment  
 ma and Nicaragua, and  
 s, engaged in such trade  
 ngine expectations are  
 ults to that city, in re-  
 antepec route is opened,  
 or a route of transit by  
 l be realized; but, at the  
 s, believed, would accrue  
 ports. The capital, ship-  
 whaling, Pacific, China,  
 nsferred to New Orleans,  
 ld afford that city. As the  
 e resources of the Missis-  
 ever be destroyed by a ri-  
 e Atlantic—New Orleans  
 commercial cities of the

ed by New Orleans as a  
 made from an article pub-  
 lished by the present Assistant  
 e, esq. Mr. Hodge having  
 Orleans, intimately and per-  
 of the city, was fully com-  
 has discussed.

ed as a mart of commerce  
 Orleans.

e after the cession of Louisi-  
 s to that her commerce was  
 of about forty years, she  
 rld for the magnitude and  
 ly by London, Liverpool,  
 f New York greatly exceed  
 of the foreign and coasting  
 might be a matter of doubt  
 merchandise that enters and  
 fully equal to that which  
 e, if it is not now, it will  
 l it, and place New Orleans  
 f the world. \* \* \*

sacting business at New Or-  
 cts superior to those of any  
 xchange operations, and any  
 ined at the shortest notice  
 otiated with great readiness  
 United States, or any of the  
 d the banking institutions at  
 e local wants and trade of

"Some European cities can show more splendid quays or magnifi-  
 cent docks for the accommodation of shipping, and the landing and  
 loading of cargoes, far exceeding in appearance and durability anything  
 of the kind in New Orleans, but in no way superior in point of actual  
 convenience to the unpretending wharves of the city.

"As is generally known, the surface of the alluvial soil of Louisiana,  
 including, of course, the site of the city, is considerably below the river  
 in ordinary stages of high-water, and the country is protected from in-  
 undation by a raised and solid embankment called the 'Levee,' ex-  
 tending on both sides of the river below, and a great distance above  
 the city. Outside of the levee the bank of the river is called the 'Bat-  
 ture,' which in many places is increasing from the continual alluvial  
 deposits, while in other places the river has what is called 'a falling  
 bank,' and the water gradually encroaches on the land. In the former  
 case the levee is advanced as the batture increases, and this has been  
 the case in a large portion of the front of New Orleans, where in some  
 parts the levee has, in the last 25 years, advanced full 1,000 feet; and the  
 front warehouses now stand for a long extent that distance from the water,  
 affording a splendid space for the vast bulk of produce that is annually  
 landed and shipped. The wharves are constructed outside the levee  
 on massive piles, driven with a heavy iron ram into the mud, and ex-  
 tending over the river into the water sufficiently deep to admit the  
 heaviest steamboats and ships to lie up against them; heavy sleepers  
 connect the piles at their tops, and on these piles the platform is laid,  
 of thick planking, the edges of which are separated about one inch, to  
 prevent the accumulation of dirt which falls through these interstices  
 into the river flowing below, and in five minutes after the heaviest  
 storm the whole surface is in perfect condition to receive any description  
 of merchandise. These wharves are thus planked back until they join  
 the crown of the levee, in some places 150 to 200 feet, which is made  
 firm and solid by a constant coating of shells, and always kept in good  
 order. One of these wharves presents an unbroken front on the river  
 of 1,600 feet, and others 600 to 800 feet, and in the business season it  
 is usual to see these fronts entirely occupied with steamboats lying  
 bow on, and each with her stage rigged out to the wharf, actively en-  
 gaged in loading or unloading. The wharves intended for sea-going  
 vessels are detached from each other with an intervening dock, and  
 each wharf accommodates a tier of vessels, which, unlike the steam-  
 boats, are moored up and down the river, one outside the other, three,  
 four, and five tiers deep, with a broad common stage communicating  
 with the levee, and extending on the bulwarks of the vessels to the out-  
 side one; the timber, plank, and all the conveniences for this staging,  
 being furnished by the city, who even also supply tarpaulins to protect  
 the goods in case of rain.

"These details are given to show to those who are familiar to ship-  
 ping, the very great facilities and convenience that are afforded here,  
 and without which it would be impracticable to get through the vast  
 amount of business that is transacted in the city, except with great in-  
 convenience and enormous expense."

Having thus sketched the commercial position of the city, as it then  
 was, and the advantages and facilities which it possessed for a rapid



continued advancement, Mr. Hodge proceeds to predict the future greatness of this depot of the commerce of the Mississippi valley and the Gulf of Mexico. He alludes to the despatch given to the discharge of steamers and other vessels, and then passes to the question whether New Orleans will probably retain her immense trade, and how she will be affected by the constant augmentation of population, and the inevitable development of the resources of the mighty West. But as these speculations with respect to the future of New Orleans have been for some time past in a rapid course of realization, it is considered unnecessary to reproduce them here.

The tables herewith exhibited, presenting, somewhat in detail, the commerce of New Orleans at different periods, will show that Mr. Hodge, in his most sanguine predictions, did not over-estimate the effect which time would produce, through the facilities he then enumerated.

The following table will show the value of some of the principal articles imported into New Orleans from the interior, at several periods, during the last ten years:

Articles.	1851-'52.	1845-'45.	1841-'42.
Apples .....	\$61,068	\$53,550	\$46,274
Bacon .....	6,348,622	1,671,865	521,912
Bagging .....	780,572	917,710	783,991
Bale rope .....	677,040	255,051	443,149
Beans .....	66,980	66,340	21,986
Butter .....	411,628	203,580	50,572
Beeswax .....	7,695	54,000	10,981
Beef .....	669,657	580,784	86,511
Buffalo robes .....	95,500	56,705	156,100
Cotton .....	48,592,222	33,716,256	24,425,115
Corn-meal .....	7,452	9,762	7,528
Corn .....	1,790,663	1,556,181	357,434
Cheese .....	253,543	114,784	37,940
Candles .....	323,616	31,383	14,372
Cider .....	900	405	3,390
Coal, western .....	425,000	131,400	55,292
Dried apples and peaches .....	4,020	2,134	3,956
Feathers .....	72,275	115,175	10,422
Flaxseed .....	5,190	6,584	9,588
Flour .....	3,708,848	3,770,932	2,198,440
Furs .....	1,000,000	900,000	250,000
Hemp .....	257,235	309,800	18,165
Hides .....	247,374	135,495	32,461
Hay .....	160,302	213,810	65,540
Pig iron .....	1,860	37,905	7,084
Lard .....	3,925,845	2,729,381	1,138,919
Leather .....	189,300	51,750	16,920
Lime .....	52,881	8,387	415
Lead .....	880,332	1,992,087	1,053,815

is to predict the future of the Mississippi valley and the power given to the discharge of the waters to the question whether the river will be a source of commerce and trade, and how the population, and the growth of the mighty West. But as the city of New Orleans have been the center of civilization, it is considered

somewhat in detail, the  
ods, will show that Mr.  
ot over-estimate the effect  
es he then enumerated.  
some of the principal ar-  
terior, at several periods,

1845-'43.	1841-'42.
\$53,550	\$46,274
1,671,865	521,919
917,710	783,991
255,051	443,149
66,340	21,986
203,580	50,572
54,000	10,981
580,784	86,511
56,705	156,100
33,716,256	24,425,115
9,762	7,528
1,556,181	357,434
114,784	37,940
31,383	14,372
405	3,390
131,400	55,292
2,134	3,956
115,175	10,422
6,584	9,588
3,770,932	2,198,440
900,000	250,000
309,800	18,165
135,495	32,461
213,810	65,540
37,905	7,084
2,729,381	1,138,919
51,750	16,920
8,387	415
1,982,087	1,053,815

Articles.	1851-'52.	1845-'46.	1841-'42.
Molasses .....	\$4,026,000	\$1,710,000	\$450,000
Oats .....	347,454	202,039	337,969
Onions .....	34,368	13,958	66,676
Oil, linseed .....	19,708	31,780	10,675
Oil, castor .....	120,148	45,201	183,300
Oil, lard .....	395,192	49,514	.....
Potatoes .....	456,190	160,587	39,302
Pork .....	5,250,541	3,666,054	1,542,467
Porter and ale .....	4,060	1,270	4,112
Packing yarn .....	14,651	5,900	4,552
Skins, deer .....	24,950	87,280	32,194
Skins, bear .....	240	960	2,500
Shot .....	67,600	49,648	51,240
Soap .....	15,924	9,082	5,796
Staves .....	278,122	147,654	35,000
Sugar .....	11,827,350	10,265,750	3,600,000
Spanish moss .....	34,976	8,832	12,192
Tallow .....	26,140	148,590	76,065
Tobacco .....	7,196,185	4,144,562	3,699,160
Twine .....	18,728	4,404	10,790
Vinegar .....	552	675	1,563
Whiskey .....	1,097,640	936,832	360,070
Window-glass .....	48,127	11,324	11,044
Wheat .....	129,836	807,572	337,215
Other various articles, estimated .....	5,500,000	5,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>108,051,708</b>	<b>77,193,464</b>	<b>45,716,045</b>

The annexed table exhibits the total valuation of property from the interior during the last eleven years.

1951-'52.....	\$108,051,708	1845-'46.....	\$77,193,464
1950-'51.....	106,924,083	1844-'45.....	57,199,122
1949-'50.....	96,897,873	1843-'44.....	60,094,716
1848-'49.....	81,989,692	1842-'43.....	53,728,054
1847-'48.....	79,779,151	1841-'42.....	45,716,045
1846-'47.....	90,033,256		

*Statement showing the value of exports and imports at New Orleans, annually, from 1834 to 1861 inclusive.*

Year.	Value of exports.			Value of imports.
	Domestic produce, &c.	Foreign merchandise.	Total.	
1834.....	\$22,848,995	\$2,797,917	\$25,646,912	\$13,781,809
1835.....	31,265,015	5,005,508	36,270,823	17,519,814
1836.....	32,226,565	4,953,263	37,179,828	15,113,265
1837.....	31,546,275	3,792,422	35,338,697	14,020,012
1838.....	30,077,534	1,424,714	31,502,248	9,496,808
1839.....	30,995,936	2,185,231	33,181,167	12,064,942
1840.....	32,998,059	1,238,877	34,236,936	10,673,190
1841.....	32,865,618	1,521,865	34,387,483	10,256,322
1842.....	27,427,422	958,753	28,386,175	8,031,190
1843.....	26,653,924	736,500	27,390,424	8,170,015
1844.....	29,442,734	1,055,573	30,498,307	7,826,759
1845.....	25,841,311	1,316,154	27,157,465	7,345,010
1846.....	30,747,533	528,171	31,275,704	7,222,941
1847.....	41,788,303	233,660	42,021,963	9,222,504
1848.....	39,350,148	1,617,229	40,967,377	9,380,439
1849.....	36,957,118	654,549	37,611,667	10,050,697
1850.....	37,698,277	407,073	38,105,350	10,885,775
1851.....	53,968,013	445,950	54,413,963	12,958,294

*Statement of the receipts on account of duties collected at New Orleans from 1835 to the 30th of June, 1852, inclusive.*

1835.....	\$961,365 86	1844.....	\$857,131 12
1836.....	1,422,341 03	1845.....	1,218,435 34
1837.....	594,132 70	1846.....	988,973 48
1838.....	725,447 75	1847.....	734,578 82
1839.....	1,227,131 19	1848.....	2,115,219 69
1840.....	1,143,322 31	1849.....	1,565,845 34
1841.....	852,258 90	1850.....	1,961,859 71
1842.....	883,234 85	1851.....	2,319,370 21
1843.....	385,596 29	1852.....	2,282,082 28

ports at New Orleans, annual.

Total.	Value of imports.
25,646,912	\$13,781,809
36,270,823	17,519,814
37,179,828	15,113,265
36,338,697	14,020,012
31,502,248	9,496,808
33,181,167	12,064,942
34,236,936	10,673,190
34,387,483	10,256,322
28,386,175	8,031,190
27,390,424	8,170,015
30,498,307	7,826,759
27,157,465	7,345,010
31,275,704	7,222,941
42,021,963	9,222,504
40,967,377	9,380,439
37,611,667	10,050,697
38,105,350	10,885,775
54,413,963	12,958,294

collected at New Orleans from 1826 to 1851, inclusive.

.....	\$857,131 12
.....	1,218,435 24
.....	988,973 43
.....	734,678 82
.....	2,115,219 69
.....	1,565,845 34
.....	1,961,859 71
.....	2,319,370 21
.....	2,282,082 25

No. 10.—Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in foreign trade in the district of New Orleans, which entered and cleared annually from 1826 to 1851, inclusive.

Year.	AMERICAN VESSELS.				FOREIGN VESSELS.				TOTAL.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
1826.....	.....	46,691	.....	68,144	.....	23,622	.....	22,943	.....	72,313	.....	91,087
1827.....	.....	66,657	.....	89,793	.....	30,937	.....	30,240	.....	97,594	.....	130,033
1828.....	.....	76,821	.....	85,341	.....	39,791	.....	38,731	.....	116,612	.....	134,072
1829.....	.....	67,640	.....	87,657	.....	32,535	.....	33,172	.....	100,315	.....	130,629
1830.....	.....	83,243	.....	106,717	.....	35,393	.....	36,317	.....	118,636	.....	142,334
1831.....	.....	76,231	.....	96,753	.....	55,541	.....	53,563	.....	131,772	.....	150,311
1832.....	.....	68,637	.....	86,236	.....	56,942	.....	59,680	.....	125,579	.....	147,856
1833.....	.....	71,476	.....	86,031	.....	62,346	.....	60,580	.....	132,892	.....	146,601
1834.....	381	69,131	456	112,230	298	67,199	337	71,599	709	136,340	793	183,899
1835.....	518	97,680	587	137,391	316	58,680	317	58,778	834	156,370	904	196,169
1836.....	503	95,833	632	147,838	210	50,294	190	46,110	713	146,127	892	195,918
1837.....	460	91,790	668	173,563	174	44,615	186	45,653	634	134,435	864	321,066
1838.....	613	139,722	764	217,126	169	43,184	168	42,142	782	182,906	933	329,373
1839.....	603	136,547	684	177,257	219	56,618	208	54,772	822	183,165	899	322,029
1840.....	672	182,292	850	277,021	252	73,185	265	73,350	924	255,477	1,115	350,371
1841.....	683	193,003	741	244,988	259	71,634	259	72,577	942	264,637	1,000	317,565
1842.....	564	179,777	644	244,110	222	75,698	218	73,668	942	264,637	1,000	317,565
1843.....	833	261,053	808	292,473	233	90,450	220	73,668	1,066	351,503	1,098	373,170
1844.....	727	211,262	711	237,050	281	96,705	249	101,056	1,066	351,503	1,098	373,170
1845.....	752	237,268	639	243,543	320	126,719	331	126,561	1,098	351,503	1,098	373,170
1846.....	655	203,898	639	238,448	266	111,674	274	110,923	1,098	351,503	1,098	373,170
1847.....	682	232,477	741	274,112	363	170,059	397	166,766	1,098	351,503	1,098	373,170
1848.....	680	200,428	667	287,867	370	165,678	362	164,612	1,098	351,503	1,098	373,170
1849.....	686	229,245	714	293,456	412	176,204	350	158,137	1,098	351,503	1,098	373,170
1850.....	522	175,065	493	211,900	374	174,684	322	126,612	1,098	351,503	1,098	373,170
1851.....	542	194,776	645	292,954	328	134,156	322	126,612	1,098	351,503	1,098	373,170

## MOBILE, ALABAMA.

Mobile is situated on a bay and river, bearing the same name, just at the point where the latter enters the former, and about thirty miles from the entrance of the bay into the Gulf of Mexico. It is in latitude  $30^{\circ} 40'$  north, and longitude  $88^{\circ} 21'$  west. The city is on the west side of the river, distant from Pensacola, Florida, 55 miles; from New Orleans 160 miles, from Tuscaloosa 217 miles, and from Washington 1,013 miles. It had a population in 1830 of 3,194 persons; in 1840, of 12,672; and in 1850, of 20,513: showing, from 1830 to 1840, a duplication about once in five years, and from 1840 to 1850, a rate of duplication once in about sixteen years. About forty miles above the city, Mobile river is formed by the junction of the waters of the Tombigbee and Alabama rivers. These latter are both navigable for steamers, and a portion of the distance for vessels. Steam navigation on the Tombigbee extends to Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and Columbus, Mississippi. Vessels requiring five or six feet draught of water can ascend to St. Stephens, about ninety miles from the bay. The Alabama river is navigable by steamers to Montgomery, three hundred miles; and by vessels drawing five to six feet, one hundred miles, to Claiborne.

Mobile bay is about thirty miles in length, with an average breadth of twelve miles. The principal channel from the gulf has a depth of eighteen feet water at low tide, and on the upper bar, near the mouth of the river, there is about eleven feet at low tide; and eighteen to nineteen feet at high water. Owing to this fact, vessels of heavy draught, when laden, have to proceed to sea at high tide. The tonnage registered and enrolled at this port, in 1840, was 17,243; in 1841, it was 15,714; in 1846, 22,537; and in 1851, it was 27,327 tons. The tonnage entered and cleared from and to foreign ports in those years was as follows:

Years.	Entered.	Cleared.	Total.
	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>
1841.....	60,548	83,276	143,824
1846.....	77,190	97,051	174,241
1851.....	55,684	121,265	176,949

The region of country around Mobile, and flanking Mobile river and its various affluents, possesses a soil of the most fertile character, which, being reduced to a high state of culture, must look to Mobile as the *dépôt* for the shipment of surplus products, as well as the *entrepôt* for all foreign supplies, or necessities not produced in that section. The face of the country is level, and remarkably adapted to the cheap construction of railways. It will be seen by reference to page 33 of this report, that this feature in the topography of the country has not been overlooked, and that several very important lines of railway are already under contract, and in progress toward completion, which must largely increase the commerce of Mobile, not only with the surrounding coun-

ing the same name, just  
er, and about thirty miles  
Mexico. It is in latitude  
he city is on the west side  
a, 55 miles; from New  
es, and from Washington  
3,194 persons; in 1840,  
g, from 1830 to 1840, a  
n 1840 to 1850, a rate of  
out forty miles above the  
f the waters of the Tom-  
both navigable for steam-  
Steam navigation on the  
a, and Columbus, Missis-  
ight of water can ascend  
ay. The Alabama river  
e hundred miles; and by  
miles, to Claiborne.

with an average breadth  
n the gulf has a depth of  
pper bar, near the mouth  
ow tide; and eighteen to  
, vessels of heavy draught,  
e. The tonnage registered  
; in 1841, it was 15,714;  
ons. The tonnage entered  
years was as follows:

	Cleared.	Total.
	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>
48	83,276	143,524
90	97,051	174,241
84	121,265	176,949

flanking Mobile river and  
ost fertile character, which,  
must look to Mobile as the  
as well as the *entrepôt* for  
ced in that section. The  
adapted to the cheap con-  
ference to page 33, of this  
the country has not been  
ines of railway are already  
etion, which must largely  
ith the surrounding coun-

try, but with foreign ports. The following statistics of the trade and commerce of the port during several years past, compiled from various authentic sources, will show, that with only some five or six hundred miles of river navigation, by which to reach the interior, her business has reached a very enviable position, both in imports and exports. It should be remembered, moreover, that Alabama is, comparatively, a new State, and more sparsely settled than many others, all parts of which are more directly accessible by natural channels. Mobile can hardly be said to have commenced her growth till since 1830, since which period she has grown in a more rapid ratio than any other southern city. The agricultural resources of the State of Alabama are supposed to be second to those of hardly any other for the production of the staple articles of that climate; and when, three years hence, nearly every portion of the State will become directly connected with Mobile by the completion of her system of railways, it may well be expected that the growth of that city will increase beyond all previous periods of her history.

*Statement showing the exports and destination of cotton from the port of Mobile during the last ten years ending August 31.*

Years.	Great Britain.	France.	Other foreign ports.	U. States.	Total.
	<i>Bales.</i>	<i>Bales.</i>	<i>Bales.</i>	<i>Bales.</i>	<i>Bales.</i>
52.....	307,513	95,917	27,048	144,626	575,104
51.....	250,118	46,005	26,373	96,020	418,525
50.....	162,189	39,973	11,927	111,452	325,541
49.....	290,836	63,290	44,525	140,993	539,642
48.....	228,329	61,812	29,070	120,350	439,561
47.....	131,156	39,293	19,784	116,674	306,907
46.....	206,772	66,821	26,824	115,164	415,581
45.....	269,037	68,789	52,811	130,601	521,238
44.....	204,242	49,611	18,885	195,714	465,462
43.....	345,029	53,645	26,903	113,668	479,245
42.....	185,414	49,544	6,919	77,161	319,038

This statement exhibits very little evidence of an extension of the area cultivated during the series of years presented, which is a corroboration of the necessity for easy communication with a market. After the opening of the railways, no doubt a rapid gradual increase in the exports of cotton will be observed. Besides cotton, a large quantity of staves, lumber, and naval stores are shipped from Mobile outward. The business in staves and lumber, during the last three years, was as follows:

Articles.	1852.	1851.	1850.
Staves.....No..	228,481	360,779	677,943
Dried lumber.....feet..	10,189,655	6,816,054	7,293,896



Statement showing the quantity of some of the principal articles of import into the port of Mobile during the last five years ending August 31, 1852.

Articles.	1852.	1851.	1850.	1849.	1848.
Bagging .....	17, 012	30, 402	24, 901	29, 200	27, 375
Bale rope .....	16, 585	30, 926	22, 460	26, 679	27, 011
Bacon .....	11, 500	16, 637	9, 269	6, 482	11, 399
Coffee .....	28, 538	25, 236	18, 928	26, 104	26, 412
Corn .....	83, 380	98, 086	79, 038	25, 573	21, 506
Flour .....	74, 329	95, 054	70, 570	52, 311	33, 062
Hay .....	28, 852	27, 143	23, 189	17, 470	11, 754
Lard .....	22, 481	20, 021	10, 562	8, 044	10, 911
Lime .....	31, 027	23, 745	19, 322	21, 155	9, 499
Molasses .....	18, 095	23, 673	18, 042	10, 647	15, 242
Oats .....	20, 965	29, 121	12, 429	15, 290	13, 161
Potatoes .....	22, 014	16, 248	20, 243	19, 041	29, 061
Pork .....	15, 589	23, 949	8, 016	5, 282	11, 581
Rice .....	1, 491	1, 832	1, 357	1, 169	1, 221
Salt .....	154, 351	128, 700	154, 183	131, 273	70, 711
Sugar .....	6, 083	6, 634	7, 760	5, 528	7, 671
Whiskey .....	15, 597	28, 868	21, 440	17, 895	21, 341

The total value of the foreign imports at Mobile, during the last two years, may be seen by the figures annexed :

Years.	Value of imports.	Duties collected.
1852.....	\$701,918	\$131,241
1851.....	440,404	96,271
Increase.....	261,514	34,970

This shows an increase of about sixty per cent. in one year, which certainly very handsome, and augurs well for the future prospects of Mobile in the direct import trade.

The present may well be termed the railway era; and, perhaps there is no other place in the whole confederacy likely to experience greater benefits, in proportion to its present population, from such improvements than Mobile. The railways now in progress, terminating at that point, must constitute her the *entrepôt* of foreign supplies for a very large extent of country.

The annexed table will show the tonnage entered from and cleared from foreign ports, in the district of Mobile, during a long series of years from 1826 to 1851, inclusive. For reasons explained elsewhere, the tonnage cleared best exhibits the amount engaged in the export trade of that city.

principal articles of import  
the years ending August 31,

1850.	1840.	1849.
24,901	29,200	27,27
22,460	26,679	27,01
9,269	6,482	11,38
18,928	26,104	26,41
79,038	25,573	21,50
70,570	52,311	33,08
23,189	17,470	11,74
10,562	8,044	10,91
19,392	21,155	9,40
18,042	10,647	15,24
12,429	15,290	13,16
20,243	19,041	29,08
8,016	5,282	11,38
1,387	1,169	1,22
154,183	131,273	70,71
7,760	5,528	7,67
21,440	17,895	21,38

t Mobile, during the last tw  
l:

Value of imports.	Duties collected.
\$701,918	\$131,24
440,404	96,27
261,514	34,97

per cent. in one year, which  
all for the future prospects

the railway era; and, perhaps  
Confederacy likely to experience  
ent population, from such im  
now in progress, terminating  
repôt of foreign supplies for

age entered from and cleared  
during a long series of years  
sons explained elsewhere, it  
engaged in the export tra

statement containing the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in foreign trade in the district of Mobile, which entered and cleared annually from 1826 to 1861, inclusive.

Years.	AMERICAN VESSELS.				FOREIGN VESSELS.				TOTAL.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
1826	.....	13,178	.....	16,086	.....	1,596	.....	1,807	.....	14,774	.....	17,893
1827	.....	14,312	.....	13,686	.....	3,163	.....	3,073	.....	17,475	.....	16,769
1828	.....	13,360	.....	15,359	.....	4,146	.....	4,765	.....	17,506	.....	20,124
1829	.....	11,883	.....	14,494	.....	5,400	.....	4,953	.....	17,283	.....	19,447
1830	.....	10,490	.....	22,277	.....	4,926	.....	4,059	.....	15,316	.....	26,336
1831	.....	10,126	.....	14,707	.....	11,840	.....	10,953	.....	21,966	.....	25,650
1832	.....	10,700	.....	18,764	.....	11,915	.....	12,384	.....	22,615	.....	31,148
1833	.....	11,238	.....	29,067	.....	9,918	.....	9,286	.....	21,156	.....	38,353
1834	.....	8,685	.....	29,272	.....	35	.....	10,614	.....	16,983	.....	30,886
1835	.....	16,834	.....	32,795	.....	42	.....	12,685	.....	30,884	.....	45,400
1836	.....	14,915	.....	35,340	.....	43	.....	17,367	.....	31,238	.....	52,707
1837	.....	17,211	.....	53,822	.....	27	.....	10,725	.....	27,531	.....	64,547
1838	.....	27,191	.....	70,124	.....	32	.....	12,466	.....	29,187	.....	82,500
1839	.....	21,857	.....	48,286	.....	45	.....	17,006	.....	38,265	.....	65,292
1840	.....	41,208	.....	94,551	.....	61	.....	23,552	.....	66,772	.....	118,103
1841	.....	23,965	.....	47,481	.....	69	.....	35,795	.....	80,548	.....	83,976
1842	.....	19,706	.....	51,247	.....	64	.....	38,085	.....	105,540	.....	135,007
1843	.....	48,892	.....	79,107	.....	96	.....	55,900	.....	105,540	.....	104,035
1844	.....	27,095	.....	47,097	.....	86	.....	53,938	.....	80,771	.....	104,035
1845	.....	47,654	.....	80,032	.....	117	.....	62,491	.....	110,606	.....	142,523
1846	.....	24,722	.....	46,044	.....	89	.....	51,007	.....	77,190	.....	97,051
1847	.....	16,596	.....	23,103	.....	79	.....	43,162	.....	59,758	.....	66,238
1848	.....	16,135	.....	67,574	.....	76	.....	49,359	.....	61,620	.....	116,933
1849	.....	20,858	.....	76,523	.....	101	.....	71,593	.....	87,061	.....	148,116
1850	.....	11,914	.....	32,268	.....	112	.....	80,717	.....	96,020	.....	112,985
1851	.....	9,186	.....	68,747	.....	96	.....	52,518	.....	55,084	.....	121,265

## FLORIDA.

The geographical position of this State, the peculiar productions to which its climate and soil are adapted, its extensive seacoast, and numerous rivers and harbors, and its various and valuable resources, and especially its important relation in respect to the commercial and navigating interests of the other States, render a particular notice of it in this report peculiarly appropriate. Communications addressed to the undersigned by citizens of that State, in response to notes requesting information for such notice, are published herewith. Some of the documents accompanying these letters are appended. The information contained in these letters and documents in relation to the internal improvement of the State, and of its rivers and harbors, to its productions and resources, and its present trade and commerce, and that anticipated, is so copious that it is not deemed necessary to make any additions. Though these papers are voluminous, and though there are matters mentioned in them not directly pertinent to the object of the resolutions of the Senate, under which this report is made, and notwithstanding the undersigned may not coincide with the intelligent writers in all respects as to some matters they refer to, yet it has been considered just to them, and to the State, not to exclude any part of them.

A paper respecting "*the Gulf of Mexico and Straits of Florida*," prepared chiefly from notes and data furnished by an intelligent and distinguished officer of the engineers, and a map made by the "Coast Survey," to accompany that paper, are also herewith published, as being of general and national interest, and especially to the trade, commerce, and navigation of the United States.

As stated in the papers now published, though Florida can furnish ample and superior materials for ship-building from her inexhaustible forests, but few vessels are built in that State; and in fact most of those employed, and even most of those owned in Florida, are owned and navigated by citizens originally from the northeastern States. The business of wrecking on those dangerous coasts and reefs is also pursued principally by the same class of persons, now residents of the keys, and other residents, emigrants from the Bahamas, who have become citizens of the United States, and by Cuban Spaniards. It may also be observed, that intelligent persons, acquainted with this subject, have suggested that, upon a rigorous exclusion by the British imperial and colonial governments of our fishermen from just participation in the northeastern fisheries; the latter may find in those at the southern extremity of the Union, resources for similar employment, equally profitable to them, and as advantageous to the confederacy; and that the realization of such prediction may injuriously affect the trade and interests of the British colonies. One great advantage of the southern fisheries is, that they may be carried on throughout the year. Such diversion of the occupation of our hardy eastern fishermen from the fisheries now used by them to those appurtenant to the State of Florida, would also be accompanied by a large increase of the vessels built in that State by mechanical labor now employed in the eastern States in such business. The injurious effect upon the similar interests of the British colonies can readily be anticipated, and particularly when it is consid-

the peculiar productions to the extensive seacoast, and many valuable resources, and to the commercial and navigation a particular notice of it in communications addressed to the response to notes requesting information. Some of the documents appended. The information in relation to the internal and harbors, to its productions, commerce, and that anti- necessary to make any addition, and though there are material to the object of the report is made, and notwithstanding the intelligent writers refer to, yet it has been considered to exclude any part of them. *and Straits of Florida,*" presented by an intelligent and disinterested map made by the "Coast Survey" also herewith published, as especially to the trade, com-

though Florida can furnish nothing from her inexhaustible store; and in fact most of those in Florida, are owned and in the northeastern States. The coast and reefs is also frequented by persons, now residents of the Bahamas, who have been by Cuban Spaniards. It may be acquainted with this subject, the British imperial from just participation in the in those at the southern employment, equally profitable to the confederacy; and that the will affect the trade and interest of the southern fish- throughout the year. Such diversification of the fisheries of the State of Florida, would of the vessels built in that in the eastern States in such similar interests of the British particularly when it is consid-

ered that, in the climate of Florida, mechanical labor can also be employed without cessation throughout all seasons.

The papers now published refer to other matters worthy of investigation and deliberate reflection by the statesmen of this confederacy. The great importance to the commercial and navigating interests of the Atlantic ports and of the gulf, extending beyond the Isthmus of Panama, of completing at an early period the fortifications at Key West and at Tortugas—of expediting the valuable labors of the "Coast Survey" in that quarter—of erecting proper light-houses, beacons, and buoys, &c., on the keys and coasts—of making Key West a naval station and a principal commercial depot and rendezvous for our shipping, and a point for the deposit of coal and provisions in large quantities, and of having a public navy-yard there—is strongly and cogently contended for in those papers. Doubtless, when the extensive fortifications now in progress at the two points designated are completed, our naval vessels, though of inferior force, can readily, in case of war with any other nation, by operating from Key West and from the Tortugas, owing to their peculiar position, keep the Caribbean sea, the Gulf of Mexico, the Straits of Florida, and the entire southern coast of the United States, free from the depredations of any naval enemy. When steamers become more generally substituted for sailing-vessels, the long and circuitous voyage that large vessels from Atlantic ports to the Gulf of Mexico, and further south, now often make through the Mona passage, through the "Windward passage," and going on the south side of Cuba, (and around Cape Antonio, when bound into the gulf,) can be avoided, thereby saving several hundreds of miles of navigation generally with unfavorable winds. It has been estimated that exceeding four hundred millions of dollars in value in ships, merchandise, and produce, (a large proportion of the two latter items from and to the valley of the Mississippi,) annually passes near to Key West and Tortugas, and can be protected or controlled from such points. By the completion of the proposed improvements of the routes of passage or transit between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, at Atrato, at Panama, or at Nicaragua, and especially if the route at Tehuantepec should be made susceptible of passage by a canal or transit by a railroad, the amount of property that will pass near to the two points designated will be immensely augmented.

Amongst the topics referred to in the papers now published, is the alleged probability of the extensive substitution, before the lapse of many years, of oils produced from the turpentine and rosin of the southern States, for spermaceti and other oils. If full credence is yielded to the writer's anticipations—that resinous oil (recently highly improved in its manufacture) is destined to affect the profits of the labor and capital of the eastern States, now so extensively employed in the whale fisheries, and already greatly reduced by the decrease of the sperm whale—this subject becomes one worthy of grave consideration. It is alleged that, on account of its cheapness, resinous oil is already employed in the adulteration of most other expensive oils, and that it is beginning to be much used for machinery, for various manufactures, and for lights, in lieu of other oils.

Reflection upon the suggestions just adverted to, and others contained in the letters respecting Florida, annexed hereto, and the accompanying statistical data, shows how closely blended, and intimately interwoven with each other, are the interests of the most remote sections of this confederacy, and how strong the bands are by which the perpetuity of our glorious and happy Union is secured. If the interests of one kind of industry in one section are assailed and injured by foreign illiberality, there soon opens in another part of this vast empire a new field for employment of a congenial character, to which that industry can be profitably applied. And they show that, upon the decrease of an important article of commerce, and valuable for use to the whole country, the enterprise and ever-ready inventive talent of our countrymen soon find new and fully commensurate means of supplying the necessities of civilized life and the wants of commerce. A cheap substitute for the product of distant seas is obtained from our illimitable and exhaustless forests, and new employment in its procurement and manufacture.

The suggestions in the paper upon the "Cotton Crop of the United States," appended hereto, and in relation to the vast capabilities of that region of this continent designated therein as the "*Cotton Zone*," (and yet but partially developed,) and as to the effect of the increased production of that highly important staple upon the destinies of this confederacy, deserve deliberate attention and reflection. This topic has been heretofore alluded to in this report, but it is deemed proper to publish the fuller statistical data in relation to cotton afforded by this paper, compiled from the best authorities. The influence of the interests of that region, and of the commercial and navigating interests of other sections, based upon and connected with it, is, in the conduct of the government of this country, conducive to the preservation of peace with other nations, and especially with those nations that afford profitable markets for that product. The restraints imposed by self-interest upon those foreign governments which must look to such products as the means for employment of several millions of manufacturing laborers, and hundreds of millions of capital, and as the basis of their commercial prosperity, from heedlessly engaging in disputes, or coming into collision with us, are much more powerful and effective in the preservation of amity than treaty stipulations, however formally and solemnly concluded.

The treasury tables show the value of all our domestic exports to foreign countries, for the last ten years, to be about \$1,258,332,000; the annual average value to be about \$125,583,000. Of these the south and southwestern States (being the region before mentioned as the "*Cotton Zone*") have, in the same period, exported upwards of \$651,767,000 worth of *cotton*, being an average amount of \$65,176,700 in each year; and it is estimated that upwards of \$40,000,000 is now annually used for home consumption, and for manufacture in the United States for exportation. The aggregate amount exported in 1849 and 1851, of the crops of cotton of 1848 and 1850, exceeded two thousand millions of pounds; and the avails of the exports of the crop of 1850 amounted, alone, to \$112,315,317. The same tables show the production, exportation, and home consumption of rice, and other products of



verted to, and others connected hereto, and the acutely blended, and intimately connected of the most remote sections are by which the is secured. If the interests assailed and injured by for part of this vast empire a character, to which that in- show that, upon the de- and valuable for use to the- andy inventive talent of our- ensurate means of supplying- ts of commerce. A cheap- obtained from our illimitable- ment in its procurement and

"Cotton Crop of the United- to the vast capabilities of that- as the "Cotton Zone," (an- effect of the increased pro- on the destinies of this con- reflection. This topic has- but it is deemed proper to- on to cotton afforded by this- The influence of the inter- and navigating interests of- with it, is, in the conduct of- to the preservation of peace- se nations that afford profi- aints imposed by self-inter- must look to such products as- ions of manufacturing labor- and as the basis of their com- ing in disputes, or coming- erful and effective in the pres- , however formally and so-

of all our domestic exports to be about \$1,258,332,000 \$125,583,000. Of these the region before mentioned a period, exported upwards of average amount of \$65,176,700 upwards of \$40,000,000 is now for manufacture in the United amount exported in 1849 and 1850, exceeded two thousand the exports of the crop of 1850 the same tables show the products of rice, and other products

the region referred to. The upper Mississippi, or western States, export to foreign countries chiefly breadstuffs, provisions, and the like. The annual average of the last exports specified for the last ten years, from all the States, is less than \$27,000,000. Most of all these varied products are carried to foreign countries by American vessels, owned in the middle and eastern States, and manned by American seamen from the same section. The return cargoes, purchased with the proceeds of such products, are chiefly obtained through the agency of the intelligent merchants of the Atlantic cities, who thus protect the agriculturist from the unjust exactions of a *foreign* trader, unrestrained by a responsibility that can be enforced by *our* judicial tribunals, and without the stimulus to fair dealing springing from the ties of interest and feeling created by national brotherhood.

How cheering is the confidence these things inspire in every truly American heart, that the bands of union between the United States cannot be rent asunder by the efforts of foreign foes. They show that the infinite and varied resources of these States render them independent of, and impregnable to, any efforts from abroad to injure our commercial or other industrial pursuits, by illiberal exactions, impositions, restrictions, or prohibitions. They show that we have within ourselves the means and ability to meet and counteract any and all illiberality; and they also show that the preservation of our mutual interests, and the prosperity of our common country, depend, under Providence, upon ourselves alone; and that the cultivation of fraternal feelings and good will, the strict and faithful observance of the stipulations of our constitutional compact, and the never-ceasing inculcation and rigid observance of just and liberal principles and rules of conduct towards each other in all things, is the high and solemn duty of every American citizen.

The amount contributed by those States bordering on the Gulf of Mexico justifies me in calling attention to the following letter from the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, W. L. Hodge, Esq.:

WASHINGTON, 1852.

MY DEAR SIR: In reply to your inquiry as to the probable annual value of the trade of the American ports in the Gulf of Mexico, I do not exactly understand whether you mean to confine it merely to the value of the *merchandise* which arrives at and leaves those ports, or to include likewise the value of the shipping employed in the transportation of that merchandise. In connexion with the question of a ship-canal through Florida, the Senate, in the late session of Congress, requested information from the Treasury Department as to the probable value of the property which annually passed round Cape Florida, which the department, in its answer to the resolution, estimated at two hundred and fifty millions of dollars. This estimate seems large, and was generally so considered at the time, but I am, on further reflection, now convinced that it was an *under* instead of an *over* estimate, and I will give you the data on which this opinion is founded.

The great difficulty in arriving at the true value of the Gulf trade, is the impossibility to ascertain the amount of the coasting trade from the Atlantic ports, as no record is furnished to the custom-house of even



the kind of goods shipped coastwise; and, of course, nothing even approaching to the correct value can be ascertained from the outward manifests. Perhaps the most valuable cargoes shipped in American ports are those by the packet-ships to New Orleans, from Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, and I have no doubt that some single cargoes are not unfrequently worth one million of dollars, and that half a million is a very common value for them. Some four years since, one of these Boston packets—a vessel of 1,000 tons—was missing, and considerable anxiety was felt for her safety, and from the inquiries made as to the amount of insurance effected on her cargo, and the ascertained value of some of the heaviest invoices by her, it was pretty well ascertained that her cargo was worth \$700,000. When it is recollected that the entire supplies of the States on the lower Mississippi, and a large portion of those for the States higher up that river and its tributaries, are received through that city, the magnitude of them may to some extent be appreciated. The value of goods arriving at New Orleans from the American Atlantic ports, I should think would, at a low estimate, be at least fifty millions of dollars; but, in order to be perfectly on the safe side in this respect, I will estimate at that sum all the supplies thus received at all the Gulf ports, including New Orleans, Mobile, Pensacola, St. Marks, Appalachicola, and all the ports of Texas.

The value of foreign importations at New Orleans is about fifteen millions of dollars, and for the other ports of the Gulf not less than five millions more.

Very correct statistical details are kept at New Orleans of all the receipts of produce from the interior, with the quantity of each; and an annual statement is published, with the estimated value, based upon the current prices of the year, approximating, probably, as near, or more near to the true value than such statements usually do. These statements show that the value of this produce annually received at New Orleans from the interior ranges from ninety to ninety-five millions of dollars; and allowing ten millions for the local consumption, it would leave eighty to eighty-five millions of dollars as the annual value of the export trade of New Orleans.

Mobile exports little but cotton, and the average receipt of which, there, is about 500,000 bales, worth at present prices about \$22,000,000. The exports, including cotton from the ports of Florida, and those from Texas, may, in the aggregate, be safely placed at ten millions more, showing a total of exports from the American ports on the Gulf of about \$115,000,000.

Upon the above data, then, the statement of the merchandise entering and leaving the American ports of the Gulf will be as follows:

Foreign imports.....	\$20,000,000
Coastwise imports.....	50,000,000
Exports.....	115,000,000

Making a total of ..... 185,000,000  
as the aggregate value of the merchandise shipped and received at those ports.

I have not at hand, for reference, the record of shipping arriving

course, nothing even as-  
tained from the outward  
oes shipped in American  
reans, from Boston, New  
t that some single cargoes  
ollars, and that half a mil-  
e four years since, one of  
—was missing, and con-  
d from the inquiries made  
cargo, and the ascertained  
r, it was pretty well ascer-  
When it is recollected that  
er Mississippi, and a large  
river and its tributaries, are  
hem may to some extent be  
New Orleans from the Amer-  
a low estimate, be at least  
perfectly on the safe side in  
e supplies thus received at  
obile, Pensacola, St. Marks,  
w Orleans is about fifteen  
f the Gulf not less than five

New Orleans of all the re-  
equantity of each; and an  
nated value, based upon the  
probably, as near, or more  
usually do. These states  
annually received at New  
ty to ninety-five millions of  
ocal consumption, it would  
rs as the annual value of

average receipt of which,  
nt prices about \$22,000,000,  
s of Florida, and those from  
aced at ten millions more,  
erican ports on the Gulf of

of the merchandise entering  
f will be as follows:

..... \$20,000,000  
..... 50,000,000  
..... 115,000,000

..... 185,000,000  
e shipped and received at

record of shipping arriving

from the ocean at New Orleans annually, but it exceeds 600,000 tons,  
and at all the other ports of the Gulf it would probably be 300,000 tons  
more, making an aggregate of 900,000 tons, which, at the value of  
\$75 per ton, would be \$67,500,000; and as these vessels make the  
voyage *in and out*, the entire value of the *tonnage* which annually passes  
Cape Florida would be \$135,000,000; which, added to the prece-  
ding amount of merchandise, would make a grand aggregate of  
\$325,000,000 of property which annually passes to and from the  
American ports of the Gulf of Mexico. Although this estimate is  
made up in round sums, without going very particularly into detail, I  
have no doubt it is considerably below the real amount.

The value of the *exports* from the ports of the Gulf could, with a  
little care and attention, be very correctly ascertained, for they princi-  
pally consist of articles of domestic produce, such as cotton, sugar,  
molasses, flour, lard, bacon, &c., &c., the *quantities* of which can  
always be ascertained from the outward manifests, and the *prices* are  
a matter of record, from day to day, throughout the year, in the daily  
publications of the public journals and price currents. The cus-  
tom-house records, of course, exhibit the value of foreign importations;  
and the only difficulty in arriving at the correct value of the trade of  
the Gulf would be in the coastwise shipments from the Atlantic ports.  
Nor do I see how this can be correctly ascertained, and it will have  
to remain as a matter of conjecture, though, in placing it, as I have done  
in this communication, at fifty millions of dollars, I feel well assured it  
is considerably below the actual value.

I regret extremely, that under the heavy pressure of official duties,  
particularly at this time, I cannot devote more time to the subject of  
your inquiry, and am obliged to give you such a hastily-prepared and  
crude communication.

Very truly and sincerely,

WM. L. HODGE.

ISRAEL DE WOLFE ANDREWS, Esq.

There cannot be any surprise that the attention of the country, par-  
ticularly the commercial portion, has within a few years been directed  
in a special manner to the value of the domestic and foreign commerce  
flowing through the Straits of Florida and Gulf of Mexico. That atten-  
tion will now annually increase, for obvious causes; and, therefore, no  
apology is deemed necessary for the prominent position that subject,  
in connexion with the State of Florida, occupies in this part of the  
report, to which particular attention is requested.

*Letter from the Hon. E. Carrington Cabell.*

CITY OF WASHINGTON,  
House of Representatives, August 29, 1862.

DEAR SIR: I cheerfully comply with the request in your favor of the 10th inst., to furnish you memoranda of the works of internal improvement, and for the improvement of rivers and harbors, heretofore undertaken in Florida, and which it is anticipated are to be undertaken by the general government, or by the State, or associations in it; and likewise as to the general resources of the State. You can use these notes in any manner you please in your forthcoming report to the Treasury.

There is not, perhaps, any State of the confederacy that can be more benefited by the construction of judicious works of internal improvement, and by the improvement of its harbors, than Florida. Thirty-one years have elapsed since the provinces of East and West Florida were taken possession of by the United States, under the treaty of cession concluded in 1819. No works of internal improvement, except the "King's road," in East Florida, and a short and small canal (never completed) near Lake Okechobe, and De Brahme's surveys, in 1765 &c., were commenced by the British or Spanish governments while the provinces were under the control of either of those powers; and since their transfer to the United States, various circumstances have combined to retard the development of their valuable commercial, agricultural, and other resources.

The fortifications then near Pensacola, that at St. Marks, the fort at St. Augustine, and an old defence called Fort George, near the mouth of the river St. Johns, were all the military defences worth mentioning existing in the provinces at the cession. The United States have since established a navy-yard and works for the repair of vessels of war, and erected other forts, and built a naval and marine hospital near Pensacola; are building fortifications at the Tortugas, and at Key West and near the mouth of the St. Mary's river, and have placed the fort at St. Augustine in good condition; but no other part of the extensive and exposed gulf and seacoast of the State is in any degree fortified; nor are there proper preparations made for the construction, at an early period, of such defences. The entire Atlantic and Gulf coast of the United States, from Passamaquoddy to the Rio del Norte, is about 3,500 miles, and of this extent the coast and reefs of Florida, from St. Mary's around the Tortugas, to the Perdido, comprise upwards of 1,200 miles, extending over  $8^{\circ}$  of latitude and  $7\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  of longitude; being more than one third of the whole coast.

Within a few years past, our "coast survey" has been commenced, but with meagre and inadequate appropriations, not at all in proportion either to the necessities of the work, or to the amounts yielded for such surveys in other sections less important to the whole country. No canal or railroad has been constructed by the federal government in Florida, but the expenditure of a few thousands of dollars (whilst Florida was a Territory) for the removal of obstructions in some of the rivers and harbors, and for two or three partial surveys of impor-

ington Cabell.

OF WASHINGTON,  
 atives, August 29, 1852.

request in your favor of the  
 works of internal improve-  
 d harbors, heretofore under-  
 ed are to be undertaken by  
 associations in it; and like-  
 e. You can use these notes  
 ning report to the Treasury  
 onfederacy that can be more  
 works of internal improve-  
 rs, than Florida. Thirty-one  
 East and West Florida were  
 under the treaty of cession  
 al improvement, except the  
 hort and small canal (never  
 Brahme's surveys, in 1763  
 Spanish governments while  
 either of those powers; and  
 various circumstances have  
 their valuable commercial, as

that at St. Marks, the fort  
 Fort George, near the mouth  
 ry defences worth mentioning.  
 The United States have since  
 the repair of vessels of war  
 and marine hospital near Pen-  
 Tortugas, and at Key West  
 ver, and have placed the fort  
 other part of the extensive  
 is in any degree fortified; as  
 the construction, at an early  
 atlantic and Gulf coast of  
 the Rio del Norte, is about 3,800  
 reefs of Florida, from St. Mary  
 mprise upwards of 1,200 miles  
 longitude; being more than

survey" has been commenced  
 appropriations, not at all in just  
 work, or to the amounts yield-  
 important to the whole coun-  
 ted by the federal government  
 thousands of dollars (whilst  
 of obstructions in some of  
 ree partial surveys of impor-

routes of a national character, has given rise to allegations that profuse  
 grants have been made for her benefit. She has, too, been unjustly re-  
 proached as being the cause of the immense expenditures so profitlessly  
 made in the Seminole war; and by some she is held responsible for all  
 the folly, waste, extravagance, impositions, speculations, and frauds  
 committed in that war by the *employees* of the federal government, though  
 not citizens of the State. A similar class have had the infamous au-  
 dacity to impute to her people the purposed origination of the war, and  
 a desire for its protraction, as a source of pecuniary gain. A devastated  
 frontier of several hundred miles, and the butchery by the savages of  
 hundreds of men, women, and children, throughout the State, and the  
 utter ruin brought upon many of her citizens by that war, ought to be  
 sufficient to prove the falsity of this accusation. Those who have prop-  
 agated or countenanced such unscrupulous slanders against the people  
 of Florida have not, when challenged, exposed a single case in which  
 any citizen of the State has obtained payment of any demand against  
 the United States, founded on fraud; and the public records of Con-  
 gress and of the federal departments will verify the declaration that  
 scores of Floridians have been refused payment of just claims, or post-  
 poned on the most frivolous pretexts and discreditable suspicions.

If attempts have been made in any instance, by individuals claiming  
 to belong to Florida, to obtain from the federal treasury claims not  
 founded in strict justice, such dishonorable exceptions do not excuse  
 wholesale imputations against the citizens of the State generally, nor  
 justify the excitement of prejudices against them, and the withholding  
 payment of just demands.

Both of the provinces, when acquired by the United States, (excepting  
 only a small portion of country around the city of Pensacola, at the *western*  
 extremity, and the region contiguous to the city of St. Augustine, and  
 to the lower part of the river St. John's, in East Florida,) were in the  
 possession of warlike and hostile bands of savages. The territories,  
 when ceded, were covered with British and Spanish titles to lands,  
 some for tracts of several thousands of acres. The "Forbes grant"—  
 extending from the St. Marks to the west side of the Apalachicola  
 river, and including also the site of the city of Apalachicola, and several  
 thousands of acres contiguous thereto, further west, and the adjacent  
 islands of St. George and St. Vincent, and Dog island, and reaching  
 upwards of sixty miles from the coast into the interior—covered an area  
 of upwards of one million two hundred thousand acres. Most of the  
 lands which had not been previously granted were included in the con-  
 cessions by the King of Spain to the Duke of Alagon, the Chevalier  
 De Vargas, and the Count of Punon Rostros, clandestinely made whilst  
 the treaty of cession was being negotiated, and which, though annulled  
 by a codicil to the treaty, are still claimed by the grantees, and those  
 to whom the grants have been assigned, to be valid and in force. A  
 decision has recently been given by the United States court in Florida,  
 in a suit brought upon the Alagon or "Hackley grant," against its  
 validity. The procrastination since 1821 of the definitive ascertain-  
 ment and confirmation or rejection, of alleged Spanish titles, has been  
 a serious evil to the State, and aided to retard its settlement and progress.  
 The removal of many of the Indians from the upper and middle

sections to below 26° (N. L.) on the peninsula, was effected about 1825, under the treaty made with the chiefs at Camp Moultrie in 1823. Though this measure opened a large portion of the country to settlement, and when adopted was generally commended, experience has proved that it was injudicious policy. It has been the prolific cause of subsequent troubles, and of great sacrifice of life and property by the people of Florida, and of immense expenditures by the federal government; the responsibility for which, as before stated, has been most unjustly attributed to the inhabitants of the State. The measure referred to has put back the State at least a fifth of a century. Four large bands or towns of Indians, located on the Apalachicola, remained there till 1834, when they were removed peaceably, in conformity with treaty stipulations, to the Indian territory west of the Arkansas. In 1835 the Seminoles, Miccosukies, and other tribes, (concentrated, as above stated, near the fastnesses of the peninsula,) in resistance to the enforcement of treaties stipulating for their emigration west of the Arkansas, commenced predatory hostilities that soon ripened into open war, which lasted for seven years, and was attended with but limited and partially creditable success to the federal government, or to its officers, either in arms or in diplomacy. The best measure adopted by the United States during the war was the "armed occupation" act of 1842; though the policy pursued by the federal government, in the execution of the law, until the act of July 1, 1848, was passed, decreased its benefits. The contest was abandoned by the United States in 1842, an "arrangement" with the yet unsubdued Indians then being made (similar to two others after 1835, which they had violated) by the general officer commanding the United States regular forces in Florida; and which last "arrangement," in *disregard of the previous treaties*, stipulated that those Indians, headed by the chiefs Arpiarka and Bowlegs, might remain on the peninsula. Their whole number, it is estimated, cannot exceed eight hundred, and they are *on paper* restricted to prescribed limits, embracing many hundreds of square miles in area. Since that "arrangement," repeated disturbances, attended by bloodshed and the destruction of property, have occurred, owing, it is alleged by the citizens, to the depredations of the Indians outside of the country reserved for them; and, on the other hand, asserted by those inimical to the people of Florida to be occasioned by the encroachments of the frontier population upon the Indian reservation. The officers of the federal government have not restrained the Indians to the limits of the "reservation;" and while this duty is neglected, collisions and conflicts between the savages and the settlers near to the lines are inevitable. Means are now being adopted to effect the removal of the few hundred warriors and women and children yet remaining (and it is said in a state of destitution,) on the lower end of the peninsula, and which efforts it is hoped may be successful; but if they fail, prompt and efficient measures will certainly be taken by the State government to abate this evil, so blighting to the prosperity of Florida.

It is a striking fact in the history of the provinces of Florida, that since their first discovery by the Spaniards, nearly three centuries and a half ago, they have never enjoyed twenty successive years of peace and tranquillity, undisturbed by domestic warlike conflicts or foreign



insula, was effected about  
 chiefs at Camp Moultrie in  
 ge portion of the country  
 erally commended, expe-  
 policy. It has been the  
 great sacrifice of life and  
 of immense expenditures  
 ility for which, as before  
 to the inhabitants of the  
 ck the State at least a fifth  
 of Indians, located on the  
 they were removed peace-  
 o the Indian territory west  
 cossukies, and other tribes,  
 esses of the peninsula, in  
 ulating for their emigration  
 hostilities that soon ripened  
 and was attended with but  
 the federal government, or to  
 The best measure adopted  
 the "armed occupation" act  
 federal government, in the  
 y 1, 1848, was passed, de-  
 oned by the United States  
 subdued Indians then being  
 which they had violated) by  
 d States regular forces in  
 in *disregard of the previous*  
 d by the chiefs Arpiarka and  
 Their whole number, it is  
 they are *on paper* restricted  
 eds of square miles in area.  
 bances, attended by blood-  
 ccurred, owing, it is alleged  
 dians outside of the country  
 , asserted by those inimical  
 y the encroachments of the  
 vation. The officers of the  
 Indians to the limits of the  
 d, collisions and conflicts be-  
 e lines are inevitable. Means  
 al of the few hundred war-  
 ng (and it is said in a state  
 ninsula, and which efforts  
 y fail, prompt and efficient  
 te government to abate this  
 da.  
 e provinces of Florida, that  
 , nearly three centuries and  
 y successive years of peace-  
 warlike conflicts or foreign

hostile invasion. They have changed owners and masters several times. The late disturbances with the Seminoles brought destruction and ruin upon many Floridians, and the insecurity to life and property since 1835 not only deterred emigration to Florida, but hundreds of worthy and valuable citizens abandoned their plantations, and, with their families, went to other southern States, where they would not be daily liable to massacre and devastation, owing to the neglect, by the federal government, of the duty of protection.

The creation by the territorial legislature of some ten or a dozen banks, to three of which were given territorial bonds or guaranties to raise their capital, and the failure of all these corporations prior to or in 1837, the inability of any of them to retrieve their credit, and the liability imputed by the foreign holders of the "faith bonds" and "guaranties" to the *State of Florida*, since organized, for several millions of dollars, have been a serious drawback to the settlement and growth of the State. The State constitution expressly inhibits the State legislature from levying any tax for the redemption of these imputed obligations; those who effected the adoption of such restriction contending that the people of the State are not justly responsible for the improvident acts, allowed by Congress, of the territorial authorities, who, they insist, were the creatures solely of federal legislation and federal executive power, and also that the bonds were purchased by the holders in disregard of the conditions of the acts of incorporation, and with full knowledge of all the facts. Some contend, also, that the territorial banks were created without any competent legal power in the territorial legislative council therefor.

The annexation of Texas first, and the subsequent acquisition of California, and the discovery of gold there, also diverted emigration from Florida to those States.

These events have greatly retarded the growth and prosperity of the State; and the present backward condition of her internal improvements should not be mentioned without also adverting, at the same time, to them *as her apologies*. Her people are as public-spirited and as enterprising as those of any other section, but their energies have been stifled by the series of untoward circumstances alluded to. Blessed with a genial climate and a fruitful soil, and advantages for improvement, with facility and cheapness unsurpassed by any country, it is believed Florida is destined, in time, to become a populous and one of the richest and most prosperous States of the Union.

The severe restrictions imposed in 1832 and 1834 upon our Cuba and Porto Rico trade are ably and fully exposed by Senator Mallory in his recent pamphlet on that subject. They are a serious grievance to the State. But for those restrictions, we should sell annually to those islands many thousands of dollars worth of agricultural products, stock, &c. The restrictions should be forthwith abrogated, if the commercial and agricultural interests of the Gulf and Atlantic southern States are entitled to any consideration; and, indeed, the dictates of sound policy and equal justice to every section of the Union imperatively demand the repeal of those laws.

It is proper, also, to state here that the failure of the federal government to fulfil in good faith its obligation to indemnify Spanish in-



habitants for the spoliations of 1812, 1813, 1814, and 1818, when the provinces (then belonging to Spain) were invaded by the troops of the United States; and the withholding of protection to the citizens of Florida during the protracted Indian hostilities which commenced in 1835; and the refusal to indemnify the many hundreds of citizens whose property was devastated by the savages, owing to the flagrant neglect of the federal government to fulfil its duty of affording proper protection to them; and, likewise, the refusal to pay others their just dues for supplies furnished to troops in service, and for services rendered the federal government—are all matters that have been severely felt in Florida, and have all materially retarded its prosperity.

The only railroad in Florida now in operation is the Tallahassee and St. Marks road. It was built about 1834, by an incorporated company. It now runs from Tallahassee to the seaport at the site of the ancient Spanish fortress of St. Marks, at the junction of the St. Marks and Wakulla rivers, a distance of about 23 miles, and is in good condition. Between twenty and thirty thousand bales of cotton, and large amounts of other produce and of merchandise, are annually transported over this road. It originally crossed the St. Marks river, and run to a point on the bay of St. Marks, or Apalache, a short distance below its present terminus, where a flourishing village soon sprang up, but which was in 1843 totally demolished by an unprecedented hurricane and flood from the gulf, by which many lives were lost. This railroad is now owned chiefly by General Call. The cost of construction, of rebuilding it, and of repairs, has probably been \$250,000; but it is generally considered to be a good investment. If it is intersected by the contemplated great Central road, hereafter spoken of, it will increase in value. The Georgia "Brunswick Company," hereafter alluded to, it is understood, desire to connect with this road; and projects have been in contemplation to extend the Tallahassee road to Thomasville, Georgia, and to other points in Georgia, without reference to the Brunswick Company. Such extension will add to its importance.

*Plank roads* are being projected at several detached points in Florida, for short distances, and one several miles in length is now in course of construction from New Port (a rival town to St. Marks, situate a few miles above it, on the St. Marks river) to the Georgia line.

A small private railroad was constructed a few years ago, leading to Forsyth & Simpson's extensive manufactories and mills, near Bagdad, on Black Water river, West Florida; but it became useless, and has been taken up.

In 1835, a company was incorporated to build a canal or railroad to connect the Apalachicola river (through Lake Wimico) with St. Joseph bay; at which it was intended to establish a shipping port for the produce brought down the Chattahoochee, and Flint, and Apalachicola rivers, and from the surrounding country, and for receiving and forwarding merchandise to the interior, and as a rival to the city of Apalachicola. A road about nine miles long was put in operation, but, in consequence of the difficulties attending the passage of large steamboats through the shoal waters of the lake, it was abandoned in 1839; and another road running from St. Joseph, north, about thirty miles to Iola, a village established on the west side of the Apalachicola, a mile

1814, and 1818, when the invaded by the troops of the tion to the citizens of Flor which commenced in 1835; ds of citizens whose prop to the flagrant neglect of affording proper protection ers their just dues for sup- services rendered the fed- en severely felt in Florida, y.

ration is the Tallahassee t, by an incorporated com- se, port at the site of the y junction of the St. Marks miles, and is in good con- bales of cotton, and large dise, are annually trans- the St. Marks river, and or Apalache, a short dis- a flourishing village soon y demolished by an un- gulf, by which many lives ty by General Call. The repairs, has probably been e a good investment. If it tal road, hereafter spoken "Brunswick Company," to connect with this road; extend the Tallahassee road Georgia, without reference will add to its importance. l detached points in Flor- s in length is now in course n to St. Marks, situate a o the Georgia line.

a few years ago, leading ories and mills, near Bag- ; but it became useless,

ould a canal or railroad to ke Wimico) with St. Jo- lish a shipping port for the d Flint, and Apalachicola and for receiving and for- a rival to the city of Apa- as put in operation, but, in e passage of large steam- t was abandoned in 1839; orth, about thirty miles to f the Apalachicola, a mile

above the Chipola river, was constructed at an expense of upwards of \$300,000. A bridge of superior construction, several hundred yards in length, was thrown across the Chipola, and the railroad continued upon it. A town was soon built, at the southern terminus, on the bay of St. Joseph, which bay has an excellent harbor, easily accessible to merchant vessels of the first class usually employed in southern trade. In 1841, the railroad, in consequence of pecuniary embarrassments of the company, occasioned by its immense expenditures, was abandoned, and soon after, the rails were taken up and sold to a railroad company in Georgia. Many persons contend that the site has superior advantages, and that with judicious management it would have succeeded, and that it may be resuscitated at some future period under favorable auspices. The proper and judicious improvement of the harbor of Apalachicola would, of course, prevent this, and especially if the inland communication along the coast (hereafter mentioned) from South Cape to the Mississippi is undertaken. Apalachicola now ships to foreign ports and coastwise upwards of \$6,000,000 worth of cotton and other produce annually; and receives a corresponding amount of merchandise for transportation into the interior; and has, besides, considerable trade.

Some miles of the Florida, Alabama, and Georgia railroad, near Pensacola, were graded as hereinafter stated several years ago; but that work has been suspended for the present.

Excepting some local improvements at the city of St. Augustine, made by the federal government, and which were necessary for the preservation of its property there, the foregoing, it is believed, comprise all the works of the character you inquire of heretofore constructed or partially constructed in Florida.

Florida has several capacious and secure harbors, and of easy entrance. No less than twenty-six important rivers—the Perdido, the Escambia, the Black Water, and Yellow rivers, (through St. Mary de Galvez bay,) the Choctawhatchie, the Apalachicola, (into which flow the Chattahoochie and the Flint,) the Ockolockony, the St. Marks, and Wakulla, (through St. Marks or Apalache bay,) the Wacissa and Oscilla, the Suwanee or Little St. John's, and its tributaries, the Withlacooey, and Alapahau, and Santaffei, the Weethlockochee or Amixura, the Hillsborough, the Nokoshotee or Manatee, the Talachopko, or Peas creek, the Caloosahatche, the Otsego, the two Caximbas, the Galivans river, Harney's river and Shark river; besides other streams of lesser note—flow from or through the State into the Gulf of Mexico. The five first-named rivers extend into the State of Alabama. They already bear upon their waters to the Florida Gulf shipping ports valuable products, which could be greatly increased by comparatively trifling artificial "internal improvements," and the value of the public and private lands in Alabama, contiguous to them, much enhanced. The Chattahoochie river is the boundary between Alabama and Georgia, and is navigable for steamboats for upwards of 150 miles northward from its junction with the Flint, where they form the Apalachicola. The Flint extends upwards of 100 miles, into one of the most productive sections of Georgia. The Ockolockony, the Oscilla, the Suwanee and the two first-named of its tributaries, all extend into Georgia; and if all of them are not susceptible, by artificial improvement, of being

made navigable for steamboats of a large class, they can be made equal to most of the ordinary canals in operation in the middle States, to within a few miles of their respective sources, in affording facilities for the transportation of produce to the coast, and of merchandise into the interior. Every one of the rivers named, not only at their respective outlets to the gulf, but with reference to their navigation in the interior, is susceptible of artificial improvement, the beneficial effects of which would be commensurate to the expense incurred. The country at large would not only be benefited by the promotion and extension of the agricultural and commercial interests of the contiguous region, and the development of new sources of wealth and prosperity that the improvements suggested would cause, but the facilities for cheap and ready defence of an extensive coast frontier (now greatly exposed to a foreign maritime enemy) that such improvements would afford would be of incalculable national advantage. In fact, the federal treasury, as to most of them, would be more than reimbursed for all outlays (if it undertook the works) by the enhanced value of the public lands in their vicinity, and their consequent increased sales; and if undertaken by a State or States, or by corporate associations, and a proper portion of the lands were granted in aid of the works, the United States would be remunerated by the increased value of the portion retained. The States of Alabama and Georgia are directly interested in the improvements referred to to an extent quite equal to the interest of the State of Florida. Some years since, the legislature of the last-named State directed an examination of the Ockolockony river with a view to its improvement; and it has, also, at different times, made examinations with a view to the improvement of the navigation of the Chattahoochie and Flint rivers; and it has expended some money on both. Alabama has as yet done but little to promote the interests of her southeastern counties in obtaining facilities for the transportation of produce to the gulf through Florida.

It is believed that the improvement of the bays and harbors, and of their outlets, to the gulf or sea, can be rendered easier, less expensive, and more substantial and permanent, by the adoption of the system of closing unnecessary *della* or outlets; and, instead of removing bars or deepening channels by *excavation*, making portions of them positive and immovable obstructions; thereby confining the waters to as few channels as possible, and causing them to force and deepen those channels for their *debouchement* to the gulf or sea. Especially on the southern Atlantic coast, and in the gulf, is this plan deemed to be the most eligible.

Several different examinations, reconnoissances, or surveys have been made of some of these rivers, and their outlets, and reports furnished as to their susceptibility of advantageous improvement; which can be found by reference to the public documents, of which a list is annexed in note A.

That an inland water communication from the Mississippi river to *South Cape*, in Middle Florida, could be obtained for steamboats of a medium size, and coasting craft, was many years ago maintained by high authority. The expense necessary to obtain such inland communication, by canalling between the nearly continuous line of bays or sounds running parallel with the gulf coast from *South Cape* to the Mississippi, and by closing the mouths of one or two streams, and stopping a few

ss, they can be made equal in the middle States, to is, in affording facilities for d of merchandise into the ot only at their respective r navigation in the interior, beneficial effects of which red. The country at large n and extension of the ag- contiguous region, and the prosperity that the improve- ities for cheap and ready reatly exposed to a foreign ould afford would be of federal treasury, as to most all outlays (if it undertook ublic lands in their vicinity, if undertaken by a State proper portion of the lands ed States would be remu- n retained. The States of d in the improvements re- est of the State of Florida. st-named State directed an a view to its improvement; examinations with a view to ttahoochie and Flint rivers; Alabama has as yet done but eastern counties in obtaining the gulf through Florida. bays and harbors, and of ered easier, less expensive, e adoption of the system of instead of removing bars or portions of them positive ining the waters to as few orce and deepen those chan-

Especially on the southern emed to be the most eligible. issances, or surveys have eir outlets, and reports fur- geous improvement; which ocuments, of which a list is

om the Mississippi river to obtained for steamboats of a ears ago maintained by high in such inland communica- ous line of bays or sounds outh Cape to the Mississippi, streams, and stopping a few

shoal inlets, is really trifling when the immense advantages to flow from such work are estimated. But I will not dilate on this undertaking. The public documents enumerated in note A afford full information on the subject, and demonstrate, to my judgment, the entire practicability of effecting results especially beneficial to the western States, and to Alabama and Florida, and, when such communication is extended across the peninsula to the ocean, important to the Atlantic States.

On the Atlantic or eastern coast of Florida, above or north of *Cape Sable*, there are several important streams, which could also be improved by widening, straightening, and deepening, and by removing obstructions in the navigation, at comparatively trifling expense, considering the benefits that would result therefrom in the same way above mentioned.

The sound behind the tongue of land terminating at Cape Florida receives the Miami river, Little river, Arch creek, Rio Ratones, and Snake creek, and extends several miles north, parallel with the sea-shore. New river inlet, Hillsborough river and inlet, Jupiter inlet, St. Lucia river and inlet, Halifax river and inlet, Mosquito river and inlet, Mantanzas river and inlet, St. Augustine harbor, North river, San Pablo creek, St. John's river, Nassau bay and river, and the river St. Mary's, (the latter being the boundary between Florida and Georgia,) are all important points on the Atlantic coast. As is heretofore stated, in respect of the gulf coast between South Cape, in Middle Florida, and the Mississippi, a nearly continuous line of inland "sound navigation," for coasting craft and steamboats of the medium size, drawing six or seven feet, it has been suggested, (and with great plausibility,) may be effected from Cape Florida to the mouth of the St. Mary's river by closing securely and permanently some of the inlets mentioned, and by excavating less than thirty miles of canal, and by widening and deepening, in a few places, the natural channels of the interior communications now existing; being the "sounds," and also the "lakes" and rivers, adjacent to, and extending, (with but trifling interruption,) along the entire eastern coast of the State, and running parallel with the sea-shore, at a short distance therefrom, in the interior. And it has been predicted that, after such improvement, the natural effect of the tides from the sea, through the "inlets" remaining open, and of the accumulation of the waters flowing into the sounds from the interior, and restrained to such outlet to the sea, and the currents caused thereby, would be, not only to increase the depth of the channels of the sounds, but to deepen several feet and keep open the entrances from the ocean at St. Augustine, and St. John's, and to such extent as always to admit large vessels adapted to foreign trade. The entire expense of such improvements, it is estimated, would not exceed two hundred and fifty thousand dollars. But if it should be three or four times that sum, it would not equal the value of the benefits resulting in a national point of view, and to other States besides Florida. Such improvements would render the entire coast from St. Augustine to Cape Florida forever *impregnable* to any enemy, and even exempt it from annoyance; without the necessity of fortifications, except at the outlets to the sea, left open, and deepened, as suggested; and many coasting vessels from the eastward, going southward, might, by such inland communication, avoid the necessity of stemming the strong current of the "gulf stream;" of crossing the Bahama banks; and also

the other hazardous experiment of hugging Cape Carnaveral, and keeping close to the Florida coast, in trying which so many such vessels bound southward are wrecked. The documents referred to in note A will give you valuable information on all these points.

The clearing out of the small streams emptying into the sounds at the southern part of the peninsula, and the connexion of the sources of those streams by canals with the interior and fresh waters of the Pahhayoke or Everglades, covering an area of at least eighty by thirty miles, and with the large and deep fresh-water lake Okechobe, further north, and with the interior river Kissimme, running into said lake from Tohopekaliga lake and other lakes, (the waters extending ninety miles north from the mouth of the river,) would not only reclaim vast quantities of rich sugar lands, now submerged by the overflow of the waters, at certain seasons, but would be the means of facile interior communication, and also between every part of the interior region and the seacoast, and afford easy and cheap transportation for all the produce intended for exportation to foreign ports or shipment coastwise. The extensive swamp called Halpatioke would become dry and cultivatable. And the character of the country is such, that the cost of such improvement would not be great. The upper soil is light and easy of excavation; the substratum of clay with which it is underlaid is tenacious, and prevents the difficulties so often caused by caving or sliding. The face of the country is level, and no material obstructions arising from rocks will be found. The principal obstacle to the undertaking is, that it is of a character which renders it necessary that every portion of it should be commenced and carried on to completion simultaneously, and speedily, requiring a large laboring force and united, combined, and concurrent action.

So too, on the western coast of the peninsula, the deepening of the outlets, and the connexion of the rivers emptying into the Gulf with the same interior waters abovementioned, would be equally beneficial. The vast swamp called the Big Cypress, or Atseenhooia, could be reclaimed. And the completion of such works on both sides would probably effect a means of passage for small coasting-vessels and steamers across the peninsula, thereby avoiding the perilous navigation of the keys and reefs farther south, and extending southwestwardly, upwards of a hundred miles from Cape Florida and Cape Sable, into the gulf.

The improvements suggested in the two last paragraphs are subjects of comment in the valuable documents annexed to a report made by Senator Breese, of Illinois, from the Committee on Public Lands of the Senate, at the 1st session 32d Congress, August 28, 1848, Doc. No. 242. Other important information as to the agricultural capabilities, and products, and trade, and fisheries, and other resources of Florida, is to be found in these documents.

On the peninsula a railroad from Tampa bay to the navigable waters of the St. John's, near the head of the navigation of that river, has been spoken of, and will probably in a very few years be undertaken. When the adjacent country becomes more densely populated, such work will certainly be constructed.

Another road from Tampa, running northwardly up the peninsula,



pe Carnaveral, and keep-  
ch so many such vessels  
ents referred to in note A  
points.

emptying into the sounds at  
connexion of the sources  
and fresh waters of the  
of at least eighty by thirty  
er lake Okechobe, further  
e, running into said lake  
e waters extending ninety  
ould not only reclaim vast  
ed by the overflow of the  
he means of facile interior  
t of the interior region and  
sportation for all the pro-  
s or shipment coastwise.  
ould become dry and culti-  
is such, that the cost of  
he upper soil is light and  
with which it is underlaid  
often caused by caving or  
nd no material obstructions  
ncipal obstacle to the under-  
ders it necessary that every  
carried on to completion  
large laboring force and

nsula, the deepening of the  
tying into the Gulf with the  
ould be equally beneficial.  
or Atseenhooft, could be  
works on both sides would  
small coasting-vessels and  
ding the perilous navigation  
extending southwestwardly,  
lorida and Cape Sable, into

last paragraphs are subjecta  
nnexed to a report made by  
nitytee on Public Lands of the  
August 28, 1848, Doc. No.  
he agricultural capabilities,  
other resources of Florida,

a bay to the navigable waters  
avigation of that river, has  
ry few years be undertaken  
pre densely populated, such  
rthwardly up the peninsula,

avoiding the water-courses on both sides, and extending as far up as  
Jacksonville, has been strongly urged, and has many advocates.

Above Tampa, on the peninsula, various projects have been sug-  
gested to connect the lower with the upper region of the peninsula,  
and to connect the Gulf of Mexico with the Atlantic.

It is said that the head-waters of the Kissimmee can be connected with  
those at the sources of the St. John's river, so as to be navigable for  
boats transporting produce.

A canal for boats or barges drawing four or five feet, has been  
spoken of as practicable at small expense from the Ocklawaha, a branch  
of the noble river St. John's, to the navigable waters of Weethlocko-  
chee, or Amixura.

A canal from the sound near Smyrna, on the eastern edge of the  
State, to lakes which are the head-waters of the St. John's river, a few  
miles west of the seacoast, or from a point on the sound to the same  
waters, some distance farther south, has also been suggested.

A railroad from Pilatki, on the St. John's river, to such point as may  
be ascertained to be the most eligible, on the gulf coast, near Cedar  
Keys, or near Waccassah bay, has likewise been spoken of; as has  
also a similar work from Jacksonville, on the St. John's; and also one  
from the mouth of the St. Mary's to the same points on the gulf. In  
fact, several different railroads from the west side of the St. John's  
river, farther down to the gulf, are in contemplation.

One from Picolati, intended to extend east to St. Augustine; one  
from the head of navigation on Black creek; and one from Jackson-  
ville, or a point near that town, to some point on the gulf, or on the  
Suwanee river, have been spoken of; and, likewise, a railroad from  
St. Mary's river to the Suwanee. Charters have been obtained, in past  
years, from the Florida legislature for some of the last-mentioned works,  
to be undertaken by corporate associations; but none of them, it is be-  
lieved, have as yet had any route properly surveyed, preparatory to  
carrying out their charters and commencing such work practically.  
The routes of two of these contemplated works are laid down on the  
map enclosed to you, of one of which it is understood some years since  
a reconnoissance was made by an officer of the United States army,  
(Captain Blake,) since killed in battle in Mexico. The same officer  
made a partial survey of the harbor of Tampa, and of a portion of the  
eastern coast of the State, and of the sounds contiguous thereto, which  
are referred to in the said list of documents, marked A.

The "thorough-cut," or "great ship-canal," or "ship-railway" across  
the head of the peninsula, has been written about a great deal within  
the last thirty years. It has formed the subject of congressional  
speeches and reports, and of newspaper essays; and, many years  
since, a board of the United States engineers, at the head of which was  
General Bernard, made a partial survey, with a view to ascertain its  
practicability and its cost. His report and maps of his surveys are to  
be found in vol. iv. Ex. Doc., 2d sess. 20th Cong., 1828-'9, Doc. No.  
47. Different *termini* have been indicated on the gulf side for this  
work. The St. John's river has generally been mentioned as the most  
eligible *terminus* of said work on the eastern side. An appropria-



tion of \$20,000 will probably be made at this session of Congress for the completion of the survey for this work.

Whilst the certain practicability of effecting the completion of this stupendous and magnificent project to the full extent anticipated by some of its advocates has by many been deemed questionable, (and it seems General Bernard did not believe in its favorable success,) yet other disinterested and impartial persons, of a high order of intelligence, and possessing accurate knowledge of the location through which the canal must be constructed and of the soils to be excavated, confidently contend that it is entirely practicable. The immense cost of the construction of a *ship-canal* is an insuperable obstacle to its being undertaken by the State of Florida, or by any association of individuals there. The State constitution contains provisions virtually restraining the legislature from borrowing money on the faith and credit of the State, even for such purpose. Therefore, if such work is undertaken, it must be by the general government, and upon the most considerate estimates, founded upon previous examinations and accurate surveys by scientific and impartial engineers. The same observations apply to the construction of the "*ship-railway*" that has been suggested. If the construction of *either* of these works is ascertained to be feasible, it will be beyond all question the most important undertaking of the kind in the United States. No one can deny that its beneficial results will be eminently "*national*." Whensoever any route inside of the Gulf of Mexico, whether through Texas, through eastern Mexico, or by Vera Cruz, or by Tehuantepec to the Pacific, may be established, a passage across Florida, as a means of speedy and safe travel, and for the transportation of merchandise, will become imperatively necessary, to enable the eastern and middle Atlantic States to participate fully in the benefits of such route. The proposed canal or road may be located on a direct and straight line drawn along the coast from Cape Hatteras (to pass which in sailing from New York a considerable deflexion east must be made) to the mouth of the Rio Coatzacoalcas, on the gulf side of the isthmus of Tehuantepec. The legislature of Louisiana, smothering all selfish local considerations, at a recent session adopted resolutions asking Congress to institute examinations as to the Florida "*ship-canal*;" and patriotic and enterprising citizens of eastern and of western States, with wise forecast, look to the ascertainment of its practicability as a result of the highest importance to the general interests of the whole confederacy—as well to the Atlantic, southern, northern, eastern, middle, and interior States, and those on the Pacific, as to the gulf and Mississippi States. Our Atlantic merchants see that it will greatly facilitate our future trade, not only with the Pacific generally, but with China and with the East Indies.

Whatever doubts may be entertained as to the practicability of the construction and successful operation of a "*ship-canal*" or "*ship-railway*" across the peninsula, it is not doubted that canals for *boats* drawing six or seven feet water may be made, either from the head of navigation on Black creek, or from one of the two southernmost prongs or branches of the St. Mary's river, or from the St. John's river, directly to the capacious, deep, and never-failing lake, called "*Ocean pond*," about thirty miles westwardly of Whitesville, on Black creek, and about forty

miles from Jacksonville, on the St. John's river. From this lake it is supposed such canal can be continued to the navigable waters of the Santa fee, and, by the improvement of the navigation of that river and of the Suwanee to the gulf, can also, without doubt, be constructed; and the expense is not estimated to be so great as to render it an injudicious investment. It is believed, also, by some persons, that a similar canal for boats, commencing at the head of navigation near the great southern bend of the St. Mary's river, and running across near to the southern margin of the vast lake or swamp called Okefenoke, and directly to the head-waters of the Suwanee, with proper improvements to the navigation of the St. Mary's and Suwanee rivers, is practicable, and would be highly beneficial as a means of transportation of produce, lumber, naval stores, and merchandise, and that it would also drain and reclaim tens of thousands of acres of the richest lands in that region. Such work would be greatly beneficial to the State of Georgia, which State has heretofore made examinations and surveys, with a view to its construction.

A railroad has been projected from Brunswick, Georgia, to the gulf coast, on which coast different points for its termination have been indicated. It is stated that an association is now being organized to raise funds and commence such work. Some years since, partial reconnoissances, and some unperfected surveys, were made of such work, from Brunswick, on two different routes entering Middle Florida; but, from circumstances not fully understood, the commencement of the work was postponed, and the results of the surveys have never been made public. Unless the proposed work should enter Florida much farther to the east than has been stated is intended, and become connected with the great trunk or Central railroad hereafter spoken of, so that it would result to some benefit to East Florida, it will be regarded with disfavor in that section of the State, and meet with such opposition as probably will prevent its extension into the State at all. It would certainly be a competitor and rival of the Central Florida railroad, if allowed to abstract from it the southwestern travel and transportation, for the benefit of southern Georgia, by leaving the State of Florida in the western section.

To all the suggested improvements terminating on the gulf coast, near to the delta of the Suwanee, some persons have objected that formidable difficulties will be encountered to their successful operation, owing to the want of a safe and good harbor there, of easy access near to the shore for vessels drawing over seven or eight feet, and owing also to alleged hazards attending the approach of that part of the gulf coast. I do not, however, hesitate to say that I regard these objections as fallacious; and that safe and good harbors for vessels of twelve or fifteen feet draught can be found, and which can also be greatly improved by artificial means.

The first great work to be undertaken by the State of Florida is, in my judgment, unquestionably, at the present time, the trunk or Central railroad, commencing at Pensacola and running eastwardly from Deer-point, at the opposite side of Pensacola bay, along or as near the route of the old Bellamy or Federal road as is practicable to the river St. John's; the distance being about three hundred and fifty miles. A road can be

run from St. John's to St. Augustine, from Jacksonville, thirty-eight miles, and from Picolati, eighteen miles. All the different sectional interests of the upper portions of the State would be promoted by such work. Lateral railroads to necessary points on the gulf coast, and to the towns where the country trade is carried on, north of the main road, can be made. These lateral roads could be extended into Alabama and Georgia, and, when it may be deemed advisable, connected with the railroads in those States; and in a few years not merely Florida, but her conterminous sister States, will be interlaced and bound together, and mutually strengthened by bands of iron. The sugar, cotton, tobacco, rice, Sisal hemp, tar, turpentine, rosin and resinous oils and lumber, and other products of those fertile regions, can be speedily, cheaply, and safely transported to market, either on the gulf or Atlantic, or for exportation to foreign ports, or shipment coastwise, in time of war or of peace; and in time of war material aid for the defence of the coast against foreign assault at any quarter of the State can always be at once furnished from the interior. Yet in the construction of such work, the just share of the general improvement fund of the State due to that section detached from the immediate and direct advantages and conveniences of this road, and lying farther south than its effects would be felt, should not be expended, but should be scrupulously retained for the benefit of such section. The facilities such road would afford the federal government for the cheap and rapid transportation of the mails in times of peace, and the like facilities given for the transportation in time of war of troops, munitions of war, and subsistence, would be of incalculable *national benefit*. The river St. John's, which is generally spoken of as the eastern terminus of the Central railroad, extends from its mouth three hundred miles south, running nearly in the middle of the peninsula, its sources being chains of large lakes extending south beyond the sources of the Kissimmee. The bar at the entrance of the St. John's cannot ordinarily be passed by vessels drawing over thirteen feet, but inside it is navigable by vessels of twenty-five feet draught as far up as Jacksonville, and by those drawing twelve feet up to Lake George, and two feet water can be had to Lake Pointsett. The tide seems to have influence at Volusia. The trade of the river at present is chiefly lumber. More than thirteen large lumber mills (mostly steam) are on the river above and below Jacksonville, the principal town upon the river. About three hundred and fifty vessels annually are loaded with lumber and produce on the St. John's. The quantity of lumber annually shipped from the St. John's river is estimated at 50,000,000 of feet. An effort will be made this fall to deepen the water on the bar, which it is sanguinely anticipated can be done as to admit vessels at low water drawing twenty or twenty-five feet, and by an expenditure of about twenty thousand dollars. Should it be effected, though it should cost twenty times such amount, it would be a wise disposition of the money. In case this work succeeds, so soon as the great Central road is finished to the St. John's, a large and flourishing commercial city is sure to spring up in a few years at the terminus on the river, wherever it may be.

Partial surveys of the eastern part of one proposed route for the road, terminating at Jacksonville, the prominent point on the St. John's

m Jacksonville, thirty-eight  
all the different sectional in-  
would be promoted by such  
nts on the gulf coast, and  
carried on, north of the main  
ould be extended into Ala-  
seemed advisable, connected  
in a few years not merely  
tes, will be interlaced and  
ed by bands of iron. The  
e, turpentine, rosin and resin-  
those fertile regions, can be  
o market, either on the gulf  
ports, or shipment coastwise,  
of war material aid for the  
t at any quarter of the State  
terior. Yet in the construc-  
general improvement fund of  
in the immediate and direct  
and lying farther south than  
xpended, but should be acro-  
section. The facilities such  
for the cheap and rapid trans-  
and the like facilities given for  
s, munitions of war, and sub-  
benefit. The river St. John's  
tern terminus of the Central  
undred miles south, running  
sources being chains of large  
of the Kissimmee. The bar  
rdinarily be passed by vessels  
navigable by vessels of twenty  
, and by those drawing twelve  
ater can be had to Lake Point  
at Volusia. The trade of the  
e than thirteen large lumber  
ve and below Jacksonville, the  
ree hundred and fifty vessels  
duce on the St. John's. The  
m the St. John's river is est-  
will be made this fall to deep-  
ely anticipated can be done  
ng twenty or twenty-five feet  
housand dollars. Should it be  
imes such amount, it would be  
se this work succeeds, so soon  
e St. John's, a large and flow-  
up in a few years at the te

of one proposed route for the  
ominent point on the St. John's

were made some years ago by an association of eastern capitalists, chiefly from Boston; but they have never been made public, and it is stated the association was prevented by the Indian war from progressing with the undertaking.

A railroad has been contemplated from Pensacola, across the southern corner of Alabama, to Montgomery, Alabama; or to Columbus, Georgia; or to some point in Georgia, lower down on the Chattahoochee river; and to unite with some of the Georgia roads running to the Atlantic seaboard. Great interest is felt in the completion of this road at the city of Pensacola, and throughout the surrounding country, and on the different routes proposed for it; and the federal government is also deeply interested in its being finished, inasmuch as it would afford certain means for the defence and protection of the valuable public property at Pensacola—worth many millions of dollars, and as the federal treasury would be benefited by the enhanced value of the public lands in Alabama through which the road would run, and their increased sales. On these points I refer you to the documents specified in note B, hereto annexed. The surveys for the chief part of one of the contemplated routes of this road were, it is understood, perfected some years since, and several miles of the road near to Pensacola were graded, and other work done. It has, however, been suspended for some time, awaiting the action of Congress granting the right of way through the public lands, and also grants of alternate sections along the line of the road. Bills making such grants have passed the Senate at different sessions, but, as yet, the association have been unable to obtain the concurrent action of both houses at the same session to the same bill.

Connected as the *great Central railroad* of the State will be, at Pensacola, (or at any of the gulf ports that may be selected,) with the commerce to distant foreign or American ports in the gulf and elsewhere, and especially with steamships to Tehuantepec so soon as the *inter-oceanic* communication is made at that isthmus, (whether the Florida road is extended to Mobile and New Orleans or not,) it must soon become the principal line of southern and southwestern travel to and from the eastern and middle States, to California and Oregon, and the Pacific generally. It is the natural and direct course of such travel. The sagacious and enterprising merchants of the Atlantic cities engaged in the Pacific trade, and in the trade to China, and to the East Indies, will also soon discover that such work may be used to promote their interests. Of its profitable success as a pecuniary investment, little doubt can be entertained.

A canal from St Andrew's bay to the Chipola river has been contemplated for many years, and an association has been incorporated to construct such work. Full surveys have been made, and the feasibility of constructing either a canal or a railroad fully demonstrated. It is in the hands of citizens of respectability, who possess means to complete it, with such assistance as may be afforded by the general government, and by the State. Extensive tracts of valuable public lands, in the vicinity of this work, have been *reserved from sale* by the United States for "naval purposes." These reservations are profitless, and the lands should be sold. Their being held as at present is injurious to the country in which they are situated. Sound and judicious policy de-

mands that the federal and State governments, both, should encourage the speedy construction of the canal or road from St. Andrew's bay. The bay has a good entrance for large vessels, and it is a safe and capacious harbor. Intersecting, as such work probably would, (by an extension for a short distance into the interior,) the great Central State railroad, its completion at once will be a valuable auxiliary to the cheap and speedy construction of the latter.

The State legislature, however, (under the advice of the "State Board of Internal Improvements," composed of citizens from each section of the State,) will, it is expected, this fall, when its *biennial* session is held, devise some additional measures for carrying out the most judicious plans of internal improvement to those heretofore adopted. The schemes, wiles, and intrigues of speculators and jobbers, pecuniary and political, it may be anticipated, will, in Florida, (as sad experience has proved in other States,) have to be encountered and overcome, and thwarted, by the just and patriotic citizen. Attempts, by means direct and indirect, to appropriate the lands given to the State for purposes of "internal improvement"—the "swamp lands"—and every other available resource, to objects merely local, sectional, and selfish, will, it may be conjectured, be made; but the sleepless vigilance of the guardians of the public and general weal will be faithfully exerted to prevent any combinations for such purposes being successful. That *cliques*, having their own interests exclusively in view, have so often elsewhere been able to consummate their designs, will admonish the executive and legislature to watchfulness and caution. I place the firmest reliance on the intelligence, patriotism, and prudence of those departments of the government of my State in this regard.

The cost of the great Central Florida railroad, it has been estimated, will not probably fall short of four millions of dollars. The proceeds of the sales of town lots at the extreme termini, and at several points on the route where the trade of the surrounding country will be concentrated, will go far in aid of the work. But unless the federal government does, as it should do, grant to the State alternate sections on both sides of the road on its entire line, and for several miles laterally, as the State has not at present the adequate means for its construction, it will probably be deferred. Few foreign capitalists are disposed to embark in such an undertaking, as a permanent investment of their means, especially when the proposed work is in a country distant from them, and the progress and conduct of which work they cannot personally attend to; and the assistance of those who may subscribe for *stock*, as a matter of present speculation by *its* sale, is generally of doubtful value. I append hereto a statement obtained from the General Land Office, (marked C,) exhibiting the number of acres of public lands in Florida, "surveyed" and "unsurveyed," on the 30th of June, 1851; also, the quantity "offered for sale," and the quantity "sold," up to the same day, and other authentic and valuable information as to the federal domain in the State. By a reference to the last annual report of the General Land Office, it will be seen that Ohio, with an area of 12,354,560 acres *less* than Florida, has received grants in aid of "internal improvements" for 681,135 acres *more* than Florida; Indiana, with an area of 16,293,960 acres *less*, has received 1,109,560



both, should encourage from St. Andrew's bay. s, and it is a safe and cabobably would, (by an ex- ne great Central State rail- ble auxiliary to the cheap

he advice of the "State of citizens from each sec- when its *biennial* session is carrying out the most judi- heretofore adopted. The s and jobbers, pecuniary Florida, (as sad experience unentered and overcome, and Attempts, by means direct n to the State for purposes lands"—and every other sectional, and selfish, will, sleepless vigilance of the will be faithfully exerted to es being successful. That vely in view, have so often esigns, will admonish the ex- caution. I place the firmest d prudence of those depart- his regard.

ilroad, it has been estimated, s of dollars. The proceeds rmini, and at several points ounding country will be con-

But unless the federal gov- e State alternate sections on d for several miles laterally, e means for its construction, a capitalists are disposed to em- ent investment of their means, a country distant from them, work they cannot personally who may subscribe for stock, y its sale, is generally d ment obtained from the Ges- the number of acres of pub- unsurveyed," on the 30th of for sale," and the quantity uthentic and valuable inform- e. By a reference to the las e, it will be seen that Chi- a Florida, has received graci- 135 acres more than Florida s less, has received 1,100,38

acres more; Iowa, with an area of 5,346,560 acres less, has received 326,078 acres more than Florida, and-claims (and justly) 900,000 in addition as having been granted, making 1,225,078 acres more than Florida; Wisconsin, with an area of 3,420,160 less, has received 358,400 acres more than Florida; Illinois, with an area of 2,472,320 less, has received 2,246,490 acres (the Central Railroad grant) more than Florida; and a similar disproportion will be seen to exist with respect to other States. And with respect to donations for schools, &c., a like disproportion exists between the allowances to her and to most of the other States; and, by some process, whilst Louisiana is reported as having 8,577,998 acres of swamp-lands, Michigan and Arkansas, each, upwards of four millions and a half, Mississippi 2,239,987 acres, Illinois 1,883,412, Missouri 1,517,287, Wisconsin 1,259,269, Florida is set down as having 562,170 acres! But this, it is understood to be, is because all those lands in the regions yet unsurveyed are not yet officially reported; nor have the State designations progressed as far as the other States mentioned. The swamp-lands in Florida will probably exceed those in any other State. Most of the lands heretofore offered, and yet remaining unsold, (and sixteen-seventeenths of the lands offered are yet unsold,) will remain unsold for many years to come, unless some of the public improvements suggested should enhance their value. At least eleven-twelfths of all the lands in the State are yet owned by the United States. A very large portion of them, even if the principal improvements suggested should be made, would not probably for some time afterwards be sold at the present minimum price of the public lands. The fact that of 17,043,111 acres surveyed and offered for sale prior to June, 1851, but 1,000,407 acres have been sold, (and many of them have been offered for sale for twenty-seven, twenty-five, twenty, teen, or ten years,) proves that in the present state of things they are utterly worthless to the United States. On the proposed routes of the great Central railroad there are, in different sections of the State, vast tracts of these lands at present of no value to the general government, to the State, or to individuals. Rich and exhaustless beds of marl are to be found in several sections of the State. Those at Allum Bluff, on the Appalachicola river, but a short distance from the place where the great Central road will probably cross, are of great value. That road will, by the cheap transportation of the marl, afford facilities for utilizing the lands contiguous to it in every section of the State, but especially in Middle and West Florida; and at the same time the lumber, tar, turpentine, rosin, and resinous oils that may be obtained from such lands, prior to their being thus prepared for and put in circulation, could be readily conveyed to market by the same means. Florida is the fifth State in size in the confederacy. Her area is 68 square miles, or 37,931,520 acres. She possesses an advantage by no other State of the Union. She alone, of all the present United States, can cultivate and raise advantageously, and for the supply of the States on this side of the continent, tropical fruits and other highly valuable tropical products! She will have no rival in this respect among sister States till further "extension" and additional "annexation" be effected. You are referred on this subject to the public documents and other authentic books specified in the note D, hereto-annexed. In a



few years, whether in time of war or in time of peace, not only the Atlantic cities, but the entire valley of the Mississippi, can be supplied by her with most tropical productions with greater facility, and cheaper, than they can be procured from Cuba, or from any other of the West India islands. A tithe of the sum necessary to purchase Cuba, if Spain should be willing to dispose of it, and a fiftieth part of the amount of expenditure necessary to conquer and annex that island by arms, or to obtain it in any other mode, honorable or dishonorable, if expended by the federal government (even as above indicated, by liberal grants of land) in aid of works of internal improvement in Florida, would render that State more valuable than Cuba ever can be to this confederacy. Such policy might also subdue some of the covetings and cravings many seem to have for the "Queen of the Antilles," (as they designate that island,) and obviate in some degree the necessity which they insist now exists of its being forthwith wrested from Spain and possessed by the United States. War and bloodshed would also be thereby averted.

The most judicious policy that can be adopted by the federal government with reference to Florida, in my judgment, is, to transfer without delay to that State every acre of public lands within its borders, stipulating that the proceeds thereof hereafter realized by the State shall be exclusively devoted to internal and harbor improvements within the State; the United States reserving only the necessary sites for light-houses, fortifications, and other structures, under the control of the federal government. At any rate, the transfer of all lands that at this time, or hereafter, have been offered for sale at \$1 25 per acre for ten years, and that remain unsold, should be made, and a similar rule could be wisely applied to all the States wherein public lands lie.

No one, it is presumed, will deny that the *coast frontier* of every part of the United States is peculiarly a subject of legitimate concernment for the federal government, or that, to a certain extent, the States have yielded the partial control thereof to the United States; and that, in some respects, it may be regarded as the common property of the people of all of the States of this confederacy. The lines of jurisdiction between the States and the federal government, and between the respective State governments, as to such coast frontier, are distinctly marked by the federal constitution. The federal government has not been invested by the States with any *right of property* to the coasts. By article 4, section 2, clause 1, of the federal compact, it is stipulated that "*the citizens of each State shall be entitled to all privileges and immunities of citizens in the several States;*" and it has been held that the free right of navigation, of commerce, and of piscary, and in fine of every usufructuary privilege of the coast waters, (not essential and exclusively local,) and that are *common rights*, as distinguished from exclusive rights of *property*, in a State, or in individuals, pertain equally to the citizens of the United States of every State of the confederacy, without distinction in favor of the citizens of that State of which such coast is the frontier. Such police regulations as sound policy may render necessary can be rightfully established and enforced by that State, and it may enact laws for the protection and conservation of such *common rights*, and to regulate their use, so as to prevent their abuse; but such laws must apply equally to its own citizens as to the citizens of the

of peace, not only the Mississippi, can be supplied with water facility, and cheaper, than in any other of the West. To purchase Cuba, if Spain will, for part of the amount of ex-acting island by arms, or to purchase it honorably, if expended by the United States, by liberal grants of land in Florida, would render it more profitable to be to this confederacy. The desires and cravings many States have "as they designate that territory which they insist now to have in full and possessed by the United States, also be thereby averted. The policy adopted by the federal government, in judgment, is, to transfer the public lands within its borders, hereafter realized by the United States, and harbor improvements, leaving only the necessary sites for cities, under the control of the United States, for the transfer of all lands that are now for sale at \$1 25 per acre, and to be made, and a similar rule to be applied to public lands lie. The coast frontier of every part of the United States, to a certain extent, the States have ceded to the United States; and that, in the common property of the United States. The lines of jurisdiction, and between the United States and the coast frontier, are distinctly marked. The federal government has not the right of property to the coast. By the federal compact, it is stipulated that to all privileges and immunities it has been held that the free fishery, and in fine of every other right, (not essential and exclusively distinguished from exclusive rights), pertain equally to the United States of the confederacy, with that State of which such coast is a part. As sound policy may render it necessary to be enforced by that State, and the conservation of such common property, to prevent their abuse; but such as to the citizens of the United States.

unsaleable at the present *minimum* price fixed by it for a series of years after they have been offered for sale, without yielding any taxes for them to the States wherein they lie, not contributing anything in any mode for the making and repair of ordinary highways and bridges through them, is severely felt by every resident (whether rich or poor) of a country in which there is a large quantity of unsold public lands. The personal labor the settler is compelled to yield in this way, to enhance the value of the property of the United States, in addition to his other taxes, is an onerous burden. Difficulties will probably ensue from the granting to one sovereign State the control and ownership of lands within another sovereign State, even if the lands are made liable to just taxation; and still greater difficulties will arise as to the adoption of any just rate of distribution among the States. Some proposed rules of distribution are absurd as well as iniquitous. By the rule of population, New York would at this time receive 33 acres to every one received by Florida, and yet Florida has 1,200 miles of seacoast to defend, whilst New York has less than 150 on her Atlantic frontier. Florida has 7,671,520 acres more in area than New York. She is larger than New York and Massachusetts or New York and Maryland together; she is larger than New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut all together; and, leaving out Maine, more than *twice* as large as all the other five New England States together. Florida has no mountains; and properly improved she will have within her limits less waste land, not susceptible of cultivation, than either New Hampshire, or Massachusetts, or Maryland, or New Jersey, though neither of those States is *one-seventh* of her size; and she would be capable, in a few years, if improved as suggested, of sustaining comfortably a larger population than New York of itself, or all the New England States united. Population is a shifting rule, and not based on any just principle when adopted with reference to grants to the States. If the grant is intended to be given to the citizens of each State disposed to emigrate to and settle on such lands, the federal government had better make the grant directly to the occupant. The only true and just rule as to grants in aid of works for coast defence, or any other national objects, is the *necessity or importance of such work*, and the advantage that will result to the country therefrom. The policy of promoting the settlement of an exposed frontier State by free grants of lands to occupants, and to the State in aid of internal improvements, is, it is conceived, quite as obvious, and fully as strong, as any *policy of defence*, as to a future war with a naval power, that can be adopted. The expense incurred in one such war of three years, necessary to defend the 1,200 miles of seacoast in Florida, would probably exceed fourfold all that is necessary for the government to yield in aid of internal improvements in that State! Our entire national coast should be defended—"No foe's hostile foot should leave its print on our shore." The dishonor of a successful invasion by an enemy will be as great, if the assault be made at Cape Sable or Appalachicola, as if made at Philadelphia or Washington. Besides, if such improvements are made, the means of defence thereby permanently established in Florida will enable the federal government to provide more readily and early for other exposed points, and to furnish troops which could not be withheld or abstracted from Florida.

ed by it for a series of  
without yielding any taxes  
contributing anything in  
ry highways and bridges  
at (whether rich or poor)  
y of unsold public lands.  
yield in this way, to en-  
States, in addition to his  
will probably ensue from  
l and ownership of lands  
ds are made liable to just  
as to the adoption of any  
Some proposed rules of

By the rule of popula-  
33 acres to every one re-  
200 miles of seacoast to  
on her Atlantic frontier.  
than New York. She is  
New York and Maryland  
Jersey, and Connecticut  
man twice as large as all the  
Florida has no mountains;  
her limits less waste land,  
New Hampshire, or Massa-  
ugh neither of those States  
e capable, in a few years,  
fortably a larger population  
land States united. Pop-  
any just principle when  
ates. If the grant is in-  
State disposed to emigrate  
vernment had better make  
ly true and just rule as to  
any other national objects,  
and the advantage that will  
y of promoting the settle-  
rants of lands to occupants,  
ements, is, it is conceived,  
any *policy of defence*, as to a  
adopted. The expense in-  
cessary to defend the 1,200  
ply exceed fourfold all that  
id of internal improvements  
should be defended—"No  
shore." The dishonor of a  
great, if the assault be made  
le at Philadelphia or Wash-  
made, the means of defence  
will enable the federal gov-  
or other exposed points, and  
d or abstracted from Florida.

in her present condition, during such war, without gross dereliction of federal duty.

That the scientific and able engineers educated for and in the federal service ought to be (when the federal government has so little appropriate employ for them as at present, and generally in times of peace) assigned to duty in the *States*, in surveys for public improvements, is an opinion becoming quite general; and if such course is adopted, it will probably prevent the abolition or reduction of such corps. The services of such officers would be most valuable to Florida in her surveys for the various works I have mentioned above.

The population of Florida, by the last census, was but 47,167 white persons, 928 free colored, and 39,309 colored slaves; in all, 87,401. If Congress will encourage and foster the growth and prosperity of the State by aiding and promoting the works indicated, in the manner suggested, emigration thither from Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Kentucky, Tennessee, Missouri, and other States, will speedily commence; and by the year 1860, her population will be quadrupled, her resources and wealth augmented in still greater ratio; and *the most exposed and defenceless section of the Union rendered impregnable*. By even yielding to the State merely the lands *made valuable* by the works *she may construct*, and with the means thereby afforded for the employment of labor in the construction of such works, she will be enabled to do much. Grant her *all* the vacant land, and (excepting the "ship canal") she may effect *all* that her own interests or those of her sister States demand, now or hereafter.

A reference to the map of Florida now sent to you, made at the Bureau of Topographical Engineers in 1846, and to a chart of the light-houses of the United States, also enclosed, will show you that, with upwards of 1,200 miles of dangerous sea-board, there are fewer light-houses in the State than there are appurtenant to the cities either of New York or Boston. Property of upwards of two hundred millions of dollars in value, it is estimated, annually passes along a large portion of the Florida coasts, which are, in many places, as much exposed and dangerous as the coast of any section of the Union.

In the document referred to in note E, annexed hereto, you will find stated the value of the property annually wrecked on the keys and reefs and coasts of *South Florida*, and which is carried into Key West for adjudication of the salvage, for each of the ten years last past. A large amount wrecked elsewhere, on the upper coast, and that which is *totally lost*, is not estimated; nor is the great loss of human life ad-  
verted to. The average value of all the property *annually* wrecked and lost on *all* the Florida coasts and reefs cannot be less than a *million* of dollars!

You are referred to the statements procured from the Treasury Department herewith sent to you, and to the documents specified in note for the tonnage and foreign exports and imports, and other statistics of the State.

You will find in some of the documents I send you authentic information as to the *fisheries* on the coast of Florida. It is predicted that, before many years, these fisheries will become a source of profitable employment to thousands of seafaring men, who will be induced

thereby to become residents of the islands and coasts contiguous to them and they will be looked to particularly by the inhabitants of the great western valley for the supply of that article of subsistence; and other sections of the Union, and foreign countries, may likewise be furnished from them. They pertain exclusively to the State, the constitution whereof asserts its right; and they are regarded as destined to be of as much importance and value as the fisheries on the coast of the British colonies at the northeast end of this continent.

In addition to the documents above mentioned, I enclose you a letter (G) respecting the State of Florida from that intelligent officer, J. C. G. Kennedy, esq., of the "Census Bureau;" and also a statement, (H), compiled from the laws, of all the appropriations of money or lands made by Congress since the acquisition of the Floridas, in any wise in aid of public improvements therein.

Though hundreds of invalids and valetudinarians annually resort to Florida from the North and West, during the winter months, the State has been slandered as being insalubrious. The letter of Mr. Kennedy proves that on the score of health she stands ahead of any other southern State, and is exceeded by but one old State and but two new States of the Union. Some transient visitors to Florida, ignorant of the ordinances of Providence for the preservation of health in tropical regions, and ignorant of the genial effect of the climate upon the soil, and comparing the soil of Florida with the rich bottom-lands of the western and middle States, denounce the lands of Florida as "barren sands," as "worthless," &c. Mr. Kennedy's testimony, founded on the unerring test of official statistics of facts, disproves all these notions, and establishes the fact that in proportion to the improved lands, and in proportion also to her population, her agricultural products exceed in value those of any other State of the Union; and so, also, in proportion to her slave population they exceed in value those of any other of the slave States.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. C. CABELL.

ISRAEL D. ANDREWS, U. S. Consul.

## APPENDIX.

### C.

*Statement compiled from report of Commissioner of General Land Office to public lands in Florida, June 30, 1851, and other documents in the General Land Office.*

Area in square miles .....	56
Area in acres .....	37, 931
Surveyed .....	22, 314
Unsurveyed .....	15, 615
Offered for sale .....	17, 043
Sold .....	1, 000
Surveyed and not offered .....	5, 271
Advertised in fall of 1851 .....	1, 230



d coasts contiguous to them;  
the inhabitants of the great  
le of subsistence; and other  
, may likewise be furnished  
the State, the constitution  
arded as destined to be of as  
the coast of the British colo-

tioned, I enclose you a letter  
that intelligent officer, J. C.  
;" and also a statement, (H.)  
riations of money or lands  
the Floridas, in any wise in

udinarrians annually resort to  
the winter months, the State

The letter of Mr. Kennedy  
ands ahead of any other southern  
e and but two new States of the  
, ignorant of the ordinances of  
in tropical regions, and igno-  
on the soil, and comparing the  
ls of the western and middle  
s "barren sands," as "worth-  
ounded on the unerring test of  
these notions, and establish  
lands, and in proportion also to  
exceed in value those of any other  
portion to her slave population  
of the slave States.

lient servant,

E. C. CABELL.

X.

ssioner of General Land Office  
1851, and other documents in

50.0  
37,301.5  
22,314.0  
15,013.5  
17,943.0  
1,000.0  
5,371.5  
1,730.0

Surveyed and not sold.....	21,314,293
Donations and grants for schools, (16th sections,) and for university.....	954,583
Kentucky deaf and dumb asylum.....	20,924
Internal improvements, grant on admission.....	500,000
Grants to individuals, "armed occupants," under acts of 1842 and 1848, patented up to June 30, 1851.....	52,114
Public buildings, seat of government.....	6,240
Grants for military services, &c., (general military land warrants located in Florida).....	31,240
Reserved for "live oak" for navy.....	163,888
[This does not include sites for forts, light-houses, &c., or town lots of United States in Pensacola and St. Augustine, nor the keys and islands on the coasts, all of which are reserved for the present; the departments having decided that an act of Congress is necessary to release a reservation by the President for any purpose.]	
Reservation for town of St. Mark's.....	305
Confirmed private claims, (Spanish grants, &c.).....	1,939,789
Swamp lands returned to June 30, 1851, not including those in the regions yet unsurveyed, and others not designated, supposed to amount to several millions of acres.....	562,170
Reserved temporarily for Indians under General Worth's arrangement, including "neutral ground" prescribed by War Department, estimated at.....	3,600,000
Land sold in year ending June 30, 1851, 27,873 acres: receipts same time, \$34,842. The expenses in Florida, of the United States, as to the public lands, for some years exceed the receipts.	

## G.

CENSUS OFFICE, WASHINGTON CITY,  
August 23, 1852.

DEAR SIR: In compliance with your request, I enclose you sundry printed statements compiled in this office in January last from the official returns, relating to the population, products, &c., of Florida, and also of other States, so far as is necessary to verify the comparisons made below. The statements are generally correct; but typographical and other errors, which exist to an inconsiderable extent, will be rectified in the official publication soon to be made. These corrections will not change materially any of the results given.

It seems:

1. That the number of deaths in Florida in the year ending June 1, 1850, was 933, the population being 87,400. This is but one in 93 (and a fraction) in that year, and is less in proportion than in any other State of the Union, except *Vermont*, *Iowa*, and *Wisconsin*.

The Territories of Oregon and Minnesota, it appears, had fewer deaths in 1850, in proportion to their population, than any State. This may in some degree be accounted for by the fact that emigration thither is mostly of male adults in the vigor and prime of life, and there are in these countries comparatively fewer aged and infirm persons, and fewer children, than in the old settled States.

2. The entire area of Florida, in acres, is 37,931,520; and of this there were in 1850 only 349,049 acres of improved land. The official average valuation of these improved lands, made by the returning officers, is \$18 per acre, being much less than the average valuation of improved lands in any other State or Territory.

Florida has less improved lands than any State, except Rhode Island and California.

3. Florida has acres of improved lands.....	349,049
Unimproved, attached to above.....	1,236,240
Cash value of improved lands.....	\$6,323,109
Value of farming implements and machinery.....	\$658,795
Horses.....	10,848
Mules, &c.....	5,002
Milch cows.....	72,876
Working oxen.....	5,794
Other cattle.....	182,415
Sheep.....	23,311
Swine.....	209,453
Value of live stock.....	\$2,880,058



Wheat, bushels of.....	1,027
Rye, bushels of.....	1,152
Indian corn, bushels of.....	1,900,909
Oats, bushels of.....	66,546
Rice, pounds of.....	1,075,090
Tobacco, pounds of.....	909,614
Ginned cotton, bales of 400 pounds each.....	45,131
Wool, pounds of.....	23,247
Peas and beans, bushels of.....	135,350
Irish potatoes, bushels of.....	7,696
Sweet potatoes, bushels of.....	757,286
Buckwheat, bushels of.....	55
Value of orchard products, in dollars.....	1,980
Wine, gallons of.....	10
Value of produce of market gardens.....	8,791
Butter, pounds of.....	371,498
Cheese, pounds of.....	18,015
Hay, tons of.....	2,510
Other grass seeds, bushels of.....	2
Hops, pounds of.....	14
Flax, pounds of.....	50
Silk cocoons, pounds of.....	6
Cane sugar, hds. of 1,000 pounds.....	2,752
Molasses, gallons of.....	352,593
Beeswax and honey, pounds of.....	18,971
Value of home-made manufactures.....	\$75,522
Value of animals slaughtered.....	\$514,635

4. It seems that, in proportion to the quantity of improved lands, Florida produces more cotton than any other State. So, also, in proportion to the slave population, she produces more cotton than any other slave State. So, also, in proportion to her entire population, she produces more cotton than any other State of the Union.

5. She produces more sugar (from cane) in proportion to the lands in cultivation, and also in proportion to her slave population, and also in proportion to her entire population, than any other State of the Union, except Louisiana and Texas.

6. Florida raises a greater quantity of tobacco than any of the other States, except Connecticut, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Missouri; and, in proportion to the lands in cultivation, and to the population, greater than several of those States. She raises a greater number of bushels of sweet potatoes than any State of the Union, in proportion to the land in cultivation, and slave population, and aggregate population.

7. The number of cattle in Florida compares with that of any State, in the same way.

8. No account of oranges, figs, olives, plantains, bananas, yams, or other tropical fruits, or of the *coomby* or *arrow-root*, or sisal-hemp, or other tropical productions, can be given at this time from this office.

There is great difficulty in estimating the value of the different products of the different States, and of the same products in different States; but, from a general and hasty estimate from the best data I can refer to, and from comparison, I am satisfied the value of the agricultural products of Florida, (of course in the State,) in proportion to the area of improved lands, and to the population, slave or free, and both, will compare favorably with the value of the products of any State of the Union. When, therefore, the lower value of the land and of the agricultural implements used is estimated, and also the superior health of the State is considered, your anticipations of the comparison being advantageous to your State will be realized.

Florida is behind many of the States in her corn crop, and she raises but a small quantity of wheat, rye, or oats; and it appears the value of all investments in the State of Florida in cotton manufactures is \$80,000, which is of cotton goods—making 824,000 yards of sheeting annually. It is impossible at this moment to furnish the statistics of the lumber business in Florida, which amounts to a large sum annually.

I have the honor to be, sir, with great respect, your obedient servant,

JOS. C. G. KENNEDY, Superintendent.

HON. E. C. CABELL.

F.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
 Register's Office, August 25, 1852.

DEAR SIR: I have caused a clerk to compile the memoranda desired by you of the statistics of commerce and navigation in Florida in 1850-'51, which are as follows:

1950, imports from foreign ports.....	\$95,109
1951       do       do.....	94,907
1950, exports to foreign ports.....	2,607,968
1951       do       do.....	3,939,910

Tonnage in 1850, 9,365 tons; in 1851, 11,272 tons.

Of the exports in 1850, \$2,546,471 was from Appalachicola; and in 1851 there was \$3,858,983 from the same port. In 1851, the foreign exports from St. Mark's were \$61,755. Much more than half of the tonnage of the entire State is from Key West.

Of the value of shipments of foreign or domestic merchandise or products from and to Florida ports, *coastwise*, to and from other ports of the United States, no returns are made to the treasury. It is presumed that the value of the shipments of cotton, tobacco, rice, sugar, lumber, tar, turpentine, and other products of Florida so shipped *coastwise*, vastly exceeds the value of the foreign importations.

The exports, foreign and coastwise, from Florida ports, greatly exceed the products of the State. This you will perceive by comparison of the Census Office returns, and estimating them with the statistics you can procure from the chamber of commerce of each port, or merchants, of the coastwise exports, adding the latter to the foreign exports above given. This is accounted for by the fact that a large amount of the products of the States of Alabama and Georgia is sent to the Florida Gulf ports for shipment.

I have the honor to be your obedient servant.

**N. SARGENT.**

*Steam-marine of the United States on the Gulf of Mexico, from Cape Sable to the Rio Grande.*

Districts.	Ocean steamers.	Ordinary steamers.	Propellers.	Tonnage.	High pressure.	Low pressure.	Crews.
St. Mark's, Florida.....	.....	2	.....	<i>Tons and 95cts.</i> 45 00	1	.....	5
Pensacola.....	.....	1	.....	98 00	.....	1	8
Mobile.....	.....	78	.....	13, 146 00	78	.....	2, 790
New Orleans.....	12	.....	2	7, 410 00	4	9	395
Galveston.....	.....	10	.....	1, 588 59	10	.....	200
Brazos St. Iago.....	.....	5	.....	657 00	5	.....	75
Total.....	12	95	2	23, 244 59	98	10	3, 473

The above is taken from Messrs. Gallagher & Mansfield's report of 1852. The steamers at Appalachicola are not stated. There are between fifteen and twenty steamers running on the Appalachicola, Chatahoochee, and Flint rivers, and in St. George Sound, and along the coast from that port, the tonnage of which amounts to perhaps 3,500 tons, and the number of hands so employed not less than 350. Messrs. G. & M. say, in a note to their account, "only those vessels at New Orleans which ply on the Gulf of Mexico" are given by them; the Mississippi river boats being stated in another part of their report. Key West is not given in the above; but there are not more than two steamers along the coast not included.

*The Gulf of Mexico and the Straits of Florida.*

The Gulf of Mexico is the southern boundary of this confederacy from the "Dry Tortugas" to the mouth of the Rio Grande del Norte; and is remarkable for the absence of capes and of indentations, in comparison with other seas. The coast between these points is about 1,500 miles in extent. The streams emptying into the gulf from the State of Florida are mentioned in another part of this report. Proceeding westwardly, the following rivers debouch into the same common reservoir: The Alabama, Tombigbee, and Mobile rivers, with the waters of their respective tributaries, some reaching inland into the States of Mississippi and Georgia, enter the gulf through Mobile bay, from the State of Alabama; The Pearl and Pascagoula, from the State of Mississippi, and the mighty Mississippi, (appropriately styled "*Pater Fluviorum*," ) flow by its different deltas through the State of Louisiana. Still further west, the Sabine, dividing Louisiana and Texas, and the Angelina and Neches, the Trinity and Buffalo bayou, (through Galveston bay;) the Brazos, San Bernard, and the Colorado, (by Matagorda bay;) the Navidad and La Vaca (by La Vaca bay;) the Guadalupe and San Antonio by Pass Cavallo; and the Nueces—all flow into the gulf from the interior of Texas. The Rio Grande divides Texas from our sister republic of Mexico, and extends from its outlet, (latitude  $25^{\circ} 56'$  north, longitude  $97^{\circ} 12'$  west from Greenwich,) northwest, as such boundary, to El Paso, at the 32d parallel north latitude; and still further northward to its sources in the mountains of New Mexico, more than 1,300 miles in length from its mouth. The cities, towns, or shipping ports of Tampa, Cedar Keys, St. Mark's, Apalachicola, St. Joseph's, St. Andrew's, and Pensacola, in Florida; the city and shipping-port of Mobile, in Alabama; the towns of Pearlinton and East Pascagoula, in the State of Mississippi; the city and port of New Orleans, in Louisiana; and Sabine City, Galveston, Houston, Velasco, Brazoria, Matagorda, Lavaca, Indianola, La Salle, Saluria and Copan, Corpus Christi, Brownsville, and Brownsville, in Texas—are all situated on or contiguous to the shore of the gulf.

The Mexican States of Tamaulipas, Vera Cruz, Tobasco, and Yucatan, to Cape Catoche, form the southwestern and southern gulf coast. The rivers Tigre, San Fernando, Santander, the Panuca, and the Tula (by Tampico harbor,) the Tuspan, the Alvarado, and the San Juan, the Coatzacualcos, the Tobasco, Laguna de Santana, Lake de Terminos, the Rio San Pedro, the Usumasinta, and the San Francisco, with others of less importance, flow into the gulf from Mexico; and the towns of Matamoros, Tampico, Tuspan, Vera Cruz, Alvarado, Minatitlan, Fronterero, Laguna, Vittoria, and Campeachy, Sisal and Merida, are all upon or near to the coast.

A glance at the map of this continent will show that this great estuary is of an irregular circular form, embracing from  $18^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}$  north latitude (upwards of 750 miles,) and from  $81^{\circ}$  to  $98^{\circ}$  west longitude, (nearly 1,000 miles;) that the extent of the coast, from Tortugas to Cape Catoche, is about 2,700 miles; and that the waters of the gulf cover over 750,000 square miles. Inside the gulf there are none but small islands close to the mainland, except those off the capes of Florida and

boundary of this confederacy from Rio Grande del Norte; and of indentations, in comparison these points is about 1,500 miles from the State of Florida. Proceeding westwardly, the common reservoir: The Alabama, with the waters of their respective States of Mississippi and Alabama, from the State of Alabama of Mississippi, and the mighty "Fluviorum," flow by Louisiana. Still further west, the Angelina and Neches (into Galveston bay); the Brazos (into Matagorda bay); the Navidad and San Antonio by Pass the gulf from the interior of Texas from our sister republic of Texas (latitude 25° 56' north, longitude 99° 11' west, as such boundary, and still further northward Mexico, more than 1,300 miles from the coast, or shipping ports of Tampico, St. Joseph's, St. Andrew's, and the shipping-port of Mobile, in Alabama; Pascagoula, in the State of Mississippi; Orleans, in Louisiana; and Corpus Christi, Brazos, Matagorda, Lake de Terminus, Copano, Corpus Christi, Brazos, are all situated on or contiguous to the Gulf of Mexico.

Vera Cruz, Tobasco, and Yucatan, the Panuca, and the Tula, Alvarado, and the San Juan, the San Francisco, with others from Mexico; and the towns of Vera Cruz, Alvarado, Minatitlan, Sisal and Merida, are all upon the Gulf of Mexico.

will show that this great extension from 18° to 30° north latitude to 98° west longitude, (near the coast, from Tortugas to Cape Hatteras) at the waters of the gulf there are none but such as flow off the capes of Florida and

those adjacent to the coast of Yucatan. The distance from Tortugas (latitude 24° 31' north latitude, longitude 83° 07' west) to Cape Catoche (latitude 21° 30', longitude 87° 11') is a little more 260 miles, and the course about southwest. Projecting nearly between these two points, but several miles nearer to Cape Catoche than to Tortugas, is Cape Antonio, (latitude 21° 52', longitude 84° 59'.) the southwestern extremity of the island of Cuba, which island reaches some 70 miles north and eastwardly, and then some 580 miles further to the east. Cuba on the south, and the reefs and keys of Florida on the north, (between 75 and 80 nautical miles distant,) form the entrance of the "Straits of Florida."

It is more a practical fact than a mere figure of speech that these straits are but a continuance of every river falling into the Gulf of Mexico; and that the place where their united waters, flowing through these straits, mingle with those of the Atlantic ocean, is the true mouth of each and all of these rivers.

The "straits" extend from the Tortugas up to latitude 27° 50', their entire length being more than three hundred miles; their course from Tortugas to Cape Florida is nearly east, and, after rounding that cape, is nearly north. After this change of course, they are confined, on the west side, by the eastern peninsular coast of Florida, and on the east side by the Bahama banks, the Bimini isles, and the westernmost Bahama islands, and the Matanilla reef, (to latitude 27° 35' north, longitude 79° 11' west,) where their barrier on that side ceases. The distance from the "west head" of the "Great Bahama" island (latitude 26° 42' north, longitude 79° 05' west) to the Florida shore, due west, (longitude 80° 3' west,) is less than seventy miles; and, in the entire course of those straits, at no point does their width exceed eighty miles. The immense waters of the gulf, contributed by the numerous rivers above named, and others of less magnitude, are all forced, on leaving the gulf, by the powerful currents coming into the mouth of the gulf from the south and southeast, through the Caribbean sea, from the coasts on this side of both American continents as far south as the Amazon, and beyond Cape St. Roque, and even from the equator and western shores of Africa, across the Atlantic ocean, through these narrow straits. The vast volume of water thus confined rushes through these straits sometimes at a velocity of five miles per hour. After passing the Matanilla reef, the *Gulf Stream*, as it is called—gradually spreading till opposite the capes of the Delaware, it is widened to upwards of two hundred miles—continues increasing in width still further north and east; and its influence as a current, and upon the temperature of the waters of the North Atlantic, is perceptible as high up as the Banks of Newfoundland, and beyond the 44th degree of north latitude.

There is no other such sea as the Gulf of Mexico, so entirely surrounded as it is by countries of such superior agricultural, mineral, and commercial resources. No similar gulf exists, the natural and indispensable outlet for vast interior States, with a population of many millions of republican freemen, unequalled by any people, noticed in ancient or modern history, for general intelligence, industry, enterprise, and independence, and who are consequently thriving and prosperous beyond example. These States extend upwards of twelve hundred miles from its shores. Their wealth is exhaustless. Their population

may be quintupled, and they can still sustain such number in plenty! Their soil, and especially that of the great valley of the Mississippi, is of surpassing fertility; and their contributions to the commerce of the world, through this gulf, are the varied productions of a region spreading over 18 degrees of latitude and the same degrees of longitude, and adapted to the diversified wants of nearly every other country. And this great "inland sea," though easy of egress, is, at the same time, readily susceptible of defence as a *mare clausum*, by the States situate on its shores, against any foreign intrusion they may decide to interdict. The Mediterranean or Adriatic is not equal to it, nor the Baltic, nor the sea of Marmora, nor the Euxine, superior to it, in this respect.

The realization of the magnificent project, conceived by the genius of Cortez, of making the Gulf of Mexico a great thoroughfare for the commerce between Europe and China and the East Indies, and the Pacific ocean generally, by a communication through the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, will immeasurably augment the importance of this sea. To the benefits which that great man, more than three hundred years ago, foresaw would result to *European* commerce, must now be superadded the advantages such communication will give to *American* commerce with Asiatic countries, and in the Pacific, not inferior in value to that of *Europe*.

But especially would such communication be valuable to the United States of America for the facilities and security it would afford to the intercourse and trade between those portions of this confederacy bordering on the Pacific ocean and those on the Atlantic side of this continent. It is not deemed extravagant to estimate that the trade, commerce, and navigation of the United States, through *Tehuantepec* alone, if a ship canal there be practicable, would, within five years from the completion of such canal, exceed the aggregate value of all the present external trade and commerce and navigation we now have, large as it is. Markets would then soon be open to our enterprising merchants in supplying to the hundreds of millions of inhabitants of Asia, and the rich, extensive, and populous islands in the Asiatic seas, not only articles of necessity, but also of luxury, from our surplus but still constantly increasing stores; and our trade with the islands in the Pacific, and to the foreign States on its shores, would, within the same period, increase tenfold. We could then, as to all this trade and commerce, enter into full competition with every other commercial power—and even if all were combined against us—on terms of great advantage, that would soon obtain and secure for us a permanent ascendancy. A railroad across the same isthmus would result advantageously to us in the same way, though not to the same extent.

A ship canal, or railroad, at either of the other routes of passage or transit to the Pacific, further south, generally spoken of, (Nicaragua, Panama, or Atrato)—and a railroad is already in progress at Panama—must advance our commerce and navigation in the same way; but it is not believed they can be as valuable to this country as the "*Gulf route*" would be, if put in successful operation.

These great improvements are alluded to because, whichever of them is adopted, and if all of them should be put into operation, most of the trade, commerce, and navigation to or through them, or in any



tain such number in plenty! valley of the Mississippi, is lions to the commerce of the productions of a region spread same degrees of longitude, nearly every other country easy of egress, is, at the as a *mare clausum*, by the foreign intrusion they may de- Adriatic is not equal to it, or the Euxine, superior to it,

it, conceived by the genius of at thoroughfare for the com- East Indies, and the Pacific ough the Isthmus of Tehuan- portance of this sea. To the n three hundred years ago, ge, must now be superadded e to American commerce with rior in value to that of Europe. on be valuable to the United ecurity it would afford to the as of this confederacy border- e Atlantic side of this conti- estimate that the trade, com- s, through *Tehuantepec* alone, within five years from the egate value of all the present tion we now have, large as our enterprising merchants in nhabitants of Asia, and the he Asiatic seas, not only ar- om our surplus but still com- ith the islands in the Pacific, uld, within the same period, ll this trade and commerce, er commercial power—and terms of great advantage, permanent ascendancy. A sult advantageously to us in ent.

the other routes of passage or ally spoken of, (Nicaragua, dy in progress at Panama— in the same way; but it is s country as the "Gulf route"

to because, whichever of be put into operation, most o or through them, or in any

wise arising from them, must necessarily pass through the "*Straits of Florida*." All of such trade, commerce, and navigation, through *Tehuantepec*, from the Pacific, not expressly destined for gulf ports, whether bound to Atlantic ports or Europe, or elsewhere, would be obliged, in getting out of the gulf, to go near to Tortugas and Key West.

The chief portion of all our trade, commerce, and navigation with Cuba and the West Indies, and especially with Jamaica and the Windward islands, and with the eastern coasts of South America, now passes through these straits, and likewise the trade, commerce, and navigation of Europe with those places, in sailing-vessels, on the homeward voyage. Steam-vessels, on their outward passage from the Atlantic States, also pass through the straits, and most of our coasting-vessels, even of the largest class, bound for the gulf—they, generally, crossing the Bahama banks. The voyage through the Windward passage, or the Mona passage, going near Jamaica, and round Cape Antonio, is sometimes pursued; but it is several hundred miles longer, and is attended with its peculiar hazards, and also delays, that render the other passage preferable.

An estimate of the trade, commerce, and navigation of *the Gulf* now annually passing through the Straits of Florida; and also of the other trade, commerce, and navigation of the United States and of other countries, above referred to as pursuing the same channel, has stated it is probably amounting to \$400,000,000, (four hundred millions of dollars.) That it must increase, and rapidly, and to an immense amount, and particularly that of the United States, if we are blessed with a continuance of peace, no one can doubt.

With reference to this trade, commerce, and navigation, the Straits of Florida, and the islands, and keys, and coasts of Southern Florida, and particularly the positions of *Key West* and *Tortugas*, are of the highest consequence to this country in time of war and of peace. They are equally as important to the commercial and navigating interests of the Atlantic States, and of the Atlantic seaports as to those of the gulf states and of the gulf ports. They are important to the same interests in California and Oregon. They are important to the agricultural interests of the great valley of the Mississippi. They are important as the outposts of the military and naval defences of the entire gulf and southern Atlantic coasts, and as points from which to *assail* an enemy. They are essential for the protection of all our commercial and navigating interests, not merely in, or to, or from, the gulf, but with Cuba and most of the West Indies, and with the eastern coasts of this continent further south, and with South America. The prospect of an extensive and valuable trade with the rich countries bordering on the Amazon and its tributaries being soon opened to us, is favorable; and the recent auspicious changes in the affairs of the Argentine Republic promise an increase of our commerce with the La Plata and the States on its waters. Our commerce is extending with Brazil and with the States on the western shores of South America; and all of the trade, commerce, and navigation just enumerated, and that in the Pacific, and through it to China and the Asiatic seas generally—the anticipated augmentation of which is before adverted to—must of



necessity pass within sight of these two positions above designated, and most of it through the entire extent of the "straits."

Tortugas is to the Gulf of Mexico, to the Straits of Florida, and to the Caribbean sea, and in fact to the entire West Indies, what Malta is to the Mediterranean and Adriatic seas, and the countries on their shores. The position of Gibraltar with reference to the commerce passing through the *Gut* into and out of the Mediterranean is not as commanding as is the position of Key West, with reference to all the immense commerce of this country, foreign and domestic, and that of foreign countries, passing through the Straits of Florida. The fortifications at the Dardanelles do not more completely control the entrance to the sea of Marmora and that to the Euxine; or the Castle of Cronberg that of the Baltic through the sound at Elsinore; than the forts at Key West and Tortugas will, when finished and garrisoned, and aided by the modern naval power of steam-frigates—the most formidable ever known—control the entrance to the Straits of Florida, and its entire passage.

Key West is one of the finest harbors in the United States. The largest ships-of-war can enter it at any time with facility. The anchorage is secure, and it and also the Tortugas are being well fortified. Tortugas protects Key West on the south and west, and the latter is equally essential to the full protection of the former. As Key West has a channel of ingress and egress from and to the Gulf of Mexico, as well as from and to the Straits of Florida, and supported as it is by Tortugas, having similar channels, it would require for the blockade of a naval force in either thrice the strength of the force blockaded; and the blockading force must necessarily be so divided as to prevent any junction giving it effective superiority. These two positions will be formidable to any power that may provoke this country to a war, and that has possessions in, or convenient to, the West Indies; for, besides the Gulf of Mexico, and not only the Havana and Matanzas, but the entire island of Cuba, and every other West India island, and the whole Caribbean Sea and its coasts, could be successfully blockaded by a vigilant and effective force of war-steamers to rendezvous there. From thence any point in the region named could be assailed in a few hours.

Another consideration gives consequence to this position with reference to the interests of the trade, commerce, and navigation before referred to. From a report made to the Coast Survey office by the agent of the underwriters of our Atlantic and other seaports, it appears that, from the year 1845 to November 1, 1852, the number of American vessels wrecked on the Florida reefs, keys, and coast, and brought into Key West, was 252; and the aggregate value of the ships and cargoes was \$7,932,000. The salvors were awarded on this property \$798,317, or about *ten per cent.* average salvage; and the expenses incurred were \$389,380—about *five per cent.* more: amounting in all to \$1,187,697, or about *fifteen per cent.* loss to the owners or insurers. In this statement, the foreign vessels and cargoes wrecked there, are not included. It is estimated they equal at least *one-fifth* of our own in number and value. Those vessels that were supposed to be entirely lost, and the crews of which probably perished, are not estimated in the statement. The

positions above designated, the "straits."

Straits of Florida, and to the West Indies, what Malta and the countries on their reference to the commerce the Mediterranean is not as it, with reference to all the foreign and domestic, and that Straits of Florida. The fortifications completely control the entrance to the Gulf of Mexico; or the Castle of Cronstadt at Elsinore; than the forts at Key West, which are garrisoned, and the frigates—the most formidable in the Straits of Florida, and its

in the United States. The forts are with facility. The anchorages are being well fortified. The forts are on the east and west, and the latter is the former. As Key West is situated on the Gulf of Mexico, as it is supported as it is by the forts, and require for the blockade of the force blockaded; and divided as to prevent any of these two positions will be of great importance to this country to a war, and the West Indies; for, besides Havana and Matanzas, but the forts at Key West, India island, and the whole of the Gulf of Mexico, successfully blockaded by a fleet of ships, to rendezvous there. From this position, it can be assailed in a few hours. The forts are on this position with reference to the commerce, and navigation before the Coast Survey office by the forts, and other seaports, it appears that in 1852, the number of American ships, and coast, and brought into the Gulf of Mexico, the value of the ships and cargoes on this property \$798,317, and the expenses incurred were \$1,187,697, or \$1,187,697, or \$1,187,697. In this statement, the expenses are not included. It is estimated in number and value. The ships are entirely lost, and the crews are not included in the statement. The

system for the regulation of the business of assisting wrecked vessels, and for securing the fidelity, honesty, and vigilance of the "salvors," now enforced by the admiralty court at Key West, under authority of acts of Congress, is judicious and salutary.

The extended introduction and use in navigation of steam power, defying the currents and the storms; the acquisition of more accurate knowledge of the reefs, and keys, and coasts, and currents, and the course of the winds; and the improved skill and greater care on the part of navigators, and the erection of further necessary light-houses, beacons, buoys, &c.—it is hoped, may decrease the number of wrecks on those reefs and coasts, and the immense losses sustained thereby, chiefly by eastern merchants, or ship-owners, or insurance offices; but there will always be many unavoidable casualties attendant upon that navigation. The subject of devising further means, looking to the prevention of shipwrecks and consequent loss of human life and destruction of property on the reefs in the vicinity of Key West, commends itself to the consideration of every philanthropic statesman. Provision for the destitute mariner cast upon those islands or coasts by shipwreck is also a subject meriting attention.

There is no navy or ship-yard at Key West. There are no public establishments for the repair or refitting of ships injured in battle or by storm, or by having been ashore, nearer than Pensacola, on the gulf side, and Norfolk, in Virginia, on the Atlantic side. There is no naval hospital at Key West. There are no naval or military magazines or storehouses. There are no supplies of naval or military armaments or munitions of war. There are no public supplies of provisions; no coal for steamers, or other naval or military stores of any kind, or places to deposit them in, if taken there. There are no materials for the repair or refitting of vessels. There are no public workshops, or artisans, implements, or tools, or machinery, or tackle, for such object. And the case is the same at Tortugas. The nearest government establishments are at Pensacola, six hundred miles across the gulf, and Norfolk, nine hundred miles up the Atlantic coast.

Every dictate of prudent foresight demands a change in these respects. At the present session of Congress, an appropriation of twenty thousand dollars is made "for establishing a depot for coal, for naval purposes, at Key West." No appropriation allowing further progress in the fortifications at Key West or Tortugas has, however, been made. It is believed, sound economy dictates that such amounts should be given as would enable them to be completed, and the armaments and military stores supplied to them forthwith.

Key West will hereafter be more looked to as a rendezvous for our merchant-ships passing near to it. The great utility of a public ship-yard and dock there, must be apparent to all who reflect on the subject. That port should be relied upon as a certain depot for coal and provisions and stores of all kinds, but especially for ship-chandlery and materials for repairing and refitting our ships-of-war and merchant-vessels, injured in any way, if they should put in there, or be taken in by "salvors." The establishment there of a naval hospital would be a just and a judicious measure. If made a stopping-place for the United States mail steamers between Chagres,

and New York and New Orleans, and all others going to, or returning from the South, the advantage thereby afforded of shipping wrecked goods by the large steamers directly to New York or to New Orleans would be important to the insurers and others interested. The adoption of the measures suggested could not but result beneficially to the country in every respect. To wait till circumstances of necessity force such results—till private interests are constrained or induced to build up private establishments, and provide the means for making Key West a rendezvous and haven and depot, as suggested—is, it is conceived, short-sighted policy. Public and general interests are involved, and public governmental aid should be yielded. Key West will become more and more essential as a place of depot for American coal as the steam navy and steam mercantile marine increases. If Tehuantepec should be made a good route of transit or of passage to the Pacific, Key West, being in the direct pathway of steamers from thence to the Atlantic ports and to Europe, and about *midway* of the voyage to and from New York, will be absolutely indispensable to the steamers in that business as such depot.

Cogent arguments are urged in favor of Key West being made a principal naval station, and for establishing a navy-yard there of the first class. Besides those arising from its peculiar advantages of position, before alluded to, in time of war and of peace, the facility of procuring all kinds of naval timber cheaply, and also of tar, pitch, and turpentine, from the contiguous public domain on the peninsula, is a matter deserving consideration. At any rate, it should be made an auxiliary yard for the *repair* and *refitting* of vessels-of-war injured in battle or by storm, even if it should be deemed injudicious to *construct* or *build* ships there. Large sums have heretofore been expended at Port Mahon, and elsewhere in foreign ports, by the United States, for similar limited public establishments. If provision is made by law, allowing, on proper terms, the use of such works for the repair and refitting of wrecked merchant-vessels, it would be highly advantageous to the commercial and navigating interests of the Atlantic seaboard.

The superior eligibility of Key West as a naval station and depot, and the sound policy of fortifying it strongly, have long since been urged upon the government by officers of the army and navy at the head of their profession. President Monroe's message, January 20, 1823, and Secretary Thompson's communication referring to Commodore M. C. Perry's report, *Am. Sta. Pa., tit. Naval Affairs, p. 871*; also Commodore Rodgers's report, November 24, 1823, *ibid., p. 1121*; also President Jackson's executive order, April, 1829, and Secretary Branch's report in 1829, *Sen. Doc., 1st sess. 21st Cong., vol. 1, No. 1, p. 37*; and Commodore Rodgers's report, *ibid., p. 236*; also President Jackson's message, March, 1830, and Secretary Branch's letter and Captain Tatnall's report, *Sen. Doc., 1st sess. 21st Cong., vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 1, 2, and 5*; also Secretary Conrad's report, December, 1851, *Ex. Doc. No. 5, p. 9, 1st sess. 32d Cong.*; and Gen. Totten's report, *ibid., pp. 25-52*; and Lieutenant Maury's report, *ibid., pp. 116 and 179 to 184*; and Lieutenant Maury's essays in *Southern Literary Messenger* of May, 1840, *pp. 310, 311, &c.*; and numerous similar papers to be found in the published documents of Congress since 1821,—show this. The late Commodore



very great extent, and it is not a good reason for withholding the means if the advantages are superior, or the necessities greater, for such works there than at other places. Besides, these two works will cost for the construction less than the aggregate of the cost of four frigates, (if estimated at only \$600,000 each;) and it must be remembered that our naval ships ordinarily require in eight years the amount of their prime cost for repairs, refitting, &c.

The objection has also been urged that, if such forts were besieged, there would be difficulty in affording them subsistence or other succor. It is not easy to imagine the probable necessity of such succor, except produced by a course of flagrant negligence and want of precaution, with respect to them, that it is not likely would be pursued by our government in time of war, nor by our army or navy officers. And it is denied, if such were the case, aid could not be rendered from the adjacent coasts, especially if some of the keys (such as Bahia Honda and Key Vacas) nearer the capes are protected by small defences, as should be, and can be done, at trifling expense; and if it can be supposed that there was no naval force of the United States on the gulf competent to repel the enemy. The assertion has been made in crude essays in political newspapers, and it has been elsewhere re-echoed, that Cuba, the Havana, and the Moro Castle, are "the true and only keys to the defence" of the shores of the South, "and to the immense interests there collected," and that Key West and Tortugas were not the controlling positions stated in the documents referred to. It is believed that but a solitary instance exists where such opinion has been acquiesced in by any distinguished naval or military officer.

Such peculiar opinion, with respect to the relative value of these positions, and of Cuba, and of the Havana, and of the Moro castle, is unsupported by any sound reasons founded on undisputed facts, and it has generally been urged to sustain ulterior views of policy beyond the mere protection of our commerce. The idea of the Havana being regarded as a key to the gulf, when Key West and Tortugas are fortified and supported by a small naval force, is preposterous. They are to windward of Cuba, and are located at the *centre*, while the Havana is outside the *periphery* of the circle of the commerce of the gulf and straits; and they have different channels of ingress and egress to the gulf and the straits, while the Havana has but one, and that to the straits. Vessels bound to or from the gulf, or further south, do not ordinarily pass as near to the Havana as to the Florida keys. They seek to avoid the iron-bound and generally leeward coast of Cuba, and the currents near it.

As points from which to make an offensive or aggressive demonstration by sea, either in the West Indies or to the south, or in the Atlantic beyond the Caribbean sea, as has before been observed, Key West and Tortugas are the most favorable positions in possession of the United States. Foreign statesmen and military and naval officers are not unapprized of this; and hence, upon the breaking out of a war between us and any naval power of Europe, a large naval force will be forthwith despatched by the enemy to their vicinity, and, as was predicted by Commodore Rodgers in 1823, "*the first important naval contest in which this country shall be engaged, will be in the neighborhood of this island,*" [Key West.]



for withholding the means  
ties greater, for such works  
two works will cost for the  
st of four frigates, (if esti-  
be remembered that our  
the amount of their prime

such forts were besieged,  
subsistence or other succor.  
sity of such succor, except  
ity and want of precaution.  
ould be pursued by our gov-  
r navy officers. And it is  
t be rendered from the ad-  
s (such as Bahia Honda and  
by small defences, as should  
and if it can be supposed  
States on the gulf competent  
en made in crude essays in  
where re-echoed, that Cuba,  
e true and only keys to the  
p the immense interests there-  
gas were not the controlling  
to. It is believed that but a  
has been acquiesced in by

the relative value of these po-  
, and of the Moro castle, is  
nd on undisputed facts, and it  
or views of policy beyond the  
idea of the Havana being re-  
est and Tortugas are fortified  
s preposterous. They are to  
e centre, while the Havana is  
e commerce of the gulf and  
of ingress and egress to the  
as but one, and that to the  
lf, or further south, do not or-  
as to the Florida keys. They  
y leeward coast of Cuba, and

nsive or aggressive demonste-  
to the south, or in the Atlantic  
been observed, Key West and  
ns in possession of the United  
y and naval officers are not  
reaking out of a war between  
arge naval force will be forth-  
vicinity, and, as was predicted  
e first important naval contest  
e in the neighborhood of this

In confirmation of the correctness of those remarks, it is not inap-  
propriate to refer to debates in the British Parliament more than thirty-  
three years ago, in which eminent and sagacious British statesmen, who  
doubtless received the views they expressed from British military and  
naval officers, (as is the practice of wise British statesmen on such  
subjects,) unequivocally attest the value to the United States of these  
positions, obtained by the then recent cessions of the Floridas by  
Spain. [Vide Lord Lansdowne's speech, in May, 1819, *Hans. Parl.*  
*Deb.*, vol. 40, p. 291; Mr. Macdonald's speech, June 3, 1819, *ibid.*, p.  
902; Mr. Maryatt's, *ibid.*, p. 893; Sir Robert Wilson's, *ibid.*, p. 871;  
Lord Carnarvon's, *ibid.*, p. 1413; and Lord George Bentinck's, February  
3, 1848, *ibid.*, vol. 96, pp. 7 to 42.]

This is not the only time similar views were expressed in the British  
Parliament; and it has been stated on good authority, that, anterior to  
the cession of 1819, an eminent, watchful, and far-seeing English states-  
man called public attention to the importance of the *Tortugas*, and to  
the expediency of the British government taking possession of and for-  
tifying those islands.

One of the most useful public undertakings in the Union is the  
"Coast Survey." Its labors on the Florida reef, keys, and coasts were  
commenced in 1848, and are extending up the gulf and Atlantic coasts.  
Appended to a statement of wrecks at Key West in 1847, (published  
p. 105, Sen. Doc. No. 242, 1st sess. 20th Cong.) is the following  
printed note, made by one of the then Senators from Florida:

[NOTE BY J. D. W. IN 1848.]—"It is not a little surprising that, in  
the twenty-seven years Florida has been held by the United States, no  
complete nautical survey has been made of the '*Florida reef*.' During  
such time the *British* government has had ships-of-war, (among them  
the brig *Bustard*,) with scientific officers, engaged for months in such  
surveys; and even in surveying the harbor of Key West, and other of  
our harbors there! The charts used by our navigators are the old  
Spanish charts, and those made by the British from 1763 to 1784, and  
of the recent British surveys alluded to, and compilations of them by  
Blunt and others—all imperfect in many particulars, and erroneous in  
others. *We have no original American chart of all the reefs and keys!*  
That accomplished and scientific officer at the head of the '*Coast Sur-  
vey*,' Professor Bache, has informed me, that if the means were appro-  
priated by Congress, the entire reef and all the keys, from the *Tortugas*  
up to Cape Sable, could be surveyed in one season. The expense, to  
enable the work to be finished in one season, might not fall short of  
\$100,000; as, to effect it, three or four different parties of officers must  
be employed. But the benefits of such work would greatly outweigh  
this amount; and it will not cost less, to devote two or three years  
to it."

No intelligent man, after investigation and reflection, can question  
the great value of the "coast surveys." They have been prosecuted  
with diligence on this coast, as the results show, since the first appro-  
priation of \$7,500 was made in 1848. The annexed map, showing  
the coast of the Gulf of Mexico, and also the relative positions of Cape  
Catoche and of Cuba, and of the Bahama banks and islands, to the  
peninsula, and to the islands, keys, and reefs of Florida, and also of



the Atlantic coast as far north as Charleston, has been furnished from the "Coast Survey" office, upon request, expressly for this report. It will be found to be highly useful. Some portions of the coasts therein delineated have not as yet been fully surveyed, though the work, as it respects the coasts of the United States, is progressing as rapidly as the limited means yielded will allow. The parts unsurveyed have been laid down from the former surveys alluded to, and from the partial, or preliminary, *reconnaissances* made by the Coast Survey officers. The beneficial effects of the labors of this valuable public establishment (characterized as those labors are by that perfect accuracy attainable only by the highest degree of science and professional skill) should be conceded by all, though it seems such is not the case. It is to be lamented, as a drawback to these and all similar works for the *prevention* of casualties of any kind, and particularly those by shipwreck, that they are not generally appreciated. Their salutary results are silently effected, and therefore unperceived by many. Even the merchant, whose property is saved from destruction by the charts of hidden dangers, and of safe channels and harbors, furnished by the "Coast Survey," reflects but little to whom he owes its preservation. But the tempest-tossed mariner, when his ship and his life are in peril, from which there is no escape except by the aid these charts give him, then feels their inestimable value, and cherishes the guide there found as his best friend.

#### WRECKS.

The following statement has been compiled from Sen. Doc. No. 242, 1st session 30th Congress, pp. 25, 26, and *ibid.*, pp. 99 to 105; also Sen. Doc. No. 3, 2d session 30th Congress, 1848, pp. 30, 31, &c.; also Sen. Doc. No. 42, 1st session 32d Congress, 1851-'52, p. 11; and other documents referred to in the foregoing paper, and in Mr. Cabell's letter, which precedes it. See also Mr. Hoyt's (agent) report to "Board of Underwriters" in New York, for 1852:

#### *Wrecks on Florida reefs from 1844 to December 15, 1852.*

Year.	Number of vessels.	Value of vessels and cargoes.	Salvage.		Expenses.		Salvage and expenses.	Loss.
			Per ct.	Amount.	Per ct.	Amount.		Per ct.
1845 .....	39	\$735,000	12.7	\$93,694	10.5	\$76,370	\$169,064	23.1
1846 .....	36	731,000	9.4	68,600	4.9	36,100	105,700	14.5
1847 .....	37	1,624,000	6.7	109,000	6.4	104,500	213,500	13.1
1848 .....	41	1,282,000	11.1	125,800	9.2	74,260	200,060	15.6
1849 .....	46	1,305,000	11.2	127,810	8.5	91,350	219,160	16.8
1850 .....	30	932,000	13.2	123,831	8.3	77,169	200,000	21.5
1851 .....	34	941,500	12.1	75,853	8.4	89,148	165,000	17.5
1852 .....	23	663,800	8.2	80,112	8.2	81,988	162,100	16.4
Total .....	285	8,194,300	10	803,699	12.9	630,885	1,434,584	21.1

The *foreign* vessels are not included in the above, except in the three first years, when there were 17 British, and 84 American, and 6 of other nations. Foreign vessels included, since 1847 the number of wrecks is altogether about 290 vessels. The expenses are distinct from salvage, being charges against vessels, &c., in port, as harbor fees, wharfage, storage, auction commissions, exchange, commissions for advances, support of crews, repairs, refitting, &c.

## THE COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

This paper is not intended to be an essay upon the questions respecting which much has been written as to the time when, and by what people, "cotton-wool" was first used for making cloth; or when, or by whom, it was first cultivated for use; or when, and with what nations, it first became an article of commerce. Several different and various publications, official and unofficial, readily attainable in most parts of this country, each, afford all the information on these points that can, in any degree, be practically useful to any person. Nor is it intended to discuss in this paper, or even to intimate an opinion respecting those topics of political economy connected with the different "cotton interests," which have divided public sentiment in this country in years past. The sole object is to present *data*, gathered and compiled from authentic sources, relating to the cultivation and production of cotton—its past increase in the United States as an article of commerce, and its probable still greater importance and value.

Two kinds of cotton are grown in the United States.

1. That indifferently called "long staple," "black seed," "lowland," or "sea-island." When raised inland, it is sometimes called "Mains."
2. The "short staple," "green seed," "upland," also sometimes called "petit gulf," or "Mexican."

The first generally commands twice or thrice the price of the latter kind, and superior sea-island often brings a much higher amount. Very choice qualities of sea-island cotton have commanded upwards of a dollar *per pound*. Sea-island cotton is prepared for market with great care, being mostly cleaned by hand, or by the "roller" gin; the "saw" gin, used to separate the wool of the "short staple" from its seed, injuring the fibre of the "long staple." The long staple is usually put in round bags, not exceeding 350 pounds in weight, whilst the short staple is, in late years, compressed into square bales of generally 450 or 500 pounds each, and in some States more. The annual yield of the long staple is generally from 75 to 150 pounds of cleaned cotton to each acre of average good land cultivated, or from one to one and a half and two bags of 300 pounds to each able plantation hand employed; whilst the short staple yields from 150 to 250 pounds of cleaned cotton to the acre, or from three to seven bales of 400 pounds to each hand. In the best seasons, upon land of the first quality, and with good cultivation, eight, nine, and sometimes ten bales of upland cotton, to the hand, have been produced. The hands employed in the cultivation of cotton, and the product of whose labor is thus estimated, are estimated as if not engaged in the cultivation of corn, potatoes, and other products, &c., for the support of the plantation.

The regions in the United States adapted to the profitable raising of *sea-island cotton* are not so extensive as those in which the short staple can be advantageously cultivated, and the crop of sea-island has consequently not increased in the same proportion as the short staple. And the demand for sea-island is not so great, as it is chiefly used for the manufacture of laces, fine cotton threads, and cotton cambrics of the most delicate texture. It is now also used with *silk* in the manufacture of several articles passed off as *silk goods*. No country has produced

, has been furnished from pressly for this report. It tions of the coasts therein ed, though the work, as it progressing as rapidly as parts unsurveyed have been o, and from the partial, or oast Survey officers. The able public establishment perfect accuracy attainable (professional skill) should be not the case. It is to be imilar works for the *preven-* larly those by shipwreck, Their salutary results are by many. Even the mer- action by the charts of hid- ors, furnished by the "Coast s its preservation. But the his life are in peril, from these charts give him, then the guide there found as his

led from Sen. Doc. No. 242, *ibid.*, pp. 99 to 105; also 1848, pp. 30, 31, &c.; also 1851-'52, p. 11; and other er, and in Mr. Cabell's let- 's (agent) report to "Board

December 15, 1852.

Expenses.		Salvage and expenses.	Loss.
Per ct.	Amount.		Per ct.
10.5	\$78,370	\$169,064	22.3
4.9	36,100	105,700	14.3
6.4	104,500	213,500	12.1
9.2	74,260	200,060	9.3
8.5	91,350	219,160	18.7
8.3	77,160	200,000	21.5
8.4	89,148	165,000	29.3
8.2	81,988	102,100	18.1
12.9	630,885	1,434,584	22.1

he above, except in the three and 84 American, and 6 of since 1847 the number of The expenses are distinct s, &c., in port, as harbor fees, exchange, commissions for ng, &c.

any cotton equal in fineness, length, and strength of fibre, and of such whiteness, as the sea-island of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. This superiority is doubtless, in a degree, owing to the peculiar adaptation of the climate and soil of parts of those States to the favorable production of that kind of cotton; but it is also attributable to the great attention given to its cultivation by intelligent and observing planters, availing themselves of the aids of chemical and agricultural science—making experiments from year to year for improving the processes of cultivation, and for increasing the excellence as well as the quantity of the product; and who profit by the practical experience of their antecessors of more than half a century.

The treasury accounts exhibit the progress of the "sea-island" cotton crop of this country from 1805 to 1852 inclusive, fuller than they do the progress of the crop of "upland" cotton, for the reason that the former has been mostly *exported*, whilst a large portion of the latter has always been consumed in the United States. Prior to 1805, no distinction was made in the treasury reports between the "sea-island" and "other cotton," styled, in a treasury report of 1836, "*common cotton*."

The treasury accounts show, that during the years 1790, '91, and '92, about 733,044 pounds of cotton of all kinds, foreign and domestic, valued at \$137,737, were *exported* from the United States. There had been *imported* into the United States previously, and during that period, foreign cotton to a considerable amount. The *importations* within the years named were about 889,111 pounds, which, valued at the same price as that *exported*, amounted to \$202,014. The *importations* of foreign raw cotton during those three years exceed the *exportations* 156,067 pounds; and, consequently, either the whole of the domestic crops, and likewise that much of the foreign (and imported) raw cotton, was then consumed in the United States; or a portion of the domestic crops was *exported*, and a greater amount than is above stated of the foreign raw cotton was consumed in the United States. The quantity of foreign raw cotton consumed in the United States in these three years is, however, estimated in a treasury report of 1801 at 270,720 pounds, which would make the *exportation* of domestic cotton in those years 114,653 pounds. It is known that some, though limited quantities of *domestic* raw cotton were sent to Great Britain in the years specified; but the correct accounts thereof cannot now be obtained, and therefore, with this explanation, it has been deemed proper to state *all* the *exportations* for those years as *foreign* cotton, as in fact most of them were.

The only accounts of the entire annual crops of the United States that can be obtained are unofficial, except the decennial census statements. The "*commercial*" accounts are usually stated as from the first of September of each year, to the 31st of August following; it being presumed that, by the day last mentioned, the entire crop of the *previous year* will have been received in the home market; and the amount of such *receipts*, consequently, affords tolerably correct *data* for estimating the "*entire crop*" of that year. The official or *treasury* accounts, ending each year on the 30th day of June, (the last day of the fiscal year of the federal government,) and before the entire crop of the *previous*

length of fibre, and of such  
ina, Georgia, and Florida.  
owing to the peculiar adap-  
se States to the favorable  
so attributable to the great  
ent and observing planters,  
and agricultural science—  
improving the processes of  
e as well as the quantity  
actical experience of their

s of the "sea-island" cotton  
clusive, fuller than they do  
for the reason that the for-  
e portion of the latter has  
tes. Prior to 1805, no dis-  
between the "sea-island"  
y report of 1836, "common

g the years 1790, '91, and  
kinds, foreign and domestic,  
United States. There had  
usly, and during that period,  
The *importations* within the  
which, valued at the same  
4. The *importations* of for-  
ers exceed the exportations  
r the whole of the domestic  
n (and imported) raw cotton,  
or a portion of the domestic  
at than is above stated of the  
United States. The quantity  
United States in these three  
y report of 1801 at 270,720  
n of domestic cotton in those  
some, though limited quanti-  
eat Britain in the years spe-  
cannot now be obtained, and  
n deemed proper to state all  
otton, as in fact most of them

l crops of the United States  
the decennial census state-  
usually stated as from the first  
f August following; it being  
the entire crop of the *previ-*  
market; and the amount of  
ly correct *data* for estimating  
cial or *treasury* accounts, end-  
he last day of the fiscal year  
the entire crop of the *previ-*

year has been received in market, the crops of the two preceding sea-  
sons are often confounded. Nevertheless, by comparison of the dif-  
ferent accounts with each other, estimates may be made of the crop of  
each season, closely approximating to general correctness.

The exports of "sea-island" cotton from the United States, within  
certain periods, have been as follows:

In 1805, '6, and 7.....	23,809,752 pounds.
In 1808 (embargo).....	949,051 "
In 1809, '10, and '11.....	25,297,867 "
In 1812, '13, and '14 (war).....	11,022,993 "
In 1815.....	8,449,951 "
In 1821, '22, and '23.....	34,731,389 "
In 1849, '50, and '51.....	28,505,378 "
In 1852.....	11,738,075 "

The annual exports of "sea-island" cotton for the last *nineteen* years,  
excepting the years 1845, '46, '49, and '52, were *less* in quantity than  
the exports of the same kind in 1805. The fluctuations in the prices  
of "sea-island" cotton have not been so great as in those of "other  
cotton." The "embargo," laid December 22, 1807, and which con-  
tinued in force till March 1, 1809, affected the crops of 1808 and 1809,  
as to quantity produced, and prices; and the war with Great Britain  
(declared in June, 1812, peace being fully restored in January, 1815,) *in-*  
juriouly affected the production and prices of all cotton for the  
years 1812, '13, and '14. The annual consumption in the United  
States of raw "sea-island" cotton, it is estimated, is not now more  
than one-hundredth of the amount exported, being in 1852 estimated to  
be about 100,000 pounds. Though the treasury accounts from 1805 to  
1820 distinguish in the tables of *exports* between domestic and foreign  
cotton exported, and the quantities and values of the different kinds of  
cotton, and that exported in foreign and that in domestic vessels; since  
1820 the *separate values* of "sea-island" and of "other cotton" are not  
stated in the published reports. It appears that for many years Great  
Britain has generally received nearly four-fifths, and France about one-  
fifth, in quantity, of the "sea-island" cotton exported.

It has been stated that a process of dividing, or splitting, the coarser  
"upland" cotton, and of substituting the divided fibre for the fine  
"sea-island," in the manufacture of the finer muslins, has recently  
been discovered in Europe; and which, it has been conjectured by  
some, may cause a diminution of the value of "sea-island" cotton.  
The account is not fully credited; but if the fact be as stated, it is con-  
sidered that the expense and labor of dividing the coarser cotton must  
exceed the additional cost of the production and preparation of the  
"sea-island" for market, to that of the "upland;" and more than the  
ordinary difference between the prices of the different kinds. And it is  
also believed that articles manufactured from cotton naturally fine,  
must excel in appearance, strength, and durability, any made from  
cotton the fineness of which is produced by artificial means, like those  
intimated; and that for a long time to come, markets equally as certain  
and as profitable as now exist for all the "sea-island" cotton that can be

raised in the United States, (as before observed, necessarily limited in quantity,) may be certainly depended upon.

A comparison of the *exportations* of "sea-island" cotton with those of "all other" domestic raw cotton will show that, whilst in 1805, '6, and '7 the former amounted to 23,809,752 pounds, the quantity of the latter exported during the same period was 114,182,256 pounds; the proportion of "sea-island" to "all other" being less than a fourth, and to the entire exportation less than a fifth in quantity. In 1821, '22, and '23 the proportion of "sea-island" to the entire exportation was less than a twelfth in quantity; and in 1849, '50, and '51 that proportion was less than a ninetieth! In the year 1852, the "sea-island" exported was 11,738,075 pounds, and the proportion to the entire exportation of 1,093,230,639 pounds was less than one ninety-third.

The "upland" cotton crop of the United States has increased since 1790, with a rapidity unexampled, in history, by any product of agriculture, in any country. Its augmentation in respect of quantity, as well for home manufacture and consumption as for home manufacture for exportation, and as an article of foreign commerce in its "raw" state, and likewise the increase of its importance and value as an article of commerce after its manufacture in foreign countries, are also unparalleled. The consequence it has attained as an article of necessity, in affording the means of employment to the manufacturing classes of Europe (and especially of Great Britain) and of this country, is also without precedent.

The *exportations* of domestic upland cotton anterior to 1805, separately from "sea-island," cannot be given for the reasons before stated.

The exportation of "sea-island" in certain periods is stated above. The *exports* of "other cotton," or "upland," and likewise the "total exports", of all domestic raw cotton, in the same periods, were as follows:

*Exports of raw cotton from the United States.*

Years.	Domestic "upland" cotton.	Total domestic cotton of all kinds.	Official valuation.
	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	
In 1805, '6, and '7...	114,182,256	137,992,011	\$32,004,005
In 1808 .....	9,681,394	10,630,445	2,220,984
In 1809, '10, and '11.	181,012,086	206,309,953	33,274,408
In 1812, '13, and '14.	54,703,407	65,726,400	8,087,628
In 1815 .....	74,548,796	82,998,747	17,529,244
In 1821, '22, and '23.	408,560,381	443,291,770	64,638,062
In 1849, '50, and '51.	2,560,715,584	2,589,220,962	250,696,900
In 1852 .....	1,081,492,564	1,093,230,639	87,965,732

The official returns show that the increase of the aggregate of the exportations of all kinds of domestic raw cotton, since it has become



ved, necessarily limited in  
 "island" cotton with those of  
 that, whilst in 1805, '6, and  
 ds, the quantity of the lat-  
 114,182,266 pounds; the  
 being less than a fourth,  
 fifth in quantity. In 1821,  
 to the entire exportation  
 849, '50, and '51 that pro-  
 ear 1852, the "sea-island"  
 proportion to the entire ex-  
 than one ninety-third.

States has increased since  
 story, by any product of  
 on in respect of quantity, as  
 as for home manufacture for  
 mmerce in its "raw" state,  
 e and value as an article  
 countries, are also unparal-  
 an article of necessity, in  
 e manufacturing classes of  
 and of this country, is also

#### United States.

domestic cotton of all kinds.	Official valuation.
<b>Pounds.</b>	
37,992,011	\$32,004,005
10,630,445	2,220,984
206,309,953	33,274,408
65,726,400	8,057,628
82,998,747	17,529,244
143,291,770	64,638,062
89,220,962	250,696,900
93,230,639	87,965,733

se of the aggregate of the  
 cotton, since it has become

a prominent article of foreign commerce, (except whilst the embargo  
 of 1808, and the war of 1812, 1813, and 1814, affected our foreign  
 trade, or when adventitious and unfavorable circumstances shortened  
 the crop,) has been unchecked and regular. That increase, since 1805,  
 has been upwards of *twenty-eight fold* in quantity, and more than *nine*  
*hundred per centum* in value, and the steadiness of the augmentation will  
 be manifest by taking the aggregate of each successive *three* years after  
 1804, down to and including 1852, omitting only the years when all  
 the commerce of the United States was shackled and reduced, as above  
 noticed.

The *importations* of foreign raw cotton into, and the exportations of  
 foreign raw cotton out of, the United States, (the difference being *con-*  
*sumed* in the United States) are stated below for certain years, as taken  
 from the treasury returns:

Years.	Imports of foreign raw cotton.		Exports of foreign raw cotton.		Difference.	
	Pounds.	Dollars.	Pounds.	Dollars.	Pounds.	Dollars.
In 1805, '6, & '7...	7,881,415	1,831,327	6,494,439	1,506,610	1,386,976	324,719
In 1821, '22, & '23.	1,256,614	229,020	1,093,362	203,327	163,243	25,732
In 1849, '50, & '51.	584,127	29,622	184,034	11,340	400,093	18,682
In 1852.....	244,548	12,521	.....	.....	244,548	12,521

The quantities and values for every year have not *all* been found  
 in the treasury returns; but the one may generally be estimated from  
 the other, and from the prices of domestic cotton the same year. It ap-  
 pears that the price of some foreign cotton was formerly very high;  
 but the average of medium "*upland*" domestic cotton is now too great  
 for the foreign cotton imported. As before observed, the *entire* exports  
 of 1790, '91, and '92, are set down as foreign raw cotton; inasmuch  
 as they were less than the imports of same cotton in same years. The  
 total amount of the crops of the United States in those three years has  
 been variously estimated; but the accounts of the *imports* and *exports*  
 of foreign raw cotton, (before stated with explanations,) show that the  
 cotton then produced in the United States *was not sufficient for the*  
*domestic consumption in those three years!*

Our importations have swelled in the aggregate from about \$388,-  
 000,000, in 1805, '6, and '7, to \$542,220,689 in 1849, '50, and '51.  
 In the year ending June 30, 1852, they amounted to \$212,613,282.  
 In considering this increase, it should be recollected that this statement  
 does not show the increased *consumption* in the United States of the  
 foreign articles, which in some instances is greater than appears by  
 such account.

In former years a large portion of these importations was destined  
 for *exportation* from the United States to foreign countries, and was not  
 consumed here. We received the freights upon such of them as were  
 carried in our ships, in or out; and import duties, less the drawback on  
 exportation, and the incidental expenses of storage, &c. This "car-



rying" trade has decreased more in proportion than any other. The following account of such aggregate importations and exportations of all foreign merchandise, and likewise the next following account as to foreign cotton manufactures imported and exported in different periods, will illustrate these remarks. The difference is the true amount of such importation consumed in the United States. The accounts, or general tables, annually published by the treasury, do not direct attention to past changes in the course and character of our trade, commerce, and navigation; and therefore its true decrease or increase, and its actual retrogression or progress, in every respect, is not manifest without close investigation of several different tables.

The value of importations and exportations of foreign merchandise, and "difference," (being the amount consumed in the United States,) in certain periods, were as follows:

Years.	Imports.	Exports.	Difference, consumed in U. S.
1790, '91, and '92 .....	\$83,700,000	\$2,804,295	\$80,895,705
1793, '94, and '95 .....	135,456,263	17,125,277	118,330,986
1796, '97, and '98 .....	225,367,270	86,300,000	139,067,270
1799, 1800, and '1 .....	281,685,427	131,298,598	150,386,829
1802, '3, and '4 .....	225,999,999	85,600,640	140,399,359
1805, '6, and '7 .....	388,510,300	173,105,813	215,404,487
1808 (embargo) .....	56,990,300	12,997,414	43,992,886
1809, '10, and '11 .....	198,290,300	61,211,616	136,978,684
1812, '13, and '14 (war) .....	112,000,000	11,488,141	100,511,859
1815, '16, and '17 .....	359,394,274	43,079,975	316,314,299
1818, '19, and '20 .....	283,325,300	56,600,408	226,724,892
1821, '22, and '23 .....	223,406,502	71,132,312	152,274,190
1824, '25, and '26 .....	261,663,559	82,467,412	179,196,147
1827, '28, and '29 .....	242,486,419	61,656,631	180,829,788
1830, '31, and '32 .....	275,097,310	58,460,478	216,636,832
1833, '34, and '35 .....	384,635,385	63,640,041	320,995,344
1836, '37, and '38 .....	444,686,656	56,054,117	388,632,539
1839, '40, and '41 .....	397,179,828	51,153,918	346,025,910
1842, '43, and '44 .....	273,350,921	29,759,102	243,591,819
1845, '46, and '47 .....	325,491,999	34,704,611	290,787,388
1848, '49, and '50 .....	480,994,685	49,172,988	431,821,697
1851 .....	216,224,932	21,698,293	194,526,639
1852 .....	212,613,282	12,037,043	200,576,239

The "bullion and specie" imported and exported, are included in the above. It corrects some errors (though trivial) in former tables, pp. 288 and 701.

The value of importations and exportations of foreign manufactures of cotton and "difference," being the amount consumed in the United States, in certain periods, was as follows:

## Foreign cotton goods imported and exported, &amp;c.

portion than any other. The  
ations and exportations of all  
xt following account as to  
ported in different periods,  
is the true amount of such  
The accounts, or general  
do not direct attention to  
f our trade, commerce, and  
e or increase, and its actual  
not manifest without close

tions of foreign merchandise,  
med in the United States,) in

	Exports.	Difference, con- sumed in U. S.
000	\$2,804,295	\$20,895,706
268	17,125,277	118,330,991
270	86,300,000	139,067,279
437	131,296,598	150,388,289
999	85,600,640	140,399,350
300	173,105,813	215,404,187
300	12,997,414	43,992,586
300	61,211,616	136,988,384
000	11,488,141	100,511,859
274	43,079,975	316,314,200
300	56,600,408	226,724,598
509	71,132,312	152,274,196
559	82,467,412	179,396,147
419	61,656,631	180,229,789
310	58,460,478	216,636,838
385	63,640,041	320,686,344
656	56,054,117	388,632,530
828	51,153,918	346,925,910
921	29,759,102	243,591,819
999	34,704,611	350,787,388
685	49,172,988	431,821,087
932	21,698,293	194,526,639
282	12,037,043	200,576,239

and exported, are included in  
ugh trivial) in former tables,

tions of foreign manufactu-  
ount consumed in the United

Years.	Imports.	Exports.	Difference, con- sumed in U. S.
1821, '22, and '23 .....	\$26,391,495	\$5,963,132	\$20,528,363
1824, '25, and '26 .....	29,753,307	7,112,592	22,640,715
1827, '28, and '29 .....	28,674,440	5,646,493	23,027,947
1830, '31, and '32 .....	34,352,203	7,540,409	26,811,794
1833, '34, and '35 .....	33,173,215	9,069,909	24,104,006
1836, '37, and '38 .....	35,626,258	6,602,600	29,023,658
1839, '40, and '41 .....	33,169,701	3,287,810	29,881,891
1842, '43, and '44 .....	26,178,789	1,550,156	24,628,633
1845, '46, and '47 .....	42,586,782	1,661,891	40,924,891
1848, '49, and '50 .....	54,285,149	2,214,361	52,070,788
1851 .....	22,164,442	677,940	21,486,502
1852 .....	19,689,496	901,784	18,687,712

A reference to the more detailed statement appended will show that, for some years past, most of the above specified importations have been of the finer kinds of manufactures, made chiefly from the "sea-island" cotton, or the best qualities of "upland." Our domestic manufactures, though improved greatly as to quantity, have hitherto been mostly of the medium, or of the coarser or lower-priced goods, made from ordinary "upland" cotton, manufactured with less labor, and more cheaply than the finer goods. A reference to the following compiled account, and to the more detailed table appended, of our domestic cotton manufactures, *exported* since 1826, will verify this statement, as to the *quality* thereof. A comparison of these statements with those of our exportations of *raw cotton* will show that, whilst our exports from cotton have, since 1821, increased nine-fold, the importations of our foreign cotton manufactures have but a little more than doubled. Our exportations of domestic cotton manufactures have nearly destroyed the exportations of foreign cotton manufactures, and taken the place of them.

The treasury returns of *exports* show to what countries the foreign cotton manufactures, and also to what countries the domestic cotton manufactures, were sent from the United States; and an investigation as to the facts, in this respect, would be interesting and useful to the merchants and statesmen of this country; but the limits to which this paper is restricted precludes, at this time, anything on this subject but the suggestion now made.

*Exportations of domestic cotton manufactures in certain years and periods.*

Years.	Value.
In 1826 .....	\$1,138,125
In 1827, '28, and '29 .....	3,429,103
In 1830, '31, and '32 .....	3,674,070
In 1833, '34, and '35 .....	7,477,192
In 1836, '37, and '38 .....	8,845,962
In 1839, '40, and '41 .....	9,647,186
In 1842, '43, and '44 .....	9,093,110
In 1845, '46, and '47 .....	11,955,932
In 1848, '49, and '50 .....	15,385,758
In 1851 .....	7,241,205
In 1852 .....	7,672,151

Though the quantity of *foreign* "raw" cotton consumed in the United States is readily ascertainable by deducting the exportations of such cotton from the importations; and though the value of the foreign manufactures consumed may be ascertained by a similar process, and a tolerably correct estimate made of the quantity of raw cotton, (of the United States,) used in such manufactures; yet it is well nigh impossible to ascertain with certainty the quantity of domestic raw cotton consumed in this country.

In the *first* place, the quantity consumed in "household" or "home-made" manufactures of many different kinds, and that which is consumed in the infinite various uses to which it is applied throughout the country, and especially in the States where it is grown, has to be guessed, without very certain data. So also the quantity destroyed by fire, or otherwise, in its transportation to the southern shipping port, or by sea, before it is taken into the account, cannot be ascertained. The rates of insurance from the Gulf to the Atlantic ports are very high, and should be some criteria by which to judge of the extent of these losses.

The last census returns state the value of all the "*home-made*" manufactures in the United States to be \$27,544,679. Of these, the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Tennessee, Arkansas, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, and Kentucky, made upwards of \$14,635,000; being more than half, though the aggregate of their white population is less than a fourth of the whole white population of the United States. In those States, cotton is a principal material in such manufactures; and they are made by every class, and used by every class of the population. It is not considered extravagant to allow for the raw cotton used in "home-made" or "household" manufactures in the United States, including that applied to other uses, \$7,500,000, equalling, at 11.31 cents per pound, 66,372,000 pounds, or 165,930 bales of 400 pounds each.

And it is estimated that 7,500 bales of 400 lbs. each, or 3,000,000

in certain years and periods.

	Value.
.....	\$1,138,128
.....	3,429,103
.....	3,674,070
.....	7,477,192
.....	8,845,962
.....	9,647,166
.....	9,093,110
.....	11,955,932
.....	15,385,758
.....	7,241,205
.....	7,672,151

tion consumed in the United  
ing the exportations of such  
the value of the foreign manu-  
y a similar process, and a  
ntity of raw cotton, (of the  
yet it is well nigh impossible  
domestic raw cotton consumed

in "household" or "home-  
nds, and that which is con-  
it is applied throughout the  
re it is grown, has to be  
o the quantity destroyed by  
e southern shipping port, or  
cannot be ascertained. The  
ntic ports are very high, and  
of the extent of these losses.  
all the "home-made" manu-  
679. Of these, the States of  
orida, Alabama, Tennessee,  
l Kentucky, made upwards  
ugh the aggregate of their  
whole white population of  
is a principal material in  
y every class, and used by  
sidered extravagant to allow  
"household" manufactures  
to other uses, \$7,500,000,  
00 pounds, or 165,930 bales

400 lbs. each, or 3,000,000

of pounds, are annually lost or destroyed, and not put into the account of the crop, as above stated. It is valued at \$339,000.

The second item is the amount furnished the domestic manufactories of cotton in the United States, to ascertain which, even approximately, recourse must be had to unofficial statements of manufacturers, and to commercial accounts, that cannot be otherwise than imperfect; and to the more authentic, but still somewhat uncertain accounts, taken from the last census returns. The census returns of 1849-'50 of the cotton manufactories in the United States give the following statement:

Number of manufactories in the United States .....	1,094
Amount of capital invested .....	\$74,501,031
Bales of cotton used—(at 400 lbs. each, equal to 256,496,- 000; at 450 lbs. each, equal to 288,558,000).....	641,240
Tons of coal used.....	121,099
Value of all raw material used.....	\$34,835,056
Number of hands employed—(males, 33,150; females, 59,136) .....	92,286
Entire wages per month—(males, \$653,778; females, \$703,414) .....	\$1,357,192
Value of entire products .....	\$61,869,184

The quantity of cotton used is stated in *bales*. A bale is estimated in another part of the census accounts to weigh 400 lbs. It is believed such estimate, as to the cotton furnished our manufacturing establishments, is underrated at least 12½ per centum. Most of the cotton used in those manufactories is "upland," the bales generally, for the last five years, averaging 450 pounds. That the other census accounts relating to the "entire crop," (including "sea-island" and "upland,") though stated in *pounds*, mention the bales as "of 400 lbs. each," does not make the above reduction of these bales to pounds, at 450 lbs. to each bale, incorrect. The estimate of 400 lbs. is carried through all the statements and estimates in this paper, (except in the above,) to enable ready comparisons to be made.

The "products" of these establishments are stated to have been, in 1849-'50, 763,678,407 yards of sheeting, and 27,860,340 lbs. of thread, yarn, &c., and 13,260 bales of batting, and are valued at \$61,869,184. The value of domestic woollen manufactures is stated at \$43,207,555; that of domestic iron manufactures, of all kinds, at \$54,600,000. The value of 1,177,924 barrels of ale, beer, &c., or of the 42,133,955 gallons of whiskey and "high wines," or of 6,500,500 gallons of rum, manufactured, is not stated. The annual wages of the hands employed in cotton manufactories, it will be seen by the census returns, amount to \$16,286,304. The woollen manufactories employ 22,678 male, and 16,574 female hands—in all 39,252—whose annual wages amount to \$8,399,280. The iron manufactories employ 57,017 male, and 277 female hands—in all 57,294—whose annual wages amount to \$15,000,000; and breweries and distilleries employ 5,487 hands, the value of whose labor is not given!

Deduct from the value of the "products" of these cotton manufactories in 1849-'50, stated to be \$61,869,184, the value of the exports of domestic cotton manufactures for the same year, \$4,734,424, and the balance,

\$57,134,760. is the value of the domestic cotton manufactures, made in our own cotton-manufacturing establishments, and consumed in the United States.

The value (and afterwards the quantity) of *raw cotton* for these respective portions of the domestic cotton manufactures of the United States, may be ascertained by a deduction of 50 *per centum* of the value of the manufactures, for the cost of manufacture, wastage, profits, &c., and calculating the quantity corresponding to such value, at the price for that year, of fair "upland" cotton. The correctness of this mode will be verified, as to the year 1849-50, by reference to the items in the census account of the manufactures of cotton above given, of the value of raw materials used, and "bales of cotton" used, and "value of entire products," and to the expenses of manufacture, as set forth in that statement.

The quantity of domestic raw cotton consumed in the United States, in *foreign* manufactures, has been estimated by a similar calculation with reference to the "difference" between the importations into, and exportations from, the United States, of such foreign manufactures before given. The enhanced value of the foreign cotton manufactures is stated at 100 *per centum* more than the raw cotton, and includes freight, insurance, duties, and all other expenses; and the cheaper labor in foreign countries, and the higher value of the sea-island cotton, generally used in such manufactures, and profits, &c., have also been considered.

The following estimate of the quantity of domestic "raw cotton" consumed in the United States, in domestic and in foreign manufactures, and in "household" or "home-made" articles, &c., for the year ending June 1st, 1850, is believed to be nearly correct.

*Consumption of cotton in the United States in 1849-'50.*

In domestic manufactures—deducting value of those exported from value of entire manufactures, and also 50 per cent. for cost of manufacture, profits, &c.—about .....	\$29,000,000=256,638,000 lbs
In <i>foreign</i> manufactures, (from domestic cotton,)—deducting from imports, (\$20,108,719) value of exports of same, (\$427,107)=	\$19,681,612; and
50 per cent. for cost of manufacture, duties, profits, &c., &c.....	9,840,800= 87,087,000 "
In "household," or "home-made" manufactures .....	7,500,000= 66,372,000 "

Total consumption of raw cotton in the United States in 1849-'50 ..	\$46,340,800	410,097,000 "
---	--------------	---------------

The total consumption in cotton *manufactures* same time—foreign and domestic—including "home-made," amounted to more than \$82,000,000 upwards of *three-fourths* of which were made in the United States.

Fractions are equalized in this estimate, and the value stated at the official average valuation of all cotton for that year. The cotton.



cotton manufactures, made  
hments, and consumed in the

y) of raw cotton for these re-  
manufactures of the United  
of 50 per centum of the value  
manufacture, wastage, profits, &c.,  
g to such value, at the price  
The correctness of this mode  
by reference to the items in  
of cotton above given, of the  
of cotton" used, and "value  
of manufacture, as set forth in

consumed in the United States,  
ated by a similar calculation  
en the importations into, and  
of such foreign manufactures  
the foreign cotton manufactures  
the raw cotton, and includes  
penses; and the cheaper labor  
value of the sea-island cotton,  
d profits, &c., have also been

of domestic "raw cotton" con-  
and in foreign manufactures,  
icles, &c., for the year ending  
correct.

ed States in 1849-'50.

value of those exported from  
50 per cent. for cost of man-  
\$29,000,000=256,638,000 lbs

9,840,800= 87,087,000 "

7,500,000= 66,372,000 "

\$46,340,800 410,097,000 "

factures same time—foreign and  
bounted to more than \$82,000,000  
made in the United States.  
ate, and the value stated at the  
for that year. The cotton,

which the foreign manufactures consumed in the United States are  
composed, being mostly "sea-island," its value should perhaps be higher;  
but in such case, the values of the other cotton ought to be reduced in  
proportion to quantity and price, to make the correct average. The  
values of "sea-island" and "upland" should be kept separate in the  
treasury accounts.

The domestic consumption, of course, increases each successive year,  
equally with the population, and the discovery from time to time of new  
uses to which cotton may be applied also adds to the consumption; and  
a full crop increases it.

Similar difficulties exist with respect to the ascertainment of the quan-  
tity and value of the "entire crop" of raw cotton, in each year. Various  
means of estimating the entire crop are adopted. In one mode, the  
first item is the quantity and value of exportations of raw cotton. The  
quantity is furnished quite correctly for this item, by the treasury returns  
of exports; except that the value is not always accurately given in  
them. The value stated in the treasury returns of exports can, how-  
ever, generally be rectified, if erroneous, by reference to the general  
"prices current" of the same year, to be found in commercial news-  
papers. The price stated for 1851-'52 is 8.05 cents; and it is conceived  
the average is too small according to the commercial accounts of this  
country, and of Great Britain and France. It should be at least 9 cents.  
Nevertheless, in this paper the treasury price is adhered to. The sec-  
ond item is the quantity furnished the manufactories of domestic cotton.  
To ascertain this, even approximately, recourse can generally only be  
had to the unofficial statements of the manufacturers, and to commer-  
cial accounts, which cannot be otherwise than imperfect. The third  
item is the quantity used in what are generally called "household" or  
"home-made" manufactures, before adverted to. The fourth item is  
the quantity destroyed by fire or otherwise, and not received in market,  
or taken in the above accounts.

Another mode of estimating the "entire crop" is by estimating the  
number of acres of land in cultivation for cotton, and the number of  
agricultural laborers employed in cultivating it; the increase of such  
arable land, and of the labor by emigration to the cotton States,  
from other southern States; and the general yield of the land com-  
pared with past years; all derived from intelligence obtained by cor-  
respondence, or the public prints, and information generally diffused  
as to the effects of the season with reference to a full or a short crop,  
injuries by drought, storms, rains, caterpillar, &c. Of course this last  
mode is a mere estimate. The most reliable data is that furnished by  
commercial and manufacturing dealers; though it has been observed  
that very often the estimates as to forthcoming crops, by purchasers,  
are too large, whilst, on the other hand, those who sell are prone to  
make them too small.

The following is an estimate of the entire crop of 1849-'50, given  
as an example of the first mode above mentioned of estimating such  
crop, and it is believed to be nearly correct. The year 1849-'50 has  
been selected, because the entire crop of that year is stated in the  
"census returns;" between which and the estimate now given a com-  
parison can be made.



*Entire crop of 1849-'50.*

Exports of domestic raw cotton...	635,382,000 lbs.	= \$71,984,600
Used for manufactories in the United States .....	288,558,000	" = 32,607,000
"Household," or "home-made" manufactures .....	66,372,000	" = 7,500,000
Destroyed by fire or otherwise, and not received in market.....	3,000,000	" = 339,000
<hr/>		
Entire crop of the United States in 1849-'50 .....	993,312,000	" = 112,430,600

Fractions are equalized in this statement, and the values estimated according to the treasury average valuation, for all cotton, that year.

A table, giving an estimate of the entire annual crop from 1790, up to and including 1852, is annexed.

The statement in the census returns of the production of cotton in the United States is for the year ending June 1, 1850. The day specified was before the crop of the *season* of 1850 could have been ascertained. The statement is, of course, of the crop of the previous season of 1849, stated in the treasury returns of "*exports*," &c., for the year ending on the 30th of June, 1850. The treasury accounts of the exports of raw cotton for the year ending June 30, 1849, (the crop of the season of 1848,) state that 1,026,602,269 pounds were *exported*, being more than the *entire crop* stated in the census returns; and the quantity *exported* in 1851 (of the crop of the season of 1850) was 927,237,089 pounds. The crop of 1849 was a very short crop. It was also actually less than the crop of the season of 1839, of '42, of '43, of '44, or of '47; though its *value*, owing to the high prices received for it, was more than that of any previous crop. The exports of the crop of 1848 were 391,220,665 pounds *more* than those of the crop of 1849; and yet its value was \$5,587,649 less. The *exports* of the crop of the season of 1850 were, as above stated, 927,237,089 pounds, and they were valued in the treasury accounts at \$112,315,317; whilst the exports of the crop of 1851 were 1,093,230,639 pounds—being 165,993,550 pounds *more* than the crop of 1850; and by the treasury account they were valued at \$87,965,732, or \$24,349,555 *less* than the exports of 1850.

Besides the census returns of the cotton crop of the season of 1849, given below, a statement from the same returns is given of the area of each State producing cotton for sale; the area of acres of improved lands in each; and the population of each; which may be useful for reference and comparison.

-50.

5,382,000 lbs. = \$71,984,600

8,558,000 " = 32,607,000

6,372,000 " = 7,500,000

3,000,000 " = 339,000

93,312,000 " = 112,430,600

ent, and the values estimated  
tion, for all cotton, that year.  
e annual crop from 1790, up

f the production of cotton in  
g June 1, 1850. The day  
on of 1850 could have been  
of, of the crop of the previous  
returns of "exports," &c., for  
1850. The treasury accounts  
r ending June 30, 1849, (the  
1,026,602,269 pounds were  
stated in the census returns;  
e crop of the season of 1850)  
1849 was a very short crop.  
f the season of 1839, of '42,  
blue, owing to the high price  
y previous crop. The exports  
ounds more than those of the  
587,649 less. The exports of  
as above stated, 927,237,089  
ury accounts at \$112,315,317;  
were 1,093,230,639 pounds—  
he crop of 1850; and by the  
7,965,732, or \$24,349,555 less

ton crop of the season of 1849,  
returns is given of the area of  
the area of acres of improved  
ach; which may be useful for

Entire crop of the season of 1849, taken from the census returns.

STATES.	Bales of 400 lbs.	Total number of pounds.	ACRES OF LAND.		POPULATION.		
			Entire area.	Improved.	Whites.	Colored.	Total.
Indiana*	5	2,000	21,637,700	5,019,822	977,628	10,788	988,416
Illinois*	8	3,200	35,459,200	5,114,041	846,104	5,366	851,470
Kentucky*	1,669	667,600	24,115,200	6,088,633	761,688	220,717	982,405
Virginia*	3,947	1,578,800	39,265,200	10,380,135	885,304	536,357	1,421,661
Florida.....	45,078	18,031,200	37,931,580	349,423	47,167	40,924	87,401
Texas.....	57,945	22,378,000	151,885,440	635,913	154,100	58,492	212,592
Arkansas.....	64,987	95,994,800	33,406,720	790,333	162,068	47,571	209,639
North Carolina.....	98,028	39,211,200	29,120,000	5,443,137	553,295	315,606	868,903
Louisiana.....	163,034	64,213,600	29,715,840	1,567,998	255,416	962,323	517,739
Tennessee.....	192,635	77,054,000	98,160,000	5,067,057	756,893	245,738	1,002,635
South Carolina.....	300,901	120,360,400	17,920,000	4,074,855	974,623	383,884	668,507
Mississippi.....	494,774	197,909,600	30,174,080	3,430,640	285,758	310,737	606,555
Georgia.....	499,091	199,636,400	37,120,000	6,378,479	521,438	384,561	905,999
Alabama.....	564,429	225,771,600	32,462,080	4,435,614	496,507	345,164	771,671
Total.....	2,484,531	983,812,400	548,373,120	58,805,080	6,927,939	3,167,594	10,095,533

\* These States are not considered as producing cotton for exportation. The bales only are given in the "census returns," and are stated to be of 400 pounds each. As the entire "sea-land" crop is included in this statement, the bags of which are usually less than 400 pounds each, it is perhaps as nearly correct an average as can be made, as to all the cotton produced and put in bags or bales, though bales of "upland" now actually average 450 pounds in most of the States.

The above is compiled from the published report of the Superintendent of the Census, dated December 1, 1851. The report dated December 1, 1852, is variant from the above, and states the entire crop at 2,468,624 bales, or 987,449,600 pounds. Both are below the actual crop.

The cotton crop of the United States now amounts to upwards of seven-tenths of all the cotton produced in the world. The quantity annually exported from the United States is about eight-tenths of the aggregate of all exported by all countries.

The following estimates, compiled from the best authorities, sustain these statements :

*Cotton crop of the world, of 1851 ; and exports of all countries in 1852.*

United States.....	1,350,000,000 lbs.	1,093,230,639 lbs. exported.
Egypt, &c.....	40,000,000 "	25,000,000 " "
East Indies.....	200,000,000 "	150,000,000 " "
West Indies.....	3,100,000 "	3,000,000 " "
Demerara, Berbice, &c.	700,000 "	500,000 " "
Bahia, Macelo, &c....	14,000,000 "	11,000,000 " "
Maranham, &c.....	12,000,000 "	9,000,000 " "
Pernambuco, Aracati,		
Ceara, &c.....	30,000,000 "	25,000,000 " "
Brazil, China, and all		
other places .....	250,000,000 "	40,000,000 " "
Total .....	1,899,800,000 "	1,366,730,639 " "

The first column of the above states all that is estimated to be consumed, in the countries named, in "household" manufactures and for various domestic uses, as well as that used in their home cotton manufactures, and likewise all exported to other countries. In the second column is estimated the exports to contiguous foreign countries for manufacture, as well as the exports to Europe, &c. In the East Indies such exportations, to contiguous countries, is not *less* than the amount stated. An English writer, in 1824, (Smither's History of Liverpool, p. 116,) says, with respect to China, that cotton and cotton manufactures are "estimated to employ, directly and indirectly, nearly nine-tenths of the immense population of that country. A very large proportion of what is made is used for internal consumption, particularly the very finest and most costly fabrics. Nankeens and chintzes form the principal articles of their exportations."

This estimate, it is believed, overrates the number of persons so employed. One-tenth of the 350,000,000 there may be so employed, but not more. The United States exported, in 1852, upwards of \$2,200,000 of domestic cotton manufactures (coarse white muslins) to China. We formerly procured some nankeens from China; but our imports of cotton goods from thence are now comparatively nothing. The above estimate as to the crop in China is doubtless too small, but the production there is decreasing.

There is not now any serious cause for apprehension by the agricultural, commercial, or manufacturing interests of the United States, of successful competition with the southern States of this confederacy, by any other country, in the production of cotton.

From the day our independence was recognised by Great Britain till within a few years past, her leading statesmen, with but few ex-

v amounts to upwards of  
e world. The quantity an-  
about eight-tenths of the

he best authorities, sustain

ts of all countries in 1852.

,093,230,639 lbs. exported.

25,000,000 " "

150,000,000 " "

3,000,000 " "

500,000 " "

11,000,000 " "

9,000,000 " "

25,000,000 " "

40,000,000 " "

1,366,730,639 " "

that is estimated to be con-  
hold" manufactures and for  
l in their home cotton manuf-  
er countries. In the second  
ous foreign countries for man-  
pe, &c. In the East Indies  
s, is not less than the amount  
lither's History of Liverpool,  
cotton and cotton manufac-  
y and indirectly, nearly nine-  
untry. A very large propor-  
consumption, particularly the  
kens and chintzes form the

the number of persons so em-  
here may be so employed, but  
1852, upwards of \$2,200,000  
white muslins) to China. We  
China; but our imports of cot-  
ratively nothing. The above  
less too small, but the produc-

r apprehension by the agricul-  
erests of the United States, of  
States of this confederacy, by  
cotton.

recognised by Great Britain  
g statesmen, with but few ex-

ceptions, used every effort and devoted every faculty and power to  
diminish and prevent all necessity for dependence, in any degree, by her  
capitalists, (having large and increasing investments in manufactures  
and commerce) upon any of the products of the United States. The  
younger Pitt—the most enlightened and sagacious, and therefore the  
most liberal statesman Great Britain has had in her councils within a  
century past, did not approve such policy towards us; but he was  
overruled. In Jay's treaty of 1794, as originally agreed to by the  
negotiators, it was attempted, by different provisions, to restrict us in  
the exportation to any part of the world, even in our own vessels, of our  
own raw cotton! Our negotiator, it seems, did not appreciate the  
future importance and value of this product to his own country, which  
had then recently embarked in its cultivation. British sagacity, how-  
ever, not only foresaw it, but sought to stifle the enterprise in its infancy.  
These provisions were of course expunged from the treaty by the United  
States Senate, before that body would "advise and consent" to its "rati-  
fication." If the liberal and wise counsels of Mr. Pitt had been adopted  
and adhered to by Great Britain, she would have advanced in wealth  
and prosperity, and in all the true elements of strength, and power,  
and greatness, in a much greater degree than she has since 1783; and  
it would not have been any detriment to her that the consummation of  
the certain destiny of this country would thereby have been accele-  
rated. We should not, as in former times, before the war of 1812,  
have had our commerce injured by open spoliations. That war would not  
have occurred. We should not have had, before and since the war,  
our agricultural and commercial interests fettered and crippled by her  
illiberal restrictions and regulations on the one hand, and by our coun-  
tervailing legislation on the other. Until within a few years past,  
Great Britain has not relaxed her illiberal and selfish policy; and the  
cotton interests of the United States have seemed to be especial objects  
of her unceasing hostility.\* She has used every exertion, and availed  
herself of every means she possessed, to create competition and rivals  
to the southern States of this confederacy in the cultivation of cotton,  
and to relieve herself from any dependence upon those States for the  
means of employment for her working classes, in the manufacture of  
cotton, and in auxiliary vocations. She experimented in its cultivation,  
at great cost in her West India colonies, with the advantage of slave  
labor, until she abolished the institution of "domestic servitude" in those  
colonies, as to those who had been held as "slaves." She then tried  
"apprentice" labor, with still more unfavorable success. She tried the  
cultivation of cotton in every one of her numerous possessions in the  
different quarters of the globe, where the climate and soil allowed any  
expectation of a favorable result. She encouraged its cultivation in  
different countries, not politically connected with her. Every kind of  
labor has been employed in these experiments: free labor; Irish, Scotch,  
Anglo-Saxon, and African; colonists, apprentices, coolies, Chinese,

\* A member of the English Parliament—ex-Lord-Chancellor Brougham, who was consid-  
ered somewhat famous—in a speech respecting our cotton manufactories, soon after the war  
which ended in 1815, said: "It was well worth while to incur a loss upon the first exportation,  
in order, by the glut, to stifle, in the cradle, those rising manufactures in the United States  
which the war had forced into existence, contrary to the natural course of things."

convicts, and slaves; Christians and Pagans, civilized and savage. O her efforts to induce its cultivation elsewhere than in this country, we had no right to complain. But of her illiberal restrictions and wrongs done to us, we had; and they engendered no little ill feeling towards her in this country. Her statesmen, since the war of 1812, have urged in justification of her courses, that they were to "counternact" the measures of the United States, at different times, affecting her commerce and manufactures unfavorably. The conduct of the government of the United States has, however, from the outset, always been solely defensive and countervailing. We have not been in any instance the first to adopt illiberal and injurious measures. We have been constrained in past times to enact and enforce laws, necessary in proper self-defence, against her illiberality, not only antecedent to the war, but since. That different relations were created by measures adopted under the administration of that profound and able statesman, Mr. Peel, and that they now exist between the two countries, is because Great Britain felt that every attempt to embarrass, or fetter, or restrain, or otherwise injure the trade and commerce of this country, would certainly recoil upon herself. The futility of warring against the natural laws governing trade and commerce, and against advantages given by the superior adaptation of climate and soil, and experienced and effective (because united) labor for the production of an article like cotton, and the folly and presumption of any nation striving to establish for itself an exclusive and selfish monopoly or control of all things, is fully demonstrated in the former course of the British people towards us. It is, perhaps, best for her that her experiments in making cotton, to "root the Yankees out," have so signally failed; for the cotton crop of the United States is the main link connecting the two countries commercially; and if it is broken, the entire trade between them will soon become comparatively valueless to both.\*

And the efforts to induce to the production of cotton, to compete with the United States, have not been confined to Great Britain. France attempted it in Algeria, without favorable success. It has been tried by

---

\* The following has been extracted from an article, very abusive and denunciatory of this country, and its institutions and people generally, contained in a recent number of "Blackwood's (Edinburgh) Magazine." The parts now italicised betray the feelings and motives of the author:

"In the year 1789, only one million pounds of cotton were grown in the United States; now, the produce amounts to about 1,500,000,000 of pounds! How great a stimulus this has proved to the employment of slave labor, by which it is raised, and to the rapid multiplication of the slaves themselves, can easily be imagined. The influence of the potato on the social, moral, and industrial character of the Irish people, has long been recognised among us. But the history of the cotton-plant shows how powerful a control an obscure plant may exercise, not only over the social character of a people, but over their general material prosperity, their *external political power*, and their relations with the world at large. The cotton shrub, which seventy years ago was grown only in gardens as a curiosity, yields now to the United States an amount of exportable produce which, in the year ending with June, 1850, amounted to seventy-two millions of dollars, of which from thirty to forty millions were clear profit to the country. With its increased growth has sprung up that *mercantile navy, which now waves its stripes and stars over every sea*; and that *foreign influence which has placed the internal peace—we may say the subsistence—of millions in every manufacturing country in Europe, within the power of an oligarchy of planters*. \* \* \* The new and growing commerce soon gave birth, likewise, in the free States themselves, to a large mercantile, manufacturing, and moneyed party, whose self-interest has constantly inclined to support the views and policy of the southern States."



ns, civilized and savage. Of  
ere than in this country, we  
peral restrictions and wrongs  
no little ill feeling towards  
the war of 1812, have urged  
e to "counteract" the meas-  
nes, affecting her commerce  
uct of the government of the  
et, always been solely defen-  
been in any instance the first

We have been constrained  
s, necessary in proper self-  
y antecedent to the war, but  
eated by measures adopted  
nd and able statesman, Mr.  
he two countries, is because  
o embarrass, or fetter, or re-  
l commerce of this country,  
futility of warring against the  
erce, and against advantages  
ate and soil, and experienced  
e production of an article like  
ny nation striving to establish  
oly or control of all things, is  
of the British people towards  
experiments in making cotton,  
lly failed; for the cotton crop  
ecting the two countries com-  
trade between them will soon

tion of cotton, to compete with  
ed to Great Britain. France  
e success. It has been tried by

, very abusive and denunciatory of the  
tained in a recent number of "Black-  
ised betray the feelings and motives of

on were grown in the United States:  
ounds! How great a stimulus this has  
it is raised, and to the rapid multiplica-  
The influence of the potato on the  
ple, has long been recognised among us.  
ful a control an obscure plant may exer-  
e over their general material prosperity,  
the world at large. The cotton shrub,  
as a curiosity, yields now to the United  
year ending with June, 1850, amounted  
ty to forty millions were clear profit to  
up that mercantile navy, which now wets  
fluence which has placed the internal peace  
manufacturing country in Europe, within the  
y and growing commerce soon gave birth  
antile, manufacturing, and moneyed party  
t the views and policy of the southern

the Turkish Sultan, and a superintendent and intelligent and experi-  
enced slave laborers procured from the State of South Carolina, but  
the trial did not succeed profitably. It has been tried in different  
places, on the extensive shores of the Euxine, opened to the commerce  
of Christendom by the cannon of the allies at Navarino, in 1827; it has  
been tried in Mexico, in Central America, in the different republics  
of South America, and in the empire of Brazil; it has been tried in  
different parts of the East Indies, and in Africa; and the fact has been  
fully and conclusively tested and established, that the soils, seasons,  
climate, and labor of no country can successfully compete with those  
of that vast region of this confederacy which has been appropriately  
styled the "COTTON ZONE," in the raising of this product. It is proper,  
however, to state that many of the most intelligent cotton planters of  
that region insist that their now generally conceded superiority is not  
so much attributable to any radical difference of the soil or dissimilarity  
of the climate in that region, from those of several other countries in  
like latitudes, as it is to the advantages afforded by the aggregated and  
combined, and cheap, and reliable labor they derive from that patri-  
archal system of domestic servitude existing throughout the "Cotton  
Zone," and to the superior intelligence, and greater experience, and  
skill, and energy, of the American planter; and to the improved and  
constantly improving *systems* of cultivation pursued by them—the most  
affluent attending personally to his own crop.

The "Cotton Zone" extends from the Atlantic ocean to the Rio del  
Norte, and includes the States of South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama,  
Mississippi, Louisiana, and those portions of the States of North Caro-  
lina, Tennessee, and Arkansas, that lie below 35° north latitude; and  
all of the State of Florida above the 27th parallel of north latitude;  
and all of the State of Texas between the Gulf of Mexico and the  
34th parallel of north latitude. The region described is an area of  
upwards of four hundred and fifty thousand square miles; but large  
portions are mountainous, or covered with water, and in each State  
more than two-thirds, from various other causes, it has been estimated,  
is not adapted to the growing of cotton advantageously.

The annexed table shows the estimated cotton crop of each of the  
States mentioned that produced raw cotton for exportation in 1852;  
the number of agricultural laborers employed in the cultivation of cotton  
in each State; the estimated quantity in each State of lands now appro-  
priated to the growing of cotton; and the quantity, not in cultivation  
in cotton, but that which may be advantageously applied to the grow-  
ing of that product, when a further supply is needed; the number of  
agricultural laborers necessary to till such lands; and the probably  
attainable product of such land and labor.



*Estimate of crop in 1852, and of crop Cotton Zone may produce.*

States.	Bales of 400 pounds.	Hands employed.	Acres in cotton in 1852.	Area susceptible of cultivation in cotton.	No. of hands necessary therefor.	Probable production in bales of 400 pounds.
Florida.....	80,000	20,000	160,000	6,000,000	750,000	3,000,000
Texas.....	100,000	25,000	200,000	10,000,000	1,250,000	5,000,000
Arkansas.....	100,000	25,000	200,000	3,000,000	375,000	1,500,000
Louisiana.....	200,000	50,000	400,000	3,000,000	375,000	1,500,000
Tennessee.....	220,000	55,000	440,000	2,000,000	250,000	1,000,000
South Carolina.....	310,000	77,500	620,000	200,000	25,000	100,000
Mississippi.....	650,000	162,500	1,300,000	6,000,000	750,000	3,000,000
Georgia.....	740,000	185,000	1,480,000	3,000,000	375,000	1,500,000
Alabama.....	750,000	187,500	1,500,000	6,000,000	750,000	3,000,000
Total*.....	3,150,000	787,500	6,300,000	39,200,000	4,900,000	19,600,000

In the above estimate of the number of hands employed in the cultivation of cotton, it will be noticed that nearly two-thirds of the slave population of the States within the "Cotton Zone" are excluded. Some are engaged in the cultivation of sugar-cane, rice, tobacco, and other products; others procure lumber, or superintend mills, or are employed on steamboats; some are mechanics, some domestic servants; and with them must be included those of advanced age, or infirm, and the women and children. Many of these doubtless contribute to the cotton crop, when living on plantations, but more labor is abstracted from cotton in various ways, than is given by them to it. A large number of slaves living in villages, towns, and cities, perform no agricultural labor whatever. It should also be stated, that in portions of some of the States, upwards of fifteen per cent. of the agricultural labor in cultivating cotton is performed by white citizens, who cultivate their small crops themselves. This is full proof that "labor" is not "degraded" there.

The hands are estimated at an average of four bales for each hand, and the land is estimated at eight acres for each hand, or 200 pounds for each acre. A reference to the table, (*ante*, p. 817,) showing the entire area in acres of each of the States within the "Cotton Zone," and other States, and the area of all the "improved" lands in each of said States, and the population of each free State, is necessary for comparison with the above, and that both may be considered understandingly.

It will be seen that the "Cotton Zone" is, when the necessity occurs, capable of sustaining and of employing in the cultivation of cotton, in addition to the slaves now there, a much greater number than the entire slave population of the States of Maryland, Virginia, Missouri, Kentucky, and North Carolina, or the probable increase for a long time.

The present free colored population and slave population of those States, and of those in the "Cotton Zone," is estimated as follows:

\* North Carolina, Virginia, and Kentucky are not included, as they cultivate other products more than cotton.

Cotton Zone may produce.

Area susceptible of cultivation in cotton.	No. of hands necessary therefor.	Probable production in bales of 400 pounds.
00 6,000,000	750,000	3,000,000
00 10,000,000	1,250,000	5,000,000
00 3,000,000	375,000	1,500,000
00 3,000,000	375,000	1,500,000
00 2,000,000	250,000	1,000,000
00 200,000	25,000	100,000
00 6,000,000	750,000	3,000,000
00 3,000,000	375,000	1,500,000
00 6,000,000	750,000	3,000,000
00 39,200,000	4,900,000	19,600,000

hands employed in the culture of the "Cotton Zone" are excluded. Some of the land, rice, tobacco, and other crops are intended for mills, or are employed in domestic servants; and with the aged, or infirm, and the women who contribute to the cotton crop, the labor is abstracted from cotton culture. A large number of hands perform no agricultural labor at all in portions of some of the States. The agricultural labor in cultivation, who cultivate their small plots of "labor" is not "degraded"

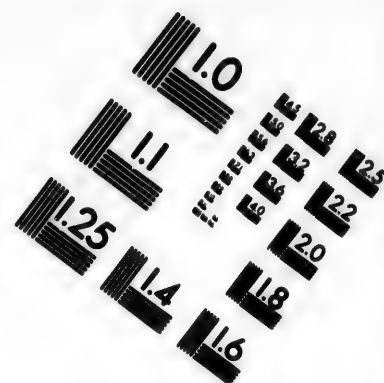
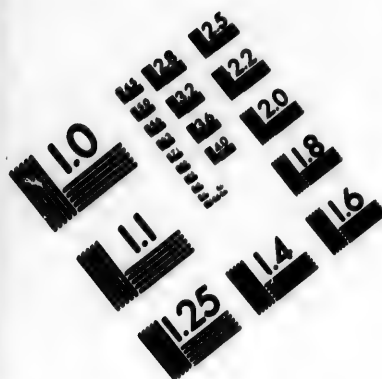
of four bales for each hand, or each hand, or 200 pounds (ante, p. 817,) showing the extent within the "Cotton Zone," and the "improved" lands in each of said States, is necessary for comparative consideration. It is, when the necessity occurs, in the cultivation of cotton, in a greater number than the entire land, Virginia, Missouri, Kentucky, and slave population of those States, is estimated as follows:

included, as they cultivate other products

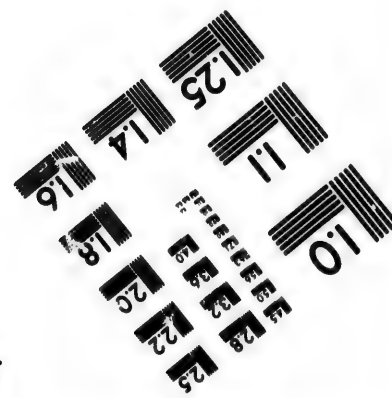
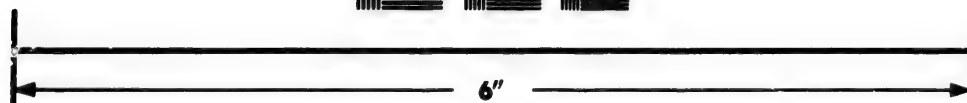
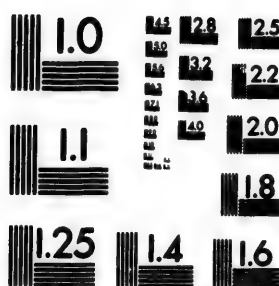
States.	Free colored.	Slaves.
Maryland .....	74,077	90,368
Virginia .....	53,829	472,528
Missouri .....	2,544	87,422
Kentucky .....	9,736	210,981
North Carolina .....	27,196	288,412
Total .....	167,382	1,149,711
Florida .....	925	39,309
Texas .....	331	58,161
Arkansas .....	589	46,982
Louisiana .....	17,537	244,786
Tennessee .....	6,271	239,461
South Carolina .....	8,900	384,984
Mississippi .....	899	309,898
Georgia .....	2,880	381,681
Alabama .....	2,272	342,892
Total aggregate .....	207,986	3,197,865

These five first named States are the sources from which the "Cotton Zone" derives additional colored agricultural labor by emigration. If the demand for "raw cotton," or, after its manufacture, for *exportation*, should increase, as some intelligent persons anticipate will ere long be the case, upon the extension of our commerce to the Pacific, to China, the East Indies, and the Asiatic seas generally, and to our southern sister American republics, the lighter labor required of those engaged in cultivating cotton, and its constant concomitant "Indian corn," in comparison with that necessary in the growing of tobacco, hemp, rice, and other crops—the decreased cost of the support of the labor employed in cultivating cotton in the "Cotton Zone," and particularly in the southern portions—the healthfulness of such occupation—the cheapness of the lands—the equal, if not greater, certainty of the crop—the certain market it always finds, and the greater profit derived from its cultivation—are causes combining to induce large emigration from the five States above mentioned, within the next few years, to the southern portions of the "Cotton Zone." Though the cotton crop will thereby necessarily be greatly augmented, it will not recede; for the labor once removed, and the lands settled, it will remain upon them, and the crops will increase so long as the demand justifies such increase. In process of time the annual product of cotton in the United States can be augmented to six times its present yield, and it will not be more astonishing than its augmentation since 1790. And on this point it should be observed, that when the cultivation becomes more extended, and to all sections of the "Cotton Zone," covering more than eight degrees of latitude, and more than eighteen degrees of longitude, the probability is lessened of any untoward season, or other casualty, affecting the ag-





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503

1.0  
0.8  
0.6  
0.5  
0.4  
0.3  
0.25  
0.2  
0.18  
0.16

11  
10  
0.8  
0.6  
0.5  
0.4  
0.3  
0.25  
0.2  
0.18  
0.16

gregate crop injuriously, and consequently the average supply, and the prices, will become more regular and uniform.

The following table of all the exportations from the United States since 1789, up to and including 1852, will be found useful in estimating the value of the cotton crop.

*Exportations (specie, &c., included) from the United States since 1790.*

Years.	Total.	Domestic.	Foreign.
1790, '91, and '92.....	\$59,970,995	\$57,166,000	\$2,804,995
1793, '94, and '95.....	107,125,277	90,000,000	17,125,277
1796, '97, and '98.....	185,441,400	99,141,400	86,300,000
1779, 1800, and '1.....	243,753,227	112,456,699	131,296,528
1802, '3, and '4.....	205,992,267	120,391,627	85,600,640
1805, '6, and '7.....	305,446,134	132,340,321	173,105,813
1808, (embargo).....	22,430,960	9,423,546	12,997,414
1809, '10, and '11.....	180,278,036	119,066,490	61,211,546
1812, '13, and '14 (war).....	73,310,674	61,922,533	11,488,141
1815, '16, and '17.....	222,149,764	179,069,799	43,079,965
1818, '19, and '20.....	233,115,323	176,514,915	56,600,408
1821, '22, and '23.....	211,833,799	140,701,467	71,132,332
1824, '25, and '26.....	253,117,367	170,649,955	82,467,412
1827, '28, and '29.....	226,948,184	165,291,553	61,656,631
1830, '31, and '32.....	242,337,034	183,976,556	58,460,478
1833, '34, and '35.....	316,170,963	252,530,942	63,640,021
1836, '37, and '38.....	354,569,029	298,514,915	56,054,114
1839, '40, and '41.....	374,966,165	323,512,247	51,453,918
1842, '43, and '44.....	300,238,060	270,478,958	29,759,102
1845, '46, and '47.....	386,783,744	352,079,133	34,704,611
1848, '49, and '50.....	451,685,671	402,513,683	49,171,988
1851.....	218,368,011	198,669,718	19,698,293
1852.....	209,641,625	197,604,592	12,037,033

From the foregoing tables, and others contained in this paper, or annexed hereto it appears that cotton and domestic manufactures now constitute more than one-half of the exports of the United States of agricultural products and domestic manufactures thereof. They constitute more than two-fifths of the total exportations of all kinds, including "products of the sea," "products of the forest," as well as the "products of agriculture" and "manufactures," "bullion and specie, &c." The statements from the treasury books show, with reference to "exportation," how far behind cotton every other agricultural product is, as to its increase, beyond the necessary consumption of the United States, since cotton has been cultivated for the foreign market. Generally a country does not export any but its *surplus* productions. Vast as the increase of some of our other agricultural products besides cotton has been, such increase has, in but few seasons, exceeded the increased wants of our population, constantly and rapidly augmenting by emigration.

It is important, in connexion with the tables hereinbefore given, to notice the importations and exportations of bullion and specie. The following is a statement thereof since 1821:



*Bullion and coin imported and exported since 1821.*

Years.	Value of im- ports.	Difference.	Value of ex- ports.	Difference.
1821, '22, and '23 .....	\$16,532,632	.....	\$27,061,226	\$11,198,504
1824, '25, and '26 .....	21,411,566	\$395,426	90,516,140	.....
1827, '28, and '29 .....	23,044,483	1,862,107	21,182,376	.....
1830, '31, and '32 .....	21,369,413	4,519,369	16,850,444	.....
1833, '34, and '35 .....	38,113,447	26,947,213	11,166,234	.....
1836, '37, and '38 .....	41,664,411	27,855,780	13,808,631	.....
1839, '40, and '41 .....	19,466,622	.....	27,228,089	7,761,467
1842, '43, and '44 .....	32,237,780	20,449,236	11,788,544	.....
1845, '46, and '47 .....	31,969,263	17,549,761	14,419,502	.....
1848, '49, and '50 .....	17,640,256	.....	26,769,262	11,129,006
1851 .....	5,453,981	.....	29,465,752	24,011,771
1852 .....	5,503,544	.....	42,674,135	37,170,591
Aggregate .....	274,407,398	100,078,892	265,529,935	91,201,429

It is not within the proper range of this paper to comment upon any of the different opinions entertained with respect to the causes and effects of the fluctuations exhibited in the above statement, and in the detailed table annexed hereto of these imports and exports. Some political economists contend that what is called the "balance of trade" being in favor of or against the United States, as shown by the importation or exportation of bullion and specie, is the best evidence of the prosperous or unprosperous condition of our trade and commerce. On the other hand, others insist that such importation or exportation is no true test on either side; and that when any country has a surplus of bullion and specie, it is best to export a portion of the redundant supply; and that then those articles, besides fulfilling their proper functions of being the media and regulators and equalizers of trade and commerce, become themselves legitimate subjects of trade and commerce like other products; and that this rule especially applies to a country producing the precious metals.

The sole object, however, of the reference now made to the importation and exportation of bullion and specie is to notice the fact, equally forcible as respects both of these theories, that but for exportations of raw cotton, according to the treasury statistics, more than forty-eight millions of bullion and specie would have been required annually, since 1821, to have been exported (in addition to all that was exported) to meet the balances of trade against us that would have existed but for those exportations of raw cotton. It is true the treasury accounts of exports are not safe criteria as to values, they being in the United States, as in other countries, generally undervalued; but without the exportations of cotton from the United States, the balance-sheet would be a sorry exhibit of our condition as a commercial people, and of general prosperity. Our other exports, and especially of other agricultural products, are, when separately estimated, really insignificant in comparison with cotton. A table of the exportations of the principal domestic exports, since 1821, is appended. The following statement

the average supply, and the form.

ations from the United States be found useful in estimating

the United States since 1790.

	Domestic.	Foreign.
1795	\$57,106,000	\$2,804,285
1797	90,000,000	17,125,277
1800	99,141,400	86,300,000
1803	112,456,699	131,296,508
1807	190,391,627	85,800,640
1814	132,340,391	173,105,873
1820	9,433,546	12,927,414
1826	119,066,490	61,211,616
1834	61,992,533	11,498,141
1841	179,069,799	43,079,975
1843	176,514,915	56,800,490
1849	140,701,487	71,128,328
1857	170,649,956	89,407,413
1864	165,291,553	61,656,631
1874	183,976,556	58,460,476
1883	252,530,243	63,640,941
1893	298,514,915	56,064,112
1895	323,812,247	51,153,918
1900	270,478,958	29,759,108
1914	352,079,123	34,704,611
1917	402,513,683	49,172,908
1918	196,689,718	21,698,222
1919	197,604,582	12,037,02

contained in this paper, or any domestic manufactures now exports of the United States of manufactures thereof. They control exportations of all kinds, in the forest," as well as the "minerals," "bullion and specie," "books show, with reference to every other agricultural product the consumption of the United States for the foreign market. Gen- erally surplus productions. Various cultural products besides cotton, in a few seasons, exceeded the in- crease and rapidly augmenting

tables hereinbefore given, to of bullion and specie. The 21:

shows the principal domestic exports in the years 1821, '22, and '23 and in the years 1850, '51, and '52:

Articles.	1821, '22, and '23.	1850, '51, and '52.
Total exports of domestic produce....	\$140,701,381	\$526,005,61
Cotton .....	64,638,062	272,265,66
Tobacco.....	18,154,472	29,201,55
Rice .....	4,878,774	7,273,51
Flour .....	14,363,696	29,492,04
Pork, hogs, lard, &c.....	4,003,337	15,683,77
Beef, hides, tallow, &c.....	2,282,318	4,795,64
Butter and cheese.....	604,106	3,119,50
Skins and furs.....	1,940,424	2,628,73
Fish .....	2,894,229	1,391,47
Lumber, &c.....	4,156,078	15,054,11
Manufactures of all kinds .....	9,013,259	51,376,34

Among other articles not specified in this statement there was exported in 1852 over \$1,200,000 of oils, \$1,200,000 of naval stores, \$500,000 of pot and pearl ash, \$2,500,000 of wheat, \$2,100,000 of Indian corn and meal, and \$1,100,000 of "raw produce," kind not stated in returns.

The relative importance and value of the cotton crop of the United States to the other leading agricultural products of this country, and other principal articles of our domestic and foreign commerce, is more striking when the circumstances attendant upon the progress of each crop, and the others respectively, are considered. The augmentation of our population—the vast extension of our territory—the great increase of the area of our lands in tillage—the immense additions to our agricultural labor in our native population and in foreign emigrants—have given us consequent vastly increased resources and ability for greater production. As before shown, however, the greater portion of most of the agricultural products of the United States, and of the manufactures of them, except cotton, are consumed in the United States. The fact that the *exportations* from the United States of many of its most important products have not increased in proportion to our increase of population, resources, and ability, and that the article of *raw cotton* is a signal exception, surely is some evidence of its value and of its real position and actual increase of the wealth and prosperity of the cotton region. When it is recollected that very little of the additional labor given by *foreign emigration* inures to the cultivation of cotton, (and it is estimated that not more than one in 600 of the agricultural emigrants go to the cotton region;) and when the extent of internal improvements in the States where cotton is not grown, to transport their produce to market is considered, it will be seen that this advancement of the cotton region is solely the result of steady industry, regulated by the intelligence to make it advantageous. The increased labor of that region has been

the years 1821, '22, and '23,

1821, '22, and '23.	1850, '51, and '52.
\$140,701,381	\$526,005,614
64,638,062	272,265,665
18,154,472	29,201,556
4,878,774	7,273,513
14,363,696	29,492,044
4,008,337	15,683,772
2,282,318	4,795,645
604,106	3,119,506
1,940,424	2,628,732
2,894,229	1,391,475
4,156,078	15,054,113
9,013,259	51,376,348

this statement there was ex-  
\$1,200,000 of naval stores,  
000 of wheat, \$2,100,000 of  
"raw produce," kind not stated

the cotton crop of the United  
products of this country, and  
and foreign commerce, is more  
ant upon the progress of each  
considered. The augmentation  
of our territory—the great in-  
—the immense additions to our  
on and in foreign emigrants—  
used resources and ability for  
however, the greater portions  
the United States, and of the  
consumed in the United States.

United States of many of its  
ed in proportion to our increase  
d that the article of *raw cotton*  
idence of its value and of the  
wealth and prosperity of the  
at very little of the additional  
the cultivation of cotton, (and it  
0 of the agricultural emigrants  
ent of internal improvements in  
nsport their produce to market,  
vancement of the cotton region  
regulated by the intelligence to  
labor of that region has been

almost exclusively derived from those contiguous States that do not cultivate cotton. The disparity between the increase of cotton and that of other agricultural products appears much greater when these facts are considered; and the doctrine that labor advantageously applied, and not population merely, is the true foundation of a country's wealth and prosperity, is fully verified.

The treasury accounts before referred to show that the aggregate increase of our foreign *importations* of merchandise has not equalled our increased exportations of raw cotton, and that it, as before stated, has most of all other articles enabled us to keep down the balance against us created by such importations. And it should be noticed, also, that the increase of importations is mainly for the use and consumption of those portions of the country that do not produce cotton. The consumption of imported merchandise and products in the cotton region may be greater than the proportion of its white population to that of other sections, but in the aggregate it is much less, and it is also much less than the proportion of its whole population to that of the other States.

Adding the increase of the *exportations* of our domestic manufactures of cotton to the exportations of raw cotton, the comparison between it and other agricultural products is still more favorable to it. Prior to 1826, such *exportations*, if any were made, were not specified in the treasury returns, and all our importations of cotton goods specified in those returns are exclusively those of *foreign* manufacture that had been imported hither. And the nearly total decrease of the importation of foreign raw cotton, and the manufactures thereof, and the substitution therefor of our own product, and manufactures thereof, should also be estimated.

Nor is the supply furnished from the cotton crop for the numerous "household" or "home-made" manufactures used in the United States an unimportant item constituting its value. The aggregate of the value of all these manufactures was, in 1849, upwards of \$27,540,000, and it is estimated, as before stated, that the cotton consumed in them is worth annually upwards of \$7,500,000. But for our own crop, this would have to be imported.

Though it is not intended to express any opinion in this paper upon the policy of a protective tariff, it is proper to say that the increase of our domestic cotton manufacturing establishments, within a few years past, has well nigh been as astonishing as the increase of the cotton crop, especially when the advantages of cheap labor and low interest for capital borrowed, and other advantages possessed by British and European manufacturers, are considered. Against such advantages, our manufacturing establishments already use about *one-third* of the entire crop of raw cotton of the United States. Prior to the war of 1812, they were of little consequence. They first became of importance during that war. They now supply more than *three-fourths* of the cotton manufactures consumed in the United States. Such supply for *home consumption* of our domestic cotton manufactures exceeded fifty-seven millions of dollars in 1849-'50. We exported in same year upwards of four millions seven hundred thousand dollars of our domestic cotton manufactures to foreign countries; and these exports in 1852 amounted to upwards of seven million six hundred thousand dollars. Our im-

portations of foreign cotton manufactures in 1852 were \$19,689,496, and of this we exported \$991,784, consuming the balance of \$18,697,712. It will be noticed that our exportations of domestic cotton manufactures are over two-fifths of the value of foreign cotton manufactures consumed in the United States. Deducted from the same consumption, it leaves only \$11,025,561 as a balance of the foreign manufactures so consumed.

We now pay annually out of the avails of the cotton crop in Great Britain and Europe about \$10,000,000 to those countries for manufacturing for us that portion of our raw cotton which is first exported thither, and the manufactures thereof then imported into the United States; but they are at the same time the purchasers of *two-thirds* of our *entire crop*, and most of the articles they send us could not be manufactured here, at the same cost to the consumer; and the cotton producers insist that the foreign market is the most valuable to them, and that they have the right to sell their crops where and to whom they choose, and to employ and pay whomsoever it pleases them to manufacture it. Our domestic cotton manufactures are, however, destined to increase still more. Everything indicates that an immense commerce will ere long arise in the Pacific ocean, and through it to China, the East Indies, and the Asiatic seas generally. The commercial nations of the world are now about to embark in a struggle for the control of that commerce which may perhaps continue through the present decade. But the superiority of position, the greater diversity of the productions of the United States, and the enterprise of our merchants and navigators, will insure the supremacy to us. The domestic cotton manufacturers of the United States may, it is believed, rely upon immensely increased markets for the goods they now manufacture being afforded by the commerce thus opened. The amount necessary to supply these new markets, it has been anticipated by some, will require, in a few years, cotton equal in quantity to the present "entire crop" of "upland" cotton of the United States. The superior facilities for such commerce which our merchants will possess with respect as well to the outward as to the return trade, will enable them to sell our domestic cotton manufactures in those markets more advantageously than any other country can sell the same kind of goods. The official statistical tables show that the domestic cotton manufactures of the United States have not only increased in proportion beyond the increase of our aggregate population, and in a proportion beyond any other prominent article of manufactures, but, in fact, such increase of the cotton manufactures of the United States since 1826, with reference to *exportations*, exceeds in value the aggregate of the *increase* of all our other domestic manufactures added together!

A gentleman holding a high position in the legislative department of the federal government, and whose intelligence on this subject is not surpassed by any, estimates that in 1852 the capital invested in cotton manufactories in the United States is at least \$80,000,000; that the value of the annual products of such manufactories is at least \$70,000,000; that as many as 100,000 male and female laborers are employed in such manufactories; and that quite 700,000 bales, or 315,000,000 pounds, of cotton, worth at least \$35,000,000 will be spun

in 1852 were \$19,689,486, the balance of \$18,697,712. Domestic cotton manufactures in cotton manufactures consume the same consumption, in the foreign manufactures as

of the cotton crop in Great those countries for manufacture which is first exported and imported into the United States by purchasers of two-thirds of our cotton and us could not be manufactured; and the cotton producers are valuable to them, and that they depend on them to whom they choose, and on them to manufacture it. Our commerce, destined to increase still more, in the East India, China, the East Indies, and other nations of the world are under the control of that commerce in the present decade. But the surplus of the productions of the United States and navigators, will insure the manufacturers of the United States in the immensely increased markets for cotton afforded by the commerce thus opened by these new markets, it has in a few years, cotton equal in value to the "cotton of the United States" commerce which our merchants have outward as to the return trade, in manufactures in those markets our country can sell the same kind of cotton as the domestic cotton not only increased in proportion to population, and in a proportion to manufactures, but, in fact, of the United States since 1852 in value the aggregate of manufactures added together!

In the legislative department intelligence on this subject is that in 1852 the capital invested in cotton manufactures was at least \$80,000,000; that the number of cotton manufactories is at least 1,000; and male and female laborers are at quite 700,000 bales, or at least \$35,000,000 will be spun

and sold as thread and yarn, or wove into muslin and other manufactures, in this year—1852.

With reference to our foreign commerce especially, the increased consumption in the United States of foreign and domestic cotton manufactures, in lieu of articles that must have swelled our importations still more than has been the case, is an important consideration. But for our cotton, until our domestic products of wool, of silk, and of flax, had become sufficient for our necessities, we should have been compelled to rely on foreign countries. Cotton and its manufactures have decreased the demand for the other articles. In this respect the increased consumption of cotton and its manufactures in the United States and in foreign countries should be regarded by those who deprecate an excess of importations over exportations as injurious to a country, as having been greatly beneficial to our foreign commerce, inasmuch as it has lessened the importations by us of the other articles mentioned.

If the exportations of raw cotton from the United States should, contrary to general anticipation, decrease from any cause, unless its place, as an article of exportation, could be fully supplied by an equivalent amount of domestic manufactures of cotton exported, its cultivation and product must, of necessity, also decrease in a corresponding degree; and the 787,500 of able agricultural laborers, and the 6,300,000 acres of arable land now devoted to its production, would be diverted, by the same necessity, to the production of other articles, (wheat, rye, corn, barley, oats, and the like) and the raising of stock for provisions, (beef, pork, lard, butter, &c.) The result, it can be foreseen, would be the cheapening of those articles, and rendering their production in the present grain-growing and stock-raising States less profitable than at present, and the agriculturist and stock-raisers in these States would also then lose their markets in the cotton-growing States, besides having to encounter competition from them in other markets; and besides, some of the surplus labor of the cotton-growing States would then be employed in manufactures and mechanical pursuits, now chiefly engrossed by other States, from which the supplies are now received by the cotton-growers.

The causes of the fluctuations in the prices of cotton have been subjects of investigation and discussion among the political economists of the United States, and others interested, but hitherto their investigations and discussions have not resulted in much practical good. Conventions of cotton-producers have been held in the Southern States, and different theories advanced as to these causes, and different remedies suggested. Disagreements as to the causes of these fluctuations have produced differences of opinion as to the remedies and preventives; and consequently, heretofore, no measures of a practical character have been adopted. In some instances the causes are widely different from those producing similar effects as to other products. Doubtless, the extent of the crop has, ordinarily, no inconsiderable influence on the price; and yet, whilst the crop of 1850, the exportations alone of which were 927,237,089 pounds, which at 12.11 cents, brought \$112,315,317, the short crop of 1848, the exportations of which were but 635,383,604 pounds, brought 11.31 cents, or \$71,934,616; and the crop of 1848, the exportations of which were 1,026,642,269 pounds, brought 6.5



cents, or \$66,396,967; and repeated instances will be found in the annexed tables, where large crops have brought large prices, and short crops short prices. The extent of the crop cannot, therefore, in all cases be regarded as governing the prices. The prices of freights have some influence. Much more depends upon the condition of the foreign and domestic cotton manufactories—the general depression or prosperity of trade, commerce and navigation, and the state of the money market. The manufacturers at home and abroad have to resort to extensive credits to carry on their works, even to purchase the raw cotton; and the scarcity of money is certain to cause a corresponding depression in the price of cotton. But the primary and chief cause of these fluctuations is to be found in the fact, that very often, so soon as raw cotton leaves the possession of the planter, whether it is purchased from him or not, it becomes the stake for the most hazardous gambling among those who should be styled commercial speculators and gamblers, rather than merchants. When it is seen that a rise of cotton of one cent per pound creates a difference in the value of that exported from the United States alone, of *ten millions of dollars*, (and of course a rise of a mill, *one million*, and of a *tenth of a mill*, one hundred thousand dollars;) and when it is recollected that raw cotton is regarded as a cash article, and used in lieu of exchange for remittances abroad, it can readily be imagined that temptations and inducements exist to the most hazardous speculations in that article, by those who imagine they foresee an advance in its price, and who, so soon as they purchase, exert themselves to effect the result they desire. The establishment of "*Planters' Union Depots*" at the chief shipping ports in the South, for the storing of cotton for sale, and also similar depots at or near the chief Atlantic cities, has been proposed as a remedy for, and prevention of, the evils complained of. And the establishment of similar depots at different points in Continental Europe has also (since recent occurrences in Great Britain, indicating a revival of the ancient hostility to the cotton interest of the United States) been suggested. Doubtless, the establishment of such "*Continental Depots*" would open new, as well as extend the existing markets for our raw cotton, among the continental manufacturers; and it would greatly encourage and promote the latter, and cause them to become formidable competitors and rivals to the manufacturers of Great Britain, and it is not unlikely some practical measures of the kind will be adopted. Direct trade between southern ports and Europe, so far as it respects the cotton exported thither, has been looked to as likely to relieve the planting interest from the effects of the fluctuations as to prices, and at the same time to relieve it from the exorbitant and onerous charges it is at present subject to, by shipments to Eastern Atlantic ports before shipment to Europe; but it is strongly doubted whether the result of such change, without further preventives would not be merely another illustration of the old fable of the fox and the flies. The planter will always be subject to similar exactions to those now made; and they will be increased, till he restrains himself from parting with the plenary and personal control of his crop, in any way, except by absolute sale. He will not be relieved whilst the payment of advances on his crops, or other mercantile debts incurred on their credit, constrain him, year after year, as to the disposition of them



prices will be found in the market, and short crop cannot, therefore, in all

The prices of freights have been in the condition of the foreign general depression or prostration, and the state of the money market abroad have to resort to export to purchase the raw cotton to cause a corresponding depression in the primary and chief cause of the cotton market, that very often, so soon as the crop enters, whether it is purchased or not, the most hazardous gambling commercial speculators and gamblers are seen that a rise of cotton of one cent, the value of that exported from the States, (and of course a rise of one mill, one hundred thousand dollars, raw cotton is regarded as a valuable commodity for remittances abroad, it can be sold and inducements exist to the planters, by those who imagine they can get so soon as they purchase, the cotton at their desire. The establishment of cotton shipping ports in the South, for the sale of cotton depots at or near the chief ports, a remedy for, and prevention of, the establishment of similar depots at other ports, also (since recent occurrences have revived the ancient hostility to the cotton market). Doubtless, the establishment of new ports, as well as extension, among the continental market, and promote the latter, and the cotton planters and rivals to the manufacturers, unlikely some practical measures to be taken in the trade between southern ports and the cotton exported thither, has been of great interest from the effects of the cotton market, to relieve it from the extent subject to, by shipments to Europe; but it is strongly recommended, without further preventives, of the old fable of the fox and the grapes, subject to similar exactions to be increased, till he restrains himself from the control of his crop, in any case, not be relieved whilst the payment of mercantile debts incurred on the crop, as to the disposition of them.

To be relieved, he must become less dependent on the store-keeper, and more self-dependent; and then he can constrain the purchaser to come to his plantation to purchase his crop, and if he is not paid a fair price, refuse to part with it, and keep it in store until he can get such price. When planters generally adopt and adhere to such system, it will be of little consequence to them what charges their crops are subjected to after they leave their hands, and they will be unaffected by the fluctuations occasioned by speculations and gambling. The foreign and domestic manufacturers will also find that it is their interest to get rid of the intermediate commercial agencies, and expenses, between them and the planter, and will unite in the adoption of such system.

Appended hereto are tables of the exports of raw cotton in 1852, exports of domestic cotton manufactures, same year; exports of foreign cotton manufactures, same year; and imports of cotton manufactures, same year. Particular attention should be given to them. On such reference, the fact cannot escape observation, that the government of the United States, by liberal and judicious (and judicious because liberal) arrangements with the different governments of this and the southern continent of America, by enabling these countries to pay for our domestic cotton manufactures in their products, which we do not raise, may open extensive and profitable markets for us, thereby promoting the prosperity as well of the manufacturer as of the producer of cotton. And once open and establish such market, the demand would in a few years, it is anticipated, be equal to the whole of our present exportations. The field of commerce before us, and for us, in these countries, and in the Pacific and East Indies, is unbounded.

These facts fully demonstrate not only the futility of all the expedients that may be adopted by foreign governments to supplant the cotton crop of this country, but also the inefficiency and folly of any measures of restraint or coercion that may be contrived by them to "counteract" whatever policy the United States may decide to adopt, at any time, to sustain and maintain the great interests involved in the cotton crop. If it should become necessary, the cotton-growers of this confederacy can, of themselves, withhold from any foreign country every pound of cotton; and the labor now employed in its cultivation could be, in one season, restricted to growing merely enough for our own consumption. It is an error to suppose that such measure would be ruinous, or even permanently injurious to them. Such labor could be employed in the cultivation of other products—in the rearing of stock, and articles of subsistence, and in the improvement of the lands; with little detriment that would not be temporary, and with less loss and inconvenience to them, than a similar revolution in industrial pursuits and productions would cause in any other country. That the cotton-producers of the United States may rightfully exercise the power, which, by union and concert of action, they unquestionably possess, of decreasing or increasing the aggregate annual supply, and regulating its price, so as to secure the receipt of its just value, cannot be denied. Owing to the multiplied charges and expenses to which his cotton is subjected before he receives its proceeds, the planter is generally the person who makes the least profit from it. What are be-

lieved to be the most practical preventives have been before alluded to. Means and ways of avoiding imposition will suggest themselves to the intelligent planter, and his example will be followed by his neighbors. Ere long our manufactories will furnish us with all of the cotton goods we need, at our own doors, and of our own manufacture, from the product we have raised. But whatever we may determine to do, no governmental policy of any foreign country, hostile to our interests—no combination of such governments—can release or lessen the absolute dependence upon the "Cotton Zone" of the United States, which all who manufacture or use this product are, and must continue to be subject to, till Providence decrees the change by means now unforeseen and unanticipated.

Before 1791, foreign raw cotton was admitted in the United States duty free; but, after the first of January of that year, it paid a duty of three cents per pound, till the double duties were imposed by the act of July, 1812. During the war, and till April, 1816, it paid six cents, and since that day it has paid three cents, till, by the act of 1846, it was made free. Alexander Hamilton, in 1791, recommended the "repeal" of the duty as "indispensable" for the security of the "national manufacturers" of cotton.

Within two-thirds of a century, this product has become one of the most important of the agricultural products of the world, and an article of necessity for which no adequate substitute can readily be had. It is now by far the most valuable article of commerce existing between different nations. The foreign commerce of no one nation, in wheat, or wheat-flour, or other cereal products for the subsistence of man—or in beef, pork, or other provisions, even if estimated together—has ever been, or is now, as great in value as that of the United States in the article of raw cotton produced in the United States, and in manufactures therefrom. The articles of tea, tobacco, ardent spirits, wines, silks, and coffee, have ranked high on commercial lists; but none of them have equalled, in any one country, the present rank of American cotton and its manufactures; and the articles just specified are, too, all luxuries, not absolutely indispensable for subsistence or raiment, and for all of them substitutes may be found. In fact, if the importation or use of every one of these articles were destroyed or decreased by legislative enactments, or the equally arbitrary decrees of fashion or custom, or by other means, the next generation would not feel the deprivation. The abandonment of other articles formerly used instead of manufactures of cotton, and the general use of the latter, and especially of the ordinary kinds, throughout the world, (induced by their cheapness and superiority,) render them indispensable to the comfort of man till something is discovered to supply their place. For half a century, nearly every people—of every degree of civilization, of every class of society; and in every variety of climate—has adopted the use of cotton manufactures. Such is the character of the product, and so diversified are the articles that can be manufactured from it, that they have taken the place of many other articles widely different from each other; and they are applied to various and dissimilar uses, in climates of different temperature, and among different races and nations, whose habits and customs are as unlike as their respective countries. The manufactures

ve been before alluded to  
 ll suggest themselves to  
 be followed by his neigh-  
 us with all of the cotton  
 r own manufacture, from  
 we may determine to do,  
 y, hostile to our interests—  
 ease or lessen the absolute  
 e United States, which all  
 d must continue to be sub-  
 by means now unforeseen

mitted in the United States  
 that year, it paid a duty of  
 were imposed by the act of  
 il, 1816, it paid six cents,  
 till, by the act of 1846, it  
 91, recommended the "re-  
 e security of the "national

uct has become one of the  
 of the world, and an article  
 te can readily be had. It is  
 mmerce existing between dif-  
 no one nation, in wheat, or  
 e subsistence of man—or in  
 imitated together—has ever  
 at of the United States in  
 United States, and in manu-  
 bacco, ardent spirits, wines,  
 mmercial lists; but none of  
 e present rank of American  
 es just specified are, too, all  
 subsistence or raiment, and  
 In fact, if the importation or  
 royed or decreased by legis-  
 decrees of fashion or cus-  
 on would not feel the depriv-  
 es formerly used instead of  
 e of the latter, and especially  
 d, (induced by their cheap-  
 nsable to the comfort of man  
 place. For half a century,  
 ivilization, of every class of  
 as adopted the use of cotton  
 e product, and so diversified  
 from it, that they have taken  
 fferent from each other; and  
 uses, in climates of different  
 nd nations, whose habits and  
 ountries. The manufactures

of this product in the world, now equal the manufactures of animal  
 wool, of flax, and of silk, all combined.

The statements now made are of incontrovertible facts, verified by  
 the official statistics, not only of the government of the United States,  
 but of foreign governments, and by the commercial accounts of this  
 country and of other countries. They establish, it is believed, the cor-  
 rectness of all the opinions advanced in this paper as to the paramount  
 importance of the cotton crop of the United States, not merely to our  
 own country, but to the world, over every other agricultural product  
 that has been, now is, or is likely to become, an article of commerce  
 between nations. They certainly prove that it is the chief element and  
 basis of the commercial prosperity of this confederacy, and as well with  
 respect to the trade between the States as to the commerce of all with  
 foreign nations.

The statistics adduced show the following facts:

The cultivation of cotton and its preparation for market in the United  
 States, at this time, employs upwards of 800,000 agricultural laborers.  
 As has been stated, 85 per centum of this number are slaves; and the  
 residue (120,000) are white citizens, who are found in every part of the  
 cotton zone, raising cotton by their own labor, on their own lands—a  
 practical refutation of the slander that "*labor is degraded*" in that re-  
 gion. These citizens and their families are sustained in part by the  
 cotton crop. And for every *two* able-bodied cotton-field hands, it is  
 estimated that at least *three* of inferior physical capacity for labor are  
 employed in raising subsistence or in domestic avocations on the plan-  
 tation, or reside in the cities, &c. All these are supported from the  
 avails of the cotton crop.

At least \$25,000,000 in value of breadstuffs, provisions, salt, sugar,  
 molasses, tea, coffee, shoes, blankets, articles of clothing, and other  
 articles of necessity or comfort, is annually required for such laborers  
 and others engaged in such production or preparation, or who possess  
 the capital (lands, slaves, &c.,) employed therein; and of live stock,  
 agricultural implements, machines, bagging, rope, &c., chiefly furnished  
 by the other States of the confederacy from their own products or man-  
 ufactures, or, through them, from foreign countries who purchase our  
 cotton.

Cotton employs upwards of 120,000 tons of steam tonnage, and at  
 least 7,000 persons engaged in steam navigation in its transportation  
 to southern shipping ports. In some sections it pays freights to rail-  
 roads for such transportation. Its first tribute to the underwriter is for  
 insurance against casualties in its transportation from the interior.

Cotton affords employment and profit to the southern commission mer-  
 chant or factor, and to the many and various laborers engaged in cart-  
 ing, storing it, &c., in the southern port; and a second tribute is paid to  
 the underwriter for insurance against fire whilst in store. The "com-  
 pressing" and relading it for shipment coastwise to eastern Atlantic  
 cities, or to foreign ports, and insurance against the dangers of the seas,  
 require additional employment, and cause additional charges.

The transportation of that portion of the crop sent along the gulf  
 coast to the principal gulf ports, or coastwise to eastern Atlantic cities,  
 employs upwards of 1,100,000 tons of *American* shipping in the gulf

and Atlantic coasting trade, and upwards of 66,000 American seamen engaged in such trade. As no foreign vessel can participate in the trade, the freights are highly profitable. They ordinarily average from the gulf ports to New York not less than five-eighths of a cent per pound freight.

In the eastern Atlantic cities, the wharfinger, those who unlade the vessel, the drayman, the storekeeper, the commission merchant, the cotton-broker, the weigher, the packers who compress the bales by steam power or otherwise, the laborers, and those who charge for "mendage," "cordage," &c., &c., the fire insurer, and the shipper, the stevedore, and numerous other persons in those ports, find profitable avocations arising from cotton, whether destined for a home or for a foreign market.

If destined for a home market, it pays the expenses of relading for shipment coastwise, or of inland transportation, by railroad or otherwise, till it reaches the manufactory. It gives employment at this time to upwards of \$80,000,000 of capital invested in such manufactories. It affords means of subsistence to about one hundred thousand operative manufacturing laborers, male and female, whose aggregate annual wages exceed *seventeen millions of dollars*. The manufactories consume coal, use dyestuffs, employ machinists and other mechanics, and encourage, because they aid to sustain, the carpenter, the mason, the shoemaker, the tailor, and indeed all others in their vicinity for whom they create employment. Calculating interest on the capital invested and all other expenses, estimated at \$62,000,000 annually, (including raw cotton worth \$35,000,000,) they furnish manufactures valued at \$70,000,000. And there are, it is believed, at least 25,000 persons in the United States who find profitable avocations in the receiving and sale or shipment of these domestic cotton manufactures, whether consumed at home or abroad.

More than 800,000 tons of the navigation of the United States engaged in the foreign trade are employed in carrying American cotton to Europe and elsewhere, and upwards of 40,000 American seamen are given employment in such vessels.

It is estimated that the foreign tonnage and seamen employed in carrying American cotton to Europe and elsewhere to foreign countries amount to about one-sixth of that of the United States so employed. An amount of cotton not equal to the average annual crops of Alabama, Georgia, Mississippi, and South Carolina, united, is annually furnished by us, and provides means of employment in Europe for upwards of \$300,000,000 of capital, invested in cotton manufactories, and to more than 3,000,000 persons of the "working classes" and others, who receive, store, sell, transport, or manufacture the raw product, and many others, engaged in the sale or shipment of the manufactures.

And not the least valuable of all the uses of this product to the people of the United States is, that it affords to the household of the humblest citizen, of every occupation—to the husbandman, the mechanic, and the laborer, whether distant from the marts of commerce or without the pecuniary ability to resort to them—and to the planters and their dependents, the masters and the servants, the means of supplying themselves, by their own handiwork in its manufacture, with numerous



66,000 American seamen  
can participate in the  
they ordinarily average from  
five-eighths of a cent per

nger, those who unlade the  
commission merchant, the cot-  
compress the bales by steam  
who charge for "mendage,"  
the shipper, the stevedore,  
find profitable avocations  
for a home or for a foreign

the expenses of relading for  
tation, by railroad or other-  
gives employment at this time  
vested in such manufactures.  
one hundred thousand opera-  
nale, whose aggregate annual

The manufactories consume  
and other mechanics, and  
the carpenter, the mason, the  
ners in their vicinity for whom  
interest on the capital invested  
2,000,000 annually, (including  
nish manufactures valued at  
ved, at least 25,000 persons  
ocations in the receiving and  
n manufactures, whether com-

igation of the United States  
ed in carrying American cotton  
s of 40,000 American seamen

ge and seamen employed in  
elsewhere to foreign countries  
the United States so employ-  
average annual crops of Alabama,  
na, united, is annually furnish-  
ment in Europe for upwards  
ton manufactories, and to man-  
"working classes" and others, who  
acture the raw product, and  
pment of the manufactures.  
uses of this product to the peo-  
rds to the household of the  
the husbandman, the mechanic,  
the marts of commerce or with  
them—and to the planter and  
servants, the means of supply-  
its manufacture, with numer-

and various, and inappreciable comforts, which, without it, they would have difficulty in obtaining. In yielding them such comforts, it stimulates them to industry and frugality; it gives them contentment; and it fosters and cherishes that elevated spirit of independence, and that equally ennobling feeling of *self-dependence*, under favor of Providence, which ought to be universal constituents of American character. Not less than \$7,500,000 in value of the products of the cotton-fields of the South is annually appropriated to such uses.

Every interest throughout the land—at the north and the south, in the east and west, in the interior, and on the Pacific as well as the Atlantic coast—receives from it active and material aid. It promotes essentially the agricultural interests in those States where cotton is not produced. It is the main source of the prosperity of the mechanic, the artisan, and other laboring classes, as well as that of the merchant and manufacturer, in every section of the Union. Everywhere it has laid, broad, and deep, and permanent, the foundations of the wealth and strength of the United States, and of their independence of foreign nations. More than anything else has this product made other nations, even the most powerful, dependent on the "United States of America." More than any other article, nay, more than all of other agricultural products united, has cotton advanced the navigating and commercial interests of the eastern Atlantic States, and of the whole Union. It, more than any other agricultural product, has cherished and sustained those interests, not merely by its direct contributions, but by awakening commerce in other countries, from which they have received profitable employment. Neither the whale-fisheries nor the mackerel and cod-fisheries have been of the same importance and value to those interests as the annual cotton crop of the United States (since the war of 1812) has been for its transportation coastwise, and exportation to foreign countries. Like the light and heat of the sun, the genial effects of this inestimable blessing, which Providence hath bestowed upon this favored people, reach every portion of the land. They extend to every city, and town, and village, and hamlet, and farm-house—to the ship, to the steamboat, to the canal-barge, and to the railroad. Throughout the length and breadth of this vast empire, there is not a tenement in which manufactures of this product are not found. In the sacred temples, in the halls of justice and of legislation, in the counting-house, in the workshop, in the stately mansions of the rich and lowly dwellings of the poor, wheresoever man resorts, may they be seen. Cotton is found in the silken tapestries and decorations of the fashionable parlor, and it contributes more to various articles in less costly furnished apartments. It is used in the luxurious couch of the affluent, and in the pallet of the indigent. Every trade, calling, occupation, profession, and interest—all classes, in all seasons, and at all times—in the United States, need and use manufactures of cotton, in the habiliments for the person and otherwise, in ways as various as their wants. The editor in his gazette, the author in his book, the lawyer in his brief, and all in their correspondence, use paper made from cotton. And not only have cotton and manufactures from it entered into and become indispensable to the convenience and comforts of the people of the United States—not only has this boon from the Giver of all good things been less than a third of the States of the Union been the primary and

copious fountain from which has flowed the chief portion of the vast aggregated wealth of the confederacy—not only has it, for at least forty-seven years, done more than all else to enable us to attain our present advanced position as a commercial people, equalled but by one nation,—but, unless it is forbidden by a greater than earthly power, we shall ere long, *chiefly by the increase of the cotton crop*, hold supremacy over her. The aggregate of our *exportations* of raw cotton since 1821, including that year, is upwards of *one thousand five hundred and thirty-nine millions* of dollars, according to the Treasury returns; and whenever the increased wants of foreign countries require an increased supply, the quantity of at least one thousand and three hundred million pounds, which hereafter will probably be produced annually for foreign and home consumption, can be augmented to meet the full demand, and still further increased for many successive years. We possess the resources in land and labor to supply the whole world; and, after retaining all that is required for our own consumption, it may be anticipated that hereafter, whilst we are blessed with peace and fair crops and prices, our annual *exportations* will not be less in value than *one hundred millions of dollars*. With this we can in a few years extinguish our foreign debt, both public and private, and amply supply ourselves with all the necessaries, comforts, conveniences, and luxuries of other countries which we do not yet produce cheaply or in abundance.

There are other important results of the cotton crop of the United States deserving notice. There is one that must suggest and commend itself to all acquainted with the subject, and especially to the wise and intelligent statesman who looks beyond the generation in which he lives, and above the atmosphere of party, upon which comment is omitted in this paper, lest the restrictions referred to in the first paragraph might be considered by some as violated.

But there are two influences of this product (both moral and political, rather than pecuniary) which should not be overlooked. The *first* relates to our own country exclusively, the *second* to its position with other nations.

The influence of the various "cotton interests" in every section of the confederacy in strengthening the bonds and bands of that federal union of the thirty-one States which constitutes our strength, and glory and pride—its power in insuring the maintenance of the federal compact inviolate, and the maintenance of the laws of the land enacted under it—that influence which unites the promptings and also the restraints of *self-interest* with those of *patriotism*—is neither light nor transient. It is potent and permanent. Cogent and satisfying to every true American are its teachings that no "section" of this confederacy is the rival of any other "section," except in patriotic efforts to advance the welfare of their common country. Their natural, and rightful, and legitimate interests do not clash; and all are best promoted by aiding, sustaining, supporting, and cherishing each other. If any would maintain the false doctrine that a "section," or even a single State, may justly have its equality reduced, its rights and interests disregarded and broken down, or that the local interests of one section may be promoted at the expense of any other of inferior numerical strength; and if, unrestrained by the federative compact, they should attempt the enforcement of such principles,—when the time comes for practical action, the con-



chief portion of the vast  
not only has it, for at least  
to enable us to attain our  
people, equalled but by  
greater than earthly power,  
cotton crop, hold supremacy  
of raw cotton since 1821,  
and five hundred and thirty-  
sury returns; and whenever  
quire an increased supply,  
three hundred million  
roduced annually for foreign  
to meet the full demand.

ive years. We possess the  
whole world; and, after re-  
consumption, it may be anti-  
d with peace and fair crops  
not be less in value than one  
can in a few years exting-  
and amply supply ourselves  
iences, and luxuries of other  
cheaply or in abundance.

the cotton crop of the United  
it must suggest and commend  
and especial to the wise and  
the generation in which he  
erty, upon which comment is  
is referred to in the first para-  
graph.

product (both moral and po-  
uld not be overlooked. The  
the second to its position with

interests" in every section of  
lands and bands or that federal  
stitutes our strength, and glory  
maintenance of the federal com-  
laws of the land enacted under  
aptings and also the restraint  
is neither light nor transient  
satisfying to every true Amer-  
of this confederacy is the ric-  
e efforts to advance the well-  
al, and rightful, and legitimate  
promoted by aiding, sustaining  
If any would maintain the fal-  
gle State, may justly have  
ests disregarded and broken  
e section may be promoted  
merical strength; and if, un-  
should attempt the enforcement  
es for practical action, the co-

ervative influences above adverted to, in all sections, may be relied  
upon for the administration of a rebuke which, though it fails to con-  
vince the misguided of their error, will not be the less withering in its  
effects upon them, or the less powerful in upholding right and in the  
preservation of concord and union.

With respect to foreign nations, it cannot be denied that by means of  
our cotton crop we have contributed to the necessities and wants of  
millions of the people of other lands; we have created employment for  
their manufacturing laborers; we have done much to ameliorate the con-  
dition and alleviate the sufferings of all the oppressed and impoverished  
working classes of the old countries, and added to the sum of human  
comfort and happiness more than any other people within the last half  
century. And it has not been a theoretic principle, a transcendental  
abstraction, or a utopian scheme of "liberty, equality, and fraternity"—  
a cheat, like "Dead-sea fruits, that turn to ashes on the lips"—that  
we have bestowed upon them; but actual, practical, real, tangible, sub-  
stantial comforts, apparent to the corporeal senses. And, still more,  
by it we have been given effective means of check and restraint, and, if  
need be, of coercion too, as to the governments of those nations who  
have become, and must continue to be, dependent upon the southern  
States of this confederacy for the supply of cotton wherewith to provide  
employment for millions of their working men, women, and children,  
and wherewith to obtain raiment for all classes—idle and laboring, rich  
and poor. The necessity for such supply, and the dependence upon  
the United States for it, is valuable surety for "the peace and good be-  
haviour" of those governments towards this country, and towards all  
others, in "the peace of God;" and it is also some guaranty against  
outrage or oppression in their own household.

The true policy of this confederacy, dictated alike by interest and by  
duty, is to cultivate friendly relations with every other people. All  
that we enjoy we hold from the bounty of the great Ruler of nations,  
and to fulfil his allwise purposes. Those who suppose our high mis-  
sion is inconsistent with the sacred precept, "on earth peace, good will  
towards men," are in error. Insults may be repelled, wrongs redressed,  
and justice executed, without violating this rule. Until the people of  
these confederated sovereignties cease to deserve the blessings of civil  
and religious freedom, the federal government cannot be transformed  
into a consolidated military republic, which may, when incited by lust  
of conquest, wield its mighty power to ravage, despoil, conquer, or sub-  
jugate other nations. An illustrious chief magistrate years since pro-  
claimed that "a fixed determination to give no just cause of offence to  
other nations" was a cardinal rule in the administration of the federal  
government; and he also said that "with this determination to give no  
offence is associated a resolution, equally decided, to submit to none."  
Liberality, displays of hostility, and officious intermeddling in our affairs,  
may engender ill feelings, and provoke to recrimination and retaliation,  
and cause collisions; but in their career to the consummation of the  
high destiny awaiting the American people, if they do not forfeit it by  
misconduct, they should rigidly adhere to the rule just quoted, and to the  
other injunction by the same high authority—to "ASK FOR NOTHING THAT  
IS NOT CLEARLY RIGHT, AND SUBMIT TO NOTHING THAT IS WRONG."

*Statement of the value of cotton goods imported during the year ending June 30, 1852.*

Imported from—	MANUFACTURES OF COTTON IMPORTED.						
	Printed or colored.	White and uncolored.	Tambores or embroidered.	Velvets and battons' plush.	Hosiery.	Thread and yarn, &c.	Other manufactures of
Hanse Towns.....	\$259,640	\$21,511	\$94,824	\$1,843	\$1,527,277	\$2,008	\$98,014
Holland.....	1,263	59	201	.....	3,725	.....	4
Belgium.....	39,722	4,144	1,567	.....	8,543	850	64
England.....	10,062,463	1,065,452	1,370,540	286,733	594,791	800,466	476,140
Scotland.....	615,800	111,112	62,441	318	4,577	81,466	268
France.....	553,537	374,568	224,713	11,069	83,019	1,573	60,216
Cuba.....	9,150	32	.....	.....	.....	931	4
British East Indies.....	4,425	38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other countries.....	7,006	590	517	275	408	607	1,813
Total.....	11,553,306	2,477,486	1,754,803	299,178	2,152,340	887,840	564,543
							19,639,496

*Statement of the value of cotton goods of foreign manufacture exported during  
the year ending June 30, 1862.*

Exported to—	FOREIGN COTTON GOODS EXPORTED.			
	Printed & colored.	White & uncolored.	All other.	Total value.
Danish West Indies .....	\$2,748	.....	\$550	\$3,298
Hanse Towns.....	4,210	.....	225	4,435
England .....	26,344	\$22,570	2,430	51,344
Scotland .....	12,365	.....	326	12,691
British Honduras .....	95	.....	.....	95
British West Indies .....	12,513	736	3,052	16,301
British American colonies.....	23,204	22,418	5,686	51,308
Canada .....	120,383	108,711	37,889	266,983
France .....	750	.....	.....	750
Cuba.....	3,176	812	15,396	19,384
Porto Rico.....	370	.....	.....	370
Haiti .....	29,983	.....	1,310	31,293
Mexico .....	196,535	223,196	65,095	484,826
Central America.....	1,671	1,222	796	3,679
New Granada .....	1,003	1,453	3,936	6,392
Venezuela.....	422	.....	.....	422
Brazil.....	4,783	.....	460	5,243
Chili.....	6,856	9,950	172	16,978
Peru .....	.....	1,609	.....	1,609
China.....	.....	7,146	.....	7,146
Africa .....	.....	.....	882	882
South seas and Pacific ocean .....	4,963	1,302	.....	6,265
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>452,374</b>	<b>401,215</b>	<b>138,195</b>	<b>991,784</b>

*Exports of raw cotton and domestic cotton manufactures during the year ending June 30, 1862.*

Whither exported.	RAW COTTON.—\$57,965,732.			MANUFACTURES OF COTTON.—\$7,672,151.			
	Sea Island.	Upland.	Value.	Printed or colored.	Uncolored.	Thread and yarn.	Other manufac- tures of.
	Pounds.	Pounds.					
Russia.....		10,475,168	\$982,346				
Sweden and Norway.....		5,939,025	510,103				
Swedish West Indies.....				\$2,525	\$2,144		
Denmark.....		37,042	3,219				
Danish West Indies.....				917	19,923		\$1,882
Hanse Towns.....		22,138,228	1,890,807				300
Holland.....		10,259,042	815,188			\$330	
Dutch East Indies.....				607	196,736		
Dutch West Indies.....				6,117	27,491	88	
Belgium.....		27,157,890	2,227,886				
England.....	9,476,465	726,383,118	56,322,385		3,114		2,817
Scotland.....	292,417	15,466,394	1,270,502				
Ireland.....		953,396	73,312				
Gibraltar.....		123,803	12,168		47,776		383
Malta.....					17,216		
British East Indies.....				4,105	300,382		93
Cape of Good Hope.....					163		350
Honduras.....				1,909	84,500		307
British Guiana.....					2,373		3,741
British West Indies.....				4,473	14,866	196	55,501
Canada.....		14,133	1,264	114,203	189,716	90,188	23,947
British American Colonies.....		2,449	270	50,372	142,977	330	319
Australia.....					6,583		
France on the Atlantic.....	1,429,303	175,199,818	14,562,091	1,393	644		
France on the Mediterranean.....	537,925	9,047,259	876,486		919		
Spain on the Atlantic.....				523	11,470		
Spain on the Mediterranean.....		97,370,721	9,412,096	523	470		

Ireland	653,396	73,312	47,776	383
Gibraltar	123,803	12,168	17,216	93
Malta			300,392	350
British East Indies			84,500	307
Cape of Good Hope			2,373	3,741
Honduras			14,866	55,501
British Guiana			189,716	23,947
British West Indies	14,133	1,364	149,977	319
Canada	2,449	270	6,583	
British American Colonies			644	
Australia	175,199,818	14,562,091	219	
France on the Atlantic	9,047,959	876,496	11,407	
France on the Mediterranean			470	
French West Indies			535	
Spain on the Atlantic	1,922,207	152,089		
Spain on the Mediterranean	57,379,721	2,412,508		

Teneriffe and other Canaries		379		
Mazilia and Philippine Islands		188,457		12,670
Cuba	394,853	10,085	9,389	94
Other Spanish West Indies		6,403	214	
Portugal	98,235	10,483		
Fayal and other Azores		88		
Cape de Verde		3,483		
Italy generally	12,365,445	430	1,138	
Sicily		965,851	214	
Sardinia				
Trieste and other Austrian ports	5,568,823	416,982	180	
Turkey, Levant, &c.	23,948,434	1,909,717		
Havai				84
Mexico	6,700,091	551,942	131	14,701
Central Republic of America				6,748
New Granada				8,698
Venezuela			125	9,254
Brazil				85,277
Guatemala Republic			953	20,621
Argentine Republic			134	2,304
Chili			2,521	149,035
Bolivia	18,000	1,175		
Peru				165,313
China				
South America generally				
Asia generally				
Africa generally				6,986
South Seas and Pacific Ocean			207	294
Total	11,738,075	1,081,492,554	34,718	571,638

## Specification of exports of foreign cotton manufactures.

Year.	Dyed and colored.	White.	Hosiery, mils, &c.	Twine, yarn, and thread.	China silks.	All other, velvets, &c.	Total exported.
1821	\$379,701	\$320,308	-----	\$8,532	\$874,608	-----	\$1,581,143
1822	572,626	341,371	-----	8,817	741,882	-----	1,664,696
1823	1,206,502	520,506	-----	24,767	885,518	-----	2,617,293
1824	1,544,231	608,068	-----	8,474	321,204	-----	2,481,977
1825	1,105,252	708,339	\$40,311	9,412	443,271	\$94,870	2,404,455
1826	1,032,381	682,407	74,462	34,862	336,295	65,683	2,226,080
1827	964,904	495,188	46,788	63,413	230,448	38,073	1,838,814
1828	1,402,103	406,623	44,968	46,736	324,274	18,015	2,242,739
1829	751,871	302,435	42,222	27,656	307,023	43,723	1,564,940
1830	995,028	475,171	57,104	58,325	348,526	55,310	1,989,464
1831	1,746,442	973,774	57,015	70,254	237,330	144,043	3,226,858
1832	1,094,412	782,356	62,775	29,026	185,845	167,573	2,322,067
1833	1,352,286	710,193	45,937	134,229	112,718	149,155	2,504,518
1834	1,818,578	788,031	43,649	66,403	105,477	48,716	2,866,884
1835	2,308,636	1,193,391	33,994	87,089	55,201	19,528	3,697,827
1836	1,975,156	666,871	16,689	78,176	16,456	12,348	2,785,676
1837	2,103,527	352,591	41,960	86,756	24,874	74,310	2,683,418
1838	826,111	246,312	14,746	29,768	25,380	11,189	1,153,506
1839	945,636	233,927	12,916	34,082	16,246	12,458	1,255,265
1840	838,553	183,468	13,632	53,030	5,630	9,176	1,103,469
1841	574,503	127,228	15,943	198,996	4,404	7,982	929,656
1842	502,072	110,069	4,429	208,193	-----	12,129	836,892
1843*	251,808	33,998	4,861	15,028	-----	2,901	306,616
1844	278,434	90,381	4,325	24,958	-----	6,550	404,646
1845	281,775	162,599	2,455	10,922	-----	44,802	502,553
1846	290,282	357,047	1,780	8,482	-----	15,612	673,203
1847	372,877	83,715	-----	3,808	-----	25,735	486,135
1848	640,919	487,456	20,272	40,783	-----	26,749	1,216,172
1849	424,941	81,690	10,425	7,718	-----	46,308	571,082
1850	274,559	44,724	22,943	21,023	-----	63,858	427,107
1851	440,441	132,020	25,923	20,546	-----	59,010	677,940
1852	452,374	401,215	-----	-----	-----	138,195	991,784

\* Nine months.



## Cotton manufactures.

## Domestic manufactures of cotton exported from the United States.

China nankeens.	All other, velvets, &c.	Total exported.
\$574,606	.....	\$1,581,143
741,882	.....	1,664,608
865,518	.....	2,617,330
321,204	.....	2,481,977
443,271	\$94,870	2,404,455
336,295	65,683	2,226,090
230,448	38,073	1,838,814
324,274	18,015	2,242,739
307,023	43,723	1,564,940
348,526	55,310	1,969,464
237,330	144,043	3,226,656
185,945	167,573	2,322,067
112,718	149,155	2,504,518
105,477	48,716	2,866,854
55,201	19,526	3,697,837
16,456	12,348	2,765,676
24,874	74,310	2,683,418
25,380	11,189	1,153,506
16,246	12,458	1,255,265
5,630	9,176	1,103,489
4,404	7,992	929,656
.....	12,129	636,892
.....	2,901	306,616
.....	6,550	404,646
.....	44,902	502,553
.....	15,612	673,203
.....	25,735	466,135
.....	26,742	1,216,172
.....	46,308	571,092
.....	63,858	427,107
.....	59,010	677,940
.....	138,195	991,784

Year.	Printed and colored.	White.	Twist, yarn, &c.	Nankeens.	Not specified.	Total.
1896	\$68,684	\$921,699	\$11,136	\$3,903	\$227,574	\$1,136,126
1897	45,120	961,001	11,175	14,750	137,369	1,159,414
1898	76,012	867,626	12,570	5,149	28,873	1,010,230
1899	145,024	981,370	3,849	1,878	127,336	1,259,457
1900	61,800	964,196	24,744	1,093	266,350	1,318,183
1901	96,931	947,932	17,221	2,397	61,830	1,196,313
1902	104,870	1,062,891	12,618	341	58,854	1,229,574
1903	421,721	1,802,116	104,335	2,054	202,291	2,532,517
1904	188,619	1,756,136	88,376	1,061	51,802	2,065,994
1905	397,412	2,355,202	97,808	400	7,860	2,858,681
1906	256,625	1,960,795	32,705	637	14,912	2,255,734
1907	549,801	2,043,115	61,702	1,815	175,040	2,831,473
1908	252,044	3,250,130	168,021	6,017	62,543	3,758,755
1909	412,661	2,525,301	17,465	1,492	18,114	2,975,033
1910	398,977	2,925,257	31,445	1,200	102,798	3,549,607
1911	450,503	2,324,839	43,503	.....	303,701	3,122,546
1912	385,040	2,297,964	37,325	.....	250,301	2,970,630
1913*	358,415	2,575,049	57,312	.....	232,774	3,223,550
1914	385,403	2,298,800	44,421	.....	170,156	2,898,870
1915	516,243	2,343,104	14,379	1,174,036	280,164	4,327,928
1916	380,549	1,978,331	81,813	848,989	255,799	3,545,481
1917	281,320	3,345,902	108,132	8,794	338,375	4,082,593
1918	351,169	4,866,559	170,633	2,365	327,479	5,718,205
1919	466,574	3,955,117	92,555	3,203	415,690	4,933,129
1920	606,631	3,774,407	17,405	.....	335,981	4,734,424
1921	1,006,561	5,571,576	37,260	.....	625,808	7,241,205
1922	926,404	6,139,391	34,718	.....	571,638	7,672,151

\* Nine months.

Note.—Previous to 1896 the published Treasury statements do not specify these exports as above.

## Values of certain domestic products exported, and total value

Years.	Cotton.	Tobacco.	Rice.	Flour.	Pork, hogs, lard, &c.	Beef, cattle, hides, &c.
1891	\$30,157,484	\$5,648,969	\$1,494,307	\$4,998,043	\$1,354,116	\$698,323
1892	24,035,058	6,222,638	1,563,489	5,103,280	1,357,899	844,534
1893	20,445,580	6,282,679	1,890,985	4,962,373	1,991,322	739,461
1894	21,947,401	4,855,666	1,892,982	5,759,176	1,489,051	707,299
1895	26,846,649	6,115,623	1,925,245	4,912,187	1,832,679	930,465
1896	25,025,214	5,347,206	1,917,445	4,121,466	1,892,499	733,430
1897	29,359,545	6,816,146	2,343,908	4,434,681	1,555,696	772,636
1898	22,487,229	5,480,707	2,620,696	4,283,669	1,496,830	719,961
1899	26,575,311	5,185,370	2,514,370	5,000,023	1,493,699	674,955
1830	29,674,883	5,833,119	1,966,924	6,132,129	1,315,245	717,683
1831	25,289,492	4,892,368	2,016,267	10,461,728	1,501,644	899,929
1832	31,724,682	5,999,769	2,152,361	4,974,121	1,926,196	774,087
1833	36,191,106	5,755,968	2,774,418	5,642,602	2,151,588	956,076
1834	49,448,402	6,595,305	2,122,292	4,560,379	1,796,001	755,219
1835	64,961,302	8,250,577	2,210,331	4,394,777	1,776,732	636,761
1836	71,284,925	10,058,640	2,548,750	3,572,599	1,383,344	699,166
1837	63,240,102	5,795,647	2,309,279	2,967,269	1,299,796	585,146
1838	61,556,811	7,392,029	1,721,619	3,603,299	1,312,346	526,231
1839	61,238,962	9,832,943	2,460,198	6,925,170	1,777,230	371,646
1840	63,870,307	9,883,957	1,942,076	10,143,615	1,894,894	623,373
1841	54,330,341	12,576,703	2,010,107	7,759,646	2,621,537	904,918
1842	47,593,464	9,540,755	1,907,387	7,375,356	2,629,403	1,212,638
1843*	49,119,806	4,650,979	1,625,726	3,763,075	2,120,020	1,092,949
1844	54,063,501	8,397,255	2,182,468	6,759,488	3,236,479	1,850,551
1845	51,739,643	7,469,819	2,160,456	5,395,593	2,991,284	1,926,809
1846	42,767,341	8,478,270	2,564,991	11,668,669	3,883,884	2,474,208
1847	53,415,848	7,242,086	3,605,896	26,133,811	6,630,842	2,434,022
1848	61,998,294	7,551,122	2,331,824	13,194,109	9,003,272	1,905,341
1849	66,396,967	5,804,207	2,569,362	11,280,582	9,245,865	2,058,968
1850	71,984,616	9,951,023	2,631,557	7,096,570	7,550,287	1,605,608
1851	112,315,317	9,219,251	2,170,927	10,524,331	4,368,015	1,689,968
1852	87,965,732	10,031,282	2,471,079	11,869,143	3,765,470	1,500,479

\* Nine months.

products exported, and total value

of domestic products exported, including bullion and specie.

Flour.	Pork, hogs, lard, &c.	Beef, cattle, hides, &c.	Butter and cheese.	Skins and furs.	Fish.	Lumber.	Manufactures.	Total domestic exports.
298,043	\$1,354,116	\$698,323	\$190,287	\$766,205	\$973,591	\$1,512,808	\$9,758,631	\$43,671,894
103,980	1,357,899	844,534	221,041	501,302	915,838	1,307,670	3,121,030	49,874,079
962,373	1,991,322	739,461	192,778	672,917	1,004,800	1,335,600	3,139,596	47,155,409
759,176	1,489,051	707,299	904,205	661,455	1,136,704	1,734,596	4,841,383	53,649,500
212,127	1,832,679	930,465	247,787	524,692	1,078,773	1,717,571	5,729,797	66,944,745
121,466	1,892,429	733,430	207,765	592,473	924,922	2,011,694	5,495,130	53,065,710
134,851	1,555,698	772,636	184,049	441,690	927,447	1,697,170	5,536,651	58,921,691
283,669	1,495,830	719,951	176,354	626,235	1,066,663	1,821,906	5,548,354	50,669,669
900,023	1,493,689	674,955	142,370	595,507	968,068	1,680,403	5,412,320	55,700,193
32,129	1,315,245	717,683	264,796	641,760	756,677	1,836,014	5,320,960	59,462,029
161,798	1,501,644	829,922	290,290	750,938	929,834	1,964,195	5,066,890	61,277,057
774,121	1,928,196	774,067	258,452	691,909	1,056,721	2,096,707	5,050,633	63,137,470
242,609	2,151,588	955,076	190,099	797,844	990,290	2,569,493	6,557,080	70,317,698
430,379	1,796,001	755,219	164,809	759,953	863,674	2,435,314	6,247,893	81,024,163
84,777	1,776,732	638,761	114,033	653,632	1,006,534	3,323,057	7,694,073	101,189,062
772,599	1,383,344	699,166	95,176	651,908	987,890	2,860,691	6,107,528	106,916,680
87,269	1,299,796	555,146	148,191	636,945	769,840	3,155,990	7,136,997	95,564,414
103,299	1,312,346	528,231	127,550	732,087	819,003	3,166,196	8,397,078	96,033,521
25,170	1,777,230	371,646	210,749	1,237,769	850,538	3,604,399	8,325,082	103,533,891
43,615	1,894,894	623,373	504,815	993,262	720,164	2,926,846	9,873,462	113,895,634
59,646	2,621,537	904,918	888,185	596,487	751,783	3,576,805	9,953,020	106,382,722
75,356	2,629,403	1,212,638	508,968	453,869	730,106	3,230,003	8,410,694	92,969,996
63,075	2,120,020	1,092,949	758,929	742,196	497,217	1,687,809	6,779,527	77,703,783
59,488	3,236,479	1,850,551	878,865	1,248,355	897,015	3,011,968	9,579,724	99,715,967
96,593	2,991,284	1,926,809	1,063,067	1,063,009	1,012,007	3,099,455	10,329,701	99,299,776
68,669	3,883,884	2,474,206	1,741,770	747,145	930,054	3,685,276	10,525,064	102,141,893
33,811	6,630,842	2,434,082	1,361,668	607,780	795,850	3,807,241	10,351,364	150,637,464
94,109	9,003,272	1,905,341	1,654,157	656,228	718,797	5,069,877	12,786,732	132,904,121
90,582	9,245,885	2,058,958	1,215,463	852,466	512,177	3,718,033	11,249,877	132,666,555
96,570	7,550,287	1,605,606	1,124,652	977,769	456,804	4,751,538	15,196,451	136,946,912
24,331	4,368,015	1,689,958	779,391	798,504	481,661	5,065,778	18,136,967	195,689,718
39,143	3,765,470	1,500,479			453,010	5,246,797	18,042,930	192,368,984

*Foreign cotton manufactures imported*

Years.	Dyed and colored.	White.	Hosiery, mits, &c.	Twist, yarn, and thread.
1891.....	\$4,396,407	\$2,511,405	\$198,783	\$151,138
1892.....	5,856,763	2,551,627	433,309	181,843
1893.....	4,899,499	2,636,813	314,606	103,259
1894.....	5,776,210	2,354,540	387,514	140,060
1895.....	7,709,830	3,396,208	545,915	201,549
1896.....	5,056,725	2,260,024	404,870	175,143
1897.....	5,316,546	2,584,994	439,773	263,772
1898.....	6,133,844	2,451,316	640,360	344,040
1899.....	4,404,078	2,242,805	566,997	173,120
1900.....	4,356,675	2,487,804	387,454	172,785
1901.....	10,046,500	4,285,175	887,957	393,414
1902.....	6,355,475	2,258,672	1,035,513	316,122
1903.....	5,181,647	1,181,512	623,380	343,050
1904.....	6,608,823	1,766,482	749,356	379,793
1905.....	10,610,722	2,738,493	906,369	544,473
1906.....	12,192,980	2,766,757	1,358,608	555,290
1907.....	7,087,270	1,611,308	1,267,287	404,603
1908.....	4,217,551	980,142	767,856	222,114
1909.....	9,216,000	2,154,931	1,879,783	779,004
1910.....	3,533,694	917,101	792,078	337,635
1911.....	7,434,727	1,573,505	980,639	863,130
1912.....	6,168,544	1,285,894	1,027,621	457,917
1913*	1,739,318	393,105	307,243	26,227
1914.....	8,894,219	1,670,769	1,121,460	637,006
1915.....	8,572,546	1,823,451	1,326,631	566,769
1916.....	8,755,392	1,597,120	1,308,202	656,571
1917.....	10,023,418	2,630,979	1,173,894	511,136
1918.....	12,490,501	2,487,256	1,383,871	727,422
1919.....	10,296,894	1,438,635	1,315,783	770,509
1920.....	13,640,291	1,773,302	1,558,173	799,156
1921.....	14,449,421	1,499,044	2,117,899	980,839
1922.....	11,553,306	2,477,486	2,152,340	887,840

\* Nine months. Previous to 1921 these returns are not fully specified in detail.

gn cotton manufactures imported,

and the total exported, consumed, &c.

Hosiery, mits, &c.	Twist, yarn, and thread.
\$198,783	\$151,138
453,309	181,843
314,606	103,269
387,514	140,069
545,915	201,549
404,870	175,143
439,773	263,772
640,380	344,040
586,997	173,130
387,454	172,785
687,957	393,414
1,035,513	316,122
623,369	343,069
749,356	379,793
906,369	544,473
1,358,608	555,290
1,267,267	404,603
767,856	222,114
1,879,783	779,004
792,078	337,635
960,639	863,130
1,027,621	457,917
307,243	26,227
1,121,460	637,006
1,326,631	566,769
1,308,202	656,671
1,173,824	511,138
1,383,871	727,422
1,315,783	770,509
1,558,173	799,156
2,117,899	980,839
2,162,340	887,840

are not fully specified in detail.

China nankeens.	All others, velvets, &c.	Total imported.	Total exported.	Consumed in the United States.
\$361,979	.....	\$7,589,711	\$1,581,143	\$6,008,568
823,365	.....	10,246,907	1,664,696	8,582,211
600,700	.....	8,564,877	2,617,293	5,937,584
186,633	\$48,791	8,806,757	2,481,977	6,413,780
350,243	375,771	12,509,516	2,404,455	10,105,061
304,980	146,262	8,348,034	2,266,090	6,191,944
256,221	454,847	9,316,153	1,836,814	7,477,339
388,231	1,036,479	10,996,370	2,249,739	8,753,531
542,179	412,838	8,362,017	1,564,940	6,797,077
228,233	229,375	7,862,326	1,988,464	5,872,862
114,076	263,102	16,090,224	3,228,868	12,861,366
120,629	313,242	10,399,658	2,322,087	8,077,566
37,001	293,861	7,660,449	2,504,518	5,155,931
47,337	533,300	10,145,181	2,868,854	7,276,327
9,021	658,507	15,367,585	2,697,837	11,669,748
28,348	974,074	17,876,087	2,785,676	15,110,411
35,990	744,313	11,150,841	2,683,418	8,467,423
27,049	284,618	6,599,330	1,153,506	5,445,824
3,772	874,691	14,908,181	1,255,265	13,652,916
1,162	513,414	6,504,454	1,103,480	5,400,975
217	904,818	11,757,026	929,066	10,827,960
53	638,466	9,578,515	836,692	8,741,823
.....	492,903	2,958,796	308,616	2,650,180
.....	1,318,024	13,641,479	404,648	13,236,830
.....	1,574,886	13,863,222	502,553	13,360,729
.....	1,213,340	13,350,625	673,203	12,677,422
.....	853,518	15,192,875	486,135	14,706,740
.....	1,324,539	18,421,569	1,216,172	17,205,417
.....	1,943,020	15,754,841	571,082	15,183,759
.....	2,337,797	20,108,719	427,107	19,681,612
.....	3,117,239	22,164,442	677,940	21,486,502
.....	2,053,981	19,689,496	991,784	18,697,713

*Bullion and specie imported into and exported from the United States.*

Years ending—	Imported.	Exported.	Import'n over exportation.	Export'n over importation.
September 30 ..... 1821	\$8,064,890	\$10,478,059	.....	\$2,413,169
1822	3,369,846	10,810,180	.....	7,440,334
1823	5,007,898	6,379,987	.....	1,372,089
1824	8,370,835	7,014,658	\$1,356,283	.....
1825	6,150,765	8,797,055	.....	2,646,290
1826	6,880,968	4,704,533	2,176,433	.....
1827	8,151,130	8,014,880	136,250	.....
1828	7,480,741	8,243,476	.....	762,735
1829	7,403,612	4,924,090	2,479,522	.....
1830	8,155,964	2,178,773	5,977,191	.....
1831	7,305,945	6,014,931	.....	1,291,014
1832	5,907,504	5,656,340	251,164	.....
1833	7,070,368	2,611,701	4,458,667	.....
1834	17,911,632	2,076,758	15,834,874	.....
1835	13,131,447	6,477,775	6,653,672	.....
1836	13,400,881	4,394,336	9,006,545	.....
1837	10,516,414	6,976,249	3,540,165	.....
1838	17,747,116	3,508,046	14,239,070	.....
1839	5,595,176	8,776,743	.....	3,181,567
1840	8,882,813	8,417,014	465,799	.....
1841	4,988,633	10,034,332	.....	5,045,699
1842	4,087,016	4,813,639	.....	726,623
9 months to June 30, 1843	22,320,335	1,520,791	20,799,544	.....
Year to June 30 ..... 1844	5,830,499	5,454,214	376,285	.....
1845	4,070,249	8,606,495	.....	4,536,246
1846	3,777,732	3,905,268	.....	127,536
1847	24,191,289	1,907,739	22,283,550	.....
1848	6,360,224	15,841,620	.....	9,481,396
1849	6,651,240	5,404,648	1,246,592	.....
1850	4,625,792	7,522,994	.....	2,897,202
1851	5,453,981	29,465,752	.....	24,011,771
1852	5,503,544	42,674,135	.....	37,170,591
Total.....	274,407,398	265,529,935	112,290,606	103,413,143

The total difference since 1821 is \$8,977,463 excess of importation over exportation.  
Prior to 1851, the same difference was \$70,059,825.



ted from the United States.

d.	Import'n over exportation.	Export'n over importation
059	.....	\$2,413,169
180	.....	7,440,334
067	.....	1,275,001
552	\$1,365,983	.....
055	.....	2,046,290
533	2,176,433	.....
890	136,950	.....
476	.....	753,735
090	2,479,592	.....
773	5,977,191	.....
831	.....	1,708,990
340	251,164	.....
701	4,458,667	.....
758	15,834,874	.....
775	6,653,672	.....
336	9,076,545	.....
249	4,540,165	.....
046	14,239,070	.....
743	.....	3,181,567
014	465,790	.....
339	.....	5,045,699
539	.....	736,523
791	20,799,544	.....
214	576,215	.....
495	.....	4,536,253
268	.....	127,536
739	22,213,550	.....
620	.....	9,481,306
648	1,246,502	.....
994	.....	2,894,302
752	.....	24,011,771
135	.....	37,170,591
935	112,290,606	103,413,143

as of importation over exportation.

# STATEMENTS OF THE COMMERCE OF THE ATLANTIC STATES AND CITIES.

It has been thought proper to place on record, under this head, a few general statements illustrative of the commerce and navigation of our principal Atlantic ports with foreign countries, in a convenient form for comparison with the aggregate of the United States, the internal commerce and navigation of this confederacy, and with that of any or all foreign countries in the world. To this end, some statements relating to the aggregate commerce and tonnage of the United States are also appended. These statements are of an entirely reliable character, most of them having been derived from official sources.

It was under contemplation to prepare specific notices of each of the more prominent of the commercial cities of the seaboard for this portion of the report; but, upon application being made at the several points for the requisite statistics, and the discovery of the entire absence of such accounts as might form a proper basis on which to calculate the value of the coasting and inland or domestic trade centring at the several ports, it has been judged best not to make the attempt.

The trade of New York, Boston, and New Orleans receives a larger quota from the interior than any other cities of the seaboard. This is owing to the fact of their better natural and artificial communication with that region lying between the Alleghany and Rocky ridges. The communication of the rest of the Atlantic cities with the interior country has been chiefly, *hitherto*, with that portion lying east and south of the Alleghany ridge, and by means of railways and navigable rivers. It will be seen that by far the largest foreign trade is enjoyed by New York—the next in value of importations being Boston; and in value of exportations, New Orleans. The foreign exports of Philadelphia and Baltimore are made up principally of domestic manufactures, for the producing of which they possess facilities seldom surpassed, and of the agricultural productions of the States of which they are respectively the commercial capitals, and of Virginia, or rather those portions of these several States lying east of the Alleghanies. Their importations are chiefly limited to the more bulky and cheaper of such foreign fabrics, or materials and productions, as incur the least risk, and as are most wanted by those classes for whom they export—the richer and finer articles, to which greater risk is attached, being generally purchased of manufacturers' agents, at the larger importing cities.

The southern cities have a large foreign and coastwise *export* trade, for the reason that the labor in that portion of the country is principally confined to the production of those articles for which there is not a full home demand. The people of South Carolina, for example, are chiefly devoted to the production of cotton and rice, and the exports from Charleston are principally made up of these articles. The same may be said of Georgia, with respect to cotton more particularly, and the exports from Savannah. Both of these ports have excellent harbors, of easy entrance, and the trade of Savannah is rapidly increasing. Just below the city some obstructions exist in the Savannah river, caused by the sinking of vessels during the war of 1812 and '15 to prevent the British from reaching and destroying the city. These are about being removed, and, when their removal is accomplished, vessels

of heavy draught can proceed safely to the wharves at the city. The southern cities import largely of northern manufactures. A statement fairly exhibiting the movement of merchandise *coastwise* would show domestic importation into the southern cities having a much nearer ratio than the foreign importations to their export trade. While a greater portion of the cotton of the southern States is exported from their own ports directly to Europe, the returns, either in money or merchandise, are received principally through New York—which explains satisfactorily the excess of imports over the exports of that city.

The cities of Baltimore, Charleston, and Savannah maintain their communications with the interior principally by railway; and Mobile by the Mobile river and its tributaries. These, like the northern cities, are pushing lines of railway into the heart of the country. The results which are to follow the construction of such works remain to be seen, and it is a question worthy of grave consideration whether these routes are not calculated to effect remarkable changes in the direction of our interior commerce, which, up to the present time, has of necessity been confined to few; and whether an apparent monopoly which has been enjoyed by two or three cities is not to become, when commerce shall be liberated from the channels of necessity, the common property of all. In any event, there can be no question as to the good effect which the works referred to will have upon the business of the ports where they terminate. By opening a market to extensive tracts of country previously inaccessible, the producing area must be largely increased; and the productions will naturally follow these railways to a market or place of shipment.

**NOTE.**—The city of Savannah has also the fine river of the same name, which divides Georgia from South Carolina, navigable by steamboats nearly 200 miles westwardly; and Charleston has tributary to it the rivers Ashley and Cooper, which are both capacious, and unite just below the city, forming Charleston harbor. The latter of these rivers is connected by canal with the Santee river, by which means steam navigation is opened from Charleston to Columbia.

wharves at the city. These manufactures. A statement of the coastwise would show a cities having a much nearer their export trade. While a northern States is exported from returns, either in money or merchandise New York—which explains the exports of that city.

and Savannah maintain their trade by railway; and Mobile. These, like the northern cities, are the life of the country. The results of such works remain to be seen: but consideration whether these changes in the direction of the present time, has of necessity created an apparent monopoly which is not to become, when circumstances of necessity, the common sense can be no question as to the good that have upon the business of the country. A market to extensive tracts of producing area must be largely supplied naturally follow these railways to

river of the same name, which divides the boats nearly 200 miles westwardly; and the Cooper, which are both capacious and navigable. The latter of these rivers is connected with the navigation is opened from Charleston

Statement exhibiting the value of exports from and imports into the ports of Boston and New York, annually, from 1834 to 1861, inclusive.

Year ending--	BOSTON.			NEW YORK.			Value of im- ports.
	Value of exports.			Value of exports.			
	Domestic pro- duce, &c.	Foreign mer- chandise.	Total.	Domestic pro- duce, &c.	Foreign mer- chandise.	Total.	
September 30, 1834.....	\$3,653,777	\$5,320,834	\$8,974,611	\$12,180,916	\$11,661,820	\$23,842,736	\$72,794,210
1835.....	4,592,838	4,821,126	9,413,964	19,496,661	9,954,531	29,451,192	87,734,844
1836.....	4,115,497	4,600,833	8,716,330	18,600,589	9,067,560	27,668,159	117,700,917
1837.....	3,784,995	4,231,864	8,016,859	14,413,693	11,045,934	25,459,627	78,543,706
1838.....	4,729,819	2,671,181	7,400,999	15,220,053	6,434,709	21,654,765	68,159,360
1839.....	4,480,575	3,205,080	7,685,654	22,073,924	9,872,550	31,946,474	90,483,414
1840.....	4,706,242	3,527,144	8,233,386	20,900,370	11,506,389	32,406,759	60,064,942
1841.....	5,973,994	3,467,192	9,441,186	22,092,856	8,692,924	30,785,780	75,358,983
1842.....	5,161,962	2,668,832	7,830,794	18,889,062	6,578,254	25,467,316	57,446,081
9 mos. to June 30, 1843.....	3,468,914	1,677,146	5,146,062	18,681,140	3,290,944	15,972,084	31,112,327
Year to June 30, 1844.....	5,192,495	2,369,974	7,562,469	22,861,790	5,861,013	28,722,803	64,598,188
1845.....	6,576,248	2,347,590	8,923,838	24,012,654	9,542,122	33,554,776	69,897,405
1846.....	6,659,615	2,298,433	8,958,048	27,253,599	6,392,407	33,646,006	73,531,611
1847.....	7,842,552	1,843,999	9,686,551	33,042,491	3,544,144	36,586,635	83,075,996
1848.....	8,149,533	4,054,879	12,204,412	35,644,930	13,097,308	48,742,238	92,947,176
1849.....	6,714,585	1,977,483	8,692,068	35,083,210	7,704,427	42,787,637	91,374,584
1850.....	6,553,328	2,184,124	8,737,452	37,633,344	9,947,013	47,580,357	116,667,553
1851.....	8,269,672	2,288,508	10,558,180	63,723,359	16,133,986	79,857,345	144,454,016

*Statement exhibiting the value of exports from and imports into the ports of Philadelphia and Baltimore, annually, from 1834 to 1851, inclusive.*

Years ending—	PHILADELPHIA.				BALTIMORE.			
	Value of exports.			Value of im- ports.	Value of exports.			Value of im- ports.
	Domestic pro- duce, &c.	Foreign mer- chandise.	Total.		Domestic pro- duce, &c.	Foreign mer- chandise.	Total.	
September 30..... 1834.....	\$2,031,803	\$1,957,943	\$3,989,746	\$10,479,268	\$3,010,453	\$1,155,537	\$4,165,995	\$4,647,167
..... 1835.....	2,416,069	1,760,191	4,176,260	12,389,937	3,175,491	748,368	3,923,859	5,647,153
..... 1836.....	2,627,051	1,049,956	3,677,007	15,088,233	3,026,154	367,390	3,393,444	7,131,503
..... 1837.....	2,565,712	1,275,857	3,841,569	11,690,011	3,355,173	494,744	3,789,917	7,887,033
..... 1838.....	2,491,543	995,608	3,477,151	9,323,840	4,165,168	359,407	4,524,575	5,701,869
..... 1839.....	4,142,211	1,151,304	5,293,415	15,037,445	4,313,159	863,372	4,576,531	6,905,266
..... 1840.....	5,735,456	1,083,639	6,819,095	8,464,882	5,495,080	373,748	5,768,768	4,685,617
..... 1841.....	4,404,863	747,639	5,152,501	10,342,206	4,787,340	158,003	4,945,346	6,101,313
..... 1842.....	3,295,814	460,040	3,755,854	7,391,770	4,635,507	565,731	4,901,238	4,416,138
9 mo. to June 30, 1843.....	2,071,945	983,003	2,354,948	2,755,958	2,813,552	195,342	3,008,894	2,479,138
..... 1844.....	3,265,027	370,229	3,535,256	7,217,238	4,535,360	391,216	5,196,476	3,917,730
Year to June 30, 1845.....	3,122,678	444,685	3,574,363	8,156,446	4,941,249	375,740	5,216,989	3,741,266
..... 1846.....	4,157,918	593,087	4,751,005	7,960,393	6,744,110	134,945	6,869,055	4,042,915
..... 1847.....	8,265,311	377,856	8,541,167	9,536,136	9,630,900	119,557	9,750,457	4,432,314
..... 1848.....	5,422,309	304,024	5,732,333	12,147,000	7,016,034	113,427	7,129,461	5,343,643
..... 1849.....	4,854,872	432,549	5,343,421	10,644,803	7,785,882	313,965	7,969,867	4,976,731
..... 1850.....	4,048,464	452,143	4,501,606	12,065,834	6,566,743	377,873	6,944,615	6,194,901
..... 1851.....	5,101,969	354,067	5,356,036	14,168,619	5,416,798	218,968	5,635,766	5,648,774

Statement exhibiting the value of exports from and imports into the port of Charleston, annually, from 1834 to 1851, inclusive—direct trade.

Years ending—	Value of exports.			Value of imports.
	Domestic produce, &c.	Foreign merchandise.	Total.	
Sept. 30, 1834.....	\$11, 119, 565	\$88, 213	\$11, 207, 778	\$1, 787, 287
1835.....	11, 224, 298	113, 718	11, 338, 016	1, 891, 806
1836.....	13, 482, 757	201, 619	13, 684, 376	2, 801, 211
1837.....	11, 135, 623	81, 169	11, 216, 792	2, 510, 860
1838.....	11, 007, 441	24, 679	11, 032, 120	2, 318, 791
1839.....	10, 301, 127	66, 604	10, 367, 731	3, 084, 328
1840.....	9, 956, 163	55, 753	10, 011, 916	2, 058, 561
1841.....	7, 970, 899	31, 892	8, 002, 791	1, 553, 713
1842.....	7, 477, 340	17, 324	7, 494, 664	1, 357, 617
1843.....	7, 733, 780	6, 657	7, 740, 437	1, 294, 389
1844.....	7, 393, 134	3, 697	7, 396, 831	1, 131, 127
1845.....	8, 856, 471	5, 878	8, 862, 349	1, 142, 818
1846.....	6, 804, 313	18, 942	6, 823, 255	902, 427
1847.....	10, 388, 915	3, 371	10, 392, 286	1, 588, 750
1848.....	8, 027, 485	.....	8, 027, 485	1, 481, 236
1849.....	9, 672, 606	1, 301	9, 673, 907	1, 475, 696
1850.....	11, 419, 290	998	11, 420, 198	1, 933, 786
1851.....	15, 301, 648	.....	15, 301, 648	2, 081, 312

It is a matter of great regret that the application for full statements of the trade and commerce of the flourishing city of Savannah was not received in time for this report.

1840.....	5, 735, 456	1, 085, 689	6, 821, 145	6, 404, 683
1841.....	4, 404, 863	747, 639	5, 152, 501	3, 753, 694
1842.....	3, 295, 814	460, 040	3, 755, 854	2, 354, 943
1843.....	2, 071, 945	283, 003	2, 354, 948	1, 535, 256
9 mos. to June 30, 1844.....	3, 265, 027	270, 229	3, 535, 256	2, 574, 353
Year to June 30, 1844.....	3, 120, 678	444, 685	3, 565, 363	2, 574, 353
1845.....	4, 157, 918	593, 067	4, 751, 065	3, 541, 167
1846.....	8, 305, 311	977, 856	9, 283, 167	5, 732, 333
1847.....	5, 428, 309	304, 024	5, 732, 333	5, 343, 421
1848.....	4, 857, 872	492, 549	5, 350, 421	4, 501, 606
1849.....	4, 049, 464	452, 142	4, 501, 606	5, 356, 036
1850.....	5, 101, 969	.....	5, 101, 969	.....
1851.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

*Statement of the receipts into the treasury on account of duties collected at the ports of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, from 1835 to the 30th of June, 1852, inclusive.*

Years.	Boston.	New York.	Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
1835 .....	\$2,612,486 10	\$11,597,466 90	\$2,159,111 30	\$666,937 6
1836 .....	2,236,041 22	13,424,717 87	2,637,796 28	1,127,969 68
1837 .....	1,328,863 67	6,679,756 05	1,162,610 66	704,247 6
1838 .....	2,239,554 67	8,941,208 80	1,882,613 06	1,111,741 68
1839 .....	2,162,055 37	14,475,995 91	2,326,384 71	1,166,548 64
1840 .....	1,820,173 98	7,167,968 53	1,553,373 07	700,315 88
1841 .....	2,307,848 68	8,418,588 60	1,367,259 08	616,025 75
1842 .....	2,789,798 72	11,273,499 91	1,659,125 67	610,880 21
1843 .....	1,311,925 52	4,072,296 44	559,649 65	228,367 41
1844 .....	4,411,372 36	16,792,679 41	2,255,860 77	603,574 65
1845 .....	4,676,157 45	17,255,308 60	2,361,325 72	696,724 61
1846 .....	4,844,129 75	16,975,972 34	2,136,754 70	674,548 22
1847 .....	4,098,226 24	15,524,014 27	1,978,430 99	600,497 34
1848 .....	5,033,772 14	20,128,796 89	2,979,831 31	771,708 06
1849 .....	4,380,346 89	18,377,814 24	2,329,553 66	649,402 42
1850 .....	6,177,970 64	24,952,977 02	3,122,660 40	1,004,961 32
1851 .....	6,520,973 85	31,754,964 26	3,783,787 32	1,047,278 67
1852 .....	6,250,588 68	28,772,558 75	3,715,126 21	1,063,530 75



account of duties collected at  
ia, and Baltimore, from 1835

Philadelphia.	Baltimore.
\$2,159,111 30	\$666,937 61
2,637,796 28	1,127,969 62
1,162,610 66	704,247 62
1,882,613 06	1,111,741 65
2,326,384 71	1,166,548 64
1,553,373 07	700,315 88
1,367,269 08	616,025 72
1,659,125 67	610,889 21
559,649 65	228,367 41
2,255,860 77	603,574 65
2,361,325 72	696,724 61
2,136,754 70	674,548 22
1,978,430 99	600,497 24
2,979,931 31	771,708 06
2,329,553 66	649,402 62
3,122,660 40	1,004,961 82
3,783,767 32	1,047,278 67
3,715,126 21	1,063,530 75

Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in foreign trade in the district  
of Boston, which entered and cleared, annually, from 1826 to 1851, inclusive.

Year.	AMERICAN VESSELS.				FOREIGN VESSELS.				TOTAL.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
1826	.....	134,854	.....	89,703	.....	4,755	.....	4,579	.....	139,609	.....	94,292
1827	.....	118,604	.....	85,450	.....	4,798	.....	3,951	.....	123,402	.....	89,441
1828	.....	111,439	.....	87,811	.....	5,595	.....	4,819	.....	117,034	.....	92,630
1829	.....	117,608	.....	88,593	.....	4,827	.....	3,895	.....	122,435	.....	92,418
1830	.....	106,665	.....	88,232	.....	4,663	.....	5,176	.....	113,328	.....	83,408
1831	.....	116,762	.....	94,708	.....	9,612	.....	7,403	.....	126,374	.....	102,111
1832	.....	136,360	.....	125,751	.....	21,442	.....	22,437	.....	157,811	.....	143,178
1833	.....	149,550	.....	130,012	.....	29,013	.....	27,813	.....	178,563	.....	157,925
1834	.....	154,941	.....	127,235	.....	28,144	.....	29,542	.....	183,085	.....	156,337
1835	.....	158,712	.....	144,958	.....	35,708	.....	36,335	.....	194,420	.....	181,293
1836	.....	168,646	.....	151,214	.....	56,038	.....	53,120	.....	224,684	.....	204,334
1837	.....	188,367	.....	128,486	.....	53,910	.....	55,887	.....	242,277	.....	184,371
1838	.....	161,595	.....	125,070	.....	37,303	.....	38,644	.....	198,898	.....	163,714
1839	.....	189,126	.....	153,464	.....	41,430	.....	42,210	.....	230,556	.....	195,674
1840	.....	191,752	.....	128,973	.....	53,551	.....	52,620	.....	245,333	.....	181,593
1841	.....	224,969	.....	166,710	.....	66,354	.....	62,133	.....	291,323	.....	224,843
1842	.....	197,431	.....	146,828	.....	71,711	.....	78,885	.....	276,366	.....	225,416
1843	.....	100,815	.....	96,163	.....	43,691	.....	44,587	.....	144,506	.....	140,760
1844	.....	879	.....	163,047	.....	89,483	.....	89,116	.....	293,983	.....	257,163
1845	.....	209,461	.....	163,107	.....	101,491	.....	103,097	.....	308,952	.....	265,204
1846	.....	202,387	.....	178,483	.....	109,449	.....	111,755	.....	318,836	.....	290,233
1847	.....	218,212	.....	174,173	.....	107,214	.....	107,701	.....	335,426	.....	281,874
1848	.....	269,299	.....	229,850	.....	163,375	.....	164,649	.....	432,674	.....	394,439
1849	.....	887	.....	214,518	.....	203,107	.....	199,862	.....	451,176	.....	414,400
1850	.....	260,550	.....	215,801	.....	218,309	.....	221,959	.....	478,859	.....	437,760
1851	.....	236,900	.....	207,993	.....	275,317	.....	286,069	.....	512,217	.....	494,062

*Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in foreign trade in the district of New York, which entered and cleared, annually, from 1826 to 1851, inclusive.*

Years.	AMERICAN VESSELS.				FOREIGN VESSELS.				TOTAL.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
1826	.....	248, 176	.....	208, 202	.....	26, 285	.....	19, 655	.....	274, 461	.....	227, 857
1827	.....	251, 522	.....	232, 428	.....	35, 887	.....	30, 090	.....	287, 409	.....	262, 518
1828	.....	242, 660	.....	202, 844	.....	42, 319	.....	40, 123	.....	284, 979	.....	242, 967
1829	.....	244, 558	.....	205, 343	.....	26, 049	.....	28, 343	.....	270, 607	.....	233, 696
1830	.....	273, 790	.....	210, 535	.....	31, 391	.....	32, 620	.....	305, 161	.....	243, 155
1831	.....	278, 571	.....	225, 721	.....	55, 107	.....	50, 688	.....	333, 678	.....	276, 409
1832	.....	298, 127	.....	218, 490	.....	102, 358	.....	90, 900	.....	400, 485	.....	309, 390
1833	.....	314, 409	.....	232, 395	.....	106, 099	.....	101, 007	.....	420, 508	.....	333, 402
1834	.....	342, 630	.....	232, 934	.....	485	.....	96, 151	.....	443, 697	.....	329, 065
1835	.....	374, 692	.....	280, 268	.....	91, 063	.....	77, 121	.....	465, 665	.....	366, 389
1836	.....	396, 906	.....	274, 168	.....	660	.....	126, 918	.....	534, 538	.....	401, 086
1837	.....	391, 357	.....	243, 966	.....	814	.....	166, 111	.....	579, 194	.....	410, 077
1838	.....	342, 900	.....	267, 906	.....	372	.....	78, 593	.....	492, 497	.....	346, 499
1839	.....	427, 627	.....	322, 633	.....	559	.....	135, 990	.....	563, 617	.....	406, 839
1840	.....	417, 443	.....	283, 149	.....	512	.....	195, 619	.....	545, 931	.....	406, 768
1841	.....	423, 289	.....	292, 575	.....	538	.....	124, 405	.....	545, 931	.....	406, 768
1842	.....	419, 076	.....	299, 950	.....	563	.....	150, 939	.....	570, 015	.....	451, 191
1843	.....	247, 590	.....	221, 733	.....	276	.....	64, 624	.....	312, 214	.....	285, 481
1844	.....	434, 960	.....	371, 963	.....	561	.....	141, 520	.....	576, 480	.....	489, 254
1845	.....	439, 676	.....	341, 094	.....	568	.....	139, 543	.....	579, 218	.....	483, 525
1846	.....	493, 995	.....	386, 498	.....	564	.....	161, 892	.....	655, 877	.....	553, 716
1847	.....	543, 005	.....	495, 509	.....	1, 048	.....	310, 603	.....	853, 668	.....	788, 355
1848	.....	630, 305	.....	491, 219	.....	946	.....	293, 188	.....	932, 493	.....	831, 509
1849	.....	711, 720	.....	569, 711	.....	1, 239	.....	406, 080	.....	1, 117, 800	.....	942, 478
1850	.....	734, 431	.....	596, 812	.....	1, 291	.....	410, 900	.....	1, 145, 331	.....	942, 478
1851	.....	956, 579	.....	793, 229	.....	1, 579	.....	491, 889	.....	1, 448, 768	.....	1, 230, 029

Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in foreign trade in the district of Philadelphia, which entered and cleared, annually, from 1826 to 1851, inclusive.

Years.	AMERICAN VESSELS.				FOREIGN VESSELS.				TOTAL.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
1826	1,405	331,357	580	235,906	372	78,593	1,625	492,497	1,362	492,497	1,362	492,497
1827	1,253	342,900	990	267,906	372	78,593	1,625	492,497	1,362	492,497	1,362	492,497
1828	1,579	427,627	1,169	322,633	559	135,990	2,138	563,617	1,680	563,617	1,680	563,617
1829	1,443	417,443	1,067	283,149	512	128,468	2,088	570,015	1,570	570,015	1,570	570,015
1830	1,570	423,289	1,081	292,575	528	124,405	2,098	570,015	1,565	570,015	1,565	570,015
1831	1,424	419,076	1,027	269,950	563	150,939	2,098	570,015	1,600	570,015	1,600	570,015
1832	1,875	247,590	801	221,733	276	64,624	1,151	312,214	1,072	312,214	1,072	312,214
1833	1,562	434,960	1,289	371,968	561	141,520	2,123	576,480	1,811	576,480	1,811	576,480
1834	1,450	439,676	1,127	341,094	558	139,543	2,008	579,218	1,688	579,218	1,688	579,218
1835	1,568	439,995	1,237	396,498	564	161,892	2,132	655,777	1,801	655,777	1,801	655,777
1836	1,697	543,065	1,476	486,509	564	161,892	2,132	655,777	1,801	655,777	1,801	655,777
1837	1,924	630,305	1,351	491,219	563	161,892	2,132	655,777	1,801	655,777	1,801	655,777
1838	1,799	711,720	1,533	569,711	563	161,892	2,132	655,777	1,801	655,777	1,801	655,777
1839	1,882	734,431	1,379	596,812	563	161,892	2,132	655,777	1,801	655,777	1,801	655,777
1840	2,348	956,579	1,658	793,229	563	161,892	2,132	655,777	1,801	655,777	1,801	655,777
1841	332	81,538	262	69,444	109	5,496	441	87,034	359	87,034	359	87,034
1842	348	74,705	318	68,753	68	8,290	416	78,712	389	78,712	389	78,712
1843	329	80,350	272	61,819	78	10,816	407	88,670	350	88,670	350	88,670
1844	346	67,222	244	62,959	88	15,353	438	73,454	332	73,454	332	73,454
1845	374	74,992	284	62,959	54	8,290	498	77,016	337	77,016	337	77,016
1846	453	96,887	333	65,149	78	14,506	531	81,939	405	81,939	405	81,939
1847	353	75,479	376	46,726	83	12,223	444	87,702	459	87,702	459	87,702
1848	428	88,972	390	46,411	65	11,340	498	99,070	455	99,070	455	99,070
1849	363	80,297	328	65,208	70	10,098	465	94,554	436	94,554	436	94,554
1850	221	42,419	241	51,573	102	14,257	34	5,899	275	47,472	275	47,472
1851	376	76,791	394	70,650	71	12,738	59	8,627	453	79,277	453	79,277
	343	77,248	341	63,271	77	14,065	63	12,937	404	84,999	404	84,999
	346	75,843	377	77,272	52	9,205	47	7,627	484	88,048	484	88,048
	435	101,376	430	107,930	186	38,398	153	35,213	583	139,774	583	139,774
	390	99,772	342	77,870	134	29,798	134	29,798	476	119,787	476	119,787
	421	113,825	360	89,322	185	38,361	179	27,005	539	142,623	539	142,623
	352	100,009	309	81,276	185	38,361	170	30,342	479	132,370	479	132,370
	404	117,377	357	102,123	177	42,259	173	36,051	530	159,636	530	159,636

*Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in foreign trade in the district of Baltimore, which entered and cleared, annually, from 1826 to 1851, inclusive.*

Year.	AMERICAN VESSELS.				FOREIGN VESSELS.				TOTAL.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
1826	.....	68,860	.....	61,095	.....	4,130	.....	2,931	.....	72,990	.....	64,026
1827	.....	55,092	.....	66,577	.....	4,515	.....	4,191	.....	59,637	.....	70,703
1828	.....	55,382	.....	58,323	.....	5,612	.....	6,631	.....	60,994	.....	64,954
1829	.....	51,613	.....	54,248	.....	6,446	.....	6,890	.....	58,059	.....	61,138
1830	.....	54,806	.....	54,416	.....	6,315	.....	3,836	.....	61,121	.....	58,232
1831	.....	54,790	.....	64,572	.....	10,455	.....	10,276	.....	65,245	.....	75,148
1832	.....	50,936	.....	48,933	.....	20,957	.....	15,648	.....	71,893	.....	64,591
1833	.....	58,170	.....	46,804	.....	24,136	.....	25,499	.....	82,306	.....	72,303
1834	248	46,983	236	41,595	75	18,045	.....	17,350	323	65,028	311	58,946
1835	265	47,901	266	45,245	61	15,522	77	18,526	326	63,423	345	63,771
1836	282	51,782	241	39,416	77	18,394	82	18,508	359	70,176	323	57,923
1837	283	57,114	230	39,195	158	39,778	141	35,708	441	96,892	371	74,993
1838	308	54,421	266	43,538	90	22,685	93	23,163	398	77,106	359	66,701
1839	338	58,957	311	49,298	90	19,804	89	19,556	428	78,761	400	68,854
1840	309	58,237	352	67,718	101	23,903	109	25,546	410	82,140	461	93,261
1841	353	69,275	347	63,688	91	20,473	98	23,598	444	89,748	415	87,186
1842	314	65,479	299	61,447	94	21,425	95	21,260	408	86,904	394	82,707
1843	187	37,134	222	41,473	68	14,464	70	16,431	255	51,598	292	56,904
1844	298	61,469	346	69,834	111	21,344	111	21,205	409	82,813	457	91,039
1845	286	59,944	344	69,716	98	20,076	106	22,342	354	80,020	450	92,068
1846	256	56,563	405	88,404	111	24,343	128	30,887	430	89,906	533	119,291
1847	319	82,099	462	114,702	154	40,966	206	55,228	511	123,065	668	169,930
1848	361	74,188	406	84,709	118	28,342	137	36,221	479	102,530	543	120,930
1849	309	86,485	490	118,158	115	23,583	143	31,652	434	110,068	633	149,810
1850	295	70,427	359	89,296	143	29,161	152	37,523	438	99,589	521	126,819
1851	324	86,774	369	75,466	138	26,353	148	37,353	407	113,027	457	146,789

*Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, employed in foreign trade in the district of Portland, which entered and cleared, annually, from 1826 to 1851, inclusive.*

Year.	AMERICAN VESSELS.				FOREIGN VESSELS.				TOTAL.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
1826	252	51,782	241	38,416	77	16,384	82	35,708	441	96,892	371	74,993
1827	283	57,114	230	39,195	158	39,778	141	35,778	398	77,106	359	65,701
1828	308	54,421	286	43,538	90	22,685	83	23,163	428	78,761	400	68,854
1829	338	56,957	311	49,298	90	19,804	99	19,556	410	82,140	461	93,261
1830	309	58,237	332	67,718	101	23,903	109	25,546	410	89,748	445	87,186
1831	353	69,275	347	63,588	91	20,473	98	23,598	444	86,904	394	82,707
1832	314	65,479	299	61,447	94	21,425	95	21,260	408	85,508	292	56,904
1833	187	37,134	222	41,473	68	14,464	70	16,431	255	51,588	294	91,089
1834	298	61,469	346	69,834	111	21,344	111	21,205	409	82,813	457	92,058
1835	296	59,944	344	69,716	98	20,076	106	22,342	384	80,020	450	119,291
1836	319	65,563	405	88,404	111	24,343	128	30,887	430	80,906	533	169,930
1837	357	82,099	462	114,702	154	40,966	206	58,226	511	123,065	668	169,930
1838	361	74,188	406	84,709	118	28,342	137	36,231	479	102,530	543	120,920
1839	309	86,485	480	118,158	115	23,583	143	37,552	434	110,048	633	149,810
1840	245	70,437	359	89,293	138	30,453	149	37,552	438	109,548	521	136,219
1841	239	86,774	309	75,406	138	26,453	149	30,453	437	113,027	457	146,789
1842	187	37,134	222	41,473	68	14,464	70	16,431	255	51,588	294	91,089
1843	298	61,469	346	69,834	111	21,344	111	21,205	409	82,813	457	92,058
1844	296	59,944	344	69,716	98	20,076	106	22,342	384	80,020	450	119,291
1845	319	65,563	405	88,404	111	24,343	128	30,887	430	80,906	533	169,930
1846	357	82,099	462	114,702	154	40,966	206	58,226	511	123,065	668	169,930
1847	361	74,188	406	84,709	118	28,342	137	36,231	479	102,530	543	120,920
1848	309	86,485	480	118,158	115	23,583	143	37,552	434	110,048	633	149,810
1849	245	70,437	359	89,293	138	30,453	149	37,552	438	109,548	521	136,219
1850	239	86,774	309	75,406	138	26,453	149	30,453	437	113,027	457	146,789
1851	204	38,956	255	48,973	255	28,660	256	28,752	459	67,616	511	77,725
1826	33,637	43,816	289	290	12	1,572	167	33,334	229	41,885	229	41,885
1827	39,716	42,340	317	317	23	2,095	23	30,973	245	44,764	245	44,764
1828	34,347	46,963	170	170	58	8,444	58	30,160	295	53,511	295	53,511
1829	30,456	37,006	324	324	68	6,566	68	25,750	299	50,312	299	50,312
1830	26,642	38,580	563	563	67	5,361	67	33,498	296	46,761	296	46,761
1831	33,621	41,830	155	155	73	4,901	73	30,795	293	45,646	293	45,646
1832	39,975	42,823	11	11	84	5,739	84	24,454	255	38,513	255	38,513
1833	31,968	40,313	217	217	74	5,024	74	27,501	247	41,873	247	41,873
1834	25,878	42,669	23	23	85	9,536	85	166	178	28,517	178	28,517
1835	21,580	45,067	59	59	60	5,520	60	14,171	271	42,224	271	42,224
1836	21,580	45,067	72	72	107	9,557	107	29,178	251	40,744	251	40,744
1837	19,005	43,746	72	72	96	8,353	96	34,827	314	50,311	314	50,311
1838	27,786	41,400	78	78	118	10,318	118	28,265	299	47,657	299	47,657
1839	25,533	40,745	82	82	101	8,565	101	29,406	245	40,964	245	40,964
1840	16,924	32,774	82	82	94	6,769	94	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1841	16,924	32,774	82	82	94	6,769	94	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1842	17,355	32,510	85	85	101	8,565	101	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1843	17,355	32,510	85	85	101	8,565	101	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1844	19,621	32,510	85	85	101	8,565	101	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1845	26,464	32,827	96	96	115	10,318	115	28,265	299	47,657	299	47,657
1846	27,118	32,512	115	115	101	8,565	101	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1847	27,118	32,512	115	115	101	8,565	101	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1848	28,344	35,814	101	101	94	6,769	94	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1849	28,344	35,814	101	101	94	6,769	94	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1850	28,344	35,814	101	101	94	6,769	94	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794
1851	28,344	35,814	101	101	94	6,769	94	35,113	445	60,794	445	60,794

*Statement exhibiting the number of American and foreign vessels, and also their tonnage, which entered from and cleared for foreign countries, including their repeated voyages, from 1821 to 1851, inclusive.*

TONNAGE EMPLOYED IN THE FOREIGN TRADE OF THE UNITED STATES.												
Years ending--	American vessels.			Foreign vessels.			Total.					
	Entered.		Cleared	Entered.		Cleared.	Entered.		Cleared.	Total.		
	No.	Tonn.		No.	Tonn.		No.	Tonn.		No.	Tonn.	
	Sept. 30, 1821.....		765, 098		804, 947		81, 526	83, 073		846, 624		888, 090
1822.....		788, 961		813, 748		100, 541	97, 490		889, 502		911, 238	
1823.....		775, 271		810, 761		119, 468	119, 740		894, 739		930, 501	
1824.....		850, 033		919, 278		102, 357	102, 552		952, 400		1, 021, 830	
1825.....		890, 754		990, 366		92, 927	95, 090		973, 681		1, 055, 446	
1826.....		942, 206		953, 012		105, 654	99, 414		1, 047, 860		1, 032, 498	
1827.....		918, 351		980, 542		137, 589	131, 950		1, 055, 950		1, 111, 792	
1828.....		868, 351		897, 404		150, 223	151, 030		1, 018, 604		1, 048, 434	
1829.....		872, 949		944, 759		130, 743	133, 006		1, 003, 692		1, 077, 805	
1830.....		927, 227		971, 760		131, 900	133, 436		1, 099, 127		1, 105, 196	
1831.....		922, 952		972, 504		281, 948	271, 994		1, 204, 900		1, 244, 493	
1832.....		949, 622		974, 865		393, 038	367, 505		1, 342, 660		1, 382, 370	
1833.....		1, 111, 441		1, 142, 160		486, 705	497, 039		1, 608, 146		1, 639, 190	
1834.....	5, 698	1, 074, 670	5, 886	1, 134, 020	3, 953	585, 052	577, 700	9, 581	1, 642, 722	9, 889	1, 711, 790	
1835.....	7, 023	1, 352, 653	7, 285	1, 400, 517	4, 269	641, 310	630, 824	11, 292	1, 935, 963	11, 515	2, 031, 341	
1836.....	6, 103	1, 255, 384	6, 343	1, 315, 523	4, 121	680, 203	674, 721	10, 224	1, 935, 597	10, 386	1, 990, 244	
1837.....	6, 079	1, 299, 720	5, 942	1, 296, 62	4, 632	755, 703	756, 292	10, 656	2, 065, 423	10, 453	2, 022, 914	
1838.....	6, 079	1, 302, 974	6, 441	1, 408, 761	3, 696	592, 110	604, 166	9, 775	1, 895, 034	10, 144	2, 012, 927	
1839.....	8, 336	1, 491, 279	8, 312	1, 477, 028	4, 105	624, 814	611, 539	12, 441	2, 116, 083	12, 347	2, 049, 747	
1840.....	7, 211	1, 576, 946	7, 211	1, 547, 009	4, 571	712, 383	701, 486	11, 758	2, 980, 319	11, 758	2, 353, 455	



1825.....	880,754	960,306	92,927	975,681	1,655,460
1826.....	942,206	953,012	105,654	1,047,860	1,632,486
1827.....	918,361	960,542	137,589	1,055,950	1,111,792
1828.....	868,381	897,404	150,223	1,018,604	1,048,434
1829.....	872,949	944,789	130,743	1,003,692	1,077,805
1830.....	967,227	971,760	131,940	1,033,436	1,106,196
1831.....	922,952	972,504	281,948	1,099,127	1,244,493
1832.....	949,622	974,865	393,038	1,342,660	1,382,370
1833.....	1,111,441	1,142,160	496,705	1,608,146	1,632,199
1834.....	1,074,670	1,134,020	568,062	1,642,722	1,711,780
1835.....	7,023	1,400,517	641,310	11,292	2,031,341
1836.....	6,103	1,315,623	680,203	1,935,597	1,990,244
1837.....	6,024	1,266,68	765,703	1,065,423	2,022,914
1838.....	6,079	1,408,761	592,110	2,065,064	2,012,927
1839.....	8,336	1,302,974	604,166	2,116,083	2,040,767
1840.....	7,511	1,491,279	611,839	2,869,369	2,353,435
1841.....	7,735	1,576,946	712,813	11,728	12,168
1842.....	6,930	1,634,156	736,444	9,581	12,814
1843.....	4,872	1,536,451	732,775	1,642,722	1,724,932
1844.....	8,148	1,268,083	534,752	2,842,896	1,792,738
1845.....	8,133	2,010,924	916,992	1,678,275	2,917,738
1846.....	8,111	2,053,977	910,593	2,694,430	2,984,262
1847.....	7,730	2,221,028	959,739	2,946,049	3,188,908
1848.....	9,643	2,202,393	1,220,346	3,110,853	3,378,908
1849.....	11,208	2,461,280	1,406,159	3,321,765	3,865,439
1850.....	8,412	2,753,724	1,710,515	3,796,673	4,429,433
1851.....	8,951	2,632,788	1,775,623	4,348,639	4,361,042
		3,290,519	1,939,091	4,983,440	5,130,054

NOTE.—Previous to 1834 the number of vessels arriving and departing was not returned by the collectors.

*Statement exhibiting the American and foreign tonnage entered and cleared at ports of the United States during the years ending June 30 from 1842 to 1851, inclusive, with per cent. increase.*

Years	AMERICAN TONNAGE.				FOREIGN TONNAGE.			
	Entered.		Cleared.		Entered.		Cleared.	
	Tons.	Per cent. increase.	Tons.	Per cent. increase.	Tons.	Per cent. increase.	Tons.	Per cent. increase.
1842.....	1,510,111	.....	1,536,451	.....	732,775	.....	740,497	.....
1843.....	1,143,523	Decrease.	1,268,083	Decrease.	534,752	Decrease.	526,949	Decrease.
1844.....	1,977,438	72.92	2,010,324	58.58	916,992	71.48	906,814	71.11
1845.....	2,035,486	2.95	2,053,977	2.14	910,563	Decrease.	920,275	2.59
1846.....	2,151,114	5.68	2,221,028	8.13	959,739	5.40	968,178	4.07
1847.....	2,101,359	Decrease.	2,202,393	Decrease.	1,220,346	27.15	1,176,605	21.53
1848.....	2,393,482	13.90	2,461,290	11.75	1,405,191	15.14	1,404,159	19.34
1849.....	2,685,321	11.06	2,753,724	11.88	1,710,515	21.73	1,675,709	19.34
1850.....	2,573,016	Decrease.	2,632,768	Decrease.	1,775,623	3.80	1,723,214	3.13
1851.....	3,054,349	18.70	3,200,519	25.56	1,939,091	9.21	1,929,535	11.45

Statement exhibiting the amount of tonnage belonging to the United States, annually, from 1836 to 1862, inclusive.

States.	1836.	1837.	1838.	1839.	1840.	1841.
	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>
Maine.....	276,859	251,509	270,932	282,986	308,092	305,391
New Hampshire.....	20,791	25,114	26,148	29,224	27,376	26,709
Vermont.....	1,152	1,152	4,250	4,232	4,342	4,343
Massachusetts.....	490,329	490,450	499,309	506,375	536,532	545,901
Rhode Island.....	49,345	45,651	44,477	44,573	43,425	42,084
Connecticut.....	70,250	76,307	80,813	82,914	86,948	65,279
New York.....	434,325	445,149	444,007	469,411	455,419	486,654
New Jersey.....	50,513	57,381	66,191	62,541	71,916	63,604
Pennsylvania.....	104,549	97,394	102,427	112,359	119,313	118,968
Delaware.....	17,046	18,049	16,772	19,303	19,772	10,056
Maryland.....	103,353	109,484	104,512	116,205	120,334	113,767
District of Columbia..	17,451	16,971	19,300	23,142	24,435	16,349
Virginia.....	49,311	43,444	46,053	51,087	54,251	45,359
North Carolina.....	43,745	31,951	36,292	40,901	42,554	28,547
South Carolina.....	17,462	23,637	29,684	31,414	33,632	24,394
Georgia.....	11,268	15,196	19,552	20,993	22,180	16,147
Florida.....	3,677	7,315	8,574	9,673	10,451	5,994
Alabama.....	6,669	10,320	16,107	21,742	17,244	15,715
Mississippi.....						801
Louisiana.....	81,711	92,376	104,426	109,076	126,613	145,799
Texas.....						
Tennessee.....	3,377	5,194	5,481	4,241	4,733	3,522
Kentucky.....	1,714	1,714	7,734	8,126	1,592	8,360
Missouri.....	3,669	3,669	9,373	9,735	11,259	11,370
Illinois.....						
Ohio.....	16,586	19,373	24,146	23,926	26,442	25,111
Michigan.....	6,864	7,826	9,848	11,000	11,902	11,520
Wisconsin.....						
Oregon.....						
California.....						
Total.....	1,882,105	1,896,686	1,995,638	2,094,379	2,180,761	2,130,743

1834.  
1835.  
1836.  
1837.

1,675,709  
1,723,214  
1,929,535

21.73  
3.80  
9.21

1,710,515  
1,775,623  
1,949,091

11.88  
Decrease.  
25.56

2,753,724  
2,632,788  
3,200,519

11.06  
Decrease.  
18.70

2,658,321  
2,573,016  
3,054,349

1849.  
1850.  
1851.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

States.	1842.	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.
	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>
Maine .....	281, 330	285, 381	305, 331	320, 060	358, 123	384, 20
New Hampshire .....	23, 922	22, 709	22, 925	23, 771	20, 708	20, 708
Vermont .....	4, 343	2, 763	2, 763	2, 319	2, 048	2, 048
Massachusetts .....	494, 895	495, 303	501, 208	524, 995	541, 520	568, 48
Rhode Island .....	47, 243	45, 626	48, 172	47, 209	49, 438	48, 438
Connecticut .....	67, 749	70, 278	82, 174	91, 568	99, 023	102, 102
New York .....	516, 296	557, 026	591, 297	625, 875	655, 696	737, 737
New Jersey .....	60, 742	63, 379	68, 684	69, 970	76, 016	83, 83
Pennsylvania .....	113, 479	112, 050	128, 341	147, 812	148, 058	182, 182
Delaware .....	10, 396	10, 321	10, 912	11, 935	11, 837	14, 14
Maryland .....	106, 856	109, 019	111, 339	118, 164	128, 453	139, 139
District of Columbia ..	17, 711	19, 527	19, 538	20, 617	22, 355	23, 23
Virginia .....	47, 537	47, 203	47, 255	50, 705	53, 541	59, 59
North Carolina .....	31, 682	37, 189	37, 039	39, 862	41, 225	37, 37
South Carolina .....	23, 469	21, 577	21, 148	19, 615	19, 936	27, 27
Georgia .....	16, 536	17, 400	17, 105	16, 140	18, 111	21, 21
Florida .....	8, 288	10, 046	9, 577	11, 355	11, 866	12, 12
Alabama .....	15, 479	16, 095	15, 214	17, 910	22, 537	18, 18
Mississippi .....	.....	.....	1, 341	1, 055	1, 055	213, 213
Louisiana .....	144, 129	150, 067	161, 769	170, 525	181, 258	213, 213
Texas .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2, 2
Tennessee .....	3, 811	4, 813	5, 667	2, 809	2, 809	2, 2
Kentucky .....	4, 619	5, 093	7, 114	8, 751	8, 172	10, 10
Missouri .....	14, 727	13, 589	16, 665	18, 906	22, 426	31, 31
Illinois .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3, 3
Ohio .....	24, 830	29, 458	32, 115	35, 297	39, 917	50, 50
Michigan .....	12, 323	12, 690	15, 400	19, 776	25, 953	28, 28
Wisconsin .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oregon .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
California .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total .....	2, 092, 392	2, 158, 602	2, 280, 093	2, 417, 001	2, 562, 081	2, 829, 081

Continued.

1845.	1846.	1847.
Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
331 330,060	358,123	384,330
925 23,771	20,708	20,495
763 2,319	2,048	2,580
208 524,995	541,520	566,399
172 47,209	49,438	48,010
174 91,568	99,023	102,590
297 625,875	655,696	737,025
684 69,970	76,016	83,788
341 147,812	148,058	182,997
912 11,935	11,837	14,682
339 118,164	128,453	139,123
538 20,617	22,355	23,439
255 50,705	53,541	59,987
039 39,862	41,225	37,928
148 19,615	19,936	27,019
105 16,140	18,111	21,084
577 11,355	11,866	12,569
214 17,910	22,537	18,431
341 1,055	1,055	302
769 170,525	181,258	213,539
667 2,809	2,809	2,436
114 8,751	8,172	10,389
665 18,906	22,426	31,636
115 35,297	39,917	50,721
400 19,776	25,953	28,454
093 2,417,001	2,562,081	2,820,965

## STATEMENT—Continued.

States.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.	1852.	Rate per cent. of increase from 1836 to 1852, inclusive.
Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	
Maine.....	452,329	466,489	501,422	536,316	592,806	114.12
New Hampshire...	23,956	25,360	23,096	25,428	24,891	19.72
Vermont.....	3,630	3,630	4,530	3,932	5,657	391.00
Massachusetts.....	622,085	636,699	685,442	694,403	767,766	56.56
Rhode Island.....	43,873	43,425	40,489	38,050	41,049	Decrease.
Connecticut.....	111,962	113,850	113,087	116,180	125,088	78.04
New York.....	845,788	911,281	944,349	1,041,015	1,134,831	161.28
New Jersey.....	78,455	82,250	80,300	88,896	96,134	90.31
Pennsylvania.....	211,552	231,653	258,939	284,374	301,723	188.59
Delaware.....	17,452	16,582	16,720	11,880	9,598	Decrease.
Maryland.....	158,495	173,021	193,087	204,545	206,247	99.55
Dist. of Columbia*	11,823	13,776	17,011	22,903	26,197	50.19
Virginia.....	68,184	73,283	74,071	68,799	72,538	47.10
North Carolina.....	41,405	44,827	45,219	43,783	50,021	15.71
South Carolina.....	28,659	32,486	36,072	35,187	40,735	107.33
Georgia.....	20,790	19,866	21,690	24,185	25,785	128.83
Florida.....	15,165	14,640	11,273	9,305	9,680	102.90
Alabama.....	22,110	25,068	24,158	27,327	28,531	347.84
Mississippi.....	561	1,516	1,828	1,405	1,452	Entire ton'ge.
Louisiana.....	227,010	241,497	250,090	253,285	268,171	228.19
Texas.....	1,352	2,933	4,573	4,913	7,120	Entire ton'ge.
Tennessee.....	2,446	2,911	3,776	3,688	4,634	37.22
Kentucky.....	8,822	13,955	14,820	12,938	11,819	584.54
Missouri.....	36,313	32,355	28,908	34,065	37,802	931.94
Illinois.....	10,489	17,332	21,242	23,103	25,209	Entire ton'ge.
Ohio.....	62,079	57,941	62,462	58,352	60,338	263.79
Michigan.....	27,250	34,658	33,145	41,775	40,318	574.76
Wisconsin.....	.....	.....	.....	2,946	6,931	Entire ton'ge.
Oregon.....	.....	.....	1,063	1,063	1,063	Do.
California.....	.....	722	17,592	58,436	101,654	Do.
Total.....	3,154,035	3,334,015	3,535,454	3,772,437	4,138,430	119.88

\* Between 1836 and 1852, Alexandria was retroceded to Virginia, and her tonnage, of course, credited to that State, and deducted from District of Columbia.

Statement exhibiting the number and tonnage of vessels built in the United States, annually, from 1836 to 1852, inclusive.

States.	1836.		1837.		1838.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Maine .....	162	27,022	149	23,475	144	24,343
New Hampshire .....	7	2,731	4	1,866	9	3,110
Vermont .....						
Massachusetts .....	164	22,273	165	20,794	167	19,843
Rhode Island .....	8	1,804	12	1,427	10	2,110
Connecticut .....	50	4,502	59	4,421	43	3,110
New York .....	135	19,924	130	22,000	113	14,843
New Jersey .....	65	4,652	81	6,767	86	7,110
Pennsylvania .....	74	10,215	65	12,034	58	8,110
Delaware .....	12	935	5	345	14	1,110
Maryland .....	111	9,691	132	10,902	157	15,110
District of Columbia .....	1	52	6	947	2	843
Virginia .....	23	1,481	20	1,618	17	1,110
North Carolina .....	7	554	14	805	11	1,110
South Carolina .....	4	480	7	939	5	1,110
Georgia .....	2	379	2	332	3	1,110
Florida .....			1	71		
Alabama .....					2	
Mississippi .....						
Louisiana .....	10	649	16	1,742	13	1,110
Texas .....						
Tennessee .....	22	3,197	2	972	4	1,110
Kentucky .....	9	1,714			8	1,110
Missouri .....						
Illinois .....						
Ohio .....	6	451	52	10,385	20	4,110
Wisconsin .....						
Michigan .....	9	922	12	996	12	1,110
Oregon .....						
California .....						
Total .....	800	113,628	949	122,088	808	113,110



## STATEMENT—Continued.

of vessels built in the United States, 1852, inclusive.

1837.		1838.	
No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
149	23,475	144	24,328
4	1,866	9	3,326
165	20,794	167	19,546
12	1,427	10	2,108
50	4,421	43	3,738
136	22,000	113	14,683
81	6,767	86	7,627
65	12,034	58	8,406
5	345	14	1,356
132	10,992	157	15,464
6	947	2	208
20	1,618	17	886
14	805	11	1,622
7	939	5	1,377
2	332	3	416
1	71	2	57
16	1,742	13	1,444
2	972	4	1,366
		8	1,377
52	10,385	20	4,201
12	696	12	960
949	122,988	808	113,126

States.	1839.		1840.		1841.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Maine .....	145	27,706	181	38,937	131	26,874
New Hampshire .....	7	2,787	6	2,722	8	3,617
Vermont .....	146	24,446	113	17,812	112	28,653
Massachusetts .....	9	1,496	6	1,589	8	1,180
Rhode Island .....	35	2,771	49	4,130	28	3,446
Connecticut .....	106	17,951	72	13,786	63	17,438
New York .....	72	6,770	109	6,792	44	3,417
New Jersey .....	49	6,284	103	8,136	107	6,970
Pennsylvania .....	16	1,221	9	758	6	374
Delaware .....	129	13,093	111	11,737	109	10,738
Maryland .....	14	1,215	2	431	3	94
District of Columbia .....	10	826	12	925	19	1,473
Virginia .....	25	1,349	24	1,296	26	1,176
North Carolina .....	4	443	2	306	5	260
South Carolina .....	7	873	2	254		
Georgia .....	3	181	2	66	6	241
Florida .....			2	148	3	109
Alabama .....	11	862	12	1,196	18	1,172
Mississippi .....	3	497	1	382	1	45
Louisiana .....	11	2,102	5	1,091	19	4,417
Texas .....	5	939	8	1,210		
Tennessee .....	44	6,593	33	4,022	45	7,179
Kentucky .....	7	583	7	585		
Indiana .....						
Illinois .....						
Ohio .....						
Wisconsin .....						
Michigan .....						
Oregon .....						
California .....						
Total .....	858	120,988	871	118,311	761	118,893

## STATEMENT—Continued.

States.	1842.		1843.		1844.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Maine.....	164	38,041	71	15,121	96	20,
New Hampshire.....	5	1,696	2	234	3	
Vermont.....						
Massachusetts.....	72	18,632	40	9,974	43	9,
Rhode Island.....	11	2,516	1	120	7	2,
Connecticut.....	22	3,353	12	1,064	25	2,
New York.....	184	20,241	124	13,299	181	21,
New Jersey.....	47	3,116	19	1,480	21	1,
Pennsylvania.....	212	13,666	63	6,740	141	13,
Delaware.....	9	713	3	246	8	
Maryland.....	109	7,937	39	3,679	55	5,
District of Columbia.....	49	951	11	276	31	
Virginia.....	12	889	9	694	10	
North Carolina.....	19	1,185	21	2,000	12	
South Carolina.....	7	482	2	206	7	
Georgia.....	1	124	1	45	1	
Florida.....	6	384	5	522	1	
Alabama.....	5	282	2	144		
Mississippi.....						
Louisiana.....	14	1,044	8	288	15	6
Texas.....						
Tennessee.....	2	321	2	322	2	
Kentucky.....	22	5,608	11	1,664	35	7,
Missouri.....					9	2,
Illinois.....						
Ohio.....	49	7,904	31	5,195	49	9,
Wisconsin.....						
Michigan.....			5	305	14	2,
Oregon.....						
California.....						
Total.....	1,021	129,085	482	63,618	766	103,

continued.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

1843.		1844.	
No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
71	15,121	96	20,300
2	234	3	754
40	9,974	43	9,556
1	190	7	2,814
12	1,064	25	2,914
124	13,299	181	21,519
19	1,480	21	1,333
63	6,740	141	13,076
3	246	8	506
39	3,679	55	5,418
11	276	31	854
9	694	10	717
21	2,600	12	567
2	206	7	504
1	45	1	72
5	522	1	72
2	144		
8	288	15	694
2	332	2	271
11	1,664	35	7,185
		9	2,567
31	5,195	49	9,486
5	305	14	2,286
482	63,618	766	103,336

States.	1845.		1846.		1847.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Maine.....	160	31,105	289	49,748	346	63,549
New Hampshire.....	5	2,501	8	2,171	10	5,289
Vermont.....					3	135
Massachusetts.....	115	25,932	168	24,321	138	27,770
Rhode Island.....	8	1,661	10	2,395	10	2,111
Connecticut.....	22	2,608	35	3,712	42	6,098
New York.....	230	29,343	260	33,253	271	50,995
New Jersey.....	64	4,465	60	5,856	101	9,830
Pennsylvania.....	178	15,919	161	15,788	228	24,126
Delaware.....	9	669	22	2,264	25	2,279
Maryland.....	66	7,257	137	13,818	131	12,692
District of Columbia.....	15	416	23	951	22	802
Virginia.....	14	2,057	45	3,465	27	1,525
North Carolina.....	14	859	31	1,885	34	2,385
South Carolina.....	2	102	4	342	3	162
Georgia.....	1	83	1	21	1	25
Florida.....	4	257	6	840	2	388
Alabama.....	1	80	4	558		
Mississippi.....						
Louisiana.....	14	627	8	451	12	494
Texas.....						
Tennessee.....	1	142	4	575	1	167
Kentucky.....	26	5,681	46	8,662	31	5,494
Missouri.....			11	2,338	60	6,073
Illinois.....						
Ohio.....	56	11,599	52	9,616	83	18,192
Wisconsin.....						
Michigan.....	33	2,726	33	5,174	17	3,293
Oregon.....						
California.....						
Total.....	1,038	146,019	1,420	188,204	1,598	243,734

## STATEMENT—Continued.

States.	1848.		1849.		1850.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Maine.....	366	89,974	344	82,256	326	91,600
New Hampshire.....	9	5,326	12	6,266	10	6,000
Vermont.....	9	1,189			1	4,000
Massachusetts.....	181	39,366	118	23,889	121	25,000
Rhode Island.....	13	4,058	13	2,760	14	3,000
Connecticut.....	55	7,387	56	5,066	47	4,000
New York.....	382	68,435	265	44,104	224	56,000
New Jersey.....	77	8,178	87	8,026	57	6,000
Pennsylvania.....	296	29,638	197	24,008	185	21,000
Delaware.....	31	3,206	23	1,880	16	1,000
Maryland.....	146	17,481	152	17,463	150	15,000
District of Columbia.....	17	501	22	609	8	
Virginia.....	34	2,980	38	3,095	34	3,000
North Carolina.....	43	2,947	29	2,032	33	2,000
South Carolina.....	4	450	8	656		
Georgia.....	1	212	2	756	5	
Florida.....	4	318	1	120	2	
Alabama.....	4	265	3	107	3	
Mississippi.....						
Louisiana.....	18	1,620	21	1,756	24	1,000
Texas.....					1	
Tennessee.....	1	55	2	243		
Kentucky.....	39	9,275	34	8,423	34	6,000
Missouri.....	38	6,256	19	2,887	5	1,000
Illinois.....			13	2,211	13	1,000
Ohio.....	63	13,656	63	12,817	31	5,000
Wisconsin.....						
Michigan.....	20	5,302	25	5,149	14	2,000
Oregon.....					2	
California.....						
Total.....	1,851	318,075	1,547	256,579	1,360	272,000

Continued.

1849.		1850.	
No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
344	82,256	326	91,212
12	6,266	10	6,911
		1	77
118	23,889	121	35,500
13	2,760	14	3,567
56	5,066	47	4,290
265	44,104	224	58,343
87	8,026	57	6,282
197	24,008	185	21,499
23	1,880	16	1,860
152	17,463	150	15,965
22	609	8	299
38	3,095	34	3,594
29	2,032	33	2,632
8	656		
2	756	5	694
1	120	2	9
3	107	3	111
21	1,756	24	1,382
		1	106
2	243		
34	8,423	34	6,461
19	2,887	5	1,354
13	2,211	13	1,601
63	12,817	31	5,210
25	5,149	14	2,008
		2	122
1,547	256,579	1,360	272,212

## STATEMENT—Continued.

States.	1851.		1852.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Maine.....	254	77,399	354	110,047
New Hampshire.....	7	8,158	14	9,515
Vermont.....	4	561		
Massachusetts.....	133	41,324	161	48,002
Rhode Island.....	12	3,057	14	3,205
Connecticut.....	35	3,414	65	9,035
New York.....	229	76,805	179	72,073
New Jersey.....	70	5,869	38	3,953
Pennsylvania.....	200	28,623	188	31,220
Delaware.....	15	2,059	23	2,923
Maryland.....	130	18,027	119	18,159
District of Columbia.....	74	4,439	27	1,905
Virginia.....	27	1,778	40	3,800
North Carolina.....	33	1,725	32	2,220
South Carolina.....	5	625	7	939
Georgia.....	6	2,369	2	323
Florida.....	4	276	1	30
Alabama.....	5	355	2	93
Mississippi.....				
Louisiana.....	24	2,327	16	1,285
Texas.....				
Tennessee.....	1	225	5	480
Kentucky.....	38	8,862	27	7,314
Missouri.....	11	2,066	11	2,133
Illinois.....	4	314	17	1,217
Ohio.....	25	6,036	77	18,329
Wisconsin.....	1	76	9	556
Michigan.....	9	1,366	16	2,639
Oregon.....				
California.....	1	70		
Total.....	1,357	298,205	1,444	351,494

*Statement showing the national character of the foreign vessels entered and cleared at ports in the United States, with their tonnage, from 1842 to 1851, inclusive.*

## ENTERED.

National character of vessels.	1842.	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
British.....	599,502	453,894	766,747	760,095	813,987	993,210	1,177,104	1,482,707	1,450,539	1,559,869
Hanseatic.....	48,728	38,202	52,669	51,683	63,669	84,875	82,805	72,392	74,776	109,108
French.....	15,876	13,582	17,257	11,536	13,666	30,704	24,970	31,466	30,702	23,532
Swedish and Norwegian.....	23,067	10,568	41,782	38,670	22,407	34,272	30,797	31,172	58,098	62,686
Spanish.....	11,677	7,249	6,974	13,418	7,504	18,852	29,342	29,814	37,906	44,592
Dutch.....	3,471	511	2,501	2,576	4,299	13,621	12,758	7,594	8,667	21,708
Belgian.....	8,429	611	2,209	2,104	3,306	5,358	6,338	5,365	5,193	7,754
Sicilian.....	4,030	920	3,850	5,114	2,861	1,980	3,803	3,017	5,703	5,391
Danish.....	6,080	2,190	5,896	4,363	5,205	9,535	11,100	9,278	11,046	8,662
Prussian.....	1,359	1,916	5,526	3,279	5,409	5,117	5,116	4,536	15,901	15,622
Russian.....	1,973	685	1,824	4,073	2,243	1,220	916	6,627	96,283	17,579
Sardinian.....	1,777	443	1,317	2,652	2,315	5,466	2,964	6,486	11,790	14,746
Austrian.....	462	.....	1,033	3,305	1,844	4,266	2,250	4,178	7,489	6,723
Venezuelan.....	3,395	1,491	1,606	1,319	763	1,039	908	978	1,713	1,445
All other foreign vessels.....	2,949	2,480	5,799	6,376	10,901	10,831	14,020	14,986	30,167	37,954
Total.....	732,775	534,752	916,992	910,563	959,739	1,220,346	1,405,191	1,710,515	1,775,623	1,939,691



British.....	1,777	443	1,317	2,632	3,400	2,304	5,480	17,480	34,780
Hanseatic.....	1,777	443	1,317	2,632	3,400	2,304	5,480	17,480	34,780
French.....	3,395	462	1,033	3,305	1,844	2,250	4,178	7,459	6,723
Swedish and Norwegian.....	2,949	1,491	1,606	1,319	1,763	1,039	908	1,713	1,445
Spanish.....	2,949	2,480	5,799	6,376	10,901	10,831	14,020	14,906	30,167
Dutch.....									
Belgian.....									
Sicilian.....									
Danish.....									
Prussian.....									
Russian.....									
Sardinian.....									
Austrian.....									
Venezuelan and Colombian.....									
All other foreign vessels.....									
Total.....	732,775	534,752	916,992	910,563	959,739	1,220,346	1,405,191	1,710,515	1,939,091

## CLEARED.

National character of vessels.	1842.	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.
British.....	590,950	441,535	756,669	770,844	809,737	966,219	1,159,863	1,449,273	1,404,799	1,552,170
Hanseatic.....	52,975	38,277	53,814	55,269	71,787	82,902	81,901	76,553	77,570	110,570
French.....	17,734	12,384	17,863	12,083	14,761	26,746	26,480	31,292	27,644	26,608
Swedish and Norwegian.....	24,544	10,703	38,982	40,494	24,057	29,245	41,060	32,011	59,946	66,689
Spanish.....	9,526	6,961	7,105	13,988	7,062	17,847	28,936	28,294	36,279	41,266
Dutch.....	5,304	637	1,885	2,527	3,435	9,205	19,932	5,135	10,859	19,965
Belgian.....	6,983	2,743	2,887	1,869	3,190	3,836	6,794	5,624	5,131	5,560
Sicilian.....	3,910	1,266	4,139	4,184	4,318	1,875	2,690	2,866	4,455	7,307
Danish.....	6,489	3,619	6,929	3,333	4,910	9,075	11,217	11,033	11,280	8,427
Prussian.....	1,725	1,646	5,155	3,627	5,439	5,811	4,190	4,412	12,192	12,313
Russian.....	2,598	521	2,675	6,609	1,517	1,333	916	5,057	25,253	12,667
Sardinian.....	1,901	260	945	2,105	3,603	5,307	2,693	5,171	9,852	15,075
Austrian.....	753	.....	565	4,434	2,355	5,094	2,548	4,564	6,447	8,125
Venezuelan and Colombian.....	3,068	1,429	1,648	1,298	2,763	557	817	774	1,938	1,938
All other foreign vessels.....	3,197	1,948	5,623	7,611	11,104	11,650	14,202	13,950	34,629	35,931
Total.....	740,497	523,949	906,814	930,275	968,098	1,176,605	1,404,159	1,675,709	1,728,214	1,929,535

*Statement exhibiting the average tonnage of vessels built in*

States.	1830.	1837.	1838.	1839.	1840.	1841.	1842.
Maine .....	160. 80	157. 55	168. 97	191. 07	215. 13	205. 14	231. 96
New Hampshire .....	390. 14	466. 50	365. 11	398. 13	453. 66	452. 12	339. 20
Vermont .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Massachusetts .....	135. 81	126. 02	117. 05	167. 43	157. 62	255. 83	258. 77
Rhode Island .....	225. 50	118. 91	210. 80	166. 22	264. 83	147. 50	228. 73
Connecticut .....	78	74. 93	87. 72	79. 17	84. 28	123. 07	152. 41
New York .....	147. 58	161. 76	129. 94	169. 35	191. 47	276. 79	110. 01
New Jersey .....	71. 57	83. 54	82. 06	94. 03	62. 31	77. 66	66. 30
Pennsylvania .....	138. 04	185. 14	144. 93	128. 24	78. 99	65. 14	64. 46
Delaware .....	77. 91	69	89. 71	76. 31	84. 22	62. 33	79. 22
Maryland .....	87. 30	83. 27	98. 49	101. 49	105. 73	98. 51	72. 21
District of Columbia .....	52	157. 83	100	86. 78	215. 50	31. 33	19. 40
Virginia .....	64. 39	55. 79	52. 05	82. 60	77. 08	77. 53	72. 69
North Carolina .....	79. 14	61. 78	93. 91	53. 96	54	45. 23	62. 37
South Carolina .....	120	134. 14	275. 40	110. 75	153	56	68. 26
Georgia .....	189. 50	166	138. 66	124. 71	127	.....	124
Florida .....	.....	71	.....	60. 33	33	40. 16	64
Alabama .....	.....	.....	28. 50	.....	74	36. 33	56. 40
Louisiana .....	64. 90	108. 87	111. 08	78. 36	99. 66	65. 11	74. 57
Texas .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tennessee .....	145. 32	486	316. 50	165. 66	382	45	160. 50
Kentucky .....	190. 44	.....	172. 12	191. 09	218. 20	232. 47	254. 91
Missouri .....	.....	.....	.....	187. 80	151. 25	.....	.....
Illinois .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ohio .....	75. 17	199. 71	210. 05	149. 84	121. 88	159. 53	161. 36
Wisconsin .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Michigan .....	102. 44	83	79. 91	83. 29	83. 57	.....	.....
Oregon .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
California .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
United States .....	127. 78	127. 67	129. 60	125. 98	141. 01	135. 83	156. 23

average tonnage of vessels built in

1839.	1840.	1841.	1842.
191.07	215.13	205.14	231.06
392.13	453.66	452.12	330.20
167.43	157.62	255.83	258.77
166.22	264.83	147.50	228.73
79.17	84.28	123.07	152.41
169.35	191.47	276.79	110.01
94.03	62.31	77.66	66.30
128.24	78.99	65.14	64.46
76.31	84.22	62.33	79.22
101.49	105.73	98.51	72.21
86.78	215.50	31.33	19.40
82.60	77.08	77.53	78.05
53.96	54	45.23	62.37
110.75	153	56	68.66
124.71	127	.....	124
60.33	33	40.16	64
.....	74	36.33	56.40
78.36	99.66	65.11	74.57
165.66	382	45	160.50
191.09	218.20	232.47	254.91
187.80	151.25	.....	.....
149.84	121.88	159.53	161.36
83.29	83.57	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
125.98	141.01	135.83	156.23

the United States, annually, from 1836 to 1852, inclusive.

1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.	1852.
212.07	210.42	194.41	172.14	183.64	245.83	239.12	279.79	304.72	310.84
117	251.33	500.20	271.37	528.90	591.78	522.17	691.40	1165.43	679.64
.....	.....	.....	.....	45	132.11	.....	77	140.25	.....
240.35	222.91	225.75	144.77	201.23	217.49	202.45	296.16	310.71	298.15
120	402	207.62	239.50	210.10	310.61	212.30	256.21	254.75	228.93
28.66	116.56	118.54	106.06	143.52	134.30	90.26	102.55	97.54	139
107.25	118.88	127.59	127.89	188.17	179.15	166.43	260.46	335.39	402.64
77.89	63.47	69.76	97.60	97.32	106.20	92.25	108.80	83.84	104.02
106.98	92.74	88.87	98.06	105.81	100.13	121.86	115.72	143.13	166.06
2	73.25	74.23	102.90	91.16	103.42	81.74	115.56	136.60	127.08
94.79	98.50	109.95	100.88	96.88	119.80	114.89	106.43	138.67	152.59
25.00	27.42	27.73	41.35	36.45	29.47	27.68	36	59.98	73.80
77.11	71.70	146.93	77	56.48	87.65	81.44	105.41	65.85	95
95.23	48.92	61.35	60.81	70.15	68.53	70.07	80.36	52.27	69.65
103	83.43	51	85.50	54	112.50	82	.....	125	134.14
45	72	83	21	25	212	378	136.80	394.83	161.50
104.40	72	64.25	105	194	79.50	120	40	69	30
72	.....	80	139.59	.....	66.25	35.67	38	71	46.50
36	44.60	44.78	56.37	41.17	90	83.62	66.33	96.96	80.44
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	106	.....	.....
161	135.50	142	143.75	167	55	121.50	.....	225	96
151.27	204.71	218.50	188.30	174.97	237.82	247.73	190.03	233.21	270.89
.....	284.89	.....	212.54	101.21	156.73	151.95	270.80	171.82	193.91
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	170.07	130.08	78.50	71.59
107.45	193.84	207.12	184.92	219.18	216.76	203.44	168.19	241.44	238.04
61	163.21	82.60	156.79	193.70	265.10	205.96	147.28	76	61.78
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	61	151.78	164.94
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	.....
126.43	131.97	135.16	132.54	152.52	171.84	165.86	200.16	219.75	243.41

*Exports and imports from the principal commercial States of the Union  
for the years 1810, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1850, and 1851.*

## EXPORTS.

FLORIDA.			ALABAMA.	
Year.	Amount.	Increase.	Amount.	Increase.
1810.				
1820....			\$96,936	
1830....	\$30,495	} From 1830 to 1851, 12,820 per cent.	2,294,594	} 707 per ct.
1840....	1,850,709		12,854,694	
1850....	2,607,968		10,544,858	
1851....	3,939,910		18,528,824	

VIRGINIA.		NORTH CAROLINA.	
Year.	Amount.	Amount.	Increase.
1810.....	\$4,822,611	\$403,949	
1820.....	4,557,957	808,319	
1830.....	4,791,644	399,333	
1840.....	4,769,937	387,484	} 7 per ct.
1850.....	3,413,158	416,501	
1851.....	3,087,444	426,748	

SOUTH CAROLINA.			GEORGIA.	
Year.	Amount.	Increase.	Amount.	Increase.
1810.....	\$5,290,614	} 46 per ct.	\$2,238,686	} 138 per ct.
1820.....	8,882,940		6,594,623	
1830.....	7,627,031		5,336,626	
1840.....	9,981,016	} 100 "	6,862,959	} 71 "
1850.....	11,446,892		7,551,943	
1851.....	15,316,578		9,158,879	

ALABAMA.	
Amount.	Increase.
\$96,936	} 707 per ct.
2,294,594	
12,854,694	
10,544,858	
18,528,824	

NORTH CAROLINA.	
Amount.	Increase.
\$403,949	} 7 per ct.
808,319	
399,333	
387,484	
416,501	
426,748	

GEORGIA.	
Amount.	Increase.
\$2,238,686	} 138 per ct.
6,594,623	
5,336,626	
6,862,959	
7,551,943	
9,158,879	71 "

# S. Doc. 112. EXPORTS—Continued.

877

MARYLAND.			LOUISIANA.	
Year.	Amount.	Increase.	Amount.	Increase.
1810.....	\$6,409,018	.....	\$2,650,050	} 500 per ct.
1820.....	6,609,364	.....	7,596,157	
1830.....	3,791,482	.....	15,488,692	
1840.....	5,495,020	.....	32,998,059	} 135 per ct.
1850.....	6,589,481	.....	37,698,277	
1861.....	5,416,798	.....	53,968,013	

MAINE.			MASSACHUSETTS.	
Year.	Amount.	Increase.	Amount.	Increase.
1810.....	\$1,108,031	.....	\$13,013,048	} 36½ per ct.
1820.....	670,522	.....	11,008,922	
1830.....	1,009,910	} 126 per ct.	7,213,194	
1840.....	1,536,818		6,268,158	
1850.....	1,517,487		8,253,473	
1861.....			9,857,537	

NEW YORK.			PENNSYLVANIA.	
Year.	Amount.	Increase.	Amount.	Increase.
1810.....	\$17,242,330	} 14 per ct.	\$10,993,398	} 33 per ct.
1820.....	13,163,244		5,743,549	
1830.....	19,697,983		3,791,482	
1840.....	11,587,471	} 245 per ct.	5,736,456	
1850.....	41,502,800		4,049,464	
1861.....	68,104,542		5,101,969	

## IMPORTS.

FLORIDA.		ALABAMA.	
Year.	Amount.	Year.	Amount.
1830 .....	\$32,689	1830 .....	\$144,52
1840 .....	190,728	1840 .....	574,65
1850 .....	95,709	1850 .....	865,30
1851 .....	94,937	1851 .....	413,44

VIRGINIA.		NORTH CAROLINA.	
Year.	Amount.	Year.	Amount.
1830 .....	\$405,739	1830 .....	\$221,90
1840 .....	545,085	1840 .....	252,59
1850 .....	426,599	1850 .....	323,30
1851 .....	552,932	1851 .....	206,93

SOUTH CAROLINA.		GEORGIA.	
Year.	Amount.	Year.	Amount.
1830 .....	\$1,054,619	1830 .....	\$282,30
1840 .....	2,058,870	1840 .....	491,43
1850 .....	1,933,785	1850 .....	636,90
1851 .....	2,081,312	1851 .....	721,50



## IMPORTS—Continued.

ALABAMA.	
Year.	Amount.
0 .....	\$144,528
0 .....	574,651
0 .....	865,362
1 .....	413,446

NORTH CAROLINA.	
Year.	Amount.
0 .....	\$221,992
0 .....	252,532
0 .....	323,392
1 .....	206,931

GEORGIA.	
Year.	Amount.
0 .....	\$282,346
0 .....	491,425
0 .....	636,964
1 .....	721,547

MARYLAND.		LOUISIANA.	
Year.	Amount.	Year.	Amount.
1830 .....	\$4,523,866	1830 .....	\$9,766,693
1840 .....	4,910,746	1840 .....	10,673,190
1850 .....	6,124,201	1850 .....	10,760,499
1851 .....	6,650,645	1851 .....	12,528,460

MAINE.		MASSACHUSETTS.	
Year.	Amount.	Year.	Amount.
1830 .....	\$572,666	1830 .....	\$10,453,544
1840 .....	628,762	1840 .....	16,513,868
1850 .....	856,411	1850 .....	30,374,684
1851 .....	1,176,590	1851 .....	32,715,327

NEW YORK.		PENNSYLVANIA.	
Year.	Amount.	Year.	Amount.
1830 .....	\$35,624,070	1830 .....	\$8,702,122
1840 .....	60,440,750	1840 .....	8,464,882
1850 .....	111,123,524	1850 .....	12,066,154
1851 .....	141,546,538	1851 .....	14,168,761

*Statement exhibiting the value of foreign imports into the principal commercial States.*

States.	1825.	1835.	1840.	1850.	1851.
<i>Northern commercial States.</i>					
Maine .....	\$1, 169, 940	\$883, 389	\$628, 762	\$856, 411	\$1, 176, 000
Massachusetts .....	15, 845, 141	19, 890, 373	16, 513, 868	30, 374, 684	32, 715, 000
Rhode Island .....	907, 906	597, 713	274, 534	258, 303	310, 000
Connecticut .....	707, 478	439, 592	277, 072	372, 390	342, 000
New York .....	49, 639, 174	88, 191, 305	60, 440, 750	111, 123, 524	141, 546, 000
Pennsylvania .....	15, 041, 797	12, 389, 937	8, 464, 882	12, 066, 154	14, 169, 000
Total .....	83, 311, 436	122, 302, 219	86, 599, 858	155, 051, 466	190, 260, 000
<i>Southern commercial States.</i>					
Maryland .....	4, 751, 815	5, 647, 153	4, 910, 746	6, 124, 201	6, 650, 000
Virginia .....	553, 562	691, 255	545, 085	426, 599	552, 000
North Carolina .....	311, 308	241, 981	252, 532	323, 692	206, 000
South Carolina .....	1, 892, 297	1, 891, 805	2, 058, 870	1, 933, 785	2, 081, 000
Georgia .....	343, 356	393, 049	491, 428	636, 964	721, 000
Louisiana .....	4, 290, 034	17, 519, 814	10, 673, 190	10, 760, 499	12, 528, 000
Alabama .....	113, 411	525, 955	574, 651	865, 372	413, 000
Florida .....	3, 218	98, 173	190, 728	95, 709	94, 000
Total .....	12, 259, 001	27, 009, 185	19, 697, 230	21, 166, 821	23, 250, 000
Unenumerated States.	769, 638	584, 338	844, 431	1, 920, 031	2, 713, 000
Total of all States ..	96, 340, 075	149, 895, 742	107, 141, 519	178, 138, 318	216, 224, 000

Exports into the principal commercial States.

1840.	1850.	1851.
\$628,762	\$856,411	\$1,176,500
10,513,858	30,374,684	32,715,322
274,534	258,303	310,630
277,072	372,390	342,994
60,440,750	111,123,524	141,546,536
8,464,882	12,066,154	14,168,761
80,509,858	155,051,466	190,260,840
4,910,746	6,124,201	6,650,645
545,085	426,509	552,933
252,532	323,692	206,931
2,058,870	1,933,785	2,081,312
491,428	630,964	721,567
10,073,190	10,760,499	12,528,480
574,051	865,372	413,446
190,728	95,709	94,927
19,697,230	21,166,821	23,250,271
844,431	1,020,031	2,713,821
07,141,510	178,138,318	216,224,932

Statement exhibiting the value of domestic exports from the principal commercial States.

States.	1845.	1855.	1840.	1850.	1851.
<i>Northern commercial States.</i>					
Maine.....	\$964,664	\$1,044,951	\$1,009,910	\$1,536,818	\$1,517,487
Massachusetts.....	4,262,104	5,564,499	6,268,158	8,253,473	9,857,537
Rhode Island.....	519,589	182,188	203,006	206,299	223,404
Connecticut.....	684,686	466,347	518,210	241,262	433,894
New York.....	20,651,558	19,126,513	22,676,609	41,502,800	62,104,543
Pennsylvania.....	3,936,133	2,125,736	5,736,456	4,049,464	5,101,969
Total.....	31,018,734	28,510,234	36,412,349	55,790,116	85,238,833
<i>Southern commercial States.</i>					
Maryland.....	3,092,365	2,250,642	5,495,020	6,589,481	5,416,798
Virginia.....	4,122,340	5,564,785	4,769,937	3,413,158	3,087,444
North Carolina.....	553,390	282,715	387,484	416,501	426,748
South Carolina.....	10,876,475	6,978,698	9,981,016	11,446,892	15,316,578
Georgia.....	4,220,939	4,951,000	6,862,959	7,551,943	9,158,679
Louisiana.....	10,965,234	23,916,582	32,998,059	37,698,277	53,968,013
Alabama.....	691,897	5,751,645	12,854,694	10,544,858	18,528,824
Florida.....	2,865	45,259	1,850,709	2,607,968	3,939,910
Total.....	34,525,505	49,741,326	75,199,878	80,269,078	109,843,194
Unenumerated States..	1,400,506	22,937,522	2,283,407	887,718	1,607,691
Total of all States...	66,944,745	101,189,082	113,895,634	136,946,912	196,689,718

*Statement of tonnage entering and departing from the United States to foreign countries.*

States.	1825.			1835.			1840.				
	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.
Maine .....	73,522	116,581	190,103	113,907	127,079	240,986	50,883	128,147	157,580	285,736	44,750
New Hampshire .....	16,614	8,085	24,649	6,564	3,996	10,560	*14,069	12,757	4,864	17,621	7,061
Massachusetts .....	177,491	159,915	328,406	269,497	248,188	517,685	189,279	321,450	246,760	568,210	50,585
Rhode Island .....	23,354	23,923	47,273	20,871	21,735	42,606	*4,667	19,397	17,436	36,833	-5,773
Connecticut .....	22,072	24,395	46,467	18,557	20,146	38,703	*7,764	23,416	24,601	48,017	9,314
New York.....	294,772	275,794	570,501	1,033,748	922,933	1,956,681	296,180	1,006,980	861,316	1,868,306	801,685
Pennsylvania .....	88,266	84,820	173,086	7,993	68,023	147,016	*26,070	87,702	83,628	171,330	24,314
Maryland .....	68,714	70,073	138,817	63,476	63,824	127,300	*11,517	82,140	93,264	175,404	48,104
Virginia .....	22,436	48,919	71,355	27,904	57,649	85,553	13,398	34,779	54,868	89,687	4,964
North Carolina .....	32,239	45,593	78,032	22,742	35,820	58,562	*19,470	26,193	41,159	67,358	8,799
South Carolina .....	46,686	74,601	120,287	53,404	82,179	135,583	15,286	60,645	107,555	168,200	32,617
Georgia .....	16,885	28,875	45,760	37,265	55,365	92,630	49,890	64,925	86,041	152,966	57,316
Florida.....	682	323	1,005	8,258	11,250	19,508	18,503	11,374	12,508	23,882	4,316
Alabama .....	6,798	10,730	17,458	30,894	45,490	76,344	58,896	66,772	118,103	184,875	106,531
Louisiana .....	72,978	77,378	150,356	156,370	198,169	352,539	202,183	255,477	350,371	605,849	253,369
States unenumerated .....	963,463 10,202	1,039,890 15,556	2,003,369 25,758	1,942,443 51,520	1,979,046 52,295	3,921,489 103,815	2,202,164 78,057	2,202,164 87,145	2,362,053 91,442	4,464,217 178,587	542,788 74,773
Total of all States.....	973,681	1,055,446	2,029,127	1,993,963	2,031,341	4,025,304	1,996,177	2,289,309	2,353,495	4,642,804	617,540

\* Decrease.

Florida.....	682	323	1,005	8,258	19,508	18,503	11,374	12,503	23,882	4,374
Alabama.....	6,728	10,730	17,458	30,884	45,460	76,344	66,772	118,103	184,875	108,531
Louisiana.....	72,978	77,378	150,356	156,370	196,169	352,539	202,183	350,371	605,845	253,369
States unenumerated.....	983,469	1,039,890	2,003,369	1,942,443	1,979,046	3,921,489	2,202,164	2,202,053	4,464,217	542,788
Total of all States.....	10,202	15,556	25,758	51,520	52,295	103,815	78,057	91,442	176,587	74,772
	973,681	1,055,446	2,029,127	1,993,963	2,031,341	4,025,304	1,996,177	2,353,495	4,642,804	617,500

\* Decrease.

## STATEMENT—Continued.

States.	1850.				1851.			
	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.
Maine.....	143,186	202,137	345,323	59,587	147,154	195,741	342,925	*2,396
New Hampshire.....	11,044	8,213	19,257	1,636	7,397	7,693	15,090	*4,167
Massachusetts.....	611,449	546,952	1,158,401	590,191	661,574	696,800	1,258,374	129,973
Rhode Island.....	19,922	18,475	38,397	1,564	22,882	23,885	46,477	8,080
Connecticut.....	34,152	27,317	61,469	13,452	34,712	30,661	65,373	3,904
New York.....	2,277,720	2,149,096	4,426,816	2,558,510	2,746,129	2,467,132	5,213,261	786,445
Pennsylvania.....	132,370	111,618	243,988	72,658	159,636	140,174	299,812	55,824
Maryland.....	99,588	126,819	226,407	51,003	113,027	105,789	218,816	*7,591
Virginia.....	30,965	65,458	96,423	6,786	34,563	65,347	99,910	3,487
North Carolina.....	23,300	42,232	70,532	3,180	20,318	42,358	65,706	*4,886
South Carolina.....	96,916	125,052	221,968	53,768	93,064	140,508	233,572	11,604
Georgia.....	57,017	72,563	129,580	*23,386	47,096	69,709	116,805	*12,775
Florida.....	17,980	22,156	40,136	16,254	25,225	29,303	54,528	14,392
Alabama.....	96,020	112,985	209,005	24,130	55,644	121,265	176,949	*32,056
Louisiana.....	350,853	369,937	720,790	114,942	328,932	421,566	750,496	29,706
States unenumerated.....	4,007,482	4,001,010	8,008,492	3,544,275	4,497,433	4,487,661	8,985,094	976,602
Total of all States.....	341,157	359,992	701,149	522,562	496,007	642,393	1,138,400	437,251
	4,348,639	4,361,002	8,709,641	4,066,837	4,993,440	5,130,054	10,123,494	1,413,853

\* Decrease.

Statement of tonnage entering and departing from northern and southern States.

States.	1835.				1836.				1840.			
	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.
Maine .....	73,522	116,581	190,103	50,883	113,907	127,079	240,986	128,147	128,147	157,589	285,736	44,750
New Hampshire.....	16,614	8,035	24,649	*14,080	6,564	3,896	10,560	12,757	321,450	4,564	17,621	7,061
Massachusetts.....	177,491	150,915	328,406	189,279	269,497	248,188	517,685	321,450	321,450	246,760	568,210	50,525
Rhode Island.....	23,354	23,923	47,277	*4,667	20,871	21,735	42,606	19,397	19,397	17,436	36,833	*5,773
Connecticut.....	22,072	24,395	46,467	*7,664	18,557	20,146	38,703	23,416	23,416	24,601	48,017	9,314
New York.....	294,772	275,729	570,501	496,180	1,033,748	932,933	1,966,681	1,006,900	1,006,900	861,316	1,868,216	861,316
Pennsylvania.....	88,266	84,830	173,096	*26,070	78,983	68,923	147,906	87,702	87,702	83,628	171,330	24,314
Unenumerated.....	696,091	684,398	1,380,489	683,748	1,542,137	1,422,100	2,964,237	1,599,859	1,599,859	1,396,194	2,996,053	937,816
Total of northern States..	1,423	3,214	4,637	72,084	37,461	39,230	76,691	52,600	52,600	52,809	105,409	64,259
Maryland.....	63,744	687,612	1,355,126	755,802	1,579,598	1,451,330	3,030,928	1,652,459	1,652,459	1,449,003	3,101,462	996,115
Virginia.....	23,236	70,073	138,817	*11,517	63,476	63,824	127,300	82,140	82,140	93,264	175,404	48,104
North Carolina.....	32,439	46,919	79,358	13,398	27,904	57,649	85,553	34,779	34,779	54,858	89,637	4,684
South Carolina.....	45,696	44,593	90,289	*19,470	22,742	35,080	57,822	26,193	26,193	41,159	67,352	8,790
Georgia.....	16,885	74,601	91,486	15,286	53,404	82,179	135,583	60,645	60,645	107,555	168,200	32,617
Florida.....	6,682	28,875	35,557	15,286	37,265	58,385	95,650	49,890	49,890	86,041	135,936	57,316
Alabama.....	6,728	323	1,005	18,508	8,258	11,250	19,508	11,374	11,374	12,508	23,882	4,374
Louisiana.....	72,978	10,730	17,458	58,886	30,884	45,460	76,344	66,772	66,772	118,103	184,875	108,531
Texas.....	267,388	355,492	622,880	202,183	156,370	196,169	352,539	255,477	255,477	350,371	605,848	253,319
Total of southern States..	267,388	355,492	622,880	327,159	400,303	550,736	951,039	602,305	602,305	865,859	1,468,164	517,125
Other States not enumerated..	8,779	12,342	21,121	.....	7,363	8,846	16,209	24,263	24,263	23,129	47,392	31,183
District of Columbia.....	973,681	1,055,446	2,029,127	*3,996	6,696	10,429	17,125	10,282	10,282	15,504	25,786	8,681
Total.....	973,681	1,055,446	2,029,127	1,996,178	1,993,960	2,031,341	4,025,301	2,229,309	2,229,309	2,353,485	4,642,504	617,593

Decrease.



Georgia.....	16,885	92,875	45,790	37,265	58,395	95,650	49,890	64,925	89,041	152,946	57,316
Florida.....	632	323	1,005	8,258	11,260	19,508	18,503	11,374	12,992	93,982	4,374
Alabama.....	6,728	10,730	17,438	30,884	45,460	76,344	58,886	66,772	118,103	184,875	108,531
Louisiana.....	72,978	77,378	150,356	156,370	196,169	352,539	202,183	255,477	350,371	695,848	253,319
Texas.....	267,388	355,492	622,880	400,303	550,736	951,039	327,159	602,305	865,859	1,468,164	517,125
Total of southern States.....	267,388	355,492	622,880	400,303	550,736	951,039	327,159	602,305	865,859	1,468,164	517,125
Other States not enumerated.....	8,779	12,342	21,121	7,363	2,846	16,219	---	24,203	23,129	47,392	31,183
District of Columbia.....	---	---	---	6,696	10,429	17,125	-3,996	10,252	15,504	25,786	8,601
Total.....	973,681	1,055,446	2,020,127	1,993,960	2,031,341	4,025,301	1,996,178	2,289,369	2,353,495	4,642,804	617,593

STATEMENT—Continued.

States.	1850.				1851.			
	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.	Inward.	Outward.	Total.	Increase.
Maine.....	143, 186	202, 137	345, 323	59, 537	147, 184	195, 741	342, 925	* 2, 398
New Hampshire.....	11, 044	8, 213	19, 257	1, 636	7, 397	7, 693	15, 090	* 4, 167
Massachusetts.....	611, 449	546, 952	1, 158, 401	590, 191	601, 574	626, 800	1, 288, 374	129, 973
Rhode Island.....	19, 922	18, 475	38, 397	1, 564	22, 892	23, 585	46, 477	8, 080
Connecticut.....	34, 152	27, 317	61, 469	13, 452	34, 712	30, 661	65, 373	3, 940
New York.....	2, 277, 720	2, 149, 096	4, 426, 816	2, 558, 510	2, 746, 129	2, 467, 132	5, 213, 261	760, 445
Pennsylvania.....	132, 370	111, 618	243, 988	72, 658	159, 638	140, 174	299, 812	55, 824
Unenumerated.....	3, 229, 843	3, 063, 808	6, 293, 651	3, 297, 598	3, 779, 526	3, 491, 766	7, 271, 312	977, 661
	101, 036	83, 997	185, 023	79, 614	129, 201	122, 776	251, 977	66, 954
Total of northern States.	3, 330, 879	3, 147, 795	6, 478, 674	3, 377, 212	3, 908, 727	3, 614, 562	7, 523, 289	1, 044, 615
Maryland.....	99, 585	126, 819	226, 407	51, 003	113, 027	105, 789	218, 816	* 7, 391
Virginia.....	31, 965	65, 458	96, 423	6, 786	34, 593	65, 347	99, 940	3, 457
North Carolina.....	93, 300	42, 232	70, 532	3, 180	30, 318	42, 388	65, 706	* 4, 536
South Carolina.....	86, 916	125, 052	221, 968	53, 768	93, 064	140, 508	233, 572	11, 604
Georgia.....	57, 017	72, 563	129, 580	* 23, 386	47, 086	69, 709	116, 805	* 12, 775
Florida.....	17, 980	22, 156	40, 136	16, 255	55, 225	23, 303	54, 528	14, 392
Alabama.....	96, 020	112, 985	209, 005	24, 130	25, 684	121, 205	176, 949	* 32, 056
Louisiana.....	350, 553	369, 937	720, 790	114, 942	398, 932	421, 566	750, 498	29, 769
	777, 639	937, 202	1, 714, 841	246, 677	717, 909	985, 875	1, 716, 784	1, 943
	3, 671	3, 608	7, 279	.....	3, 363	2, 337	5, 700	* 1, 579
Texas.....	781, 310	940, 810	1, 722, 120	246, 677	721, 272	992, 212	1, 722, 484	1, 943
Total southern States.....								
Other States not enumerated.....	235, 036	270, 677	505, 713	458, 321	381, 705	515, 421	877, 187	371, 474
District of Columbia.....	1, 414	1, 720	3, 134	* 22, 652	1, 677	1, 859	3, 535	402
Total.....	4, 348, 639	4, 361, 002	8, 709, 641	4, 006, 837	4, 993, 442	5, 130, 054	10, 123, 496	1, 413, 855

**• Dangers**

## INLAND WATER-ROUTES.

The following tables are submitted in reference to the inland water-routes, and the character and value of their trade, so far as they could be obtained. Application was made to persons in each of the principal cities for information relating to their inland trade, which was unsuccessful. It is mentioned with the hope that the principal commercial cities on the Atlantic and in the interior will promptly take measures to have this matter receive proper attention.

It is due to the interests of the cities, to the inland trade, and to the railroad interest, that all the information relating to routes, facility of transportation, expense, distance, &c., should be correctly prepared and promptly given to the public in annual statements.

It is necessary to state again, if any complaints are made of interesting local points being unnoticed in this report, the fault is not with the undersigned, but is chargeable to the indifference of those to whom repeated applications were made for the requisite data.

The appended statements have been compiled from official and authentic returns, exhibiting the estimated value of the tonnage of the leading inland water-routes which connect the tide-waters of the Atlantic with those of the Gulf of Mexico.

There are at the present time *four* great routes to which the interior trade of the country has been chiefly confined—the St. Lawrence, the Erie canal, the Pennsylvania improvements, and the Mississippi river and its tributaries. All these routes are mutually connected by an interior network of railroads and canals, and merchandise may be forwarded from the respective termini of each, upon tidewater, to any part of the country, (and by water except upon the Pennsylvania line,) and may be passed with convenience from one to the other. There are important works recently completed, and others in progress, designed to occupy a similar relation to this trade to those already described; but these have too recently come into operation to allow their results to be compared with the above-named. None of the former have passed into the great interior basin of the country save the Georgia line, which is yet wanting in those connexions which are necessary to secure to it the trade of an extensive range of country. When completed, the Baltimore and Ohio railroad will add another to what may be termed the *national lines*, and others equally extensive, and perhaps equally important, will soon follow.

Up to the present time, consequently, the routes of commerce between the interior and the seaboard have been those first described. We have, however, unfortunately, accurate and satisfactory returns of the quantity and value upon one route only—the Erie canal. The excellent system prevailing upon that work gives, in great detail, every fact of interest in reference to the source whence received, tonnage, value, character, and direction of all property passing over it. Upon the St. Lawrence canals, values are not given in the reports of the Board of Works of Canada; and these have been estimated to agree, as nearly as possible, with the returned values of the same articles upon the Erie canal. The tables showing the values of produce received at New Orleans from the interior are compiled from the annual statements which

YES.

ference to the inland water-trade, so far as they could be as in each of the principal trade, which was unsuccessful at the principal commercial all promptly take measures

the inland trade, and to the relating to routes, facility of could be correctly prepared statements.

plaints are made of interest. port, the fault is not with the difference of those to whom requisite data.

compiled from official and accurate value of the tonnage of the the tide-waters of the Atlan-

routes to which the interior ed—the St. Lawrence, the s, and the Mississippi river mutually connected by an inland merchandise may be for- ch, upon tidewater, to any upon the Pennsylvania line,) one to the other. There are others in progress, designed to those already described; ration to allow their results

None of the former have country save the Georgia line, which are necessary to secure country. When completed, and another to what may be fully extensive, and perhaps

the routes of commerce be- been those first described. e and satisfactory returns of —the Erie canal. The excel- es, in great detail, every fact nance received, tonnage, value, assing over it. Upon the St. the reports of the Board of estimated to agree, as nearly e same articles upon the Erie produce received at New Or- the annual statements which

have appeared in the "New Orleans Price Current" for a series of years. There is no mode of ascertaining the value of property passing up the Mississippi river from New Orleans: it has, therefore, been estimated in the following tables to equal three times the amount of importations of foreign goods.

The want of correct statistical information relating to the trade, commerce, and navigation of this confederacy is a sufficient reason for commending, in a special manner, to the public, the volumes recently published, by Professor DeBow, of the University of Louisiana, entitled "The Industrial Resources of the South and West," which can be profitably consulted by all desirous of obtaining commercial information minute in its details and philosophical in its arrangement.

#### ERIE CANAL ROUTE.

*Statement showing the value of each class of property reaching tide-water on the Hudson during a series of years, ending December 31.*

Years.	Products of the forest.	Agriculture.	Manufactures.	Merchandise.	Other articles.
1851..	\$10,160,656	\$36,394,913	\$4,335,783	\$329,423	\$2,706,733
1850..	10,315,117	38,311,546	3,960,864	563,615	2,323,495
1849..	7,192,706	38,455,456	3,899,238	508,048	2,319,983
1848..	6,909,015	37,336,290	3,834,360	593,619	2,210,623
1847..	8,798,873	54,624,849	6,024,518	517,594	3,127,080
1846..	8,589,291	33,662,818	4,805,799	276,872	3,770,476
1845..	7,759,596	27,612,281	3,432,259	88,497	3,559,658
1844..	7,716,032	21,020,065	3,489,570	86,153	2,328,526
1843..	5,956,474	18,211,629	2,561,159	56,224	1,667,922

The following brief notices and accompanying tables will serve more fully to illustrate the character of the business of this route in detail, and also convey to the mind of the reader some idea of the influence which the commerce flowing through this channel has had in building up the towns and cities on the tide-waters of the Hudson river.

*Albany.*—This city, one of the most ancient, and at one time of first commercial importance among the marts of America, has direct relation with colonial trade and lake commerce and navigation.

When it is considered that the extraordinary facilities furnished by the Hudson river toward reaching the great marts on the Atlantic coast called into existence, if they did not actually create a necessity for, those artificial channels through which the great lake commerce finds its way to tide-water, it will be seen that there is a most intimate commercial connexion between the great lakes and the ports on the tide-waters of the Hudson. The whole effect, therefore, of the vast trade under consideration, is not visible without a sketch of the business of those ports—especially as much of the Canada trade, indeed nearly the whole of it, with this country, reaches tide-water by way of Albany, and makes part of the commerce of the Hudson.

There are several cities on the banks of this noble river worthy of notice. Albany, Troy, Lansingburgh, and Waterford, are all places of thriving business.

Waterford is the most northerly, and lies on the west bank of the river, nearly opposite Lansingburgh, at the point where the Champlain and Erie canals form their junction. It is not a large town, but has some flourishing manufactories, among them several flouring mills, which add much to its canal commerce.

Lansingburgh, on the opposite side of the river, a little further south, is an old town, which was engaged in a flourishing river commerce, carried on by means of sloops and schooners, as early as 1770, with New York and the West Indies.

The introduction of steam has caused that trade to cease; and Lansingburgh, being off the line of the canal, has little use for her docks and warehouses at this day.

Troy, three miles south of Lansingburgh, is a large and enterprising modern city of about 30,000 inhabitants, having increased in population, from 1840 to 1860, 9,451. The city lies on both sides of the Hudson, six miles north of Albany, and one hundred and fifty-six from New York. The principal portion of the city is on the eastern bank of the river, over which communication is kept up by ferries and a bridge. Troy is at present, therefore, virtually at the head of steamboat navigation on the Hudson. On the west bank, the canal is connected with the river by a lock, through which boats may pass and thence tow by steam to Albany and New York, or, which is more frequently the case, discharge their cargoes on board barges, of great capacity, which are towed down the river to New York, while the canal craft receive another cargo and return northward or westward. It is this business

nying tables will serve more  
ness of this route in detail,  
some idea of the influence  
channel has had in building  
of the Hudson river.

ient, and at one time of first  
f America, has direct rela-  
e and navigation.

ary facilities furnished by  
reat marts on the Atlantic  
actually create a necessity  
h the great lake commerce  
that there is a most intimate  
akes and the ports on the  
fleet, therefore, of the vast  
without a sketch of the busi-  
f the Canada trade, indeed  
reaches tide-water by way of  
of the Hudson.

this noble river worthy of  
Waterford, are all places of

ies on the west bank of the  
point where the Champlain  
not a large town, but has  
several flouring mills, which

e river, a little further south,  
flourishing river commerce,  
ers, as early as 1770, with  
that trade to cease; and Lan-  
as little use for her docks and

, is a large and enterprising  
having increased in popula-  
ies on both sides of the Hud-  
dred and fifty-six from New  
e on the eastern bank of the  
up by ferries and a bridge.  
the head of steamboat navi-  
the canal is connected with  
may pass and thence tow by  
is more frequently the case,  
f great capacity, which are  
hile the canal craft receive  
estward. It is this business

of transshipment and exchange which forms the principal commerce of  
Troy, and occasions its rapid growth. It is connected with Boston  
and New York, as well as Burlington, Rutland, Montreal, and all west-  
ern cities, by railway, as will be observed by the accompanying railway  
map.

Albany is the oldest and most important of all the river cities. It  
was first visited by Hendrick Hudson in 1609, and was settled a few  
years later, under the appellation of the manor of "Rensselaers-wyck,"  
by a colony of Dutch, under the manorial superintendence of Jeremais  
Van Rensselaer. It has steadily increased in population, wealth, and  
enterprise since the date of its settlement, but has throughout adhered  
to many of its old Dutch customs and names. In 1754 it had attained  
a population of 1,500 to 2,000; in 1800, 5,349—since which time the  
number of inhabitants has been doubled, on the average, once in fifteen  
years, giving it, in 1840, a population of 33,721, and in 1850, 50,771.  
It is the capital of the great State of New York, and is now easily  
accessible from all parts of the commonwealth. The capitol is situated  
on the hill back from the river, commanding a fine view for many  
miles up and down the stream, as well as over the surrounding country.  
The elevated position of the city makes it a healthy and delightful  
residence. The country around is uneven, and in some parts moun-  
tainous, but mostly susceptible of a high state of cultivation.

The commerce of Albany is almost as ancient as its settlement,  
though it was first made a port of entry in 1833. No reliable records  
of its river commerce were kept previous to that date. As early as  
1770, Albany sloops visited the West Indies in large numbers, and  
in 1785 the "*Experiment*," a sloop of 80 tons, was fitted out here for  
China, being the second adventure from this country to Canton. She  
created great interest in the China seas, returned in safety, and made  
several subsequent trips. The application of steam as a propelling  
power has nearly revolutionized the commerce of the ports on the  
Hudson; and the ancient foreign trade of Lansingburgh, Troy, and  
Albany is now extinct. In 1791, no less than forty-two sail were  
seen to arrive at or pass Albany, on their way to places above, in a  
single day. After Albany was erected into a port of entry, Congress  
made an appropriation for the removal of the obstructions to navigation,  
about six miles below the city, known as the Overslaugh. Although  
much was done to clear the channel and prevent future accumulations,  
yet the passage is still difficult at low water, and requires further and  
more efficient improvements. No detailed statements of the river com-  
merce of Albany are at hand; but much may be learned from the  
excellent reports of the auditor of the canal department with regard  
to the quantity and value of articles arriving at and going from tide-  
water. This will give nearly all the commerce of the river at Albany  
and points above.

The number of vessels arriving and departing from Albany, con-  
sisting of schooners, sloops, brigs, steamers, propellers, and scows,  
was, in 1848, 788, and in 1849, 785. The tonnage entered and cleared

at this place, of the same class of vessels, for a series of years, was as follows:

	Tons.
In 1838.....	36,721
1839.....	40,369
1840.....	39,416
1841.....	50,797
1842.....	49,356
1843.....	55,354
1844.....	65,507
1845.....	70,985
1846.....	71,011
1847.....	97,019
1848.....	77,983
1849.....	79,122

Much of this tonnage traded to Boston, New York, and Philadelphia.

The following table shows something of the value of the commerce of all the tide-water ports for a series of years, as given in the canal returns:

Years.	Property going from tide-water.		Arriving at tide-water.	
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
1837 .....	122,130	\$25,784,147	611,781	\$21,822,354
1838 .....	142,802	33,062,858	640,481	23,038,510
1839 .....	142,035	40,094,302	602,128	20,163,199
1840 .....	129,580	36,398,039	669,012	23,213,573
1841 .....	162,715	56,798,447	774,334	27,225,322
1842 .....	123,294	32,314,998	666,626	22,751,013
1843 .....	143,595	42,258,488	836,861	28,453,408
1844 .....	176,737	53,142,403	1,019,094	34,183,167
1845 .....	195,000	55,453,998	1,204,943	45,452,321
1846 .....	213,795	64,628,474	1,362,319	51,105,256
1847 .....	288,267	77,878,766	1,744,283	73,092,414
1848 .....	329,557	77,477,781	1,447,905	50,883,907
1849 .....	315,550	78,481,941	1,579,946	52,375,521
1850 .....	418,370	74,826,999	2,033,863	55,474,637
1851 .....	467,961	80,739,899	1,977,151	53,927,508
1852 .....	531,527	118,896,444	2,234,822	66,893,102



for a series of years, was as

Tons.
.....36,721
.....40,369
.....39,416
.....50,797
.....49,356
.....55,354
.....65,507
.....70,955
.....71,011
.....97,019
.....77,983
.....79,122

New York, and Philadelphia.  
of the value of the commerce  
years, as given in the canal

Arriving at tide-water.	
Tons.	Value.
611,781	\$21,822,354
640,481	23,038,510
602,128	20,163,199
669,012	23,213,573
774,334	27,225,322
666,626	22,751,013
836,861	28,453,408
1,019,094	34,183,167
1,204,943	45,452,321
1,362,319	51,105,256
1,744,283	73,092,414
1,447,905	50,883,907
1,579,946	52,375,521
2,033,863	55,474,637
1,977,151	53,927,508
2,234,822	66,893,102

The following table exhibits the proportion of each class of property coming to tide-water. That going west was chiefly merchandise:

Years.	The forest.	Agriculture.	Manufactures.	Merchandise.	Other articles.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
1835.....	540,202	170,945	8,848	2,085	31,102
1836.....	473,668	173,000	12,906	1,176	35,597
1837.....	385,017	151,499	10,124	354	64,777
1838.....	400,877	182,142	8,487	298	48,677
1839.....	377,720	163,785	8,565	499	51,559
1840.....	321,709	302,356	8,665	104	36,178
1841.....	449,095	270,240	17,891	155	36,953
1842.....	321,480	293,177	16,015	155	35,769
1843.....	416,173	346,140	29,493	201	44,854
1844.....	545,202	378,714	32,334	245	62,599
1845.....	607,930	447,627	49,812	253	99,321
1846.....	603,010	628,454	46,076	1,796	82,982
1847.....	666,113	897,717	51,632	4,831	124,090
1848.....	603,272	685,896	44,867	6,343	107,527
1849.....	665,547	769,600	44,288	5,873	94,638
1850.....	947,768	743,232	39,669	7,105	113,273
1851.....	913,267	891,418	52,302	4,580	115,581
1852.....	1,064,677	989,268	47,512	10,605	122,760

The following table shows the character, quantity, and value of the property coming to tide-water on the State canals during the year 1851:

Articles.	Quantity.	Tons.	Value.
<i>The Forest.</i>			
Fur and peltry .....	pounds. 484,000	242	\$605,200
Boards and scantling .....	feet. 427,038,600	711,731	7,213,226
Shingles .....	M. 47,900	7,185	203,971
Timber .....	cubic feet. 4,237,750	84,755	505,251
Staves .....	pounds. 155,304,000	77,652	737,686
Wood .....	cords. 8,726	24,432	53,591
Ashes, pot and pearl. .	barrels. 29,084	7,271	841,731
Total of the forest.....		913,265	10,160,656
<i>Agriculture.</i>			
Pork .....	barrels. 45,019	7,203	663,898
Beef .....	do. 76,344	12,215	468,054
Bacon .....	pounds. 10,904,000	5,452	980,956

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	Tons.	Value.
Cheese.....pounds.	25,602,000	12,801	\$1,663,
Butter.....do...	9,568,000	4,784	1,338,
Lard.....do...	10,814,000	5,407	973,
Lard oil.....gallons.	240,800	1,204	168,
Wool.....pounds.	10,518,000	5,259	4,101,
Hides.....do...	572,000	286	68,
Tallow.....do...	244,000	122	16,
Flour.....barrels.	3,358,463	362,714	13,436,
Wheat.....bushels.	3,163,666	94,910	3,051,
Rye.....do...	288,679	8,083	186,
Corn.....do...	7,915,464	221,333	4,427,
Corn meal.....barrels.	7,065	763	20,
Barley.....bushels.	1,809,417	43,426	1,429,
Oats.....do...	3,594,313	57,509	1,348,
Bran and shipstuffs...pounds.	44,036,000	22,018	352,
Peas and beans.....bushels.	127,500	3,825	141,
Potatoes.....do...	599,950	17,949	341,
Dried fruit.....pounds.	1,424,000	712	114,
Cotton.....do...	220,000	110	23,
Unmanufact'd tobacco..do...	3,702,000	1,851	813,
Hemp.....do...	1,160,000	580	75,
Clover and grass seed..do...	534,000	267	39,
Flaxseed.....do...	122,000	61	2,
Hops.....do...	552,000	276	146,
Total agriculture .....		891,420	36,394,
<i>Manufactures.</i>			
Domestic spirits.....gallons.	2,787,600	13,938	627,
Beer.....barrels.	56	9	?
Oil meal and cake....pounds.	6,810,000	3,405	85,
Starch.....do...	2,560,000	1,280	135,
Leather.....do...	8,204,000	4,102	1,230,
Furniture.....do...	1,046,000	523	104,
Agricultural implements.do...	320,000	160	15,
Bar and pig lead.....do...	36,000	8	?
Pig iron.....do...	5,916,000	2,958	59,
Castings.....do...	2,448,000	1,224	73,
Machines & parts thereof.do...	148,000	74	14,
Bloom and bar iron....do...	33,350,000	16,675	666,
Iron ware.....do...	4,000	2	?

Quantity.	Tons.	Value.
2,000	12,801	\$1,663,606
8,000	4,784	1,338,997
4,000	5,407	973,324
0,800	1,204	168,537
8,000	5,259	4,101,415
2,000	286	68,434
4,000	122	16,976
8,463	362,714	13,436,542
3,666	94,910	3,051,110
8,679	8,083	186,986
5,464	221,333	4,427,175
7,065	763	20,172
9,417	43,426	1,429,332
4,313	57,509	1,348,019
6,000	22,018	352,285
7,500	3,825	141,698
9,950	17,949	341,531
4,000	712	114,108
0,000	110	23,994
2,000	1,851	813,712
0,000	580	75,469
4,000	267	39,876
2,000	61	2,426
2,000	276	146,287
.....	891,420	36,394,913
7,600	13,938	627,406
56	9	315
0,000	3,405	85,150
0,000	1,280	135,732
4,000	4,102	1,230,364
6,000	523	104,385
0,000	160	15,842
6,000	8	820
6,000	2,958	59,158
8,000	1,224	73,438
8,000	74	14,931
0,000	16,675	666,993
4,000	2	111

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Quantity.	Tons.	Value.
Domestic woollens...pounds.	824,000	412	\$725,419
Domestic cottons.....do...	2,248,000	1,124	539,312
Domestic salt .....do...	12,816,000	6,408	56,387
Total manufactures .....		52,302	4,335,783
Merchandise .....	9,160,000	4,580	329,423
Other articles.			
Live cattle, hogs & sheep .lbs..	868,000	434	26,100
Stone, lime and clay.....do..	86,286,000	43,143	122,000
Gypsum .....do...	3,242,000	1,621	6,475
Eggs .....do...	3,676,000	1,838	220,652
Mineral coal .....do...	26,110,000	13,055	58,753
Fish .....do...	170,000	85	7,101
Copper ore .....do...	418,000	209	62,667
Undries .....do...	110,392,000	55,196	2,202,985
Total other articles.....		115,581	2,706,733
Grand total .....		1,977,151	53,927,508

Besides this array of tonnage arriving at tide-water on the canals, there was, in 1851, of the same classes of property, to the amount of 3,332,441 landed at Troy and Albany by railway from the west. There also went west by railway from Albany and Troy 29,112 tons of merchandise, furniture, and other property.

From the foregoing statements it may be seen that all the property from the Canadas via Lake Champlain, and all that from the western States via the canals or central line of railways, destined for New York or Boston, must pass through these tide-water ports, which it rarely does without being either transhipped or handled sufficiently to pay a tribute to the commerce of some one of them.

Albany and Troy are advantageously connected with Boston, New York, and the lakes Ontario and Erie by excellent water and railway routes, and, from present appearances, must continue to increase in commercial wealth and importance so long as the Atlantic cities on the one hand and the west on the other maintain and multiply their present traffic with each other.

## MISSISSIPPI RIVER ROUTE.

Statement showing the value of cotton, hemp, tobacco, sugar, molasses, pork, bacon, and lard, at New Orleans, during a series of years, ending September 1.

Years.	Cotton.	Hemp.	Tobacco.	Sugar.	Molasses.	Pork.	Bacon.	Lard.
1851 ...	\$48,592,222	\$257,235	\$7,291,765	\$11,827,350	\$4,026,000	\$5,250,541	\$6,348,622	\$3,925,845
1850 ...	48,756,764	452,088	7,736,600	12,678,180	2,625,000	4,134,632	5,879,470	3,381,404
1849 ...	41,886,150	695,840	6,166,400	12,356,150	2,400,000	6,632,554	2,992,787	5,024,340
1848 ...	30,844,314	436,832	3,938,290	8,800,000	2,258,000	6,621,911	2,989,385	4,970,113
1847 ...	35,200,345	410,096	3,430,544	9,600,000	1,920,000	3,934,047	2,098,788	4,611,050
1846 ...	32,589,436	903,570	3,604,468	9,800,000	1,440,000	4,511,162	2,935,349	3,804,515
1845 ...	33,716,256	309,800	4,144,562	10,265,750	1,710,000	3,666,054	1,671,855	2,729,581
1844 ...	23,501,712	462,740	3,697,390	9,000,000	1,260,000	2,651,172	906,970	1,767,211
1843 ...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1842 ...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1841 ...	24,425,115	18,165	3,699,160	3,600,000	450,000	1,542,467	521,912	1,138,919

1845	309,800	4,144,562	10,265,750	1,260,000	2,651,172	906,970	1,767,211
1844	462,740	3,697,390	9,000,000	1,260,000	2,651,172	906,970	1,767,211
1843							
1842							
1841							
	18,165	3,699,160	3,600,000	450,000	1,542,467	521,912	1,138,919

*Statement of the comparative value of property sent from the seaboard to the interior via the St. Lawrence, the Hudson, and the Mississippi.*

Years.	St. Lawrence.	Hudson.	Mississippi.
1851.....	\$10,956,793	\$80,739,899	\$38,874,782
1850.....		74,826,999	33,667,325
1849.....		78,481,941	30,152,091
1848.....		77,477,781	28,141,317
1847.....		77,878,766	27,667,512
1846.....		64,628,474	21,668,823
1845.....		55,453,998	21,035,030
1844.....		53,142,403	23,480,217
1843.....		42,258,488	24,510,045
1842.....		32,314,798	24,093,570
1841.....		56,798,447	30,768,966

There should be added to the foregoing table, in order to exhibit fairly the tonnage of the New York or Erie route, the amount of freight carried to and taken from tide-water by the several lines of railway. The following is the estimated business, in tons, taken from official sources, of the Northern or Ogdensburg, the New York Central, and the New York and Erie lines. These different lines landed at tide-water, in the aggregate, 228,107 tons, valued at \$11,405,350; and took from thence to the interior 89,112 tons, valued at \$44,556,000.

*Comparative statement showing an estimate of the tons of some of the principal articles landed at tide-water, and going from thence to the interior, via the different routes, in 1851.*

Articles.	St. Lawrence.		Hudson.		New Orleans.
	Tons up.	Tons down.	Tons up.	Tons down.	Tons down.
<i>The Forest.</i>					
Lumber.....	10,220	62,351		711,731	
Timber.....	1,725	9,895		84,755	
Shingles.....	76	217		7,185	2
Staves.....	90	9,177		77,652	58,552
Furs.....				242	500
Ashes.....	7	5,576		7,271	

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	St. Lawrence.		Hudson.		New Orleans
	Tons up.	Tons down.	Tons up.	Tons down.	Tons down.
<i>Agriculture.</i>					
Flour .....	2,177	70,966	.....	362,714	100,1
Wheat .....	821	16,867	.....	94,910	5,1
Corn .....	171	3,052	.....	221,633	109,9
Oats .....	1,501	1,746	.....	57,509	6,9
Rye .....	38	284	.....	8,083	.....
Barley .....	43	69	.....	43,426	.....
Potatoes .....	110	403	.....	17,949	22,8
Cotton .....	.....	.....	.....	110	321,5
Hemp .....	2	74	.....	580	2,8
Wool .....	.....	15	.....	5,259	.....
Eggs .....	.....	.....	.....	1,838	.....
Oil cake .....	.....	.....	.....	3,405	.....
Tobacco .....	52	135	.....	1,851	54,1
Beef .....	.....	89	.....	12,215	9,0
Pork .....	1,399	3,454	.....	7,203	47,2
Bacon .....	1,635	164	.....	5,452	37,2
Butter .....	2	1,122	.....	4,784	2,4
Cheese .....	.....	37	.....	12,801	1,8
Lard .....	.....	150	.....	5,407	22,7
Tallow .....	30	413	.....	122	1
<i>Manufactures.</i>					
Whiskey .....	230	649	.....	13,938	29,2
Lard oil .....	25	6	.....	1,204	2,1
Leather .....	.....	.....	.....	4,102	.....
Lead .....	.....	.....	.....	8	9,5
Railroad iron ..	27,994	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pig iron .....	14,179	66	.....	2,958	.....
Blooms .....	9,794	.....	.....	16,675	.....
Castings .....	1,563	77	.....	1,224	.....
Nails and spikes	1,745	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sugar .....	3,596	.....	.....	.....	118,2
Molasses .....	398	1	.....	.....	91,5
Salt .....	7,297	134	.....	6,408	.....
Coal .....	9,054	86	.....	13,055	85,0
Furniture .....	.....	.....	1,465	.....	.....
Merchandise ..	15,295	923	349,230	4,580	.....
Sundries .....	12,510	141,412	117,266	74,722	153,2
Total tons ..	120,779	329,621	467,961	1,977,151	1,292,0



Continued.

Hudson.		New Orleans.
Tons up.	Tons down.	Tons down.
.....	362,714	100,138
.....	94,910	5,193
.....	221,633	109,989
.....	57,509	6,949
.....	8,083	.....
.....	43,426	.....
.....	17,949	22,809
.....	110	321,566
.....	580	2,858
.....	5,259	.....
.....	1,838	.....
.....	3,405	.....
.....	1,851	54,187
.....	12,215	9,077
.....	7,203	47,206
.....	5,452	37,291
.....	4,784	2,417
.....	12,801	1,811
.....	5,407	22,766
.....	122	196
.....	.....	.....
.....	13,938	29,270
.....	1,204	2,117
.....	4,102	.....
.....	8	9,592
.....	.....	.....
.....	2,958	62
.....	16,675	.....
.....	1,224	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	118,273
.....	.....	91,500
.....	6,408	.....
.....	13,055	85,000
1,465	.....	.....
9,230	4,580	.....
7,266	74,722	153,350
7,961	1,977,151	1,292,670

These figures show correctly the tonnage arriving at and departing from tide-water on the Hudson by canal, and that passing up and down the St. Lawrence canals, during the past year. Upon the Mississippi routes the estimates are based upon the best data obtainable. There are no means at hand of estimating with any probable degree of accuracy the "up" tonnage of the Mississippi. With these additions, the following table would show the comparative movement upon the different routes:

*Comparative statement showing tonnage and value of merchandise sent from and received at seaboard by way of the New York canals and St. Lawrence and Mississippi rivers for 1851.*

	Tons.	Value.
<i>Downward.</i>		
New York canals.....	1,977,151	\$53,727,508
New York railroads.....	228,107	11,405,350
St. Lawrence.....	329,621	9,153,589
Mississippi.....	1,292,670	108,051,708
<i>Upward.</i>		
New York canals.....	467,961	80,739,899
New York railroads.....	89,112	44,556,000
St. Lawrence.....	120,779	10,956,793
Mississippi.....	.....	38,874,783

The movement on the Pennsylvania line is not entered in the comparative statement, because only the through-tonnage, which is supposed to be represented by the amount transported over the *Portage* railroad, is shown. The amount of this tonnage going east upon this road for 1851 was 13,696 tons, valued at \$125,600; total tonnage going west, 10,961 tons, valued at \$2,779,731. The tonnage of the public works of Pennsylvania having an eastern direction is derived chiefly from the produce of the State, which is of great magnitude and importance. For this trade there are two outlets—one by the Columbia railroad, and one by the Tide-water canal, the returns of the tonnage of which will be found annexed.

*Tabular statement showing the value of property received at seaboard by the foregoing routes.*

Years.	St. Lawrence.	Hudson.	Mississippi.
1851.....	\$9,153,580	\$53,927,508	\$108,051,70
1850.....		55,474,637	106,924,08
1849.....		52,375,521	96,897,87
1848.....		50,883,907	81,989,69
1847.....		73,092,414	79,779,15
1846.....		51,105,256	90,033,25
1845.....		45,452,321	77,193,46
1844.....		34,183,167	57,196,12
1843.....		28,453,408	60,094,71
1842.....		22,751,013	53,782,05
1841.....		27,225,322	45,716,04
		484,924,474	857,658,16

The movements for the past year upon the St. Lawrence and Portage routes only are given, for the want of convenient data. The downward tonnage upon the St. Lawrence canals for 1850 was 212,13 against 329,621 for 1851, upon which the above estimate is made.

The tonnage is estimated to correspond in value with the estimate of value of similar articles on the Erie canal.

*Statement of property sent westward from Philadelphia by railroad  
1851.*

Articles.	Amount.
Agricultural productions not specified..... pounds.....	1,422,6
Barley..... barrels.....	7,2
Cotton..... pounds.....	1,631,6
Hemp..... do.....	347,4
Hops..... do.....	52,0
Potatoes..... bushels.....	1,7
Seeds..... do.....	6
Tobacco, not manufactured..... pounds.....	213,5
Wheat..... bushels.....	2,6
Hides, dry..... pounds.....	1,178,5
Do. green..... do.....	735,0
Leather..... do.....	684,6
Wool..... do.....	196,6
Boards, plank, &c..... feet.....	546,0
Ale, beer, and porter..... barrels.....	1,1

erty received at seaboard by the  
es.

Hudson.	Mississippi.
\$53,927,508	\$108,051,708
55,474,637	106,924,083
52,375,521	96,897,873
50,883,907	81,989,692
73,092,414	79,779,151
51,105,256	90,033,256
45,452,321	77,193,464
34,183,167	57,196,122
28,453,408	60,094,716
22,751,013	53,782,054
27,225,322	45,716,045
484,924,474	857,658,164

the St. Lawrence and Portage  
convenient data. The down-  
canals for 1850 was 212,135,  
e above estimate is made.  
d in value with the estimated  
l.

a Philadelphia by railroad in

	Amount.
.. pounds. ....	1,422,600
.. barrels. ....	7,248
.. pounds. ....	1,631,600
.. do. ....	347,400
.. do. ....	52,000
.. bushels. ....	1,788
.. do. ....	661
.. pounds. ....	213,500
.. bushels. ....	2,637
.. pounds. ....	1,178,500
.. do. ....	735,000
.. do. ....	684,600
.. do. ....	196,600
.. feet. ....	546,000
.. barrels. ....	1,156

## STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Amount.
Bonnets, boots, &c. .... pounds. ....	5,029,500
Chinaware and queensware .... do. ....	5,111,900
Coffee. .... do. ....	6,851,700
Drugs and medicines .... do. ....	2,149,200
Dry goods. .... do. ....	36,514,700
Dyestuffs .... do. ....	63,500
Glassware .... do. ....	166,100
Groceries. .... do. ....	33,735,800
Hardware and cutlery. .... do. ....	10,071,500
Bagging .... do. ....	193,900
Liquors, foreign. .... gallons. ....	38,187
Paints. .... pounds. ....	465,300
Salt. .... bushels. ....	44,558
Tobacco, manufactured. .... pounds. ....	151,400
Anvils. .... do. ....	232,500
Coal, mineral. .... tons. ....	5,162
Copper. .... pounds. ....	76,800
Gypsum. .... tons. ....	1,244
Iron, pigs .... pounds. ....	836,400
Iron castings .... do. ....	2,480,300
Iron, bar and sheet .... do. ....	2,801,300
Nails and spikes .... do. ....	561,200
Machinery. .... do. ....	1,089,400
Spanish whiting. .... do. ....	460,400
Steel. .... do. ....	760,600
Tin. .... do. ....	1,247,500
Bacon. .... do. ....	109,300
Cheese. .... do. ....	257,700
Fish. .... barrels. ....	33,210
Pot, pearl, and soda ash. .... pounds. ....	1,726,500
Marble. .... do. ....	2,656,000
Agricultural implements. .... do. ....	7,400
Furniture. .... do. ....	777,200
Oil (except lard oil). .... gallons. ....	350,377
Paper. .... pounds. ....	1,981,600
Rags. .... do. ....	1,530,900
Straw paper. .... do. ....	10,200
Tar and rosin. .... do. ....	2,526,100
Sundries. .... do. ....	3,359,800
Live stock. .... do. ....	73,500
Number of cars cleared. ....	56,755
Passengers, miles travelled by emigrants going west. ....	865,456
Amount of toll received. ....	\$392,764 64

*Statement of property received at Philadelphia by railroad from the West  
in 1851.*

Articles.	Amount.
Agricultural productions not specified.....pounds.....	4,142,000
Barley.....bushels.....	21,048
Rye.....do.....	31,192
Corn.....do.....	464,698
Cotton.....pounds.....	581,300
Hemp.....do.....	829,600
Oats.....bushels.....	451,768
Potatoes.....do.....	38,582
Seeds.....do.....	26,038
Tobacco, not manufactured.....pounds.....	6,324,000
Wheat.....bushels.....	121,656
Deer, buffalo, and moose skins.....pounds.....	463,300
Feathers.....do.....	432,700
Furs and peltry.....do.....	179,600
Leather.....do.....	3,363,900
Wool.....do.....	3,344,200
Bark, ground.....do.....	3,064,600
Boards, plank, &c.....feet.....	4,551,100
Drugs and medicines.....pounds.....	48,400
Dry goods.....do.....	1,465,200
Dyestuffs.....do.....	377,800
Earthenware.....do.....	215,800
Glassware.....do.....	425,500
Hardware and cutlery.....do.....	589,800
Bagging.....do.....	46,300
Tobacco, manufactured.....do.....	1,500
Whiskey.....gallons.....	632,360
Coal, mineral.....tons.....	3,100
Copper.....pounds.....	156,100
Iron, pigs.....do.....	2,479,900
Iron castings.....do.....	156,100
Iron blooms and anchovies.....do.....	1,335,900
Iron, bar and sheet.....do.....	9,071,700
Nails and spikes.....do.....	1,759,100
Machinery.....do.....	71,600
Steel.....do.....	9,400
Bacon.....do.....	11,693,500
Beef and pork.....barrels.....	4,540
Butter.....pounds.....	1,917,700
Cheese.....do.....	8,000
Corn-meal.....barrels.....	6,220
Flour.....do.....	315,250
Lard and lard oil.....pounds.....	3,817,200
Soda ashes.....do.....	131,000
Tallow.....do.....	292,200

2.  
by railroad from the West,

	Amount.
pounds.....	4,142,000
bushels.....	21,048
do.....	31,193
do.....	464,595
pounds.....	581,300
do.....	829,600
bushels.....	451,768
do.....	38,587
do.....	26,039
pounds.....	6,324,000
bushels.....	121,656
pounds.....	463,300
do.....	432,700
do.....	179,600
do.....	3,363,900
do.....	3,344,200
do.....	3,064,600
feet.....	4,551,100
pounds.....	48,400
do.....	1,465,200
do.....	377,800
do.....	215,800
do.....	425,500
do.....	559,800
do.....	46,300
do.....	1,500
gallons.....	632,362
tons.....	3,104
pounds.....	156,100
do.....	2,479,900
do.....	156,100
do.....	1,335,900
do.....	9,071,700
do.....	1,759,100
do.....	71,600
do.....	9,400
do.....	11,693,500
barrels.....	4,543
pounds.....	1,917,700
do.....	8,000
barrels.....	6,220
do.....	315,257
pounds.....	3,817,200
do.....	131,000
do.....	292,200

STATEMENT—Continued.

Articles.	Amount.
Furniture.....pounds.....	638,000
Oil (except lard oil).....gallons.....	1,862
Paper.....pounds.....	891,100
Rags.....do.....	811,800
Straw paper.....do.....	986,700
Live stock.....do.....	7,594,700
Passengers, miles travelled.....	4,264,653

Comparative statement of upward tolls on the Susquehanna and Tide-water canals.

Articles.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Ale.....barrels.....			
Ashes, soda and other.....pounds.....	292,687	1,189,017	15,237
Boats cleared....number.....	4,676	4,613	5,210
Bacon, pork, beef.....pounds.....	662,261	1,117,541	695,070
Bone dust, guano.....do.....	564,146	765,265	894,428
Bricks.....do.....	1,245,595	1,478,669	936,548
Burr-blocks, cement, mill-stones.....do.....	1,927,245	6,738,287	187,642
Clay, German and fire.....do.....	1,328,767	1,437,938	966,212
Coal.....pounds.....	290,125	92,396	132,936
Cheese.....do.....			37,295
Coffee.....do.....			2,122,062
Fish.....barrels.....	23,270	23,192	22,367
Grindstones.....pounds.....	185,879	170,945	219,500
Glass.....do.....			184,236
Hides.....pounds.....			1,368,293
Iron.....do.....	12,050,837	4,658,855	1,283,130
Iron ore.....do.....	264,420		
Iron castings.....do.....	1,009,498	1,072,053	1,854,261
Leather.....do.....			2,322
Marble.....do.....	562,045	618,487	656,070
Merchandise not specified.....do.....	29,701,790	30,835,069	31,944,140
Nails.....kegs.....	4,779	5,865	5,415
Passengers.....number.....	109	89	132
Plaster.....tons.....	10,694	9,286	8,103
Salt.....bushels.....	173,050	138,214	129,278
Soapstone.....pounds.....	806,155	1,418,255	1,310,400
Sand.....do.....	569,290	421,061	563,423
Sundries.....do.....	1,016,229	1,133,393	1,093,226
Tar, rosin, pitch.....barrels.....	2,528	3,535	3,658
Wheat.....bushels.....	19,545	461	8,277

*Comparative statement of downward tolls on the Susquehanna and Tide-water canals.*

Articles.	1849.	1850.	1851.
Agricultural products not specified..... pounds....	620,003	332,242	1,307,0
Bacon and beef..... do....	259,432	11,711	2,312,0
Ba.k..... cords....	3,304	2,654	3,6
Boats..... No....	6,173	6,169	6,8
Bricks, fire and common..... do....	1,128,193	307,950	485,6
Butter, cheese, lard, and tallow..... pounds....	382,603	388,512	789,7
Coal, anthracite..... tons....	107,638	109,611	128,2
Coal, bituminous..... do....	20,640	17,679	20,6
Charcoal..... pounds....	1,005,000	30,000	591,1
Corn and other grain..... bushels....	508,897	109,691	142,3
Flour..... barrels....	86,458	108,227	526,4
Ice..... pounds....			4,1
Iron, bar and railroad, and nails..... tons....	3,212	6,334	1,9
Iron, bloom, tons, 2,464..... pounds....	2,095	2,188	1,1
Iron ore..... tons....	2,188	357	1,1
Iron, pig and cast..... do....	25,409	17,839	17,8
Leather..... pounds....	1,260,689	868,325	891,8
Lime..... bushels....	183,970	290,167	349,2
Limestone..... perches....	9,258	9,300	5,5
Liquors, domestic..... barrels....	24,050	18,265	17,3
Live stock..... pounds....	54,375	15,200	19,9
Locust treenails..... do....	59,750	246,180	280,0
Lumber, sawed..... sup. feet....	52,344,215	62,646,416	77,182,2
Lumber, maple, cherry, and walnut..... do....	270,478	395,225	217,6
Merchandise and manufactures not specified.....	571,916	1,104,740	1,539,9
Poles, hoop..... No....	320,700	326,307	516,7
Passengers..... do....	1,377	2,009	8
Rags..... pounds....	212,479	278,633	318,1
Seeds, flax, grass, &c..... bushels....	16,427	8,259	14,0
Shingles..... No....	9,049,585	8,850,636	8,775,6
Slate, roofing..... tons....	646	945	6
Staves..... No....	898,600	932,270	755,0
Sumac, shaved and ground bark..... pounds....	472,374	184,322	308,7
Timber..... cubic feet....	69,417	24,076	24,0
Tobacco..... pounds....	66,356	49,134	633,3
Wheat..... bushels....	840,575	1,131,767	1,032,4
Wood..... cords....	1,436	3,218	3,5
Wool..... pounds....	121,683	55,484	27,8

*Value of produce received via canals on the Hudson, and at New Orleans via Mississippi, with United States exports and imports.*

Years.	N. Y. canals, at tide-water.	At New Orleans.	Total.
1840.....	\$23,213,572		
1842.....	22,751,013	\$45,716,045	\$68,467,5
1845.....	45,452,321	57,199,122	102,651,4
1848.....	50,883,907	70,779,151	130,663,0
1850.....	55,480,941	96,897,873	152,378,8
1851.....	53,927,508	106,924,083	160,851,5
1852.....	66,893,102	108,051,708	174,944,8



## INTERNAL TRADE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1849.	1850.	1851.
630,003	332,242	1,307,017
259,632	11,711	2,312,093
3,304	2,654	3,126
6,173	6,169	6,861
1,128,193	307,950	485,695
382,803	388,512	783,780
107,638	109,611	129,276
20,640	17,679	29,673
1,005,000	30,000	.....
508,897	109,691	591,105
86,458	108,227	142,362
.....	.....	526,400
3,212	6,334	4,126
2,095	2,188	1,991
2,188	357	1,135
25,409	17,839	17,650
1,260,689	868,325	891,811
183,970	290,167	349,281
9,258	9,300	5,346
24,050	18,285	17,312
54,375	15,200	19,000
59,750	246,180	280,000
2,344,215	62,646,416	77,182,253
270,478	395,225	217,618
571,916	1,104,740	1,539,971
320,700	326,307	516,730
1,377	2,009	818
212,479	278,633	318,133
16,427	8,259	14,004
9,049,585	8,850,636	8,775,615
646	945	604
898,600	932,270	755,030
472,374	184,322	305,742
89,417	24,076	94,070
66,356	49,134	633,366
840,575	1,131,767	1,039,440
1,436	3,218	3,573
121,683	55,484	27,810

the Hudson, and at New Orleans  
exports and imports.

At New Orleans.	Total.
\$45,716,045	\$68,467,508
57,199,122	102,651,443
70,779,151	130,663,058
96,897,873	152,378,814
106,924,083	160,851,591
108,051,708	174,944,810

Under this title an estimate will be formed of the aggregate value of the lake and river commerce of 1851, and also an estimate of the value of the entire coasting, canal, and railway commerce of the United States for 1852. It will readily be perceived that all our commerce, which is not composed of transactions with foreign countries, properly comes under the head of "internal" or "domestic" commerce, as it is a trade or system of exchanges which exists among ourselves, and through which we are enabled to consume so large a share of our own productions.

It is very probable, especially in domestic trade, that the same merchandise or produce may enter into the computation of the aggregate for the whole country, several different times; but the fact that it is obliged to pay a commercial tribute at every point where it is handled, sold, or exchanged, in the shape of commissions, storage, cartage, cooperage, insurance, etc., renders it as appropriately a portion of the commerce of the place where its value is enhanced by these expenses, as though they occurred each time in foreign countries. Thus, a computation of the value of the entire commerce of the world would show the value of the imports and exports at each and every port of all countries; and yet such a computation would scarcely give any definite idea of the true "money value" or "quantity" of the property entering into one exchange; or, in other words, the proportion of the aggregate productions of the world which are exchanged or put into a market previous to consumption. In these estimates, therefore, the gross value of the domestic trade will be considered, and if the results arrived at be correct, they should nearly correspond with the aggregate business transacted by all the commercial houses in the country.

It has been shown that the domestic or coastwise trade of the lakes in 1851, was valued at \$314,473,458. As it is usual for prices of all agricultural produce to fluctuate, it is important to know the quantity as well as value composing the commerce, in order to decide upon the actual increase or decrease of production. The returns of the district of "Buffalo creek" show the tons of property composing the imports and exports at that port; and as the commerce of that district is a very fair representation of the character of the whole lake commerce, the tonnage, and value per ton, of the commerce of that port will be used as a basis in ascertaining the tons of the lake commerce. In this way, the average value of exports and imports is ascertained to be \$79 19 per ton, which into \$314,473,458, as above, gives 3,971,126 tons as the gross imports and exports at all the lake ports. The licensed American tonnage engaged in this trade was 215,975 measured tons, which into 3,971,126 tons, gives a fraction over eighteen gross tons per ton measurement, or eighteen tons, as it may be called for convenience, received and discharged per ton licensed. Applying this rule to the tonnage of the Mississippi and its tributaries, with an addition of twenty-five per cent. in consideration that the river tonnage is employed the whole year, instead of eight to nine months as on the lakes, will show an approximation to the gross tons of the river commerce. Mr. CORWIN's report on the "Steam-marine of the Interior"

states the river tonnage at 135,560 measured tons, which multiplied by twenty-four, gives 3,253,440 tons. Adding one-fourth, 813,360 tons to this amount for flat and keel-boat transportation, and the aggregate is 4,066,800 gross tons. The average value per ton of such property received at New Orleans during the year ending August 31, 1851, was \$53 68, which is assumed as a fair representative value of the whole trade. The gross value of the river commerce in 1851 was \$339,502,744; and the total of lake and river, according to these estimates, \$653,976,202.

None of the enrolled and licensed tonnage of the United States engaged in foreign trade. It amounted in 1851 to 2,046,132 tons, 87,476 of which was engaged in the cod-fisheries, 50,639 tons in the mackerel fisheries, and 1,864,318 tons in the "coasting trade." The tonnage of the lakes and rivers is all included in the "coasting trade," as classified in the treasury returns. The treasury returns for 1851 show that the aggregate registered, enrolled, and licensed tonnage has been augmented since June 30, 1851, by about ten per cent. If this increase of ten per cent. be added to 1,864,318 tons, an aggregate is arrived at for 1852, of 2,039,749 tons of shipping employed in our domestic "carrying trade" or "exchanges," besides considerable registered tonnage which frequently enters the coasting trade between the Atlantic ports and those on the Gulf and the Pacific. It should be remarked here that a large proportion of this tonnage is sail, and, therefore, incapable of as frequent trips as steam. An investigation, however, shows that there is very little difference in the carrying capacity per ton measurement; as the fuel and machinery of steamers take up so much room, and add so largely to the weight, that but a small proportion of freight is required to put a steamer in the "passage trade" in "running trim." Hence, the annual "carrying trade" of a large steamer is generally less per ton measurement than that of a sailing vessel. As some of this coasting tonnage is employed only in summer months, but the major portion of it during the whole year, the capacity per ton measurement will be assumed in this estimate at 20 gross tons. This forms an aggregate of property received and discharged, in the transaction of our domestic trade, of 40,794,980 tons; which estimate at the mean value (\$81 36) per ton of the lake and river commerce in 1851, would constitute a gross sum of \$3,319,033,372.

The canal commerce of the United States is prosecuted upon about 3,000 miles of canal, which, excluding the coal trade, cleared and landed an average of about 6,000 tons per mile. The New York State canals averaged, in clearances and landings, about 9,000 tons per mile, but this is above the average for all the canals. At 6,000 tons per mile, 3,000 miles give 18,000,000 tons, valued at \$66 the ton, and forming a gross sum of \$1,188,000,000.

There are also completed in this country, 13,315 miles of railway, but as 2,500 miles have been opened since January 1, 1852, only 10,815 miles can be considered as having participated in the trade of 1851. Several of the longest freight lines have received and delivered an aggregate amounting to an average of 2,000 tons per mile; but as many other lines do a comparatively light freighting business, the average a

ured tons, which multiplied by  
ing one-fourth, 813,360 tons,  
ransportation, and the aggre-  
ge value per ton of such prop-  
year ending August 31, 1852,  
r representative value of the  
river commerce in 1851 was  
nd river, according to these

nage of the United States is  
l in 1851 to 2,046,132 tons,  
d-fisheries, 50,539 tons in the  
n the "coasting trade." The  
uded in the "coasting trade,"  
he treasury returns for 1852  
led, and licensed tonnage has  
about ten per cent. If this in-  
t, 318 tons, an aggregate is ar-  
shipping employed in our do-  
" besides considerable regis-  
e coasting trade between the  
the Pacific. It should be re-  
his tonnage is sail, and, there-  
eam. An investigation, how-  
ence in the carrying capacity  
achinery of steamers take up  
weight, that but a small pro-  
amer in the "passage trade"  
"carrying trade" of a large  
ement than that of a sailing  
e is employed only in summer  
g the whole year, the capacity  
this estimate at 20 gross tons.  
ceived and discharged, in the  
94,980 tons; which estimated  
e lake and river commerce of  
3,319,039,372.

ates is prosecuted upon about  
the coal trade, cleared and  
r mile. The New York State  
ngs, about 9,000 tons per mile,  
e canals. At 6,000 tons per  
lued at \$66 the ton, and form-

try, 13,315 miles of railway;  
e January 1, 1852, only 10,815  
icipated in the trade of 1852.  
received and delivered an ag-  
0 tons per mile; but as many  
nting business, the average as-

sumed will be 1,000 tons per mile, or a gross business of 10,815,000 tons, which, from the general character of railway freight, as being of a lighter and more costly character than water freight, may be valued at \$100 the ton: this would give an aggregate of gross railway commerce amounting to \$1,081,500,000.

This is undoubtedly a very unsatisfactory way of computing the value of our domestic trade, but, until better data can be arrived at, the fairness of this statement cannot be denied; and it is only put forth as the nearest approximation that can be made to accuracy, under our present system of internal trade returns, in the hope that the startling results here obtained may arouse those interested in this important trade to a full investigation of the subject by the collection of authentic data.

It has been customary heretofore, in making up these or similar estimates, to call the net money-value of property one-half the gross amount. Though this process may correctly denote the number of tons transported, it will by no means decide that the same property has not entered and re-entered, several times, into the general account, as it moved from point to point in search of a consumer. For convenience, however, the following tabular statements, showing the gross and net tons and value, are presented:

1851.	NET.		GROSS.	
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
Lake commerce .....	1,985,563	\$157,236,729	3,971,126	\$314,473,458
River commerce.....	2,033,400	169,751,372	4,066,800	339,502,744
Aggregate.....	4,018,963	326,988,101	8,037,926	653,976,202

Estimate of 1852.	NET.		GROSS.	
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
Coasting trade .....	20,397,490	\$1,659,519,686	40,794,980	\$3,319,039,372
Canal commerce.....	9,600,000	594,000,000	18,000,000	1,188,000,000
Railway commerce.....	5,407,500	540,750,000	10,815,000	1,081,500,000
Aggregate.....	34,804,990	2,794,269,686	69,609,980	5,588,539,372

The returns already made from some of the lake ports indicate an increase over 1851 of over twenty-five per cent. in value of trade, and twenty per cent. increase of tonnage.

This commerce and its necessities have occasioned the construction in the United States of nearly twenty thousand miles of magnetic telegraph, at a cost of little less than \$6,000,000.

Comment upon such facts as are here presented, will readily suggest

themselves to the minds of all intelligent men. It will be seen that our domestic commerce is of incalculable value to us, even as represented by the "coasting" trade; but when to this is added the value of our whale, cod, and mackerel fisheries, and our California trade, that is carried on in registered bottoms, its magnitude will be still more astonishing. The fact that our domestic exchanges amount, by sale and resale and by the additional value gained by the labor bestowed in transportation, sale, &c., annually to over *five thousand million dollars*, as the sum upon which one commission or profit is paid, and that in this trade is employed actively and profitably over *two million tons* of shipping, which cost not less than one hundred and twenty million dollars, three thousand miles of canal, thirteen thousand miles of railway, and twenty thousand miles of telegraph, costing about four hundred and fifty million dollars, is one calculated not only to astonish, but to excite admiration of the energy, industry, and enterprise which, in so short a period, have achieved this high position.

n. It will be seen that our  
o us, even as represented by  
ded the value of our whale,  
ornia trade, that is carried  
be still more astonishing.  
at, by sale and resale and by  
owed in transportation, sale,  
dollars, as the sum upon  
that in this trade is employed  
of shipping, which cost not  
ollars, three thousand miles  
, and twenty thousand miles  
d fifty million dollars, is one  
e admiration of the energy,  
a period, have achieved this

## ERRATA.

---

- Page 13, third paragraph, first line—for "beginning portion" read *beginning*.  
Page 51, in table, "Excess of lake and river"—instead of "1,406" read 140.  
Page 52, third line from the top—for "latter" read *former*.  
Page 149. The value of lumber in this table should be \$1,066,972.  
Page 176, fifth paragraph—for "Bad river" read *Mad river*.  
Page 177, in the heading of export table—for "total exports" read *principal exports*.  
Page 336, first paragraph, fourth line from top—for "longitude" read *latitude*.  
Page 447, in the head of table—for "St. —" read *St. Ann's*.  
Page 700. The paragraph commencing "The following table" refers to the table on the preceding page.  
Page 702. The fourth paragraph, commencing "The principle," &c., should be considered as stricken out.  
Page 794, first paragraph incorrectly punctuated: for "deltas" read *delta; flow*—and leave out the word "flow" in preceding line.  
Page 804, in the table of wrecks, the different per-centages of salvage expenses and aggregates are erroneously printed.  
Page 822. In some of the copies the figures were erroneously placed, and the additions are therefore incorrect. The hands employed, 787,500; and acres in cotton in 1852, 6,300,000; and same corrections at page 829.